

CICS Transaction Server for z/OS



Performance Guide

Version 3 Release 2

CICS Transaction Server for z/OS



Performance Guide

Version 3 Release 2

Note!

Before using this information and the product it supports, be sure to read the general information under "Notices" on page 935.

This edition applies to Version 3 Release 2 of CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, program number 5655-M15, and to all subsequent versions, releases, and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1983, 2011.

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

Preface	xxv
What this book is about	xxv
Who this book is for.	xxv
What you need to know to understand this book	xxv
How to use this book	xxv
Notes on terminology	xxv
Summary of changes	xxvii
Changes for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2	xxvii
Changes for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 1	xxvii
Changes for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 2 Release 3	xxviii
Changes for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 2 Release 2	xxix
Changes for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 2 Release 1	xxx
Earlier releases	xxxi

Part 1. Measuring, tuning, and monitoring: the basics. 1

Chapter 1. Establishing performance objectives	3
Terms used in performance measurement	3
Defining performance objectives and priorities	4
Analyzing the current workload	5
Translating resource requirements into system objectives.	6
Chapter 2. Gathering data for performance objectives.	7
Gathering performance information: Requirements definition phase	7
Gathering performance information: External design phase	7
Gathering performance information: Internal design phase	7
Gathering performance information: Coding and testing phase	8
Gathering performance information: Post-development review	8
Gathering performance information: Information supplied by end users.	8
Chapter 3. Performance monitoring and review	11
Deciding on monitoring activities and techniques	11
Developing monitoring activities and techniques.	12
Planning the performance review process	13
Planning your monitoring schedule	13
Dynamic monitoring	13
Daily monitoring	14
Weekly monitoring	14
Monthly monitoring	15
Monitoring for the future	15
Reviewing performance data	15
Typical performance review questions	16
Confirming that the system-oriented objectives are reasonable	19
Anticipating and monitoring system changes and growth	19
Chapter 4. Performance measurement tools: Overview	21
Tools for obtaining CICS performance data	22
CICS statistics	22
The CICS monitoring facility	22
The sample statistics program (DFH0STAT)	22
CICS trace facilities	23
Other CICS data	23

Tools for obtaining operating system performance data	24
System management facility (SMF)	24
Resource measurement facility (RMF)	24
Generalized trace facility (GTF)	26
GTF reports	27
Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS	28
Tools for obtaining performance data for other products used with CICS	29
ACF/VTAM	29
Virtual telecommunication access method (VTAM) trace	29
VTAM storage management (SMS) trace	29
VTAM tuning statistics	29
Tivoli NetView Performance Monitor (NPM)	29
LISTCAT (VSAM)	30
DB monitor (IMS)	30
Program isolation (PI) trace	30
IMS Performance Analyzer (IMS PA)	31
DB2 Performance Monitor for z/OS	31
Teleprocessing network simulator (TPNS)	32
Chapter 5. CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS (CICS PA)	33
The CICS PA dialog	34
Using CICS PA to analyze CICS performance	36
Performance List report	38
Performance List Extended report	38
Performance Summary report	39
Performance Totals report	40
Wait Analysis report	43
Cross-System Work report	45
Exception List report	46
Exception Summary report	46
Transaction Resource Usage reports	47
DB2 report	49
WebSphere MQ report	51
System Logger report	53
The CICS PA Historical Database (HDB)	55
Chapter 6. Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS	57
Using Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS to report on CICS performance	59
Monitoring response time	59
Monitoring processor and storage use	59
Monitoring volumes and throughput	60
Combining CICS and DB2 performance data	61
Monitoring exception and incident data	62
Unit-of-work reporting	63
Monitoring availability	64
CICS workload activity reporting	64
Chapter 7. CICS performance analysis techniques	69
What to investigate when analyzing performance	71
Information sources to help analyze performance	72
Establishing a measurement and evaluation plan	72
Assessing the performance of your system	74
System conditions	74
Application conditions	75
Methods of performance analysis	75
Performance analysis: full-load measurement	76

CICS auxiliary trace	76
RMF.	76
Comparison charts	77
Performance analysis: single-transaction measurement	79
CICS auxiliary trace	80
Chapter 8. Identifying CICS constraints	81
Observing response times	81
Identifying storage stress	83
Controlling storage stress	83
Short-on-storage condition.	84
Purging of tasks	84
CICS hang	84
Identifying paging problems	85
Program loading and paging	86
Detecting storage violation	86
Dealing with limit conditions	87
Identifying performance constraints	88
Hardware constraints	88
Software constraints	88
Dealing with resource contention	90
Solutions for poor response time	90
Symptoms and solutions for particular resource contention problems	91
Chapter 9. Tuning your CICS system	95
Determining acceptable tuning trade-offs	95
Making tuning changes to your system	95
Reviewing the results of tuning	96

Part 2. Improving performance 97

Chapter 10. Performance checklists	99
Input/output contention performance checklist	99
Virtual storage above and below 16MB line performance checklist	100
Real storage performance checklist	102
Processor cycles performance checklist	103
Chapter 11. MVS and DASD: improving performance	107
Reducing MVS common system area requirements	108
Splitting online systems to improve availability	108
Limitations	109
Recommendations	109
Making CICS nonswappable	109
How implemented	110
Limitations	110
How monitored	110
Increasing the CICS region size	110
How implemented	110
How monitored	111
Using job initiators	111
Effects.	111
Limitations	112
How implemented	112
How monitored	112
Tuning the region exit interval (ICV)	112
Main effect	112

Secondary effects	113
Where useful	113
Limitations	113
Recommendations	113
How implemented	114
How monitored	114
Using LLA (MVS library lookaside)	114
Effects of LLACOPY	115
The SIT Parameter LLACOPY	116
DASD tuning	116
Reducing the number of I/O operations	116
Tuning the I/O operations	117
Balancing I/O operations	117
Chapter 12. Networking and VTAM: improving performance	119
Setting the size of the terminal input/output area (TYPETERM IOAREALEN or TCT TIOAL)	119
Effects	119
Limitations	119
Recommendations	120
How implemented	121
How monitored	121
Setting the size of receive-any input areas (RAMAX)	121
Effects	121
Where useful	121
Limitations	121
Recommendations	122
How implemented	122
How monitored	122
Setting the size of the receive-any pool (RAPOOL)	122
Effects	122
Where useful	123
Limitations	123
Recommendations	123
How implemented	124
How monitored	124
Using the MVS high performance option (HPO) with VTAM	124
Effects	124
Limitations	124
Recommendations	125
How implemented	125
How monitored	125
Adjusting the number of transmissions in SNA transaction flows (MSGINTEG, and ONEWTE)	125
Effects	125
Where useful	126
Limitations	126
How implemented	126
How monitored	126
Using SNA chaining to segment large messages (TYPETERM RECEIVESIZE, BUILDCHAIN, and SENDSIZE)	126
Effects	127
Where useful	127
Limitations	127
Recommendations	127
How implemented	127

How monitored	128
Limiting the number of concurrent logon/logoff requests (OPNDLIM)	128
Effects	128
Where useful	128
Limitations	128
Recommendations	128
How implemented	129
How monitored	129
Adjusting the terminal scan delay (ICVTSD)	129
Effects	129
Where useful	130
Limitations	130
Recommendations	130
How implemented	131
How monitored	131
Compressing output terminal data streams	131
Limitations	131
Recommendations	131
How implemented	132
How monitored	132
Tuning automatic installation of terminals	132
Maximum concurrent autoinstalls (AIQMAX)	132
The restart delay parameter (AIRDELAY)	132
The delete delay parameter (AILDELAY)	133
Effects	134
Recommendations	134
How monitored	135
Chapter 13. CICS Dispatcher: Performance and Tuning	137
MAXOPENTCBS	137
How dispatcher selects an L8 or L9 mode TCB	137
Setting MAXOPENTCBS	138
MAXSSLTCBS	139
Chapter 14. CICS Web support: performance and tuning	141
Storage requirements for CICS Web support	141
Priorities for CICS Web support transactions (CWXN, CWXU, CWBA)	143
Relative performance of CICS Web support response methods	143
Managing the performance of Secure Sockets Layer support	144
Monitoring the SSL pool	145
Chapter 15. VSAM and file control: improving performance	147
VSAM tuning: general objectives	147
Local shared resources (LSR) or Nonshared resources (NSR)	147
Number of strings	149
Size of control intervals	151
Number of buffers (NSR)	152
Number of buffers (LSR)	152
CICS calculation of LSR pool parameters	153
Data set name sharing	154
AIX considerations	155
Situations that cause extra physical I/O	155
Other VSAM definition parameters	156
Defining VSAM resource usage (LSRPOOL)	156
Effects	156
Where useful	156

Limitations	156
Recommendations	156
How implemented	156
Defining VSAM buffer allocations for NSR (INDEXBUFFERS and DATABUFFERS)	157
Effects	158
Where useful	158
Limitations	158
Recommendations	158
How implemented	158
How monitored	158
Defining VSAM buffer allocations for LSR	158
Effects	159
Where useful	159
Recommendations	159
How implemented	159
How monitored	159
Defining VSAM string settings for NSR (STRINGS)	159
Effects	159
Where useful	160
Limitations	160
Recommendations	160
How implemented	160
How monitored	160
Defining VSAM string settings for LSR (STRINGS)	160
Effects	160
Where useful	161
Limitations	161
Recommendations	161
How implemented	161
How monitored	161
Specifying maximum keylength for LSR (KEYLENGTH and MAXKEYLENGTH)	161
Effects	161
Where useful	161
Recommendations	161
How implemented	162
Specifying resource percentile for LSR (SHARELIMIT)	162
Effects	162
Where useful	162
Recommendations	162
How implemented	162
Using VSAM local shared resources (LSR)	162
Effects	162
Where useful	162
Recommendations	162
How implemented	162
How monitored	163
Using Hiperspace buffers	163
Effects	163
Limitations	163
Recommendations	163
How implemented	163
Permitting VSAM subtasking (SUBTSKS=1)	164
Effects	164
Where useful	164
Limitations	164

Recommendations	165
How implemented	165
How monitored	165
Using data tables to improve performance	165
Effects	166
Recommendations	166
How implemented	167
How monitored	167
Using coupling facility data tables to gain performance benefits	167
Locking model.	169
Contention model	169
Effects	169
Recommendations	170
How implemented	171
How monitored	171
CFDT statistics	171
RMF reports	172
Performance aspects of VSAM record-level sharing (RLS)	173
Effects	174
How implemented	175
How monitored	176
Running threadsafe file control applications	177
Effects	177
Where useful	177
Recommendations	177
How implemented	177

Chapter 16. Java applications using a Java virtual machine (JVM): improving performance	179
Tuning JVM storage heaps and garbage collection	179
JVM storage options	180
Garbage collection and heap expansion in JVMs	181
Determining performance goals for your Java workload	184
Obtaining output from JVM garbage collection	185
Examining the output from JVM garbage collection	186
Tuning example: Java application with small amounts of garbage	188
Tuning example: Java application with large amounts of garbage	192
Tuning Language Environment enclave storage for JVMs	194
Identifying Language Environment storage needs using JVM statistics	196
Identifying Language Environment storage needs using DFHJVMRO	196
Tuning the z/OS shared library region	197
Managing your JVM pool for performance	199
Examining the CPU time used by your JVMs	201
Calculating the maximum number of JVMs for which storage can be provided	203
Dealing with warnings about MVS storage constraints	207
Dealing with excessive mismatches and steals.	208
Tuning for enterprise beans.	209
Customizing DFHEJOS for your anticipated stateful enterprise bean usage	210
Enterprise beans that are involved in client-controlled OTS (object transaction service) transactions	210
Enterprise bean methods that require multiple request processors	210

Chapter 17. Database management for performance	213
Setting DBCTL minimum threads (MINTHRD)	213
Effects	213

Where useful	213
Limitations	213
Implementation	213
How monitored	214
Setting DBCTL maximum threads (MAXTHRD)	214
Effects	214
Where useful	214
Limitations	214
Implementation	214
How monitored	214
Defining DBCTL DEDB parameters (CNBA, FPBUF, FPBOF)	214
Where useful	215
Recommendations	215
How implemented	216
How monitored	216
Tuning the CICS DB2 attachment facility: Introduction	216
How monitored	218
Specifying THREADWAIT for the CICS DB2 attachment facility.	218
Effects	218
Where useful	218
How implemented	218
How monitored	219
Setting TCBLIMIT, THREADLIMIT, CTHREAD and MAXOPENTCBS for the CICS DB2 attachment facility	219
Effect	219
Limitations	220
Recommendations	220
How monitored	220
Specifying PRIORITY for the CICS DB2 attachment facility	220
Effects	220
Where useful	220
Limitations	220
Recommendations	221
How implemented	221
How monitored	221
Selecting authorization IDs for performance and maintenance	221
Performance considerations for authorization IDs	221
Maintenance considerations for authorization IDs	222
Chapter 18. Logging and journaling: performance considerations	223
Monitoring the logger environment	223
Performance implications of average blocksize.	225
Performance implications of the number of log streams in the coupling facility structure	225
AVGBUFSIZE and MAXBUFSIZE parameters	226
Recommendations	227
Limitations	227
How implemented	227
How monitored	227
Setting LOWOFFLOAD and HIGHOFFLOAD parameters on log stream definition	228
Recommendations	228
How implemented	230
How monitored	230
Tuning the size of staging data sets.	230
Recommendations	230

Setting the activity keypoint frequency (AKPFREQ)	231
Limitations	231
Recommendations	232
How implemented	232
How monitored	232
Specifying the log defer interval (LGDFINT)	233
Recommendations	233
How implemented	233
How monitored	233
Tuning for DASD-only logging	233
Chapter 19. Virtual and real storage: performance considerations	235
MVS and CICS virtual storage	235
MVS storage	236
The MVS common area	237
Private area and extended private area	239
The CICS private area	240
High private area	241
MVS storage above region	243
The CICS region	243
CICS virtual storage	244
The dynamic storage areas	244
CICS subpools	245
Short-on-storage conditions caused by subpool storage fragmentation	260
CICS kernel storage	263
Tuning CICS virtual storage	264
Splitting online systems: virtual storage	264
Where useful	265
Limitations	265
Recommendations	266
How implemented	267
Setting the maximum task specification (MXT)	267
Effects	267
Limitations	268
Recommendations	268
How implemented	268
How monitored	268
Using transaction classes (MAXACTIVE) to control transactions	268
Effects	268
Limitations	269
Recommendations	269
How implemented	269
How monitored	269
Specifying a transaction class purge threshold (PURGETHRESH)	270
Effects	270
Where useful	270
Recommendations	270
How implemented	271
How monitored	271
Prioritizing tasks	271
Effects	272
Where useful	272
Limitations	272
Recommendations	273
How implemented	273
How monitored	274

Adjusting the limits for dynamic storage areas	274
Extended dynamic storage areas	275
Dynamic storage areas (below the line)	276
Dynamic storage above the 2GB boundary	277
Using modules in the link pack area (LPA/ELPA)	278
Effects	278
Limitations	279
Recommendations	279
How implemented	279
Choosing aligned or unaligned maps	279
Effects	280
Limitations	280
How implemented	280
How monitored	280
Defining programs as resident, nonresident, or transient	280
Effects	281
Recommendations	281
How monitored	282
Putting application programs above the 16MB line	282
Effects	282
Where useful	282
Limitations	282
How implemented	282
Allocating real storage when using transaction isolation	283
Limiting the expansion of subpool 229 using VTAM pacing	283
Recommendations	284
How implemented	284
Chapter 20. MRO and ISC: performance considerations	285
CICS intercommunication facilities and performance: overview	285
Limitations	286
How implemented	286
How monitored	286
Managing queues for intersystems sessions.	287
Relevant statistics	287
Ways of approaching the problem and recommendations	288
Monitoring the settings	289
Using transaction classes DFHTCLSX and DFHTCLQ2 to control storage use	289
Effects	289
How implemented	289
Controlling the length of the terminal input/output area (SESSIONS IOAREALEN) for MRO sessions	289
Effects	289
Where useful	290
Limitations	290
Recommendations	290
How implemented	290
Batching requests (MROBTCH)	290
Effects	291
Recommendations	291
Extending the life of mirror transactions (MROLRM and MROFSE)	291
Controlling the deletion of shipped terminal definitions (DSHIPINT and DSHIPIDL)	292
Effects	292
Where useful	293
Limitations	293

Recommendations	293
How implemented	293
How monitored	294
Chapter 21. Programming: performance considerations	295
Using the device-dependent suffix option for BMS map suffixing	295
Effects	295
Recommendation	295
How implemented	295
How monitored	295
Using the PL/I shared library	295
How implemented	296
How monitored	296
Tuning with Language Environment	296
Minimizing GETMAIN and FREEMAIN activity	296
Language Environment run time options for AMODE (24) programs	298
Using DLLs in C++	298
Minimizing the time Language Environment spends writing dump output to transient data queue CESE	298
Sample performance data for API calls	299
Variable costs	299
Logging	300
Syncpointing	301
Additional costs	302
Transaction initialization and termination	302
Receive	302
Attach/terminate	302
Send	303
File control	303
READ	303
READ UPDATE	303
Non-recoverable files	303
Recoverable files	303
REWRITE	304
Non-recoverable files	304
Recoverable files	304
WRITE	304
Non-Recoverable files	304
Recoverable files	304
DELETE	305
Non-Recoverable files	305
Recoverable files	305
Browsing	305
UNLOCK	305
Coupling facility data tables	305
Record Level Sharing (RLS)	306
Temporary Storage	306
Main Storage	306
Auxiliary Storage	306
Non-Recoverable TS Queue	306
Recoverable TS Queue	306
Shared Temporary Storage	307
Transient Data	307
Intrapartition Queues	307
Non-Recoverable TD Queue	307
Logically Recoverable TD Queue	307

Physically Recoverable TD Queue	308
Extrapartition queues	308
Program Control	308
Storage control	308
Interregion Communication	308
Transaction routing	309
Function shipping (MROLRM=YES)	309
Function shipping (MROLRM=NO)	309
Chapter 22. CICS facilities: performance considerations	311
Tuning the use of CICS temporary storage (TS)	311
Effects	311
Limitations	312
Recommendations	312
How implemented	314
How monitored	314
Allocation of temporary storage	315
Using temporary storage data sharing to improve performance	315
Optimizing the performance of the CICS transient data (TD) facility	316
Recovery options	316
Intrapartition transient data considerations	317
Extrapartition transient data considerations	319
Limitations	320
How implemented	320
Recommendations	320
How monitored	320
Using Global ENQ/DEQ to improve performance	321
How implemented	321
Recommendations	321
CICS monitoring facility: performance considerations	321
CICS trace: performance considerations	322
Effects	322
Limitations	322
Recommendations	323
How implemented	323
How monitored	323
CICS recovery: performance considerations	323
Limitations	323
Recommendation	324
How implemented	324
How monitored	324
CICS security: performance considerations	324
Effects	324
Limitations	324
Recommendations	324
How implemented	324
How monitored	324
CICS storage protection facilities: performance considerations	325
Storage protect	325
Transaction isolation	325
Command protection	325
Recommendation	325
Transaction isolation and applications	325
CICS business transaction services: performance considerations	326
Effects	326
Recommendations	326

How implemented	326
Chapter 23. Improving CICS startup and normal shutdown time	329
Checking startup procedures for performance	329
Autoinstall: performance considerations at startup and shutdown	331
Using MVS automatic restart management for faster restart	331
Chapter 24. Managing Workloads	333
The z/OS Workload Manager	333
Terms used in z/OS workload management	334
Span of z/OS Workload Manager operation	334
Defining performance goals for CICS regions	335
Defining classification rules for your CICS workload	335
Defining service classes	336
Matching CICS performance parameters to service policies	337
Activating CICS support for the z/OS Workload Manager	337
CICSplex SM workload management	338

Part 3. CICS monitoring 341

Chapter 25. The classes of monitoring data: Overview	343
Performance class data	343
Exception class data	344
Transaction resource class data	345
CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF) and the z/OS workload manager	346
Chapter 26. Controlling CICS monitoring	347
Chapter 27. Processing CICS monitoring facility output	349
Chapter 28. Data compression for monitoring records	351
Chapter 29. Event monitoring points	353
Application naming event monitoring points	354
Chapter 30. The monitoring control table (MCT)	355
DFHMCT TYPE=INITIAL	355
DFHMCT TYPE=EMP	356
DFHMCT TYPE=RECORD	356
Chapter 31. Descriptions of CICS monitoring data	357
Clocks and time stamps	357
Transaction timing fields	358
Transaction response time	360
Transaction dispatch time and CPU time	360
Transaction wait (suspend) times	361
Program load time	365
RMI elapsed and suspend time	365
JVM elapsed time, suspend time, and cleanup time	366
Syncpoint elapsed time	367
Storage occupancy counts	367
Program storage	368
Chapter 32. Performance class data: listing of data fields	371
Performance data in group DFHCBTS	371
Performance data in group DFHCHNL	373

Performance data in group DFHCICS	373
Performance data in group DFHDATA	377
Performance data in group DFHDEST	378
Performance data in group DFHDOCH	378
Performance data in group DFHEJBS	379
Performance data in group DFHFEPI	379
Performance data in group DFHFILE	380
Performance data in group DFHJOUR	382
Performance data in group DFHMAPP	382
Performance data in group DFHPROG	382
Performance data in group DFHRMI	384
Performance data in group DFH SOCK	385
Performance data in group DFHSTOR	387
Performance data in group DFHSYNC	389
Performance data in group DFHTASK	390
Performance data in group DFHTEMP	404
Performance data in group DFHTERM	404
Performance data in group DFHWEBB	407
Chapter 33. Exception class data: listing of data fields	411
Chapter 34. Transaction resource class data: listing of data fields	415
Chapter 35. RMF workload manager data	421
Using CICS monitoring information with RMF	421
CICS usage of RMF transaction reporting	421
ERBRMF member for Monitor I session	421
ERBRMF member for Monitor II session	421
RMF operations	421
Terms used in RMF reports	422
The response time breakdown in percentage section	422
The state section	423
Interpreting the RMF workload activity data	424
RMF reporting intervals	424
RMF report example: very large percentages in the response time breakdown	427
Possible explanations	427
Possible actions	429
RMF report example: response time breakdown data is all zero	429
Possible explanations	429
Possible actions	430
RMF report example: execution time greater than response time	430
Possible explanation	430
Possible actions	430
RMF report example: large SWITCH LOCAL Time in CICS execution phase	431
Possible explanations	431
Possible actions	431
RMF report example: fewer ended transactions with increased response times	431
Possible explanation	431
Possible action	432
An explanation of the difference between a DFHSTUP transaction report and an RMF workload report	432

Part 4. CICS statistics 435

Chapter 36. Introduction to CICS statistics	437
Resetting statistics counters	442

Processing CICS statistics	443
CICS statistics in DSECTs and DFHSTUP report	444
Server statistics not in DFHSTUP	446
The sample statistics program, DFH0STAT	446
Information on DFH0STAT	446
Chapter 37. CICS statistics in DSECTs and DFHSTUP report	451
Autoinstall statistics	453
Autoinstall: Global statistics - Local definition	453
Autoinstall: Global statistics - Remote definitions - shipped terminal statistics	454
Autoinstall: Summary global statistics	457
CICS DB2 statistics	458
CICS DB2: Global statistics	458
CICS DB2: Resource statistics	465
CICS DB2: Summary global statistics	469
CICS DB2: Summary resource statistics	471
CorbaServer statistics	474
CorbaServer: Resource statistics	474
CorbaServer: Summary resource statistics	476
DBCTL session termination statistics	477
DBCTL session termination: Global statistics	477
DBCTL session termination: Summary global statistics	479
Dispatcher domain statistics	480
Dispatcher domain: Global statistics	480
Dispatcher domain: TCB Mode statistics	482
Dispatcher domain: TCB Pool statistics	486
Dispatcher domain: MVS TCB statistics	488
Dispatcher domain: Summary global statistics	490
Dispatcher domain: Summary TCB Mode statistics	491
Dispatcher domain: Summary TCB Pool statistics	493
Document template statistics	494
Document templates: Resource statistics	494
Document templates: Summary resource statistics	496
Dump domain: System dump statistics	497
Dump domain: Global statistics - system dump	497
Dump domain: Resource statistics - system dump	498
Dump domain: Summary global statistics - system dump	499
Dump domain: Summary resource statistics - system dump	499
Dump domain: Transaction dump statistics	500
Dump domain: Global statistics - transaction dump	500
Dump domain: Resource statistics - transaction dump	500
Dump domain: Summary global statistics - transaction dump	501
Dump domain: Summary resource statistics - transaction dump	501
Enterprise bean statistics	502
Enterprise beans: Resource statistics	502
Enterprise beans: Summary resource statistics	503
Enqueue domain statistics	503
Enqueue domain: Global statistics - enqueue requests	503
Enqueue domain: Summary global statistics	506
Front end programming interface (FEPI) statistics	506
FEPI: Connection statistics	506
FEPI: Pool statistics	508
FEPI: Target statistics	509
FEPI: Unsolicited connection statistics	510
FEPI: Unsolicited pool statistics	510
FEPI: Unsolicited target statistics	510

FEPI: Summary connection statistics	510
FEPI: Summary pool statistics	511
FEPI: Summary target statistics	511
File control statistics	511
Files: Resource statistics - resource information	512
Files: Resource statistics - requests information	514
Files: Resource statistics - data table requests information	516
Files: Resource statistics - performance information	519
Files: Summary statistics - resource information	520
Files: Summary statistics - requests information	522
Files: Summary statistics - data table requests information	523
Files: Summary statistics - performance information	524
ISC/IRC system and mode entry statistics	524
System entry	525
Mode entry	536
ISC/IRC attach time entry statistics	541
ISC/IRC attach time: Resource statistics	541
ISC/IRC attach time: Summary resource statistics	542
IPCONN: Resource statistics	542
Journalname statistics	547
Journalname: Resource statistics	547
Journalname: Summary resource statistics	548
JVM Pool statistics	549
JVM Pool: Global statistics	549
JVM Pool: Summary global statistics	550
JVM profile statistics	551
JVM profiles: Resource statistics	551
JVM profiles: Summary resource statistics	553
JVM program statistics	554
JVM programs: Resource statistics	554
JVM programs: Summary resource statistics	555
Loader domain statistics	555
Loader domain: Global statistics	555
Loader domain: Summary global statistics	563
Logstream statistics	567
Logstream: Global statistics	567
Logstream: Resource statistics	568
Logstream: Request statistics	569
Logstream: Summary global statistics	571
Logstream: Summary resource statistics	571
Logstream: Summary request statistics	572
LSRpool statistics	573
LSRpool: Resource statistics for each LSRpool	573
LSRpool: Data buffer statistics	575
LSRpool: Hiperspace data buffer statistics	576
LSRpool: Index buffer statistics	577
LSRpool: Hiperspace index buffer statistics	578
LSRpool: Buffer statistics	579
LSRpool: Hiperspace buffer statistics	580
LSRpool: Summary resource statistics for each LSRpool	581
LSRpool: Summary data buffer statistics	581
LSRpool: Summary Hiperspace data buffer statistics	582
LSRpool: Summary index buffer statistics	582
LSRpool: Summary Hiperspace index buffer statistics	583
LSRpool: Summary buffer statistics	583
LSRpool: Summary Hiperspace buffer statistics	584

LSRpool: Files — Resource statistics for each file specified to use the pool	585
LSRpool: Files — Summary resource statistics	586
Monitoring domain statistics	587
Monitoring domain: Global statistics	587
Monitoring domain: Summary global statistics	591
Program autoinstall statistics	593
Program autoinstall: Global statistics	593
Program autoinstall: Summary global statistics	594
PIPELINE definition statistics	594
PIPELINE definitions: Resource statistics	594
PIPELINE definitions: Summary resource statistics	595
Program statistics	596
Programs: Resource statistics	596
Programs: Summary resource statistics	598
Recovery manager statistics	599
Recovery manager: Global statistics	599
Recovery manager: Summary global statistics	603
Requestmodel statistics	605
Requestmodel: Resource statistics	606
Requestmodel: Summary resource statistics	607
Statistics domain statistics	608
Statistics domain: Global statistics	608
Statistics domain: Summary global statistics	610
Storage manager statistics	611
Storage manager: Domain subpools statistics	611
Storage manager: Global statistics	614
Storage manager: Subspace statistics	616
Storage manager: Dynamic storage areas statistics	617
Storage manager: Task subpools statistics	621
Storage manager: Summary domain subpools statistics	623
Storage manager: Summary global statistics	624
Storage manager: Summary subspace statistics	625
Storage manager: Summary dynamic storage areas statistics	625
Storage manager: Summary task subpools statistics	627
Table manager statistics	628
Table manager: Global statistics	628
Table manager: Summary global statistics	628
TCP/IP global and TCP/IP Service statistics	628
TCP/IP: Global statistics	628
TCP/IP: Summary global statistics	631
TCP/IP Services statistics	632
TCP/IP Services: Resource statistics	632
TCP/IP Services: Request statistics	634
TCP/IP Services: Summary resource statistics	636
TCP/IP Services: Summary request statistics	636
Temporary storage statistics	637
Temporary storage: Global statistics	637
Temporary storage: Summary global statistics	641
Terminal control statistics	644
Terminal control: Resource statistics	644
Terminal control: Summary resource statistics	647
Transaction class (TCLASS) statistics	648
Transaction class: Resource statistics	648
Transaction class: Summary resource statistics	651
Transaction statistics	652
Transaction manager: Global statistics	652

Transactions: Resource statistics	654
Transactions: Resource statistics - resource information	654
Transactions: Resource statistics - integrity information	656
Transaction manager: Summary global statistics	659
Transactions: Summary resource statistics - resource information	660
Transactions: Summary resource statistics - integrity information	661
Transient data statistics	662
Transient data: Global statistics	662
Transient data: Resource statistics	667
Transient data: Summary global statistics.	673
Transient data: Summary resource statistics.	674
URIMAP definition statistics	676
URIMAP definitions: Global statistics	676
URIMAP definitions: Resource statistics	678
URIMAP definitions: Summary global statistics.	681
URIMAP definitions: Summary resource statistics.	683
User domain statistics	684
User domain: Global statistics	685
User domain: Summary global statistics	685
VTAM statistics	686
VTAM: Global statistics	686
VTAM: Summary global statistics.	687
Web service statistics	688
Web services: Resource statistics	688
Web services: Summary resource statistics	690
WebSphere MQ Connection statistics	691
WebSphere MQ Connection statistics	691
Shared temporary storage queue server statistics	695
Shared TS queue server: coupling facility statistics	695
Shared TS queue server: buffer pool statistics	697
Shared TS queue server: storage statistics	698
Coupling facility data tables server statistics.	699
Coupling facility data tables: list structure statistics	699
Coupling facility data tables: table accesses statistics	701
Coupling facility data tables: request statistics	702
Coupling facility data tables: storage statistics	703
Named counter sequence number server.	704
Named counter sequence number server statistics	704
Named counter server: storage statistics	705
Chapter 38. The DFH0STAT reports	707
System Status Report	709
Transaction Manager Report	716
Dispatcher Report	718
Dispatcher TCB Modes Report	720
Dispatcher TCB Pools Report	725
Dispatcher MVS TCBs Report	730
Storage Reports	733
Storage below 16MB	733
Storage above 16MB	737
Storage above 2GB.	742
Storage - Domain Subpools.	744
Loader and Program Storage Report	751
LIBRARY Reports	756
LIBRARYs Report	756
LIBRARY Dataset Concatenation Report	758

Storage - Program Subpools	759
Transaction Classes Report.	760
Transactions Report	762
Transaction Totals Report	765
Programs Report.	766
Program Totals Report.	769
DFHRPL and LIBRARY Analysis Report	771
Programs by DSA and LPA Report	772
Temporary Storage Report	774
Temporary Storage Main — Storage Subpools Report	779
Temporary Storage Queues Report	780
Tsqueue Totals Report.	781
Temporary Storage Queues by Shared TS Pool Report	782
Temporary Storage Models Report	784
Transient Data Report.	784
Transient Data Queues Report	786
Transient Data Queue Totals Report	788
Journalnames Report	789
Logstreams Report	790
WebSphere MQ Connection Report.	796
Autoinstall and VTAM Report	800
Connections and Modenames Report	805
IPCONN Report	810
TCP/IP Report	814
TCP/IP Services Report	817
URIMAPs Global Report	821
URIMAPs Report	822
Virtual Hosts Report	825
PIPELINEs Report	826
Web Services Report	827
Document Templates Report	828
JVM Pool and Class Cache Report	831
JVMs Report	833
JVM Profiles Report	834
JVM Programs Report.	837
EJB System Data Sets Report.	837
CorbaServers Report	840
CorbaServers and DJARs Report	842
CorbaServer and DJAR Totals Report	844
DJARs and Enterprise Beans Report	844
DJAR and Enterprise Bean Totals Report.	846
Requestmodel Report	847
LSRpools Report.	850
Files Report	855
File Requests Report	856
Data Tables Reports	858
Data Set Name Report	860
Coupling Facility Data Table Pools Report	862
DB2 Connection Report	862
DB2 Entries Report.	867
User Exit Programs Report	870
Global User Exits Report.	873
Trace Settings Report	874
Enqueue Manager Report	877
Enqueue Models Report	880
Recovery Manager Report	880

Page Index Report	883
Chapter 39. Interpreting CICS statistics	885
Interpreting statistics domain statistics	886
Interpreting transaction manager statistics	886
Interpreting transaction class (TRANCLASS) statistics	886
Interpreting dispatcher statistics	887
TCB statistics	887
Dispatcher TCB Pool statistics and JVMs.	888
Interpreting recovery manager statistics	889
Interpreting enqueue statistics	889
Interpreting storage manager statistics	889
Interpreting loader statistics	890
Interpreting temporary storage statistics	890
Interpreting transient data statistics	891
Interpreting VTAM statistics	891
Interpreting dump statistics	893
Interpreting transaction statistics	893
Interpreting program statistics	893
Interpreting file statistics	893
Interpreting LSRpool statistics	894
Interpreting journalname and log stream statistics	895
Interpreting CICS DB2 statistics	896
Interpreting JVM statistics	896
JVM pool statistics	896
JVM profile statistics	897
JVM program statistics	898
Interpreting CorbaServer, DJAR and enterprise bean statistics	898
Interpreting requestmodel statistics	898
Interpreting terminal statistics	898
Interpreting ISC/IRC system and mode entry statistics	899
Summary connection type for statistics fields	899
General guidance for interpreting ISC/IRC statistics	900
Are enough sessions defined?	901
Is the balance of contention winners to contention losers correct?	902
Is there conflicting usage of APPC modegroups?	903
What if there are unusually high numbers in the statistics report?	904
Interpreting IPCONN statistics	905
Interpreting ISC/IRC attach time entry statistics	906
Interpreting front end programming interface (FEPI) statistics	906
Interpreting user domain statistics	906
Interpreting Web and TCP/IP statistics	907
Server statistics not in DFHSTUP	908
Shared temporary storage queue server statistics	908
Coupling facility data tables server statistics.	909
Named counter sequence number server statistics	909

Part 5. Appendixes 911

Bibliography	913
The CICS Transaction Server for z/OS library	913
The entitlement set	913
PDF-only books	913
Other CICS books	915
Books from related libraries	915
z/OS Communication Server	915

CICS Performance Analyzer	915
DB2	915
DB2 Performance Expert for z/OS and DB2 Performance Monitor for z/OS	915
DFSMS	916
IMS	916
MVS	916
z/OS Resource Measurement Facility (RMF)	916
Language Environment	916
Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS	916
NetView Performance Monitor (NPM)	916
Tuning tools	916
Others	916
Determining if a publication is current	917
Accessibility	919
Index	921
Notices	935
Trademarks	937

Preface

What this book is about

This book is intended to help you to:

- Establish performance objectives and monitor them
- Identify performance constraints, and make adjustments to the operational CICS® system and its application programs.

This book does not discuss the performance aspects of the CICS Front End Programming Interface, although it does document the Front End Programming Interface statistics. For more information about the Front End Programming Interface, see the *CICS Front End Programming Interface User's Guide*.

Who this book is for

This book is for a person who is involved in:

- System design
- Monitoring and tuning CICS performance.

What you need to know to understand this book

You need to have a good understanding of how CICS works. This assumes familiarity with many of the books in the CICS Transaction Server library, together with adequate practical experience of installing and maintaining a CICS system.

How to use this book

If you want to establish performance objectives, monitor the performance of a CICS system, and occasionally make adjustments to the system to keep it within objectives, you should read through this book in its entirety.

If you have a performance problem and want to correct it, read Parts 3 and 4. You may need to refer to various sections in Part 2.

Notes on terminology

The following abbreviations are used throughout this book:

- “CICS” refers to the CICS element in CICS Transaction Server for z/OS®.
- “MVS™” refers to the operating system, which can be either an element of z/OS or OS/390®.
- “VTAM®” refers to ACF/VTAM.
- “DL/I” refers to the database component of IMS/ESA®.

Summary of changes

This edition is based on the *CICS Performance Guide* for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 1. Changes from that edition are marked by vertical bars in the left margin.

This part lists briefly the changes that have been made for recent releases.

Changes for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2

For information about changes that have been made in CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2, please refer to *What's New* in the information center, or the following publications:

- *CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Release Guide*
- *CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Migration from CICS TS Version 3.1*
- *CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Migration from CICS TS Version 2.3*
- *CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Migration from CICS TS Version 2.2*
- *CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Migration from CICS TS Version 1.3*

Changes for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 1

The more significant changes for this edition are:

- Because of the removal of run-time support for hpj-compiled Java program objects and hot-pooling, the information about hot-pooling and hot-pooling storage usage was removed.
- Chapter 14, “CICS Web support: performance and tuning,” on page 141 has been revised for changes to CICS Web support.
- New TCB modes SP, L9, X8 and X9 are added, and monitoring and statistics information is provided about these.
- In Chapter 32, “Performance class data: listing of data fields,” on page 371, there are new or changed performance class data fields in the following sections:
 - DFHCHNL
 - DFHPROG
 - DFHTASK
 - DFHWEBB
- Changes are made to the following CICS statistics:
 - “ISC/IRC attach time entry statistics” on page 541
 - “TCP/IP global and TCP/IP Service statistics” on page 628
 - “Terminal control statistics” on page 644
 - “URIMAP definition statistics” on page 676 (new)
 - “Web service statistics” on page 688 (new)
 - “PIPELINE definition statistics” on page 594 (new)
- Changes are made to the following DFH0STAT reports:
 - “System Status Report” on page 709
 - “Programs by DSA and LPA Report” on page 772
 - “Connections and Modenames Report” on page 805
 - “TCP/IP Report” on page 814 and “TCP/IP Services Report” on page 817
 - “URIMAPs Global Report” on page 821 and “URIMAPs Report” on page 822 (new)

- “Virtual Hosts Report” on page 825 (new)
- “Web Services Report” on page 827 (new)
- “PIPELINEs Report” on page 826 (new)
- “Document Templates Report” on page 828 (new)
- “Trace Settings Report” on page 874 (new)

Changes for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 2 Release 3

The more significant changes for this edition are:

Technical changes

- Chapter 16, “Java applications using a Java virtual machine (JVM): improving performance,” on page 179 has been revised for the enhancements to CICS support for the Java Virtual Machine (JVM).
- “Processing CICS statistics” on page 443 has information about the DFHSTUP extract statistics reporting facility to send CICS statistics data to a user program.
- Chapter 5, “CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS (CICS PA),” on page 33 is updated to reflect changes to the CICS Performance Analyzer program product.
- The default value for EDSALIM is now 30MB (see “Adjusting the limits for dynamic storage areas” on page 274).
- In Chapter 32, “Performance class data: listing of data fields,” on page 371, there are new or changed performance class data fields in the following sections: “Performance data in group DFHRMI” on page 384, “Performance data in group DFHTASK” on page 390, “Performance data in group DFHEJBS” on page 379.
- In “CICS statistics in DSECTs and DFHSTUP report” on page 444, changes are made to the following statistics:
 - “Enterprise bean statistics” on page 502 (new section)
 - “JVM Pool statistics” on page 549
 - “JVM profile statistics” on page 551 (new section)
 - “JVM program statistics” on page 554 (new section)
 - “Dispatcher domain: TCB Mode statistics” on page 482
 - “Storage manager statistics” on page 611
- Changes are made to the following DFH0STAT reports:
 - “Dispatcher TCB Modes Report” on page 720
 - “Dispatcher TCB Pools Report” on page 725
 - “Dispatcher MVS TCBs Report” on page 730
 - “Temporary Storage Report” on page 774
 - “Temporary Storage Main — Storage Subpools Report” on page 779
 - “User Exit Programs Report” on page 870
 - “System Status Report” on page 709
 - “Storage - Domain Subpools” on page 744
 - “JVM Pool and Class Cache Report” on page 831
 - “JVMs Report” on page 833 (new report)
 - “JVM Profiles Report” on page 834 (new report)
 - “JVM Programs Report” on page 837 (new report)
 - “CorbaServers Report” on page 840
 - “DJARs and Enterprise Beans Report” on page 844

Structural changes

- There are no significant structural changes for this edition.

Changes for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 2 Release 2

The more significant changes for this edition are:

Technical changes

- Chapter 5, “CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS (CICS PA),” on page 33 is added, giving information about the CICS Performance Analyzer program product, a new reporting tool that provides information on the performance of CICS systems and applications.
- Chapter 39, “Interpreting CICS statistics,” on page 885 includes new information in the following sections: “Interpreting dispatcher statistics” on page 887 and “Interpreting JVM statistics” on page 896.
- “Transaction resource class data” on page 345 and Chapter 34, “Transaction resource class data: listing of data fields,” on page 415 have information about transaction resource class data, which can now be collected.
- In Chapter 32, “Performance class data: listing of data fields,” on page 371, there are new or changed performance class data fields in the following sections: “Performance data in group DFHCICS” on page 373, “Performance data in group DFHDATA” on page 377, “Performance data in group DFHPROG” on page 382, “Performance data in group DFH SOCK” on page 385, and “Performance data in group DFHTASK” on page 390.
- Chapter 16, “Java applications using a Java virtual machine (JVM): improving performance,” on page 179 has further revisions and new information.
- “Managing the performance of Secure Sockets Layer support” on page 144 has new information on SSL storage use.
- Chapter 17, “Database management for performance,” on page 213 includes new information on CICS DB2® performance tuning, and explains the implications for the MAXOPENTCBS system initialization parameter when CICS is connected to DB2 Version 6 or later and is exploiting the open transaction environment.
- “Specifying the log defer interval (LGDFINT)” on page 233 is added to Chapter 18, “Logging and journaling: performance considerations,” on page 223.
- In “CICS statistics in DSECTs and DFHSTUP report” on page 444, changes are made to the following statistics:
 - “CICS DB2 statistics” on page 458
 - “CorbaServer statistics” on page 474
 - “DBCTL session termination statistics” on page 477
 - “Dispatcher domain statistics” on page 480
 - “File control statistics” on page 511
 - “Logstream statistics” on page 567
 - “Statistics domain statistics” on page 608
 - “TCP/IP global and TCP/IP Service statistics” on page 628
- The sample statistics program DFH0STAT has been restructured — see “Information on DFH0STAT” on page 446 for information. Changes are made to the following DFH0STAT reports:
 - “System Status Report” on page 709
 - “Dispatcher Report” on page 718
 - “Dispatcher TCB Modes Report” on page 720

- “Dispatcher TCB Pools Report” on page 725 (new report)
- “Temporary Storage Models Report” on page 784 (new report)
- “Logstreams Report” on page 790 (new report “Logstream Global Report”)
- “TCP/IP Services Report” on page 817
- “CorbaServers Report” on page 840
- “CorbaServers and DJARs Report” on page 842
- “Files Report” on page 855
- “DB2 Connection Report” on page 862
- “DB2 Entries Report” on page 867
- “User Exit Programs Report” on page 870
- “Global User Exits Report” on page 873
- “Enqueue Models Report” on page 880 (new report)
- The use of Language Environment[®] is assumed for CICS based utilities, and is implied in all programming guidance information. Support for non-Language Environment conforming compilers is withdrawn. Runtime support is maintained for non-Language Environment conforming compilers and runtime libraries, but no guidance is given.

Structural changes

- In “CICS statistics in DSECTs and DFHSTUP report” on page 444, the statistics reports have been reorganized so that for each statistics type, all the full reports appear together, followed by all the summary reports.

Changes for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 2 Release 1

Tivoli[®] Performance Reporter for OS/390 is now known as Tivoli Decision Support for OS/390.

IMS/ESA Performance Analyzer (IMS[™] PA) replaces IMSASAP and IMSPARS.

Information was included on hot-pooling and hot-pooling storage usage for Java program objects. Support for this feature was removed in CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 1.

Chapter 16, “Java applications using a Java virtual machine (JVM): improving performance,” on page 179 has been substantially updated.

“CICS statistics in DSECTs and DFHSTUP report” on page 444 includes the following new sections:

- “JVM Pool statistics” on page 549
- “CorbaServer statistics” on page 474
- “Requestmodel statistics” on page 605
- “TCP/IP global and TCP/IP Service statistics” on page 628

Changes have also been made to the sample statistics program, DFH0STAT, described in “The sample statistics program, DFH0STAT” on page 446:

- The program has been restructured.
- The following reports have been added:

TCP/IP
JVMpool

EJB system data sets
CorbaServers and DJARs
DJARs and Enterprise beans
Requestmodels
Data set names

- Changes have been made to the following reports:

System Status
Dispatcher
TCP/IP Services
Connections
Loader
Terminal Autoinstall
Files
LSR Pools
Terminal Autoinstall

Earlier releases

Changes for CICS Transaction Server for OS/390, Version 1 Release 3

The chapter on Service Level Reporter (SLR) has been removed.

Chapter 6, “Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS,” on page 57 replaces the chapter on Performance Reporter for MVS.

Performance considerations resulting from enhancements to CICS Web support and the introduction of Secure Sockets Layer for Web security, are discussed in Chapter 14, “CICS Web support: performance and tuning,” on page 141.

The performance implications of using Coupling Facilities Data Tables, including information about contention model and locking model, are discussed in Chapter 15, “VSAM and file control: improving performance,” on page 147.

Chapter 16, “Java applications using a Java virtual machine (JVM): improving performance,” on page 179 describes performance implications for programs run using the MVS Java Virtual Machine (JVM).

Chapter 24, “Managing Workloads,” on page 333 has been revised to discuss more fully the implications and benefits of using the MVS workload manager, and to introduce the CICSplex[®] SM dynamic routing program used by the WLM.

Additional or changed statistics for the following have been documented:

- Dispatcher domain
- Enqueue domain
- Files
- ISC/IRC
- TCP/IP Services

Separate appendixes have been created to show the statistics obtained for the following:

- Coupling facility data tables server
- Named counter sequence number server

Changes have also been made to several reports in the sample statistics program, DFH0STAT.

Part 1. Measuring, tuning, and monitoring: the basics

Good performance is the achievement of agreed service levels. This means that system availability and response times meet users' expectations using resources available within the budget.

The performance of a CICS system should be considered:

- When you are planning to install a new system
- When you review an existing system
- When you are considering major changes to a system

There are several basic steps in tuning a system. These are:

1. Agree what good performance is.
2. Set up performance objectives and decide how you will measure them.
3. Measure the performance of the production system.
4. Adjust the system as necessary.
5. Continue to monitor the performance of the system and anticipate future constraints.

Recommendations given in this material, based on current knowledge of CICS, are general in nature, and cannot be guaranteed to improve the performance of any particular system.

Chapter 1. Establishing performance objectives

Performance objectives often consist of a list of transactions and expected timings for each. Ideally, through them, good performance can be easily recognized and you know when to stop further tuning.

They must, therefore, be:

- Practically measurable
- Based on a realistic workload
- Within the budget.

Such objectives may be defined in terms such as:

- Desired or acceptable response times, for example, within which 90% of all responses occur
- Average or peak number of transactions through the system
- System availability, including mean time to failure, and downtime after a failure.

After you have defined the workload and estimated the resources required, you must reconcile the desired response with what you consider attainable. These objectives must then be agreed and regularly reviewed with users.

Establishing performance objectives is an iterative process involving the activities described in the rest of this section.

Terms used in performance measurement

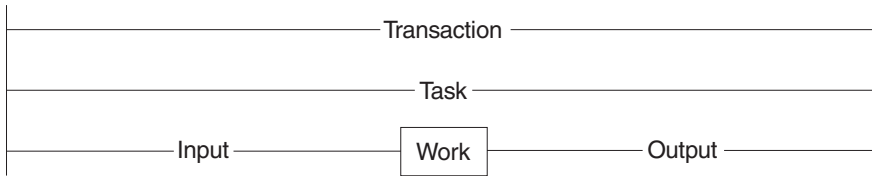
For performance measurements we need to be very specific about what we are measuring. Therefore, it is necessary to define a few terms.

The word *user* here means the terminal operator. A user, so defined, sees CICS performance as the *response time*, that is, the time between the last input action (for example, a keystroke) and the expected response (for example, a message on the screen). Several such responses might be required to complete a user *function*, and the amount of work that a user perceives as a function can vary enormously. So, the number of functions per period of time is not a good measure of performance, unless, of course, there exists an agreed set of benchmark functions.

A more specific unit of measure is therefore needed. The words *transaction* and *task* are used to describe units of work within CICS. Even these can lead to ambiguities, because it would be possible to define transactions and tasks of varying size. However, within a particular system, a series of transactions can be well defined and understood so that it becomes possible to talk about relative performance in terms of transactions per second (or minute, or hour).

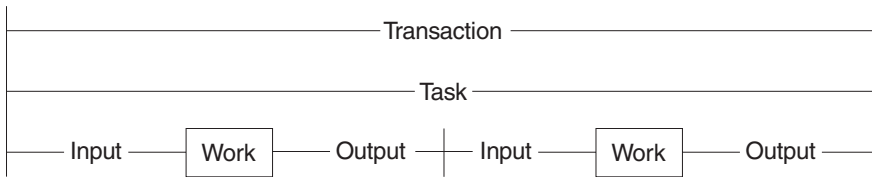
In this context there are three modes of CICS operation.

Nonconversational



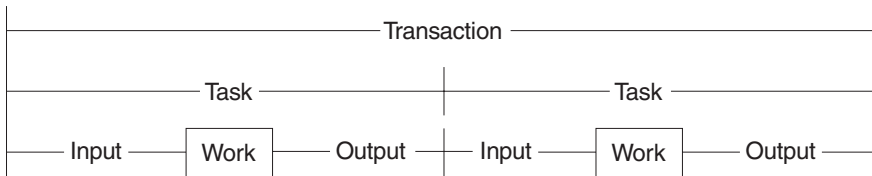
Nonconversational mode is of the nature of one question, one answer; resources are allocated, used, and released immediately on completion of the task. In this mode the words transaction and task are more or less synonymous.

Conversational



Conversational mode is potentially wasteful in a system that does not have abundant resources. There are further questions and answers during which resources are not released. Resources are, therefore, tied up unnecessarily waiting for users to respond, and performance may suffer accordingly. Transaction and task are, once again, more or less synonymous.

Pseudoconversational



Pseudoconversational mode allows for slow response from the user. Transactions are broken up into more than one task, yet the user need not know this. The resources in demand are released at the end of each task, giving a potential for improved performance.

The input/output surrounding a task may be known as the *dialog*.

Defining performance objectives and priorities

Performance objectives and priorities depend on user's expectations. From the point of view of CICS, these objectives state response times to be seen by the terminal user, and the total throughput per day, hour, or minute.

The first step in defining performance objectives is to specify what is required of the system. In doing this, you must consider the available hardware and software resources so that reasonable performance objectives can be agreed. Alternatively you should ascertain what additional resource is necessary to attain users'

expectations, and what that resource would cost. This cost might be important in negotiations with users to reach an acceptable compromise between response time and required resource.

An agreement on acceptable performance criteria between the data processing and user groups in an organization is often formalized and called a *service level agreement*.

Common examples in these agreements are, on a network with remote terminals, that 90% of all response times sampled are under six seconds in the prime shift, or that the average response time does not exceed 12 seconds even during peak periods. (These response times could be substantially lower in a network consisting only of local terminals.)

You should consider whether to define your criteria in terms of the average, the 90th percentile, or even the worst-case response time. Your choice may depend on the audit controls of your installation and the nature of the transactions in question.

Analyzing the current workload

Break down the work to be done into transactions. Develop a profile for each transaction that includes:

- The *workload*, that is, the amount of work done by CICS to complete this transaction. In an ideal CICS system (with optimum resources), most transactions perform a single function with an identifiable workload.
- The *volume*, that is, the number of times this transaction is expected to be executed during a given period. For an active system, you can get this from the CICS statistics.

Later, transactions with common profiles can be merged, for convenience into *transaction categories*.

Establish the priority of each transaction category, and note the periods during which the priorities change.

Determine the resources required to do the work, that is:

- Physical resources managed by the operating system (real storage, DASD I/O, terminal I/O)
- Logical resources managed by the subsystem, such as control blocks and buffers.

To determine transaction resource demands, you can make sample measurements on a dedicated machine using the CICS monitoring facility. Use these results to suggest possible changes that could have the greatest effect if applied before system-wide contention arises. You can also compare your test results with those in the production environment.

See Chapter 2, "Gathering data for performance objectives," on page 7 for more detailed recommendations on this step.

Translating resource requirements into system objectives

You have to translate the information you have gathered into system-oriented objectives for each transaction category. Such objectives include statements about the transaction volumes to be supported (including any peak periods) and the response times to be achieved.

Any assumptions that you make about your installation must be used consistently in future monitoring. These assumptions include *computing-system factors* and *business factors*.

Computing-system factors include the following:

- *System response time*: this depends on the design and implementation of the code, and the power of the processor.
- *Network response time*: this can amount to seconds, while responses in the processor are likely to be in fractions of seconds. This means that a system can never deliver good responses through an overloaded network, however good the processor.
- *DASD response time*: this is generally responsible for most of the internal processing time required for a transaction. You must consider all I/O operations that affect a transaction.
- *Existing workload*: this may affect the performance of new transactions, and vice versa. In planning the capacity of the system, consider the total load on each major resource, not just the load for the new application.

Response times can vary for a number of reasons, and the targets should, therefore, specify an acceptable degree of tolerance. Allow for transactions that are known to make heavy demands on the processor and database I/O.

To reconcile expectations with performance, it may be necessary to change the expectations or to vary the mix or volume of transactions.

Business factors are concerned with work fluctuations. Allow for daily peaks (for example, after receipt of mail), weekly peaks (for example, Monday peak after weekend mail), and seasonal peaks as appropriate to the business. Also allow for the peaks of work after planned interruptions, such as preventive maintenance and public holidays.

Chapter 2. Gathering data for performance objectives

During the design, development, and test of a total system, information is gathered about the complexity of processing with particular emphasis on I/O activity. This information is used for establishing performance objectives.

The following phases of installation planning are discussed in this section:

- “Gathering performance information: Requirements definition phase”
- “Gathering performance information: External design phase”
- “Gathering performance information: Internal design phase”
- “Gathering performance information: Coding and testing phase” on page 8
- “Gathering performance information: Post-development review” on page 8
- “Gathering performance information: Information supplied by end users” on page 8

Gathering performance information: Requirements definition phase

In this phase, careful estimates are your only input, as follows:

- Number of transactions for each user function
- Number of I/O operations per user function (DASD and terminals)
- Time required to key in user data (including user “thinking time”)
- Line speeds (number of characters per second) for remote terminals
- Number of terminals and operators required to achieve the required rate of input
- Maximum rate of transactions per minute/hour/day/week
- Average and maximum workloads (that is, processing per transaction)
- Average and maximum volumes (that is, total number of transactions)
- Likely effects of performance objectives on operations and system programming.

Gathering performance information: External design phase

During the external design phase, you should:

1. Estimate the network, processor, and DASD loading based on the dialog between users and tasks (that is, the input to each transaction, and consequent output).
2. Revise your disk access estimates. After external design, only the logical data accesses are defined (for example, EXEC CICS READ).
3. Estimate coupling facility resources usage for the MVS system logger and resource files, or any cross-system coupling facility (XCF) activity.

Remember that, after the system has been brought into service, no amount of tuning can compensate for poor initial design.

Gathering performance information: Internal design phase

More detailed information is available to help:

- Refine your estimate of loading against the work required for each transaction dialog. Include screen control characters for field formatting.

- Refine disk access estimates against database design. After internal design, the physical data accesses can be defined at least for the application-oriented accesses.
- Add the accesses for CICS temporary storage (scratchpad) data, program library, and CICS transient data to the database disk accesses.
- Consider if additional loads could cause a significant constraint.
- Refine estimates on processor use.

Gathering performance information: Coding and testing phase

During the coding and testing phase, you should:

1. Refine the internal design estimates of disk and processing resources.
2. Refine the network loading estimates.
3. Run the monitoring tools and compare results with estimates. See Chapter 4, “Performance measurement tools: Overview,” on page 21 for information on the CICS monitoring tools.

Gathering performance information: Post-development review

Review the performance of the complete system in detail. The main purposes are to:

- Validate performance against objectives
- Identify resources whose use requires regular monitoring
- Feed the observed figures back into future estimates.

To achieve this, you should:

1. Identify discrepancies from the estimated resource use
2. Identify the categories of transactions that have caused these discrepancies
3. Assign priorities to remedial actions
4. Identify resources that are consistently heavily used
5. Provide utilities for graphic representation of these resources
6. Project the loadings against the planned future system growth to ensure that adequate capacity is available
7. Update the design document with the observed performance figures
8. Modify the estimating procedures for future systems.

Gathering performance information: Information supplied by end users

Comments from users are a necessary part of the data for performance analysis and improvement. Reporting procedures must be established, and their use encouraged.

Log exceptional incidents. These incidents should include system, line, or transaction failure, and response times that are outside specified limits. In addition, you should log incidents that threaten performance (such as deadlocks, deadlock abends, stalls, indications of going short-on-storage (SOS) and maximum number of multiregion operation (MRO) sessions used) as well as situations such as recoveries, including recovery from DL/I deadlock abend and restart, which mean that additional system resources are being used.

The data logged should include the date and time, location, duration, cause (if known), and the action taken to resolve the problem.

Chapter 3. Performance monitoring and review

This chapter describes in the following sections some monitoring techniques; and how to use them.

- “Deciding on monitoring activities and techniques”
- “Developing monitoring activities and techniques” on page 12
- “Planning the performance review process” on page 13
- “Planning your monitoring schedule” on page 13
- “Reviewing performance data” on page 15
- “Typical performance review questions” on page 16
- “Confirming that the system-oriented objectives are reasonable” on page 19
- “Anticipating and monitoring system changes and growth” on page 19

Once set, as described in Chapter 1, “Establishing performance objectives,” on page 3, performance objectives should be monitored using appropriate methods.

Deciding on monitoring activities and techniques

In this book, *monitoring* is specifically used to describe regular checking of the performance of a CICS production system, against objectives, by the collection and interpretation of data. Subsequently, *analysis* describes the techniques used to investigate the reasons for performance deterioration. *Tuning* may be used for any actions that result from this analysis.

Monitoring should be ongoing because it:

- Establishes transaction profiles (that is, workload and volumes) and statistical data for predicting system capacities
- Gives early warning through comparative data to avoid performance problems
- Measures and validates any tuning you may have done in response to an earlier performance problem.

A performance history database (see “Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS” on page 28 for an example) is a valuable source from which to answer questions on system performance, and to plan further tuning.

Monitoring may be described in terms of strategies, procedures, and tasks.

Strategies may include:

- Continuous or periodic summaries of the workload. You can track all transactions or selected representatives.
- Snapshots at normal or peak loads. Peak loads should be monitored for two reasons:
 1. Constraints and slow responses are more pronounced at peak volumes.
 2. The current peak load is a good indicator of the future average load.

Procedures, such as good documentation practices, should provide a management link between monitoring strategies and tasks. The following should be noted:

- The growth of transaction rates and changes in the use of applications
- Consequent extrapolation to show possible future trends

- The effects of nonperformance system problems such as application abends, frequent signon problems, and excessive retries.

Tasks (not to be confused with the task component of a CICS transaction) include:

- Running one or more of the tools described in Chapter 4, “Performance measurement tools: Overview,” on page 21
- Collating the output
- Examining it for trends.

You should allocate responsibility for these tasks between operations personnel, programming personnel, and analysts. You must identify the resources that are to be regarded as critical, and set up a procedure to highlight any trends in the use of these resources.

Because the tools require resources, they may disturb the performance of a production system.

Give emphasis to peak periods of activity, for both the new application and the system as a whole. It may be necessary to run the tools more frequently at first to confirm that the expected peaks correspond with the actual ones.

It is not normally practical to keep all the detailed output. Arrange for summarized reports to be filed with the corresponding CICS statistics, and for the output from the tools to be held for an agreed period, with customary safeguards for its protection.

Conclusions on performance should not be based on one or two snapshots of system performance, but rather on data collected at different times over a prolonged period. Emphasis should be placed on peak loading. Because different tools use different measurement criteria, early measurements may give apparently discrepant results.

Your monitoring procedures should be planned ahead of time. These procedures should explain the tools to be used, the analysis techniques to be used, the operational extent of those activities, and how often they are to be performed.

Developing monitoring activities and techniques

When you are developing a master plan for monitoring and performance analysis, you should establish:

- A master schedule of monitoring activity. You should coordinate monitoring with operations procedures to allow for feedback of online events as well as instructions for daily or periodic data gathering.
- The tools to be used for monitoring. The tools used for data gathering should provide for dynamic monitoring, daily collection of statistics, and more detailed monitoring. (See “Planning your monitoring schedule” on page 13.)
- The kinds of analysis to be performed. This must take into account any controls you have already established for managing the installation. You should document what data is to be extracted from the monitoring output, identifying the source and usage of the data. Although the formatted reports provided by the monitoring tools help to organize the volume of data, you may need to design worksheets to assist in data extraction and reduction.

- A list of the personnel who are to be included in any review of the findings. The results and conclusions from analyzing monitor data should be made known to the user liaison group and to system performance specialists.
- A strategy for implementing changes to the CICS system design resulting from tuning recommendations. This has to be incorporated into installation management procedures, and would include items such as standards for testing and the permitted frequency of changes to the production environment.

Planning the performance review process

Establish a schedule for monitoring procedures. This schedule should be as simple as possible. The activities done as part of the planning should include the following:

- Listing the CICS requests made by each type of task. This helps you decide which requests or which resources (the high-frequency or high-cost ones) need to be looked at in statistics and CICS monitoring facility reports.
- Drawing up checklists of review questions.
- Estimating resource usage and system loading for new applications. This is to enable you to set an initial basis from which to start comparisons.

Planning your monitoring schedule

You should plan for the following broad levels of monitoring activity:

- Dynamic (online) monitoring.
- Daily monitoring.
- Periodic (weekly and monthly) monitoring.
- Keeping sample reports as historical data. You can also keep historical data in a database such as the Tivoli Decision Support database.

Dynamic monitoring

Dynamic monitoring is “on-the-spot” monitoring that you can, and should, carry out at all times. This type of monitoring generally includes the following:

- Observing the system's operation continuously to discover any serious short-term deviation from performance objectives. End-user feedback is essential for this. You can also use the Resource Measurement Facility (RMF™) to collect information about processor, channel, coupling facility, and I/O device usage.
- Obtaining status information. You can get status information on system processing during online execution. This information could include the queue levels, active regions, active terminals, and the number and type of conversational transactions. You could get this information with the aid of an automated program invoked by the master terminal operator. At prearranged times in the production cycle (such as before scheduling a message, at shutdown of part of the network, or at peak loading), the program could capture the transaction processing status and measurements of system resource levels.
- The System Management product, CICSplex SM, can accumulate information produced by the CICS monitoring facility to assist in dynamic monitoring activities. The data can then be immediately viewed online, giving instant feedback on the performance of the transactions. To allow CICSplex SM to collect CICS monitoring information, CICS monitoring must be active.

Daily monitoring

The overall objective here is to measure and record key system parameters daily. The daily monitoring data usually consists of counts of events and gross level timings. In some cases, the timings are averaged for the entire CICS system.

- Record both the daily average and the peak period (usually one hour) average of, for example, messages, tasks, processor usage, I/O events, and storage used. Compare these against your major performance objectives and look for adverse trends.
- List the CICS-provided statistics at the end of every CICS run. You should date and time-stamp the data that is provided, and file it for later review. For example, in an installation that has settled down, you might review daily data at the end of the week; generally, you can carry out reviews less frequently than collection, for any one type of monitoring data. If you know there is a problem, you might increase the frequency; for example, reviewing daily data immediately it becomes available.

You should be familiar with all the facilities in CICS for providing statistics at times other than at shutdown. The main facilities, using the CEMT transaction, are invocation from a terminal (with or without reset of the counters) and automatic time-initiated requests.

- File an informal note of any incidents reported during the run. These may include a shutdown of CICS that causes a gap in the statistics, a complaint from your end users of poor response times, a terminal going out of service, or any other item of significance. This makes it useful when reconciling disparities in detailed performance figures that may be discovered later.
- Print the system console log for the period when CICS was active, and file a copy of the console log in case it becomes necessary to review the CICS system performance in the light of the concurrent batch activity.
- Run one of the performance analysis tools described in Chapter 4, “Performance measurement tools: Overview,” on page 21 for at least part of the day if there is any variation in load from day to day. File the summaries of the reports produced by the tools you use.
- Transcribe onto a graph any items identified as being consistently heavily used in the post-development review phase (described in Chapter 2, “Gathering data for performance objectives,” on page 7).
- Collect CICS statistics, monitoring data, and RMF data into the Tivoli Decision Support database.

Weekly monitoring

Here, the objective is to periodically collect detailed statistics on the operation of your system for comparison with your system-oriented objectives and workload profiles.

- Run the CICS monitoring facility with performance class active, and process it. It may not be necessary to do this every day, but it is important to do it regularly and to keep the sorted summary output as well as the detailed reports.

Whether you do this on the same day of the week depends on the nature of the system load. If there is an identifiable heavy day of the week, this is the one that you should monitor. (Bear in mind, however, that the use of the monitoring facility causes additional load, particularly with performance class active.)

If the load is apparently the same each day, run the CICS monitoring facility daily for a period sufficient to confirm this. If there really is little difference from day to day in the CICS load, check the concurrent batch loads in the same way from

the logs. This helps you identify any obscure problems because of peak volumes or unusual transaction mixes on specific days of the week. The first few weeks' output from the CICS statistics also give guidance for this.

It may not be necessary to review the detailed monitor report output every time, but you should always keep this output in case the summary data is insufficient to answer questions raised by the statistics or by user comments. Label the CICS monitoring facility output tape (or a dump of the DASD data set) and keep it for an agreed period in case further investigations are required.

- Run RMF, because this shows I/O usage, channel usage, and so on. File the summary reports and archive the output tapes for some agreed period.
- Review the CICS statistics, and any incident reports.
- Review the graph of critical parameters. If any of the items is approaching a critical level, check the performance analysis and RMF outputs for more detail and follow any previously agreed procedures (for example, notify your management).
- Tabulate or produce a graph of values as a summary for future reference.
- Produce weekly Tivoli Decision Support or CICS Performance Analyzer reports.

Monthly monitoring

- Run RMF.
- Review the RMF and performance analysis listings. If there is any indication of excessive resource usage, follow any previously agreed procedures (for example, notify your management), and do further monitoring.
- Date- and time-stamp the RMF output and keep it for use in case performance problems start to arise. You can also use the output in making estimates, when detailed knowledge of component usage may be important. These aids provide detailed data on the usage of resources within the system, including processor usage, use of DASD, and paging rates.
- Produce monthly Tivoli Decision Support reports showing long-term trends.

Monitoring for the future

When performance is acceptable, you should establish procedures to monitor system performance measurements and anticipate performance constraints before they become response-time problems. Exception-reporting procedures are a key to an effective monitoring approach.

In a complex production system there is usually too much performance data for it to be comprehensively reviewed every day. Key components of performance degradation can be identified with experience, and those components are the ones to monitor most closely. You should identify trends of usage and other factors (such as batch schedules) to aid in this process.

Consistency of monitoring is also important. Just because performance is good for six months after a system is tuned is no guarantee that it will be good in the seventh month.

Reviewing performance data

The aims of the review procedure are to provide continuous monitoring, and to have a good level of detailed data always available so that there is minimal delay in problem analysis.

Generally, there should be a progressive review of data. You should review daily data weekly, and weekly data monthly, unless any incident report or review raises questions that require an immediate check of the next level of detail. This should be enough to detect out-of-line situations with a minimum of effort.

The review procedure also ensures that additional data is available for problem determination, should it be needed. The weekly review should require approximately one hour, particularly after experience has been gained in the process and after you are able to highlight the items that require special consideration. The monthly review will probably take half a day at first. After the procedure has been in force for a period, it will probably be completed more quickly. However, when new applications are installed or when the transaction volumes or numbers of terminals are increased, the process is likely to take longer.

Review the data from the RMF listings only if there is evidence of a problem from the gross-level data, or if there is an end-user problem that can't be solved by the review process. Thus, the only time that needs to be allocated regularly to the detailed data is the time required to ensure that the measurements were correctly made and reported.

When reviewing performance data, try to:

- Establish the basic pattern in the workload of the installation
- Identify variations from the pattern.

Do not discard **all** the data you collect, after a certain period. Discard most, but leave a representative sample. For example, do not throw away **all** weekly reports after three months; it is better to save those dealing with the last week of each month. At the end of the year, you can discard all except the last week of each quarter. At the end of the following year, you can discard all the previous year's data except for the midsummer week. Similarly, you should keep a representative selection of daily figures and monthly figures.

The intention is that you can compare any report for a **current** day, week, or month with an **equivalent** sample, however far back you want to go. The samples become more widely spaced but do not cease.

Typical performance review questions

Use the following questions as a basis for your own checklist when carrying out a review of performance data. Many of these questions can be answered by performance reporting packages such as CICS Performance Analyzer or Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS.

Some of the questions are not strictly to do with performance. For instance, if the transaction statistics show a high frequency of transaction abends with usage of the abnormal condition program, this could perhaps indicate signon errors and, therefore, a lack of terminal operator training. This, in itself, is not a performance problem, but is an example of the additional information that can be provided by monitoring.

1. What are the characteristics of your transaction workload?
 - a. Has the frequency of use of each transaction identifier altered?
 - b. Does the mix vary from one time of the day to another?
 - c. Should statistics be requested more frequently during the day to verify this?

A different approach must be taken:

- In systems where all messages are channeled through the same initial task and program (for user security routines, initial editing or formatting, statistical analysis, and so on)
- For conversational transactions, where a long series of message pairs is reflected by a single transaction
- In transactions where the amount of work done relies heavily on the input data.

In these cases, you have to identify the function by program or data set usage, with appropriate reference to the CICS program statistics, file statistics, or other statistics. In addition, you may be able to put user tags into the monitoring data (for example, a user character field in the case of the CICS monitoring facility), which can be used as a basis for analysis by products such as CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS, or Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS.

The questions asked above should be directed at the appropriate set of statistics.

2. What is the usage of the telecommunication lines?
 - a. Do the CICS terminal statistics indicate any increase in the number of messages on the terminals on each of the lines?
 - b. Does the average message length on the CICS performance class monitor reports vary for any transaction type? This can easily happen with an application where the number of lines or fields output depends on the input data.
 - c. Is the number of terminal errors acceptable? If you are using a terminal error program or node error program, does this indicate any line problems? If not, this may be a pointer to terminal operator difficulties in using the system.
3. What is the DASD usage?
 - a. Is the number of requests to file control increasing? Remember that CICS records the number of logical requests made. The number of physical I/Os depends on the configuration of indexes, and on the data records per control interval and the buffer allocations.
 - b. Is intrapartition transient data usage increasing? Transient data involves a number of I/Os depending on the queue mix. You should at least review the number of requests made to see how it compares with previous runs.
 - c. Is auxiliary temporary storage usage increasing? Temporary storage uses control interval access, but writes the control interval out only at syncpoint or when the buffer is full.
4. What is the virtual storage usage?
 - a. How large are the dynamic storage areas?
 - b. Is the number of GETMAIN requests consistent with the number and types of tasks?
 - c. Is the short-on-storage (SOS) condition being reached often?
 - d. Have any incidents been reported of tasks being purged after deadlock timeout interval (DTIMOUT) expiry?
 - e. How much program loading activity is there?
 - f. From the monitor report data, is the use of dynamic storage by task type as expected?
 - g. Is storage usage similar at each execution of CICS?
 - h. Are there any incident reports showing that the first invocation of a function takes a lot longer than subsequent ones? This may arise when programs are loaded that then have to open data sets, particularly in IMS/ESA, for example. Can this be reconciled with application design?

5. What is the processor usage?
 - a. Is the processor usage as measured by the monitor report consistent with previous observations?
 - b. Are batch jobs that are planned to run, able to run successfully?
 - c. Is there any increase in usage of functions running at a higher priority than CICS? Include in this MVS readers and writers, MVS JES, and VTAM if running above CICS, and overall I/O, because of the lower-priority regions.
6. What is the coupling facility usage?
 - a. What is the average storage usage?
 - b. What is the ISC link utilization?
7. Do any figures indicate design, coding, or operational errors?
 - a. Are any of the resources mentioned above heavily used? If so, was this expected at design time? If not, can the heavy use be explained in terms of heavier use of transactions?
 - b. Is the heavy usage associated with a particular application? If so, is there evidence of planned growth or peak periods?
 - c. Are browse transactions issuing more than the expected number of requests? In other words, is the count of browse requests issued by a transaction greater than what you expected users to cause?
 - d. Is the CICS CSAC transaction (provided by the DFHACP abnormal condition program) being used frequently? Is this because invalid transaction identifiers are being entered? For example, errors are signaled if transaction identifiers are entered in lowercase on IBM® 3270 terminals but automatic translation of input to uppercase has not been specified.

A high use of the DFHACP program without a corresponding count of CSAC may indicate that transactions are being entered without proper operator signon. This may, in turn, indicate that some terminal operators need more training in using the system.

In addition to the above, you should regularly review certain items in the CICS statistics, such as:

- Times the MAXTASK limit reached (transaction manager statistics)
- Peak tasks (transaction class statistics)
- Times cushion released (storage manager statistics)
- Storage violations (storage manager statistics)
- Maximum RPLs posted (VTAM statistics)
- Short-on-storage count (storage manager statistics)
- Wait on string total (file control statistics)
- Use of DFHSHUNT log streams.
- Times aux. storage exhausted (temporary storage statistics)
- Buffer waits (temporary storage statistics)
- Times string wait occurred (temporary storage statistics)
- Times NOSPACE occurred (transient data global statistics)
- Intrapartition buffer waits (transient data global statistics)
- Intrapartition string waits (transient data global statistics)
- Times the MAXOPENTCBS limit reached (dispatcher statistics)
- Times the MAXSOCKETS limit reached (TCP/IP statistics)
- Pool thread waits (DB2 connection statistics)

You should also satisfy yourself that large numbers of dumps are not being produced.

Furthermore, you should review the effects of and reasons for system outages and their duration. If there is a series of outages, you may be able to detect a common cause of them.

Confirming that the system-oriented objectives are reasonable

After the system is initialized and monitoring is operational, you need to find out if the objectives themselves are reasonable (that is, achievable, given the hardware available), based upon actual measurements of the workload.

When you measure performance against objectives and report the results to users, you have to identify any systematic differences between the measured data and what the user sees. This means an investigation of the differences between internal (as seen by CICS) and external (as seen by the end user) measures of response time.

If the measurements differ greatly from the estimates, you must revise application response-time objectives or plan a reduced application workload, or upgrade your system. If the difference is not too large, however, you can embark on tuning the total system. Parts 3 and 4 of this book tell you how to do this tuning activity.

Anticipating and monitoring system changes and growth

No production system is static. Each system is constantly changing because of new function being added, increased transaction volumes because of a growth in the number of terminal users, addition of new applications or software components, and changes to other aspects of the data processing complex (batch, TSO, and so on). As much as possible, the effects of these changes need to be anticipated, planned for, and monitored.

To find out what application changes are planned, interviewing system or application development managers can be useful in determining the effect of new function or applications and the timing of those changes. Associated with this is the effect of new software to be installed, as well as the known hardware plans for installing new equipment.

When a major change to the system is planned, increase the monitoring frequency before and after the change. A major change includes the addition of:

- A new application or new transactions
- New terminals
- New software releases.

You should look at individual single-thread transactions as well as the overall behavior of the production system.

If the system performance has altered as a result of a major change to the system, data for before-and-after comparison of the appropriate statistics provides the best way of identifying the reasons for the alteration.

Consider having extra tools installed to make it easier to project and test future usage of the system. Tools such as the Teleprocessing Network Simulator (TPNS)

program can be used to test new functions under volume conditions before they actually encounter production volumes. Procedures such as these can provide you with insight as to the likely performance of the production system when the changes are implemented, and enable you to plan option changes, equipment changes, scheduling changes, and other methods for stopping a performance problem from arising.

Chapter 4. Performance measurement tools: Overview

This overview discusses methods of measuring performance in the following sections:

- “Tools for obtaining CICS performance data” on page 22
- “Tools for obtaining operating system performance data” on page 24
- “Tools for obtaining performance data for other products used with CICS” on page 29

After reasonable performance objectives have been agreed, you have to set up methods to determine whether the production system is meeting those objectives.

Performance of a production system depends on the utilization of resources such as CPU, real storage, ISC links, coupling facility, and the network.

You have to monitor all of these factors to determine when constraints in the system may develop. A variety of programs could be written to monitor all these resources. Many of these programs are currently supplied as part of IBM products such as CICS or IMS/ESA, or are supplied as separate products. This chapter describes some of the products that can give performance information on different components of a production system.

The list of products in this chapter is far from being an exhaustive summary of performance monitoring tools, yet the data provided from these sources comprises a large amount of information. To monitor all this data is an extensive task. Furthermore, only a small subset of the information provided is important for identifying constraints and determining necessary tuning actions, and you have to identify this specific subset for your particular CICS system.

You also have to bear in mind that there are two different types of tools:

1. Tools that directly measure whether you are meeting your objectives
2. Additional tools to look into internal reasons why you might not be meeting objectives.

None of the tools can directly measure whether you are meeting end-user response time objectives. The lifetime of a task within CICS is comparable, that is, usually related to, response time, and bad response time is usually correlated with long lifetime within CICS, but this correlation is not exact because of other contributors to response time.

Obviously, you want tools that help you to measure your objectives. In some cases, you may choose a tool that looks at some internal function that contributes towards your performance objectives, such as task lifetime, rather than directly measuring the actual objective, because of the difficulty of measuring it.

When you have gained experience of the system, you should have a good idea of the particular things that are most significant in that particular system and, therefore, what things might be used as the basis for exception reporting. Then, one way of simply monitoring the important data might be to set up exception-reporting procedures that filter out the data that is not essential to the tuning process. This involves setting standards for performance criteria that identify constraints, so that the exceptions can be distinguished and reported while normal performance data is filtered out. These standards vary according to individual system requirements and service level agreements.

You often have to gather a considerable amount of data before you can fully understand the behavior of your own system and determine where a tuning effort can provide the best overall performance improvement. Familiarity with the analysis tools and the data they provide is basic to any successful tuning effort.

Remember, however, that all monitoring tools cost processing effort to use. Typical costs are 5% additional processor cycles for the CICS monitoring facility (performance class), and up to 1% for the exception class. The CICS trace facility overhead is highly dependent on the workload used. The overhead can be in excess of 25%.

In general, then, we recommend that you use the following tools in the sequence of priorities shown below:

1. CICS statistics
2. CICS monitoring data
3. CICS internal and auxiliary trace.

Tools for obtaining CICS performance data

This section covers:

- “CICS statistics”
- “The CICS monitoring facility”
- “The sample statistics program (DFH0STAT)”
- “CICS trace facilities” on page 23
- “Other CICS data” on page 23

CICS statistics

CICS statistics are the simplest and the most important tool for permanently monitoring a CICS system. They collect information on the CICS system as a whole, without regard to tasks.

The CICS statistics domain writes five types of statistics to SMF data sets: *interval*, *end-of-day*, *requested*, *requested reset*, and *unsolicited* statistics.

Each of these sets of data is described and a more general description of CICS statistics is given in CICS statistics and “CICS statistics in DSECTs and DFHSTUP report” on page 444.

The CICS monitoring facility

The CICS monitoring facility collects information about CICS tasks, and is described more completely in The CICS monitoring facility.

CICS monitoring record formats in the *CICS Customization Guide* contains programming information on the data set formats, and Monitoring dictionary utility program (DFHMNDUP)DFHMNDUP and Sample monitoring data print programDFH\$MOLS in the *CICS Operations and Utilities Guide* describe the monitoring utility programs.

The sample statistics program (DFH0STAT)

The sample statistics program, DFH0STAT, produces a report showing comprehensive system information about a CICS system, its resources (except for terminals and FEPI resources), and an overview of the MVS storage in use. The

program also demonstrates the use of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS commands to produce an analysis of a CICS system. You can use the sample program as provided or modify it to suit your needs. “The sample statistics program, DFH0STAT” on page 446 has more information about the DFH0STAT program, and lists the reports that it produces.

CICS trace facilities

For the more complex problems that involve system interactions, you can use the CICS trace to record the progress of CICS transactions through the CICS management modules.

Whereas a dump gives a “snapshot” of conditions at a particular moment, CICS trace provides a history of events leading up to a specific situation. CICS includes facilities for selective activation or deactivation of some groups of traces.

The CICS trace facilities can also be useful for analyzing performance problems such as excessive waiting on events in the system, or constraints resulting from inefficient system setup or application program design.

Several types of tracing are provided by CICS, and are described in Using traces in problem determination in the *CICS Problem Determination Guide*. Trace is controlled by:

- The system initialization parameters (see The system initialization parameter descriptions in the *CICS System Definition Guide*).
- CETR (see CETR - trace control in the *CICS Supplied Transactions*). CETR also provides for trace selectivity by, for instance, transaction type or terminal name.
- **CEMT SET INTRACE**, **CEMT SET AUXTRACE**, or **CEMT SET GTFTRACE** (see CEMT-master terminal in the *CICS Supplied Transactions*).
- **EXEC CICS SET TRACEDEST**, **EXEC CICS SET TRACEFLAG**, or **EXEC CICS SET TRACETYPE** (see System commands in the *CICS System Programming Reference* for programming information).

Three destinations are available for trace data:

1. The internal trace table, in main storage above the 16MB line
2. Auxiliary trace data sets, defined as BSAM data sets on tape or disk
3. The MVS generalized trace facility (GTF) data sets, which can be accessed through the MVS interactive problem control system (IPCS).

Other CICS data

The measurement tools previously described do not provide all the data necessary for a complete evaluation of current system performance. They do not provide information on how and under what conditions each resource is being used, nor do they provide information about the existing system configuration while the data is being collected. It is therefore extremely important to use as many techniques as possible to get information about the system. Additional sources of information include the following:

- Hardware configuration
- VTOC listings
- LISTCAT (VSAM)
- CICS table listings, especially:
 - SIT (and overrides in the CICS startup procedure)
 - FCT (file control table) for any BDAM files

- CICS resource definitions from the CSD file:
 - Use the DFHCSDUP LIST command to print resource definitions, groups, and lists. For information about the CSD file utility program, DFHCSDUP, see System definition file utility program (DFHCSDUP) in the *CICS Operations and Utilities Guide*.
- Link pack area (LPA) map
- Load module cross-reference of the CICS nucleus
- SYS1.PARMLIB listing
- MVS Workload Manager (WLM) service definition
- MVS System Logger configuration - LOGR couple data set listing
- Dump of the CICS address space. See the CICS Operations and Utilities Guide for information on how to get an address space dump for CICS when the CICS address space abends.
- TCP/IP Profile Dataset

This data, used with the data produced by the measurement tools, provides the basic information that you should have for evaluating your system's performance.

Tools for obtaining operating system performance data

- “System management facility (SMF)”
- “Resource measurement facility (RMF)”
- “Generalized trace facility (GTF)” on page 26
- “Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS” on page 28

System management facility (SMF)

System management facilities (SMF) collects and records system and job-related information that your installation can use in:

- Billing users
- Reporting reliability
- Analyzing the configuration
- Scheduling jobs
- Summarizing direct access volume activity
- Evaluating data set activity
- Profiling system resource use
- Maintaining system security.

For more information on SMF, see *z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)*.

Resource measurement facility (RMF)

The Resource Measurement Facility (RMF) collects system-wide data that describes the processor activity (WAIT time), I/O activity (channel and device usage), main storage activity (demand and swap paging statistics), and system resources manager (SRM) activity (workload).

RMF is a centralized measurement tool that monitors system activity to collect performance and capacity planning data. The analysis of RMF reports provides the basis for tuning the system to user requirements. They can also be used to track resource usage.

RMF measures the following activities:

- Processor usage
- Address space usage
- Channel activity:
 - Request rate and service time per physical channel
 - Logical-to-physical channel relationships
 - Logical channel queue depths and reasons for queuing.
- Device activity and contention for the following devices:
 - Unit record
 - Graphics
 - Direct access storage
 - Communication equipment
 - Magnetic tapes
 - Character readers.
- Detailed system paging
- Detailed system workload
- Page and swap data set
- Enqueue
- CF activity
- XCF activity.

RMF allows the z/OS user to:

- Evaluate system responsiveness:
 - Identify bottlenecks. The detailed paging report associated with the page and swap data set activity can give a good picture of the behavior of a virtual storage environment.
- Check the effects of tuning:
 - Results can be observed dynamically on a screen or by postprocessing facilities.
- Perform capacity planning evaluation:
 - The workload activity reports include the interval service broken down by key elements such as processor, input/output, and main storage service.
 - Analysis of the resource monitor output (for example, system contention indicators, swap-out broken down by category, average ready users per domain) helps in understanding user environments and forecasting trends.
 - The post-processing capabilities make the analysis of peak load periods and trend analysis easier.
- Manage the larger workloads and increased resources that MVS can support
- Identify and measure the usage of online channel paths
- Optimize the usefulness of expanded storage capability.

RMF measures and reports system activity and, in most cases, uses a sampling technique to collect data. Reporting can be done with one of three monitors:

1. Monitor I measures and reports the use of system resources (that is, the processor, I/O devices, storage, and data sets on which a job can enqueue during its execution). It runs in the background and measures data over a period of time. Reports can be printed immediately after the end of the measurement interval, or the data can be stored in SMF records and printed

later with the RMF postprocessor. The RMF postprocessor can be used to generate reports for “exceptions”: conditions where user-specified values are exceeded.

2. Monitor II, like Monitor I, measures and reports the use of system resources. It runs in the background under TSO or on a console. It provides “snapshot” reports about resource usage, and also allows its data to be stored in SMF records. The RMF postprocessor can be used to generate exception reports.
3. Monitor III primarily measures the contention for system resources and the delay of jobs that such contention causes. It collects and reports the data in real time at a display station, with optional printed copy backup of individual displays. Monitor III can also provide exception reports, but its data **cannot** be stored in SMF records. It must be used if XCF or CF reports are needed.

RMF should be active in the system 24 hours a day, and you should run it at a dispatching priority above other address spaces in the system so that:

- The reports are written at the interval requested
- Other work is not delayed because of locks held by RMF.

A report is generated at the time interval specified by the installation. The largest system overhead of RMF occurs during the report generation: the shorter the interval between reports, the larger the burden on the system. An interval of 60 minutes is recommended for normal operation. When you are addressing a specific problem, reduce the time interval to 10 or 15 minutes. The RMF records can be directed to the SMF data sets with the NOREPORT and RECORD options; the report overhead is not incurred and the SMF records can be formatted later.

Note: There may be some discrepancy between the CICS initialization and termination times when comparing RMF reports against output from the CICS monitoring facility.

For further details of RMF, see the *z/OS Resource Measurement Facility (RMF) Users Guide, SC28-1949*.

In terms of CPU costs this is an inexpensive way to collect performance information. Shorter reports throughout the day are needed for RMF because a report of a full day's length includes startup and shutdown and does not identify the peak period.

Generalized trace facility (GTF)

As described above, CICS trace entries can be recorded via GTF, and reports produced via IPCS. More generally, GTF is an integral part of the MVS system, and traces the following system events: DASD seek addresses on start I/O instructions, system resources manager (SRM) activity, page faults, I/O activity, and supervisor services. Execution options specify the system events to be traced. The amount of processing time to be used by GTF can vary considerably, depending on the number of events to be traced. You should request the time-stamping of GTF records with the TIME=YES operand on the EXEC statement for all GTF tracing.

GTF should run at a dispatching priority (DPRTY) of 255 so that records are not lost. If GTF records are lost and the DPRTY is specified at 255, specify the BUF operand on the execute statement as greater than 10 buffers.

GTF is generally used to monitor short periods of system activity and you should run it accordingly.

You can use these options to get the data normally needed for CICS performance studies:

TRACE=SYS,RNIO,USR (VTAM)
TRACE=SYS (Non-VTAM)

If you need data on the units of work dispatched by the system and on the length of time it takes to execute events such as SVCs, LOADs, and so on, the options are:

TRACE=SYS,SRM,DSP,TRC,PCI,USR,RNIO

The TRC option produces the GTF trace records that indicate GTF interrupts of other tasks that it is tracing. This set of options uses a higher percentage of processor resources, and you should use it only when you need a detailed analysis or timing of events.

No data-reduction programs are provided with GTF. To extract and summarize the data into a meaningful and manageable form, you can either write a data-reduction program or use one of the program offerings that are available.

For further details, see the *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*.

GTF reports

You can produce reports from GTF data using the interactive problem control system (IPCS). The reports generated by IPCS are useful in evaluating both system and individual job performance. It produces job and system summary reports as well as an abbreviated detail trace report. The summary reports include information on MVS dispatches, SVC usage, contents supervision, I/O counts and timing, seek analysis, page faults, and other events traced by GTF. The detail trace reports can be used to follow a transaction chronologically through the system.

Other reports are available that:

- Map the seek addresses for a specific volume
- Map the arm movement for a specific volume
- Map the references to data sets and members within partitioned data sets
- Map the page faults and module reference in the link pack area (LPA).

These reports are described later in this section.

Before GTF is run, you should plan the events to be traced. If specific events such as start I/Os (SIOs) are not traced, and the SIO-I/O timings are required, the trace must be re-created to get the data needed for the reports.

If there are any alternative paths to a control unit in the system being monitored, you should include the PATHIO input statement in the report execution statement. Without the PATHIO operand, there are multiple I/O lines on the report for the device with an alternative path: one line for the primary device address and one for the secondary device address. If this operand is not included, the I/Os for the primary and alternate device addresses have to be combined manually to get the totals for that device.

Seek histogram report

The seek histogram report (SKHST) can help you find out if there is any arm contention on that volume, that is, if there are any long seeks on the volume being mapped. It produces two reports: the first shows the number of seeks to a particular

address, and the second shows the distance the arm moves between seeks. These reports can be used to determine if you should request a volume map report to investigate further the need to reorganize a specific volume.

Volume map report

The volume map report (VOLMAP) displays information about data sets on the volume being mapped and about seek activity to each data set on that volume. It also maps the members of a partitioned data set and the count of seeks issued to each member. This report can be very useful in reorganizing the data sets on a volume and in reorganizing the members within a partitioned data set to reduce the arm movement on that specific volume.

Reference map report

The reference map report (REFMAP) shows the page fault activity in the link pack area (LPA) of MVS. This reference is by module name and separates the data faults from the instruction faults. The report also shows the count of references to the specific module. This reference is selected from the address in the stored PSW of the I/O and EXT interrupt trace events from GTF. This report can be useful if you want to make changes to the current MVS pack list in order to reduce real storage or to reduce the number of page faults that are being encountered in the pageable link pack area of MVS.

Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS

Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS is an IBM product that collects and analyzes data from CICS and other IBM systems and products. With Tivoli Decision Support you can build reports which help you with the following:

- System overviews
- Service levels
- Availability
- Performance and tuning
- Capacity planning
- Change and problem management
- Accounting.

A large number of ready-made reports are available, and in addition you can generate your own reports to meet specific needs.

In the reports Tivoli Decision Support uses data from CICS monitoring and statistics. Tivoli Decision Support also collects data from the MVS system and from products such as RMF, TSO, IMS and NetView®. This means that data from CICS and other systems can be shown together, or can be presented in separate reports.

Reports can be presented as plots, bar charts, pie charts, tower charts, histograms, surface charts, and other graphic formats. Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS passes the data and formatting details to Graphic Data Display Manager (GDDM®) which does the rest. Tivoli Decision Support can also produce line graphs and histograms using character graphics where GDDM is not available, or the output device does not support graphics. For some reports, where you need the exact figures, numeric reports such as tables and matrices are more suitable.

See Chapter 6, "Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS," on page 57 for more information about Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS as a CICS performance measurement tool.

Tools for obtaining performance data for other products used with CICS

- “ACF/VTAM”
- “Virtual telecommunication access method (VTAM) trace”
- “VTAM storage management (SMS) trace”
- “VTAM tuning statistics”
- “Tivoli NetView Performance Monitor (NPM)”
- “LISTCAT (VSAM)” on page 30
- “DB monitor (IMS)” on page 30
- “Program isolation (PI) trace” on page 30
- “IMS Performance Analyzer (IMS PA)” on page 31
- “DB2 Performance Monitor for z/OS” on page 31
- “Teleprocessing network simulator (TPNS)” on page 32

This section gives an overview of the tools that can be used to monitor information on various access methods and other programs used with CICS and the operating system.

ACF/VTAM

ACF/VTAM (program number 5735-RC2) provides information about buffer usage either to GTF in SMF trace data or to the system console through DISPLAY and BFRUSE commands. Other tuning statistics can also be recorded on the system console through the MODIFY proname, TNSTAT command. (This command is described in the *ACF/VTAM Diagnostic Techniques* manual.)

Virtual telecommunication access method (VTAM) trace

The VTAM trace facility is provided as part of VTAM, and tracks messages through different points to and from CICS. The time-stamps that are included can be particularly useful in determining where a transaction spends large amounts of time.

VTAM storage management (SMS) trace

The VTAM storage management (SMS) trace facility collects information on VTAM's usage of its buffers, including which buffers are used in the various buffer pools, and the number of buffer expansions and depletions.

VTAM tuning statistics

Information provided in the VTAM tuning statistics includes data on the performance between VTAM and the network control program (NCP), the number of reads and writes and what caused that activity, and message counts.

Tivoli NetView Performance Monitor (NPM)

The Tivoli NetView Performance Monitor (NPM) program product (program number 5655-043) is designed to aid network support personnel in managing VTAM-based communications networks. It collects and reports on data in the host and NCP.

NPM data can be used to:

- Identify network traffic bottlenecks
- Display screens showing volume and response times for various resources
- Generate color graphs of real-time and historical data

- Alert users to response time threshold exceptions.

NPM performance data can also help to:

- Determine the performance characteristics of a network and its components
- Identify network performance problems
- Tune communications networks for better performance as well as verify the effects of problem resolutions
- Gauge unused capacity when planning for current network changes
- Produce timely and meaningful reports on network status for multiple levels of management.

Further information on NPM is given in *Tivoli NetView Performance Monitor Concepts and Planning*, GH19-6961.

LISTCAT (VSAM)

VSAM LISTCAT provides information that interprets the actual situation of VSAM data sets. This information includes counts of the following:

- Whether and how often control interval (CI) or control area (CA) splits occur (splits should occur very rarely, especially in CA).
- Physical accesses to the data set.
- Extents for a data set (secondary allocation). You should avoid this secondary allocation, if possible, by making the primary allocation sufficiently large.
- Index levels.

Virtual storage access method (VSAM) or ICF catalog

Information kept in the VSAM or Integrated Catalog Facility (ICF) catalog includes items on record sizes, data set activity, and data set organization.

DB monitor (IMS)

The IMS DB monitor report print program (DFSUTR30) provides information on batch activity (a single-thread environment) to IMS databases, and is activated through the DLMON system initialization parameter. As in the case of CICS auxiliary trace, this is for more in-depth investigation of performance problems by single-thread studies of individual transactions.

The DB monitor cannot be started and stopped from a terminal. After the DB monitor is started in a CICS environment, the only way to stop it is to shut down CICS. The DB monitor cannot be started or stopped dynamically.

When the DB monitor runs out of space on the IMSMON data set, it stops recording. The IMSMON data set is a sequential data set, for which you can allocate space with IEFBR14. The DCB attributes are:

```
DCB=(RECFM=VB,LRECL=2044,BLKSIZE=2048)
```

If you are running the DB monitor in a multithread (more than one) environment, the only statistics that are valid are the VSAM buffer pool statistics.

Program isolation (PI) trace

The program isolation (PI) trace can point out database contention problems arising from the nature of task's access to a particular database. Because only one task can have access to a record at one time, and any other task waits till the record is

freed, high contention can mean high response time. This trace is part of IMS, and can be activated by the CEMT SET PITRACE ONIOFF command. Information on the format of the PI trace report is given in the *IMS/ESA Version 3 System Administration Guide*.

IMS Performance Analyzer (IMS PA)

IMS Performance Analyzer (program number 5655–E15) is a performance analysis and tuning aid for database and transaction manager systems for IMS. It processes IMS log and monitor data, including Fast Path data, to provide comprehensive performance, usage and availability reports that help you to analyze and tune your IMS systems.

IMS PA:

- Uses log and monitor data to produce comprehensive DBCTL reports showing application and internal resource utilization, CPU usage, and full function and Fast Path database activity
- Uses IMS log data to produce comprehensive information about transit times (actual system performance time), and IMS resource usage and availability
- Creates extracts of transit time by time interval data, which can be graphed, exported for processing by external programs, or downloaded to a PC
- Creates extracts of total transaction traffic and exception transactions (MSGQ or Fast Path), for direct import by external programs
- Processes logs from a single IMS system, or from multiple IMS subsystems running in a sysplex and using shared queues
- Uses monitor data to produce summary and analysis reports for regions, resources, programs, transactions, databases, and the total system, organized by level of detail and area of analysis

For further information, see the *IMS Performance Analyzer Report Analysis* (document number SC27-0913).

DB2 Performance Monitor for z/OS

DB2 Performance Monitor for z/OS (program number 5655-E61) analyses DB2 performance data and generates a comprehensive set of reports. These include the following:

- A set of graphs showing DB2 statistics, accounting, and frequency distribution performance data
- A summary of DB2 system activity, including system tasks (statistics data)
- A summary of DB2 application work, reported either by user or by application (accounting data)
- A set of transit time reports detailing DB2 workload performance
- System- and application-related DB2 I/O activity
- Locking activity, reported both by DB2 application type and by database
- SQL activity
- Selective tracing and formatting of DB2 records.

For further information, see the *DB2 Performance Monitor for z/OS Reporting User's Guide*, SC27-1651.

Teleprocessing network simulator (TPNS)

The Teleprocessing Network Simulator (TPNS) (program number 5662-262) is a program that simulates terminal activity such as that coming through the NCP. TPNS can be used to operate an online system at different transaction rates, and can monitor system performance at those rates. TPNS also keeps information on response times, which can be analyzed after a simulation.

Further information on TPNS is given in the *Teleprocessing Network Simulator (TPNS) General Information* manual.

Chapter 5. CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS (CICS PA)

CICS Performance Analyzer (CICS PA) is a reporting tool that provides information on the performance of your CICS systems and applications, and helps you tune, manage, and plan your CICS systems effectively.

CICS PA also provides a Historical Database facility to help you manage the performance data for your CICS transactions.

CICS PA is not an online monitoring tool - instead, it provides reports and extracts using the data normally collected by your system in MVS System Management Facility (SMF) data sets: CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF) performance, exception and transaction resource class records (SMF 110), DB2 accounting records (SMF 101), WebSphere® MQ accounting records (SMF 116), and System Logger records (SMF 88). It is designed to complement the CICS-supplied utilities and sample programs such as DFH\$MOLS, DFHSTUP, and DFH0STAT.

CICS PA can help:

- System Programmers to track overall CICS system performance and evaluate the results of their system tuning efforts
- Application Programmers to analyze the performance of their applications and the resources they use
- Database Administrators to analyze the usage and performance of database systems such as IMS and DB2
- WebSphere MQ Administrators to analyze the usage and performance of their WebSphere MQ messaging systems
- Managers to ensure transactions are meeting their required Service Levels and measure trends to help plan future requirements and strategies

CICS PA reports all aspects of CICS system activity and resource usage, including:

- Transaction response time
- CICS system resource usage
- Cross-system performance, including multiregion operation (MRO) and advanced program-to-program communication (APPC)
- Business Transaction Services (BTS)
- CICS Web support
- External subsystems, including DB2, IMS, and WebSphere MQ
- System Logger performance
- Exception events that cause performance degradation
- Transaction File and Temporary Storage usage

For more information on the reports provided, see “Using CICS PA to analyze CICS performance” on page 36.

CICS PA provides both an ISPF dialog and a command interface. You can use either to request your reports and extracts. For more information, see “The CICS PA dialog” on page 34.

The CICS PA dialog

The CICS PA dialog helps you to create, maintain and submit your report requests. It also helps you to specify your input data and tailor requests specific to your requirements without you having to understand the CMF data.

The dialog requires no special customization or setup. Reporting can commence immediately.

The following steps explain how to use the dialog for reporting.

1. Define your CICS (and other related) systems and their SMF files. Once your systems are defined, you can start reporting against them. You can fast-track this process by using the Take-up facility. CICS PA extracts information about your CICS systems from your SMF files and makes it available in the dialog. If you define your own CMF user fields, then specify your MCT definition. The user fields can then be incorporated into your CICS PA reports. The panel below shows some CICS systems, a DB2 subsystem, a WebSphere MQ subsystem, and an MVS System Logger defined to CICS PA.

```
System Definitions                               Row 1 from 8
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR
Select a System to edit its definition, SMF Files and Groups.

/ System  Type  Image  Description  SMF Files
- MVS1    Image  MVS1   Production MVS system  MVS1
- CICSP1  CICS   MVS1   CICS Production System 1  MVS1
- CICSPTOR CICS   MVS1   CICS Production TOR      MVS1
- CICSPTAOR CICS   MVS2   CICS Production AOR      CICSPAOR
- CICSPTFOR CICS   MVS2   CICS Production FOR      CICSPTFOR
- DB2P    DB2    MVS3   DB2 Production Subsystem  DB2P
- MQSP    MQ     MVS4   MQ Production Subsystem   MQSP
- MVS1LOGR Logger MVS1   System Logger for MVS1    MVS1
```

Figure 1. CICS PA: System Definitions

Related CICS systems, such as those systems that connect via IRC/MRO or ISC/APPC, can be grouped together for reporting purposes. For example, assigning the CICS MRO systems (CICSPTOR, CICSPTAOR, CICSPTFOR, CICSPTDOR) to a group allows you to report on these systems as a single entity. CICS PA reports can then show a complete end-to-end picture of your MRO transaction activity, incorporating detailed DB2 statistics derived from the DB2 accounting data of subsystem DB2P.

2. Define Report Sets to build, submit and save your report requests. A Report Set contains the set of reports that you wish to run in a single job. Simply select the required reports and submit.

Figure 2 on page 35 shows a Report Set. The available reports are displayed in a tree structure (folder style) and grouped by category. Report categories can be expanded or collapsed as required. The Active status controls which reports in the Report Set are run when you submit a report request.

```

EDIT                                     Report Set - DAILY                               Row 1 of 34
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR

Description . . . Daily Reports for our production MRO system

Enter "/" to select action.

___      ** Reports **                               Active
- ___    Options                                    Yes
  ___    Global                                    Yes
- ___    Selection Criteria                          Yes
  ___    Performance                               Yes
  ___    Exception                                 No
- ___    Performance Reports                         Yes
  ___    List                                     Yes
  ___    List Extended                             Yes
  ___    Summary                                  Yes
  ___    Totals                                    Yes
  ___    Wait Analysis                             No
  ___    Cross-System Work                         Yes
  ___    Transaction Group                         No
  ___    BTS                                       No
  ___    Workload Activity                         No
- ___    Exception Reports                          Yes
  ___    List                                     Yes
  ___    Summary                                  Yes
- ___    Transaction Resource Usage Reports          No
  ___    File Usage Summary                       No
  ___    Temporary Storage Usage Summary          No
  ___    Transaction Resource Usage List          No
- ___    Subsystem Reports                          No
  ___    DB2                                       No
  ___    WebSphere MQ                             No
- ___    System Reports                             Yes
  ___    System Logger                            Yes
- ___    Performance Graphs                         No
  ___    Transaction Rate                         No
  ___    Transaction Response Time                No
- ___    Extracts                                   No
  ___    Cross-System Work                         No
  ___    Export                                    No
  ___    Record Selection                          No
      ** End of Reports **

```

Figure 2. CICS PA: Report Set

Report Sets can contain Selection Criteria which are used to filter CMF records. This enables you to tailor your reporting to include only the information that you are interested in. For example, you can specify Selection Criteria to restrict reporting to:

- A particular date/time range
 - A group of related transaction IDs
 - Transaction response times that exceed your thresholds
3. Define Report Forms to tailor the format and content of your reports. An editor allows you to design your own report by selecting the required CMF fields. Most CMF fields can be selected for reporting and detailed explanations of each CMF field is available from the dialog. Report Forms can contain Selection Criteria. When a report specifies a Report Form and both have Selection Criteria specified, records must match both to be included in the report.

Figure 3 on page 36 shows a Report Form tailored to show File Control statistics.

```

EDIT LIST Report Form - FCLIST          Row 1 of 16 More: >
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> CSR
Description . . . . File Control List Form          Version (VRM): 620

Selection Criteria:
_ Performance *

Field
/ Name +      Type      Description
---
TRAN          Type      Transaction identifier
USERID
STOP          TIMET     Task stop time
RESPONSE     Type      Transaction response time
DISPATCH    TIME      Dispatch time
CPU          TIME      CPU time
FCWAIT       TIME      File I/O wait time
FCAMCT
FCADD
FCBROWSE
FCDELETE
FCGET
FCPUT
FCTOTAL      Type      File Control requests
EOR          ----- End of Report -----
EOX          ----- End of Extract -----

```

Figure 3. CICS PA: Report Form

4. Define and maintain Historical Databases (HDBs) as repositories of performance data. Generate reports against your HDBs or export HDB data to DB2 tables for further analysis.

Using CICS PA to analyze CICS performance

CICS PA provides reports and extracts to help you analyze and tune the performance of your CICS systems and applications:

- The Performance List, List Extended, and Summary reports provide a detailed analysis of transaction activity.
- The Performance Totals report provides comprehensive resource usage analysis of your entire CICS system, or individual transactions.
- The Wait Analysis report summarizes transaction activity by Wait time. For each transaction ID, the resources that cause this transaction to be suspended are shown in the order of most to least expensive. This report highlights the system resource bottlenecks that may be causing bad response time. More detailed analysis can then be performed, focusing on the problem resources identified.
- The Cross-System Work report combines CMF records from your connected systems (such as MRO and APPC) to produce a consolidated unit-of-work report.
- The Cross-System Work extract consolidates CMF records for the same unit-of-work into a single record in CMF format. The extract data set can then be processed by CICS PA to produce any of the reports. For example, “Summarize all multi-system UOWs whose originating transaction ID is TR01”.
- The Transaction Group report provides a detailed list of incoming work requests. Transactions that CICS executes under the same incoming work request (for example, the CWXN and CWBA transactions for CICS Web support requests) are grouped together in the report.
- The CICS BTS report provides a detailed list of BTS activity. Transactions with the same CICS Business Transaction Services process identifier (root activity identifier) are grouped together in the report.

- The Workload Activity report provides a transaction response time analysis by MVS Workload Manager (WLM) service and report class. This can be used to understand from a CICS perspective how well your CICS transactions are meeting their response time goals. The Workload Activity List report is a cross-system report that correlates CMF performance class data from single or multiple CICS systems for each network unit-of-work. Importantly, this report ties MRO and function shipping tasks to their originating task so that their impact on response time can be assessed.
- The Exception List and Summary reports provide a detailed analysis of the exception events recorded by CMF.
- The Transaction Resource Usage reports process CMF performance data and CMF resource class data to provide a detailed analysis of File and Temporary Storage usage.
- The DB2 report processes CICS CMF records and DB2 accounting records to produce a consolidated and detailed view of DB2 usage by your CICS systems. With this report you can view CICS and DB2 resource usage statistics together in a single report. The DB2 List report shows detailed information of DB2 activity for each transaction. The DB2 Summary reports summarize DB2 activity by transaction and program within APPLID.
- The WebSphere MQ report processes WebSphere MQ accounting (SMF 116) records to produce a detailed view of WebSphere MQ usage by your CICS systems. The WebSphere MQ List report provides a trace of WebSphere MQ accounting records. The WebSphere MQ Summary report provides two summarized views of your WebSphere MQ transactions: by CICS transaction ID showing the WebSphere MQ system and queue resources used, and by WebSphere MQ queue name showing the transactions they service and resources used.
- The System Logger report processes System Logger records to provide information on the System Logger logstreams and coupling facility structures that are used by CICS Transaction Server for logging, recovery and backout operations. The report can assist with measuring the effects of tuning changes and identifying logstream or structure performance problems.
- The Performance Graph reports provide a graphical representation of transaction rates and response times.
- For a more comprehensive analysis of transaction rates and response times, you can request an Export extract which you can then process using external programs such as DB2, or transfer to PC for manipulation and graphing by PC spreadsheet or database tools such as Lotus® 1-2-3®, Lotus Approach®, or Microsoft Excel.

Report Forms allow you to tailor the format of reports and extracts, for example, to specify which fields, the order of columns, and the sort sequence.

Selection Criteria enable you to filter your reporting, for example to include data only for a particular transaction ID, and only for a specific period of time.

The following sections provide some examples of using CICS PA reports in CICS performance analysis and tuning. For further information, see the *CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS Report Reference (SC34-6308)*.

For more information about CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS, see the *CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS Report Reference (SC34-6308)*.

Performance List report

The Performance List report provides a detailed list of CMF performance class records. Any CMF field can be included in the report.

You can tailor the report format to provide specific information to meet your needs. For example, you can request:

- File Control activity for each transaction
- IMS DBCTL activity for each transaction
- DB2 activity for each transaction

The sample report in Figure 4 shows IMS DBCTL activity for each transaction. To produce such a report, you need to collect IMS DBCTL statistics in your CMF performance records by specifying macro DFH\$MCTD in your MCT definition. The DBCTL information that you can then request includes:

- PSB name
- Various IMS DBCTL internal elapsed times
- Various IMS DBCTL CPU times
- DLI and database call counts, including DEDB statistics
- Enqueue statistics

CICS Performance Analyzer
Performance List

LIST0001 Printed at 13:56:47 3/01/2003 Data from 15:58:48 2/19/2003 APPLID CICSP1
Analysis of Transaction IMS DBCTL Usage

Tran	PSB	Response Time	UserCPU Time	IMS Reqs	IMS Wait Time	IMS Wait Count	SchedElp Time	PoolWt Time	IC Wt Time	DBIOE1 Time	PILockE1 Time	ThredCPU Time	DLI Calls	DBIO Call
DLI1	PSB001	5.9288	2.1340	3	1.5556	5	1.0004	.0000	.0000	.0023	.0000	.0041	2	1
DLI2	PSB002	3.5302	2.1659	3	.2359	5	.0010	.0000	.0000	.0017	.0000	.0289	2	1
DLI3	PSB003	3.4382	2.1744	3	.5010	5	.0010	.0000	.0000	.0018	.0000	.0289	2	1
DLI4	PSB004	1.0711	.0428	2	.7553	4	.0024	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0299	1	0
DLI5	PSB005	.2516	.0118	2	.2319	4	.0010	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0318	1	0
DLI6	PSB006	.3658	.0117	2	.3478	4	.0011	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0327	1	0
DLI2	PSB002	91.8213	1.8717	2	14.8960	4	.0010	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0286	1	0
DLI3	PSB003	156.501	1.9866	2	18.3825	4	.0055	.0000	.0000	.0019	.0000	.0298	1	1
DLI5	PSB005	233.355	1.9771	2	21.3535	4	.0049	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0293	1	0
DLI1	PSB001	95.2870	1.9511	2	21.4463	4	.0050	.0000	.0000	.0018	.0000	.0288	1	1

Figure 4. CICS PA: List of IMS DBCTL transactions

Performance List Extended report

The Performance List Extended report provides a detailed list of CMF performance class records, similar to the Performance List report, but in addition it allows you to specify sorting criteria. Any CMF field can be included in the report.

The sorting capability helps to highlight problems. For example, the sample report in Figure 5 on page 39 has been sorted by transaction ID in ascending sequence, then response time in descending sequence with a limit of 20, and the format has been tailored to include DB2 statistics. This enables you to quickly analyze response time problems by identifying:

- The worst performing transactions, along with their DB2 activity (notice the DB2 times and counts on the right hand side of the report). Only the 20 worst response times for each transaction ID are reported.
- The CICS internal or external resource that may have caused the problems.

CICS Performance Analyzer
Performance List Extended

LSTX0001 Printed at 15:00:28 3/01/2003 Data from 10:07:42 2/28/2003 to 16:41:05 2/28/2003
Bad DB2 transaction response time

Tran	Response Time	Userid	Program	Stop Time	Dispatch Time	UserCPU Time	Suspend Time	DispWt Time	DB2ConWt Time	DB2ThdWt Time	DB2 Reqs	DB2SQLWt Time	SockWt Time
CRD4	114.574	JOHN	CORD04P	12:26:25.765	4.9961	4.6084	109.578	3.7039	.0000	90.2326	9178	19.3442	.0000
CRD4	95.2259	STEVE	CORD04P	12:26:04.243	5.1529	4.6320	90.0730	9.0971	.0000	.0000	8436	90.0727	.0000
CRD4	94.8672	CHRIS	CORD04P	12:26:04.954	5.0842	4.6390	89.7829	8.0275	.0000	.0000	8574	89.7826	.0000
CRD4	93.6422	SHIRLEY	CORD04P	12:26:01.425	5.1434	4.6228	88.4988	8.7084	.0000	.0000	8465	88.4984	.0000
CRD4	81.5987	DAVID	CORD04P	12:22:21.938	4.9596	4.5885	76.6391	6.4075	.0000	.0000	8335	76.6388	.0000
CRD4	81.2668	KATH	CORD04P	12:22:22.820	4.9766	4.5806	76.2901	6.3358	.0000	.0000	9346	76.2898	.0000
CRD4	80.0224	MIKE	CORD04P	12:22:18.958	5.2067	4.6592	74.8158	6.0739	.0000	.0000	8690	74.8154	.0000
CRD4	38.3645	JAMES	CORD04P	12:16:12.420	5.0326	4.6100	33.3319	5.4501	.0000	.0000	9124	33.3315	.0000
. . .													
CRD5	102.066	JOHN	CORD05P	12:22:44.565	4.8183	4.4576	97.2478	4.4576	.0000	76.4557	6573	20.7892	.0000
CRD5	36.3721	CHRIS	CORD05P	12:16:22.814	5.0605	4.5812	31.3116	4.4883	.0000	.0000	9102	31.3103	.0000
CRD5	23.2860	DAVID	CORD05P	12:12:04.661	5.4456	4.6209	17.8404	3.9595	.0000	.0000	8221	17.7935	.0000
CRD5	1.0671	SHIRLEY	CORD05P	11:49:21.077	.4447	.0405	.6223	.0037	.0000	.0000	1	.6192	.0000
CRD5	.6346	MIKE	CORD05P	11:43:43.859	.1315	.0443	.5032	.3209	.0000	.0000	1	.1821	.0000
. . .													

Figure 5. CICS PA: List of the worst performing transactions that use DB2

Performance Summary report

The Performance Summary report provides a summary of the CMF performance class records and allows you to specify sorting criteria. In addition, Clock and Count type fields can be summarized statistically. You can request any of: the average, minimum, maximum, total, or standard deviation. Any CMF field, including user-defined EMPs, can be included in the report.

You can tailor the report format to provide specific information to meet your needs. For example, the sample report in Figure 6 on page 40 shows transaction activity over time. The CMF records are sorted by transaction stop time, then transaction ID, and the report summarizes the activity for each 15 minute time interval (you can specify the time interval anywhere from 1 second to 24 hours). The Task Count (#Tasks) shows the number of transactions processed during the interval.

CICS Performance Analyzer
Performance Summary

SUMM0001 Printed at 18:14:19 3/01/2003

Data from 15:00:02 10/30/2002 to 16:00:28 10/30/2002
Transaction Summary by Time of Day

Stop Interval	Tran	#Tasks	Avg Response Time	Max Response Time	Avg Dispatch Time	Avg UserCPU Time	Avg Suspend Time	Avg DispWait Time	Avg FC Wait Time	Avg FCAMRq	Avg IR Wait Time	Avg SC24UHWM	Avg SC31UHWM
15:00:00	FINA	201	.1743	.3789	.0030	.0029	.1713	.0053	.0125	18	.0000	0	88360
15:00:00	ORDR	199	.1666	.3674	.0029	.0028	.1637	.0056	.0134	18	.0000	0	88356
15:00:00	STOK	230	.0062	.0145	.0026	.0025	.0036	.0005	.0030	18	.0000	0	88352
. . .													
-----		8903	.0473	.6318	.0013	.0013	.0460	.0015	.0035	7	.0000	0	69261
. . .													
15:45:00	FINA	89	.1533	.3164	.0031	.0028	.1502	.0049	.0122	18	.0000	0	88354
15:45:00	ORDR	103	.0062	.0141	.0026	.0025	.0036	.0004	.0031	18	.0000	0	88352
15:45:00	STOK	108	.0062	.0206	.0026	.0025	.0035	.0004	.0029	18	.0000	0	88352
. . .													
-----		4489	.0476	.6584	.0014	.0013	.0463	.0016	.0035	7	.0000	0	69842
. . .													

Figure 6. CICS PA: Summary of transaction activity by time of day

Selection Criteria provide a powerful mechanism for filtering the data. The sample report in Figure 7 summarizes the activity of transactions using the Web Interface. Transactions are only reported if they were active in the report period, their transaction ID matches the mask WB*, and they performed at least one Web request.

CICS Performance Analyzer
Performance Summary

SUMM0002 Printed at 8:06:34 2/08/2003

Data from 15:04:02 10/30/2002 to 15:07:28 10/30/2002
Summary of Transaction Web Activity

Tran	#Tasks	Avg Response Time	Avg Dispatch Time	Avg UserCPU Time	Avg Suspend Count	Avg DispWait Time	Avg WBChrIn	Avg WBChrOut	Avg WBRCV	Avg WBRepoRd	Avg WBRepoWr	Avg WBSEND	Max WB Total
WBA1	137	.2912	.2022	.0022	0	.0027	5647	1637	1	2	1	1	2
WBA2	156	.2918	.2026	.0022	0	.0026	4803	921	1	2	2	1	3
WBH1	144	.1904	.1022	.0022	0	.0029	5237	1643	1	1	0	1	2
WBH2	690	.1619	.0030	.0029	1	.0049	8932	2476	1	1	0	1	2
WBT1	412	.4430	.0051	.0049	2	.0134	4750	1728	2	4	3	2	7
WBT2	395	.4451	.0053	.0050	2	.0134	6710	1923	2	3	2	2	6
WBW1	269	.3233	.0036	.0036	2	.0101	14373	6734	1	2	2	1	3
WBW2	438	.3058	.0034	.0032	1	.0091	5266	4326	1	2	0	1	3
WBW3	249	.3257	.0037	.0036	1	.0106	7192	6127	1	2	2	1	4
WBW4	407	.3058	.0033	.0032	2	.0097	9127	7910	1	1	0	1	3
. . .													

Figure 7. CICS PA: Summary of transaction Web activity

Performance Totals report

The Performance Totals report gives a comprehensive resource usage analysis of your CICS system. It can be used to gain a system-wide perspective of CICS system performance. Alternatively, you can use Selection Criteria to narrow down the scope of the report, such as “Show me resource usage for a particular group of transaction IDs”.

The report has four parts:

1. Part 1 provides statistics about the CICS system as a whole, including:
 - CPU and Dispatch times, broken down by TCB types
 - Performance Record and Task counts
2. Part 2 provides a breakdown of CPU, Dispatch, and Suspend counts and elapsed time. CPU time is broken down by TCB types.
3. Part 3 shows resource utilization statistics, summarizing each field in the performance records.
4. Part 4 reports statistics for the User Fields (user-defined EMPs) in the CMF performance records.

CICS Performance Analyzer
Performance Totals

TOTL0001 Printed at 7:48:49 2/28/2003 Data from 11:10:52 2/24/2003 to 11:34:12 2/24/2003

	Dispatched Time		CPU Time	
	DD HH:MM:SS	Secs	DD HH:MM:SS	Secs
Total Elapsed Run Time	00:23:20	1400		

From Selected Performance Records

QR Dispatch/CPU Time	00:00:14	14	00:00:08	8
MS Dispatch/CPU Time	00:00:16	16	00:00:01	1
	-----	----	-----	----
Total (QR + MS)	00:00:30	30	00:00:09	9
L8 CPU Time			00:00:00	0
J8 CPU Time			00:00:00	0
S8 CPU Time			00:00:00	0
	-----	----	-----	----
Total (L8 + J8 + S8)	00:00:00	0	00:00:00	0
	-----	----	-----	----
Total CICS TCB Time	00:00:30	30	00:00:09	9

Total Performance Records (Type C)	0
Total Performance Records (Type D)	14
Total Performance Records (Type F)	0
Total Performance Records (Type S)	0
Total Performance Records (Type T)	676

Total Performance Records (Selected) 690

Total Performance Records

From Selected Performance Records	..... C	O	U	N	T	S	.....	..... T	I	M	E	.....
	Total	Avg/Task			Max/Task			Total	Avg/Task			Max/Task
Dispatch Time	20664	29.9			7681			31	.044			12.677
CPU Time								9	.013			3.168
RLS CPU (SRB) Time								0	.000			.000
Suspend Time	20650	29.9			7681			3685	5.341			1102.221
Dispatch Wait Time	19974	28.9			7680			4	.006			.920
Dispatch Wait Time (QR Mode)	18919	27.4			7680			2	.002			.660
Response (-TCWait for Type C)								0	.000			.000
Response (All Selected Tasks)								3716	5.385			1102.234
QR Dispatch Time	19595	28.4			7681			14	.021			6.796
MS Dispatch Time	1000	1.4			93			16	.024			5.881
RO Dispatch Time												
QR CPU Time								8	.011			2.692
MS CPU Time								1	.002			.476
RO CPU Time												
L8 CPU Time								0	.000			.001
J8 CPU Time								0	.000			.000
S8 CPU Time								0	.000			.000

From Selected Performance Records

	..... C	O	U	N	T	S	.....	..... T	I	M	E	.....
	Total	Avg/Task			Max/Task			Total	Avg/Task			Max/Task
FCWAIT File I/O wait time	671	1.0			283			4	.006			1.809
RLSWAIT RLS File I/O wait time	1	.0			1			0	.000			.069
TSWAIT VSAM TS I/O wait time	33	.0			2			0	.000			.017
TSSHWAIT Asynchronous Shared TS wait time	0	.0			0			0	.000			.000
JCWAIT Journal I/O wait time	473	.7			12			15	.022			1.755
TDWAIT VSAM transient data I/O wait time	0	.0			0			0	.000			.000
IRWAIT MRO link wait time	369	.5			28			98	.142			65.789
CFDTSWAIT CF Data Table access requests wait time	0	.0			0			0	.000			.000
CFDTSYNC CF Data Table syncpoint wait time	0	.0			0			0	.000			.000
RUNTRWAI BTS run Process/Activity wait time	16	.0			2			1	.002			.448
RMCDL Performance Guide	32	.0			3			4	.006			.686
RMITIME Resource Manager Interface (RMI) elapsed time	30	.0			1			41	.060			2.178
RMISUSP Resource Manager Interface (RMI) suspend time	117	.2			6			41	.060			2.177

Wait Analysis report

The Wait Analysis report provides a breakdown of wait activity by transaction ID (or other ordering fields). You can specify up to three sort fields to determine the sort order of the report and enable the data to be aggregated. You can see at a glance which CICS resources are causing your transactions to be suspended. This report can help you to quickly identify the possible source of a performance response time problem.

A Recap report is always produced and provides an overview of system-wide wait time. All CMF suspend components are reported in descending wait time order ensuring that the primary cause of system-wide task wait is at the top of the list.

The Recap report shows all wait clocks, even clocks that accumulated no wait time. This allows you to see at a glance:

1. All the individual Suspend component clocks.
2. Which clocks may be missing.

Figure 9 on page 44 shows part of the Wait Analysis report and Figure 10 on page 45 shows the Wait Analysis Recap report.

CICS Performance Analyzer
Wait Analysis Report

WAIT0001 Printed at 16:02:13 8/06/2003 Data from 08:06:06 8/05/2003 to 08:13:33 8/05/2003

Tran=CATA Start=08:00:00 Program=CATAPROG Interval=08:00:00

Summary Data

	Time		Count		Ratio
	Total	Average	Total	Average	
# Tasks			1		
Response Time	0.0038	0.0038			
Dispatch Time	0.0022	0.0022	3	3.0	59.5% of R
CPU Time	0.0016	0.0016	3	3.0	70.0% of D
Suspend Wait Time	0.0015	0.0015	3	3.0	40.0% of R
Dispatch Wait Time	0.0000	0.0000	2	2.0	1.1% of S
Resource Manager Interface (RMI) elapsed time	0.0001	0.0001	4	4.0	2.1% of R
Resource Manager Interface (RMI) suspend time	0.0000	0.0000	0	0.0	0.0% of S

Suspend Detail

	Suspend Time			Graph	Total
	Total	Average	%age		
N/A Other Wait Time	0.0014	0.0014	92.6%	*****	2
DSPDELAY First dispatch wait time	0.0001	0.0001	7.4%	*	1

Tran=XVOJ Start=08:00:00 Program=XVOJPROG Interval=08:00:00

Summary Data

	Time		Count		Ratio
	Total	Average	Total	Average	
# Tasks			261		
Response Time	28.1101	0.1077			
Dispatch Time	3.2940	0.0126	10578	40.5	11.7% of R
CPU Time	2.4824	0.0095	10578	40.5	75.4% of D
Suspend Wait Time	24.8144	0.0951	10578	40.5	88.3% of R
Dispatch Wait Time	2.9375	0.0113	10317	39.5	11.8% of S
Resource Manager Interface (RMI) elapsed time	17.0496	0.0653	11365	43.5	60.7% of R
Resource Manager Interface (RMI) suspend time	16.8430	0.0645	10255	39.3	67.9% of S

Suspend Detail

	Suspend Time			Graph	Total
	Total	Average	%age		
IMSWAIT IMS (DBCTL) wait time	13.6869	0.0524	55.2%	*****	9781
DSPDELAY First dispatch wait time	4.8588	0.0186	19.6%	***	261
TCLDELAY > First dispatch TCLSNAME wait time	4.7523	0.0182	19.2%	***	56
IRIOWTT MRO link wait time	3.0935	0.0119	12.5%	**	59
DB2WAIT DB2 SQL/IFI wait time	3.0747	0.0118	12.4%	**	389
N/A Other Wait Time	0.0828	0.0003	0.3%		86
LMDELAY Lock Manager (LM) wait time	0.0177	0.0001	0.1%		2

Figure 9. CICS PA: Wait Analysis report

CICS Performance Analyzer
Wait Analysis Recap Report

WAIT0001 Printed at 16:02:13 8/06/2003 Data from 08:06:06 8/05/2003 to 08:13:33 8/05/2003

		----- Time -----				
		Total	Average			
# Tasks		11768				
Response Time		2156.6275	0.1833			
Dispatch Time		136.3500	0.0116		6.3% o	
CPU Time		76.7092	0.0065		56.3% o	
Suspend Wait Time		2020.1995	0.1717		93.7% o	
Dispatch Wait Time		52.9988	0.0045		2.6% o	
Resource Manager Interface (RMI) elapsed time		847.5371	0.0720		39.3% o	
Resource Manager Interface (RMI) suspend time		842.6671	0.0716		41.7% o	
		----- Suspend Time -----			Field A	
		Total	Average	%age	Graph	
IRIOWTT	MRO link wait time	835.9785	0.0710	41.4%	*****	11768
IMSWAIT	IMS (DBCTL) wait time	477.9522	0.0406	23.7%	****	11768
WTEXWAIT	External ECB wait time	292.1129	0.0248	14.5%	**	11768
ICDELAY	Interval Control (IC) wait time	275.9447	0.0234	13.7%	**	11768
DB2WAIT	DB2 SQL/IFI wait time	70.8436	0.0060	3.5%		11768
DSPDELAY	First dispatch wait time	52.3120	0.0044	2.6%		11768
TCLDELAY	> First dispatch TCLSNAME wait time	46.5026	0.0040	2.3%		11768
MXTDELAY	> First dispatch MXT wait time	0.0000	N/C	0.0%		11768
FCIOWTT	File I/O wait time	8.1584	0.0007	0.4%		11768
N/A	Other Wait Time	3.0880	0.0003	0.2%		
LU62WTT	LU6.2 wait time	2.7382	0.0002	0.1%		11768
WTCEWAIT	CICS ECB wait time	0.5165	0.0000	0.0%		11768
LMDELAY	Lock Manager (LM) wait time	0.4619	0.0000	0.0%		11768
TDIOWTT	VSAM transient data I/O wait time	0.0530	0.0000	0.0%		11768
GVUPWAIT	Give up control wait time	0.0396	0.0000	0.0%		11768
TCIOWTT	Terminal wait for input time	0.0001	0.0000	0.0%		11768
RQRWAIT	Request Receiver wait Time	0.0000	0.0000	0.0%		0
TSIOWTT	VSAM TS I/O wait time	0.0000	N/C	0.0%		11768
ENQDELAY	Local Enqueue wait time	0.0000	N/C	0.0%		11768
DB2CONWT	DB2 Connection wait time	0.0000	N/C	0.0%		11768
DB2RDYQW	DB2 Thread wait time	0.0000	N/C	0.0%		11768
Total	(All Suspend wait events)	2020.1995	0.1717	100.0%	*****	

Figure 10. CICS PA: Wait Analysis Recap report

Cross-System Work report

The Cross-System Work report accepts CMF performance class records from a single CICS system or multiple CICS systems and correlates the data by network unit-of-work (UOW) ID. Each line on the report is a single CMF record. Records that are part of the same network UOW appear together with a blank line between. Each print line has sufficient information to find the corresponding record(s) in the Performance List report.

Figure 11 on page 46 shows a sample Cross-System Work report. The Request Types are:

- AP: Application program request, including DPL
- FS: Function shipping request:
 - F = File Control
 - I = Interval Control

- D = Transient Data
- S = Temporary Storage
- TR: Transaction routing request from a terminal-owning region, showing the connection name (sysid) of the remote system to which the transaction was routed.

CICS Performance Analyzer
Cross-System Work

CROS0001 Printed at 7:08:18 2/25/2003 Data from 11:10:51 1/24/2003 to 11:34:13 1/24/2003

Tran	Userid	SC	TranType	Term	LUName	Request Type	Program	Fcty T/Name	Conn Name	NETName	UOW Seq	APPLID	Task T	R Stop Time	Response Time
STOC	ROBERT	U	U	R		AP:	UK00STOC			UKHEADQU.UKOS23A	1	CICSP1	242 T	11:19:41.001	.7984
RED1	ROBERT	U	U	R		AP:	UK00RED1			UKHEADQU.UKOS23A	1	CICSP1	241 T	11:19:40.337	.1479
SAL1	ROBERT	TP	U		T12A LU0123C	AP:	UK00SAL1	T/S23C		UKHEADQU.UKOS23A	1	CICSP1	239 T	11:19:40.334	.1835
RUPD	JAMES	TO	U		L23A LU0123C	TR:JTC1		T/L23A		UKHEADQU.UKOS23A	1	CICSP3	364 T	11:22:36.066	.002 9
AUPD	CHRIS	TO	U		R11 LYK7Z1V1	AP:	UKOUAALL	S/L23A	CJB3	UKHEADQU.UKOS23A	1	CICSP1	192 T	11:22:36.066	.0013
CRD2	DAVE	TO	U		0006 TCP00006	AP:	CORD02P	T/0006		P390.TCP00006	1	CICS53T1	53 T	11:22:55.091	1.4707
CSMI	CICSUSR	TO	U		#AAK CICS53T1	FS:F---	DFHMIRS	T/#AAK	53T1	P390.TCP00006	1	CICS53A1	43 T	11:22:55.07	

Figure 11. CICS PA: Cross-System Work report

Exception List report

The Exception List report provides a detailed list of CMF exception class records, showing two types of information:

- The cause of the exception condition
- Sufficient information to find the corresponding record(s) in the Performance List report

Figure 12 shows a sample Exception List report.

CICS Performance Analyzer
Exception List

XLST0001 Printed at 8:26:51 2/16/2003 Data from 08:08:37 2/16/2003

Tran	Term	LUName	Userid	SC	Tran Class	Service Class	Report Class	Task No	Exp Seq	Time Start	Time Elapsed	Current Program	Resource Type	Resource	Except ID	Except Type
ABRW	P045	IG2ZP045	CHRIS	TP	ABSERVC1	ABREPTC1		834	1	08:08:37	10.189	DFHSABRW	FILE	FILEA		STRING
ABRW	S205	IGCS205	BRUCE	TP	ABSERVC1	ABREPTS1		835	1	08:08:47	7.245	DFHSABRW	FILE	FILEA		STRING
ABRW	S220	IGCS220	SHIRLEY	TP	ABSERVC1	ABREPTS1		837	1	08:08:52	2.996	DFHSABRW	FILE	FILEA		STRING
CECI	S220	IGCS220	SHIRLEY	TO	CISERVC2	CIREPTS2		1151	1	08:12:10	.005	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA		BUFFER
CECI	S220	IGCS220	SHIRLEY	TO	CISERVC2	CIREPTS2		1151	2	08:12:10	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA		BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	MIKE	TO	CISERVC2	CIREPTS2		1149	1	08:12:10	.004	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME		BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	MIKE	TO	CISERVC2	CIREPTS2		1149	2	08:12:10	.004	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME		BUFFER
CP00	0001	TCP00001	CICSUSER	TO				1238	1	14:53:19	4.103	CPAT00	TEMPSTOR	CPATSQ		WAIT
CP00	0001	TCP00001	CICSUSER	TO				1247	1	14:55:15	24.509	CPAT00	TEMPSTOR	CPATSQ		WAIT

Figure 12. CICS PA: List of exceptions

Exception Summary report

The Exception Summary report summarizes the CMF exception class records by transaction ID.

Figure 13 on page 47 shows a sample Exception Summary report. It gives the average and total number of exceptions for each transaction ID according to the following exception conditions:

- Wait for auxiliary temporary storage VSAM buffer
- Wait for auxiliary temporary storage VSAM string
- Wait for Coupling Facility data table pool
- Wait for VSAM LSRPOOL buffer
- Wait for VSAM LSRPOOL string
- Wait for temporary storage
- Wait for main storage

CICS Performance Analyzer
Exception Summary

XSUM0001 Printed at 8:26:51 2/17/2003 Data from 08:08:37 2/16/2003 to 08:12:36 2/16/2003

Tran ID	Total Excepts	TS-Buffer-Wait Average	TS-Buffer-Wait Count	TS-String-Wait Average	TS-String-Wait Count	Pool-Buffer-Wait Average	Pool-Buffer-Wait Count	Pool-String-Wait Average	Pool-String-Wait Count	File-String-Wait Average	File-String-Wait Count	..Temp Storage. Average	..Temp Storage. Count	..M Average
ABRW	3									6.810	3			
CEBR	16			.003	16									
CECI	257	.006	256	.003	1									
TOTAL	276	.006	256	.003	17					6.810	3			

Figure 13. CICS PA: Summary of exceptions

Transaction Resource Usage reports

The Transaction Resource Usage reports are produced from CMF performance class and transaction resource class data. Currently, File and Temporary Storage usage are the only types of transaction resource data available.

There are three reports in this category:

- The File Usage Summary report provides a detailed analysis of CMF transaction resource class data for files.
- The Temporary Storage Usage Summary report provides a detailed analysis of CMF transaction resource class data for temporary storage queues.
- The Transaction Resource Usage List report provides a detailed list of CMF transaction resource class data. The records are reported in the sequence that they appear in the SMF file. The report gives transaction information together with statistics of file and/or temporary storage usage by transaction.

The Transaction File Usage Summary report like that in Figure 14 on page 48 provides a summary of File usage by transaction ID. For each transaction ID, it gives Transaction Identification and File Control statistics followed by a breakdown of file usage for each file used by the transaction.

CICS Performance Analyzer
Transaction File Usage Summary

FILE0001 Printed at 11:00:52 7/26/2003 Data from 07:30:47 5/29/2003 to 08:35:48 5/29/2003 APPLID CICSPA1

Tran		#Tasks	***** FC Calls *****					***** I/O Waits *****		*****		
			Get	Put	Browse	Add	Delete	Total	File	RLS	CFDT	
STOK	9 Elapse	Avg							.2452	.0000	.0000	
		Max							1.5718	.0000	.0000	
	Count	Avg	48	0	506	2	1	568	65	0	0	
		Max	369	7	4354	9	4	4739	426	0	0	
	***** FC Calls *****											
	***** I/O Waits *****											
File		#Tasks	Get	Put	Browse	Add	Delete	Total	File	RLS	CFDT	
STOCKF1	9 Elapse	Avg	.1907	.0045	.0170	.0154	.0094	.2544	.2452	.0000	.0000	
		Max	1.4601	.0110	.1195	.0458	.0358	1.6370	1.5718	.0000	.0000	
	Count	Avg	48	0	506	2	1	568	65	0	0	
		Max	369	2	4354	8	4	4739	426	0	0	
	***** FC Calls *****											
	***** I/O Waits *****											
STOCKF2	9 Elapse	Avg	.0261	.0054	.0036	.0113	.0068	.0712	.0690	.0000	.0000	
		Max	.0352	.0065	.0042	.0176	.0098	.1029	.0837	.0000	.0000	
	Count	Avg	0	0	12	0	0	13	1	0	0	
		Max	0	0	15	0	0	17	2	0	0	

Figure 14. CICS PA: Transaction File Usage Summary report

The Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary report like that in Figure 15 on page 49 summarizes transactions that use temporary storage queues. The report consists of Transaction Identification and Temporary Storage statistics from the CMF performance class records. In addition, there is one sub-section for each TSQueue that the transaction has used from the CMF transaction resource class records.

CICS Performance Analyzer
Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary

TEMP0001 Printed at 11:00:52 7/26/2003 Data from 07:30:47 5/29/2003 to 08:35:48 5/29/2003 APPLID CICSPA1

Tran		#Tasks	***** TS Calls *****				*** I/O Waits ***				
			Get	Put_Aux	Put_Main	Total	TS	Shr_TS	Get	Put_Aux	
CECI		3						.0000	.0139		
	Elapse	Avg						.0000	.0139		
		Max						.0000	.0139		
	Count	Avg	2	0	6	8	0	10			
		Max	3	0	12	12	0	17			
TSQueue		#Tasks	***** TS Calls *****				*** I/O Waits ***		***** TS Item		
			Get	Put_Aux	Put_Main	Total	TS	Shr_TS	Get	Put_Aux	
TS_Queue1		2						.0000	.0139		
	Elapse	Avg	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0106	.0000	.0139			
		Max	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0104	.0000	.0139			
	Count	Avg	2	0	6	8	0	10	56	4	
		Max	3	0	12	12	0	17	112	8	
										Length	
TS_Queue2		1						.0000	.0139		
	Elapse	Avg	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0000	.0000	.0139			
		Max	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0000	.0000	.0139			
	Count	Avg	2	0	6	8	0	104	56	4	
		Max	2	0	6	8	0	104	112	8	
										Length	
Total		2						.0000	.0139		
	Elapse	Avg	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0000	.0000	.0139			
		Max	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0104	.0000	.0139			
	Count	Avg	2	0	6	8	0	10	56	4	
		Max	3	0	12	12	0	17	112	8	
										Length	
Tran		#Tasks	***** TS Calls *****				*** I/O Waits ***				
			Get	Put_Aux	Put_Main	Total	TS	Shr_TS	Get	Put_Aux	
CEDA		9						.0000	.0139		
	Elapse	Avg						.0000	.0139		
		Max						.0000	.0139		
	Count	Avg	48	0	506	2	1	568			
		Max	369	2	4354	8	4	4739			
TSQueue		#Tasks	***** TS Calls *****				*** I/O Waits ***		***** TS Item		
			Get	Put_Aux	Put_Main	Total	TS	Shr_TS	Get	Put_Aux	
TS_Queue3		9						.0000	.0139		
	Elapse	Avg	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0106	.0000	.0139			
		Max	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0104	.0000	.0139			
	Count	Avg	2	0	6	8	0	10	56	4	
		Max	3	0	12	12	0	17	112	8	
										Length	

Figure 15. CICS PA: Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary report

DB2 report

The DB2 Report processes CICS CMF records and DB2 accounting records to produce a consolidated and detailed view of DB2 usage by your CICS systems. It enables you to view CICS and DB2 resource usage statistics together in a single report.

The DB2 List report in Figure 16 on page 50 shows detailed information of DB2 activity for each transaction. The DB2 Summary report summarizes the DB2 activity by transaction and program within APPLID.

The DB2 Report matches CMF Performance records with DB2 accounting records by Network unit-of-work id. Your CICS-DB2 resources must be defined with ACCOUNTREC(TASK) or ACCOUNTREC(UOW) for matching to occur. See the

CICS DB2 Guide for more information on accounting for DB2 resources and the setup required.

CICS Performance Analyzer
DB2 - List

DB2R0001 Printed at 14:22:11 2/05/2003 Data from 15:41:19 1/12/2003 to 16:19:15 1/12/2003

Tran/ SSID	Userid/ Authid	Program/ Planname	APPLID	UOW Task	R Seq	T Term	LUName	..DB2 Wait Time.. Connect	Thread	DB2 ReqCnt	User CPU Time	Start Time	Stop Time	R		
CRD8	CICSUSER	CORD08P	CICPAOR1	53	2	T	<AAK CICTOR1	.0000	.0000	22	.0185	15:49:40.023	15:49:40.105			
CRD5	CICSUSER	CORD05P	CICPAOR1	52	2	T	<AAK CICTOR1	.0000	.0000	12	.0137	15:49:39.960	15:49:40.016			
CRDD	CICSUSER	CORD13P	CICTOR1	45	1	T	0013 TCP00013	N/A	N/A	0	.0390	15:49:39.521	15:49:40.121			
DB2P	CICSUSER	CPAPLAN	CICPAOR1	52	Thread Identification			ID=POOLCRD50001	NETName=P390.TCP00013	UOWID=1F7D3A647						
								Begin Time: 15:49:39.969	1/12/03	End Time: 15:49:40.007						
								Class1: Thread Time	Elapsed= .0379	CPU= .019536						
								Class2: In-DB2 Time	Elapsed= .0184	CPU= .014040						
								Class3: Suspend Time	Total =	N/P I/O=	N/P	Lock/Latch=	N/P	Other=		
								Buffer Manager Summary	GtPgRq=	2 SyPgUp=	0					
								Locking Summary	Suspnd=	0 DeadLk=	0	TmeOut=	0	MxPgLk=		
								SQL DML Query/Update	Sel=	0 Ins=	0	Upd=	0	Del=	0	
								SQL DML 'Other'	Des=	0 Pre=	0	Ope=	1	Fet=	10	Clo
DB2P	CICSUSER	CPAPLAN	CICPAOR1	53	Thread Identification			ID=POOLCRD50001	NETName=P390.TCP00013	UOWID=1F7D3A647						
								Begin Time: 15:49:40.032	1/12/03	End Time: 15:49:40.097						
								Class1: Thread Time	Elapsed= .0654	CPU= .031185						
								Class2: In-DB2 Time	Elapsed= .0231	CPU= .021452						
								Class3: Suspend Time	Total =	N/P I/O=	N/P	Lock/Latch=	N/P	Other=		
								Buffer Manager Summary	GtPgRq=	2 SyPgUp=	0					
								Locking Summary	Suspnd=	0 DeadLk=	0	TmeOut=	0	MxPgLk=		
								SQL DML Query/Update	Sel=	0 Ins=	0	Upd=	0	Del=	0	
								SQL DML 'Other'	Des=	0 Pre=	0	Ope=	1	Fet=	20	Clo

CICS Performance Analyzer
DB2 - Summary

DB2R0001 Printed at 14:22:11 2/05/2003 Data from 15:41:19 1/12/2003 to 16:19:15 1/12/2003 APPLID CICPAOR1

Tran/ SSID	Program/ Planname	#Tasks/ #Threads	Avg DB2ConWt Time	Max DB2ConWt Time	Avg DB2ThdWt Time	Max DB2ThdWt Time	Avg DB2Rqst Count	Max DB2Rqst Count	Avg UserCPU Time	Max UserCPU Time	Avg Response Time	Max Response Time	#A	
CRD5	CORD05P	6	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	16.0	24	.016544	.021648	.0721	.0942		
DB2P	CPAPLAN	6	Thread Utilization			Entry=	0	Pool=	6	Command=	0			
						Class1: Thread Time	Avg: Elapsed=	.0534	CPU=	.024245				
							Max: Elapsed=	.0733	CPU=	.033569				
						Class2: In-DB2 Time	Avg: Elapsed=	.0189	CPU=	.016890				
							Max: Elapsed=	.0236	CPU=	.022496				
						Class3: Suspend Time	Avg: Total =	N/P	I/O=	N/P	Lock/Latch=	N/P	Other=	N/P
							Max: Total =	N/P	I/O=	N/P	Lock/Latch=	N/P	Other=	N/P
						Buffer Manager Summary	Avg: GtPgRq=	2.0	SyPgUp=	.0				
							Max: GtPgRq=	2	SyPgUp=	0				
						Locking Summary	Avg: Suspnd=	.0	DeadLk=	.0	TmeOut=	.0	MxPgLk=	1.0
							Max: Suspnd=	0	DeadLk=	0	TmeOut=	0	MxPgLk=	1
						SQL DML Query/Update	Avg: Sel=	.0	Ins=	.0	Upd=	.0	Del=	.0
							Max: Sel=	.0	Ins=	.0	Upd=	0	Del=	0
						SQL DML 'Other'	Avg: Des=	.0	Pre=	.0	Ope=	1.3	Fet=	13.3
							Max: Des=	0	Pre=	0	Ope=	2	Fet=	20
													Clo=	1.3
													Clo=	2

Figure 16. CICS PA: DB2 accounting for CICS transactions

WebSphere MQ report

The WebSphere MQ report processes WebSphere MQ SMF accounting (SMF 116) records to produce a detailed view of WebSphere MQ usage by your CICS systems.

The WebSphere MQ List reports display, depending on the WebSphere MQ accounting traces that are active, details about transactions, WebSphere MQ queues that were referenced, WebSphere MQ global (not transaction-specific or queue-specific) statistics and WebSphere queue-specific commands issued by transactions. These can be sorted and aggregated by any one of the following:

- by transaction ID
- by queue name
- by transaction ID, then queue name
- by queue name, then transaction ID

WebSphere MQ accounting records are produced when the Accounting Trace component of WebSphere MQ is activated. If the MQ accounting trace is active, CLASS(1) subtype 0 records are always produced, but subtypes 1 and 2 are only produced if CLASS(3) is specified when the trace is activated. You can request reports for either Class 1 or Class 3 data.

The WebSphere MQ Class 1 List report like that in Figure 17 provides a detailed list of WebSphere MQ accounting class 1 records.

CICS Performance Analyzer
WebSphere MQ Class 1 List

MQ000001 Printed at 14:42:16 8/13/2003 Data from 14:50:34 07/13/2003

SSID	APPLID	Tran	Time	Task	CPU	GET Counts				PUTx Counts		
						<=99	<=999	<=9999	>=10000	<=99	<=999	<=9999
MQMD	CICS53A1	CKCN	14:50:34.88	35	0.000747	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MQMD	CICS53A1	MQA1	14:51:13.27	41	0.064342	0	0	0	0	60	0	0
MQMD	CICS53A1	CKTI	14:51:24.52	37	0.001541	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 17. WebSphere MQ Class 1 List report

The WebSphere MQ Class 1 Summary report like that in Figure 18 provides a summary of WebSphere MQ accounting class 1 records.

CICS Performance Analyzer
WebSphere MQ Class 1 Summary

MQ000003 Printed at 14:42:16 8/13/2003 Data from 14:50:34 07/13/2003 to 14:51:24 07/13/2003

SSID	APPLID	TRAN	Count	Average		Average GET Counts				Average PUTx Counts		
				CPU	Calls	<=99	<=999	<=9999	>=10000	<=99	<=999	<=9999
MQMD	CICS53A1	CKCN	1	0.000747	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
MQMD	CICS53A1	CKTI	1	0.001541	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
MQMD	CICS53A1	MQA1	1	0.064342	60.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	60.0	0.0	0.0

Figure 18. WebSphere MQ Class 1 Summary report

The WebSphere MQ Class 3 List report like that in Figure 19 on page 52 provides a detailed list of WebSphere MQ accounting class 3 records.

CICS Performance Analyzer
 WebSphere MQ Class 3 List

MQ000002 Printed at 14:42:16 8/13/2003 Data from 14:51:13 07/13/2003

SSID: MQMD APPLID: CICS53A1 Tran: MQA1 Task: 41 UserID: CICSUSER NetName: N/A
 Channel: Channel Connection:

UOWID: N/A
 Start: 07/13/2003 14:51:

Other Total Calls 1 Avg Elapsed 0.018721 Avg CPU 0.000258
 #Old Pages 120 #New Pages 0

Queue: CPPX.MQS520.TEST.TEMPQUEUE.060

QType: LOCAL IType: NONE GDisp: Q_MGR Date: 07/13/2003 Time: 14:51:13 P/Set No: 4 BufferPool No:
 First Opened: 07/13/2003 14:51:13.25 Last Closed: 07/13/2003 14:51:13.25 CF Structure Name:

	Count	Elapsed	CPU	Susp Elp	JnlWrt Elp	PS Req's	PS Rd Elp	Expired	Page Skip	Msgs Skip
OPEN	1	0.000332	0.000327							
CLOSE	1	0.000113	0.000112							
PUT	1	0.000567	0.000560	0.000000	0.000000	0.0	0.000000			
PUT	Total Bytes	10	#PUT w/Data	1	Min Msg Size	10	Max Msg Siz		10	

Queue: CPPX.MQS520.TEST.TEMPQUEUE.059

QType: LOCAL IType: NONE GDisp: Q_MGR Date: 07/13/2003 Time: 14:51:13 P/Set No: 4 BufferPool No:
 First Opened: 07/13/2003 14:51:13.25 Last Closed: 07/13/2003 14:51:13.25 CF Structure Name:

	Count	Elapsed	CPU	Susp Elp	JnlWrt Elp	PS Req's	PS Rd Elp	Expired	Page Skip	Msgs Skip
OPEN	1	0.000271	0.000267							
CLOSE	1	0.000113	0.000112							
PUT	1	0.000507	0.000500	0.000000	0.000000	0.0	0.000000			
PUT	Total Bytes	10	#PUT w/Data	1	Min Msg Size	10	Max Msg Siz		10	

Figure 19. CICS PA: WebSphere MQ Class 3 List report

The WebSphere MQ Class 3 Summary report provides a summary of WebSphere MQ accounting class 3 records. Figure 20 on page 53 shows an example of the report sorted by transaction ID, then queue name.

CICS Performance Analyzer
 WebSphere MQ Class 3 Summary (By TRAN,QUEUE)

MQ000006 Printed at 14:42:16 8/13/2003 Data from 14:50:34 07/13/2003 to 14:51:24 07/13/2003

SSID: MQMD APPLID: CICS53A1 Tran: CKTI Threads: 1
 Other Avg Count 1.0 Avg Elapsed 0.000895 Avg CPU 0.000370

SSID: MQMD APPLID: CICS53A1 Tran: MQA1 Threads: 1
 Other Avg Count 1.0 Avg Elapsed 0.018721 Avg CPU 0.000258
 Avg #Old Pages 120.0 Avg #New Pages 0.0

Queue: CPPX.MQS520.TEST.TEMPQUEUE.001
 QType: LOCAL IType: NONE GDisp: Q_MGR QCount: 1

	Count	Elapsed	CPU	Susp Elp	JnlWrt Elp	PS Req's	PS Rd Elp	Expired	Page Skip	Msgs Sk
OPEN	1.0	0.000480	0.000472							
CLOSE	1.0	0.000122	0.000121							
PUT	1.0	0.000657	0.000562	0.000000	0.000000	0.0	0.000000	0.0	0.0	0
PUT	Avg Bytes	10.0	Avg #PUT w/Data	1.0	Min Msg Size	10	Max Msg Size	10		

Figure 20. CICS PA: WebSphere MQ Class 3 Summary report

System Logger report

The System Logger Report processes System Logger records to provide information on the System Logger logstreams and coupling facility structures that are used by CICS Transaction Server for logging, recovery and backout operations. The report can assist with measuring the effects of tuning changes and identifying logstream or structure performance problems.

The System Logger List report shows information on logstream writes, deletes, and events, as well as Structure Alter events for each SMF recording interval. The System Logger Summary report summarizes logstream and structure statistics so you can measure Logger performance over a longer period of time. Sample System Logger reports are shown in Figure 21 on page 54.

These reports, when used in conjunction with the CICS Logger reports produced from the standard CICS statistics reporting utilities, provide a comprehensive analysis of the logstream activity for all your CICS systems.

CICS Performance Analyzer
System Logger Report - List

LOGR0001 Printed at 9:30:09 2/11/2003 Data from 7:00:40:14 1/20/2003 to 9:59:40:16 1/20/2003

Logstream name Structure name Flag Interval expired at MVSID Level
IYOT1.DFHLOG LOG_JG Staging 09:00:00:00 1/20/2003 MV55 SP6.0.8

IXGWRITES				DELETIONS			
Count	Total Bytes	Average Buffer Size	Bytes Writn to Int Stor	With DASD Write	Without DASD Write	Bytes After Offload w. DASD	Bytes Int Stor w/o DASD Write
11248	4348827	386	6768128	0	9327	0	3348643

EVENTS								
Offloads	Staging Threshld	Demand DASD Shifts	Staging Full	Entry Full	Struct Full	Demand Init'd Offloads	Minimum Block Length	Maximum Block Length
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	116	1422

EVENTS					DASD Writes				
Type1	Type2	Type3	Struct Rebuilds Init'd	Struct Rebuilds Compl't'd	Count	Total Bytes	Average	Waits	
11216	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Logstream name Structure name MVSID Level
ALTER LOG_JG MV55 SP6.0.8

----- STRUCTURE ALTER -----
SMF record timestamp 9:36:38:05 1/20/2003

Current Bytes Written	Offloads	Current Avg Bufsz	Targeted Avg Bufsz	Struct Size (Blocks)	Log Data Writes	Log Streams Connectd
0	2	768	768	5056	0	0

CICS Performance Analyzer
System Logger Report - Logstream Summary

LOGR0001 Printed at 9:30:09 2/11/2003 Data from 7:00:40:14 1/20/2003 to 9:59:40:16 1/20/2003

Logstream name Structure name Start of Interval End of Interval Interval MVSID
IYOT1.IY01.DFHJ03 *DASDONLY* 06:45:00:00 1/20/2003 09:00:00:00 1/20/2003 02:15:00 MV55

IXGWRITES				DELETIONS			
No.	Total Bytes	Avg Bytes	Bytes Writn to Int Stor	No. With DASD Write	No. Without DASD Write	Bytes After Offload w. DASD	Bytes Int Stor w/o DASD Write
Total	45	2506582	55702	2543616	20	0	1130496
Rate(/Sec)	0	309		314	0	0	140
Minimum	45	2506582		2543616	20	0	1130496
Maximum	45	2506582		2543616	20	0	1130496

EVENTS							
Offloads	Staging Threshld	Demand DASD Shifts	Block Length	Staging Full	Entry Full	Struct Full	Demand Init'd Offloads
Total	2	6	6	0	0	0	0
Rate(/Sec)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minimum	2	0	6	16998	0	0	0
Maximum	2	0	6	65372	0	0	0

EVENTS					DASD Writes				
Type1	Type2	Type3	Struct Rebuilds Init'd	Struct Rebuilds Compl't'd	Count	Total Bytes	Average	Waits	

The CICS PA Historical Database (HDB)

Historical Database (HDB) is a facility that allows you to manage performance data for your CICS transactions. HDBs save performance data in data sets that are managed from the dialog. The type of information and level of detail contained in an HDB is determined by user-defined templates.

There are two types of HDB:

List HDB

In a List HDB data set, one record represents one transaction. Typically, List HDBs are used to analyze recent transaction events. Data is usually only required for a short period of time.

Summary HDB

In a Summary HDB data set, one record represents a summary of transaction activity over a user-specified time interval. Typically, Summary HDBs are used for long-term trend analysis and capacity planning. Data is retained for a longer period of time, sometimes years.

You can run reports against your HDB or export the HDB data to DB2 tables.

SQL query for a Summary HDB

Summary tables contain data exported from a Summary HDB. Summary tables are the most commonly used for performance reporting.

Here is an example of a simple SQL query that lists selected fields in a Summary table:

```
SELECT TRAN,
       INT(TASKCNT)           AS TASKCNT,
       DEC(RESPONSE_TIME,8,2) AS RESPONSE_TIME,
       DEC(CPU_TIME,8,2)      AS CPU_TIME,
       DEC(SUSPEND_TIME,8,2)  AS SUSPEND_TIME,
       DEC(DISPATCH_TIME,8,2) AS DISPATCH_TIME
FROM CICS.PA.CICSP1H
```

This query produces output like the following:

TRAN	TASKCNT	RESPONSE TIME	CPU TIME	SUSPEND TIME	DISPATCH TIME
CSOL	1	1887.43	16.00	9.00	16.00
CSMT	1	1887.22	16.00	9.00	16.00
FICX	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
SU4B	1	0.07	625.00	625.00	625.00
CWBG	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
BIC2	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
BIC2	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
AP77	1	1.17	3969.00	3969.00	3969.00
CAMA	1	0.01	25.00	25.00	25.00
CKPT	4	0.56	2313.00	2313.00	2313.00
CM99	1	0.01	1.00	1.00	1.00
CNA7	9	0.47	180.00	180.00	180.00
CNB0	3	0.17	891.00	891.00	891.00

Figure 22. CICS PA: Simple SQL query against Summary HDB DB2 table

Chapter 6. Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS

Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS, previously known as Tivoli Performance Reporter for OS/390, supersedes Service Level Reporter (SLR).

Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS is a reporting system which uses DB2. You can use it to process utilization and throughput statistics written to log data sets by computer systems. You can use it to analyze and store the data into DB2, and present it in a variety of forms. Tivoli Decision Support consists of a base product with several optional features that are used in systems management, as shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS and optional features

CICS Performance	IMS Performance	Network Performance	System Performance	Workstation Performance	AS/400® Performance	Accounting
Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS Base						

The Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS base includes:

- Reporting and administration dialogs that use the Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF)
- A collector function to read log data, with its own language
- Record mapping (definitions) for all data records used by the features

Each feature provides:

- Instructions (in the collector language) to transfer log data to DATABASE 2 (DB2) tables
- DB2 table definitions
- Reports.

The Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS database can contain data from many sources. For example, data from System Management Facilities (SMF), Resource Measurement Facility (RMF), CICS, and Information Management System (IMS) can be consolidated into a single report. In fact, you can define any non-standard log data to Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS and report on that data together with data coming from the standard sources.

The Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS CICS performance feature provides reports for your use when analyzing the performance of CICS Transaction Server and CICS/ESA, based on data from the CICS monitoring facility (CMF) and CICS statistics. These are some of the areas that Tivoli Decision Support can report on:

- Response times
- Resource usage
- Processor usage
- Storage usage
- Volumes and throughput
- CICS/DB2 activity
- Exceptions and incidents
- Data from connected regions, using the unit of work as key
- CICS availability
- CICS resource availability

The Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS CICS performance feature collects only the data required to meet CICS users' needs. You can combine that data with more data (called *environment data*), and present it in a variety of reports. Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS provides an administration dialog for maintaining environment data. Figure 23 illustrates how data is organized for presentation in Tivoli Decision Support z/OS reports.

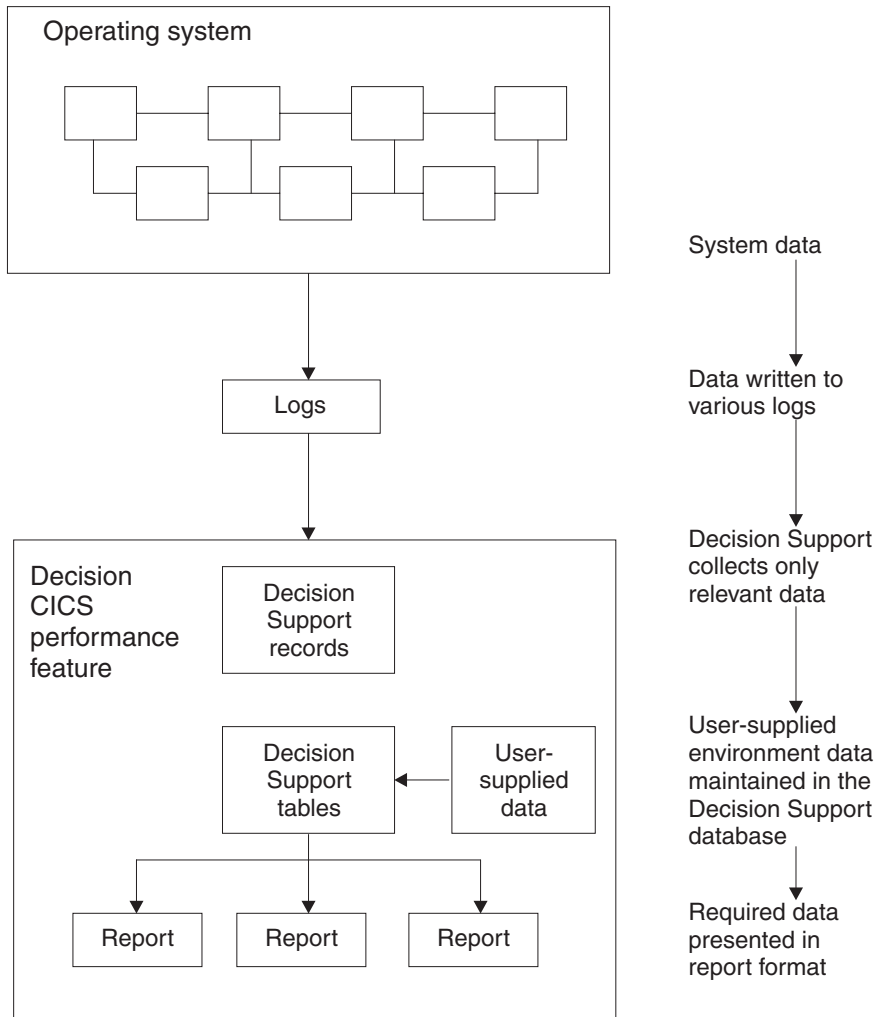


Figure 23. Organizing and presenting system performance data

The Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS CICS performance feature processes these records:

CMF

- CICS Transaction Server performance
- CICS Transaction Server exceptions
- CICS/ESA performance
- CICS/ESA exceptions
- CICS/MVS accounting, performance and exceptions

Statistics

- CICS Transaction Server statistics
- CICS/ESA statistics

For more information on using Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS with CICS, see “Using Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS to report on CICS performance.”

Using Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS to report on CICS performance

To understand performance data, you must first understand the work CICS performs at your installation. Analyze the work by its basic building blocks: transactions. Group the transactions into categories of similar resource or user requirements and describe each category's characteristics. Understand the work that CICS performs for each transaction and the volume of transactions expected during any given period. Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS can show you various types of data for the transactions processed by CICS.

A service-level agreement for a CICS user group defines commitments in several areas of quantifiable CICS-related resources and services. CICS service commitments can belong to one of these areas:

- Response times
- Transaction counts
- Exceptions and incidents
- Availability.

The following sections describe certain issues and concerns associated with systems management and how you can use the Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS CICS performance feature.

Monitoring response time

Use the Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS CICS response-time reports to see the CICS application internal response times, whose elements are shown in Figure 24.

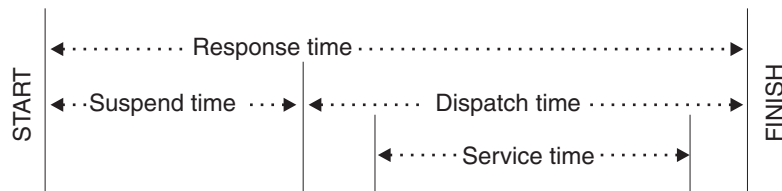


Figure 24. CICS internal response-time elements

As described in *Decision Support Network Performance Feature Reports*, the Network Performance feature generates reports that show the total, end-to-end average response time (operator transit time) for VTAM applications (for example, a CICS region) by logical unit. The operator transit time consists of the host transit time and the network transit time, which are also shown in the Network Performance feature reports. Using these reports, you can isolate a response-time problem either to the network or to CICS and act on it accordingly. Should the problem be in CICS, you can use the Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS CICS performance feature reports to identify the application causing the response-time degradation.

Monitoring processor and storage use

Poor response time usually indicates inefficient use of either the processor or storage (or both). Tivoli Decision Support-supplied reports can help you isolate a resource as the cause of a CICS performance problem.

If both the Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS CICS performance feature's statistics component and the Decision Support System Performance feature's MVS component are installed and active, these reports are available for analyzing transaction rates and processor use by CICS region:

- The CICS Transaction Processor Utilization, Monthly report shows monthly averages for the dates you specify.
- The CICS Transaction Processor Utilization, Daily report shows daily averages for the dates you specify.

Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS produces several reports that can help analyze storage usage. For example, the CICS Dynamic Storage (DSA) Usage report, shows pagepool usage, under the headings 'Pagepool name', 'DSA (bytes)', 'Cushion (bytes)', 'Free storage (bytes)', 'Free storage (pct)', 'Largest free area', 'Getmains', and 'Freemains'.

```
CICS Dynamic Storage (DSA) Usage
MVS ID ='MV28'      CICS ID ='IYCSTSK'
Date: '2001-01-17' to '2001-01-18'
```

Pagepool name	DSA (bytes)	Cushion (bytes)	Free storage (bytes)	Free storage (pct)	Largest free area	Getmains	Freemains
CDSA	524288	65536	299008	57	245760	2668	2470
ECDSA	5242880	131072	1122304	21	868352	1084154	1067000
ERDSA	11534336	262144	1130496	9	966656	710	16
ESDSA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EUDSA	2097152	0	2097152	100	1048576	73620	73620
RDSA	524288	65536	204800	39	122880	40	0
SDSA	262114	65536	249856	95	249856	12	6
UDSA	524288	65536	524288	100	262114	301922	301922

Tivoli Decision Support Report: CICS809

Figure 25. CICS Dynamic storage (DSA) usage report

Monitoring volumes and throughput

Because CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 uses an MVS subtask to page and because an MVS page-in causes an MVS task to halt execution, the number of page-ins is a performance concern. Page-outs are not a concern because page-outs are scheduled to occur during lulls in CICS processing. If you suspect that a performance problem is related to excessive paging, you can use Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS to report on page-ins, using RMF data.

The best indicator of a transaction's performance is its response. For each transaction ID, the CICS transaction performance detail report (in Figure 26 on page 61) shows the total transaction count and the average response time. The headings are 'Tran ID', 'Tran count', 'Average resp time (sec)', 'Average CPU time (sec)', 'Prog load reqs (avg)', 'FC calls (avg)', 'Exceptions', 'Program storage bytes (max)', 'Getmains < 16MB (avg)', and 'Getmains > 16MB (avg)'.

CICS Transaction Performance, Detail
MVS ID ='MV28' CICS ID ='IYCSTSK'
Date: '2001-01-17' to '2001-01-18'

Tran ID	Tran count	Avg resp time (sec)	Avg CPU time (sec)	Prog load reqs (avg)	Prog loads (avg)	FC calls (avg)	Excep-tions	Program storage bytes (max)	Getmains < 16 MB (avg)	Getmains > 16 MB (avg)
QUIT	7916	0.085	0.017	0	0	18	0	74344	22	0
CRTE	1760	4.847	0.004	0	0	0	0	210176	1	0
AP00	1750	0.184	0.036	0	0	8	0	309800	66	0
PM94	1369	0.086	0.012	0	0	6	0	130096	24	0
VCS1	737	0.073	0.008	2	0	7	0	81200	14	0
PM80	666	1.053	0.155	1	0	62	0	104568	583	0
CESN	618	8.800	0.001	0	0	0	0	41608	0	0
SU01	487	0.441	0.062	4	0	126	0	177536	38	0
...										
GC11	1	0.341	0.014	1	0	2	0	37048	10	0
DM08	1	0.028	0.002	0	0	0	0	5040	3	0
=====								=====		
		20359						309800		

Tivoli Decision Support Report: CICS101

Figure 26. CICS transaction performance, detail report

Use this report to start verifying that you are meeting service-level objectives. First, verify that the values for average response time are acceptable. Then check that the transaction counts do not exceed agreed-to limits. If a transaction is not receiving the appropriate level of service, you must determine the cause of the delay.

Combining CICS and DB2 performance data

For each CICS task, CICS generates an LU6.2 unit-of-work ID. DB2 also creates an LU6.2 unit-of-work ID. Figure 27 shows how DB2 data can be correlated with CICS performance data using the DB2 token (QWHCTOKN) to identify the task.

DB2 accounting record



CICS performance-monitoring record

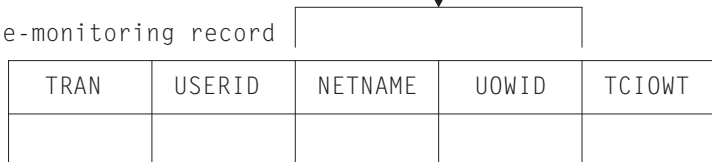


Figure 27. Correlating a CICS performance-monitoring record with a DB2 accounting record

If you match the NETUOWPX and NETUOWSX fields in a CICS record to the DB2 token, you can create reports that show the DB2 activity caused by a CICS transaction.

Monitoring exception and incident data

An *exception* is an event that you should monitor. An exception appears in a report only if it has occurred; reports do not show null counts. A single exception need not be a cause for alarm. An incident is defined as an exception with severity 1, 2, or 3.

The Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS CICS performance feature creates exception records for these incidents and exceptions:

- Wait for storage
- Wait for main temporary storage
- Wait for a file string
- Wait for a file buffer
- Wait for an auxiliary temporary storage string
- Wait for an auxiliary temporary storage buffer
- Transaction ABEND
- System ABEND
- Storage violations
- Short-of-storage conditions
- VTAM request rejections
- I/O errors on auxiliary temporary storage
- I/O errors on the intrapartition transient data set
- Autoinstall errors
- MXT reached
- Link errors for IRC and ISC
- Log stream buffer-full conditions
- CREAD and CWRITE fails (data space problems)
- Local shared resource (LSR) pool (string waits)
- Waits for a buffer in the LSR pool
- Errors writing to SMF
- No space on transient-data data set
- Waits for a transient-data string
- Waits for a transient-data buffer
- Transaction restarts
- Maximum number of tasks in a transaction class reached (CMXT)
- Transmission errors

Figure 28 on page 63 shows an example of an incidents report, giving information on 'Severity', 'Date', 'Time', 'Terminal operator ID', 'User ID', 'Exception ID', and 'Exception description'.

CICS Incidents
DATE: '2001-01-17' to '2001-01-18'

Sev	Date	Time	Terminal operator ID	User ID	Exception ID	Exception description
03	2001-01-17	15.42.03	SYSTEM		TRANSACTION_ABEND	CICS TRANSACTION ABEND AZTS
03	2001-01-18	00.00.00	SYSTEM		TRANSACTION_ABEND	CICS TRANSACTION ABEND APCT
03	2001-01-18	17.37.28	SYSTEM		SHORT_OF_STORAGE	CICS SOS IN PAGEPOOL
03	2001-01-18	17.45.03	SYSTEM		SHORT_OF_STORAGE	CICS SOS IN PAGEPOOL

Tivoli Decision Support report: CICS002

Figure 28. Example of a Tivoli Decision Support CICS incidents report

Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS can pass the exceptions to an Information/Management system.

Unit-of-work reporting

In a CICS multiple region operation (MRO) or intersystem communication (ISC) environment, you can trace a transaction as it migrates from one region (or processor complex) to another and back. The data lets you determine the total resource requirements of the combined transaction as a unit of work, without having to separately analyze the component transactions in each region. The ability to combine the component transactions of an MRO or ISC series makes possible precise resource accounting and chargeback, and capacity and performance analysis.

The CICS UOW Response Times report in Figure 29 on page 64 shows an example of how Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS presents CICS unit-of-work response times. The headings are 'Adjusted UOW start time', 'Tran ID', 'CICS ID', 'Program name', 'UOW tran count', and 'Response time (sec)'.

CICS UOW Response Times
 Time: '09.59.00' to '10.00.00'
 Date: 2001-01-18

Adjusted UOW start time	Tran ID	CICS ID	Program name	UOW tran count	Response time (sec)
09.59.25	OP22	CICSPRD	DFHAPRT	2	0.436
	OP22	CICSPRDC	OEPCPI22		
09.59.26	AP63	CICSPRDE	APPM00	2	0.045
	AP63	CICSPROD	DFHAPRT		
09.59.26	ARUS	CICSPROD	DFHAPRT	3	0.158
	CSM5	CICSPRDB	DFHMIRS		
	ARUS	CICSPRDC	AR49000		
09.59.27	CSM5	CICSPRDB	DFHMIRS	4	0.639
	CSM5	CICSPRDB	DFHMIRS		
	MQ01	CICSPROD	DFHAPRT		
	MQ01	CICSPRDD	CMQ001		
...					

Tivoli Decision Support report: CICS902

Figure 29. Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS CICS UOW response times report

Monitoring availability

Users of CICS applications depend on the availability of several types of resources:

- Central site hardware and the operating system environment in which the CICS region runs
- Network hardware, such as communication controllers, teleprocessing lines, and terminals through which users access the CICS region
- CICS region
- Application programs and data. Application programs can be distributed among several CICS regions.

In some cases, an application depends on the availability of many resources of the same and of different types, so reporting on availability requires a complex analysis of data from different sources. Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS can help you, because all the data is in one database.

CICS workload activity reporting

CICS records at the end of each transaction:

- Transaction ID
- Associated terminal ID
- Elapsed time

This is useful when you require only transaction statistics, rather than the detailed information that CMF produces. In many cases, it may be sufficient to process only this data, since RMF records it as part of its SMF type-72 record. Analysis (and even recording) of SMF records from CMF can then be reserved for those

circumstances when the detailed data is needed. Use the MVS Performance Management (MVSPM) component of the System Performance feature of Tivoli Decision Support to report on this data.

When running under goal mode in MVS 5.1.0 and later, CICS performance can be reported in workload groups, service classes, and periods. These are a few examples of Tivoli Decision Support reports for CICS in this environment. Figure 30 shows how service classes were served by other service classes. This report is available only when the MVS system is running in goal mode. The headings are 'Workload group', 'Service class', 'Served class', 'No of times served', 'No of transactions', and 'No of times served per transaction'.

```

MVSPM Served Service Classes, Overview
Sysplex: 'SYSPLEX1' System: IP02
Date: '2001-01-18' Period: 'PRIME'

```

Workload group	Service class	Served class	No of times served	No of tx's	No of times served per tx
CICS	CICSREGS	CICS-1	15227	664	22.9
		CICS-2	6405	215	29.8
		CICS-3	24992	1251	20.0
		CICS-4	87155	1501	58.1
		CICSTRX	67769	9314	7.3

Tivoli Decision Support report: MVSPM79

Figure 30. Example of an MVS Performance Management served service classes overview report

Figure 31 on page 66 shows the average transaction response time trend and how the various transaction states contribute to it. (Note that the times shown for the various transaction states are calculated based on transaction state samples, and so are not necessarily a precise record of the time spent in each state.) Adding together the time spent in each of the transaction states (the shaded areas on the graph) gives the average execution time, which is lower than the average response time (the line on the graph). The difference between the response time and the execution time is mainly made up of switch time — for example, the time the transactions spend being routed to another region for processing.

This report is available when the MVS system is running in goal mode and when the subsystem is CICS or IMS.

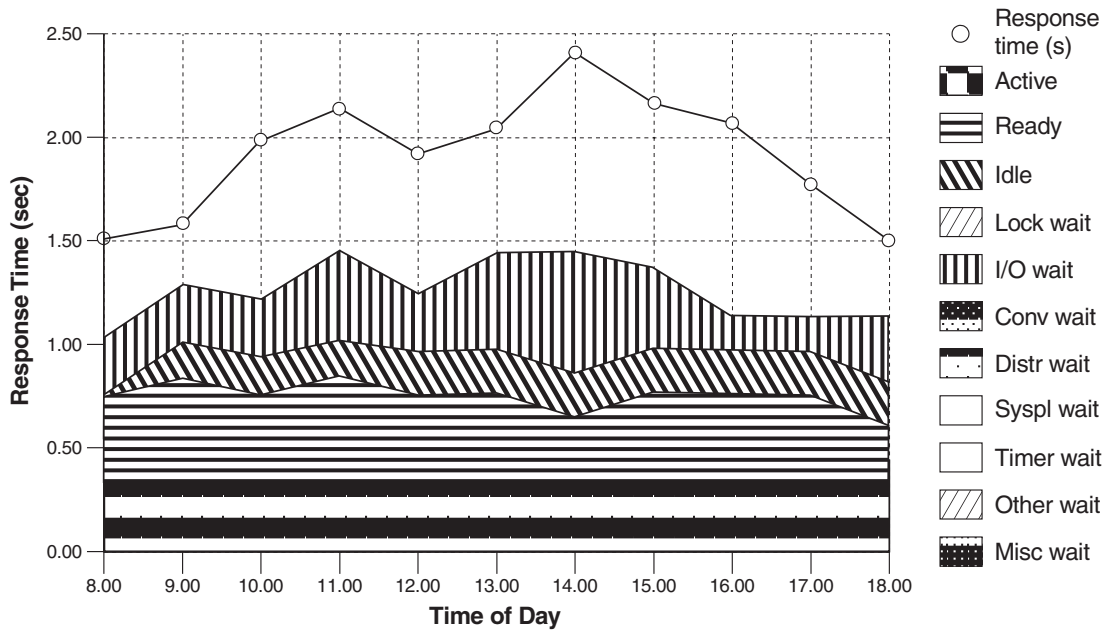


Figure 31. Example of an MVS Performance Management response time breakdown, hourly trend report

Figure 32 on page 67 shows how much the various transaction states contribute to the average response time. This report is available when the MVS system is running in goal mode and when the subsystem is CICS or IMS. The report gives information on 'Workload group', 'Service class/Period', 'Ph', 'MVS sys ID', and 'Total state', followed by the percentage of response time spent in each of the states listed in Figure 31.

MVSPM Response Time Breakdown, Overview
 Sysplex: 'SYSPLEX1' Subsystem: IP02
 Date: '2001-01-18' Period: 'PRIME'

Workload group	Service class /Period	MVS sys Ph	Total state (%)	Activ state (%)	Ready state (%)	Idle state (%)	Lock wait (%)	I/O wait (%)	Conv wait (%)	Distr wait (%)	Local wait (%)	Netw wait (%)	Syspl wait (%)	Timer wait (%)	Other wait (%)	Misc wait (%)		
CICS	CICS-1 /1 BTE	CA0	6.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
		C80	29.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	14.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	14.6	0.0	
		C90	3.8	0.4	1.3	1.5	0.0	0.2	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
		*	13.3	0.1	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.1	7.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.9	0.0	
		/1 EXE	CA0	16.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.0	15.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	
	C80		14.9	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	3.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.0	0.0		
	C90		14.0	1.6	4.5	4.8	0.0	3.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
		*	14.9	0.6	1.6	1.7	0.0	7.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.7	0.0	
	IMS	IMS-1 /1 EXE	CA0	20.7	0.4	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
			C80	1.1	0.2	0.1	0.7	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
C90			22.2	5.3	11.9	1.2	0.0	0.2	3.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
*			14.7	2.0	4.2	0.6	0.0	0.1	7.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	

Tivoli Decision Support report: MVSPM73

Figure 32. Example of an MVS Performance Management response time breakdown overview report

Chapter 7. CICS performance analysis techniques

There are four main uses for performance analysis:

1. You currently have no performance problems, but you simply want to adjust the system to give better performance.
2. You want to characterize and calibrate individual stand-alone transactions as part of the documentation of those transactions, and for comparison with some future time when, perhaps, they start behaving differently.
3. A system is departing from previously identified objectives, and you want to find out precisely where and why this is so. Although an online system may be operating efficiently when it is installed, the characteristics of the system usage may change and the system may not run so efficiently. This inefficiency can usually be corrected by adjusting various controls. At least some small adjustments usually have to be made to any new system as it goes live.
4. A system may or may not have performance objectives, but it appears to be suffering severe performance problems.

This chapter discusses techniques you can use to analyze the performance of your system.

If the current performance does **not** meet your needs, you should consider tuning the system (see Chapter 9, “Tuning your CICS system,” on page 95). The basic rules of tuning are:

1. Identify the major constraints in the system (see Chapter 8, “Identifying CICS constraints,” on page 81).
2. Understand what changes could reduce the constraints, possibly at the expense of other resources. (Tuning is usually a trade-off of one resource for another — see “Determining acceptable tuning trade-offs” on page 95.)
3. Decide which resources could be used more heavily.
4. Adjust the parameters to relieve the constrained resources (see “Making tuning changes to your system” on page 95).
5. Review the performance of the resulting system in the light of:
 - Your existing performance objectives
 - Progress so far
 - Tuning effort so far.

See “Virtual telecommunication access method (VTAM) trace” on page 29.

6. Stop if performance is acceptable; otherwise do one of the following:
 - Continue tuning
 - Add suitable hardware capacity
 - Lower your system performance objectives.

The tuning rules can be expressed in flowchart form as follows:

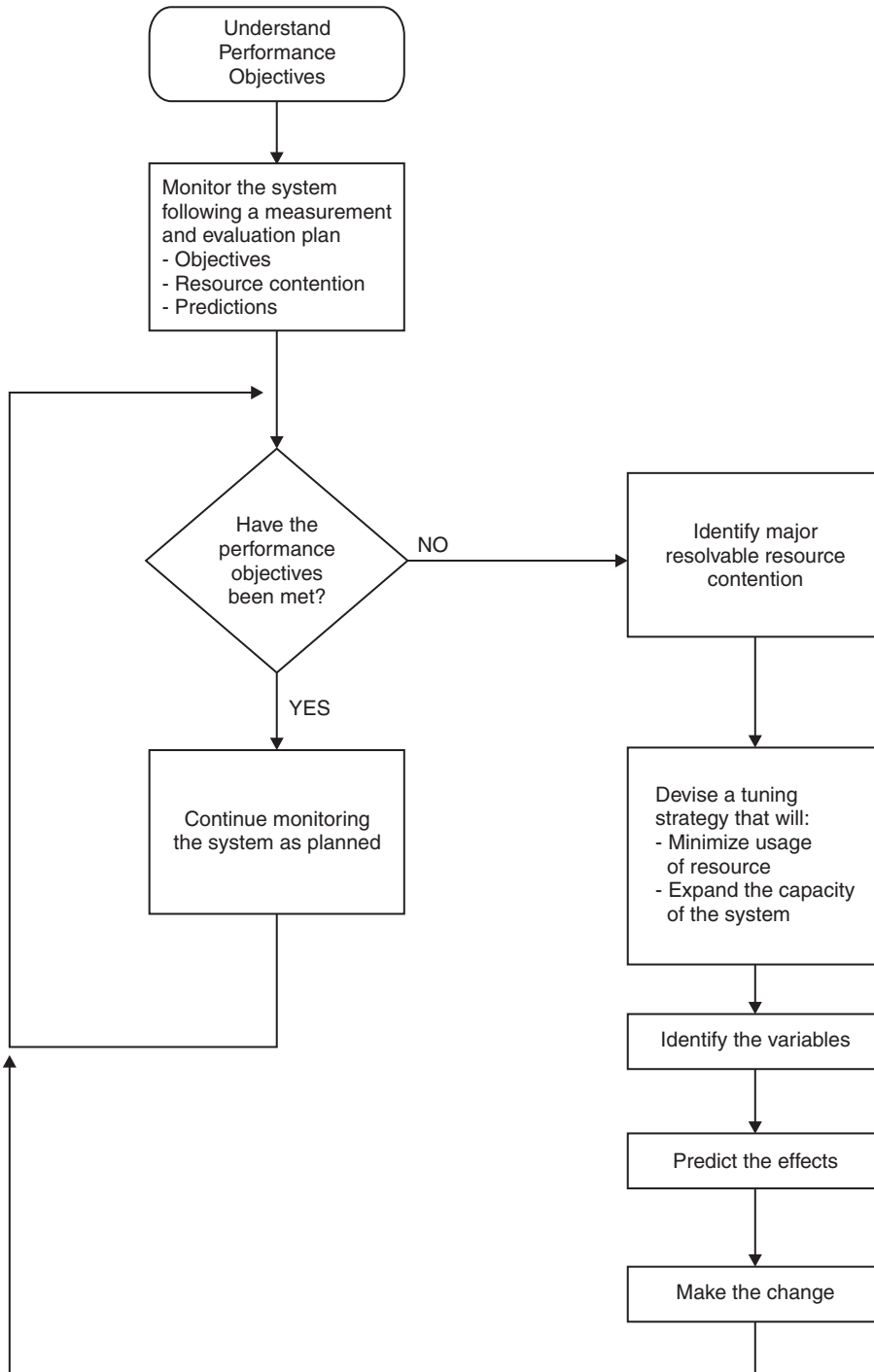


Figure 33. Flowchart to show rules for tuning performance

This chapter discusses techniques for performance analysis in the following sections:

- “What to investigate when analyzing performance” on page 71
- “Information sources to help analyze performance” on page 72
- “Establishing a measurement and evaluation plan” on page 72
- “Assessing the performance of your system” on page 74

- “Methods of performance analysis” on page 75
- “Performance analysis: full-load measurement” on page 76
- “Performance analysis: single-transaction measurement” on page 79

What to investigate when analyzing performance

Always start by looking at the overall system before you decide that you have a specific CICS problem. The behavior of the system as a whole is usually just as important. You should check such things as total processor usage, DASD activity, and paging.

Performance degradation is often due to application growth that has not been matched by corresponding increases in hardware resources. If this is the case, solve the hardware resource problem first. You may still need to follow on with a plan for multiple regions.

Information from at least three levels is required:

1. *CICS*: Examine the CICS interval or end-of-day statistics for exceptions, queues, and other symptoms which suggest overloads on specific resources. A shorter reporting period can isolate a problem. Consider software as well as hardware resources: for example, utilization of VSAM strings or database threads as well as files and TP lines. Check run time messages sent to the console and to transient data destinations, such as CSMT and CSTL, for persistent application problems and network errors.
Use tools such as CEMT and RMF, to monitor the online system and identify activity which correlates to periods of bad performance. Collect CICS monitoring facility history and analyze it, using tools like CICS Performance Analyzer or Tivoli Decision Support to identify performance and resource usage exceptions and trends. For example, processor-intensive transactions which do little or no I/O should be noted. After they get control, they can monopolize the processor. This can cause erratic response in other transactions with more normally balanced activity profiles. They may be candidates for isolation in another CICS region.
2. *MVS*: Use SMF data to discover any relationships between periods of bad CICS performance and other concurrent activity in the MVS system. Use RMF data to identify overloaded devices and paths. Monitor CICS region paging rates to make sure that there is sufficient real storage to support the configuration.
3. *Network*: The proportion of response time spent in the system is usually small compared with transmission delays and queuing in the network. Use tools such as NetView and NPM to identify problems and overloads in the network. Without automatic tools like these, you are dependent on the application users' subjective opinions that performance has deteriorated. This makes it more difficult to know how much worse performance has become and to identify the underlying reasons.

Within CICS, the performance problem is either a poor response time or an unexpected and unexplained high use of resources. In general, you need to look at the system in some detail to see why tasks are progressing slowly through the system, or why a given resource is being used heavily. The best way of looking at detailed CICS behavior is by using CICS auxiliary trace. But note that switching on auxiliary trace, though the best approach, may actually worsen existing poor performance while it is in use (see page “CICS trace: performance considerations” on page 322).

The approach is to get a picture of task activity first, listing only the task traces, and then to focus on particular activities: specific tasks, or a very specific time interval. For example, for a response time problem, you might want to look at the detailed traces of one task that is observed to be slow. There may be a number of possible reasons.

The tasks may simply be trying to do too much work for the system. You are asking it to do too many things, it clearly takes time, and the users are simply trying to put too much through a system that can't do all the work that they want done.

Another possibility is that the system is real-storage constrained, and therefore the tasks progress more slowly than expected because of paging interrupts. These would show as delays between successive requests recorded in the CICS trace.

Yet another possibility is that many of the CICS tasks are waiting because there is contention for a particular function. There is a wait on strings on a particular data set, for example, or there is an application enqueue such that all the tasks issue an enqueue for a particular item, and most of them have to wait while one task actually does the work. Auxiliary trace enables you to distinguish most of these cases.

Information sources to help analyze performance

Potentially, any performance measurement tool, including statistics and the CICS monitoring facility, may tell you something about your system that help in diagnosing problems. You should regard each performance tool as usable in some degree for each purpose: monitoring, single-transaction measurement, and problem determination.

Again, CICS statistics may reveal heavy use of some resource. For example, you may find a very large allocation of temporary storage in main storage, a very high number of storage control requests per task (perhaps 50 or 100), or high program use counts that may imply heavy use of program control LINK.

Both statistics and CICS monitoring may show exceptional conditions arising in the CICS run. Statistics can show waits on strings, waits for VSAM shared resources, waits for storage in GETMAIN requests, and so on. These also generate CICS monitoring facility exception class records.

While these conditions are also evident in CICS auxiliary trace, they may not appear so obviously, and the other information sources are useful in directing the investigation of the trace data.

In addition, you may gain useful data from the investigation of CICS outages. If there is a series of outages, common links between the outages should be investigated.

Establishing a measurement and evaluation plan

For some installations, a measurement and evaluation plan might be suitable. A measurement and evaluation plan is a structured way to measure, evaluate, and monitor the system's performance. By taking part in setting up this plan, the users, user management, and your own management will know how the system's performance is to be measured. In addition, you will be able to incorporate some of their ideas and tools, and they will be able to understand and concur with the plan, support you and feel part of the process, and provide you with feedback.

The implementation steps for this plan are:

1. Devise the plan
2. Review the plan
3. Implement the plan
4. Revise and upgrade the plan as necessary.

Major activities in using the plan are:

- Collect information periodically to determine:
 - Whether objectives have been met
 - Transaction activity
 - Resource utilization.
 - Summarize and analyze the information. For this activity:
 - Plot volumes and averages on a chart at a specified frequency
 - Plot resource utilization on a chart at a specified frequency
 - Log unusual conditions on a daily log
 - Review the logs and charts weekly.
 - Make or recommend changes if objectives have not been met.
 - Relate past, current, and projected:
 - Transaction activity
 - Resource utilization.
- to determine:
- If objectives continue to be met
 - When resources are being used beyond an efficient capacity.
- Keep interested parties informed by means of informal reports, written reports, and monthly meetings.

A typical measurement and evaluation plan might include the following items as objectives, with statements of recording frequency and the measurement tool to be used:

- Volume and response time for each department
- Network activity:
 - Total transactions
 - Tasks per second
 - Total by transaction type
 - Hourly transaction volume (total, and by transaction).
- Resource utilization examples:
 - DSA utilization
 - Processor utilization with CICS
 - Paging rate for CICS and for the system
 - Channel utilization
 - Device utilization
 - Data set utilization
 - Line utilization.
- Unusual conditions:
 - Network problems
 - Application problems

- Operator problems
- Transaction count for entry to transaction classes
- SOS occurrences
- Storage violations
- Device problems (not associated with the communications network)
- System outage
- CICS outage time.

Assessing the performance of your system

You may find the following performance measurements helpful in determining the performance of a system:

1. *Processor usage*: This item reflects how active the processor is. Although the central processor is of primary concern, 37X5 communications controllers and terminal control units (these can include an intelligent cluster controller such as the 3601 and also the 3270 cluster control units) can also increase response time if they are heavily used.
2. *I/O rates*: These rates measure the amount of access to a disk device or data set over a given period of time. Again, acceptable rates vary depending on the speed of the hardware and response time requirements.
3. *Terminal message or data set record block sizes*: These factors, when combined with I/O rates, provide information on the current load on the network or DASD subsystem.
4. *Indications of internal virtual storage limits*: These vary by software component, including storage or buffer expansion counts, system messages, and program abends because of system stalls. In CICS, program fetches on nonresident programs and system short-on-storage or stress messages reflect this condition.
5. *Paging rates*: CICS can be sensitive to a real storage shortage, and paging rates reflect this shortage. Acceptable paging to DASD rates vary with the speed of the DASD and response time criteria. Paging rates to expanded storage are only as important as its effect on processor usage.
6. *Error rates*: Errors can occur at any point in an online system. If the errors are recoverable, they can go unnoticed, but they put an additional load on the resource on which they are occurring.

You should investigate both system conditions and application conditions.

System conditions

A knowledge of these conditions enables you evaluate the performance of the system as a whole:

- System transaction rate (average and peak)
- Internal response time and terminal response time, preferably compared with transaction rate
- Working set, at average and peak transaction rates
- Average number of disk accesses per unit time (total, per channel, and per device)
- Processor usage, compared with transaction rate
- Number of page faults per second, compared with transaction rate and real storage
- Communication line usage (net and actual)

- Average number of active CICS tasks
- Number and duration of outages.

Application conditions

These conditions, measured both for individual transaction types and for the total system, give you an estimate of the behavior of individual application programs.

You should gather data for each main transaction and average values for the total system. This data includes:

- Program calls per transaction
- CICS storage GETMAINS and FREEMAINS (number and amount)
- Application program and transaction usage
- File control (data set, type of request)
- Terminal control (terminal, number of inputs and outputs)
- Transaction routing (source, target)
- Function shipping (source, target)
- Other CICS requests.

Methods of performance analysis

You can use two methods for performance analysis:

1. Measuring a system under full production load (*full-load* measurement), to get all information that is measurable only under high system-loading.
2. Measuring single-application transactions (*single-transaction* measurement), during which the system should not carry out any other activities. This gives an insight into the behavior of single transactions under optimum system conditions.

Because a system can have a variety of problems, we cannot recommend which option you should use to investigate the behavior of a system. When in doubt about the extent of a problem, you should always use both methods.

Rapid performance degradation often occurs after a threshold is exceeded and the system approaches its ultimate load. You can see various indications only when the system is fully loaded (for example, paging, short-on-storage condition in CICS, and so on), and you should usually plan for a full-load measurement.

Bear in mind that the performance constraints might possibly vary at different times of the day. You might want to run a particular option that puts a particular pressure on the system only at a certain time in the afternoon.

If a full-load measurement reveals no serious problems, or if a system is not reaching its expected performance capability under normal operating conditions, you can then use single-transaction measurement to reveal how individual system transactions behave and to identify the areas for possible improvement.

Often, because you have no reliable information at the beginning of an investigation into the probable causes of performance problems, you have to examine and analyze the whole system.

Before carrying out this analysis, you must have a clear picture of the functions and the interactions of the following components:

- Operating system supervisor with the appropriate access methods
- CICS management modules and control tables
- VSAM data sets
- DL/I databases
- DB2
- TCP/IP
- External security managers
- Performance monitors
- CICS application programs
- Influence of other regions
- Hardware peripherals (disks and tapes).

In addition, you should collect the following information:

- Does performance fluctuate or is it uniformly bad?
- Are performance problems related to a specific hour, day, week, or month?
- Has anything in the system been changed recently?
- Have all such changes been fully documented?

Performance analysis: full-load measurement

A full-load measurement highlights latent problems in the system. It is important that full-load measurement lives up to its name, that is, you should make the measurement when, from production experience, the peak load is reached. Many installations have a peak load for about one hour in the morning and again in the afternoon. CICS statistics and various performance tools can provide valuable information for full-load measurement. In addition to the overall results of these tools, it may be useful to have the CICS auxiliary trace or RMF active for about one minute.

CICS auxiliary trace

CICS auxiliary trace can be used to find situations that occur under full load. For example, all ENQUEUEs that cannot immediately be honored in application programs result in a suspension of the issuing task. If this frequently happens, attempts to control the system by using the CEMT master transaction, are not effective.

Trace is a very heavy overhead. Use trace selectivity options to minimize this overhead.

RMF

It is advisable to do the RMF measurement without any batch activity. (See “Resource measurement facility (RMF)” on page 24 for a detailed description of this tool.)

For full-load measurement, the system activity report and the DASD activity report are important.

The most important values for full-load measurement are:

- Processor usage
- Channel and disk usage
- Disk unit usage

- Overlapping of processor with channel and disk activity
- Paging
- Count of start I/O operations and average start I/O time
- Response times
- Transaction rates.

You should expect stagnant throughput and sharply climbing response times as the processor load approaches 100%.

It is difficult to forecast the system paging rate that can be achieved without serious detriment to performance, because too many factors interact. You should observe the reported paging rates; note that short-duration severe paging leads to a rapid increase in response times.

In addition to taking note of the count of start I/O operations and their average length, you should also find out whether the system is waiting on one device only. With disks, for example, it can happen that several frequently accessed data sets are on one disk and the accesses interfere with each other. In each case, you should investigate whether a system wait on a particular unit could not be minimized by reorganizing the data sets.

The RMF DASD activity report includes the following information:

- A summary of all disk information
- Per disk, a breakdown by system number and region
- Per disk, the distribution of the seek arm movements
- Per disk, the distribution of accesses with and without arm movement.

Use IOQ(DASD) option in RMF monitor 1 to show DASD control unit contention.

After checking the relationship of accesses with and without arm movement, for example, you may want to move to separate disks those data sets that are periodically very frequently accessed.

Comparison charts

You might wish to consider using a comparison chart to measure key aspects of your system's performance before and after tuning changes have been made. A suggested chart is as follows:

Table 2. Comparison chart

Observations to make		Run A	Run B	Run C	Run D
DL/I transactions	Number				
	Response				
VSAM transactions	Number				
	Response				
Response times	DL/I				
	VSAM				
Most heavily used transaction	Number				
	Response				
Average-use transaction	Number				
	Response				

Table 2. Comparison chart (continued)

Observations to make		Run A	Run B	Run C	Run D
Paging rate	System				
	CICS				
DSA virtual storage	Maximum				
	Average				
Tasks	Peak				
	At MXT				
Most heavily used DASD	Response				
	Utilization				
Average-use DASD	Response				
	Utilization				
CPU utilization					

The use of this type of comparison chart requires the use of TPNS, RMF, and CICS interval statistics running together for about 20 minutes, at a peak time for your system. It also requires you to identify the following:

- A representative selection of terminal-oriented DL/I transactions accessing DL/I databases
- A representative selection of terminal-oriented transactions processing VSAM files
- The most heavily used transaction
- Two average-use nonterminal-oriented transactions writing data to intrapartition transient data destinations
- The most heavily used volume in your system
- A representative average-use volume in your system.

To complete the comparison chart for each CICS run before and after a tuning change, you can obtain the figures from the following sources:

- *DL/I transactions*: you should first identify a selection of terminal-oriented DL/I transactions accessing DL/I databases.
- *VSAM transactions*: similarly, you should first identify a selection of terminal-oriented transactions processing VSAM files.
- *Response times*: external response times are available from the TPNS terminal response time analysis report; internal response times are available from RMF. The “DL/I” subheading is the average response time calculated at the 99th percentile for the terminal-oriented DL/I transactions you have previously selected. The “VSAM” subheading is the average response time calculated at the 99th percentile for the terminal-oriented VSAM transactions you have previously selected.
- *Paging rate (system)*: this is from the RMF paging activity report, and is the figure shown for total system non-VIO non-swap page-ins added to the figure shown for the total system non-VIO non-swap page-outs. This is the total paging rate per second for the entire system.
- *Tasks*: this is from the transaction manager statistics (part of the CICS interval, end-of-day, and requested statistics). The “Peak” subheading is the figure shown

for “Peak Number of Tasks” in the statistics. The “At MXT” subheading is the figure shown for “Number of Times at Max. Task” in the statistics.

- *Most heavily used DASD*: this is from the RMF direct access device activity report, and relates to the most heavily used volume in your system. The “Response” subheading is the figure shown in the “Avg. Resp. Time” column for the volume you have selected. The “Utilization” subheading is the figure shown in the “% Dev. Util.” column for that volume.
- *Average-use DASD*: this is also from the RMF direct access device activity report, and relates to a representative average-use volume in your system. The “Response” subheading is the figure shown in the “Avg. Resp. Time” column for the volume you have selected. The “Utilization” subheading is the figure shown in the “% Dev. Util.” column for that volume.
- *Processor utilization*: this is from the RMF processor activity report.

This chart is most useful when comparing before-and-after changes in performance while you are tuning your CICS system.

Performance analysis: single-transaction measurement

You can use full-load measurement to evaluate the average loading of the system per transaction. However, this type of measurement cannot provide you with information on the behavior of a single transaction and its possible excessive loading of the system. If, for example, nine different transaction types issue five start I/Os (SIOs) each, but the tenth issues 55 SIOs, this results in an average of ten SIOs per transaction type. This should not cause concern if they are executed simultaneously. However, an increase of the transaction rate of the tenth transaction type could possibly lead to poor performance overall.

Sometimes, response times are quite good with existing terminals, but adding a few more terminals leads to unacceptable degradation of performance. In this case, the performance problem may be present with the existing terminals, and has simply been highlighted by the additional load.

To investigate this type of problem, do a full-load measurement as well as a single-transaction measurement. To be of any use, the single-transaction measurement must be done when no batch region is running, and there must be no activity in CICS apart from the test screen. Even the polling of remote terminals should be halted.

You should measure each existing transaction that is used in a production system or in a final test system. Test each transaction two or three times with different data values, to exclude an especially unfavorable combination of data. Document the sequence of transactions and the values entered for each test as a prerequisite for subsequent analysis or interpretation.

Between the tests of each single transaction, there should be a pause of several seconds, to make the trace easier to read. A copy of the production database or data set should be used for the test, because a test data set containing 100 records can very often result in completely different behavior when compared with a production data set containing 100 000 records.

The condition of data sets has often been the main reason for performance degradation, especially when many segments or records have been added to a database or data set. Do not do the measurements directly after a reorganization, because the database or data set is only in this condition for a short time. On the

other hand, if the measurement reveals an unusually large number of disk accesses, you should reorganize the data and do a further measurement to evaluate the effect of the data reorganization.

You may feel that single-transaction measurement under these conditions with only one terminal is not an efficient tool for revealing a performance degradation that might occur when, perhaps 40 or 50 terminals are in use. Practical experience has shown, however, that this is usually the only means for revealing and rectifying, with justifiable expense, performance degradation under full load. The main reason for this is that it is sometimes a single transaction that throws the system behavior out of balance. Single-transaction measurement can be used to detect this.

Ideally, single-transaction measurement should be carried out during the final test phase of the transactions. This gives the following advantages:

- Any errors in the behavior of transactions may be revealed before production starts, and these can be put right during validation, without loading the production system unnecessarily.
- The application is documented during the measurement phase. This helps to identify the effects of later changes.

CICS auxiliary trace

Auxiliary trace is a standard feature of CICS, and gives an overview of transaction flows so that you can quickly and effectively analyze them.

From this trace, you can find out whether a specified application is running as it is expected to run. In many cases, it may be necessary for the application programmer responsible to be called in for the analysis, to explain what the transaction should actually be doing.

If you have a very large number of transactions to analyze, you can select, in a first pass, the transactions whose behavior does not comply with what is expected.

If all transactions last much longer than expected, this almost always indicates a system-wide error in application programming or in system implementation. The analysis of a few transactions is then sufficient to determine the error.

If, on the other hand, only a few transactions remain in this category, these transactions should be analyzed next, because it is highly probable that most performance problems to date arise from these.

Chapter 8. Identifying CICS constraints

Major constraints on a CICS system show themselves in the form of external symptoms, stress conditions and paging being the chief forms. This chapter describes these symptoms in some detail so that you can recognize them when your system has a performance problem, and know the ways in which CICS itself attempts to resolve various conditions.

The fundamental thing that has to be understood is that practically every symptom of poor performance arises in a system that is congested. For example, if there is a slowdown in DASD, transactions doing data set activity pile up: there are waits on strings; there are more transactions in the system, there is therefore a greater virtual storage demand; there is a greater real storage demand; there is paging; and, because there are more transactions in the system, the task dispatcher uses more processor power scanning the task chains. You then get task constraints, your MXT or transaction class limit is exceeded and adds to the processor overhead because of retries, and so on.

The result is that the system shows heavy use of *all* its resources, and this is the typical system stress. It does not mean that there is a problem with all of them; it means that there is a constraint that has yet to be found. To find the constraint, you have to find what is really affecting task life.

If current performance has been determined to be unacceptable, you need to identify the performance constraints (that is, the causes of the symptoms) so that they can be tuned.

Observing response times

The basic criterion of performance in a production system is response time, but what is good response time? In straightforward data-entry systems, good response time implies subsecond response time. In normal production systems, good response time is measured in the five to ten second range. In scientific, compute-bound systems or in print systems, good response time can be one or two minutes.

Good performance, then, depends on a variety of factors including user requirements, available capacity, system reliability, and application design. Good performance for one system can be poor performance for another.

When checking whether the performance of a CICS system is in line with the system's expected or required capability, you should base this investigation on the hardware, software, and applications that are present in the installation.

If, for example, an application requires 100 accesses to a database, a response time of three to six seconds may be considered to be quite good. If an application requires only one access, however, a response time of three to six seconds for disk accesses would need to be investigated. Response times, however, depend on the speed of the processor, and on the nature of the application being run on the production system.

You should also observe how consistent the response times are. Sharp variations indicate erratic system behavior.

The typical way in which the response time in the system may vary with increasing transaction rate is gradual at first, then deteriorates rapidly and suddenly. The typical curve shows a sharp change when, suddenly, the response time increases dramatically for a relatively small increase in the transaction rate.

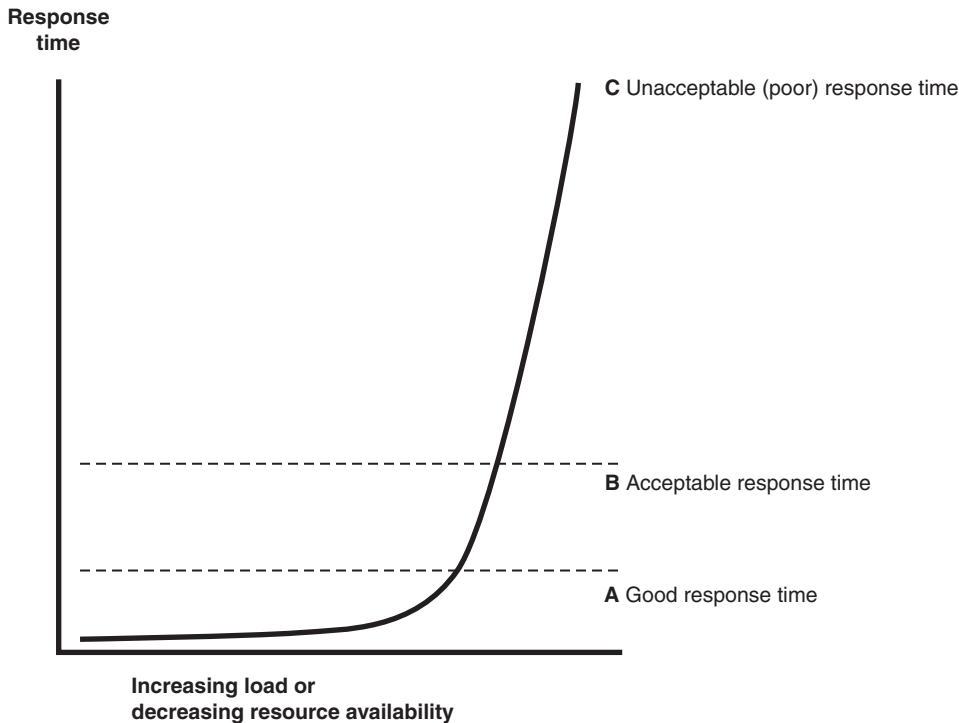


Figure 34. Graph to show the effect of response time against increasing load

For stable performance, it is necessary to keep the system operating below this point where the response time dramatically increases. In these circumstances, the user community is less likely to be seriously affected by the tuning activities being undertaken by the DP department, and these changes can be done in an unhurried and controlled manner.

Response time can be considered as being made up of queue time and service time. Service time is generally independent of usage, but queue time is not. For example, 50% usage implies a queue time approximately equal to service time, and 80% usage implies a queue time approximately four times the service time. If service time for a particular system is only a small component of the system response, for example, in the processor, 80% usage may be acceptable. If it is a greater portion of the system response time, for example, in a communication line, 50% usage may be considered high.

If you are trying to find the response time from a terminal to a terminal, you should be aware that the most common “response time” obtainable from any aid or tool that runs in the host is the “internal response time.” Trace can identify only when the software in the host, that is, CICS and its attendant software, first “sees” the message on the inbound side, and when it last “sees” the message on the outbound side.

Internal response time gives no indication of how long a message took to get from the terminal, through its control unit, across a line of whatever speed, through the

communication controller (whatever it is), through the communication access method (whatever it is), and any delays before the channel program that initiated the read is finally posted to CICS. Nor does it account for the time it might take for CICS to start processing this input message. There may have been lots of work for CICS to do before terminal control regained control and before terminal control even found this posted event.

The same is true on the outbound side. CICS auxiliary trace knows when the application issued its request, but that has little to do with when terminal control found the request, when the access method ships it out, when the controllers can get to the device, and so on.

While the outward symptom of poor performance is overall bad response, there are progressive sets of early warning conditions which, if correctly interpreted, can ease the problem of locating the constraint and removing it.

In the advice given so far, we have assumed that CICS is the only major program running in your system. If batch programs or other online programs are running simultaneously with CICS, you must ensure that CICS receives its fair share of the system resources and that interference from other regions does not seriously degrade CICS performance.

Identifying storage stress

Stress is the term used in CICS for a shortage of free space in one of the dynamic storage areas.

Storage stress can be a symptom of other resource constraints that cause CICS tasks to occupy storage for longer than is normally necessary, or of a flood of tasks which simply overwhelms available free storage, or of badly designed applications that require unreasonably large amounts of storage.

Controlling storage stress

Before CICS/ESA Version 3, *all* non-resident, not-in-use programs were removed when a GETMAIN request could not be satisfied. Since CICS/ESA Version 3, storage stress has been handled as follows.

Nonresident, not-in-use programs may be deleted progressively with decreasing free storage availability as CICS determines appropriate, on a least-recently-used basis. The dispatching of new tasks is also progressively slowed as free storage approaches a critically small amount. This self-tuned activity tends to spread the cost of managing storage. There may be more program loading overall, but the heavy overhead of a full program compression is not incurred at the critical time.

The loading or reloading of programs is handled by CICS with an MVS subtask. This allows other user tasks to proceed if a processor of the MVS image is available and even if a page-in is required as part of the program load.

User runtime control of storage usage is achieved through appropriate use of MXT and transaction class limits. This is necessary to avoid the short-on-storage condition that can result from unconstrained demand for storage.

Short-on-storage condition

CICS reserves a minimum number of free storage pages for use only when there is not enough free storage to satisfy an unconditional GETMAIN request even when all, not-in-use, nonresident programs have been deleted.

Whenever a request for storage results in the number of contiguous free pages in one of the dynamic storage areas falling below its respective cushion size, or failing to be satisfied even with the storage cushion, a cushion stress condition exists. Details are given in the storage manager statistics (“Times request suspended”, “Times cushion released”). CICS attempts to alleviate the storage stress situation by taking a number of actions. If these actions fail to alleviate the situation or if the stress condition is caused by a task that is suspended for SOS, a short-on-storage condition is signaled. This is accompanied by message DFHSM0131 or DFHSM0133.

Removing unwanted data set name blocks

One of the CICS dynamic storage areas, the ECDSA, is also used for data set name blocks, one of which is created for every data set opened by CICS file control. These DSN blocks are recovered at a warm or emergency restart. If you have an application that creates a large number of temporary data sets, all with a unique name, the number of DSN blocks can increase to such an extent that they can cause a short-on-storage condition.

If you have application programs that use temporary data sets, with a different name for every data set created, it is important that your programs remove these after use. See SET DSNAME in the *CICS System Programming Reference* for information about how you can use this command to remove unwanted temporary data sets from your CICS regions.

Language Environment run time options for AMODE(24) programs

The default Language Environment run time options for CICS are (among other things) ALL31(ON) and STACK(ANY). This means that all programs must run above the line (AMODE(31)) in an Language Environment environment. To allow AMODE(24) programs to run in an Language Environment environment, ALL31(OFF) and STACK(BELOW) can be specified. However, if you globally change these options so that all programs can use them, a lot of storage will be put below the line, which can cause a short-on-storage condition.

Purging of tasks

If a CICS task is suspended for longer than its DTIMOUT value, it may be purged if SPURGE=YES is specified on the RDO transaction definition. That is, the task is abended and its resources freed, thus allowing other tasks to use those resources. In this way, CICS attempts to resolve what is effectively a deadlock on storage.

CICS hang

If purging tasks is not possible or not sufficient to solve the problem, CICS ceases processing. You must then either cancel and restart the CICS system, or initiate or allow an XRF takeover.

Identifying paging problems

The virtual storage of a processor may far exceed the size of the central storage available in the configuration. Any excess must be maintained in auxiliary storage (DASD), or in expanded storage. This virtual storage occurs in blocks of addresses called “pages”. Only the most recently referenced pages of virtual storage are assigned to occupy blocks of physical central storage. When reference is made to a page of virtual storage that does not appear in central storage, the page is brought in from DASD or expanded storage to replace a page in central storage that is not in use and least recently used.

The newly referenced page is said to have been “paged in”. The displaced page may need to be “paged out” if it has been changed.

It is the *page-in* rate that is of primary concern, because page-in activity occurs synchronously (that is, an MVS task stops until the page fault is resolved). Page-out activity is overlapped with CICS processing, so it does not appreciably affect CICS throughput.

A page-in from expanded storage incurs only a small processor usage cost, but a page-in from DASD incurs a time cost for the physical I/O and a more significant increase in processor usage.

Thus, extra DASD page-in activity slows down the rate at which transactions flow through the CICS system, that is, transactions take longer to get through CICS, you get more overlap of transactions in CICS, and so you need more virtual and real storage.

If you suspect that a performance problem is related to excessive paging, you can use RMF to obtain the paging rates.

Consider controlling CICS throughput by using MXT and transaction class limits in CICS on the basis that a smaller number of concurrent transactions requires less real storage, causes less paging, and may be processed faster than a larger number of transactions.

When a CICS system is running with transaction isolation active, storage is allocated to user transactions in multiples of 1MB. This means that the virtual storage requirement for a CICS system with transaction isolation enabled is very large. This does not directly affect paging which only affects those 4K byte pages that have been touched. More real storage is required in ELSQA, however, and for more information on transaction isolation and real storage see “Allocating real storage when using transaction isolation” on page 283.

What is an ideal CICS paging rate from DASD? Less than one page-in per second is best to maximize the throughput capacity of the CICS region. Anything less than five page-ins per second is probably acceptable; up to ten may be tolerable. Ten per second is marginal, more is probably a major problem. Because CICS performance can be affected by the waits associated with paging, you should not allow paging to exceed more than five to ten pages per second.

Note: The degree of sensitivity of CICS systems to paging from DASD depends on the transaction rate, the processor loading, and the average internal lifetime of the CICS tasks. An ongoing, hour-on-hour rate of even five page-faults per

second may be excessive for some systems, particularly when you realize that peak paging rates over periods of ten seconds or so could easily be four times that figure.

What paging rates are excessive on various processors and are these rates operating-system dependent? Excessive paging rates should be defined as those which cause excessive delays to applications. The contribution caused by the high-priority paging supervisor executing instructions and causing applications to wait for the processor is probably a minor consideration as far as overall delays to applications are concerned. Waiting on a DASD device is the dominant part of the overall delays. This means that the penalty of “high” paging rates has almost nothing to do with the processor type.

CICS systems are usually able to deliver much better response times with somewhat better processor utilization when the potential of large amounts of central and expanded storage is exploited by keeping more data and programs in memory.

Program loading and paging

CICS employs MVS load under an MVS subtask to load programs. This allows the use of the library lookaside function of MVS to eliminate most DASD I/Os by keeping copies of programs in an MVS controlled dataspace exploiting expanded storage.

A page-in operation causes the MVS task which requires it to stop until the page has been retrieved. If the page is to be retrieved from DASD, this has a significant effect. When the page can be retrieved from expanded storage, the impact is only a relatively small increase in processor usage.

The loading of a program into CICS storage can be a major cause of page-ins. Because this is carried out under a subtask separate from CICS main activity, such page-ins do not halt most other CICS activities.

Detecting storage violation

CICS can detect storage violations when:

- The duplicate storage accounting area (SAA) or the initial SAA of a TIOA storage element has become corrupted.
- The leading storage check zone or the trailing storage check zone of a user task storage has become corrupted.

A storage violation can occur in two basic situations:

1. When CICS detects an error during its normal processing of a FREEMAIN request for an individual element of a TIOA storage, and finds that the two storage check zones of the duplicate SAA and the initial SAA are not identical.
2. CICS also detects user violations involving user task storage by checking the storage check zones of an element of user task storage following a FREEMAIN command.

When a storage violation is detected, an exception trace entry is made in the internal trace table. A message (DFHSM0102) is issued and a CICS system dump follows if the dump option is switched on.

Storage violations can be reduced considerably if CICS has storage protection, and transaction isolation, enabled.

Dealing with limit conditions

The main limit conditions or constraints that can occur in a CICS system include those listed at the beginning of this chapter. Stress conditions generally tell you that certain limiting conditions have been reached. If these conditions occur, additional processing is required, and the transactions involved have to wait until resources are released.

To summarize, limit conditions can be indicated by the following:

- Virtual storage conditions (“short-on-storage”: SOS). This item in the CICS storage manager statistics shows a deficiency in the allocation of virtual storage space to the CICS region.

In most circumstances, allocation of more virtual storage does not in itself cause a degradation of performance. You should determine the reason for the condition in case it is caused by some form of error. This could include failure of applications to free storage (including temporary storage), unwanted multiple copies of programs or maps, storage violations, and high activity of nonresident exception routines caused by program or hardware errors.

All new applications should be written to run above the 16MB line. The dynamic storage areas above the 16MB line can be expanded up to the 2GB limit of 31-bit addressing. The dynamic storage areas below the 16MB line are limited to less than the region size, which is less than 16MB.

- Number of simultaneous tasks (MXT and transaction class limit) reached (shown in the transaction manager statistics).
- Maximum number of VTAM receive-any RPLs in use (shown in the VTAM statistics).
- 'Wait-on-string' and associated conditions for VSAM data sets (shown in the file control statistics).

Check how frequently the limit conditions occur. In general:

- If *no* limit conditions occur, this implies that too many resources have been allocated. This is quite acceptable if the resource is inexpensive, but not if the resource is both overallocated and of more use elsewhere.
- *Infrequent* occurrence of a limit condition is an indication of good usage of the particular resource. This usually implies a healthy system.
- *Frequent* occurrence (greater than 5% of transactions) usually reveals a problem, either directly or indirectly, that needs action to prevent more obvious signs of poor performance. If the frequency is greater than about 10%, you may have to take some action quickly because the actions taken by CICS itself (dynamic program storage compression, release of storage cushion, and so on) can have a perceptible effect on performance.

Your own actions should include:

- Checking for errors
- Raising the limit, provided that it does not have a degrading effect on other areas
- Allocating more resources to remove contention
- Checking recovery usage for contention.

Identifying performance constraints

When you are dealing with limit conditions, you may find it helpful to check the various points where performance constraints can exist in a system. These points are summarized below under hardware and software constraints.

Hardware constraints

1. *Processor cycles.* It is not uncommon for transactions to execute more than one million instructions. To execute these instructions, they must contend with other tasks and jobs in the system. At different times, these tasks must wait for such activities as file I/O. Transactions give up their use of the processor at these points and must contend for use of the processor again when the activity has completed. Dispatching priorities affect which transactions or jobs get use of the processor, and batch or other online systems may affect response time through receiving preferential access to the processor. Batch programs accessing online databases also tie up those databases for longer periods of time if their dispatching priority is low. At higher usages, the wait time for access to the processor can be significant.
2. *Real storage (working set).* Just as transactions must contend for the processor, they also must be given a certain amount of real storage. A real storage shortage can be particularly significant in CICS performance because a normal page fault to acquire real storage results in synchronous I/O. The basic design of CICS is asynchronous, which means that CICS processes requests from multiple tasks concurrently to make maximum use of the processor. Most paging I/O is synchronous and causes the MVS task that CICS is using to wait, and that part of CICS cannot do any further processing until the page operation completes. Most, but not all, of CICS processing uses a single MVS task (called 'QUASI' in the dispatcher statistics).
3. *Database-associated hardware (I/O) contention.* When data is being accessed to provide information that is required in a transaction, an I/O operation passes through the processor, the processor channel, a disk control unit, the head of string on a string of disks, and the actual disk device where the data resides. If any of these devices are overused, the time taken to access the data can increase significantly. This overuse can be the result of activity on one data set, or on a combination of active data sets. Error rates also affect the usage and performance of the device. In shared DASD environments, contention between processors also affects performance. This, in turn, increases the time that the transaction ties up real and virtual storage and other resources.

The use of large amounts of central and expanded storage by using very large data buffers, and by keeping programs in storage, can significantly reduce DB I/O contention and somewhat reduce processor utilization while delivering significant internal response time benefits.
4. *Network-associated hardware contention.* The input and output messages of a transaction must pass from the terminal to a control unit, a communications link, a network controller, a processor channel, and finally the processor. Just as overuse of devices to access data can affect response time, so excessive use of network resources can cause performance degradation. Error rates affect performance as well. In some cases, the delivery of the output message is a prerequisite to freeing the processor resources that are accessed, and contention can cause these resources to be tied up for longer periods.

Software constraints

1. *Database design.* A data set or database needs to be designed to the needs of the application it is supporting. Such factors as the pattern of access to the data

set (especially whether it is random or sequential), access methods chosen, and the frequency of access determine the best database design. Such data set characteristics as physical record size, blocking factors, the use of alternate or secondary indexes, the hierarchical or relational structure of database segments, database organization (HDAM, HIDAM, and so on), and pointer arrangements are all factors in database performance.

The length of time between data set reorganizations can also affect performance. The efficiency of accesses decreases as the data set becomes more and more fragmented. This fragmentation can be kept to the minimum by reducing the length of time between data set reorganizations.

2. *Network design.* This item can often be a major factor in response time because the network links are much slower than most components of an online system. Processor operations are measured in nanoseconds, line speeds in seconds. Screen design can also have a significant effect on overall response time. A 1200-byte message takes one second to be transmitted on a relatively high-speed 9600 bits-per-second link. If 600 bytes of the message are not needed, half a second of response time is wasted. Besides screen design and size, such factors as how many terminals are on a line, the protocols used (SNA, bisynchronous), and full-or half-duplex capabilities can affect performance.
3. *Use of specific software interfaces or serial functions.* The operating system, terminal access method, database manager, data set access method, and CICS must all communicate in the processing of a transaction. Only a given level of concurrent processing can occur at these points, and this can also cause a performance constraint. Examples of this include the VTAM receive any pool (RAPOOL), VSAM data set access (strings), CICS temporary storage, CICS transient data, and CICS intercommunication sessions. Each of these can have a single or multiserver queueing effect on a transaction's response time, and can tie up other resources by slowing task throughput.

One useful technique for isolating a performance constraint in a CICS system with VTAM is to use the IBMTEST command issued from a user's terminal. This terminal must not be in session with CICS, but must be connected to VTAM.

You enter at a VTAM terminal:

```
IBMTEST (n) (,data)
```

where *n* is the number of times you want the data echoed, and *data* may consist of any character string. If you enter no data, the alphabet and the numbers zero through nine are returned to the terminal. This command is responded to by VTAM.

IBMTEST is an echo test designed to give the user a rough idea of the VTAM component of terminal response time. If the response time is fast in a slow-response system, the constraint is not likely to be any component from VTAM onward. If this response is slow, VTAM or the network may be the reason. This sort of deductive process in general can be useful in isolating constraints.

To avoid going into session with CICS, you may have to remove APPLID= from the LU statement or CONNECT=AUTO from the TERMINAL definition.

Dealing with resource contention

The major resources used or managed by CICS consist of the following:

- Processor
- Real storage
- Virtual storage
- Software (specification limits)
- Channels
- Control units
- Lines
- Devices
- Sessions to connected CICS systems.

Contention at lower levels prevents full use of higher-level resources. To avoid or reduce resource contention, you can:

- Minimize or eliminate the use of a resource by:
 - Reordering, relocating, or reducing its size
 - Redesign, rewriting, rescheduling, or reducing processing time
 - Education, eliminating a function, or controlling its usage.
- Give the resource more capacity
- Exchange one resource with another:
 - Processor with virtual storage
 - Real storage with paging I/O
 - Paging I/O with program library I/O
 - Priorities of various end-users with each other
 - CICS response times with batch throughput
 - Batch throughput with more DP operators.

Two sets of symptoms and solutions are provided in this chapter. The first set provides suggested solutions for poor response (see “Solutions for poor response time”), and the second set provides suggested solutions for a variety of resource contention problems (see “Symptoms and solutions for particular resource contention problems” on page 91).

Solutions for poor response time

Table 3 shows four levels of response time, in decreasing order of severity. The major causes are shown for each level together with a range of suggested solutions. Your first step is to check the causes by following the advice given in “Assessing the performance of your system” on page 74. When you have identified the precise causes, the relevant checklist in Chapter 10, “Performance checklists,” on page 99 tells you what solutions are available and where to find information in Part 4 of this book on how to implement the solutions.

Table 3. CICS response time checklist

Major Causes	Overall Solution
Level 1: Poor response at all loads for all transactions	
High level of paging	Reduce working set, or allocate more real storage

Table 3. CICS response time checklist (continued)

Major Causes	Overall Solution
Very high usage of major resources	Reconsider system resource requirements and redesign system Check for application errors and resource contention
Level 2: Poor response at medium and high loads	
High level of paging	Reduce working set, or allocate more real storage
High processor usage	Reduce pathlength, or increase processor power
High DB or data set usage	Reorganize data sets, or reduce data transfer, or increase capacity
High communication network usage	Reduce data transfer, or increase capacity
TP or I/O access-method constraint	Increase buffer availability
CICS limit values exceeded	Change operands, or provide more resources, or check if errors in application
Level 3: Poor response for certain transactions only	
Identify common characteristics	As for level 2
Lines or terminal usage	Increase capacity, or reduce data transfer, or change transaction logic
Data set usage	Change data set placement buffer allocations or change enqueue logic or data set design
High storage usage	Redesign or tune applications
Same subprograms used by transactions	Redesign or tune application subprograms
Same access method or CICS features used by transactions	Reallocate resource or change application. Reevaluate use of feature in question
Limit conditions	Reallocate resource or change application
Level 4: Poor response for certain terminals	
Check network loading as appropriate	Increase capacity of that part of network
Check operator techniques	Revise terminal procedures
Check CEDA terminal definitions	Redefine CEDA terminal definitions

Symptoms and solutions for particular resource contention problems

This section presents a general range of solutions for each type of constraint. You should:

1. Confirm that your diagnosis of the type of constraint is correct, by means of detailed performance analysis. "Methods of performance analysis" on page 75 describes various techniques.
2. Read Chapter 9, "Tuning your CICS system," on page 95 for general advice on performance tuning.
3. See the relevant sections in Part 4 of this book for detailed information on applying the various solutions.
4. Improve virtual storage exploitation. This requires:
 - Large data buffers above the 16MB line or in Hiperspace™
 - Programs that run above the 16MB line

- Large amounts of central and expanded storage to support the virtual storage exploitation.

Such a system can deliver better internal response times, while minimizing DASD I/O constraint and reducing processor utilization.

DASD constraint

Symptoms:

- Slow response times (the length of the response time depends on the number of I/O operations, with a longer response time when batch mode is active)
- High DSA utilization
- High paging rates
- MXT limit frequently reached
- SOS condition often occurs.

Solutions:

- Reduce the number of I/O operations
- Tune the remaining I/O operations
- Balance the I/O operations load.

See “DASD tuning” on page 116 for suggested solutions.

Communications network constraint

Symptoms:

- Slow response times
- Good response when few terminals are active on a line, but poor response when many terminals are active on that line
- Big difference between internal response time and terminal response time.

Solutions:

- Reduce the line utilization.
- Reduce delays in data transmission.
- Alter the network.

Remote systems constraints

Symptoms:

- SOS condition or MXT occur when there is a problem with a connected region.
- CICS takes time to recover when the problem is fixed.

Solutions:

- Control the amount of queuing which takes place for the use of the connections to the remote systems.
- Improve the response time of the remote system.

Virtual storage constraint

Symptoms:

- Slow response times
- Multiple loads of the same program
- Increased I/O operations against program libraries

- High paging rates
- SOS condition often occurs.

Solutions:

- Tune the MVS system to obtain more virtual storage for CICS (increase the region size).
- Expand or make more efficient use of the dynamic storage area.

See the “Virtual storage above and below 16MB line performance checklist” on page 100 for a detailed list of suggested solutions.

Real storage constraint

Symptoms:

- High paging rates
- Slow response times
- MXT limit frequently reached
- SOS condition often occurs.

Solutions:

- Reduce the demands on real storage
- Tune the MVS system to obtain more real storage for CICS
- Obtain more central and expanded storage.

See the “Real storage performance checklist” on page 102 for a detailed list of suggested solutions.

Processor cycles constraint

Symptoms:

- Slow response times
- Low-priority transactions respond very slowly
- Low-priority work gets done very slowly.

Solutions:

- Increase the dispatching priority of CICS.
- Reevaluate the relative priorities of operating system jobs.
- Reduce the number of MVS regions (batch).
- Reduce the processor utilization for productive work.
- Use only the CICS facilities that you really require.
- Turn off any trace that is not being used.
- Minimize the data being traced by reducing the:
 - Scope of the trace
 - Frequency of running trace.
- Obtain a faster processor.

See the “Processor cycles performance checklist” on page 103 for a detailed list of suggested solutions.

Chapter 9. Tuning your CICS system

When you have identified specific constraints, you will have identified the system resources that need to be tuned. The three major steps in tuning a system are:

1. Determine acceptable tuning trade-offs (see “Determining acceptable tuning trade-offs”)
2. Make the change to the system (see “Making tuning changes to your system”)
3. Review the results of tuning (see “Reviewing the results of tuning” on page 96).

Determining acceptable tuning trade-offs

The art of tuning can be summarized as finding and removing constraints. In most systems, the performance is limited by a single constraint. However, removing that constraint, while improving performance, inevitably reveals a different constraint, and you might often have to remove a series of constraints. Because tuning generally involves decreasing the load on one resource at the expense of increasing the load on a different resource, relieving one constraint always creates another.

A system is always constrained. You do not simply remove a constraint; you can only choose the most satisfactory constraint. Consider which resources can accept an additional load in the system without themselves becoming worse constraints.

Tuning usually involves a variety of actions that can be taken, each with its own trade-off. For example, if you have determined virtual storage to be a constraint, your tuning options may include reducing buffer allocations for data sets, or reducing terminal scan delay (ICVTSD) to shorten the task life in the processor.

The first option increases data set I/O activity, and the second option increases processor usage. If one or more of these resources are also constrained, tuning could actually cause a performance degradation by causing the other resource to be a greater constraint than the present constraint on virtual storage.

Making tuning changes to your system

The next step in the tuning process is to make the actual system modifications that are intended to improve performance. You should consider several points when adjusting the system:

- Tuning is the technique of making small changes to the system's resource allocation and availability to achieve relatively large improvements in response time.
- Tuning is not always effective. If the system response is too long and all the system resources are lightly used, you see very little change in the CICS response times. (This is also true if the wrong resources are tuned.) In addition, if the constraint resource, for example, line capacity, is being fully used, the only solution is to provide more capacity or redesign the application (to transmit less data, in the case of line capacity).
- Do not tune just for the sake of tuning. Tune to relieve identified constraints. If you tune resources that are not the primary cause of performance problems, this has little or no effect on response time until you have relieved the major constraints, and it may actually make subsequent tuning work more difficult. If there is any significant improvement potential, it lies in improving the performance of the resources that **are** major factors in the response time.

- In general, tune major constraints first, particularly those that have a significant effect on response time. Arrange the tuning actions so that items having the greatest effect are done first. In many cases, one tuning change can solve the performance problem if it addresses the cause of the degradation. Other actions may then be unnecessary. Further, improving performance in a major way can alleviate many user complaints and allow you to work in a more thorough way. The 80/20 rule applies here; a small number of system changes normally improves response time by most of the amount by which it can be improved, assuming that those changes address the main causes of performance problems.
- Make one tuning change at a time. If two changes are made at the same time, their effects may work in opposite directions and it may be difficult to tell which of them had a significant effect.
- Change allocations or definitions gradually. For example, when reducing the number of resident programs in a system, do not change all programs in a system from RES=YES to RES=NO at once. This could cause an unexpected lengthening of response times by increasing storage usage because of fragmentation, and increasing processor usage because of higher program loading activity. If you change a few programs at a time, starting with the lesser-used programs, this can give you a better idea of the overall results. The same rule holds true for buffer and string settings and other data set operands, transaction and program operands, and all resources where the operand can be specified individually for each resource. For the same reason, do not make large increases or decreases in the values assigned to task limits such as MXT.
- Continue to monitor constraints during the tuning process. Because each adjustment changes the constraints in a system, these constraints vary over time. If the constraint changes, tuning must be done on the new constraint because the old one is no longer the restricting influence on performance. In addition, constraints may vary at different times during the day.
- Put fallback procedures in place before starting the tuning process. As noted earlier, some tuning can cause unexpected performance results. If this leads to poorer performance, it should be reversed and something else tried. If previous definitions or path designs were not saved, they have to be redefined to put the system back the way it was, and the system continues to perform at a poorer level until these restorations are made. If the former setup is saved in such a way that it can be recalled, back out of the incorrect change becomes much simpler.

Reviewing the results of tuning

After each adjustment has been done, review the performance measurements that have been identified as the performance problem to verify that the desired performance changes have occurred and to quantify that change. If performance has improved to the point that service level agreements are being met, no more tuning is required. If performance is better, but not yet acceptable, investigation is required to determine the next action to be taken, and to verify that the resource that was tuned is still a constraint. If it is not still a constraint, new constraints need to be identified and tuned. This is a return to the first step of the tuning process, and you should repeat the next steps in that process until an acceptable performance level is reached.

Part 2. Improving performance

Important

Always tune DASD, the network, and the overall MVS system **before** tuning any individual CICS subsystem through CICS parameters.

Also review your application code before any further tuning.

The sections in this part give performance tuning guidelines for different aspects of CICS.

Chapter 10. Performance checklists

The following checklists provide a quick reference to options that you can adjust to relieve different constraints. They assume that you have identified the exact cause of an existing constraint; they should **not** be used for random tuning exercises.

There are four checklists, corresponding to four of the main contention areas described in Chapter 8, “Identifying CICS constraints,” on page 81.

1. I/O contention — this applies to data set and database subsystems, as well as to the data communications network (see “Input/output contention performance checklist”)
2. Virtual storage above and below the 16MB line (see “Virtual storage above and below 16MB line performance checklist” on page 100)
3. Real storage (see “Real storage performance checklist” on page 102)
4. Processor cycles (see “Processor cycles performance checklist” on page 103).

The checklists are in the sequence of low-level to high-level resources, and the items are ordered from those that probably have the greatest effect on performance to those that have a lesser effect, from the highest likelihood of being a factor in a normal system to the lowest, and from the easiest to the most difficult to implement.

Before taking action on a particular item, you should review the item to:

- Determine whether the item is applicable in your particular environment
- Understand the nature of the change
- Identify the trade-offs involved in the change.

Input/output contention performance checklist

Note:

Ideally, I/O contention should be reduced by using very large data buffers and keeping programs in storage. This would require adequate central and expanded storage, and programs that can be loaded above the 16MB line

Item	Page
<i>VSAM considerations</i>	
Review use of LLA	“Using LLA (MVS library lookaside)” on page 114
Implement Hiperspace buffers	“Using VSAM local shared resources (LSR)” on page 162
Review/increase data set buffer allocations within LSR	“Defining VSAM buffer allocations for NSR (INDEXBUFFERS and DATABUFFERS)” on page 157
Use data tables when appropriate	“Using data tables to improve performance” on page 165
<i>Database considerations</i>	
Replace DL/I function shipping with IMS/ESA DBCTL facility	“Setting DBCTL minimum threads (MINTHRD)” on page 213
Reduce/replace shared database access to online data sets	“Setting DBCTL minimum threads (MINTHRD)” on page 213
Review DB2 threads and buffers	“Tuning the CICS DB2 attachment facility: Introduction” on page 216

Item	Page
<i>Journaling</i>	
Increase activity keypoint frequency (AKPFREQ) value	“Setting the activity keypoint frequency (AKPFREQ)” on page 231
<i>Terminals, VTAM and SNA.</i>	
Implement terminal output compression exit	“Compressing output terminal data streams” on page 131
Increase concurrent VTAM inputs	“Setting the size of the receive-any pool (RAPOOL)” on page 122
Increase concurrent VTAM logon/logoffs	“Limiting the number of concurrent logon/logoff requests (OPNDLIM)” on page 128
Minimize SNA terminal data flows	“Adjusting the number of transmissions in SNA transaction flows (MSGINTEG, and ONEWTE)” on page 125
Reduce SNA chaining	“Using SNA chaining to segment large messages (TYPETERM RECEIVESIZE, BUILDCHAIN, and SENDSIZE)” on page 126
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	
Reduce DFHRPL or dynamic LIBRARY contention	“Defining programs as resident, nonresident, or transient” on page 280
Review temporary storage strings	“Tuning the use of CICS temporary storage (TS)” on page 311
Review transient data strings	“Optimizing the performance of the CICS transient data (TD) facility” on page 316

Virtual storage above and below 16MB line performance checklist

Note:

The lower the number of concurrent transactions in the system, the lower the usage of virtual storage. Therefore, improving transaction internal response time decreases virtual storage usage. Keeping programs in storage above the 16MB line, and minimizing physical I/Os makes the largest contribution to well-designed transaction internal response time improvement.

Item	Page
<i>CICS region</i>	
Increase CICS region size	“Increasing the CICS region size” on page 110
Reorganize program layout within region	“Defining programs as resident, nonresident, or transient” on page 280
Split the CICS region	“Splitting online systems: virtual storage” on page 264
<i>DSA sizes</i>	

Item	Page
Specify optimal size of the dynamic storage areas upper limits (DSALIM, EDSALIM)	"The dynamic storage areas" on page 244
Adjust maximum tasks (MXT)	"Setting the maximum task specification (MXT)" on page 267
Control certain tasks by transaction class	"Using transaction classes (MAXACTIVE) to control transactions" on page 268
Put application programs above 16MB line	"Putting application programs above the 16MB line" on page 282
 <i>Database considerations</i>	
Increase use of DBCTL and reduce use of shared database facility	"Setting DBCTL minimum threads (MINTHRD)" on page 213
Replace DL/I function shipping with IMS DBCTL facility	"Setting DBCTL minimum threads (MINTHRD)" on page 213
Review use of DB2 threads and buffers	"Tuning the CICS DB2 attachment facility: Introduction" on page 216
 <i>Applications</i>	
Use PL/I shared library facility	"Using the PL/I shared library" on page 295
 <i>Journaling</i>	
Increase activity keypoint frequency (AKPFREQ) value	"Setting the activity keypoint frequency (AKPFREQ)" on page 231
 <i>Terminals, VTAM and SNA</i>	
Reduce VTAM input message size	"Setting the size of receive-any input areas (RAMAX)" on page 121
Reduce concurrent VTAM inputs	"Setting the size of the receive-any pool (RAPOOL)" on page 122
Reduce terminal scan delay	"Adjusting the terminal scan delay (ICVTSD)" on page 129
Discourage use of MSGINTEG and PROTECT	"Adjusting the number of transmissions in SNA transaction flows (MSGINTEG, and ONEWTE)" on page 125
Reduce concurrent VTAM logon/logoffs	"Limiting the number of concurrent logon/logoff requests (OPNDLIM)" on page 128
Reduce AIQMAX setting for autoinstall	"Tuning automatic installation of terminals" on page 132
 <i>MRO/ISC considerations</i>	
Implement MVS cross-memory services with MRO	"CICS intercommunication facilities and performance: overview" on page 285
Implement MVS cross-memory services with shared database programs	"CICS intercommunication facilities and performance: overview" on page 285
 <i>SSL (Secure Sockets Layer)</i>	
Increase CICS region size	"Managing the performance of Secure Sockets Layer support" on page 144
 <i>JVMs</i>	

Item	Page
Tune the JVM initialization options	Chapter 16, “Java applications using a Java virtual machine (JVM): improving performance,” on page 179
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	
Reduce use of aligned maps	“Choosing aligned or unaligned maps” on page 279
Prioritize transactions	“Prioritizing tasks” on page 271
Use only required CICS recovery facilities	“CICS recovery: performance considerations” on page 323
Recycle job initiators with each CICS startup	“Using job initiators” on page 111

Real storage performance checklist

Note:

Adequate central and expanded storage is vital to achieving good performance with CICS.

Item	Page
<i>MVS considerations</i>	
Make CICS nonswappable	“Making CICS nonswappable” on page 109
Move CICS code to the LPA/ELPA	“Using modules in the link pack area (LPA/ELPA)” on page 278
<i>VSAM considerations</i>	
Review the use of Hiperspace buffers	“Using Hiperspace buffers” on page 163
Use VSAM LSR where possible	“Using VSAM local shared resources (LSR)” on page 162
Review the number of VSAM buffers	“Defining VSAM buffer allocations for NSR (INDEXBUFFERS and DATABUFFERS)” on page 157
Review the number of VSAM strings	“Defining VSAM string settings for NSR (STRINGS)” on page 159
<i>Task control considerations</i>	
Adjust maximum tasks (MXT)	“Setting the maximum task specification (MXT)” on page 267
Control certain tasks by transaction class	“Using transaction classes (MAXACTIVE) to control transactions” on page 268
<i>MRO/ISC considerations</i>	
Implement MVS cross-memory services with MRO	“CICS intercommunication facilities and performance: overview” on page 285
Implement MVS cross-memory services with shared database programs	
Use CICS intercommunication facilities	“CICS intercommunication facilities and performance: overview” on page 285
<i>Database considerations</i>	

Item	Page
Replace DL/I function shipping with IMS DBCTL facility	“Setting DBCTL minimum threads (MINTHRD)” on page 213
Review use of DB2 buffers and threads	“Tuning the CICS DB2 attachment facility: Introduction” on page 216
<i>Temporary storage and transient data</i>	
Reduce temporary storage strings or buffers	“Tuning the use of CICS temporary storage (TS)” on page 311
Reduce transient data strings or buffers	“Optimizing the performance of the CICS transient data (TD) facility” on page 316
<i>Journaling</i>	
Increase activity keypoint frequency (AKPFREQ) value	“Setting the activity keypoint frequency (AKPFREQ)” on page 231
<i>Terminal, VTAM and SNA</i>	
Reduce terminal scan delay	“Adjusting the terminal scan delay (ICVTSD)” on page 129
Reduce concurrent VTAM inputs	“Setting the size of the receive-any pool (RAPOOL)” on page 122
Reduce VTAM input message size	“Setting the size of receive-any input areas (RAMAX)” on page 121
Prioritize transactions	“Prioritizing tasks” on page 271
Reduce concurrent VTAM logon/logoffs	“Limiting the number of concurrent logon/logoff requests (OPNDLIM)” on page 128
<i>Applications</i>	
Use PL/I shared library facilities	“Using the PL/I shared library” on page 295
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	
Decrease region exit interval	“Tuning the region exit interval (ICV)” on page 112
Reduce trace table size	“CICS trace: performance considerations” on page 322
Use only required CICS recovery facilities	“CICS recovery: performance considerations” on page 323

Processor cycles performance checklist

Note:

Minimizing physical I/Os by employing large data buffers and keeping programs in storage reduces processor use, if adequate central and expanded storage is available.

Item	Page
<i>General</i>	
Reduce or turn off CICS trace	“CICS trace: performance considerations” on page 322

Item	Page
Increase CICS dispatching level or performance group	Giving CICS a high dispatching priority or performance group
<i>Terminal, VTAM and SNA</i>	
Implement VTAM high performance option processing	“Using the MVS high performance option (HPO) with VTAM” on page 124
Increase terminal scan delay	“Adjusting the terminal scan delay (ICVTSD)” on page 129
Minimize SNA terminal data flows	“Adjusting the number of transmissions in SNA transaction flows (MSGINTEG, and ONEWTE)” on page 125
Reduce SNA chaining	“Using SNA chaining to segment large messages (TYPETERM RECEIVESIZE, BUILDCHAIN, and SENDSIZE)” on page 126
<i>Task control considerations</i>	
Adjust maximum tasks (MXT)	“Setting the maximum task specification (MXT)” on page 267
Control certain tasks by transaction class	“Using transaction classes (MAXACTIVE) to control transactions” on page 268
Define CICS maps with device suffixes	“Using the device-dependent suffix option for BMS map suffixing” on page 295
<i>MRO/ISC considerations</i>	
Implement MVS cross-memory services with MRO	“CICS intercommunication facilities and performance: overview” on page 285
Implement MRO fastpath facilities	“CICS intercommunication facilities and performance: overview” on page 285
Implement MVS cross-memory services with shared database programs	“Setting DBCTL minimum threads (MINTHRD)” on page 213
Use CICS intercommunication facilities	“CICS intercommunication facilities and performance: overview” on page 285
<i>Database considerations</i>	
<i>Journaling</i>	
Increase activity keypoint frequency (AKPFREQ) value	“Setting the activity keypoint frequency (AKPFREQ)” on page 231
<i>Temporary storage and transient data</i>	
Increase temporary storage queue pointer allocations	“Tuning the use of CICS temporary storage (TS)” on page 311
Increase use of main temporary storage	“Tuning the use of CICS temporary storage (TS)” on page 311
Review the use of CICS transient data facilities	“Optimizing the performance of the CICS transient data (TD) facility” on page 316
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	

Item	Page
Use only required CICS monitoring facilities	“CICS monitoring facility: performance considerations” on page 321
Review use of required CICS recovery facilities	“CICS recovery: performance considerations” on page 323
Review use of required CICS security facilities	“CICS security: performance considerations” on page 324
Increase region exit interval	“Tuning the region exit interval (ICV)” on page 112
Review use of program storage	“Defining programs as resident, nonresident, or transient” on page 280
Prioritize transactions	“Prioritizing tasks” on page 271

Chapter 11. MVS and DASD: improving performance

Tuning CICS for virtual storage under MVS depends on the following main elements:

- MVS systems tuning
- VTAM tuning
- CICS tuning
- VSAM tuning.

Because tuning is a top-down activity, you should already have made a vigorous effort to tune MVS before tuning CICS. Your main effort to reduce virtual storage constraint and to get relief should be concentrated on reducing the life of the various individual transactions; in other words, shortening task life.

The installation of a faster processor can cause the current instructions to be executed faster and, therefore, reduce task life (internal response time), because more transactions can be processed in the same period of time. Installing faster DASD can reduce the time spent waiting for I/O completion, and this shorter wait time for paging operations, data set index retrieval, or data set buffer retrieval can also reduce task life in the processor.

Additional real storage, if page-ins are frequently occurring (if there are more than 5 to 10 page-ins per second, CICS performance is affected), can reduce waits for the paging subsystem.

MVS provides storage isolation for an MVS performance group, which allows you to reserve a specific range of real storage for the CICS address space and to control the page-rates for that address space based on the task control block (TCB) time absorbed by the CICS address space during execution.

You can isolate CICS data on DASD drives, strings, and channels to minimize the I/O contention suffered by CICS from other DASD activity in the system. Few CICS online systems generate enough I/O activity to affect the performance of CICS seriously if DASD is isolated in this manner.

So far (except when describing storage isolation and DASD sharing), we have concentrated on CICS systems that run a stand-alone single CICS address space. The sizes of all MVS address spaces are defined by the common requirements of the largest subsystem. If you want to combine the workload from two or more processors onto an MVS image, you must be aware of the virtual storage requirements of each of the subsystems that are to execute on the single-image ESA processor. (For an overall description of ESA virtual storage, see “MVS and CICS virtual storage” on page 235.) Review the virtual storage effects of combining the following kinds of workload on a single-image MVS system:

1. CICS and a large number (100 or more) of TSO users
2. CICS and a large IMS system
3. CICS and 5000 to 7500 VTAM LUs.

By its nature, CICS requires a large private region that may not be available when the large system's common requirements of these other subsystems are satisfied. If, after tuning the operating system, VTAM, VSAM, and CICS, you find that your address space requirements still exceed that available, you can split CICS using one of three options:

1. Multiregion option (MRO)
2. Intersystem communication (ISC)
3. Multiple independent address spaces.

Adding large new applications or making major increases in the size of your VTAM network places large demands on virtual storage, and you must analyze them before implementing them in a production system. Careful analysis and system specification can avoid performance problems arising from the addition of new applications in a virtual-storage-constrained environment. If you have not made the necessary preparations, you usually become aware of problems associated with severe stress only after you have attempted to implement the large application or major change in your production system. Some of these symptoms are:

- Poor response times
- Short-on-storage
- Program compression
- Heavy paging activity
- Many well-tested applications suddenly abending with new symptoms
- S80A and S40D abends
- S822 abends
- Dramatic increase in I/O activity on DFHRPL or dynamic program LIBRARYs.

The rest of this section covers the following techniques that you can use to improve the performance of CICS under MVS:

- “Reducing MVS common system area requirements”
- “Splitting online systems to improve availability”
- “Making CICS nonswappable” on page 109
- Isolating (fencing) real storage for CICS (PWSS and PPGRTR)
- “Increasing the CICS region size” on page 110
- Giving CICS a high dispatching priority or performance group
- “Using job initiators” on page 111
- “Tuning the region exit interval (ICV)” on page 112
- “Using LLA (MVS library lookaside)” on page 114
- “DASD tuning” on page 116

Reducing MVS common system area requirements

This can be the most productive area for tuning. CICS installations that have not previously tuned their ESA system may be able to recover 1.5 to 2.0 megabytes of virtual storage. This topic is outside the scope of this book, but you should investigate it fully before tuning CICS. A manual that gives information about this is the *z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference* manual.

Splitting online systems to improve availability

Splitting the CICS system into two or more separate address spaces may lead to improved availability. If CICS failures are being caused by application program errors, for example, separating out the failing application can improve overall availability. This can also give virtual storage gains and, in addition, can allow you to use multiprocessors and MVS images more efficiently. See “Splitting online systems: virtual storage” on page 264 for more information. A fuller account can be found in the *System/390 MVS Sysplex Application Migration Guide (GC28-1211)*.

The availability of the overall system may be improved by splitting the system because the effects of a failure can be limited or the time to recover from the failure can be reduced.

The main ways of splitting a system for availability are to have:

- *Terminal owning regions.* With one or more terminal owning regions (TORs) using transaction routing, availability can be improved because a TOR is less likely to fail because it contains no application code. The time taken to restart the failed part of the system is reduced because the terminal sessions are maintained at failure if the TOR continues to operate.
- *Multiple application owning regions.* Using multiple application owning regions (AORs), you can separate unstable or new applications from the rest of the system. If these applications cause a failure of that AOR, all other AORs are still available. If the region susceptible to failure contains no terminals or files and databases, it also tends to restart quickly.
Applications under test in AORs can use function shipping to access 'live' data, which adds to the realism of the test environment.
- *File owning regions.* File requests from many CICS regions can be function-shipped to file owning regions (FORs). The FORs contain no application code and so are unlikely to fail, so that access to files can be maintained even if other regions fail. Removing the files and databases from these other regions speeds up their recovery by removing file allocation and opening time.

Having only one FOR in a system, or logical subset of a system, can reduce the operational difficulties of restarting a system. It is possible to split the regions in different ways to those described so far, by having many regions all of which own some terminals, some applications, and some files and databases. This type of splitting is very complex to maintain and operate, and also needs careful monitoring to ensure that the performance of the overall system is optimal. For these reasons, a structured approach with each of the regions having a clearly defined set of one type of resource is recommended.

Limitations

Splitting a CICS system requires increased real storage, increased processor cycles, and extensive planning. These overheads are described in more detail in "Splitting online systems: virtual storage" on page 264.

Recommendations

If availability of your system is an important requirement, both splitting systems and the use of XRF should be considered. The use of XRF can complement the splitting of systems by automating the recovery of the components.

When splitting your system, you should try to separate the sources of failure so that as much of the rest of the system as possible is protected against their failure, and remains available for use. Critical components should be backed up, or configured so that service can be restored with minimum delay. Since the advantages of splitting regions for availability can be compromised if the queueing of requests for remote regions is not controlled, you should also review "Managing queues for intersystems sessions" on page 287.

Making CICS nonswappable

You can take a variety of actions to cause the operating system to give CICS preferential treatment in allocation of processor resources.

Making CICS nonswappable prevents the address space from being swapped out in MVS, and reduces the paging overhead. Consider leaving only very lightly used test systems swappable.

How implemented

You should consider making your CICS region nonswappable by using the PPTNSWP option in the MVS Program Properties Table (PPT).

Limitations

Using the PPT will make all CICS systems (including test systems) nonswappable. As an alternative, use the IPS. For more information about defining entries in the PPT see the *z/OS: MVS Programming: Callable Services for High-Level Languages* manual.

How monitored

The DISPLAY ACTIVE (DA) command on SDSF gives you an indication of the number of real pages used and the paging rate. Use RMF, the RMFMON command on TSO to provide additional information. For more information about RMF see “Resource measurement facility (RMF)” on page 24 or the *z/OS Resource Measurement Facility User's Guide*.

Increasing the CICS region size

If all other factors in a CICS system are kept constant, increasing the region size available to CICS allows an increase in the dynamic storage areas.

Changes to MVS and other subsystems over time generally reduce the amount of storage required below the 16MB line. Thus the CICS region size may be able to be increased when a new release of MVS or non-CICS subsystem is installed.

To get any further increase, operating-system functions and storage areas (such as the local shared queue area, LSQA), or other programs must be reduced. The LSQA is used by VTAM and other programs, and any increase in the CICS region size decreases the area available for the LSQA, SWA, and subpools 229 and 230. A shortage in these subpools can cause S80A, S40D, and S822 abends.

If you specify a larger region, the value of the relevant dsasize system initialization parameter must be increased or the extra space is not used.

How implemented

The region size is defined in the startup job stream for CICS. Other definitions are made to the operating system or through operating-system console commands.

To determine the maximum region size, determine the size of your private area from RMF II or one of the storage monitors available.

To determine the maximum region size you should allocate, use the following formula:

- Max region possible = private area size – system region size – (LSQA + SWA + subpools 229 and 230)

The remaining storage is available for the CICS region; for safety, use 80% or 90% of this number. If the system is static or does not change much, use 90% of this number for the REGION= parameter; if the system is dynamic, or changes frequently, 80% would be more desirable.

Note: You must maintain a minimum of 200KB of free storage between the top of the region and the bottom of the ESA high private area (the LSQA, the SWA, and subpools 229 and 230).

How monitored

Use RMF, the RMFMON command on TSO for additional information. For more information about RMF see “Resource measurement facility (RMF)” on page 24 or the *MVS RMF User's Guide*.

Using job initiators

The management of the MVS high private area can sometimes result in fragmentation and stranded subpools caused by large imbedded free areas known as “holes”.

Some fragmentation can also occur in a region when a job initiator starts multiple jobs without being stopped and then started again. If you define the region as having the maximum allowable storage size, it is possible to start and stop the job the first time the initiator is used, but to have an S822 abend (insufficient virtual storage) the second time the job is started. This is because of the fragmentation that occurs.

In this situation, either the region has to be decreased, or the job initiator has to be stopped and restarted.

Two methods of starting the CICS job are available, to maximize the virtual storage available to the region. One is to start and stop the initiator with each initialization of CICS, executing CICS in a newly started initiator; and the other is to use the MVS START command.

If CICS is executed as an MVS-started task (using the MVS START command) instead of submitting it as a batch job, this not only ensures that a clean address space is used (reducing the possibility of an S822 abend), but also saves a significant amount of LSQA storage.

Effects

Some installations have had S822 abends after doing I/O generations or after adding DD statements to large applications. An S822 abend occurs when you request a REGION=nnnnK size that is larger than the amount available in the address space.

The maximum region size that is available is difficult to define, and is usually determined by trial and error. One of the reasons is that the size depends on the system generation and on DD statements.

At least two techniques can be used to reduce storage fragmentation:

1. *Dynamic allocation.* You might consider writing a “front-end” program that dynamically allocates the cataloged data sets for the step and then transfers control (XCTL) to CICS. The effect of this is that only one eligible device list (EDL) is used at a time.
2. *UNITNAME.* You might consider creating a new UNITNAME (via EDT-GEN or IOGEN). This UNITNAME could be a subset of devices known to contain the cataloged data set. By using the “unit override” feature of JCL, it could cause the EDL to be limited to the devices specified in the UNITNAME.

Limitations

Available virtual storage is increased by starting new initiators to run CICS, or by using MVS START. Startup time may be minimally increased.

How implemented

CICS startup and use of initiators are defined in an installation's startup procedures.

How monitored

Part of the job termination message IEF374I 'VIRT=nnnnnK' shows you the virtual storage below the 16MB line, and another part 'EXT=nnnnnnnK' shows the virtual storage above the 16MB line.

Tuning the region exit interval (ICV)

When CICS cannot dispatch a task, either because there are no tasks in the system at that time, or because all tasks are waiting for data set or terminal I/O to finish, CICS issues an operating-system WAIT. The ICV system initialization parameter (see also “Adjusting the terminal scan delay (ICVTSD)” on page 129) controls the length of this wait (but bear in mind that any interrupt, for example, data set I/O or terminal I/O, before any of these expires, causes CICS to be dispatched).

The ICV system initialization parameter specifies the maximum time in milliseconds that CICS releases control to the operating system when there are no transactions ready to resume processing. CICS issues a region wait in this case for the time specified in the ICV system initialization parameter. If activity in the system causes CICS to be dispatched sooner, this parameter has no effect.

In general, ICV can be used in low-volume systems to keep part of the CICS management code paged in. Expiration of this interval results in a full terminal control table (TCT) scan in non-VTAM environments, and controls the dispatching of terminal control in VTAM systems with low activity. Redispatch of CICS by MVS after the wait may be delayed because of activity in the supervisor or in higher-priority regions, for example, VTAM. The ICV delay can affect the shutdown time if no other activity is taking place.

The value of ICV acts as a backstop for MROBTCH (see “Batching requests (MROBTCH)” on page 290).

Main effect

The region exit interval determines the maximum period between terminal control full scans. However, the interval between full scans in very active systems may be less than this, being controlled by the normally shorter terminal scan delay interval

(see “Adjusting the terminal scan delay (ICVTSD)” on page 129). In such systems, ICV becomes largely irrelevant unless ICVTSD has been set to zero.

Secondary effects

Whenever control returns to the task dispatcher from terminal control after a full scan, ICV is added to the current time of day to give the provisional due time for the next full scan. In idle systems, CICS then goes into an operating-system wait state, setting the timer to expire at this time. If there are application tasks to dispatch, however, CICS passes control to these and, if the due time arrives before CICS has issued an operating-system WAIT, the scan is done as soon as the task dispatcher next regains control.

In active systems, after the due time has been calculated by adding ICV, the scan may be performed at an earlier time by application activity (see “Adjusting the terminal scan delay (ICVTSD)” on page 129).

Operating-system waits are not always for the duration of one ICV. They last only until some event ends. One possible event is the expiry of a time interval, but often CICS regains control because of the completion of an I/O operation. Before issuing the operating-system WAIT macro, CICS sets an operating-system timer, specifying the interval as the time remaining until the next time-dependent activity becomes due for processing. This is usually the next terminal control scan, controlled by either ICV or ICVTSD, but it can be the earliest ICE expiry time, or even less.

In high-activity systems, where CICS is contending for processor time with very active higher-priority subsystems (VTAM, TSO, other CICS systems, or DB/DC), control may be seized from CICS so often that CICS always has work to do and never issues an operating-system WAIT.

Where useful

The region exit interval is useful in environments where batch or other CICS systems are running concurrently.

Limitations

Too low a value can impair concurrent batch performance by causing frequent and unnecessary dispatches of CICS by MVS. Too high a value can lead to an appreciable delay before the system handles time-dependent events (such as abends for terminal read or deadlock timeouts) after the due time.

A low ICV value does not prevent all CICS modules from being paged out. When the ICV time interval expires, the operating system dispatches CICS task control which, in turn, dispatches terminal control. CICS references only task control, terminal control, TCT, and the CSA. No other modules in CICS are referenced. If there is storage constraint they do not stay in real storage.

After the operating-system WAIT, redispach of CICS may be delayed because of activity in the supervisor or in higher-priority regions such as VTAM, and so on.

The ICV delay can affect the shutdown time if no other activity is taking place.

Recommendations

The time interval can be any decimal value in the range from 100 through 3600000 milliseconds.

In normal systems, set ICV to 1000-10000 milliseconds, or more.

A low interval value can enable much of the CICS nucleus to be retained, and not be paged out at times of low terminal activity. This reduces the amount of paging necessary for CICS to process terminal transactions (thus representing a potential reduction in response time), sometimes at the expense of concurrent batch region throughput. Large networks with high terminal activity tend to drive CICS without a need for this value, except to handle the occasional, but unpredictable, period of inactivity. These networks can usually function with a large interval (10000 to 30000 milliseconds). After a task has been initiated, the system recognizes its requests for terminal services and the completion of the services, and overrides this maximum delay interval.

Small systems or those with low terminal activity are subject to paging introduced by other jobs running in competition with CICS. If you specify a low interval value, key portions of the CICS nucleus are referenced more frequently, thus reducing the probability of these pages being paged-out. However, the execution of the logic, such as terminal polling activity, without performing productive work might be considered wasteful.

You must weigh the need to increase the probability of residency by frequent but unproductive referencing, against the extra overhead and longer response times incurred by allowing the paging to occur. If you increase the interval size, more productive work is performed at the expense of performance if paging occurs during the periods of CICS activity.

How implemented

ICV is specified in the SIT or at startup, and can be changed using either the CEMT or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM (time) command. It is defined in units of milliseconds, rounded down to the nearest multiple of ten. The default is 1000 (that is, one second; usually too low).

How monitored

The region exit interval can be monitored by the frequency of CICS operating-system WAITs that are counted in "Dispatcher domain statistics" on page 480.

Using LLA (MVS library lookaside)

Modules loaded by CICS from the DFHRPL or dynamic LIBRARY concatenation may be managed by the MVS LLA (library lookaside) facility. LLA is designed to minimize disk I/O by keeping load modules in a VLF (virtual lookaside facility) dataspace and keeping a version of the library directory in its own address space.

LLA manages modules (system or application) whose library names you have put in the appropriate CSVLLA member in SYS1.PARMLIB.

There are two optional parameters in this member that affect the management of specified libraries:

FREEZE

Tells the system always to use the copy of the directory that is maintained in the LLA address space.

NOFREEZE

Tells the system always to search the directory that resides in DASD storage.

However, FREEZE and NOFREEZE are only relevant when LLACOPY is not used. When CICS issues a LOAD and specifies the directory entry (DE), it bypasses the LLA directory processing, but determines from LLA whether the program is already in VLF or must be fetched from DASD. For more information about the FREEZE and NOFREEZE options, see the *z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide*.

The use of LLA to manage a very busy DFHRPL or dynamic LIBRARY concatenation can show two distinct benefits:

1. Improved transaction response time
2. Better DASD utilization.

It is possible, as throughput increases, that DASD utilization actually decreases. This is due to LLA's observation of the load activity and its decisions about which modules to stage (keep) in the VLF dataspace.

LLA does not automatically stage all members that are fetched. LLA attempts to select those modules whose staging gives the best reductions in response time, contentions, storage cost, and an optional user-defined quantity.

In addition to any USER-defined CICS DFHRPL or dynamic LIBRARY concatenation, LLA also manages the system LNKST. It is likely that staging some modules from the LNKST could have more effect than staging modules from the CICS libraries. LLA makes decisions on what is staged to VLF only after observing the fetch activity in the system for a certain period. For this reason it is possible to see I/O against a program library even when it is managed by LLA.

Another contributing factor for continued I/O is the system becoming "MAXVIRT constrained", that is, the sum of bytes from the working set of modules is greater than the MAXVIRT parameter for the LLA class of VLF objects. You can increase this value by changing it in the COFVLF member in SYS1.PARMLIB. A value too small can cause excessive movement of that VLF object class; a value too large can cause excessive paging; both may increase the DASD activity significantly.

See the *z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide* manual for information on LLA and VLF parameters.

Effects of LLACOPY

CICS can use one of two methods for locating modules in the DFHRPL concatenation or dynamic LIBRARY concatenation. Either a build link-list (BLDL) macro or a LLACOPY macro is issued to return the directory information to pass to the load request. Which macro is issued depends on the LLACOPY system initialization parameter and the reason for the locate of the module.

The LLACOPY macro is used to update the LLA-managed directory entry for a module or a list of modules. If a module which is LLA managed has an LLACOPY issued against it, it results in a BLDL with physical I/O against the DCB specified. If the directory information does not match that which is stored within LLA, the LLA tables are then updated, keeping both subsystems synchronized. While this activity takes place an ENQ for the resource SYSZLLA1.update is held. This is then unavailable to any other LLACOPY request on the same MVS system and therefore another LLACOPY request is delayed until the ENQ is released.

The BLDL macro also returns the directory information. When a BLDL is issued against an LLA managed module, the information returned will be from the LLA copy of the directory, if one exists. It will not necessarily result in physical I/O to the data set and may therefore be out of step with the actual data set. BLDL does not require the SYSZLLA1.update ENQ and is therefore less prone to being delayed by BLDLs on the same MVS system. Note that it is not advisable to use a NOCONNECT option when invoking the BLDL macro because the DFHRPL concatenated data set may contain partitioned data set extended (PDSE) data sets. PDSE can contain more function than PDS, but CICS may not recognise some of this function. PDSE also use more virtual storage .

The SIT Parameter LLACOPY

If you code LLACOPY=YES, the default, CICS issues a LLACOPY macro each time a module is located from the RPL data set. This is done either on the first ACQUIRE or on any subsequent NEWCOPY or PHASEIN requests. This ensures that CICS always obtains the latest copy of any LLA-managed modules. There is a small chance of delay because of a failure to obtain an ENQ while another LLACOPY completes and there is some extra pathlength involved in maintaining the LLA tables.

If you code LLACOPY=NO, CICS never issues an LLACOPY macro. Instead, each time the RPL data set is searched for a module, a BLDL is issued.

If you code LLACOPY=NEWCOPY, CICS issues the LLACOPY macro when loading a module as a result of a NEWCOPY or PHASEIN request. A BLDL macro is issued at all other times. This could mean an out of date version of a module is loaded upon its first use, but the latest version would be used after a NEWCOPY or PHASEIN.

For more information about the LLACOPY system initialization parameter, see the *CICS System Definition Guide*.

DASD tuning

The main solutions to DASD problems are to:

- Reduce the number of I/O operations
- Tune the remaining I/O operations
- Balance the I/O operations load.

Reducing the number of I/O operations

The principal ways of reducing the number of I/O operations are to:

- Allocate VSAM Hiperspace buffers
- Allocate additional address space buffers
- Use data tables when appropriate
- Use or increase the use of main temporary storage
- Eliminate or minimize program compression
- Review and improve the design of applications run on CICS
- Make use of a DASD controller cache, but only if data set placement tuning has been done
- Minimize CI/CA splits by:

- Allocating ample free space (free space can be altered by key range during load)
- Timely reorganizations of disk storage.

Tuning the I/O operations

This can reduce service time. The principal ways of tuning the I/O operations are to:

- Specify the correct CI size. This has an effect on:
 - The space used on the volume
 - Transfer time
 - Storage requirements for buffers
 - The type of processing (direct or sequential).
- Specify the location of the VTOC correctly.
- Take care over data set placement within the volume.
- Use an appropriately fast device type and, if necessary, use a cache memory (but only if data set placement tuning has been done and if there are sufficient channels to handle the device speed).

Balancing I/O operations

This can reduce queue time. The principal ways of balancing I/O operations are to:

- Spread a high-use data set across multiple volumes.
- Minimize the use of shared DASD volumes between multiple processors.
- Place batch files and online files on separate volumes, especially:
 - Spool files
 - Sort files
 - Assembler or compiler work files
 - Page data sets.
- Place index and data on separate volumes (for VSAM KSDS files).
- Place concurrently used files on separate volumes. For example, a CICS journal should be the only data set in use on its volume.

Take the following figures as guidelines for best DASD response times for online systems:

- Channel busy: less than 30% (with CHP ids this can be higher)
- Device busy: less than 35% for randomly accessed files
- Average response time: less than 20 milliseconds.

Aim for multiple paths to disk controllers because this allows dynamic path selection to work.

Chapter 12. Networking and VTAM: improving performance

This section includes the following topics:

- “Setting the size of the terminal input/output area (TYPETERM IOAREALEN or TCT TIOAL)”
- “Setting the size of receive-any input areas (RAMAX)” on page 121
- “Setting the size of the receive-any pool (RAPOOL)” on page 122
- “Using the MVS high performance option (HPO) with VTAM” on page 124
- “Adjusting the number of transmissions in SNA transaction flows (MSGINTEG, and ONEWTE)” on page 125
- “Using SNA chaining to segment large messages (TYPETERM RECEIVESIZE, BUILDCHAIN, and SENDSIZE)” on page 126
- “Limiting the number of concurrent logon/logoff requests (OPNDLIM)” on page 128
- “Adjusting the terminal scan delay (ICVTSD)” on page 129
- “Compressing output terminal data streams” on page 131
- “Tuning automatic installation of terminals” on page 132

Setting the size of the terminal input/output area (TYPETERM IOAREALEN or TCT TIOAL)

If you are using VTAM, the CEDA DEFINE TYPETERM IOAREALEN command determines the initial size of the terminal input/output area (TIOA) to be passed onto a transaction for each terminal. The syntax for IOAREALEN is `{{0|value1},{0|value2}}`. This operand is used only for the first input message for all transactions.

One value defining the minimum size is used for non-SNA devices, while two values specifying both the minimum and maximum size are used for SNA devices.

This book does not discuss the performance aspects of the CICS Front End Programming Interface. See FEPI performance in the *CICS Front End Programming Interface User's Guide* for more information.

Effects

When `value1,0` is specified for IOAREALEN, `value1` is the minimum size of the terminal input/output area that is passed to an application program when a RECEIVE command is issued. If the size of the input message exceeds `value1`, the area passed to the application program is the size of the input message.

When `value1, value2` is specified, `value1` is the minimum size of the terminal input/output area that is passed to an application program when a RECEIVE command is issued. Whenever the size of the input message exceeds `value1`, CICS will use `value2`. If the input message size exceeds `value2`, the node abnormal condition program sends an exception response to the terminal.

If you specify `ATI(YES)`, you must specify an IOAREALEN of at least one byte.

Limitations

Real storage can be wasted if the IOAREALEN (`value1`) or TIOAL value is too large for most terminal inputs in the network. If IOAREALEN (`value1`) or TIOAL is smaller

than most initial terminal inputs, excessive GETMAIN requests can occur, resulting in additional processor requirements, unless IOAREALEN(value1) or TIOAL is zero.

Recommendations

IOAREALEN(value1) or TIOAL should be set to a value that is slightly larger than the average input message length for the terminal. The maximum value that may be specified for IOAREALEN/TIOAL is 32767 bytes.

If a value of nonzero is required, the best size to specify is the most commonly encountered input message size. A multiple of 64 bytes minus 21 allows for SAA requirements and ensures good use of operating system pages.

For VTAM, you can specify two values if inbound chaining is used. The first value should be the length of the normal chain size for the terminal, and the second value should be the maximum size of the chain. The length of the TIOA presented to the task depends on the message length and the size specified for the TIOA. (See the example in Figure 35.)

Where x is any number of bytes, the following applies.

Without chain assembly:

If the TIOA size is specified as	20x
and the message length is	15x
then the TIOA acquired is	20x

If the TIOA size is specified as	20x
and the message length is	25x
then the TIOA acquired is	25x

With chain assembly:

If Value1 size is	20x
and Value2 size is	25x, then
if the length of a message is	15x
the TIOA acquired is	20x
and if the message length is	22x
the TIOA acquired is	25x

Figure 35. Message length and terminal input/output area length

Avoid specifying too large a value1, for example, by matching it to the size of the terminal display screen. This area is used only as input. If READ with SET is specified, the same pointer is used by applications for an output area.

If too small a value is specified for value1, extra processing time is required for chain assembly, or data is lost if inbound chaining is not used.

In general, a value of zero is best because it causes the optimum use of storage and eliminates the second GETMAIN request. If automatic transaction initiation (ATI) is used for that terminal, a minimum size of one byte is required.

The second value for SNA devices is used to prevent terminal streaming, and so should be slightly larger than the largest possible terminal input in the network. If a message larger than this second value is encountered, a negative response is returned to the terminal, and the terminal message is discarded.

How implemented

For VTAM, the TIOA value is specified in the CEDA DEFINE TYPETERM IOAREALEN attribute.

How monitored

RMF and NetView Performance Monitor (NPM) can be used to show storage usage and message size characteristics in the network.

Setting the size of receive-any input areas (RAMAX)

The system initialization parameter, RAMAX, specifies the size in bytes of the I/O area that is to be allocated for each VTAM receive-any operation. These storage areas are called receive-any input areas (RAIAs), and are used to receive the first terminal input for a transaction from VTAM. All input from VTAM comes in request/response units (RUs).

Storage for the RAIAs, which is above the 16MB line, is allocated by the CICS terminal control program during CICS initialization, and remains allocated for the entire execution of the CICS job step. The size of this storage is the product of the RAPOOL and RAMAX system initialization parameters.

Effects

VTAM attempts to put any incoming RU into the initial receive-any input area, which has the size of RAMAX. If this is not large enough, VTAM indicates that and also states how many extra bytes are waiting that cannot be accommodated.

RAMAX is the largest size of any RU that CICS can take directly in the receive-any command, and is a limit against which CICS compares VTAM's indication of the overall size of the RU. If there is more, VTAM saves it, and CICS gets the rest in a second request.

With a small RAMAX, you reduce the virtual storage taken up in RAIAs but risk more processor usage in VTAM retries to get any data that could not fit into the RAIA.

For many purposes, the default RAMAX value of 256 bytes is adequate. If you know that many incoming RUs are larger than this, you can always increase RAMAX to suit your system.

For individual terminals, there are separate parameters that determine how large an RU is going to be from that device. It makes sense for RAMAX to be at least as large as the largest CEDA SENDSIZE for any frequently-used terminals.

Where useful

You can use the RAMAX system initialization parameter in any networks that use the VTAM access method for terminals.

Limitations

Real storage can be wasted with a high RAMAX value, and additional processor time can be required with a low RAMAX value. If the RAMAX value is set too low, extra processor time is needed to acquire additional buffers to receive the remaining data. Because most inputs are 256 bytes, this should normally be specified.

Do not specify a RAMAX value that is less than the RUSIZE (from the CINIT) for a pipeline terminal because pipelines cannot handle overlength data.

Recommendations

Code RAMAX with the size in bytes of the I/O area allocated for each receive-any request issued by CICS. The maximum value is 32767.

Set RAMAX to be slightly larger than your CICS system input messages. If you know the message length distribution for your system, set the value to accommodate the majority of your input messages.

In any case, the size required for RAMAX need only take into account the first (or only) RU of a message. Thus, messages sent using SNA chaining do not require RAMAX based on their overall chain length, but only on the size of the constituent RUs.

Receive-any input areas are taken from a fixed length subpool of storage. A size of 2048 may appear to be adequate for two such areas to fit on one 4KB page, but only 4048 bytes are available in each page, so only one area fits on one page. A size of 2024 should be defined to ensure that two areas, including page headers, fit on one page.

How implemented

RAMAX is a system initialization parameter.

How monitored

The size of RUs or chains in a network can be identified with a VTAM line or buffer trace. The maximum size RUs are defined in the CEDA SENDSIZE attribute.

Setting the size of the receive-any pool (RAPOOL)

The **RAPOOL** system initialization parameter specifies the number of concurrent receive-any requests that CICS is to process from VTAM.

RAPOOL determines how many receive-any buffers there are at any time and, therefore, if VTAM has a lot of input simultaneously, it enables VTAM to put all the messages directly into CICS buffers rather than possibly having to store them itself elsewhere. The first operand (value1) is for non-HPO systems, the second operand (value2) is for HPO systems.

The HPO value for the non-HPO operand is derived according to the formula shown in **RAPOOL** in the *CICS System Definition Guide*. The second operand (value2) for HPO systems is used with minimal adjustment by the formula.

Effects

Initially, task input from a terminal or session is received by the VTAM access method and is passed to CICS if CICS has a receive-any request outstanding.

For each receive-any request, a VTAM request parameter list (RPL), a receive-any control element (RACE), and a receive-any input area (RAIA)—the value specified by RAMAX (see “Setting the size of receive-any input areas (RAMAX)” on page 121) are set aside. The total area set aside for VTAM receive-any operations is:

(maximum RAIA size + RACE size + RPL size) * RAPOOL

If HPO=YES, both RACE and RPL are above the 16MB line.

See page “Setting the size of receive-any input areas (RAMAX)” on page 121 for RAIA considerations.

In general, input messages up to the value specified in RAPOOL are all processed in one dispatch of the terminal control task. Because the processing of a receive-any request is a short operation, at times more messages than the RAPOOL value may be processed in one dispatch of terminal control. This happens when a receive-any request completes before the terminal control program has finished processing and there are additional messages from VTAM.

VTAM receive-any processing is for the first terminal message in a transaction, so RAPOOL has no effect on further inputs for conversational tasks. Those additional inputs are processed with VTAM receive-specific requests.

The pool is used only for the first input to start a task; it is not used for output or conversational input. VTAM posts the event control block (ECB) associated with the receive any input area. CICS then moves the data to the terminal I/O area (TIOA) ready for task processing. The RAIA is then available for reuse.

Where useful

Use the RAPOOL operand in networks that use the VTAM access method for terminals.

Limitations

If the RAPOOL value is set too low, this can result in terminal messages not being processed in the earliest dispatch of the terminal control program, thereby inducing transaction delays during high-activity periods. For example, if you use the default and five terminal entries want to start up tasks, three tasks may be delayed for at least the time required to complete the VTAM receive-any request and copy the data and RPL. In general, no more than 5 to 10% of all receive-any processing should be at the RAPOOL ceiling, with none being at the RAPOOL ceiling if there is sufficient storage.

If the RAPOOL value is set too high, this can use excessive virtual storage, but does not affect real storage because the storage is not page-fixed and is therefore paged out.

Recommendations

Whether **RAPOOL** is significant or not depends on the environment of the CICS system: whether, for example, HPO is being used.

In some cases, it may sometimes be more economical for VTAM to store the occasional peak of messages in its own areas rather than for CICS itself to have a large number of RAIAs, many of which are unused most of the time.

Furthermore, there are situations where CICS reissues a receive-any as soon as it finds one satisfied. It thereby uses the same element over and over again in order to bring in any extra messages that are in VTAM.

CICS maintains a **VTAM RECEIVE ANY** for n of the RPLs, where n is either the RAPOOL value, or the MXT value minus the number of currently active tasks,

whichever is the smaller. See the *CICS System Definition Guide* for more information about these system initialization parameters.

A general recommendation is to code **RAPOOL** with the number of fixed request parameter lists (RPLs) that you require. When it is not at the **MXT** value, CICS maintains a receive-any request for each of these RPLs. The number of RPLs that you require depends on the expected activity of the system, the average transaction lifetime, and the **MXT** specified.

The **RAPOOL** value you set depends on the number of sessions, the number of terminals, and the **ICVTSD** value (see “Adjusting the terminal scan delay (ICVTSD)” on page 129) in the system initialization table (SIT). Initially, for non-HPO systems, you should set **RAPOOL** to 1.5 times your peak *local* transaction rate per second plus the autoinstall rate. This can then be adjusted by analyzing the CICS VTAM statistics and by resetting the value to the maximum RPLs reached. Note that the **RAPOOL** value does not include MRO sessions, so you should set this value to a low number in application- or file-owning regions (AORs or FORs).

For HPO systems, a small value (≤ 5) is usually sufficient if specified through the value2 in the **RAPOOL** system initialization parameter. **RAPOOL=20** for example, is specified as either **RAPOOL=(20)** or **RAPOOL=(20,5)** to achieve the same effect.

How implemented

RAPOOL is a system initialization parameter.

How monitored

The CICS VTAM statistics contain values for the maximum number of RPLs posted on any one dispatch of the terminal control program, and the number of times the RPL maximum was reached. This maximum value may be greater than the **RAPOOL** value if the terminal control program is able to reuse an RPL during one dispatch. See “Interpreting VTAM statistics” on page 891 for more information.

Using the MVS high performance option (HPO) with VTAM

The MVS high performance option (HPO) can be used for processing VTAM requests. The purpose of HPO is to reduce the transaction pathlength through VTAM.

Effects

HPO bypasses some of the validating functions performed by MVS on I/O operations, and implements service request block (SRB) scheduling. This shortens the instruction pathlength and allows some concurrent processing on MVS images for the VTAM operations because of the SRB scheduling. This makes it useful in a multi processor environment, but not in a single processor environment.

Limitations

HPO requires CICS to be authorized, and some risks with MVS integrity are involved because a user-written module could be made to replace one of the CICS system initialization routines and run in authorized mode. This risk can be reduced by RACF® protecting the CICS SDFHAUTH data set.

Use of HPO saves processor time, and does not increase real or virtual storage requirements or I/O contention. The only expense of HPO is the potential security exposure that arises because of a deficiency in validation.

Recommendations

The general recommendation is that all production systems with vetted applications can use HPO. It is totally application-transparent and introduces no function restrictions while providing a reduced pathlength through VTAM. In the case of VTAM, the reduced validation does not induce any integrity loss for the messages.

How implemented

The SVCs and use of HPO are specified in the system initialization table (SIT) and, if the default SVC numbers are acceptable, no tailoring of the system is required.

How monitored

There is no direct measurement of HPO. One way to tell if it is working is to take detailed measurements of processor usage with HPO turned on (SIT option) and with it turned off. Depending on the workload, you may not see much difference. Another way to check whether it is working is that you may see a small increase in the SRB scheduling time with HPO turned on.

RMF can give general information on processor usage. An SVC trace can show how HPO was used.

Note that you should be take care when using HPO in a system that is being used for early testing of a new application or CICS code (a new release or PUT). Much of the pathlength reduction is achieved by bypassing control block verification code in VTAM. Untested code might possibly corrupt the control blocks that CICS passes to VTAM, and unvalidated applications can lead to security exposure.

Adjusting the number of transmissions in SNA transaction flows (MSGINTEG, and ONEWTE)

Within CICS, the MSGINTEG option can be used to control the communication requests and responses that are exchanged between the terminals in a network and the VTAM and NCP communications programs.

Effects

One of the options in Systems Network Architecture (SNA) is whether the messages exchanged between CICS and a terminal are to be in definite or exception response mode. Definite response mode requires both the terminal and CICS to provide acknowledgment of receipt of messages from each other on a one-to-one basis.

SNA also ensures message delivery through synchronous data link control (SDLC), so definite response is not normally required. Specifying message integrity (MSGINTEG) causes the sessions for which it is specified to operate in definite response mode.

In other cases, the session between CICS and a terminal operates in exception response mode, and this is the normal case.

In SNA, transactions are defined within brackets. A begin bracket (BB) command defines the start of a transaction, and an end bracket (EB) command defines the end of that transaction. Unless CICS knows ahead of time that a message is the last of a transaction, it must send an EB separate from the last message if a

transaction terminates. The EB is an SNA command, and can be sent with the message, eliminating one required transmission to the terminal.

Specifying the ONEWTE option for a transaction implies that only one output message is to be sent to the terminal by that transaction, and allows CICS to send the EB along with that message. Only one output message is allowed if ONEWTE is specified and, if a second message is sent, the transaction is abended.

The second way to allow CICS to send the EB with a terminal message is to code the LAST option on the last terminal control or basic mapping support SEND command in a program. Multiple SEND commands can be used, but the LAST option must be coded for the final SEND in a program.

The third (and most common) way is to issue SEND without WAIT as the final terminal communication. The message is then sent as part of task termination.

You have the following options:

- Not specifying MSGINTEG
- Specifying MSGINTEG (which simply asks for definite response to be forced)

Where useful

The above options can be used in all CICS systems that use VTAM.

Limitations

The MSGINTEG option causes additional transmissions to the terminal. Transactions remain in CICS for a longer period, and tie up virtual storage and access to resources (primarily enqueues). MSGINTEG is required if the transaction must know that the message was delivered.

When MSGINTEG is specified, the TIOA remains in storage until the response is received from the terminal. This option can increase the virtual storage requirements for the CICS region because of the longer duration of the storage needs.

How implemented

With resource definition online (RDO) using the CEDA transaction, protection can be specified in the PROFILE definition by means of the MSGINTEG, and ONEWTE options. The MSGINTEG option is used with SNA LUs only. See PROFILE resource definitions in the *CICS Resource Definition Guide* for more information about defining a PROFILE resource.

How monitored

You can monitor the use of the above options from a VTAM trace by examining the exchanges between terminals and CICS and, in particular, by examining the contents of the request/response header (RH).

Using SNA chaining to segment large messages (TYPETERM RECEIVESIZE, BUILDCHAIN, and SENDSIZE)

Systems Network Architecture (SNA) allows terminal messages to be chained, and lets large messages be split into smaller parts while still logically treating the multiple message as a single message.

Input chain size and characteristics are normally dictated by the hardware requirements of the terminal in question, and so the CEDA BUILDCHAIN and RECEIVESIZE attributes have default values which depend on device attributes. The size of an output chain is specified by the CEDA SENDSIZE attribute.

Effects

Because the network control program (NCP) also segments messages into 256-byte blocks for normal LU Type 0, 1, 2, and 3 devices, a SENDSIZE value of zero eliminates the overhead of output chaining. A value of 0 or 1536 is required for local devices of this type.

If you specify the CEDA SENDSIZE attribute for intersystem communication (ISC) sessions, this must match the CEDA RECEIVESIZE attribute in the other system. The CEDA SENDSIZE attribute or TCT BUFFER operand controls the size of the SNA element that is to be sent, and the CEDA RECEIVESIZES need to match so that there is a corresponding buffer of the same size able to receive the element.

If you specify BUILDCHAIN(YES), CICS assembles a complete chain of elements before passing them to an application. If you do not specify BUILDCHAIN(YES), each individual RU is passed to an individual receive-any in the application. With SNA/3270 BMS does not work correctly if you do not specify BUILDCHAIN(YES).

If you are dealing with very large inbound elements that exceed a maximum of 32KB, you cannot use the BUILDCHAIN attribute or CHNASSY operand. You must use multiple individual RUs, and this extends the transaction life in the system.

Where useful

Chaining can be used in systems that use VTAM and SNA terminals of types that tolerate chaining.

Limitations

If you specify a low CEDA SENDSIZE value, this causes additional processing and real and virtual storage to be used to break the single logical message into multiple parts.

Chaining may be required for some terminal devices. Output chaining can cause flickering on display screens, which can annoy users. Chaining also causes additional I/O overhead between VTAM and the NCP by requiring additional VTAM subtasks and STARTIO operations. This additional overhead is eliminated with applicable ACF/VTAM releases by making use of the large message performance enhancement option (LMPEO).

Recommendations

The CEDA RECEIVESIZE value for IBM 3274-connected display terminals should be 1024; for IBM 3276-connected display terminals it should be 2048. These values give the best line characteristics while keeping processor usage to a minimum.

How implemented

Chaining characteristics are specified in the CEDA DEFINE TYPETERM statement with the SENDSIZE, BUILDCHAIN, and RECEIVESIZE attributes.

How monitored

Use of chaining and chain size can be determined by examining a VTAM trace. You can also use the CICS internal and auxiliary trace facilities, in which the VIO ZCP trace shows the chain elements. Some of the network monitor tools such as NetView Performance Monitor (NPM) give this data.

Limiting the number of concurrent logon/logoff requests (OPNDLIM)

The OPNDLIM operand defines the number of concurrent VTAM logons and logoffs that are to be processed by CICS. In systems running ACF/VTAM Release 3.2 and later, this operand is not necessary and will be ignored. In all other instances this system initialization parameter limits the number of concurrent logon OPNDST and logoff CLSDST requests. The smaller this value, the smaller the amount of storage that is required during the open and close process.

Each concurrent logon/logoff requires storage in the CICS dynamic storage areas for the duration of that processing.

Effects

Particularly when logons are being done automatically with either the CICS CONNECT=AUTO facility or the VTAM LOGAPPL facility, large numbers of logons can occur at CICS startup or restart times. In systems running ACF/VTAM with a release prior to 3.2 this can require significant amounts of storage, which can be reduced with the OPNDLIM operand. In ACF/VTAM Release 3.2 and later systems, this operand is not necessary and will be ignored.

If an automatic logon facility is required, the LOGAPPL facility offers two advantages. It requires approximately 3500 bytes less storage in VTAM than the CONNECT=AUTO facility, and it logs terminals back on to CICS each time the device is activated to VTAM, rather than only at CICS initialization.

Where useful

The OPNDLIM system initialization parameter can be used in CICS systems that use VTAM as the terminal access method.

The OPNDLIM system initialization parameter can also be useful if there are times when all the user community tends to log on or log off at the same time, for example, during lunch breaks.

Limitations

If too low a value is specified for OPNDLIM, real and virtual storage requirements are reduced within CICS and VTAM buffer requirements may be cut back, but session initializations and terminations take longer.

Recommendations

Use the default value initially and make adjustments if statistics indicate that too much storage is required in your environment or that the startup time (DEFINE TYPETERM AUTOCONNECT attribute in CEDA) is excessive.

OPNDLIM should be set to a value not less than the number of LUs connected to any single VTAM line.

How implemented

OPNDLIM is a system initialization parameter.

How monitored

Logon and logoff activities are not reported directly by CICS or any measurement tools, but can be analyzed using the information given in a VTAM trace or VTAM display command.

Adjusting the terminal scan delay (ICVTSD)

The terminal scan delay (ICVTSD) system initialization parameter determines the frequency with which CICS attempts to process terminal output requests.

In general, this value defines the time that the terminal control program must wait to process:

- Non-VTAM terminal I/O requests with WAIT specified
- Non-VTAM output deferred until task termination
- Automatic transaction initiation (ATI) requests
- VTAM terminal management, including output request handling, in busy CICS systems with significant application task activity.

This last case arises from the way that CICS scans active tasks.

On CICS non-VTAM systems, the delay value specifies how long the terminal control program must wait after an application terminal request, before it carries out a TCT scan. The value thus controls batching and delay in the associated processing of terminal control requests. In a low-activity system, it controls the dispatching of the terminal control program.

The batching of requests reduces processor time at the expense of longer response times. On CICS VTAM systems, it influences how quickly the terminal control program completes VTAM request processing, especially when the MVS high performance option (HPO) is being used.

Effects

VTAM

In VTAM networks, a low ICVTSD value does not cause full TCT scans because the input from or output to VTAM terminals is processed from the activate queue chain, and only those terminal entries are scanned.

With VTAM terminals, CICS uses bracket protocol to indicate that the terminal is currently connected to a transaction. The bracket is started when the transaction is initiated, and ended when the transaction is terminated. This means that there could be two outputs to the terminal per transaction: one for the data sent and one when the transaction terminates containing the end bracket. In fact, only one output is sent (except for WRITE/SEND with WAIT and definite response). CICS holds the output data until the next terminal control request or termination. In this way it saves processor cycles and line utilization by sending the message and end bracket or change direction (if the next request was a READ/RECEIVE) together in the same output message (PIU). When the system gets very busy, terminal control is dispatched less frequently and becomes more dependent upon the value specified in ICVTSD. Because CICS may not send the end bracket to VTAM for an extended period of time, the life of a transaction can be extended. This keeps storage

allocated for that task for longer periods and potentially increases the amount of virtual storage required for the total CICS dynamic storage areas.

Setting ICVTSD to zero can overcome this effect.

Non-VTAM

ICVTSD is the major control on the frequency of full terminal control table (TCT) scanning of non-VTAM terminals. In active systems, a full scan is done approximately once every ICVTSD. The average extra delay before sending an output message should be about half this period.

In non-VTAM networks, partial scans occur for other reasons, such as an input arriving from a terminal, and any outputs for that line are processed at the same time. For that reason, a value of between 0.5 and one second is normally a reasonable setting for non-VTAM networks.

CICS scans application tasks first, unless there is an ICVTSD-driven scan. In a highly utilized system, input and output messages may be unreasonably delayed if too large a ICVTSD value is specified.

All networks

The ICVTSD parameter can be changed in the system initialization table (SIT) or through JCL parameter overrides. If you are having virtual storage constraint problems, it is highly recommended that you reduce the value specified in ICVTSD. A value of zero causes the terminal control task to be dispatched most frequently. If you also have a large number of non-VTAM terminals, this may increase the amount of nonproductive processor cycles. A value of 100—300 milliseconds may be more appropriate for that situation. In a pure VTAM environment, however, the overhead is not significant, unless the average transaction has a very short pathlength, and ICVTSD should be set to zero for a better response time and best virtual storage usage.

Where useful

The ICVTSD system initialization parameter can be used in all except very low-activity CICS systems.

Limitations

In VTAM systems, a low value adds the overhead of scanning the activate queue TCTTE chain, which is normally a minor consideration. A high value in high-volume systems can increase task life and tie up resources owned by that task for a longer period of time; this can be a significant consideration.

A low, nonzero value of ICVTSD can cause CICS to be dispatched more frequently, which increases the overhead of performance monitoring.

Recommendations

Set ICVTSD to a value less than the region exit time interval (ICV), which is also in the system initialization table (see page Giving CICS a high dispatching priority or performance group). Use the value of zero in an environment that contains only VTAM terminals and consoles, unless your workload consists of many short transactions. ICVTSD=0 in a VTAM terminal-only environment is not recommended for a CICS workload consisting of low terminal activity but with high TASK activity. Periods of low terminal activity can lead to delays in CSTP being dispatched.

Setting ICVTSD=100-500 resolves this by causing CSTEP to be dispatched regularly. For non-VTAM systems, specify the value of zero only for small networks (1 through 30 terminals).

For almost all systems that are not “pure” VTAM, the range should be somewhere in the region of 100 milliseconds to 1000 milliseconds. ICVTSD can be varied between, say, 300 and 1000 milliseconds without a very significant effect on the response time, but increasing the value decreases the processor overhead. An ICVTSD larger than 1000 milliseconds may not give any further improvement in processor usage, at a cost of longer response times.

If ICVTSD is reduced, and, if there is ample processor resource, a small reduction in response time can be achieved. If you go below 250 milliseconds, any improvement in response time is likely to seem negligible to the end user and would have an increased effect on processor usage.

The recommended absolute minimum level, for systems that are not “pure” VTAM, is approximately 250 milliseconds or, in really high-performance, high-power systems that are “pure” VTAM, 100 milliseconds.

How implemented

The ICVTSD system initialization parameter is defined in units of milliseconds. Use the commands CEMT or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM SCANDELAY (nnnn) to reset the value of ICVTSD.

In reasonably active systems, a nonzero ICVTSD virtually replaces ICV (see page “Tuning the region exit interval (ICV)” on page 112) because the time to the next TCT full scan (non-VTAM) or sending of output requests (VTAM) is the principal influence on operating system wait duration.

How monitored

Use RMF to monitor task duration and processor requirements. The dispatcher domain statistics reports the value of ICVTSD.

Compressing output terminal data streams

For output messages, CICS provides user exits with access to the entire output data stream. User code can be written to remove redundant characters from the data stream before the data stream is sent to the terminal. This technique can produce a dramatic improvement in response times if the proportion of characters not needed is large, because telecommunication links are usually the slowest paths in the network.

Limitations

Some additional processor cycles are required to process the exit code, and the coding of the exit logic also requires some effort. Use of a compression exit reduces the storage requirements of VTAM and reduces line transmission time.

Recommendations

The simplest operation is to replace redundant characters, especially blanks, with a repeat-to-address sequence in the data stream for 3270-type devices.

Note: The repeat-to-address sequence is not handled very quickly on some types of 3270 cluster controller. In some cases, alternatives may give superior

performance. For example, instead of sending a repeat-to-address sequence for a series of blanks, you should consider sending an ERASE and then set-buffer-address sequences to skip over the blank areas. This is satisfactory if nulls are acceptable in the buffer as an alternative to blanks.

Another technique for reducing the amount of data transmitted is to turn off any modified data tags on protected fields in an output data stream. This eliminates the need for those characters to be transmitted back to the processor on the next input message, but you should review application dependencies on those fields before you try this.

There may be other opportunities for data compression in individual systems, but you may need to investigate the design of those systems thoroughly before you can implement them.

How implemented

For VTAM devices, the global user exit used to compress terminal messages is XZCOUT1. For programming information, see VTAM working-set module exits XZCIN, XZCOUT, XZCOUT1, and XZIQUEVTAM working-set module exits in the *CICS Customization Guide*.

How monitored

The contents of output terminal data streams can be examined in a VTAM trace.

Tuning automatic installation of terminals

During autoinstall processing, CICS obtains storage from the control subpool in the extended CICS dynamic storage area (ECDSA), to handle each autoinstall request. The amount of virtual storage obtained is mainly determined by the length of the CINIT request unit, which varies for different LU types. For a typical autoinstall request from an LU6.2 terminal, the amount of dynamic virtual storage obtained is between 120 to 250 bytes.

Overall, the principal consumer of CICS resource in autoinstall processing is the autoinstall task (CATA) itself. If, for some reason, the autoinstall process is not proceeding at the rate expected during normal operations, there is a risk that the system could be filled with CATA transaction storage.

Maximum concurrent autoinstalls (AIQMAX)

This system initialization parameter codes the maximum number of devices that can be queued concurrently for autoinstall.

The AIQMAX value does not limit the total number of devices that can be autoinstalled.

The restart delay parameter (AIRDELAY)

This system initialization parameter specifies whether you want autoinstalled terminal definitions to be retained by CICS across a restart. The value of the restart delay is specified as "hhmmss" and the default is "000700", which is seven minutes. This means that if a terminal does not log on to CICS within seven minutes after an emergency restart, its terminal entry is scheduled for deletion.

Setting the restart delay to zero means that you do not want CICS to re-install the autoinstalled terminal entries from the global catalog during emergency restart. In

this case, CICS does not write the terminal entries to the catalog while the terminal is being autoinstalled. This can have positive performance effects on the following processes:

Autoinstall By eliminating the I/O activity, autoinstall has a shorter pathlength and becomes more processor-intensive. So, in general, the time taken to autoinstall a terminal is reduced. However, the response time of other tasks may increase slightly because CATA has a high priority and does not have to wait for as much I/O activity.

Emergency and warm restart When no autoinstalled terminal entries are cataloged, CICS has to restore fewer entries from the GCD during emergency restart. Thus, if you have a large number of autoinstalled terminals, the restart time can be significantly improved when restart delay is set to zero.

Normal shutdown CICS deletes AI terminal entries from the GCD during normal shutdown unless they were not cataloged (AIRDELAY=0) and the terminal has not been deleted. If the restart delay is set to zero, CICS has not cataloged terminal entries when they were autoinstalled, so they are not deleted. This can reduce normal shutdown time.

XRF takeover The system initialization parameter, AIRDELAY, should not affect XRF takeover. The tracking process still functions as before regardless of the value of the restart delay. Thus, after a takeover, the alternate system still has all the autoinstalled terminal entries. However, if a takeover occurs before the catchup process completes, some of the autoinstalled terminals have to log on to CICS again. The alternate CICS system has to rely on the catalog to complete the catchup process and, if the restart delay is set to zero in the active system, the alternate system is not able to restore the autoinstalled terminal entries that have not been tracked. Those terminals have to log on to the new CICS system, rather than being switched or rebound after takeover.

You have to weigh the risk of having some terminal users log on again because tracking has not completed, against the benefits introduced by setting the restart delay to zero. Because catchup takes only a few minutes, the chance of such a takeover occurring is usually small.

The delete delay parameter (AILDELAY)

The delete delay system initialization parameter lets you control how long an autoinstalled terminal entry remains available after the terminal has logged off. The default value of zero means that the terminal entry is scheduled for deletion as soon as the terminal is logged off. Otherwise, CICS schedules the deletion of the TCTTE as a timer task.

In general, setting the delete delay to a nonzero value can improve the performance of CICS when many autoinstalled terminals are logging on and off during the day. However, this does mean that unused autoinstalled terminal entry storage is not freed for use by other tasks until the delete delay interval has expired. This parameter provides an effective way of defining a terminal whose storage lifetime is somewhere between that of an autoinstalled terminal and a statically defined terminal.

The effect of setting the delete delay to a nonzero value can have different effects depending on the value of the restart delay:

Nonzero restart delay When the restart delay is nonzero, CICS catalogs autoinstalled terminal entries in the global catalog.

If the delete delay is nonzero as well, CICS retains the terminal entry so that it is re-used when the terminal logs back on. This can eliminate the overhead of:

- Deleting the terminal entry in virtual storage
- An I/O to the catalog and recovery log
- Re-building the terminal entry when the terminal logs on again.

Zero restart delay When the restart delay is zero, CICS does not catalog autoinstalled terminal entries in the global catalog whatever value is specified for the delete delay.

If the delete delay is nonzero, CICS retains the terminal entry so that it is re-used when the terminal logs back on. This can save the overhead of deleting the terminal entry in virtual storage and the rebuilding of the terminal entry when the terminal logs on again.

Effects

You can control the use of resource by autoinstall processing in three ways:

1. By using the transaction class limit to restrict the number of autoinstall tasks that can concurrently exist (see page “Using transaction classes (MAXACTIVE) to control transactions” on page 268).
2. By using the CATA and CATD transactions to install and delete autoinstall terminals dynamically. If you have a large number of devices autoinstalled, shutdown can fail due to the MXT system initialization parameter being reached or CICS becoming short on storage. To prevent this possible cause of shutdown failure, you should consider putting the CATD transaction in a class of its own to limit the number of concurrent CATD transactions.
3. By specifying AIQMAX to limit the number of devices that can be queued for autoinstall. This protects against abnormal consumption of virtual storage by the autoinstall process, caused as a result of some other abnormal event.

If this limit is reached, the AIQMAX system initialization parameter affects the LOGON and BIND processing by CICS. CICS requests VTAM to stop passing LOGON and BIND requests to CICS. VTAM holds such requests until CICS indicates that it can accept further LOGONs and BINDs (this occurs when CICS has processed a queued autoinstall request).

Recommendations

If the autoinstall process is noticeably slowed down by the AIQMAX limit, raise it. If the CICS system shows signs of running out of storage, reduce the AIQMAX limit. If possible, set the AIQMAX system initialization parameter to a value higher than that reached during normal operations.

In a *non-XRF* environment, settings of (restart delay=0) and (delete delay=hmmss>0) are the most efficient for processor and DASD utilization. However, this efficiency is gained at a cost of virtual storage, because the TCT entries are not deleted until the delay period expires.

A value of zero for both restart delay and delete delay is the best overall setting for many systems from an overall performance and virtual-storage usage point of view.

If restart delay is greater than zero (cataloging active), the performance of autoinstall is significantly affected by the definition of the global catalog (DFHGCD) . The default buffer specifications used by VSAM may not be sufficient in a high activity system.

Because a considerable number of messages are sent to transient data during logon and logoff, the performance of these output destinations should also be taken into consideration.

In an *XRF* environment, a restart delay value of greater than zero should give better performance when catchup of a large number of autoinstalled terminals is necessary.

How monitored

Monitor the autoinstall rate during normal operations by inspecting the autoinstall statistics regularly.

Chapter 13. CICS Dispatcher: Performance and Tuning

The open transaction environment (OTE) function was added to CICS Transaction Server for OS/390, Version 1 Release 3 and later versions.

For an introduction to the topic, see System initialization parameters for open TCBs in the *CICS System Definition Guide*.

MAXOPENTCBS

MAXOPENTCBS controls the total number of L8 and L9 mode TCBs that the CICS region can have in operation at any time. Within this limit, there are no constraints on how many of the TCBs in the pool are L8 TCBs, and how many are L9 TCBs. These TCBs are used as follows:

- L8 TCBs are used for CICSKEY OPENAPI application programs and OPENAPI task related user exits (task related user exits always run in CICSKEY).
- CICS itself uses L8 TCBs when accessing document templates and HTTP static responses that are stored on z/OSUNIX.
- For WebService requests and parsing XML CICS uses OPENAPI CICSKEY programs which run on L8 TCBs.
- L9 TCBs are used for USERKEY OPENAPI application programs.

CICS operates with an OPENAPI task related user exit and hence uses L8 TCBs when it is connected to:

- WebSphere MQ, using the CICS-MQ adapter.
- DB2 Version 6 or later, using the CICS-DB2 Attachment Facility.

How dispatcher selects an L8 or L9 mode TCB

CICS dispatcher manages the pool of L8 and L9 mode TCBs up to the limit set by the MAXOPENTCBS parameter. At any one time, the pool can consist of some TCBs that are allocated to tasks, and others that are free. For example, if the MAXOPENTCBS is set to 10, at a particular time the pool could consist of 5 TCBs, not all of which are allocated to running tasks. Also the 5 TCBs could be made up of a mixture of L8 and L9 TCBs. Dispatcher attaches a new TCB when it can't find a free TCB that is suitable.

The allocation of an L8 mode TCB is summarized as follows:

1. If the transaction already has an L8 mode TCB allocated, it is used.
2. If there is a free L8 mode TCB for the correct subspace, it is allocated and used.
3. If the number of open TCBs is below the MAXOPENTCBS limit, a new L8 mode TCB is created, and associated with the task's subspace.
4. If the number of open TCBs is at the MAXOPENTCBS limit, but there is a free L8 mode TCB with the wrong subspace, dispatcher destroys it and creates a new one for the required subspace. This technique avoids suspending the task until the number of TCBs is below the pool limit, and is called stealing. This action is recorded in the CICS dispatcher TCB mode statistics under the count of "TCB steals".
5. If the number of open TCBs is at the MAXOPENTCBS limit, but there is a free L9 mode TCB, dispatcher destroys it and creates a an L8 TCB for the required subspace. This technique avoids suspending the task until the number of TCBs

is below the pool limit, and is called stealing. This action is recorded in the CICS dispatcher TCB mode statistics under the count of "TCB steals".

6. If the number of open TCBs is at the MAXOPENTCBS limit and there is no free open TCB to steal, the task is suspended (with an OPENPOOL wait) until one becomes free, or the MAXOPENTCBS limit is increased.

The various events that can occur during the TCB allocation process are recorded in the dispatcher TCB pool statistics, and these are reported by either the DFHSTUP or DFH0STAT statistics programs.

Setting MAXOPENTCBS

MAXOPENTCBS can be set as a parameter in the system initialization table (SIT) or as a SIT override. It can be inquired upon and changed dynamically with the INQUIRE and SET dispatcher commands. When you set MAXOPENTCBS, you should take the following into account:

- the number of L8 mode TCBs used exclusively by OPENAPI task-related user exits, such as the CICS-DB2 Attachment facility, the CICS-MQ Adapter, or the Communications Server EZASOCKET interface configured to use OTE.
- the number of L8 TCBs used by OPENAPI application programs running in CICS key.
- the number of applications using WebServices or XML for which CICS will use L8 TCBs. Those applications that use the Web document API (whereby the document template resides on z/OS UNIX), or use HTTP static responses stored on z/OS UNIX and specified via a URIMAP again will cause CICS to use an L8 TCB for that task.
- the number of OPENAPI application programs running in user key. These use L9 TCBs that reside in the same pool.

If you are not using Transaction Isolation, you can calculate a suitable value for MAXOPENTCBS as follows:

1. Look at the value specified for TCBLIMIT in the DB2CONN definition. This represents the number of L8 TCBs you require to run your DB2 workload.
2. Add a value to cater for the expected peak number of concurrent CICS tasks accessing WebSphere MQ.
3. Add a value to cater for the peak number of tasks using WebServices, XML, or DOCTEMPLATEs residing on z/OS UNIX.
4. Add a value to cater for the peak number of tasks running as OPENAPI applications (non DB2).

If you are using Transaction Isolation, a good starting point for MAXOPENTCBS is the value of max tasks (MXT) in the SIT. If MXT has been appropriately tuned, it will minimize the possibility of TCB-stealing due to a TCB being allocated to the wrong subspace. See "How dispatcher selects an L8 or L9 mode TCB" on page 137.

Why? Too high a value for MXT will undoubtedly cause short on storage problems for the CICS region. Likewise, too high a value of MAXOPENTCBS will eventually cause storage problems outside the CICS DSAs, as MVS TCBs still consume a storage below the 16MB line.

MAXSSLTCBS

You can use the dispatcher TCB statistics from the DFH0STAT and DFHSTUP utility programs to monitor the S8 TCBs in the SSL pool. The maximum number of TCBs is set by the MAXSSLTCBS system initialization parameter. If you want to improve the performance of SSL, you can use the dispatcher reports to find out if there are a large number of tasks waiting for an S8 TCB. Also look at the number of tasks that have queued. If both fields report a large number, increase the maximum number of S8 TCBs using the CEMT INQ DISPATCHER or CEMT SET DISPATCHER commands. If you have a small number of tasks queued, but a large number of waits, you can decide whether you want to increase the number of S8 TCBs. Increasing the number by one or two could make a difference to the number of waits and reduce the tasks queued, without causing significant overheads in storage.

The maximum number of S8 TCBs that you can set is 1024. However, setting a very large number of S8 TCBs can also impact performance because of the amount of storage used. If CICS runs out of storage, you get a TCB attach failure. This is reported in the dispatcher reports for the S8 TCB mode statistics.

Chapter 14. CICS Web support: performance and tuning

CICS Web support is a collection of CICS services that enable a CICS region to act both as an HTTP server, and as an HTTP client.

Components of CICS Web support in the *CICS Internet Guide* explains the different components involved in CICS Web support.

- In each CICS region, the maximum number of concurrent connections between CICS as an HTTP server and Web clients, or between CICS as an HTTP client and a server on the Web, can in theory be up to 64000. The MXT setting does not directly limit the number of concurrent connections, because:
 - For CICS as an HTTP server, the CWXN transaction (Web attach task) does not remain in the system for the duration of a persistent connection, but terminates after each request. This means that between requests, a persistent connection can exist, being monitored by the Sockets listener task (CSOL), without being associated with an active task.
 - For CICS as an HTTP client, an application program can open and maintain more than one persistent connection to a server on the Web, and these are covered by the single active task for the application program.

However, the MXT setting, and any limitations that you set in the transaction class definitions for CICS Web support transactions, can be used to limit the amount of CICS Web support activity in the CICS region.

- In practical terms, the number of connections that can be active between a single CICS region and the Web is primarily limited by the storage available in the CICS region. “Storage requirements for CICS Web support” explains the most significant storage requirements for CICS Web support activities.
- For CICS as an HTTP server, the priority of the various transactions involved for CICS Web support is significant, and incorrect settings might lead to a short-on-storage situation. “Priorities for CICS Web support transactions (CWXN, CWXU, CWBA)” on page 143 tells you how to set priorities to avoid issues in this area.
- For CICS as an HTTP server, HTTP responses can be generated by an application, or provided from a static document, which can be either an HFS file or a CICS document template. A CICS document template can be a variety of different CICS resources, including a program, a partitioned data set or a file. “Relative performance of CICS Web support response methods” on page 143 explains the differences in performance between these response types.
- If you are using the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), the security measures (such as encryption and decryption and the SSL handshake) cause a slight increase in CPU per transaction. “Managing the performance of Secure Sockets Layer support” on page 144 tells you how to manage the necessary performance impact of these security measures.

Storage requirements for CICS Web support

The number of connections that can be sustained between a single CICS region and the Web is primarily limited by the storage available in the CICS region. The major influences on storage usage for CICS Web support are:

- **Basic storage requirement for each connection.** About 4K of storage is required for each connection between CICS and the Web.

- **For CICS as an HTTP server: Size of requests received from Web clients.**
The total amount of data that CICS accepts for a single request can be limited by the MAXDATALEN attribute of the TCPIPSERVICE definition.
 - The request line and HTTP headers are stored in a container.
 - The request body is stored in CICS main storage. Unwanted data from a request body can be ignored by an application program, but the Web attach task always reads the complete message in order to clear the data from the socket, and places all the data in storage.
 - Storage used for a request received from a Web client is freed when a response has been sent to the request.
- **For CICS as an HTTP client: Size of responses received from Web servers.**
There is no specific way to limit the amount of data that CICS accepts for a response. (The HTTP client facility of CICS Web support is not designed for use as a browser, so your requests should return only known resources that you have selected.)
 - The status line and HTTP headers are stored in a container.
 - The response body is stored in CICS main storage. Unwanted data from a response body can be ignored by an application program, but the complete message is read and placed in CICS storage.
 - Storage used for responses received from Web servers is required for the duration of the connection with the Web server. The storage obtained for the first response is overwritten by each subsequent response that is received for the connection, or released and re-obtained if a subsequent response requires a larger amount of storage. The storage is freed when the connection is closed by the application program using a WEB CLOSE command (or at end of task if the connection has not previously been closed). The maximum amount of storage that is obtained for each connection is therefore equal to the size of the largest message received on the connection.
- **For CICS as an HTTP server and CICS as an HTTP client: Size of messages produced by CICS (requests or responses).** While a request or response is being assembled for sending out from CICS, storage is required for the HTTP headers, and also for the message body.
 - The HTTP headers are stored in a container.
 - The message body is stored in CICS main storage.
 - Storage can be freed in two ways for WEB SEND (Client and Server) and WEB CONVERSE commands. These options should only be used if you do not intend (later in this transaction) to retrieve the contents of the document that has been sent:
 - Specify the WEB SEND or CONVERSE command with the ACTION(IMMEDIATE) option.
 - Specify the WEB SEND command with the ACTION(EVENTUAL) and DOCSTATUS(DOCDELETE) options.
- **Code page conversion.** Code page conversion can be carried out for any message body received or sent by CICS, if it is specified by an application program, analyzer program, or URIMAP definition in the processing path for the request. The message body is in CICS main storage.
 - For conversion between the EBCDIC code page 037 and the ASCII code page ISO-8859-1, CICS writes the converted message body to the same area of storage as the original message body, so no additional storage is used.
 - For other types of code page conversion, CICS requires additional storage to contain the converted message body. Depending on the character sets used, the size of this additional storage area can range from the same size as the

original message body, to a theoretical maximum of four times the size of the original message body (which is unlikely). For example, 2MB of message body data would require at least 4MB of storage in total. Double-byte character sets (DBCS) or multi-byte character sets are likely to require larger storage areas within this range.

Priorities for CICS Web support transactions (CWXN, CWXU, CWBA)

Task structure for CICS Web support in the *CICS Internet Guide* explains the transactions that are used for CICS Web support processing, and how they interact with each other. A Web attach task is used to receive requests from Web clients and perform initial checks. The default transaction ID for a Web attach task is CWXN for the HTTP protocol, or CWXU for the USER protocol. (Another transaction ID can be used instead.) Alias transactions, for which the CICS-supplied default name is CWBA, are used to cover subsequent processing for application-generated responses.

If you set the priority of the CWXN or CWXU transaction (or its alias) higher than the priority of the alias transactions used for application-generated responses (such as CWBA), this can result in a build-up of requests that have been received but not yet processed, which may lead to a short-on-storage situation.

The default priorities for the CWXN or CWXU transaction are set to 1, and the default priority for the CICS-supplied CWBA transaction is also set to 1. You can adjust these priorities depending on your workload. Make sure the priorities of the alias transactions used for application-generated responses (like CWBA) are equal to, or higher than, the priority of the transactions associated with Web attach tasks (like CWXN or CWXU). Bear this in mind if you are setting up your own transaction definitions in place of the CICS-supplied defaults.

Relative performance of CICS Web support response methods

The *CICS Internet Guide* explains the different methods that you can use to respond to a Web client's request, and the components that are used for each response method.

Application-generated responses use more resources than static responses. Application-generated responses require an alias transaction to be attached. An analyzer program, converter program, or more than one user-written application program might be involved in processing the request and producing the response. Typically, greater elapsed time and processor time is required to produce the response.

Static responses involve only the Web attach task, a URIMAP definition, and the source document for the response body. Performance for a static response is usually better than for an application-generated response, so if you are using an architecture with an application program and analyzer program to deliver a simple response document, you should consider converting this to a static response.

Within this category, performance is further influenced by the choice of source document used for the response body, which can be:

- A z/OS UNIX System Services HFS file, called directly from the URIMAP definition using the HFSFILE option.
- A z/OS UNIX System Services HFS file, defined as a CICS document template, and called from the URIMAP definition using the DOCTEMPLATE option.

- A document template stored in a MVS partitioned data set or PDSE.
- A document template stored in a transient data queue.
- A document template stored in a temporary storage queue.
- A document template stored in a CICS file (ESDS, RRDS or another type of data set).
- A document template contained in a CICS program.
- A document template generated by an exit program. The content of the document template could be loaded from a location such as DB2 or another database manager. Document templates generated by an exit program are classed with static responses when they operate through a URIMAP definition and not through a Web-aware application program. However, they do involve an application program, so in terms of resource and performance, they can be similar to an application-generated response.

The *CICS Application Programming Guide* has more information about the different types of CICS document template, and how to set them up. If you are using a CICS document template to provide a static response, ensure that the definition is installed before you use it.

To improve performance, the CICS document handler caches a copy of most document templates when they are installed. Subsequent references to the template use the cached copy. This means that the relative speed of access for the document template type is not important after the first retrieval from the source. Caching does not take place for document templates retrieved from CICS programs, because programs are already managed by the CICS loader, and have fast retrieval times. For document templates generated by exit programs, you can specify whether or not a copy is to be cached.

When storage is constrained, the performance of document templates can be impacted. Programs containing document templates are managed like other CICS loaded programs, and may be flushed out by program compression. Document templates cached by the document handler may be released, and on the next reference of these document templates, they will need to be retrieved from the source.

Managing the performance of Secure Sockets Layer support

Transactions using the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) for Web security will increase in CPU per transaction because of the SSL handshake that occurs when the sockets connection is established. You can optimize SSL performance by:

- Only using SSL for applications that really need to use encrypted data flows.
- Utilizing the zSeries® cryptographic hardware to fully benefit from the performance improvements to SSL encryption, which relies upon the z/OS Integrated Cryptographic Facility (ICSF). You can customize your encryption settings to use only the cipher suites that use ICSF, such as the DES and SHA-1 cipher suites.

Note: In z/OS 1.6, System SSL uses the CP Assist for Cryptographic function (CPACF) directly.

- Increasing the value of the SSLDELAY parameter. CICS stores session ids for each negotiation with a client in the SSL cache, so that only partial handshakes are required with clients that have been previously authenticated. Increasing the value of the SSLDELAY parameter retains the session ids in the cache for longer,

optimizing the time it takes to perform SSL negotiations over a longer period of time. The SSLDELAY parameter does not apply to caching across a sysplex.

- Increasing the number of available S8 TCBs in the SSL pool. Each task that requires SSL uses an S8 TCB for the duration of the SSL negotiation. Increasing the number of available TCBs allows more simultaneous SSL connections to take place. However, increasing the number of TCBs too much will impact storage below the line.
- Implementing SSL caching across a sysplex, if appropriate for your system. If the cache is shared between a number of CICS regions, the throughput of SSL connections will improve. You can use sysplex caching if you have multiple CICS socket-owning regions that accept SSL connections at the same IP address.

Keeping the socket open also removes the need to perform a full SSL handshake on the second and any subsequent HTTP request. This is the default action due to HTTP 1.1 persistence.

You should also only use client authentication (SSL(CLIENTAUTH) in the TCPIPSERVICE definition) when you really need your clients to identify themselves with a client certificate. This is because client authentication involves more network interchanges during the SSL handshake, and more internal CICS processing to handle the received certificate. This includes a search of the external security manager's database to locate a user ID to associate with the certificate.

Monitoring the SSL pool

You can use the dispatcher TCB statistics from the DFH0STAT and DFHSTUP utility programs to monitor the S8 TCBs in the SSL pool. The maximum number of TCBs is set by the MAXSSLTCBS system initialization parameter. If you want to improve the performance of SSL, you can use the dispatcher reports to find out if there are a large number of tasks waiting for an S8 TCB. Also look at the number of tasks that have queued. If both fields report a large number, increase the maximum number of S8 TCBs using the CEMT INQ DISPATCHER or CEMT SET DISPATCHER commands. If you have a small number of tasks queued, but a large number of waits, you can decide whether you want to increase the number of S8 TCBs. Increasing the number by one or two could make a difference to the number of waits and reduce the tasks queued, without causing significant overheads in storage.

The maximum number of S8 TCBs that you can set is 1024. However, setting a very large number of S8 TCBs can also impact performance because of the amount of storage used. If CICS runs out of storage, you get a TCB attach failure. This is reported in the dispatcher reports for the S8 TCB mode statistics.

Chapter 15. VSAM and file control: improving performance

This section discusses performance tuning issues related to VSAM and file control.

- “VSAM tuning: general objectives”
- “Defining VSAM resource usage (LSRPOOL)” on page 156
- “Defining VSAM buffer allocations for NSR (INDEXBUFFERS and DATABUFFERS)” on page 157
- “Defining VSAM buffer allocations for LSR” on page 158
- “Defining VSAM string settings for NSR (STRINGS)” on page 159
- “Defining VSAM string settings for LSR (STRINGS)” on page 160
- “Specifying maximum keylength for LSR (KEYLENGTH and MAXKEYLENGTH)” on page 161
- “Specifying resource percentile for LSR (SHARELIMIT)” on page 162
- “Using VSAM local shared resources (LSR)” on page 162
- “Using Hiperspace buffers” on page 163
- “Permitting VSAM subtasking (SUBTSKS=1)” on page 164
- “Using data tables to improve performance” on page 165
- “Using coupling facility data tables to gain performance benefits” on page 167
- “Performance aspects of VSAM record-level sharing (RLS)” on page 173

VSAM tuning: general objectives

Tuning consists of providing a satisfactory level of service from a system at an acceptable cost. A satisfactory service, in the case of VSAM, is likely to be obtained by providing adequate buffers to minimize physical I/O and, at the same time, allowing several operations concurrently on the data sets.

The costs of assigning additional buffers and providing for concurrent operations on data sets are the additional virtual and real storage that is required for the buffers and control blocks.

Several factors influence the performance of VSAM data sets. The rest of this section reviews these and the following sections summarize the various related parameters of file control.

Note that, in this section, a distinction is made between “files” and “data sets”:

- A “file” means a view of a data set as defined by an installed CICS file resource definition and a VSAM ACB.
- A “data set” means a VSAM “sphere”, including the base cluster with any associated AIX® paths.

Local shared resources (LSR) or Nonshared resources (NSR)

The first decision to make for each file is whether to use LSR or NSR for its VSAM buffers and strings. It is possible to use up to eight separate LSR pools for file control files. There is also a decision to make on how to distribute the data sets across the LSR pools.

Note that all files opened for access to a particular VSAM data set normally must use the same resource type: see “Data set name sharing” on page 154.

CICS provides separate LSR buffer pools for data and index records. If only data buffers are specified, only one set of buffers are built and used for both data and index records.

LSR files share a common pool of buffers and a common pool of strings (that is, control blocks supporting the I/O operations). Other control blocks define the file and are unique to each file or data set. NSR files or data sets have their own set of buffers and control blocks.

Some important differences exist between NSR and LSR in the way that VSAM allocates and shares the buffers.

In NSR, the minimum number of data buffers is $STRNO + 1$, and the minimum index buffers (for KSDSs and AIX paths) is $STRNO$. One data and one index buffer are preallocated to each string, and one data buffer is kept in reserve for CI splits. If there are extra data buffers, these are assigned to the first sequential operation; they may also be used to speed VSAM CA splits by permitting chained I/O operations. If there are extra index buffers, they are shared between the strings and are used to hold high-level index records, thus providing an opportunity for saving physical I/O.

In LSR, there is no preallocation of buffers to strings, or to particular files or data sets. When VSAM needs to reuse a buffer, it picks the buffer that has been referenced least recently. Strings are always shared across all data sets.

Before issuing a read to disk when using LSR, VSAM first scans the buffers to check if the control interval it requires is already in storage. If so, it may not have to issue the read. This buffer “lookaside” can reduce I/O significantly.

Another important difference between LSR and NSR is in concurrent access to VSAM CIs. NSR allows multiple copies of a CI in storage; you can have one (but only one) string updating a CI and other strings reading different copies of the same CI. In LSR, there is only one copy of a CI in storage; the second of the requests must queue until the first operation completes. LSR permits several read operations to share access to the same buffer, but updates require exclusive use of the buffer and must queue until a previous update or previous reads have completed; reads must wait for any update to finish. It is possible, therefore, that transactions with concurrent browse and update operations that run successfully with NSR may, with LSR, hit a deadlock as the second operation waits unsuccessfully for the first to complete.

NSR is not supported for transactions that use transaction isolation.

File control commands using NSR files are not threadsafe.

Transactions should always be designed and programmed to avoid deadlocks. For further discussions, see *Transaction deadlocks* in *CICS Application Programming Guide*.

LSR has significant advantages, by providing:

- More efficient use of virtual storage because buffers and strings are shared.
- Better performance because of better buffer lookaside, which can reduce I/O operations.
- Self-tuning because more buffers are allocated to busy files and frequently referenced index control intervals are kept in its buffers.

- Better read integrity because there is only one copy of a CI in storage.
- Use of synchronous file requests and a UPAD exit. CA and CI splits for LSR files do not cause either the subtask or main task to wait. VSAM takes the UPAD exit while waiting for physical I/O, and processing continues for other CICS work during the CA/CI split.

File control requests for NSR files are done asynchronously, however, and still cause the CICS main task or subtask to stop during a split.

- Support for transaction isolation.

NSR, on the other hand:

- Allows for specific tuning in favor of a particular data set
- Can provide better performance for sequential operations.

The general recommendation is to use LSR for all VSAM data sets except where you have one of the following situations:

- A file is very active but there is no opportunity for lookaside because, for instance, the file is very large.
- High performance is required by the allocation of extra index buffers.
- Fast sequential browse or mass insert is required by the allocation of extra data buffers.
- Control area (CA) splits are expected for a file, and extra data buffers are to be allocated to speed up the CA splits.

If you have only one LSR pool, a particular data set cannot be isolated from others using the same pool when it is competing for strings, and it can only be isolated when it is competing for buffers by specifying unique CI sizes. In general, you get more self-tuning effects by running with one large pool, but it is possible to isolate busy files from the remainder or give additional buffers to a group of high performance files by using several pools. It is possible that a highly active file has more successful buffer lookaside and less I/O if it is set up as the only file in an LSR subpool rather than using NSR. Also the use of multiple pools eases the restriction of 255 strings for each pool.

Number of strings

The next decision to be made is the number of concurrent accesses to be supported for each file and for each LSR pool.

This is achieved by specifying VSAM “strings”. A string is a request to a VSAM data set requiring “positioning” within the data set. Each string specified results in a number of VSAM control blocks (including a “placeholder”) being built.

VSAM requires one or more strings for each concurrent file operation. For nonupdate requests (for example, a READ or BROWSE), an access using a base needs one string, and an access using an AIX needs two strings (one to hold position on the AIX and one to hold position on the base data set). For update requests where no upgrade set is involved, a base still needs one string, and a path two strings. For update requests where an upgrade set is involved, a base needs $1+n$ strings and a path needs $2+n$ strings, where n is the number of members in the upgrade set (VSAM needs one string per upgrade set member to hold position). Note that, for each concurrent request, VSAM can reuse the n strings required for upgrade set processing because the upgrade set is updated serially. See “CICS calculation of LSR pool parameters” on page 153.

A simple operation such as read direct frees the string or strings immediately, but a read for update, mass insert, or browse retains them until a corresponding update, unlock, or end browse is performed.

The interpretation of the STRNO parameter by CICS and by VSAM differs depending upon the context:

- The equivalent STRINGS parameter of the file definition has the same meaning as the STRNO in the VSAM ACB for NSR files: that is, the actual number of concurrent outstanding VSAM requests that can be handled. When AIX paths or upgrade sets are used, the actual number of strings which VSAM allocates to support this may be greater than the STRINGS value specified.
- The equivalent STRINGS parameter of the LSR pool definition (LSRPOOL) has the same meaning as the STRNO in the VSAM BLDVRP macro: that is, the absolute number of strings to be allocated to the resource pool. Unless an LSR pool contains only base data sets, the number of concurrent requests that can be handled is less than the STRINGS value specified.

Note: There are some special considerations for setting the STRINGS value for an ESDS file (see “Number of strings considerations for ESDS files” on page 151).

For LSR, it is possible to specify the precise numbers of strings, or to have CICS calculate the numbers. The number specified in the LSR pool definition is the actual number of strings in the pool. If CICS is left to calculate the number of strings, it derives the pool STRINGS from the RDO file definition and interprets this, as with NSR, as the actual number of concurrent requests. (For an explanation of CICS calculation of LSR pool parameters, see “CICS calculation of LSR pool parameters” on page 153.)

You must decide how many concurrent read, browse, updates, mass inserts, and so on you need to support.

If access to a file is read only with no browsing, there is no need to have a large number of strings; just one may be sufficient. Note that, while a read operation only holds the VSAM string for the duration of the request, it may have to wait for the completion of an update operation on the same CI.

In general (but see “Number of strings considerations for ESDS files” on page 151) where some browsing or updates are used, STRINGS should be set to 2 or 3 initially and CICS file statistics should be checked regularly to see the proportion of wait-on-strings encountered. Wait-on-strings of up to 5% of file accesses would usually be considered quite acceptable. You should not try, with NSR files, to keep wait-on-strings permanently zero.

CICS manages string usage for both files and LSR pools. For each file, whether it uses LSR or NSR, CICS limits the number of concurrent VSAM requests to the STRINGS= specified in the file definition. For each LSR pool, CICS also prevents more requests being concurrently made to VSAM than can be handled by the strings in the pool. Note that, if additional strings are required for upgrade-set processing at update time, CICS anticipates this requirement by reserving the additional strings at read-for-update time. If there are not enough file or LSR pool strings available, the requesting task waits until they are freed. The CICS statistics give details of the string waits.

When deciding the number of strings for a particular file, consider the maximum number of concurrent tasks. Because CICS command level does not allow more than one request to be outstanding against a particular data set from a particular task, there is no point in allowing strings for more concurrent requests.

If you want to distribute your strings across tasks of different types, the transaction classes may also be useful. You can use transaction class limits to control the transactions issuing the separate types of VSAM request, and for limiting the number of task types that can use VSAM strings, thereby leaving a subset of strings available for other uses.

All placeholder control blocks must contain a field long enough for the largest key associated with any of the data sets sharing the pool. Assigning one inactive file that has a very large key (primary or alternate) into an LSR pool with many strings may use excessive storage.

Number of strings considerations for ESDS files

There are some special performance considerations when choosing a STRINGS value for an ESDS file.

If an ESDS is used as an 'add-only' file (that is, it is used only in write mode to add records to the end of the file), a string number of 1 is strongly recommended. Any string number greater than 1 can significantly affect performance, because of exclusive control conflicts that occur when more than one task attempts to write to the ESDS at the same time.

If an ESDS is used for both writing and reading, with writing, say, being 80% of the activity, it is better to define two file definitions—using one file for writing and the other for reading.

Size of control intervals

The size of the data set control intervals is not an parameter specified to CICS; it is defined through VSAM AMS. However, it can have a significant performance effect on a CICS system that provides access to the control interval.

In general, direct I/O runs slightly more quickly when data CIs are small, whereas sequential I/O is quicker when data CIs are large. However, with NSR files, it is possible to get a good compromise by using small data CIs but also assigning extra buffers, which leads to chained and overlapped sequential I/O. However, all the extra data buffers get assigned to the first string doing sequential I/O.

VSAM functions most efficiently when its control areas are the maximum size, and it is generally best to have data CIs larger than index CIs. Thus, typical CI sizes for data are 4KB to 12KB and, for index, 1KB to 2KB.

In general, you should specify the size of the data CI for a file, but allow VSAM to select the appropriate index CI to match. An exception to this is if key compression turns out to be less efficient than VSAM expects it to be. In this case, VSAM may select too small an index CI size. You may find an unusually high rate of CA splits occurring with poor use of DASD space. If this is suspected, specify a larger index CI.

In the case of LSR, there may be a benefit in standardizing on the CI sizes, because this allows more sharing of buffers between files and thereby allow a lower total number of buffers. Conversely, there may be a benefit in giving a file unique CI sizes to prevent it from competing for buffers with other files using the same pool.

Try to keep CI sizes at 512, 1KB, 2KB, or any multiple of 4KB. Unusual CI sizes like 26KB or 30KB should be avoided. A CI size of 26KB does not mean that physical block size will be 26KB; the physical block size will most likely be 2KB in this case (it is device-dependent).

Number of buffers (NSR)

The next decision is the number of buffers to be provided for each file. Enough buffers must be provided to support the concurrent accesses specified in the STRINGS parameter for the file (in fact VSAM enforces this for NSR).

Specify the number of data and index buffers for NSR using the DATABUFFER and INDEXBUFFER parameters of the file definition. It is important to specify sufficient index buffers. If a KSDS consists of just one control area (and, therefore, just one index CI), the minimum index buffers equal to STRINGS is sufficient. But when a KSDS is larger than this, at least one extra index buffer needs to be specified so that at least the top level index buffer is shared by all strings. Further index buffers reduces index I/O to some extent.

DATABUFFERS should generally be the minimum at STRINGS + 1, unless the aim is to enable overlapped and chained I/O in sequential operations or it is necessary to provide the extra buffers to speed up CA splits.

Note that when the file is an AIX path to a base, the same INDEXBUFFERS (if the base is a KSDS) and DATABUFFERS are used for AIX and base buffers (but see “Data set name sharing” on page 154).

Number of buffers (LSR)

The set of buffers of one size in an LSR pool is called a “subpool.” The number of buffers for each subpool is controlled by the DATA and INDEX parameters of the LSRPOOL definition. It is possible to specify precise numbers or to have CICS calculate the numbers. (The method used by CICS to calculate the number of buffers is described below.)

Allowing CICS to calculate the LSR parameters is easy but it incurs additional overhead (when the first file that needs the LSR pool is opened) to build the pool. Consider the following factors if you allow CICS to calculate an LSR pool:

- CICS must read the VSAM catalog for every file that is specified to use the pool. This in itself may be an unacceptable overhead.
- The overhead is significantly increased if the data sets involved are migrated at the time that CICS performs the calculation. This is because, to enable CICS to read the VSAM catalog for each data set associated with the LSR pool, each data set has to be recalled.

Not only can a single recall cause a significant delay for the task that caused the recall, but it is a synchronous operation that delays other activities that CICS is running under the same TCB.

You can avoid these delays by designing your SMS storage classes and migration policies to avoid CICS data sets being migrated. See the *DFSMSHsm Storage Administration Reference* and the *DFSMSHsm Storage Administration Guide* for information about setting data set migration criteria.

CICS outputs an information message, DHFC0989, when a recall is necessary, effectively advising you that the consequent delay is not an error situation.

- An LSR pool calculated by CICS cannot be fine-tuned by specifying actual sizes for each buffer.

When making changes to the size of an LSR pool, refer to the CICS statistics before and after the change is made. These statistics show whether the proportion of VSAM reads satisfied by buffer lookaside is significantly changed or not.

In general, you would expect to benefit more by having extra index buffers for lookaside, and less by having extra data buffers. This is a further reason for standardizing on LSR data and index CI sizes, so that one subpool does not have a mix of index and data CIs in it.

Note: Data and index buffers are specified separately with the LSRPOOL definition. Thus, there is not a requirement to use CI size to differentiate between data and index values.

Take care to include buffers of the right size. If no buffers of the required size are present, VSAM uses the next larger buffer size.

CICS calculation of LSR pool parameters

If you have not specified LSR parameters for a pool, CICS calculates for you the buffers and strings required. To do this, it scans all the installed file resource definitions for files specified to use the pool. For each, it uses:

- From the CICS file resource definitions:
 - The number of strings, as specified on the STRINGS parameter
- From the VSAM catalog:
 - The levels of index for each of these files
 - The CI sizes
 - The keylengths for the base, the path (if it is accessed through an AIX path), and upgrade set AIXs.

Note: If you have specified only buffers or only strings, CICS performs the calculation for what you have not specified.

The following information helps you calculate the buffers required. A particular file may require more than one buffer size. For each file, CICS determines the buffer sizes required for:

- The data component
- The index component (if a KSDS)
- The data and index components for the AIX (if it is an AIX path)
- The data and index components for each AIX in the upgrade set (if any).

The number of buffers for each is calculated as follows:

- For data components (base and AIX) = (STRINGS= in the file resource definition entry) + 1
- For index components (base and AIX) = (STRINGS= in the file resource definition entry) + (the number of levels in the index) – 1
- For data and index components for each AIX in the upgrade set, one buffer each.

When this has been done for all the files that use the pool, the total number of buffers for each size is:

- Reduced to either 50% or the percentage specified in the SHARELIMIT in the LSRPOOL definition. The SHARELIMIT parameter takes precedence.
- If necessary, increased to a minimum of three buffers.

- Rounded up to the nearest 4KB boundary.

To calculate the number of strings, CICS determines the number of strings to handle concurrent requests for each file as the sum of:

- STRINGS parameter value for the base
- STRINGS parameter value for the AIX (if it is an AIX path)
- n strings if there is an upgrade set (where n is the number of members in the upgrade set).

Note: If the LSR pool is calculated by CICS and the data sets have been archived by HSM, when the first file that needs the LSR pool is opened, the startup time of a CICS system can be considerably lengthened because the data sets are needed one by one. CICS obtains the necessary catalog information, but it does not open the database. Therefore the database is still effectively archived. This problem recurs when the region is started again, and remains until the data set has been opened.

When the strings have been accumulated for all files, the total is:

- Reduced to either 50% or the percentage specified in the SHARELIMIT parameter in the LSR pool definition. The SHARELIMIT parameter takes precedence.
- Reduced to 255 (the maximum number of strings allowed for a pool by VSAM).
- Increased to the largest specified STRINGS value for a particular file.

The parameters calculated by CICS are shown in the CICS statistics.

Switching data sets from RLS mode to LSR mode

Although it is not generally recommended, there may be occasions when you need to switch a data set from RLS mode to non-RLS mode (for example, to read-only LSR mode during a batch update). This could lead to the LSR pools that are not explicitly defined, and which CICS builds using default values, not having sufficient resources to support files switched to LSR mode after the pool has been built.

To avoid files failing to open because of the lack of adequate resources, you can specify that CICS should include files opened in RLS mode when it is calculating the size of an LSR pool using default values. To specify the inclusion of files defined with RLSACCESS=YES in an LSR pool being built using values that CICS calculates, specify RLSTOLSR=YES for this system initialization parameter (RLSTOLSR=NO is the default)

See RLSTOLSR in the *CICS System Definition Guide* for more information about this parameter.

Data set name sharing

Data set name (DSN) sharing (MACRF=DSN specified in the VSAM ACB) is the default for all VSAM data sets. It causes VSAM to create a single control block structure for the strings and buffers required by all the files that relate to the same base data set cluster, whether as a path or direct to the base. VSAM makes the connection at open time of the second and subsequent files. Only if DSN sharing is specified, does VSAM realize that it is processing the same data set.

This single structure:

- Provides VSAM update integrity for multiple ACBs updating one VSAM data set

- Allows the use of VSAM share options 1 or 2, while still permitting multiple update ACBs within the CICS region
- Saves virtual storage.

DSN sharing is the default for files using both NSR and LSR. The only exception to this default is made when opening a file that has been specified as read-only (READ=YES or BROWSE=YES) and with DSNSHARING(MODIFYREQS) in the file resource definition. CICS provides this option so that a file (represented by an installed file resource definition) can be isolated from other users of that same data set in a different LSR pool or in NSR by suppressing DSN sharing. CICS ignores this parameter for files with update, add, or delete options because VSAM would not then be able to provide update integrity if two file control file entries were updating the same data set concurrently.

The NSRGROUP= parameter is associated with DSN sharing. It is used to group together file resource definitions that are to refer to the same VSAM base data set. NSRGROUP=name has no effect for data sets that use LSR.

When the first member of a group of DSN-sharing NSR files is opened, CICS must specify to VSAM the total number of strings to be allocated for all file entries in the group, by means of the BSTRNO value in the ACB. VSAM builds its control block structure at this time regardless of whether the first data set to be opened is a path or a base. CICS calculates the value of BSTRNO used at the time of the open by adding the STRINGS values in all the files that share the same NSRGROUP= parameter.

If you do not provide the NSRGROUP= parameter, the VSAM control block structure may be built with insufficient strings for later processing. This should be avoided for performance reasons. In such a case, VSAM invokes the dynamic string addition feature to provide the extra control blocks for the strings as they are required, and the extra storage is not released until the end of the CICS run.

AIX considerations

For each AIX defined with the UPGRADE attribute, VSAM upgrades the AIX automatically when the base cluster is updated.

For NSR, VSAM uses a special set of buffers associated with the base cluster to do this. This set consists of two data buffers and one index buffer, which are used serially for each AIX associated with a base cluster. It is not possible to tune this part of the VSAM operation.

For LSR, VSAM uses buffers from the appropriate subpool.

Care should be taken when specifying to VSAM that an AIX should be in the upgrade set. Whenever a new record is added, an existing record deleted, or a record updated with a changed attribute key, VSAM updates the AIXs in the upgrade set. This involves extra processing and extra I/O operations.

Situations that cause extra physical I/O

Listed below are some situations that can lead to a lot of physical I/O operations, thus affecting both response times and associated processor pathlengths:

- When a KSDS is defined with SHROPT of 4, all direct reads cause a refresh of both index and data buffers (to ensure latest copy).

- Any sequence leading to CICS issuing ENDREQ invalidates all data buffers associated with the operation. This may occur when you end a get-update (without the following update), a browse (even a start browse with a no-record-found response), a mass-insert or any get-locate from a program. If the operation is not explicitly ended by the program, CICS ends the operation at syncpoint or end of task.
- If there are more data buffers than strings, a start browse causes at least half the buffers to participate immediately in chained I/O. If the browse is short, the additional I/O is unnecessary.

Other VSAM definition parameters

Free space parameters need to be selected with care, and can help reduce the number of CI and CA splits. Where records are inserted all over a VSAM data set, it is appropriate to include free space in each CI. Where the inserts are clumped, free space in each CA is required. If all the inserts take place at just a few positions in the file, VSAM should be allowed to split the CA, and it is not necessary to specify any free space at all.

Adding records to the end of a VSAM data set does *not* cause CI/CA splits. Adding sequential records to anywhere but the end causes splits. An empty file with a low-value dummy key tends to reduce splits; a high-value key increases the number of splits.

Defining VSAM resource usage (LSRPOOL)

The default for all VSAM data sets is LSR. If multiple pools are supported CICS provides for the use of pools 1 through 8.

Effects

The LSRPOOLID parameter specifies whether a file is to use LSR or NSR and, if LSR, which pool.

Where useful

The LSRPOOLID parameter can be used in CICS systems with VSAM data sets.

Limitations

All files with the same base data set, except read-only files with DSNSHARING(MODIFYREQS) specified in the file definition, must use either the same LSR pool or all use NSR.

SERVREQ=REUSE files cannot use LSR.

Recommendations

See “VSAM tuning: general objectives” on page 147. Consider removing files from an LSR pool.

How implemented

The resource usage is defined by the LSRPOOL definition on the CSD. For more information about the CSD, see Where resource definitions are held in the *CICS Resource Definition Guide*.

Defining VSAM buffer allocations for NSR (INDEXBUFFERS and DATABUFFERS)

For files using nonshared resources (NSR), the INDEXBUFFERS and DATABUFFERS parameters define VSAM index buffers and data buffers respectively.

Effects

INDEXBUFFERS and DATABUFFERS specify the number of index and data buffers for an NSR file.

The number of buffers can have a significant effect on performance. The use of many buffers can permit multiple concurrent operations (if there are the corresponding number of VSAM strings) and efficient sequential operations and CA splits. Providing extra buffers for high-level index records can reduce physical I/O operations.

Buffer allocations above the 16MB line represent a significant part of the virtual storage requirement of most CICS systems.

INDEXBUFFERS and DATABUFFERS have no effect if they are specified for files using LSR.

Where useful

The INDEXBUFFERS and DATABUFFERS parameters should be used in CICS systems that use VSAM NSR files in CICS file control.

Limitations

These parameters can be overridden by VSAM if they are insufficient for the strings specified for the VSAM data set. The maximum specification is 255. A specification greater than this will automatically be reduced to 255. Overriding of VSAM strings and buffers should never be done by specifying the AMP= attribute on the DD statement.

Recommendations

See “VSAM tuning: general objectives” on page 147.

How implemented

The INDEXBUFFERS and DATABUFFERS parameters are defined in the file definition on the CSD. They correspond exactly to VSAM ACB parameters: INDEXBUFFERS is the number of index buffers, DATABUFFERS is the number of data buffers.

For LSR files, they are ignored.

How monitored

The effects of these parameters can be monitored through transaction response times and data set and paging I/O rates. The CICS file statistics show data set

activity to VSAM data sets. The VSAM catalog and RMF can show data set activity, I/O contention, space usage, and CI size.

Effects

INDEXBUFFERS and DATABUFFERS specify the number of index and data buffers for an NSR file.

The number of buffers can have a significant effect on performance. The use of many buffers can permit multiple concurrent operations (if there are the corresponding number of VSAM strings) and efficient sequential operations and CA splits. Providing extra buffers for high-level index records can reduce physical I/O operations.

Buffer allocations above the 16MB line represent a significant part of the virtual storage requirement of most CICS systems.

INDEXBUFFERS and DATABUFFERS have no effect if they are specified for files using LSR.

Where useful

The INDEXBUFFERS and DATABUFFERS parameters should be used in CICS systems that use VSAM NSR files in CICS file control.

Limitations

These parameters can be overridden by VSAM if they are insufficient for the strings specified for the VSAM data set. The maximum specification is 255. A specification greater than this will automatically be reduced to 255. Overriding of VSAM strings and buffers should never be done by specifying the AMP= attribute on the DD statement.

Recommendations

See “VSAM tuning: general objectives” on page 147.

How implemented

The INDEXBUFFERS and DATABUFFERS parameters are defined in the file definition on the CSD. They correspond exactly to VSAM ACB parameters: INDEXBUFFERS is the number of index buffers, DATABUFFERS is the number of data buffers.

For LSR files, they are ignored.

How monitored

The effects of these parameters can be monitored through transaction response times and data set and paging I/O rates. The CICS file statistics show data set activity to VSAM data sets. The VSAM catalog and RMF can show data set activity, I/O contention, space usage, and CI size.

Defining VSAM buffer allocations for LSR

For files using local shared resources (LSR), the number of buffers to be used is not specified explicitly by file. The files share the buffers of the appropriate sizes in the LSR pool. The number of buffers in the pool may either be specified explicitly using the BUFFERS parameter in the file definition on the CSD, or be left to CICS

to calculate. For more information about the CSD, see Where resource definitions are held in the the *CICS Resource Definition Guide*.

Effects

The BUFFERS parameter allows for exact definition of specific buffers for the LSR pool.

The number of buffers can have a significant effect on performance. The use of many buffers can permit multiple concurrent operations (if there are the corresponding number of VSAM strings). It can also increase the chance of successful buffer lookaside with the resulting reduction in physical I/O operations.

The number of buffers should achieve an optimum between increasing the I/O saving due to lookaside and increasing the real storage requirement. This optimum is different for buffers used for indexes and buffers used for data. Note that the optimum buffer allocation for LSR is likely to be significantly less than the buffer allocation for the same files using NSR.

Where useful

The BUFFERS parameter should be used in CICS systems that use VSAM LSR files in CICS file control.

Recommendations

See “VSAM tuning: general objectives” on page 147.

How implemented

The BUFFERS parameter is defined in the file definition on the CSD. For more information about the CSD, see Where resource definitions are held in the *CICS Resource Definition Guide*.

How monitored

The effects of these parameters can be monitored through transaction response times and data set and paging I/O rates. The effectiveness affects both file and lsrpool statistics. The CICS file statistics show data set activity to VSAM data sets. The VSAM catalog and RMF can show data set activity, I/O contention, space usage, and CI size.

Defining VSAM string settings for NSR (STRINGS)

STRINGS is used to determine the number of concurrent operations possible against the file and against the VSAM base cluster to which the file relates.

Effects

The STRINGS parameter for files using NSR has the following effects:

- It specifies the number of concurrent asynchronous requests that can be made against that specific file.
- It is used as the STRINGS in the VSAM ACB.
- It is used, in conjunction with the BASE parameter, to calculate the VSAM BSTRNO.
- A number greater than 1 can adversely affect performance for ESDS files used exclusively in write mode. With a string number greater than 1, the cost of

invalidating the buffers for each of the strings is greater than waiting for the string, and there can be a significant increase in the number of VSAM EXCP requests.

Strings represent a significant part of the virtual storage requirement of most CICS systems. With CICS, this storage is above the 16MB line.

Where useful

The STRINGS parameter should be used in CICS systems that use VSAM NSR files in CICS file control.

Limitations

A maximum of 255 strings can be used as the STRNO or BSTRNO in the ACB.

Recommendations

See “Number of strings considerations for ESDS files” on page 151 and “VSAM tuning: general objectives” on page 147.

How implemented

The number of strings is defined by the STRINGS parameter in the CICS file definition on the CSD. It corresponds to the VSAM parameter in the ACB except where a base file is opened as the first for a VSAM data set; in this case, the CICS-accumulated BSTRNO value is used as the STRNO for the ACB.

How monitored

The effects of the STRINGS parameter can be seen in increased response times and monitored by the string queueing statistics for each file definition. RMF can show I/O contention in the DASD subsystem.

Defining VSAM string settings for LSR (STRINGS)

STRINGS is used to determine the number of strings and thereby the number of concurrent operations possible against the LSR pool (assuming that there are buffers available).

Effects

The STRINGS parameter relating to files using LSR has the following effects:

- It specifies the number of concurrent requests that can be made against that specific file.
- It is used by CICS to calculate the number of strings and buffers for the LSR pool.
- It is used as the STRINGS for the VSAM LSR pool.
- It is used by CICS to limit requests to the pools to prevent a VSAM short-on-strings condition (note that CICS calculates the number of strings required per request).
- A number greater than 1 can adversely affect performance for ESDS files used exclusively in write mode. With a string number greater than 1, the cost of resolving exclusive control conflicts is greater than waiting for a string. Each time exclusive control is returned, a GETMAIN is issued for a message area, followed by a second call to VSAM to obtain the owner of the control interval.

Where useful

The STRINGS parameter can be used in CICS systems with VSAM data sets.

Limitations

A maximum of 255 strings is allowed per pool.

Recommendations

See “Number of strings considerations for ESDS files” on page 151 and “VSAM tuning: general objectives” on page 147.

How implemented

The number of strings is defined by the STRNO parameter in the file definition on the CSD, which limits the concurrent activity for that particular file.

How monitored

The effects of the STRINGS parameter can be seen in increased response times for each file entry. The CICS LSRPOOL statistics give information on the number of data set accesses and the highest number of requests for a string.

Examination of the string numbers in the CICS statistics shows that there is a two-level check on string numbers available: one at the data set level (see “File control statistics” on page 511), and one at the shared resource pool level (see “LSRpool statistics” on page 573).

RMF can show I/O contention in the DASD subsystem.

Specifying maximum keylength for LSR (KEYLENGTH and MAXKEYLENGTH)

The KEYLENGTH parameter in the file definition in the CSD, or the MAXKEYLENGTH in the LSR pool definition specifies the size of the largest key to be used in an LSR pool.

The maximum keylength may be specified explicitly using the KEYLENGTH parameter in the file definition on the CSD, or it may be left to CICS to determine from the VSAM catalog. For more information about the CSD, see Where resource definitions are held in the the *CICS Resource Definition Guide*.

Effects

The KEYLENGTH parameter causes the “placeholder” control blocks to be built with space for the largest key that can be used with the LSR pool. If the KEYLENGTH specified is too small, it prevents requests for files that have a longer key length.

Where useful

The KEYLENGTH parameter can be used in CICS systems with VSAM data sets.

Recommendations

See “VSAM tuning: general objectives” on page 147.

The key length should always be as large as, or larger than, the largest key for files using the LSR pool.

How implemented

The size of the maximum keylength is defined in the KEYLEN parameter in the file definition on the CSD. For more information about the CSD, see *Where resource definitions are held in the CICS Resource Definition Guide*.

Specifying resource percentile for LSR (SHARELIMIT)

The SHARELIMIT parameter in the LSR pool definition specifies the percentage of the buffers and strings that CICS should apply to the value that it calculates.

Effects

The method used by CICS to calculate LSR pool parameters and the use of the SHARELIMIT value is described in “VSAM tuning: general objectives” on page 147.

This parameter has no effect if both the BUFFERS and the STRINGS parameters are specified for the pool.

Where useful

The SHARELIMIT parameter can be used in CICS systems with VSAM data sets.

Recommendations

See “VSAM tuning: general objectives” on page 147.

Because SHARELIMIT can be applied only to files that are allocated at initialization of the LSR pool (when the first file in the pool is opened), it is always wise to specify the decimal STRINGS and BUFFERS for an LSR pool.

How implemented

The SHARELIMIT parameter is specified in the LSR pool definition. For more information, see *Where resource definitions are held in the CICS Resource Definition Guide*.

Using VSAM local shared resources (LSR)

Effects

CICS always builds a control block for LSR pool 1. CICS builds control blocks for other pools if either a LSR pool definition is installed, or a file definition at CICS initialization time has LSRPOOL= defined with the number of the pool.

Where useful

VSAM local shared resources can be used in CICS systems that use VSAM.

Recommendations

See “VSAM tuning: general objectives” on page 147.

How implemented

CICS uses the parameters provided in the LSR pool definition to build the LSR pool.

How monitored

VSAM LSR can be monitored by means of response times, paging rates, and CICS LSRPOOL statistics. The CICS LSRPOOL statistics show string usage, data set activity, and buffer lookasides (see “LSRpool statistics” on page 573).

Using Hiperspace buffers

VSAM Hiperspace buffers reside in MVS expanded storage. These buffers are backed only by expanded storage. If the system determines that a particular page of this expanded storage is to be used for another purpose, the current page's contents are discarded rather than paged-out. If VSAM subsequently requires this page, it retrieves the data from DASD. VSAM manages the transfer of data between its Hiperspace buffers and its CICS address space buffers. CICS file control can only work with VSAM data when it is in a CICS address space buffer. Data is transferred between Hiperspace buffers and address space buffers in blocks of pages using CREAD and CWRITE commands. See “LSRpool: Hiperspace data buffer statistics” on page 576 for more information.

Effects

The use of a very large number of Hiperspace buffers can reduce both physical I/O and pathlength when accessing your CICS files because the chance of finding the required records already in storage is relatively high.

Limitations

Because the amount of expanded storage is limited, it is possible that the installation will overcommit its use and VSAM may be unable to allocate all of the Hiperspace buffers requested. MVS may use expanded storage pages for purposes other than those allocated to VSAM Hiperspace buffers. In this case CICS continues processing using whatever buffers are available.

If address space buffers are similarly overallocated then the system would have to page. This overallocation of address space buffers is likely to seriously degrade CICS performance whereas overallocation of Hiperspace buffers is not.

Hiperspace buffer contents are lost when an address space is swapped out. This causes increased I/O activity when the address is swapped in again. If you use Hiperspace buffers, you should consider making the CICS address space nonswappable.

Recommendations

Keeping data in memory is usually very effective in reducing the CPU costs provided adequate central and expanded storage is available. Using mostly Hiperspace rather than all address space buffers can be the most effective option especially in environments where there are more pressing demands for central storage than VSAM data.

How implemented

CICS never requests Hiperspace buffers as a result of its own resource calculations. You have to specify the size and number of virtual buffers and Hiperspace buffers that you need.

You can use the RDO parameters of HSDATA and HSINDEX, which are added to the LSRPOOL definition to specify Hiperspace buffers. Using this method you can adjust the balance between Hiperspace buffers and virtual buffers for your system.

For further details of the CEDA transaction, see CEDA - resource definition online in the *CICS Supplied Transactions* manual.

Permitting VSAM subtasking (SUBTSKS=1)

The optional concurrent (CO) mode TCB is used for processes which can safely run in parallel with other CICS activity such as VSAM requests. The SIT keyword SUBTSKS has been defined to have numeric values (0 and 1) to specify whether there is to be a CO TCB.

Effects

The objective of subtasks is to increase the maximum throughput of a single CICS system on multiprocessors. However, the intertask communication increases total processor utilization.

When I/O is done on subtasks, any extended response time which would cause the CICS region to stop, such as CI/CA splitting in NSR pools, causes only the additional TCB to stop. This may allow more throughput in a region that has very many CA splits in its file, but has to be assessed cautiously with regard to the extra overhead associated with using the subtask.

When the SUBTSKS=1 system initialization parameter has been specified:

- All Non-RLS VSAM file control WRITE requests to KSDS are subtasked.
- All other file control requests are never subtasked.
- Auxiliary temporary storage or intrapartition transient data requests are subtasked.
- Resource security checking requests are subtasked when the CICS main TCB (quasi-reentrant mode) exceeds approximately 70% activity.

Where useful

Subtasking can be useful with CICS systems that use VSAM.

Subtasking should only be used in a multiprocessing system in a region that is limited by a single processor but has spare capacity on other processors in the MVS image. If used in other circumstances, it can cause throughput degradation because of the dispatching of multiple tasks.

Limitations

Subtasking can improve throughput only in multiprocessor MVS images, because additional processor cycles are required to run the extra subtask. For that reason, we do not recommend the use of this facility on uniprocessors (UPs). It should be used only for a region that reaches the maximum capacity of one processor in a complex that has spare processor capacity or has NSR files that undergo frequent CI/CA splitting.

Regions that do not contain significant amounts of VSAM data set activity (particularly update activity) do not gain from VSAM subtasking.

Application task elapsed time may increase or decrease because of conflict between subtasking overheads and better use of multiprocessors. Task-related DSA occupancy increases or decreases proportionately.

Recommendations

SUBTSKS=1 should normally be specified only when the CICS system is run on a MVS image with two or more processors **and** the peak processor utilization due to the CICS main TCB in a region exceeds, say, about 70% of one processor, and a significant amount of I/O activity within the CICS address space is eligible for subtasking.

In this environment, the capacity of a second processor can be utilized to perform the I/O scheduling activity for VSAM data sets, auxiliary temporary storage, and intrapartition transient data.

The maximum system throughput of this sort of CICS region can be increased by using the I/O subtask, but at the expense of some additional processing for communication between the subtask and the MVS task under which the transaction processing is performed. This additional processing is seldom justified unless the CICS region has reached or is approaching its throughput limit.

A TOR that is largely or exclusively routing transactions to one or more AORs has very little I/O that is eligible for subtasking. It is not, therefore, a good candidate for subtasking.

An AOR is a good candidate only if a significant amount of VSAM I/O is performed within the AOR rather than being function-shipped to an FOR.

Subtasking should be considered for a busy FOR that often has a significant amount of VSAM I/O (but remember that DL/I processing of VSAM data sets is **not** subtasked).

| VSAM subtasking for threadsafe applications using local VSAM LSR or RLS, with
| FCQRONLY=NO set in the SIT, is not normally recommended. Performance
| benefits are generally greater for threadsafe file control applications, by exploiting
| the use of multiple L8 or L9 TCBs.

How implemented

The system initialization parameter, SUBTSKS=1, defines that subtasking is to be used.

How monitored

CICS dispatcher domain statistics include information about the modes of TCB listed in "Dispatcher TCB Modes Report" on page 720.

Note: CMF data and CICS trace are fully available.

Using data tables to improve performance

Data tables enable you to build, maintain and have rapid access to data records contained in tables held in virtual storage above the 16MB line. Therefore, they can provide a substantial performance benefit by reducing DASD I/O and pathlength resources. The pathlength to retrieve a record from a data table is significantly shorter than that to retrieve a record already in a VSAM buffer.

Effects

- After the initial data table load operation, DASD I/O can be eliminated for all user-maintained and for read-only CICS-maintained data tables.
- Reductions in DASD I/O for CICS-maintained data tables are dependent on the READ/WRITE ratio. This is a ratio of the number of READs to WRITEs that was experienced on the source data set, prior to the data table implementation. They also depend on the data table READ-hit ratio, that is, the number of READs that are satisfied by the table, compared with the number of requests that go against the source data set.
- CICS file control processor consumption can be reduced by up to 70%. This is dependent on the file design and activity, and is given here as a general guideline only. Actual results vary from installation to installation.

For CICS-maintained data tables, CICS ensures the synchronization of source data set and data table changes. When a file is recoverable, the necessary synchronization is already effected by the existing record locking. When the file is nonrecoverable, there is no CICS record locking and the note string position (NSP) mechanism is used instead for all update requests. This may have a small performance impact of additional VSAM ENDREQ requests in some instances.

Recommendations

- Remember that data tables are defined by two RDO parameters, TABLE and MAXNUMRECS of the file definition. No other changes are required.
- Start off gradually by selecting only one or two candidates. You may want to start with a CICS-maintained data table because this simplifies recovery considerations.
- Select a CICS-maintained data table with a high READ to WRITE ratio. This information can be found in the CICS LSRPOOL statistics (see page “LSRpool statistics” on page 573) by running a VSAM LISTCAT job.
- READ INTO is recommended, because READ SET incurs slightly more internal overhead.
- Monitor your real storage consumption. If your system is already real-storage constrained, having large data tables could increase your page-in rates. This in turn could adversely affect CICS system performance. Use your normal performance tools such as RMF to look at real storage and paging rates.
- Remember to select files that have a high proportion of full keyed direct reads as CICS-maintained data table candidates.
- Files that have a large proportion of update activity that does not require to be recovered across a restart would be better suited for user-maintained data tables.
- User-maintained data tables can use the global user exit XDTRD to modify as well as select records. This could allow the user-maintained data table to contain only the information relevant to the application.
- If storage isolation is specified allow for the extra storage needed by the data tables to prevent CICS incurring increased paging.
- Try to avoid the situation where two open files, one defined as a CICS-maintained data table (CMT) and the other as a VSAM file, refer to the same underlying VSAM sphere (for example, both refer to the same data set name). In this situation, the “VSAM file” is treated almost as if it were a CMT. This means that it gets both the advantages and disadvantages of a CMT. The big advantage is much faster read and browse processing from the table created for the other file.

The disadvantages (for the performance of the “VSAM file”) are that:

- Updates must update both the file and the table.
- If the VSAM file refers to a path rather than to the base (that is, it uses alternate keys) it loses the advantage of fast reads.
- Requests for the VSAM file are always switched to the QR task control block (TCB) and are not processed on an open TCB.

How implemented

Data tables can be defined using either the DEFINE FILE command of the CEDx transaction or the DFHCSDUP utility program. See *CICS Resource Definition Guide* for more information.

How monitored

Performance statistics are gathered to assess the effectiveness of the data table. They are in addition to those available through the standard CICS file statistics.

The following information is recorded:

- The number of attempts to read from the table
- The number of unsuccessful read attempts
- The number of bytes allocated to the data table
- The number of records loaded into the data table
- The number of attempts to add to the table
- The number of records rejected by a user exit when being added to the table either during loading or via the API
- The number of attempts to add a record which failed due to the table being full (already at its maximum number of records)
- The number of attempts to update table records via rewrite requests.
- The number of attempts to delete records from the table
- The highest value which the number of records in the table has reached since it was last opened.

There are circumstances in which apparent discrepancies in the statistics may be seen, caused, for example, by the existence of inflight updates.

Using coupling facility data tables to gain performance benefits

A coupling facility data table (CFDT) is similar in many ways to a shared user-maintained data table, and the API used to store and retrieve the data is based on the file control API used for user-maintained data tables.

The data, unlike a UMT, is not kept in a dataspace in an MVS image and controlled by a CICS region, but kept in a coupling facility list structure, and control is shared between CFDT server regions. A CICS region requesting access to a CFDT communicates with a CFDT server region running in the same MVS image, using the MVS authorized cross-memory (AXM) server environment. This is the same technique used by CICS temporary storage servers.

CFDTs are particularly useful for informal shared data. Uses could include a sysplex-wide shared scratchpad, look-up tables of telephone numbers, and creating a subset of customers from a customer list. Compared with existing methods of sharing data of this kind, such as shared data tables, shared temporary storage or RLS files, CFDTs offer some distinct advantages:

- If the data is frequently accessed for modification, CFDT provides superior performance compared with function-shipped UMT requests, or using an RLS file
- CFDT-held data can be recoverable within a CICS transaction. Recovery of the structure is not supported, but the CFDT record is recoverable in the event of a unit of work failure, a CICS region failure, a CFDT server failure, or an MVS failure (that is, updates made by units of work that were in-flight at the time of the failure are backed out). Such recoverability is not provided by shared temporary storage.

There are two models of coupling facility data table, a contention model or locking model.

Using the contention model, an exception condition (CHANGED) notifies an application that a rewrite following a read for update, or a delete following a read for update, needs to be retried because the copy of the record in the table has been updated by another task before the rewrite or delete could be performed. The contention model does not lock a record, but uses the version number of the table entry for the record to check that it has not been altered. If the version of this record on rewrite or delete is not the same as when the original read for update was performed, the CHANGED condition is returned.

The locking model causes records to be locked following a read for update request so that multiple updates cannot occur.

A contention model CFDT is non-recoverable. A locking model CFDT may be recoverable or non-recoverable. For a non-recoverable locking model, CFDT locks are held until a read for update sequence is completed by a rewrite, a delete or an unlock, but not until the next syncpoint. Changes are not backed out if a unit of work fails. In the recoverable case, locks are held until syncpoint, and the CFDT record is recoverable in the event of a unit of work failure, CICS region failure, CFDT server failure, or MVS failure.

The relative cost of using update models and recovery is related to the number of coupling facility accesses needed to support a request. Contention requires the least number of accesses, but if the data is changed, additional programming and coupling facility accesses would be needed to handle this condition. Locking requires more coupling facility accesses, but does mean a request will not need to be retried, whereas retries can be required when using the contention model. Recovery also requires further coupling facility accesses, because the recovery data is kept in the coupling facility list structure.

The following table shows the number of coupling facility accesses needed to support the CFDT request types by update model.

Table 4. Coupling facility access by request type and update model

Request description	Contention	Locking	Recoverable
Open, Close	3	3	6
Read, Point	1	1	1
Write new record	1	1	2
Read for Update	1	2	2
Unlock	0	1	1
Rewrite	1	1	3
Delete	1	1	2
Delete by key	1	2	3
Syncpoint	0	0	3

Table 4. Coupling facility access by request type and update model (continued)

Request description	Contention	Locking	Recoverable
Lock WAIT	0	2	2
Lock POST	0	2	2
Cross-system POST	0	2 per waiting server	2 per waiting server

For a description of how to define a coupling facility data table (CFDT), and start a coupling facility data table server, see Defining a coupling facility data table pool in the *CICS System Definition Guide*.

Locking model

Records held in a coupling facility list structure are marked as locked by updating the adjunct area associated with the coupling facility list structure element that holds the data. Locking a record requires an additional coupling facility access to set the lock, having determined on the first access that the data was not already locked.

If, however, there is an update conflict, a number of extra coupling facility accesses are needed, as described in the following sequence of events:

1. The request that hits lock contention is initially rejected.
2. The requester modifies the locked record adjunct area to express an interest in it. This is a second extra coupling facility access for the lock waiter.
3. The lock owner has its update rejected because the record adjunct area has been modified, requiring the CICS region to re-read and retry the update. This results in two extra coupling facility accesses.
4. The lock owner sends a lock release notification message. If the lock was requested by a different server, this results in a coupling facility access to write a notification message to the other server and a coupling facility access to read it on the other side.

Contention model

The contention update model uses the entry version number to keep track of changes. The entry version number is changed each time the record is updated. This allows an update request to check that the record has not been altered since its copy of the record was acquired.

When an update conflict occurs, additional coupling facility accesses are needed:-

- The request that detects that the record has changed is initially rejected and a CHANGED response is sent.
- The application receiving the response has to decide whether to retry the request.

Effects

In a test that compared the use of a CFDT with a function-shipped UMT between 2 CICS regions running on different MVS members of a sysplex, it was found that overall CPU utilization was reduced by over 40% by using CFDTs. Some general observations that may be useful are:

- Access to CFDT records of 4094 bytes or less (4096 or 4K including 2 bytes of prefix data) are handled as synchronous coupling facility requests by the CFDT server. Requests for records of greater than 4K bytes are made asynchronously. These asynchronous accesses cost a little more in CPU usage and response

time. In a benchmark test comparing the same transaction rates (337 per second) but different record sizes, the less-than-4K CFDT workload took 41.7% less CPU than the UMT equivalent. The greater than 4K CFDT workload took 41.1% less CPU with no measurable degradation of response time.

- Using the contention model requires the least coupling facility accesses but because the CHANGED condition needs to be handled and may need to be retried, maximum benefit is derived when there are few CHANGED conditions. These occurrences are reported in the CICS statistics which follow.
- If the CFDT records are 63 bytes or less in length, the record data is stored in the entry adjunct area of the coupling facility list structure, which gives improved performance when using the contention update mode.
- Using the locking model with recovery is the most costly mode of CFDT operation. Not only does this require more coupling facility accesses, but the CFDT server is also acting as a resource manager, co-ordinating the committal of updates in conjunction with the requesting CICS region. In a benchmark test involving the READ/UPDATE and REWRITE of CFDT records at a transaction rate of 168 per second, there was no significant difference in CPU utilization between transactions using contention and locking CFDTs. However, if the CFDT was defined as recoverable, the CPU utilization of the same transactions increased by approximately 15%.

Recommendations

Choose an appropriate use of a CFDT. For example, for cross-system, recoverable scratchpad storage, where shared TS does not give the required functionality, or VSAM RLS incurs too much overhead.

A large file requires a large amount of coupling facility storage to contain it. Smaller files are better CFDT candidates (unless your application is written to control the number of records held in a CFDT).

The additional cost of using a locking model compared with a contention model is not great. Considering that using the contention model may need application changes if you are using an existing program, locking is probably the best choice of update model for your CFDT. If coupling facility accesses are critical to you, they are minimized by the contention model.

Recovery costs slightly more in CPU usage and in coupling facility utilisation.

Allow for expansion when sizing the CFDT. The amount of coupling facility storage a structure occupies can be increased dynamically up to the maximum defined in the associated coupling facility resource management (CFRM) policy with a SETXCF ALTER command. The MAXTABLES value defined to the CFDT server should allow for expansion. Therefore, consider setting it to a value higher than your initial requirements. If a CFDT does become full, its capacity can be increased using the CFDT operator command SET TABLE=name,MAXRECS=n.

The utilization of the CFDT should be regularly monitored both through CICS and CFDT statistics and RMF. Check that the size of the structure is reasonable for the amount of data it contains. A maximum-used of 80% is a reasonable target. Defining a maximum coupling facility list structure size in the CFRM policy definition to be greater than the initial allocation size specified by the POOLSIZE parameter in the CFDT server startup parameters enables you to enlarge the structure dynamically with a SETXCF ALTER command if the structure does fill in extraordinary circumstances.

Ensure that the AXMPGANY storage pool is large enough. This can be increased by increasing the REGION size for the CFDT server. Insufficient AXMPGANY storage may lead to 80A abends in the CFDT server.

How implemented

A CFDT is defined to a CICS region using a FILE definition with the following parameters:

- TABLE(CF)
- MAXNUMRECS(NOLIMIT|*number*(1 through 99999999))
- CFDTPOOL(*pool_name*)
- TABLENAME(*name*)
- UPDATEMODEL(CONTENTION|LOCKING)
- LOAD(NOIYES)

MAXNUMRECS specifies the maximum number of records that that CFDT can hold.

The first CICS region to open the CFDT determines the attributes for the file. Once opened successfully, these attributes remain associated with the CFDT through the data in the coupling facility list structure. Unless this table or coupling facility list structure is deleted or altered by a CFDT server operator command, the attributes persist even after CICS and CFDT server restarts. Other CICS regions attempting to open the CFDT must have a consistent definition of the CFDT, for example using the same update model.

The CFDT server controls the coupling facility list structure and the data tables held in this structure. The parameters documented in Coupling facility data table server parameters in the *CICS System Definition Guide* describe how initial structure size, structure element size, and entry-to-element ratio can be specified.

How monitored

Both CICS and the CFDT server produce statistics records. These are described in “Coupling facility data tables server statistics” on page 699.

The CICS file statistics report the various requests by type issued against each CFDT. They also report if the CFDT becomes full, the highest number of records held and a Changed Response/Lock Wait count. This last item can be used to determine for a contention CFDT how many times the CHANGED condition was returned. For a locking CFDT this count reports how many times requests were made to wait because the requested record was already locked.

CFDT statistics

The CFDT server reports comprehensive statistics on both the coupling facility list structure it uses and the data tables it supports. It also reports on the storage used within the CFDT region by the AXM routines executed (the AXMPGLOW and AXMPGANY areas). This data can be written to SMF and may also be produced automatically at regular intervals or by operator command to the joblog of the CFDT server.

The following is an example of coupling facility statistics produced by a CFDT server:

DFHCF0432I Table pool statistics for coupling facility list structure DFH
CFLS_PERFCFT2:

Structure:	Size	Max size	Elem size	Tables:	Current	Highest
	12288K	30208K	256		4	4
Lists:	Total	In use	Max used	Control	Data	
	137	41	41	37	4	
	100%	30%	30%	27%	3%	
Entries:	Total	In use	Max used	Free	Min free	Reserve
	3837	2010	2010	1827	1827	191
	100%	52%	52%	48%	48%	5%
Elements:	Total	In use	Max used	Free	Min free	Reserve
	38691	12434	12434	26257	26257	1934
	100%	32%	32%	68%	68%	5%

This above example shows the amount of space currently used in a coupling facility list structure (Size) and the maximum size (Max size) defined for the structure. The structure size can be increased by using a SETXCF ALTER command. The number of lists defined is determined by the MAXTABLES parameter for the CFDT server. In this example, the structure can support up to 100 data tables (and 37 lists for control information).

Each list entry comprises a fixed length section for entry controls and a variable number of data elements. The size of these elements is fixed when the structure is first allocated in the coupling facility, and is specified to the CFDT server by the ELEMSIZE parameter. The allocation of coupling facility space between entry controls and elements will be altered automatically and dynamically by the CFDT server to improve space utilization if necessary.

The reserve space is used to ensure that rewrites and server internal operations can still function if a structure fills with user data.

The amount of storage used with the CFDT region to support AXM requests is also reported. For example:-

AXMPG0004I Usage statistics for storage page pool AXMPGANY:					
Size	In Use	Max Used	Free	Min Free	
30852K	636K	672K	30216K	30180K	
100%	2%	2%	98%	98%	
	Gets	Frees	Retries	Fails	
	3122	3098	0	0	
AXMPG0004I Usage statistics for storage page pool AXMPGLOW:					
Size	In Use	Max Used	Free	Min Free	
440K	12K	12K	428K	428K	
100%	3%	3%	97%	97%	
	Gets	Frees	Retries	Fails	
	3	0	0	0	

The CFDT server uses storage in its own region for AXMPGANY and AXMPGLOW storage pools. AXMPGANY accounts for most of the available storage above 16MB in the CFDT region. The AXMPGLOW refers to 24-bit-addressed storage (below 16MB) and accounts for only 5% of this storage in the CFDT region. The CFDT server has a small requirement for such storage.

RMF reports

In addition to the statistics produced by CICS and the CFDT server, you can monitor the performance and use of the coupling facility list structure using the Resource Measurement Facility (RMF) facilities available on z/OS. A 'Coupling Facility Activity' report can be used to review the use of a coupling facility list structure. For example, this section of the report shows the DFHFCLS_PERFCFT2 structure size (12M), how much of the coupling facility is occupied (0.6%), some

information on the requests handled, and how this structure has allocated and used the entries and data elements within this particular list structure. The headings are 'Type', 'Structure name', 'Status chg', 'Alloc size', '% of CF storage', '# req', '% of all req', 'Avg req/sec', 'Lst/dir entries tot/cur', 'Data elements tot/cur', 'Lock entries tot/cur' and 'Dir rec/ Dir rec XI's'.

TYPE	STRUCTURE NAME	STATUS CHG	ALLOC SIZE	% OF CF STORAGE	# REQ	% OF ALL REQ	AVG REQ/ SEC	LST/DIR ENTRIES TOT/CUR
LIST	DFHCFLS_PERFCFT2	ACTIVE	12M	0.6%	43530	93.2%	169.38	3837 1508

RMF will also report on the activity (performance) of each structure. The example report below shows the system name, the total number of requests and the average requests per second. For requests, it gives the number of each type of request, the percentage of all requests that this number represents, the average service time and the standard deviation. For delayed requests, it gives the number of requests delayed for each reason, the percentage of all requests that this number represents, the average delay time and the standard deviation for each type of delay, and the average delay time for all delayed requests.

STRUCTURE NAME = DFHCFLS_PERFCFT2 TYPE = LIST										
SYSTEM NAME	# REQ TOTAL AVG/SEC	----- # REQ	----- REQUESTS -----			----- DELAYED REQUESTS -----				
			% OF ALL REQ	-SERV TIME(MIC)- AVG STD_DEV	REASON	# REQ	% OF REQ	---- /DEL	AVG TIME(MIC) STD_DEV	
MV2A	43530 169.4	SYNC 21K	49.3%	130.2 39.1						
		ASYNC 22K	50.7%	632.7 377.7	NO SCH	0	0.0%	0.0	0.0	0.0
		CHNGD 0	0.0%	INCLUDED IN ASYNC	DUMP	0	0.0%	0.0	0.0	0.0

This report shows how many requests were processed for the structure DFHCFLS_PERFCFT2 and average service times (response times) for the two categories of requests, synchronous and asynchronous. Be aware that requests of greater than 4K are handled asynchronously. For an asynchronous request, the CICS region can continue to execute other work and is informed when the request completes. CICS waits for a synchronous request to complete, but these are generally very short periods. The example above shows an average service time of 130.2 microseconds (millionths of a second). CICS monitoring records show delay time for a transaction due waiting for a CFDT response. In the example above, a mixed workload of small and large files was used. You can see from the SERV TIME values that, on average, the ASYNC requests took nearly 5 times longer to process and that there was a wide variation in service times for these requests. The STD_DEV value for SYNC requests is much smaller.

Performance aspects of VSAM record-level sharing (RLS)

VSAM record-level sharing (RLS) is a VSAM data set access mode, introduced in DFSMS Version 1 Release 3, and supported by CICS. RLS enables VSAM data to be shared, with full update capability, between many applications running in many CICS regions. With RLS, CICS regions that share VSAM data sets can reside in one or more MVS images within an MVS parallel sysplex.

RLS also provides some benefits when data sets are being shared between CICS regions and batch jobs.

RLS involves the use of the following components:

- **A VSAM server, subsystem SMSVSAM**, which runs in its own address space to provide the RLS support required by CICS application owning regions (AORs), and batch jobs, within each MVS image in a Parallel Sysplex® environment.

The CICS interface with SMSVSAM is through an access control block (ACB), and CICS registers with this ACB to open the connection. Unlike the DB2 and DBCTL database manager subsystems, which require user action to open the connections, if you specify RLS=YES as a system initialization parameter, CICS registers with the SMSVSAM control ACB automatically during CICS initialization.

A CICS region must open the control ACB to register with SMSVSAM before it can open any file ACBs in RLS mode. Normal file ACBs remain the interface for file access requests.

- **Sharing control data sets.** VSAM requires a number of these for RLS control. The VSAM sharing control data sets are logically-partitioned, linear data sets. They can be defined with secondary extents, but all the extents for each data set must be on the same volume.

Define at least three sharing control data sets, for use as follows:

- VSAM requires two active data sets for use in duplexing mode
- VSAM requires the third data set as a spare in case one of the active data sets fails.

See the *z/OS: DFSMSdfp Storage Administration Reference* for more information about sharing control data sets, and for a JCL example for defining them.

- **Common buffer pools and control blocks.** For data sets accessed in non-RLS mode, VSAM control blocks and buffers (local shared resources (LSR) pools) are located in each CICS address space and are thus not available to batch programs, and not even to another CICS region.

With RLS, all the control blocks and buffers are allocated in an associated data space of the SMSVSAM server. This provides one extremely large buffer pool for each MVS image, which can be shared by all CICS regions connected to the SMSVSAM server, and also by batch programs. Buffers in this data space are created and freed automatically.

DFSMS provides the RLS_MAX_POOL_SIZE parameter that you can specify in the IGDSMSxx SYS1.PARMLIB member. There are no other tuning parameters for RLS as there are with LSR pools—management of the RLS buffers is fully automatic.

Using RLS with entry-sequenced data sets (ESDS) can have a negative effect on the performance and availability of the data set when you are adding records. The following issues have been identified:

- When new records are added to the end of an ESDS in RLS access mode, the acquisition of locks on the various calls required to VSAM to satisfy the request might cause long response times for the operation.
- If a CICS region fails while writing to an ESDS, the data set might be locked until the CICS region is restarted.

For these reasons, it is recommended that you do not use RLS with entry-sequenced data sets.

Effects

The tests and measurements described in this section were carried out using RLS with key-sequenced data sets (KSDS). As described above, RLS is not recommended for use with entry-sequenced data sets (ESDS), as it can cause problems with performance and availability when you are adding records.

There is an increase in CPU costs when using RLS compared with function-shipping to an FOR using MRO. When measuring CPU usage using the standard DSW workload, the following comparisons were noted:

- Switching from local file access to function-shipping across MRO cross-memory (XM) connections incurred an increase of 7.02 ms per transaction in a single CPC.
- Switching from MRO XM to RLS incurred an increase of 8.20ms per transaction in a single CPC.
- Switching from XCF/MRO to RLS using two CPCs produced a *reduction* of 2.39ms per transaction.
- Switching from RLS using one CPC to RLS using two CPCs there was no appreciable difference.

In terms of response times, the performance measurements showed that:

- Function-shipping with MRO XM is better than RLS, but this restricts function-shipping to within one MVS image, and prevents exploitation of a Parallel Sysplex with multiple MVS images or multiple CPCs.
- RLS is better than function-shipping with XCF/MRO, when the FOR is running in a different MVS image from the AOR.

However, performance measurements on their own do not tell the whole story, and do not take account of other factors, such as:

- As more and more applications need to share the same VSAM data, the load increases on the single file-owning region (FOR) to a point where the FOR can become a throughput bottleneck. The FOR is restricted, because of the CICS internal architecture, to the use of a single TCB for user tasks, which means that a CICS region generally does not exploit multiple CPs
- Session management becomes more difficult as more and more AORs connect to the FOR.

These negative aspects of using an FOR are resolved by using RLS, which provides the scalability lacking in a FOR.

How implemented

To use RLS access mode with CICS files:

1. Define the required sharing control data sets
2. Specify the RLS_MAX_POOL_SIZE parameter in the IGDSMSxx SYS1.PARMLIB member.
3. Ensure the SMSVSAM server is started in the MVS image in which you want RLS support.
4. Specify the system initialization parameter RLS=YES. This enables CICS to register automatically with the SMSVSAM server by opening the control ACB during CICS initialization. RLS support cannot be enabled dynamically later if you start CICS with RLS=NO.
5. Ensure that the data sets you plan to use in RLS-access mode are defined, using Access Method Services (AMS), with the required recovery attributes using the LOG and LOGSTREAMID parameters on the IDCAMS DEFINE statements. If you are going to use an existing data set that was defined without these attributes, redefine the data set with them specified.
6. Specify RLSACCESS(YES) on the file resource definition.

This chapter has covered the three different modes that CICS can use to access a VSAM file. These are non-shared resources (NSR) mode, local shared resources (LSR) mode, and record-level sharing (RLS) mode. (CICS does not support VSAM global shared resources (GSR) access mode.) The mode of access is not a property of the data set itself—it is a property of the way that the data set is opened. This means that a given data set can be opened by a user in NSR mode at one time, and RLS mode at another. The term non-RLS mode is used as a generic term to refer to the NSR or LSR access modes supported by CICS. Mixed-mode operation means a data set that is opened in RLS mode and a non-RLS mode concurrently, by different users.

Although data sets can be open in different modes at different times, all the data sets within a VSAM sphere must normally be opened in the same mode. (A sphere is the collection of all the components—the base, index, any alternate indexes and alternate index paths—associated with a given VSAM base data set.) However, VSAM does permit mixed-mode operations on a sphere by different applications, subject to some CICS restrictions.

How monitored

Using RLS-access mode for VSAM files involves SMSVSAM as well as the CICS region issuing the file control requests. This means monitoring the performance of both CICS and SMSVSAM to get the full picture, using a combination of CICS performance monitoring data and SMF Type 42 records written by SMSVSAM:

CICS monitoring

For RLS access, CICS writes performance class records to SMF containing:

- RLS CPU time on the SMSVSAM SRB
- RLS wait time.

SMSVSAM SMF data

SMSVSAM writes Type 42 records, subtypes 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19, providing information about coupling facility cache sets, structures, locking statistics, CPU usage, and so on. This information can be analyzed using RMF III post processing reports.

The following is an example of the JCL that you can use to obtain a report of SMSVSAM data:

```
//RMFCF      JOB (accounting_information),MSGCLASS=A,MSGLEVEL=(1,1),CLASS=A
//STEP1     EXEC PGM=IFASMFDP
//DUMPIN    DD DSN=SYS1.MV2A.MANA,DISP=SHR
//DUMPOUT   DD DSN=&&SMF,UNIT=SYSDA,
//          DISP=(NEW,PASS),SPACE=(CYL,(10,10))
//SYSPRINT  DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN     DD *
            INDD(DUMPIN,OPTIONS(DUMP))
            OUTDD(DUMPOUT,TYPE=000:255)
//POST      EXEC PGM=ERBRMFPP,REGION=0M
//MFPINPUT  DD DSN=&&SMF,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//SYSUDUMP  DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSOUT    DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSPRINT  DD SYSOUT=A
//MFPMSGDS  DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSIN     DD *
            NOSUMMARY
            SYSRPTS(CF)
            SYSOUT(A)
            REPORTS(XCF)
/*
```

CICS file control statistics contain the usual information about the numbers of file control requests issued in the CICS region. They also identify which files are accessed in RLS mode, and provide counts of RLS timeouts and EXCP counts for RLS files. They do not contain any information about the SMSVSAM server, or its buffer usage, or its accesses to the coupling facility.

Running threadsafe file control applications

File control (FC) commands issued by applications normally run on the QR TCB. If the application is defined as threadsafe, and is running in a CICS region with FCQRONLY=NO set in the SIT, an FC command issued for a local VSAM LSR or RLS file will run threadsafe on an L8 or L9 TCB.

Effects

Using threadsafe file control can result in significant throughput improvements in CICS regions with multiple processors available.

Using threadsafe file control, tasks currently running on an L8 or L9 TCB do not switch back to the QR TCB when the file control command is issued, but continue to run on the L8 or L9 TCB. These tasks benefit from greater concurrency, and increased task throughput.

Where useful

CPU reduction and faster throughput is particularly noticeable for threadsafe applications that combine file control commands with DB2 or WebSphere MQ requests.

Recommendations

Threadsafe file control is designed to benefit CICS regions where the files are defined as local to the CICS region, and are either VSAM LSR or RLS.

Set FCQRONLY=YES for environments where threadsafe file control is of no benefit, such as:

- CICS regions where the files are neither local VSAM LSR nor RLS
- FOR CICS regions
- AOR CICS regions where file control requests are function shipped to an FOR

From a file control perspective, in CICS regions with a mix of file types, consider specifying FCQRONLY=NO in the SIT, and define programs that access local VSAM LSR or RLS files with COncurrency(Threadsafe), and programs that access other file types with COncurrency(Quasirent).

How implemented

The requirements for a program to run threadsafe file control commands are:

- Program resource defined with COncurrency(Threadsafe)
- File control commands issued must be to a local VSAM LSR or RLS file
- FCQRONLY=NO defined in the SIT

The maximum number of concurrent TCBs in a CICS region is controlled by the MAXOPENTCBS SIT parameter. The number of concurrent TCBs used must be monitored, and the value of MAXOPENTCBS might need to be increased if program resource definitions are changed to specify COncurrency(Threadsafe).

Chapter 16. Java applications using a Java virtual machine (JVM): improving performance

Java application programs can run under CICS control in Java Virtual Machines (JVMs) that are initialized by CICS and run within the CICS region address space.

When a Java program executes in a JVM, the JVM interprets the Java bytecode. The type of JVM supported by CICS is the continuous JVM that is provided by the IBM SDK for z/OS, Java 2 Technology Edition.

Java Applications in CICS explains:

- The type of JVM that is supported by each release of CICS.
- The structure of JVMs, including the types of classes contained in a JVM, and the different storage heaps in a JVM.
- How CICS manages the pool of JVMs in the CICS region.
- How CICS assigns JVMs to applications that request them.
- How JVMs are reused by applications.
- How the shared class cache works. The shared class cache enables the JVMs in the CICS region to share commonly-used class files and compiled classes, which would otherwise be stored in the system heap for each individual JVM.

Before attempting performance tuning for your JVMs, you should read this information to help you understand how CICS deals with JVMs.

in *Java Applications in CICS* tells you how to perform basic management tasks for the JVMs in your CICS region, including:

- Monitoring the JVMs and collecting statistics.
- Terminating or disabling the JVM pool.
- Redirecting the output from JVMs.
- Controlling JVM tracing.

You can also take the following action to tune the JVM pool and your JVMs:

- “Tuning JVM storage heaps and garbage collection”
- “Tuning Language Environment enclave storage for JVMs” on page 194
- “Tuning the z/OS shared library region” on page 197
- “Managing your JVM pool for performance” on page 199
- “Tuning for enterprise beans” on page 209

Tuning JVM storage heaps and garbage collection

The options that you specify in JVM profiles for storage heaps and garbage collection can have a significant influence on the performance of your Java applications, and on the number of JVMs that you can have in a CICS region. You can use the output from the garbage collection process in the JVM to tune these settings.

The information given in this section provides basic guidance and examples to help you tune JVMs in a CICS environment. The outcome of your tuning can vary depending on your Java workload, the version of the IBM SDK for z/OS, Java 2 Technology Edition that you are using for Java support for this CICS release, the maintenance level of CICS and of the IBM SDK for z/OS, and other factors. For

more detailed information about the storage and garbage collection settings and the tuning possibilities for JVMs, see the *IBM Developer Kit and Runtime Environment, Java 2 Technology Edition Diagnostics Guide*, which is available to download from www.ibm.com/developerworks/java/jdk/diagnosis/.

JVM storage options

The value that you set for the maximum size of the storage heaps in your JVMs is the most significant factor in determining how many JVMs you can have in a CICS region, and the size of the region.

The management of runtime storage in JVMs depends on the version of the IBM SDK for z/OS, Java 2 Technology Edition that you are using for Java support. With the JVM supplied by Version 1.4.2, runtime storage is managed in two separate heaps: the system heap and the nonsystem heap. With Version 5, there is a single storage heap. Storage heaps in JVMs explains more about these storage heaps.

The default values for the JVM heap sizes are:

Table 5. JVM profile options for heap sizes

Description	Option in the JVM profile	JVM default value for z/OS	Value set by CICS-supplied sample JVM profiles
System heap (Version 1.4.2): initial storage allocation	-Xinitsh	128 KB	Not specified
Nonsystem heap (Version 1.4.2) or Version 5 heap: initial storage allocation	-Xms	500 KB	16 MB
Nonsystem heap (Version 1.4.2) or Version 5 heap: maximum size	-Xmx	64 MB	32 MB
Note: For a master JVM with Version 1.4.2, the heap sizes in the CICS-supplied sample JVM profiles are 1 MB for the initial storage allocation and 4 MB for the maximum size.			

You can modify the storage options in a JVM profile without restarting CICS. To implement the new version of a JVM profile, use the CEMT PERFORM JVMPOOL command to shut down and restart the JVMs with the profile that you have modified.

The storage required for the JVM heaps comes from the CICS region storage (from MVS storage, not EDSA storage). Larger JVM heaps reduce the number of JVMs that can be present in a CICS region, and increase the region size needed to support them. However, if the heap size is set too small, excessive garbage collection takes place, which impacts performance.

The -Xms option in the JVM profile specifies the initial storage allocation for the storage heap, and the -Xmx option specifies the maximum size for the storage heap. The maximum amount of storage specified by the -Xmx option is actually allocated to the JVM at startup, but only the part specified by the -Xms option is active initially.

The JVM storage options need to be tuned in order to achieve the best performance for your Java workloads. Along with the GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD parameter in the JVM profile, which controls garbage collection, and the MAXJVMTCBS system initialization parameter, which limits the number of JVMs in

the CICS region, the JVM storage options help to determine the CPU usage, storage usage and task response times for Java applications.

You can use the CICS statistics to get an indication of a suitable value for the size of the storage heap. The field “Peak Nonsystem heap storage used” in the JVM Profile statistics shows the peak (or high water mark) amount of storage that was actually used by a JVM with the specified execution key and profile. To increase the accuracy of the result, you should purge any JVMs with the profile that you are tuning, around the time of a statistics reset (either before or immediately afterwards). This ensures that the statistics collected in the next statistics interval are a more accurate reflection of the storage usage for those JVMs.

In addition to the storage in the storage heaps, there is also a basic storage cost for each JVM. This basic storage cost represents the amount of storage in the Language Environment enclave that is used for the structure of the JVM. When you calculate the total size of the JVM, the basic storage cost must be added to the storage that is used for the storage heaps. “Managing your JVM pool for performance” on page 199 lists the basic storage cost for each type of JVM, and tells you how to determine the number of JVMs that your CICS region can support.

Garbage collection and heap expansion in JVMs

Garbage collection and heap expansion are an essential part of a JVM's operation. This topic gives a simplified explanation of the process.

The *IBM Developer Kit and Runtime Environment, Java 2 Technology Edition Diagnostics Guide* has a detailed explanation of the JVM's garbage collection process. This document is available to download from www.ibm.com/developerworks/java/jdk/diagnosis/.

The frequency of garbage collection in a JVM is affected by the amount of garbage, or objects, created by the applications that run in the JVM. When a JVM runs out of space in the storage heap and is unable to allocate any more objects (an allocation failure), a garbage collection is triggered. The Garbage Collector cleans up objects in the storage heap that are no longer being referenced by applications, and frees some of the space. Garbage collection stops all other processes from running in the JVM for the duration of the garbage collection cycle, so time spent on garbage collection is time that is not being used to run applications.

When a garbage collection is triggered by an allocation failure, but the garbage collection does not free enough space, the Garbage Collector expands the storage heap. During heap expansion, the Garbage Collector takes storage from the maximum amount of storage reserved for the heap (the amount specified by the `-Xmx` option), and adds it to the active part of the heap (which began as the size specified by the `-Xms` option). Heap expansion does not increase the amount of storage required for the JVM, because the maximum amount of storage specified by the `-Xmx` option has already been allocated to the JVM at startup. If the value of the `-Xms` option provides sufficient storage in the active part of the heap for your applications, the Garbage Collector does not have to carry out heap expansion at all.

At some point during the lifetime of the JVM, the Garbage Collector stops expanding the storage heap, because the heap has reached a state where the Garbage Collector is satisfied with the frequency of garbage collection and the amount of space freed by the process. The Garbage Collector does not aim to eliminate allocation failures, so some garbage collection can still be triggered by

allocation failures after the Garbage Collector has stopped expanding the heap. Depending on your performance goals, you might consider this frequency of garbage collection to be excessive.

If you are using Version 1.4.2 of the IBM SDK for z/OS, Java 2 Technology Edition for Java support, which has a system heap for use by applications, this heap also expands if it has insufficient space. No garbage collection takes place in the system heap. The system heap has an initial size specified in the JVM profile (the `-Xinitsh` option), and expands up to the required size. Setting the `-Xinitsh` option to the amount of storage that is actually required means that heap expansion does not need to take place.

As well as being triggered by allocation failures, garbage collection can be initiated by an application or by CICS. In CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2, CICS initiates garbage collection using a `System.gc()` call when heap utilization in the active part of the storage heap reaches a specified limit. The default is 85%, meaning that when 85% of the storage in the active part of the heap is used, CICS schedules a garbage collection.

CICS checks heap utilization after every Java program execution. If the limit has been reached, the garbage collection transaction CJGC is scheduled to run in the JVM immediately after the current use of the JVM ends. Between these garbage collections, however, allocation failures could still occur if a Java program begins to run when heap utilization is below the limit, then uses all the remaining storage in the active part of the heap, and still requires more storage.

The garbage collections scheduled by CICS are carried out as a separate system transaction, CJGC. Garbage collections caused by allocation failures, however, take place while an application is running in the JVM. If garbage collection takes place while an application is running, it delays the application, and it is counted in the CICS statistics for the user transaction.

Depending on your performance goals, you might want to minimize task response times by setting the `GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD` option for the JVM so that garbage collection is normally initiated by CICS rather than being caused by allocation failures. You can change the heap utilization limit to any level that is appropriate for your applications.

If you do not want CICS to initiate garbage collection, you can set `GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD` to 100. If you do this, all garbage collections result from allocation failures while applications are running.

By balancing the JVM storage heap sizes and the setting for `GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD`, you can tune the process of garbage collection in your CICS JVMs to meet your chosen performance goals for your Java workload. It is also important to remember that significant savings on garbage collection costs can potentially be made by changing your applications to generate less garbage. If less garbage is produced then less time is spent in garbage collection. Well-written applications always perform better than poorly-written applications, no matter how well CICS is tuned.

Example 1: Applications producing small amounts of garbage

Figure 36 on page 183 shows the storage heap in a JVM at various stages. The maximum amount of storage reserved for the storage heap is determined by the `-Xmx` option. The active part of the storage heap, determined by the `-Xms` option, is

shown shaded.

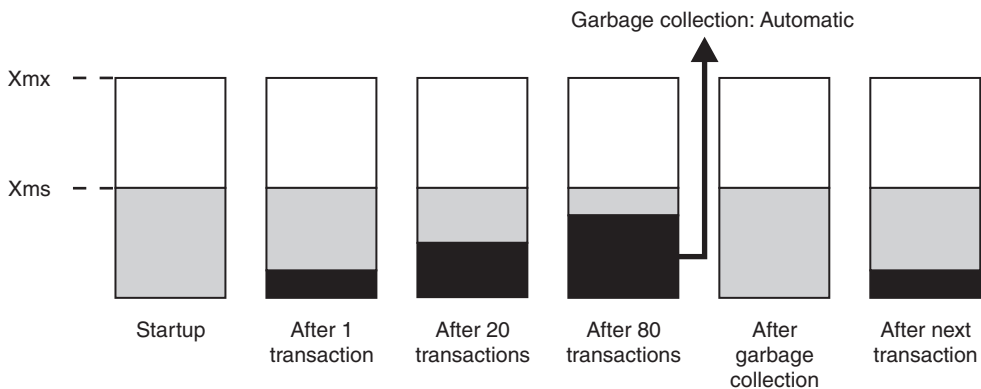


Figure 36. Storage heap in a JVM with small amounts of garbage

At startup, `-Xms` is set to half of `-Xmx` (as with the default settings in the CICS-supplied JVM profiles). The heap utilization limit (`GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD` option) is set to the default of 85%.

The first application that runs in the JVM uses a small amount of the storage in the active part of the heap. The storage it uses is shown in black. When the transaction has finished, the objects used by the application are no longer referenced, so they are eligible for garbage collection. They remain in the storage heap until garbage collection occurs.

After 20 transactions have used the JVM, the amount of storage occupied in the active part of the heap has increased. Each transaction has used a small amount of storage, and no garbage collection has taken place yet.

After 80 transactions, the heap utilization limit of 85% has been reached, with 85% of the storage occupied in the active part of the heap. Immediately after the transaction during which the limit is reached, CICS initiates a garbage collection. After the garbage collection, all the objects used by the first 80 transactions have been garbage collected, so the active part of the heap is now empty. The next application that runs in the JVM again uses a small amount of storage, and the cycle begins again.

In this example, there are no allocation failures and no heap expansion takes place, because the value of the `-Xms` option is set so that there is sufficient storage in the active part of the heap for the applications. Only the garbage collections requested by CICS at the heap utilization limit are taking place. However, assuming this workload stays constant, the `-Xmx` option is higher than it needs to be. All the storage reserved for the storage heap has been allocated, but half of it is not being used and is wasted.

Example 2: An application producing very large amounts of garbage

Figure 37 on page 184 again shows the storage heap in a JVM. The settings at startup are the same as in Example 1, but this time the application is producing very large amounts of garbage.

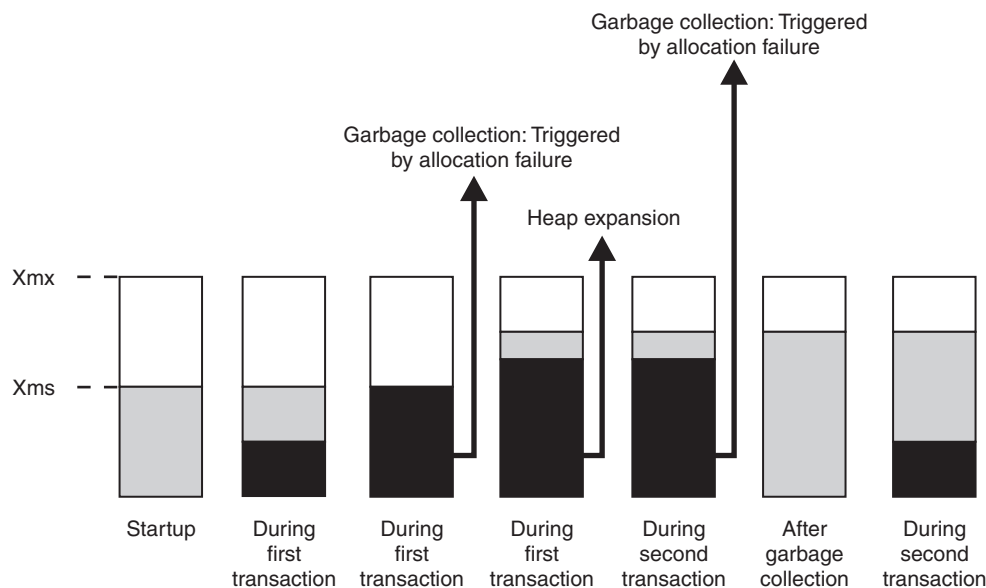


Figure 37. Storage heap in a JVM with very large amounts of garbage

During the first transaction, the active part of the storage heap is filling rapidly, and while the application is still running, it becomes full. This causes an allocation failure, which triggers a garbage collection in the JVM. However, because the application is still running, some or all of the objects it is using are still referenced, so they are not eligible for garbage collection.

Because the Garbage Collector cannot find enough space for all the currently needed objects, it expands the storage heap. Some storage from the maximum amount of storage reserved for the heap (the amount specified by the `-Xmx` option) is added to the active part of the heap. The application continues to produce objects, but the heap expansion has now created enough space so that the transaction can complete. However, because of the heap expansion, the heap utilization limit of 85% has not been reached at completion of the transaction, so CICS does not initiate a garbage collection.

When the second transaction uses the JVM, the storage heap is already largely occupied with the objects used by the first transaction. The second transaction experiences an allocation failure before it can get enough memory. This triggers a garbage collection, which is now able to clean up the objects used by the first transaction.

The second transaction now has enough storage to begin and complete. However, garbage collection will continue to occur every transaction. After a few cycles, the Garbage Collector is likely to expand the storage heap again because it is spending too much time in garbage collection. However, given the size of this application and the settings in the example JVM, the Garbage Collector will not be able to produce much of an improvement in performance. The JVM clearly requires tuning.

Determining performance goals for your Java workload

Tuning CICS JVMs to achieve the best overall performance for a given application workload involves considering several different factors. The first key step is to decide what the desired performance characteristics of your Java workload are. This helps you to determine what parameters to change, and how to change them.

The most common performance goals for Java workloads are:

Minimum overall CPU usage

This goal prioritizes the most efficient use of the available CPU resource. If a workload is tuned to achieve this goal, the total use of the CPU across the entire workload is minimized, but individual tasks might experience high CPU consumption. Tuning for the minimum overall CPU usage involves specifying large storage heap sizes for your JVMs, and ensuring that CICS does not schedule garbage collection between application tasks.

Minimum application response times

This goal prioritizes ensuring that an application task returns to the caller as rapidly as possible. This goal might be especially relevant if there are Service Level Agreements to be achieved. If a workload is tuned to achieve this goal, applications respond consistently and quickly, though a higher CPU usage might be experienced for garbage collections scheduled by CICS (which is recorded against the CICS system transaction CJGC). Tuning for minimum application response times involves ensuring that no allocation failures occur during application processing, so that the only garbage collection events which take place are scheduled by CICS between application tasks.

Minimum JVM storage heap size

This goal prioritizes reducing the amount of storage used by JVMs. If JVMs use a small storage heap, it might be possible to have more of them in the space available in the CICS region. However, choosing this goal might increase CPU costs. Tuning JVMs to minimize the storage heap size results in a greater frequency of garbage collection events.

The best performance goal for a given Java workload might not be obvious. In general, it is recommended that you tune your CICS JVMs to minimize application response times.

The tuning process for CICS JVMs primarily involves balancing the JVM storage heap sizes and the garbage collection setting (`GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD` parameter), to ensure that garbage collection events occur at appropriate times and with an acceptable CPU cost.

It's important to remember that significant savings on garbage collection costs can potentially be made by changing your applications to generate less garbage. If less garbage is produced then less time is spent in garbage collection. Well-written applications always perform better than poorly-written applications, no matter how well CICS is tuned.

You should also be aware that other factors can affect the response times of your applications. The most significant of these is the Just In Time (JIT) compiler. The JIT compiler optimizes your application code dynamically at runtime, but it requires a certain amount of CPU resource to do this. It will typically take many (perhaps hundreds of) invocations of your applications before the JIT compiler has fully optimized the workload.

Obtaining output from JVM garbage collection

For more accurate tuning for your JVMs, you can collect and analyze the output from the garbage collection process. Collect the output from garbage collection in a non-production environment. You can either leave the values for the storage options as they normally are, or specify test values to help you determine more suitable heap settings.

1. Identify the JVM profile for the JVM that you want to tune. Specify the option `-verbose:gc` in this profile. This specifies that the JVM should output garbage collection messages. By default, the messages are output to the file that is specified by the `STDERR` option in the JVM profile (the default name is `dfhjvmerr`), in the z/OS UNIX directory that is specified by the `WORK_DIR` option in the JVM profile. If possible, clear this file of any existing messages (you can delete the file and it will be re-created).
2. If you want to examine the normal behavior of the JVM with its present heap settings, leave the values for the storage options in the JVM profile as they are. If you are attempting to determine more suitable heap settings for this JVM profile, specify the following values in the JVM profile:

```
-Xmx100M
-Xms1M
```

The `-Xmx` value is large so that the heap can expand up to the size it requires. The `-Xms` value is small so that the heap begins at a size smaller than required, and expands to the minimum size required to run the JVM's workload of Java programs.

3. Set the `MAXJVMTCBS` system initialization parameter to 1. You can do this while your CICS system is running by using the `CEMT SET DISPATCHER MAXJVMTCBS` command. With the default settings in the CICS-supplied sample JVM profiles, the output from all the JVMs in the CICS region is directed to the same file, so in this situation having only one JVM makes it easier to analyze the Garbage Collector's behavior. Alternatively, you can change the `STDERR` option in the JVM profile to specify individual output files for each JVM.
4. Use the `CEMT INQUIRE JVM` command to view the contents of the JVM pool. If any JVMs are displayed, purge the JVM pool using the `CEMT PERFORM JVMPOOL` command. This ensures that a JVM with the profile that you want to tune will be re-created with the `-verbose:gc` option and any new heap settings that you have specified.
5. Using TPNS (Teleprocessing Network Simulator) or another network simulator, run a large number of transactions that are representative of the usual, or intended, workload for a JVM with the profile that you want to tune. As a guide, any single transaction needs to be run around 1000 times to ensure that most JIT-compilation is invoked. However, if you know that a transaction is unlikely ever to be run this number of times for a given JVM, run the transaction the maximum expected number of times instead.
6. Locate the file containing the output from garbage collection.

Examining the output from JVM garbage collection

When you have obtained the output from garbage collection, you can use it to tune the storage heap settings in the JVM profile. The output from garbage collection can show you whether garbage collections are being caused by allocation failures in addition to the garbage collections requested by CICS. It can also show you if a storage heap was expanded, and what size it reached. From this output, you can determine whether the JVM profile contains the right settings for the storage heap size and for the heap utilization limit.

What to look for in the output

The output from garbage collection is in different formats with Version 1.4.2 and Version 5 of the IBM SDK for z/OS, Java 2 Technology Edition, but both versions of the output show you this information:

- Occurrences of garbage collections that were initiated by CICS when the heap utilization threshold was reached.
- Occurrences of garbage collections that were caused by an allocation failure.
- The amount of free space in the storage heap, in bytes and as a percentage. For Version 1.4.2, the output shows only the amount of free space after a garbage collection, but with Version 5, the amount of free space before a garbage collection is also shown.
- The time taken for each garbage collection, in milliseconds.
- Occurrences of heap expansion.
- The amount by which a storage heap was expanded and the new size of the heap, in bytes.

This information is used in the worked examples following this topic. These examples show how the garbage collection output can be used to work out suitable values for a JVM's storage options and heap utilization limit.

Output with Version 5 of the IBM SDK for z/OS, Java 2 Technology Edition

If you are using Version 5 of the IBM SDK for z/OS for Java support, the output from garbage collection is in XML markup. The *Version 5 IBM Developer Kit and Runtime Environment, Java 2 Technology Edition Diagnostics Guide*, which is available to download from www.ibm.com/developerworks/java/jdk/diagnosis/, has examples and explanations of the output. The examples include the output produced by an allocation failure involving heap expansion, and also the output from a garbage collection triggered by a `System.gc()` call, which is the type of output that is produced when CICS initiates a garbage collection. The examples are in the section **Using diagnostic tools > Garbage Collector diagnostics > -verbose:gc logging**.

With the Version 5 format, note that the total time taken for a garbage collection triggered by a `System.gc()` call (so scheduled by CICS) is displayed in the output twice, once excluding and once including the time required to obtain exclusive VM access. You can base your tuning on either of these total times, but make sure you use the same one consistently, and do not add both together.

Output with Version 1.4.2 of the IBM SDK for z/OS, Java 2 Technology Edition

If you are using Version 1.4.2 of the IBM SDK for z/OS for Java support, the output from garbage collection is in the SDK's own format. The examples listed here show the elements of the output:

1. Output from a garbage collection that was initiated by CICS when the heap utilization threshold was reached.

```
<GC(2): GC cycle started Wed Aug 23 13:39:59 2006
<GC(2): freed 6477184 bytes, 68% free (11417640/16775680), in 11 ms>
<GC(2): mark: 9 ms, sweep: 2 ms, compact: 0 ms>
<GC(2): refs: soft 0 (age >= 32), weak 0, final 85, phantom 0>
```

With Version 1.4.2 there is no explicit statement that this garbage collection was initiated by a `System.gc()` call.

2. Output from a garbage collection that has been caused by an allocation failure.

```
<AF[3]: Allocation Failure. need 10256 bytes, 998 ms since last AF>
<AF[3]: managing allocation failure, action=1 (79432/1990832) (104784/104784)>
<GC(3): GC cycle started Fri Aug 26 10:39:11 2005
```

```

<GC(3): freed 815904 bytes, 47% free (1000120/2095616), in 9 ms>
<GC(3): freed 247144 bytes, 62% free (2078744/3340800), in 6 ms>
<GC(3): mark: 9 ms, sweep: 0 ms, compact: 0 ms>
<GC(3): refs: soft 0 (age >= 6), weak 0, final 34, phantom 0>
<AF[3]: completed in 9 ms>

```

This output looks like the output from a garbage collection that has been initiated by CICS, except that it is surrounded by allocation failure lines.

3. Output from a garbage collection that includes heap expansion.

```

<AF[7]: Allocation Failure. need 102416 bytes, 8 ms since last AF>
<AF[7]: managing allocation failure, action=2 (905544/2095616)>
<GC(7): GC cycle started Fri Aug 26 11:11:00 2005
<GC(7): freed 191736 bytes, 52% free (1097280/2095616), in 23 ms>
<GC(7): mark: 7 ms, sweep: 1 ms, compact: 15 ms>
<GC(7): refs: soft 0 (age >= 32), weak 0, final 1, phantom 0>
<GC(7): moved 2964 objects, 345464 bytes, reason=14, used 80 more bytes>
<AF[7]: managing allocation failure, action=3 (1097280/2095616)>
<GC(7): need to expand mark bits for 3144192-byte heap>
<GC(7): expanded mark bits by 16384 to 49152 bytes>
<GC(7): need to expand alloc bits for 3144192-byte heap>
<GC(7): expanded alloc bits by 16384 to 49152 bytes>
<GC(7): need to expand FR bits for 3144192-byte heap>
<GC(7): expanded FR bits by 32768 to 98304 bytes>
<GC(7): expanded heap by 1048576 to 3144192 bytes, 68% free, ratio:0.13>
<AF[7]: completed in 25 ms>

```

Tuning example: Java application with small amounts of garbage

A JVM with the settings specified in the CICS-supplied sample JVM profiles is used to run an application which produces a small amount of garbage on each iteration. The settings are then tuned according to each of the three most common performance goals to examine the differences.

Output from garbage collection before tuning

The test application was executed 1000 times in a single JVM which specified the JVM profile options `-Xms16M`, `-Xmx32M` and `GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=85`. These are the defaults in the CICS-supplied sample JVM profiles.

The output produced in the `stderr` file for the JVM is shown in the following example, which is in the Version 1.4.2 format. The output does not show any evidence of allocation failures, so all of the garbage collection events that took place were scheduled by CICS. 10 garbage collection events took place over the 1000 transactions, and the total of the times recorded for garbage collection is 175 milliseconds over the 1000 transactions. Output using the Version 5 format would provide the same information. For Version 5, remember that you need to use either the garbage collection times including the time required to obtain VM access, or the garbage collection times excluding it, but not both.

```

<GC[0]: Expanded System Heap by 65536 bytes
<GC[0]: Expanded System Heap by 65536 bytes

<GC(1): GC cycle started Wed Aug 23 13:39:57 2006
<GC(1): freed 3967384 bytes, 53% free (8947672/16775680), in 71 ms>
<GC(1): mark: 11 ms, sweep: 2 ms, compact: 58 ms>
<GC(1): refs: soft 0 (age >= 32), weak 0, final 137, phantom 0>
<GC(1): moved 12171 objects, 7333336 bytes, reason=4>

<GC(2): GC cycle started Wed Aug 23 13:39:57 2006
<GC(2): freed 7730904 bytes, 75% free (12694952/16775680), in 10 ms>
<GC(2): mark: 9 ms, sweep: 1 ms, compact: 0 ms>
<GC(2): refs: soft 0 (age >= 32), weak 0, final 60, phantom 0>

```

```

<GC(3): GC cycle started Wed Aug 23 13:39:58 2006
<GC(3): freed 4767344 bytes, 58% free (9794224/16775680), in 13 ms>
<GC(3): mark: 11 ms, sweep: 2 ms, compact: 0 ms>
<GC(3): refs: soft 0 (age >= 32), weak 0, final 117, phantom 0>

<GC(4): GC cycle started Wed Aug 23 13:39:58 2006
<GC(4): freed 7033416 bytes, 71% free (11982936/16775680), in 11 ms>
<GC(4): mark: 10 ms, sweep: 1 ms, compact: 0 ms>
<GC(4): refs: soft 0 (age >= 32), weak 0, final 74, phantom 0>

<GC(5): GC cycle started Wed Aug 23 13:39:59 2006
<GC(5): freed 5316648 bytes, 61% free (10298096/16775680), in 14 ms>
<GC(5): mark: 12 ms, sweep: 2 ms, compact: 0 ms>
<GC(5): refs: soft 0 (age >= 32), weak 0, final 107, phantom 0>

<GC(6): GC cycle started Wed Aug 23 13:39:59 2006
<GC(6): freed 6647432 bytes, 69% free (11674192/16775680), in 11 ms>
<GC(6): mark: 9 ms, sweep: 2 ms, compact: 0 ms>
<GC(6): refs: soft 0 (age >= 32), weak 0, final 80, phantom 0>

<GC(7): GC cycle started Wed Aug 23 13:39:59 2006
<GC(7): freed 5600328 bytes, 62% free (10502416/16775680), in 11 ms>
<GC(7): mark: 10 ms, sweep: 1 ms, compact: 0 ms>
<GC(7): refs: soft 0 (age >= 32), weak 0, final 103, phantom 0>

<GC(8): GC cycle started Wed Aug 23 13:39:59 2006
<GC(8): freed 6477184 bytes, 68% free (11417640/16775680), in 11 ms>
<GC(8): mark: 9 ms, sweep: 2 ms, compact: 0 ms>
<GC(8): refs: soft 0 (age >= 32), weak 0, final 85, phantom 0>

<GC(9): GC cycle started Wed Aug 23 13:40:00 2006
<GC(9): freed 5750528 bytes, 64% free (10751616/16775680), in 12 ms>
<GC(9): mark: 10 ms, sweep: 2 ms, compact: 0 ms>
<GC(9): refs: soft 0 (age >= 32), weak 0, final 98, phantom 0>

<GC(10): GC cycle started Wed Aug 23 13:40:01 2006
<GC(10): freed 6313816 bytes, 66% free (11208344/16775680), in 11 ms>
<GC(10): mark: 10 ms, sweep: 1 ms, compact: 0 ms>
<GC(10): refs: soft 0 (age >= 32), weak 0, final 89, phantom 0>

```

Tuning for minimum overall CPU usage

If your chosen performance goal is to minimize the total CPU usage across the whole workload, then you should select a reasonably large JVM storage heap size, and also set the initial size of the storage heap (-Xms) to match the maximum size of the storage heap (-Xmx). The GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD option should be set to 100, to ensure that CICS does not schedule garbage collection between application tasks.

Tuning the settings with this goal in mind and retesting with 1000 executions of the sample application produced these results:

JVM profile options	Total elapsed time in garbage collection	Garbage collection events
-Xms40M -Xmx40M GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=100	44 ms	2 garbage collections caused by allocation failures (meaning that 2 of 1000 transactions were delayed)

JVM profile options	Total elapsed time in garbage collection	Garbage collection events
-Xms32M -Xmx32M GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=100	62 ms	3 garbage collections caused by allocation failures (meaning that 3 of 1000 transactions were delayed)

With even larger JVM storage heap sizes, it is possible to avoid garbage collection entirely during the 1000 executions of the test application.

If the JVM storage heap size is set smaller, then a greater number of garbage collection events occur. If the heap size is set too small, then excessive garbage collection can occur, as in this example:

JVM profile options	Total elapsed time in garbage collection	Garbage collection events
-Xms8M -Xmx8M GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=100	189 ms	17 garbage collections caused by allocation failures (meaning that 17 of 1000 transactions were delayed)

In these examples, -Xms is set to the same size as -Xmx. If you set the GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD option to 100, so that CICS does not schedule garbage collection, you might find that you can achieve a further reduction in CPU usage by reducing -Xms to a lower size. As indicated in the *IBM Developer Kit and Runtime Environment, Java 2 Technology Edition Diagnostics Guide*, a lower setting for -Xms means that the first garbage collections in the JVM should have a lower CPU cost. You can test to see whether a lower setting for -Xms reduces the overall CPU cost in your environment and with your frequency of garbage collections. However, note that if you set the GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD option to less than 100, so that CICS is scheduling garbage collection, a lower setting for -Xms can be unhelpful, as noted during the next example.

Tuning for minimum application response times

If your chosen performance goal is to achieve a consistent and fast application response time, it is important that CICS is allowed to schedule garbage collection at times when the JVMs are not being used by applications. Garbage collections scheduled by CICS are often more complete than garbage collections caused by allocation failures during an application task. This means that the total CPU cost of CICS-scheduled garbage collection is likely to be higher than when you are tuning for minimum overall CPU usage.

To tune with this performance goal in mind, you should select a moderate JVM storage heap size, and set the GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD option as high as it can be set without leading to allocation failures. Tuning by these principles and retesting with 1000 executions of the sample application produced these results:

JVM profile options	Total elapsed time in garbage collection	Garbage collection events
-Xms40M -Xmx40M GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=93	181 ms	2 garbage collections scheduled by CICS (no transactions were delayed)

JVM profile options	Total elapsed time in garbage collection	Garbage collection events
-Xms32M -Xmx32M GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=93	182 ms	3 garbage collections scheduled by CICS (no transactions were delayed)

The GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD limit relates to the percentage of heap utilization in the active part of the storage heap. This part of the storage heap begins at the size specified by the -Xms option. If -Xms is set smaller than -Xmx (the maximum size of the storage heap), and you have set the GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD option so that CICS is scheduling garbage collection, the active part of the storage heap might not be able to expand, unless a single transaction produces enough objects to fill the remaining space and triggers an allocation failure in the course of the transaction. If the storage heap is not able to expand, this might result in excessive scheduling of garbage collection events, as in this example:

JVM profile options	Total elapsed time in garbage collection	Garbage collection events
-Xms16M -Xmx32M GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=93	232 ms	8 garbage collections scheduled by CICS (no transactions were delayed, but the number of garbage collections is excessive)

The precise pattern and cost of garbage collection events can be difficult to predict, and can vary depending on the nature of the applications using the JVM. In the following three examples, the same workload and JVM storage heap settings are used each time, and only the GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD setting is varied, but the total cost of garbage collection does not appear to follow a predictable pattern:

JVM profile options	Total elapsed time in garbage collection	Garbage collection events
-Xms32M -Xmx32M GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=93	182 ms	3 garbage collections scheduled by CICS (no transactions were delayed)
-Xms32M -Xmx32M GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=90	171 ms	3 garbage collections scheduled by CICS (no transactions were delayed)
-Xms32M -Xmx32M GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=85	222 ms	4 garbage collections scheduled by CICS (no transactions were delayed)

In general, when the GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD option is set lower, more garbage collections are scheduled by CICS, which usually leads to a larger total cost for garbage collection.

Tuning for minimum JVM storage heap size

If your chosen performance goal is to minimize the storage heap size for your JVMs, then you should set the smallest maximum storage heap size (-Xmx option) that you can set without incurring java.lang.OutOfMemory errors at application runtime. If you set a very small storage heap size, then you are likely to experience a large amount of garbage collection, as the storage heap fills up regularly. In this situation, it is unlikely that you will be able to avoid garbage collections triggered by

allocation failures. Because of this, the GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD option should be set to 100, to ensure that CICS does not schedule additional garbage collection between application tasks.

Tuning the settings to achieve this goal and retesting with 1000 executions of the sample application produced these results:

JVM profile options	Total elapsed time in garbage collection	Garbage collection events
-Xms8M -Xmx8M GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=100	189 ms	17 garbage collections caused by allocation failures (meaning that 17 of 1000 transactions were delayed)

Tuning example: Java application with large amounts of garbage

As in the previous tuning example, a JVM is used to run a test application, but this time the test application produces a large amount of garbage on each iteration. The settings are then tuned according to each of the three most common performance goals.

Output from garbage collection before tuning

The test application was executed 1000 times in a single JVM which specified the JVM profile options -Xms16M, -Xmx32M and GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=85. These are the defaults in the CICS-supplied sample JVM profiles.

The output produced in the stderr file for the JVM is shown in the following example, which is in the Version 1.4.2 format. As with the smaller test application, the output does not show any evidence of allocation failures, so all of the garbage collection events that took place were scheduled by CICS. Although the application is producing a large amount of garbage, the amount is not large enough to cause heap expansion. 93 garbage collection events took place over the 1000 transactions, and the total of the times recorded for garbage collection is 958 milliseconds over the 1000 transactions.

```
<GC(1): GC cycle started Wed Aug 30 14:47:16 2006
<GC(1): freed 13016080 bytes, 90% free (15217968/16775680), in 27 ms>
<GC(1): mark: 9 ms, sweep: 1 ms, compact: 17 ms>
<GC(1): refs: soft 0 (age >= 32), weak 0, final 14, phantom 0>
<GC(1): moved 7501 objects, 1062768 bytes, reason=4>

<GC(2): GC cycle started Wed Aug 30 14:47:16 2006
<GC(2): freed 10795848 bytes, 90% free (15262192/16775680), in 10 ms>
<GC(2): mark: 9 ms, sweep: 1 ms, compact: 0 ms>
<GC(2): refs: soft 0 (age >= 32), weak 0, final 10, phantom 0>

<GC(3): GC cycle started Wed Aug 30 14:47:16 2006
<GC(3): freed 10745520 bytes, 90% free (15262232/16775680), in 11 ms>
<GC(3): mark: 10 ms, sweep: 1 ms, compact: 0 ms>
<GC(3): refs: soft 0 (age >= 32), weak 0, final 10, phantom 0>

...

<GC(93): GC cycle started Wed Aug 30 14:47:26 2006
<GC(93): freed 11808672 bytes, 90% free (15197360/16775680), in 9 ms>
<GC(93): mark: 8 ms, sweep: 1 ms, compact: 0 ms>
<GC(93): refs: soft 0 (age >= 32), weak 0, final 11, phantom 0>
```

Tuning for minimum overall CPU usage

As with the smaller test application, if your chosen performance goal is to minimize the total CPU usage across the whole workload, then you should select a reasonably large JVM storage heap size, and also set the initial size of the storage heap (-Xms) to match the maximum size of the storage heap (-Xmx). The GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD option should be set to 100, to ensure that CICS does not schedule garbage collection between application tasks.

Tuning the settings with this goal in mind and retesting with 1000 executions of the sample application produced these results:

JVM profile options	Total elapsed time in garbage collection	Garbage collection events
-Xms40M -Xmx40M GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=100	392 ms	29 garbage collections caused by allocation failures (meaning that 29 of 1000 transactions were delayed)

A large storage heap size reduces the frequency of garbage collection events, and therefore reduces the overall cost of garbage collection. However, a greater delay is caused to those applications which experience garbage collection in the course of the transaction, because there is more garbage to collect at each event. These examples show the reduction in frequency and cost of garbage collection:

JVM profile options	Total elapsed time in garbage collection	Garbage collection events
-Xms64M -Xmx64M GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=100	327 ms	17 garbage collections caused by allocation failures (meaning that 17 of 1000 transactions were delayed)
-Xms128M -Xmx128M GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=100	199 ms	8 garbage collections caused by allocation failures (meaning that 8 of 1000 transactions were delayed)

Tuning for minimum application response times

As with the smaller test application, if your chosen performance goal is to achieve a consistent and fast application response time, it is important that CICS is allowed to schedule garbage collection at times when the JVMs are not being used by applications. When a larger JVM storage heap size is specified, garbage collection is less frequent. Generally, you should select a moderate JVM storage heap size, and set the GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD option as high as it can be set without leading to allocation failures.

Tuning by these principles and retesting with 1000 executions of the sample application produced these results:

JVM profile options	Total elapsed time in garbage collection	Garbage collection events
-Xms40M -Xmx40M GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=90	383 ms	29 garbage collections scheduled by CICS (no transactions were delayed)

JVM profile options	Total elapsed time in garbage collection	Garbage collection events
-Xms64M -Xmx64M GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=91	334 ms	18 garbage collections scheduled by CICS (no transactions were delayed)
-Xms128M -Xmx128M GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=93	217 ms	8 garbage collections scheduled by CICS (no transactions were delayed)

In terms of the time spent in garbage collection, the results seen here when tuning for minimum application response times are very similar to those achieved when tuning for minimum overall CPU usage, with the added advantage that no transactions were delayed by allocation failures. In the tuning example for the smaller application, on the other hand, the results were different, with a significantly greater time spent in garbage collection when tuning for minimum application response times. The reason why the application which produces a large amount of garbage can be tuned more efficiently than the application that produces a small amount of garbage has to do with the granularity and distribution of the garbage blocks in memory. The application producing a large amount of garbage resulted in far fewer JVM heap compaction events than the application producing a small amount of garbage, and so the results of tuning compared more favorably with those seen when tuning for minimum overall CPU usage.

If your application workload is less predictable in its garbage creation than this test application, it might be advisable to set the GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD option to a slightly lower setting than is indicated by these examples, in order to reduce the risk of occasional allocation failures.

Tuning for minimum JVM storage heap size

As with the smaller test application, if your chosen performance goal is to minimize the storage heap size for your JVMs, then you should set the smallest maximum storage heap size (-Xmx option) that you can set without incurring `java.lang.OutOfMemory` errors at application runtime. The GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD option should be set to 100, to ensure that CICS does not schedule additional garbage collection between application tasks.

Tuning the settings to achieve this goal and retesting with 1000 executions of the sample application produced these results:

JVM profile options	Total elapsed time in garbage collection	Garbage collection events
-Xms8M -Xmx8M GC_HEAP_THRESHOLD=100	1750 ms	160 garbage collections caused by allocation failures (meaning that 160 of 1000 transactions were delayed)

Tuning Language Environment enclave storage for JVMs

A JVM in CICS runs as a UNIX System Services process in a Language Environment enclave created using the Language Environment preinitialization module, CEEPIPI, and it uses MVS Language Environment services rather than CICS Language Environment services. As a result, all storage obtained by the JVM

is MVS storage, obtained by calls to MVS Language Environment services. This storage resides within the CICS address space but is not included in the CICS dynamic storage areas (DSAs).

The Language Environment enclave for each JVM needs to contain not only the JVM storage heaps described in “Tuning JVM storage heaps and garbage collection” on page 179, but also a basic amount of storage for each JVM. This basic storage cost represents the amount of storage in the Language Environment enclave that is used for the structure of the JVM, and when you calculate the total size of the JVM, the basic storage cost must be added to the storage that is used for the storage heaps.

The basic Language Environment run-time options used by CICS for a JVM enclave are shown in Table 6:

Table 6. Language Environment run-time options used by CICS for the JVM enclave

Language Environment run-time options	Value set by CICS
Library heap storage that is not restricted to a location below 16MB	ANYHEAP(4K,8176,ANY,FREE)
Library heap storage that must be located below 16MB	BELOWHEAP(4096,2048,FREE)
Storage for user-controlled dynamically allocated variables	HEAP(4M,1M,ANY,FREE,0K,4080)
Library stack storage	LIBS(8,900,FREE)
Library routine stack frames that can reside anywhere in storage	STACK(128K,128K,ANY,KEEP,128K,128K)
Amount of storage reserved for the out-of-storage condition and the initial content of storage when allocated and freed	STORAGE(,,0K)

Note: For information about Language Environment run-time options, see *z/OS: Language Environment Customization, SA22-7564*.

You can override the Language Environment run-time options using the DFHJVMRO user-replaceable module, which is described in Using DFHJVMRO to modify the Language Environment enclave in the *CICS Customization Guide*. The default Language Environment storage settings that control the initial size of, and incremental additions to, the Language Environment enclave heap storage can make inefficient use of MVS storage. The storage settings that CICS supplies in DFHJVMRO are more efficient. You can also modify these settings to match more closely with the storage use of your JVMs. To improve the use of MVS storage, you are recommended to use DFHJVMRO to set the initial allocation for the amount of Language Environment enclave heap storage to a value that approximates to the storage actually used by your Java applications that run in JVMs, using this as an initial heap size. Note that the settings that you make using DFHJVMRO apply to all the JVMs in your CICS region (with the exception of master JVMs), so you should consider the different storage heap sizes and basic storage costs that JVMs with different profiles might have.

The amounts of storage required for a JVM in a Language Environment enclave may require changes to installation exits, IEALIMIT or IEFUSI, which you use to limit the region size. Note that running with a default IEFUSI and specifying REGION=0M will result in a region size of 32M, which is not enough to support a JVM.

A possible approach is to have a JVM owning region (JOR), to which all JVM program executions are routed. Such a region would run only JVM workloads, thereby allowing you to minimize the amount of CICS DSA storage required, and allow the maximum amount of MVS storage to be allocated for use by JVMs.

Identifying Language Environment storage needs using JVM statistics

You can use the CICS statistics to see how much Language Environment enclave heap storage is used by your JVMs. The field “Peak Language Environment heap storage used” in the JVM Profile statistics shows the peak (or high water mark) amount of Language Environment enclave heap storage that was actually used by a JVM with the specified execution key and profile. Collecting this statistic affects the performance of JVMs, so you should not carry out this process in a production environment.

1. Use the EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVMPROFILE command to identify each of the JVM profiles in use in your CICS region. (There is no CEMT equivalent for this command.) If you are using Version 1.4.2 of the IBM SDK for z/OS, Java 2 Technology Edition for Java support, and you have a shared class cache, note that you do not need to include the JVM profile that is used for the master JVM, because DFHJVMRO is not used for the master JVM.
2. Specify the option LEHEAPSTATS=YES in each of the JVM profiles that you have identified.
3. Purge your JVMs using the CEMT SET JVMPOOL PHASEOUT command (or the equivalent EXEC CICS command), around the time of a statistics reset (either before or immediately afterwards). This ensures that the statistics collected in the next statistics interval are a more accurate reflection of the storage usage for your JVMs. It also ensures that your JVMs will be re-created using the LEHEAPSTATS=YES option.
4. Run a representative sample of the transactions that use your JVMs.
5. Either collect the JVM profile statistics using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS JVMPROFILE or CEMT PERFORM STATISTICS JVMPROFILE command, or view the JVM profile statistics that have been collected during the statistics interval.
6. Remove the option LEHEAPSTATS=YES from your JVM profiles, or change it to NO (which is the default).
7. Purge your JVMs using the CEMT SET JVMPOOL PHASEOUT command to ensure that they are re-created with the option LEHEAPSTATS=NO.
8. Examine the field “Peak Language Environment heap storage used” in the JVM Profile statistics for each JVM profile.

Use the value in the “Peak Language Environment heap storage used” field to set as the initial heap size in DFHJVMRO. If the peak amount of storage used varies between JVM profiles, select a suitable value based on the relative usage of each JVM profile. Try to select a value that is close to the storage used by most of your JVMs, bearing in mind that Language Environment can make additions to the heap storage, but it cannot remove unwanted storage that is given in the initial allocation.

Identifying Language Environment storage needs using DFHJVMRO

An alternative method of identifying a suitable value for the initial allocation for the amount of Language Environment enclave heap storage, is to use the RPTO(ON) and RPTS(ON) options in DFHJVMRO to obtain storage reports. These options increase CPU costs, so they should not be used in a production environment. DFHJVMRO cannot identify the JVM profile to which each storage report applies,

so you should use this procedure for only one JVM profile at a time, by making sure you are using transactions that request only that JVM profile.

1. Set the RPTO(ON) and RPTS(ON) options in DFHJVMRO. These options are within comments in the supplied source of DFHJVMRO. Specifying these options causes Language Environment to report on the storage options set, and to write a storage report showing the actual storage used.
2. Purge any JVMs in your JVM pool using the CEMT SET JVMPOOL PHASEOUT command (or the equivalent EXEC CICS command), to ensure that they are re-created using the RPTO(ON) and RPTS(ON) options.
3. Run a representative sample of the transactions that use JVMs with the JVM profile that you want to examine. (The JVM profile for a program is named in the PROGRAM resource definition.)
4. Remove the RPTO(ON) and RPTS(ON) options from DFHJVMRO.
5. Purge your JVMs using the CEMT SET JVMPOOL PHASEOUT command (or the equivalent EXEC CICS command). The storage reports are written when each JVM ends. The storage reports include a recommendation for the initial Language Environment enclave heap storage (shown as “Total heap storage used (sugg. initial size)”), which is equal to the total amount of Language Environment enclave heap storage that was used by the JVM.
6. Repeat the procedure for JVMs with each different JVM profile that is used in your CICS region. If you are using Version 1.4.2 of the IBM SDK for z/OS, Java 2 Technology Edition for Java support, omit any JVM profile that is used for a master JVM, because DFHJVMRO is not used for a master JVM.
7. Examine all the sets of storage reports to check for any variations in the amount of storage used.

Select a suitable value to be set as the value for the initial Language Environment enclave heap storage in DFHJVMRO. Try to select a value that is close to the storage used by most of your JVMs, bearing in mind that Language Environment can make additions to the heap storage, but it cannot remove unwanted storage that is given in the initial allocation.

For example, if you receive the following storage report:

```
HEAP statistics:
  Initial size:                31457280
  Increment size:             2097152
  Total heap storage used (sugg, initial size): 38837096
  Successful Get Heap requests: 155034
  Successful Free Heap requests: 108642
  Number of segments allocated: 7
  Number of segments freed:   0
```

you can set these values for Language Environment enclave heap storage, using DFHJVMRO:

```
HEAP(38M,1M,ANYWHERE,FREE,0K,4080)
```

Tuning the z/OS shared library region

The shared library region is a z/OS feature that enables address spaces to share dynamic link library (DLL) files. This feature enables your CICS regions to share the DLLs that are needed for JVMs, rather than each region having to load them individually. This can greatly reduce the amount of real storage used by MVS, and the time it takes for the regions to load the files.

The storage that is reserved for the shared library region is allocated in each CICS region when the first JVM is started in the region. (If you are using the IBM SDK for z/OS, V1.4.2 for Java support, this might be the master JVM that initializes the shared class cache.) The amount of storage that is allocated is controlled by the SHRLIBRGNSIZE parameter in z/OS, which is in the BPXPRMxx member of SYS1.PARMLIB. The minimum is 16MB, and the z/OS default is 64MB. You can tune the amount of storage that is allocated for the shared library region by investigating how much space you actually need, bearing in mind that other applications besides CICS might be using the shared library region, and adjusting the SHRLIBRGNSIZE parameter accordingly.

If you want to reduce the amount of storage that is allocated for the shared library region, first check that you do not have wasted space in your shared library region. Bring up your normal workload on the z/OS system, then issue the command D OMVS,L to display the library statistics. If there is unused space in the shared library region, you can reduce the setting for SHRLIBRGNSIZE to remove this space. If CICS is the only user of the shared library region, you can reduce the SHRLIBRGNSIZE to the minimum of 16MB, because the DLLs needed for the JVM only use around 10MB of the region.

If you find that all the space in the shared library region is being used, but you still want to reduce this storage allocation in your CICS regions, there are three possible courses of action that you can consider:

1. It is possible to set the shared library region size smaller than the amount of storage that you actually need for the files. When the shared library region is full, files are loaded into private storage instead, and do not benefit from the sharing facility. If you choose this course of action, you should make sure that you bring up your more important applications first, to ensure that they are able to make use of the shared library region. This course of action is most appropriate if most of the space in the shared library region is being used by noncritical applications.
2. The DLLs that are placed in the shared library region are those marked with the extended attribute +I. You can remove this attribute from some of your files to prevent them going into the shared library region, and so reduce the amount of storage that you need for the shared library region. If you choose this course of action, select files that are less frequently shared, and also try not to select files that have the extension .so. Files with the extension .so, if they are not placed in the shared library region, are shared by means of user shared libraries, and this sharing facility is less efficient than using the shared library region. This course of action is most appropriate if large files that do not have the extension .so are using most of the space in the shared library region.
3. If you remove the extended attribute +I from all the files relating to the CICS JVM, then your CICS regions do not use the shared library region at all, and no storage is allocated for it within the CICS regions. If you choose this course of action, you do not benefit from the shared library region's sharing facility. This course of action is most appropriate if other applications on the z/OS system require a large shared library region, and you do not want to allocate this amount of storage in your CICS regions.

If you choose to remove the extended attribute +I from any of your files, when you replace those files with new versions (for example, during a software upgrade), remember to check that the new versions of the files do not have this attribute.

You can find more information about shared libraries in z/OS UNIX on the z/OS UNIX System Services Web site at <http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/zseries/zos/unix/perform/sharelib.html>.

Managing your JVM pool for performance

By following the tuning processes described in this topic, you might be able to decrease the response time for your transactions, by ensuring that processor time is not being wasted during uses of JVMs. You should also be able to ensure that each CICS region that is running your JVMs contains the optimum number of JVMs for the region size, and so is making the best use of storage and processor time.

How CICS manages JVMs in the JVM pool in *Java Applications in CICS* explains how the JVM pool is structured, and what CICS does to manage the JVMs in it.

As that topic explains, the number of JVMs that a single CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 region can support is governed mainly by:

- The amount of processor time used by the JVMs.
- The amount of MVS storage required by the JVMs.
- The amount of MVS storage and processor time that are available for the use of the CICS region.

The **MAXJVMTCBS** system initialization parameter sets the maximum limit for the number of JVMs that can be active in the CICS region. **MAXJVMTCBS** can be in the range 1 through 999. The default setting is 5. The minimum permitted value is 1, meaning that CICS is always able to create at least 1 open TCB (in J8 or J9 mode) for use by a JVM. JM TCBs, for master JVMs, do not count towards the **MAXJVMTCBS** limit.

To estimate how many JVMs you need to support a desired level of transaction throughput, use the formula:

$$\text{ETR} \times \text{Response time} = \text{Number of JVMs}$$

where

ETR is the desired level of transaction throughput

Response time is the time taken to run your transaction in a JVM

As described in “Tuning JVM storage heaps and garbage collection” on page 179 and “Tuning Language Environment enclave storage for JVMs” on page 194, you can tune the storage settings and Language Environment enclave settings for your JVMs to adjust the amount of storage that is used by a single JVM. In addition to this, you can ensure that your CICS region is set up so that the JVM pool contains the optimum number of JVMs for the MVS storage space and processor time that are available to the region, and so that processor time is not being wasted on unnecessary activities. A suggested process for tuning your JVM pool is as follows:

1. Find out how long your transactions are having to wait to acquire a JVM. Look at the delay time for the JVM pool, shown in the statistics field “Total Max TCB Pool Limit delay time” in the CICS dispatcher TCB pool statistics (see “Dispatcher domain: TCB Pool statistics” on page 486). This tells you how long your transactions waited to acquire a JVM at those times when the **MAXJVMTCBS** limit had been reached for the JVM pool. (You can also use the CICS monitoring data field MAXJTDLY (field ID 277), in performance data group DFHTASK, to check the time that an individual transaction was made to wait to acquire a JVM.)
 - a. If the delay time seems **low**, it might be that the **MAXJVMTCBS** limit for your JVM pool is not often reached; the statistics field “Times at Max TCB Pool Limit” in the CICS dispatcher TCB pool statistics shows you if this is the case. In this situation, it might be possible to reduce your **MAXJVMTCBS** limit, if you wanted to do so, without causing a serious increase in the delay time for your transactions.

- b. If the delay time seems **high**, divide it by the statistics field “Total Attaches delayed by Max TCB Pool Limit” in the CICS dispatcher TCB pool statistics, to see how long each transaction was made to wait. (Or look at the summary TCB pool statistics, where the field “Average Max TCB Pool Limit delay time” has this information.) It might be the case that your JVM pool is normally at its **MAXJVMTCBS** limit, so transactions often wait for at least a short time to acquire a JVM. You should only consider increasing your **MAXJVMTCBS** limit if you feel that the delay time for each transaction is excessive.
2. If you have found that the delay time for transactions waiting to acquire a JVM is excessive, check your level of QR TCB utilization. Calls made by a Java program for CICS services, such as using a JCICS class to access VSAM data, require a switch to the QR TCB. (The monitoring data field CFCAPICT, in group DFHCICS, shows how many such calls each transaction makes.) Once the QR TCB has reached a high level of utilization, then adding more JVMs (on J8 and J9 TCBs) might produce no further increase in the throughput of your CICS system. You can check your level of QR TCB utilization by looking at the statistics field “Accum CPU Time / TCB” for the QR mode in the CICS dispatcher TCB mode statistics (see “Dispatcher domain: TCB Mode statistics” on page 482).
3. Examine the amount of CPU time that is used by your JVMs on their own J8 and J9 TCBs. Make sure that you have stopped any unnecessary CPU usage. “Examining the CPU time used by your JVMs” on page 201 tells you how to do this.
4. If you complete the previous steps and decide that you want to increase the number of JVMs, compare the amount of storage needed to support a single JVM, with the amount of storage space that is available (or that you could make available) to the CICS region, and calculate the maximum number of JVMs that your CICS region could support. “Calculating the maximum number of JVMs for which storage can be provided” on page 203 tells you how to do this.
5. Taking your findings about CPU usage and storage availability into account, choose and set an appropriate **MAXJVMTCBS** limit for the CICS region. Specifying CICS system initialization parameters in the *CICS System definition Guide* tells you how to specify the **MAXJVMTCBS** system initialization parameter. You can also change the setting for **MAXJVMTCBS** without restarting CICS, by using the **CEMT SET DISPATCHER MAXJVMTCBS** command (see CEMT SET DISPATCHER in *CICS Supplied Transactions*).
6. If you receive warnings about MVS storage constraints, re-examine the storage settings for your JVMs, and adjust the storage settings, the **MAXJVMTCBS** limit, or both, to decrease the amount of storage that the JVMs in the CICS region are using. “Dealing with warnings about MVS storage constraints” on page 207 tells you how to do this.
7. If you find that the incidence of mismatching and stealing in your JVM pool is excessive, and JVMs are frequently being destroyed and re-initialized to fulfil requests for a JVM with a different profile, you can use some strategies to reduce this. “Dealing with excessive mismatches and steals” on page 208 tells you how to do this.
8. If your Java workload is regular, predictable, and involves a limited number of different JVM profiles, you could consider starting up JVMs manually in advance of the demand from applications, so that they are ready for use as soon as they are required. This strategy might reduce the delay time for applications in periods when workload is increasing. Manually starting and terminating JVMs and disabling the JVM pool tells you how to do this.

Examining the CPU time used by your JVMs

The CICS monitoring facility can be used to monitor the CPU time used by a transaction that invokes a JVM program, including the amount of CPU time used by the JVM on a J8 or J9 TCB. The CICS monitoring facility also includes the elapsed time spent in the JVM, and the number of JCICS API requests issued by the JVM program.

The relevant monitoring data fields, most of which are in performance data group DFHTASK, are shown in Table 7.

Table 7. JVM-related monitoring data fields

Group	Field ID	Field name	Description
DFHTASK	253	JVMTIME	The total elapsed time spent in the JVM by the user task. This comprises the JVM initialization time, the Java application execution time, and the JVM cleanup time. The fields JVMITIME and JVMRTIME show the initialization and cleanup time respectively.
DFHTASK	254	JVMSUSP	The elapsed time the user task was suspended by the CICS dispatcher while running in the JVM.
DFHTASK	260	J8CPUT	The processor time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher domain on a CICS J8 mode TCB (used for JVMs in CICS key). The field JVMTIME shows the actual elapsed time spent in the JVM.
DFHTASK	267	J9CPUT	The processor time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher domain on a CICS J9 mode TCB (used for JVMs in user key). The field JVMTIME shows the actual elapsed time spent in the JVM.
DFHTASK	273	JVMITIME	The elapsed time spent initializing the JVM environment. The first JVM that is initialized in a CICS region, whatever its type, has a longer initialization time than subsequent JVMs initialized in the region, because of the setup required at this time.
DFHTASK	275	JVMRTIME	The elapsed time spent cleaning up the JVM after use by a Java program. This does not include garbage collections scheduled by CICS, which take place under a separate transaction (CJGC).
DFHTASK	277	MAXJTDLY	The elapsed time in which the user task waited to obtain a CICS JVM TCB (J8 or J9 mode), because the CICS system had reached the limit set by the system parameter, MAXJVMTCBS.
DFHCICS	025	CFCAPICT	The number of CICS OO foundation class requests, including the Java API for CICS (JCICS) classes, issued by the user task.

As a first step in tuning your JVMs, ensure that they are not using unnecessary CPU time.

- Reduce or eliminate the use of tracing where possible.
 1. In a production environment, consider running your CICS region with the CICS master system trace flag set off. Having this flag on significantly increases the CPU cost of a JVM program execution. You can set the flag off by initialising CICS with SYSTR=OFF, or by using the CETR transaction.
 2. Ensure that you normally only activate JVM trace for special transactions. JVM tracing can produce large amounts of output in a very short time, and increases the CPU cost. Problem determination for JVMs in *Java Applications in CICS* tells you how to control JVM tracing.
- Do not use the USEROUTPUTCLASS option in JVM profiles in a production environment. Specifying this option has a negative effect on the performance of JVMs. The USEROUTPUTCLASS option enables developers using the same CICS region to separate out their own JVM output, and direct it to an identifiable destination of their choice, but it involves the building and invocation of additional class instances. For best performance in a production environment, you should not use this option; reserve it for use during application development. The CICS-supplied JVM profiles do not specify the USEROUTPUTCLASS option.
- Look at the different types of JVMs in your CICS region. In particular, check whether you have any single-use JVMs. Single-use JVMs use a large amount of CPU time compared to continuous JVMs, and applications running in them should be migrated to run in continuous JVMs.

How different JVM types affect CPU usage

The JVMs in which your Java programs run can be continuous or single-use JVMs, and continuous JVMs can use the shared class cache or not use the shared class cache. (Single-use JVMs cannot use the shared class cache.) Your choice of JVM type can have a significant impact on CPU usage.

The characteristics of a JVM are determined by options in the JVM profile:

- Continuous JVMs have the option REUSE=YES in their JVM profiles. After they have been initialized to run a Java program, these JVMs can be reused by subsequent Java program invocations.
- Single-use JVMs have the option REUSE=NO in their JVM profiles. Single-use JVMs cannot be reused and are destroyed after one use.
- JVMs that use the shared class cache in the CICS region have the option CLASSCACHE=YES in their JVM profiles. Only continuous JVMs can use the shared class cache.
- JVMs that do not use the shared class cache have the option CLASSCACHE=NO in their JVM profiles.

Continuous JVMs and single-use JVMs

Single-use JVMs have poor performance in terms of CPU usage and transaction throughput, compared to continuous JVMs. This is because with single-use JVMs, a new JVM is initialized for each program invocation, and destroyed after use. The initialization of a new JVM for each program incurs very high CPU costs.

The time taken to initialize one single-use JVM is slightly lower than the time taken for a continuous JVM that does not use the shared class cache, although it is higher than the time taken to initialize a continuous JVM that does use the shared class cache. However, it is important to note that this initialization occurs every time a program runs in a single-use JVM, which greatly increases the cumulative initialization time and the processor time for each transaction.

Single-use JVMs are not recommended for running Java applications in a production environment. They are only beneficial for Java applications that were originally designed to run in a single-use JVM, and have not been made suitable for running in a JVM that is intended for reuse. If you are still running any Java programs in single-use JVMs, your first action to improve performance should be to redesign these Java programs, so that the programs can run in continuous JVMs.

Bear in mind that continuous JVMs might need to be reinitialized from time to time, incurring the initialization cost, in the following situations:

- You have a mix of Java applications in your CICS region which use different JVM profiles, and so mismatches and steals occur.
- You have peaks and troughs in your Java workload, and during times of low workload, some of your JVMs remain unused for long enough to time out.

There are strategies you can use to avoid or minimize the impact of these situations, if they occur too frequently in your CICS region.

JVMs that use the shared class cache

JVMs that use the shared class cache have a significantly shorter initialization time than JVMs that do not. This is primarily because they use preloaded classes available in the shared class cache, so they do not have to load these classes themselves.

In terms of the processor time used for each transaction, some applications perform slightly better in a continuous JVM that uses the shared class cache, and some applications perform slightly better in a continuous JVM that does not use the shared class cache. If the processor time for each transaction is your overriding consideration, and is more important than initialization time, you should test the application in both types of JVM. Bear in mind that if your JVMs need to be reinitialized from time to time, in the situations described earlier in this topic, you should take the lower initialization time for a JVM that uses the shared class cache into account in your assessment.

Calculating the maximum number of JVMs for which storage can be provided

If you decide that your CICS region could benefit from an increase in the number of JVMs, you need to work out the maximum number of JVMs that your CICS region could support. This maximum number can be calculated as the amount of free storage available in the CICS address space, divided by the storage needed for each JVM.

Free storage available in the CICS address space

To determine the amount of free storage available in the CICS address space, you can use the CICS-supplied sample statistics program DFH0STAT. The Storage Reports (see “Storage Reports” on page 733) include the amount of user storage allocated above and below the 16MB line.

The same information can also be obtained from the job termination message IEF374I. 'VIRT=nnnnnK' shows you the virtual storage below 16MB, and 'EXT=nnnnnnnK ' shows you the virtual storage above 16MB.

When you begin to use JVMs in the CICS region, two amounts of storage are allocated:

1. The storage that is reserved for the z/OS shared library region. This storage is allocated in each CICS region when the first JVM is started in the region. (If you are using Version 1.4.2 of the IBM SDK for z/OS, Java 2 Technology Edition for Java support and you are using the shared class cache, this might be a master JVM.) The amount of storage is controlled by the SHRLIBRGNSIZE parameter in MVS. “Tuning the z/OS shared library region” on page 197 tells you how to adjust this amount of storage, if necessary.
2. The MVS storage cushion that CICS allocates to provide a buffer for storage requests by JVMs. The storage cushion is pre-set by CICS at 20MB. This storage is allocated in each CICS region when the first JVM that is used to run applications (not a master JVM) is started in the region.

If you measured the free storage available in a CICS address space when no JVMs were present, you should subtract these amounts of storage from the total amount of free storage available in the CICS address space.

If your CICS region includes a **shared class cache**, you also need to subtract the storage required for the shared class cache facility, from the total amount of free storage available in the CICS address space. Although there is only one active shared class cache in a CICS region at any one time, the region might also need to contain a new shared class cache that is being loaded to replace the existing shared class cache, or old shared class caches that are still present in the region because they are waiting for JVMs that are using them to be phased out. If you are using Version 1.4.2 of the SDK, each shared class cache, whether new, current or old, has its own master JVM, which adds a little to the storage requirement for each shared class cache. If you are using Version 5 of the SDK, there are no master JVMs.

The activities that cause new or old shared class caches to be present in your CICS region as well as the current shared class cache are:

- Changing the size of the shared class cache. This applies whether you are using Version 1.4.2 or Version 5 of the SDK for Java support.
- Changing the JVM profile for the master JVM that owns the shared class cache. This applies only if you are using Version 1.4.2 of the SDK, because with Version 5 there is no master JVM.
- Updating classes or JAR files in the shared class cache. This applies only if you are using Version 1.4.2 of the SDK, because with Version 5, when you restart the JVMs that use the changed classes or files, the items in the shared class cache are updated automatically while the shared class cache is still running.

These activities are performed manually at your command, rather than being performed automatically by CICS.

In a production system that has been correctly tuned, these activities are not likely to occur often, so it is not likely that the CICS region would need to contain more than one new or old shared class cache in addition to the current shared class cache. In these circumstances, you could allow sufficient storage for two shared class caches, subtracting this from the total amount of free storage available in the address space. In a CICS region that is being heavily used for development and testing, you might want to allow sufficient storage for three shared class caches, in case changes must be made to the current shared class cache before all the JVMs using an old shared class cache have been phased out. If you are using Version 5 of the SDK, because you do not need to restart the shared class cache in order to update its contents, you might decide just to allow sufficient storage for a single shared class cache in a correctly tuned production region, or for two shared class caches in a heavily used development region.

If you are using Version 5 of the SDK, the storage required for a single shared class cache is the amount that is specified by the JVMCCSIZE system initialization parameter. Note that JVMCCSIZE can be changed by various commands while CICS is running, and the changed size can be kept across CICS restarts. Issue the CEMT INQUIRE CLASSCACHE command to check the current size that is specified for the shared class cache.

If you are using Version 1.4.2 of the SDK, the storage required for a master JVM needs to be added to the amount that is specified by the JVMCCSIZE system initialization parameter. The total amount of storage required for a Version 1.4.2 shared class cache and its master JVM can be calculated by adding together:

1. The amount specified by the JVMCCSIZE system initialization parameter. Remember to issue the CEMT INQUIRE CLASSCACHE command to check the current size that is specified for the shared class cache, in case the size has been changed by a CICS command.
2. The amount of storage specified by the `-Xmx` option in the JVM profile for the master JVM. `Xmx` specifies the maximum size for the storage heap. Because the master JVM is not used to run applications, this heap can be small. The value of `-Xmx` in the CICS-supplied sample profile for a master JVM, DFHJVMCC, is 4MB.
3. The basic JVM cost for a master JVM, which is 9MB.

For example, if you use the default value of 24MB for the JVMCCSIZE system initialization parameter, and you use the default CICS-supplied sample profile DFHJVMCC as the profile for your master JVM, the storage required for a shared class cache and a master JVM in your CICS region is $24\text{MB} + 4\text{MB} + 9\text{MB} = 37\text{MB}$. In a production system, this result would mean you should subtract 74MB of storage (enough for two shared class caches and their master JVMs) from the free storage available in the CICS address space, before calculating the number of JVMs that the CICS region can support.

Storage needed for each JVM

You can calculate the amount of storage needed for each JVM from the storage heap settings in your JVM profiles. Below the 16MB line, each additional JVM that is started (regardless of its type) uses approximately 12KB of storage. Above the 16MB line, the amount of storage used for a JVM can be calculated by adding the amount of storage specified by the `-Xmx` option in the JVM profile (which specifies the maximum size for the storage heap) to the basic storage cost for the type of JVM, as follows:

- 10MB if you are using Version 1.4.2 of the SDK, or 18MB if you are using Version 5 of the SDK, for a JVM that uses the shared class cache (with the option `CLASSCACHE=YES` in its JVM profile). This basic cost might vary slightly on different systems.
- 25MB if you are using Version 1.4.2 of the SDK, or 20MB if you are using Version 5 of the SDK, for a JVM that does not use the shared class cache (with the option `CLASSCACHE=NO` in its JVM profile). This basic cost is only an approximate guide.

If you are using Version 1.4.2 of the SDK, JVMs that do not use the shared class cache have an additional storage heap called the system heap, and the JVM does not set a maximum size for this heap. The estimate of 25MB includes a small system heap, sufficient for the use of a simple program. If you are using the JVM to run complex programs with a large number of classes, you will probably need to increase the basic cost that you use for your calculations in order to account for

this. If you have tuned your JVMs following the process described in “Tuning JVM storage heaps and garbage collection” on page 179, you should have a better idea of the eventual size of your system heap for the workload expected in the JVM. Alternatively, you can follow the process described in “Tuning Language Environment enclave storage for JVMs” on page 194 to find the exact amount of Language Environment enclave storage that is used by your JVMs.

If your CICS region contains JVMs that all use the same JVM profile, or specify the same amount of storage for the `-Xmx` option in their JVM profiles, the calculation is straightforward. For example, if the JVMs in your CICS region are JVMs that use the same JVM profile and use the shared class cache, the maximum number of JVMs that your CICS region can support is the **lower** of:

Available Virtual Storage < 16MB / 12k

or

Available Virtual Storage > 16MB / (basic JVM cost for JVM type + `-Xmx` for JVM profile)

However, as described in “Tuning JVM storage heaps and garbage collection” on page 179, your applications might use several JVM profiles that specify different storage heap sizes. In this case, to work out a better estimate of the number of JVMs that your CICS region can support, you should take into account the proportions of each type of JVM that would typically be in the JVM pool for your CICS region. When you collect CICS statistics for JVM profiles (see “JVM profile statistics” on page 551), you can see the `-Xmx` option for each of the JVM profiles in use in your CICS region, and the level of activity for each of those JVM profiles. You can use this information to calculate the approximate amount of storage needed for an 'average' JVM in your CICS region, based on the storage requirements of each type of JVM and their relative levels of usage. A suggested method is as follows:

1. Use the sum basic JVM cost for JVM type + `-Xmx` to calculate the amount of storage needed for a JVM with each of the JVM profiles that are in use in your CICS region, using the information in the field “`-Xmx` value for this profile”.
2. The field “Total number of requests for this profile” tells you how many times each type of JVM was requested by an application during your sampling period, and this should reflect the proportions of each type of JVM that would typically be in the JVM pool. Multiply the total number of requests for each JVM profile, by the storage requirement you have calculated for that profile.
3. Add together the results of Step 2 for all the JVM profiles, and then divide this figure by the total number of requests for JVMs in the sampling period.

For example, take the case where:

- Two JVM profiles are used in your CICS region, Profile A and Profile B.
- You calculate the storage requirement for Profile A as 54MB, and the storage requirement for Profile B as 70MB.
- In your sampling period, there were 300 requests for JVMs created with Profile A, and 200 requests for JVMs created with Profile B.

Your final calculation would be:

$$\frac{(\text{Prof A requests} * \text{Prof A storage}) + (\text{Prof B requests} * \text{Prof B storage})}{\text{Total JVM requests}}$$

which gives:

$$(300 * 54) + (200 * 70) / 500 = 60.4$$

The 'average' JVM in this CICS region needs approximately 60.4MB of storage.

You can divide the available virtual storage above the 16MB line in your CICS region, by this 'average' JVM's storage requirement, to make an approximate calculation of the maximum number of JVMs that your CICS region can support.

This estimate is based on the assumption that the use of each JVM profile by your applications will remain similar to what it was during the sampling period, and so the JVM pool will have a similar composition.

Dealing with warnings about MVS storage constraints

If you set a MAXJVMTCBS limit that is too high, CICS might attempt to create too many JVMs for the available MVS storage, resulting in an MVS storage constraint. CICS has a storage monitor for MVS storage, which notifies it when MVS storage is constrained or severely constrained, so that it can take short-term action to reduce the number of JVMs in the JVM pool. (The storage monitor uses exits in Language Environment routines; it is not a monitoring transaction.)

As JVMs make requests for MVS storage, the storage monitor checks whether the availability of MVS storage has dropped below a pre-set threshold of 40MB, and notifies CICS when this is the case. At this point, operator message DFHSM0137 informs you that MVS storage is constrained.

The storage monitor also notifies CICS if the availability of MVS storage has become so low that MVS storage requests can only be satisfied from a pre-set MVS storage cushion of 20MB. At this point, operator message DFHSM0139 informs you that MVS storage is severely constrained (a short-on-storage situation). CICS also produces statistics for time spent in waits because of MVS storage constraints (in the Storage Above 16MB report).

Once CICS has been notified that MVS storage is constrained or severely constrained, the actions it takes, depending on the seriousness of the situation, are as follows:

- When MVS storage is constrained, CICS deletes all JVMs in the JVM pool that are not currently in use, together with their TCBS, regardless of their timeout thresholds. However, new JVMs can still be created for incoming requests.
- When MVS storage is severely constrained, CICS temporarily prevents the creation of new JVMs for incoming requests, and behaves as though the MAXJVMTCBS limit has been reached and the JVM pool is full. CICS then terminates all JVMs as soon as they finish running their current Java programs. If limited MVS storage is available, and the storage monitor is still receiving requests from CICS to create JVMs, it queues any such requests that cannot obtain sufficient MVS storage.

When CICS manages to reduce its use of MVS storage by these methods, and the availability of MVS storage has risen above the pre-set MVS storage cushion or the pre-set threshold, the storage monitor informs CICS that it can return to normal operation. As CICS returns to normal operation, operator messages DFHSM0138 or DFHSM0140 inform you when MVS storage is no longer constrained or severely constrained.

When you receive operator messages relating to an MVS storage constraint, or see in statistics reports that time has been spent in waits caused by MVS storage constraints, you should examine why the MVS storage constraint occurred, and take steps to prevent a recurrence. The likely cause of the MVS storage constraint is that the MAXJVMTCBS limit for your CICS region is set at too high a level, considering the amount of storage that is needed by your JVMs, and the amount of MVS storage that you have available. In this situation, you should:

1. Check that the storage heap settings in your JVM profiles are not too high, particularly the `-Xmx` option, which defines the maximum size for the storage heap. The `-Xmx` option for each of the JVM profiles in use in your CICS region is

displayed when you collect statistics for JVM profiles. “Tuning JVM storage heaps and garbage collection” on page 179 tells you how to change these settings.

2. Check whether you have a problem with high peak usage of a particular JVM profile. If so, you could consider using the technique described in “Dealing with excessive mismatches and steals” to limit the number of transactions that request a JVM with that profile. This involves defining the transactions which execute JVM programs requiring that JVM profile, in the same transaction class (TRANCLASS), and placing a limit on that transaction class.
3. Re-calculate the number of JVMs that your CICS region can support with the amount of storage that it has available. “Calculating the maximum number of JVMs for which storage can be provided” on page 203 tells you how to do this. Adjust the MAXJVMTCBS limit accordingly.

Dealing with excessive mismatches and steals

CICS assigns JVMs to applications, and tries to avoid mismatches and steals wherever it makes sense to do so. However, if there are no suitable JVMs for an application and no space in the JVM pool, CICS can fulfil an application's request through a mismatch or steal. You can use the CICS statistics to see if the incidence of mismatches and steals in the JVM pool is greater than you would like. There are some techniques you can use to intervene if necessary.

How CICS allocates JVMs to applications in *Java Applications in CICS* explains how CICS manages the process of supplying applications with JVMs.

To summarize, when an application requests a JVM, CICS first tries to find a suitable JVM that is available for reuse in the JVM pool. If a suitable JVM, with the correct JVM profile and execution key, is not available, and the MAXJVMTCBS limit for the JVM pool has not yet been reached, CICS can create a new JVM for the application.

If there are no suitable JVMs and no space in the JVM pool, CICS can fulfil an application's request for a JVM by destroying and re-initializing an available JVM that had the wrong execution key or profile for the request. This is called a **mismatch** if the JVM is destroyed and re-initialized but the TCB is kept and re-used, and a **steal** if both the JVM and the TCB are destroyed and replaced (because the TCB has been “stolen” from one TCB mode, J8 or J9, by another TCB mode). Before allowing a mismatch or a steal, CICS uses its selection mechanism to decide whether it is worthwhile.

The selection mechanism is designed to avoid excessive mismatches and steals, while ensuring that no application waits too long to receive a JVM. CICS should normally be able to maintain an appropriate balance between the different types of JVM in the JVM pool, without operator intervention. However, you might occasionally want to limit the numbers of a certain type of JVM, if you are not satisfied with the measures CICS is taking to avoid mismatches and steals for that type of JVM.

For example, take the case where a certain transaction specifies a JVM profile that is not used by other transactions. If the transaction is relatively unimportant, you might prefer to have only one JVM of that type in the JVM pool to service those requests, and make further requests queue if that JVM is not available. However, you might find that the requests are waiting longer than the critical period that is

defined by CICS, and so CICS is giving the requests free JVMs with the wrong profile or execution key, and causing a mismatch or a steal.

1. Assess the incidence of mismatches and steals in the JVM pool. In the CICS dispatcher TCB mode statistics (see “Dispatcher domain: TCB Mode statistics” on page 482), the statistics fields “TCB Mismatches” and “TCB Steals”, for the TCB modes J8 and J9, show the overall incidence of mismatches and steals in the JVM pool. In the CICS statistics for JVM profiles (see “JVM profile statistics” on page 551), the field “Number of times this profile stole a TCB” shows the combined incidence of both mismatches and steals for each JVM profile.
2. You cannot specify the number of JVMs with each JVM profile that CICS keeps in the JVM pool. However, you can indirectly limit the number of JVMs with a particular JVM profile, by limiting the number of transactions that request a JVM with that profile. To do this:
 - a. Define the transactions which execute JVM programs requiring that JVM profile, in the same transaction class (TRANCLASS).
 - b. Assign a MAXACTIVE value to the TRANCLASS.

This limits the number of concurrent executions of JVM programs requiring that JVM profile, and so limits the maximum number of JVMs with that JVM profile that will be in the JVM pool at any one time.

3. As an alternative, you can attempt to reduce the number of different JVM profiles that are used by your CICS region. The fewer the number of JVM types you have, the more chance there is of an existing JVM matching an application's request, and so the incidence of mismatches and steals should be reduced. To do this:
 - a. Check that all your JVM profiles and their associated JVM properties files do actually specify different options.
 - b. Investigate whether you could combine compatible options in different JVM profiles to create a single JVM profile. For example, if you found two infrequently-used JVM profiles that contained similar options, but one specified a larger storage heap size, you could consider combining these into a single JVM profile that specified the larger storage heap size. This would mean that some applications would be using an unnecessarily large JVM, but the reduction in the incidence of mismatches and steals might make this worthwhile.

Tuning for enterprise beans

If you are using enterprise beans in your CICS system, this tuning information might help:

- Heavy usage of enterprise beans might mean that you need to increase the size of the EJB Object Store, DFHEJOS. “Customizing DFHEJOS for your anticipated stateful enterprise bean usage” on page 210 explains how.
- The use of client-controlled OTS (object transaction service) transactions might affect your requirements for JVMs. “Enterprise beans that are involved in client-controlled OTS (object transaction service) transactions” on page 210 explains what to look out for.
- The use of more than one request processor by a single enterprise bean method can lead to deadlocks. “Enterprise bean methods that require multiple request processors” on page 210 tells you how to remove this possibility.

Customizing DFHEJOS for your anticipated stateful enterprise bean usage

The EJB Object Store, DFHEJOS, is a file used to store stateful session beans that have been passivated. It can be a VSAM file or a coupling facility data table. CICS supplies sample JCL to help you create this file, in the DFHDEFDS member of the SDFHINST library.

The CICS-supplied settings for DFHEJOS are designed for storage of a low number of objects (passivated beans), with a maximum size of 8K, to minimize storage wastage. If you anticipate heavy usage of stateful enterprise beans, increase the space allocations and record sizes for this data set.

Defining the EJB data sets in the *CICS System Definition Guide* describes how to create DFHEJOS and the procedure to calculate the appropriate settings for the record sizes.

Enterprise beans that are involved in client-controlled OTS (object transaction service) transactions

The use of client-controlled OTS (object transaction service) transactions can affect your JVM requirements.

The typical enterprise bean workload in CICS begins with an incoming IIOp message, containing a GIOp request that is received by an IIOp listener task in CICS. The request is passed to a request receiver task, that examines the GIOp message and passes processing of the message to a request processor task. Finally, on completion of the request processor task, a response is sent back to the requesting client by the request receiver task.

If the GIOp request forms part of a client-controlled OTS transaction, then the request processor and request receiver tasks are not ended until the OTS transaction is committed or rolled back. Because the request processor task is executing in a JVM, that JVM is not available for any other task to use until the OTS transaction has ended. If this happens frequently, you might need to increase the number of JVMs in your JVM pool to avoid excessive waiting times for incoming requests.

Enterprise bean methods that require multiple request processors

If a single execution of an enterprise bean method requires more than one request processor, your application could experience deadlock problems. (A method can be said to “require more than one request processor” if it calls one or more other, typically remote, methods, each of which must execute in a different request processor.) Deadlocks can be caused by all the request processors required to satisfy the method being forced to wait for a JVM when no more JVMs are permitted. This can occur for two reasons:

1. In the simple case, the maximum number of JVMs allowed to exist concurrently under CICS (MAXJVMTCBS) is smaller than the number of request processors required to service the method request.
2. In the complex case:
 - CICS is processing multiple requests simultaneously.
 - All the requests are waiting for another JVM.
 - All the permitted JVMs are currently in use.

Avoiding the simple case is easy; avoiding the complex case is more difficult. It is necessary to ensure there are always enough free JVMs to allow at least one method's requirement of request processor instances to be satisfied.

The maximum number of concurrent JVMs available to a bean method is set by the MAXACTIVE attribute of the TRANCLASS definition that applies to the request processor transaction. The maximum number of concurrent JVMs available to CICS is set by the MAXJVMTCBS system initialization parameter.

To remove the possibility of deadlocks caused by bean methods that use multiple request processors:

1. Wherever it is consistent with your applications' requirements, try to minimize the number of request processors each method requires, preferably to one. If you can reduce the requirements of all methods, in all applications, to one request processor, you need do no more.
2. If it is not possible to reduce the requirements of all methods to one request processor, discover which is your "worst case"—that is, the bean method that requires the most request processors in order to be satisfied.
3. Create a new TRANCLASS definition. This transaction class will apply to the request processor transaction under which bean methods that require multiple request processors will run.
4. On the TRANCLASS definition, set the value of MAXACTIVE using the following formula:

$$\text{MAXACTIVE} \leq ((\text{MAXJVMTCBS} - n) / (n - 1)) + 1$$

where n is the maximum number of request processors required by your "worst case" method.

If the result of this calculation is a decimal value, round it down to the nearest (lower) whole number.

5. Create new TRANSACTION and REQUESTMODEL definitions:
 - a. Create a new TRANSACTION definition for the request processor transaction under which bean methods that require multiple request processors will run. (The easiest way to do this is to copy the definition of the default CIRP request processor transaction and modify it.) On the TRANCLASS option, specify the name of your new transaction class.
 - b. Create one or more REQUESTMODEL definitions. Between them, your new REQUESTMODEL definitions must cover all requests that may be received for bean methods that require multiple request processors. On the TRANSID option of the REQUESTMODEL definitions, specify the name of your new transaction.

Chapter 17. Database management for performance

This section includes the following topics:

- “Setting DBCTL minimum threads (MINTHRD)”
- “Setting DBCTL maximum threads (MAXTHRD)” on page 214
- “Defining DBCTL DEDB parameters (CNBA, FPBUF, FPBOF)” on page 214
- “Tuning the CICS DB2 attachment facility: Introduction” on page 216
- “Specifying THREADWAIT for the CICS DB2 attachment facility” on page 218
- “Setting TCBLIMIT, THREADLIMIT, CTHREAD and MAXOPENTCBS for the CICS DB2 attachment facility” on page 219
- “Specifying PRIORITY for the CICS DB2 attachment facility” on page 220
- “Selecting authorization IDs for performance and maintenance” on page 221

Setting DBCTL minimum threads (MINTHRD)

This parameter specifies the number of threads that are created when CICS connects to DBCTL. They remain allocated while the database resource adapter (DRA) is active. These threads continue to remain allocated until the CICS system is disconnected from DBCTL, unless a thread is stopped by a /STOP command or by a thread failure.

Effects

The DRA allocates control blocks for the specified number of threads at DBCTL connection time. One thread is equivalent to one MVS TCB, thus giving more concurrency on multiprocessors. Because these threads are available for the duration of the DBCTL connection, there is no pathlength overhead for collapsing and reallocating thread related storage, and throughput should, therefore, be faster.

The number you specify should be large enough to cover average DL/I transaction loads. After the MINTHRD limit is reached, additional threads are allocated up to the MAXTHRD limit, the number specified in the MAXREGN, or the maximum of 255, whichever is the lowest.

When multiple CICS systems or Batch message processing programs (BMPs) are connected to DBCTL, the sum of MINTHRD and BMPs must be less than or equal to MAXREGN (MAXREGN is specified in the IMS sysgen macros).

Where useful

MINTHRD can be used in DBCTL systems to synchronize thread allocation with workload requirements.

Limitations

There is a storage allocation of about 9KB per thread in the local system queue area (LSQA) below the 16MB line.

Implementation

The MINTHRD and MAXTHRD parameters are specified in the DRA startup table (DFSPZP).

How monitored

DBCTL statistics are available when the CICS/DBCTL interface is shut down normally. The MINTHRD value is recorded (see “DBCTL session termination statistics” on page 477 for further information). You can also use CICS auxiliary trace to check for queueing for threads and PSBs.

Setting DBCTL maximum threads (MAXTHRD)

The MAXTHRD parameter specifies the maximum number of threads that this CICS system may use up to a value of 255, or the limit imposed by MAXREGN. The default is 1 or the number defined by MINTHRD, whichever is the highest.

Effects

This parameter controls the maximum number of tasks for which this CICS system can have PSBs scheduled in DBCTL. Any requests to schedule a PSB when the MAXTHRD limit is reached is queued by the DRA.

Where useful

MAXTHRD can be used in DBCTL systems to ensure that, at peak loads, additional threads can be built in addition to those already allocated as a result of MINTHRD, thus avoiding waiting for threads.

Limitations

After the MINTHRD limit is exceeded, threads continue to be built up to the MAXTHRD limit but, because each thread's control blocks are allocated during PSB scheduling, the pathlength is greater for the tasks running after the MINTHRD limit has been reached.

Implementation

The MINTHRD and MAXTHRD parameters are specified in the DRA startup table (DFSPZP).

How monitored

DBCTL statistics are available when the CICS/DBCTL interface is shut down normally. The MAXTHRD value is recorded (see “DBCTL session termination statistics” on page 477 for further information). You can also use CICS auxiliary trace to check for queueing for threads and PSBs.

Defining DBCTL DEDB parameters (CNBA, FPBUF, FPBOF)

Because DEDB parameters are defined both in the CICS region and the IMS/ESA (DBCTL) region, both sets of interdependent parameters are included here.

If you use DEDBs, you must define the characteristics and usage of the IMS/ESA DEDB buffer pool. You do this by specifying parameters (including DRA startup parameters) during IMS/ESA system definition or execution.

The main concerns in defining DEDB buffer pools are the total number of buffers in the IMS/ESA region, and how they are shared by CICS threads. You use the following IMS/ESA FPCTRL parameters to define the number of buffers:

- DBBF: total number of buffers
- DBFX: number of buffers used exclusively by the DEDB system.

The number remaining when you subtract the value specified for DBFX from the value specified for DBBF is the number of buffers available for the needs of CICS threads. In this discussion, we have assumed a fixed number for DBFX. DBBF must, therefore, be large enough to accommodate all batch message processing programs (BMPs) and CICS systems that you want to connect to this DBCTL system.

When a CICS thread connects to IMS/ESA, its DEDB buffer requirements are specified using a normal buffer allocation (NBA) parameter. For a CICS system, there are two NBA parameters in the DRA startup table:

1. CNBA buffers needed for the CICS system. This is taken from the total specified in DBBF.
2. FPBUF buffers to be given to each CICS thread. This is taken from the number specified in CNBA. FPBUF is used for each thread that requests DEDB resources, and so should be large enough to handle the requirements of any application that can run in the CICS system.

A CICS system may fail to connect to DBCTL if its CNBA value is more than that available from DBBF. An application may receive schedule failure if the FPBUF value is more than that available from CNBA. The FPBUF value is used when an application tries to schedule a PSB that contains DEDBs.

When a CICS system has connected to DBCTL successfully, and the application has successfully scheduled a PSB containing DEDBs, the DRA startup parameter FPBOF becomes relevant. FPBOF specifies the number of overflow buffers each thread gets if it exceeds FPBUF. These buffers are not taken from CNBA. Instead, they are buffers that are *serially* shared by all CICS applications or other dependent regions that are currently exceeding their normal buffer allocation (NBA) allocation.

Because overflow buffer allocation (OBA) usage is serialized, thread performance can be affected by NBA and OBA specifications. If FPBUF is too small, more applications need to use OBA, which may cause delays due to contention. If both NBA and OBA are too small, the application fails. If FPBUF is too large, this affects the number of threads that can concurrently access DEDB resources, and increases the number of schedule failures.

Where useful

The DBCTL DEDB parameters are useful in tuning a CICS/DBCTL DEDB fastpath environment.

Recommendations

In a CICS/DBCTL environment, the main performance concern is the trade-off between speed and concurrency. The size of this trade-off is dictated by the kind of applications you are running in the CICS system.

If the applications have approximately the same NBA requirements, there is no trade-off. You can specify an FPBUF large enough to never need OBA. This speeds up access and there is no waste of buffers in CNBA, thus enabling a larger number of concurrent threads using DEDBs.

The more the buffer requirements of your applications vary, the greater the trade-off. If you want to maintain speed of access (because OBAs are not being used) but decrease concurrency, you should increase the value of FPBUF. If you

prefer to maintain concurrency, do not increase the value of FPBUF. However, speed of access decreases because this and possibly other threads may need to use the OBA function.

For further guidance on DEDB buffer specification and tuning, see the information on DEDBs in the *IMS/ESA Database Administration Guide*, and the *IMS/ESA System Administration Guide*.

How implemented

DBBF and DBFX are parameters defined during DBCTL system generation or at DBCTL initialization. CNBA, FPBUF, and FPBOF are defined in the DRA startup table (DFSPZP).

How monitored

Monitoring data at the transaction level is returned to CICS by DBCTL at schedule end and transaction termination. This data includes information on DEDB statistics.

Note: To obtain the monitoring data, two event monitoring points (EMPs) must be added to your CICS monitoring control table (MCT). For information about coding the DBCTL EMPs, see Introduction to CICS monitoring in the *CICS Customization Guide*.

Tuning the CICS DB2 attachment facility: Introduction

For information on tuning DB2 tables and the DB2 subsystem, and for general considerations when tuning a DB2 application, see the *DB2 Universal Database™ for OS/390 and z/OS Administration Guide*.

The CICS DB2 attachment facility provides a multithread connection to DB2. The connections between CICS and DB2 are called threads. There are three types of thread:

Command threads

Command threads are reserved by the CICS DB2 attachment facility for issuing commands to DB2 using the DSNB transaction. They are not used for commands acting on the CICS DB2 attachment facility itself, because these commands are not passed to DB2. When a command thread is not available, commands automatically overflow to the pool, and use a pool thread.

Entry threads

Entry threads are specially defined threads intended for transactions with special requirements, such as high priority transactions or transactions with special accounting needs. Each thread is associated with a particular application plan, and the threads are reusable. If a transaction is permitted to use an entry thread, but no suitable entry thread is available, the transaction overflows to the pool and uses a pool thread.

Entry threads can be defined as *protected*. When an entry thread is released, if it is protected, it is not terminated immediately. It is kept for a period of time, and if another CICS transaction needs the same type of entry thread during that period, it is reused. This avoids the overhead involved in creating and terminating the thread for each transaction. Entry threads are terminated after two consecutive periods of inactivity. These periods are defined in the DB2CONN parameter, PURGECYCLE. An entry

thread that is unprotected is terminated immediately, unless a CICS transaction is waiting to use it the moment it is released.

Pool threads

Pool threads are used for all transactions and commands that are not using an entry thread or a DB2 command thread. Pool threads are intended for low volume transactions, and for overflow transactions that could not obtain an entry thread or a DB2 command thread. A pool thread is terminated immediately if no CICS transaction is waiting to use it.

The DB2CONN, DB2ENTRY, and DB2TRAN definitions of the CICS DB2 attachment facility define the authorization and access attributes on a transaction and transaction group basis.

When tuning the CICS DB2 attachment facility, you must understand the underlying architecture. See Overview of the CICS DB2 interface in the *CICS DB2 Guide* for more information.

Defining the CICS DB2 connection in the *CICS DB2 Guide* explains the recommendations for defining the CICS DB2 connection for optimum performance. Application design and development considerations for CICS DB2 in the *CICS DB2 Guide* has recommendations for application design, and Tuning a CICS application that accesses DB2 in the *CICS DB2 Guide* has recommendations for tuning CICS DB2 applications.

In summary, the objectives in tuning the CICS attachment facility are to:

- Optimize the number of threads in the connection.

The total number of threads in the connection, and the number of threads for each dedicated entry and the pool must be optimized. A larger number of threads than is needed requires additional processor time to dispatch the TCBs and additional storage for plans, data, and control blocks. If an insufficient number of threads is defined, response time increases.

- Optimize the assignment and reuse of threads.

Reusing threads avoids the thread creation and termination process, including plan allocation and authorization checks. Thread creation and termination represent a significant part of the processing time for a simple transaction. Thread reuse can be measured using CICS DB2 statistics.

Limit conversational transactions either through transaction classes or by using a dedicated DB2ENTRY (THREADLIMIT greater than 0) with THREADWAIT=YES specified. Otherwise, they tie up the pool. Do not allow conversational transactions to use the pool.

- Choose the priority assigned to the subtask thread TCBs, using the PRIORITY parameter.
- Choose the best authorization strategy to avoid or minimize the process of signon by each thread.
- Minimize the number of DB2ENTRYs. Use wildcarding and dynamic plan selection where relevant to combine appropriate transactions in an entry. Allow low use transactions to default to the pool. However, it should be noted that defining transaction IDs using wildcard characters removes the ability to collect CICS DB2 statistics on a per transaction basis as statistics are collected for each DB2ENTRY which will now represent a group of transactions.

You can optimize performance between CICS and DB2 by adjusting the transaction class limits, MXT system parameters of CICS, and the THREADWAIT, TCBLIMIT, THREADLIMIT, and PRIORITY attributes of DB2CONN and DB2ENTRY.

How monitored

The following facilities are available to monitor the CICS DB2 attachment facility.

- The CICS auxiliary trace facility and the CICS monitoring facility may be used to trace and monitor the SQL calls issued by a specific CICS application program.
- The CICS DB2 attachment facility command (DSNC DISPLAY) provides information about CICS transactions accessing DB2 data, or statistical information associated with entries in resource definition online.
- There are various DB2 facilities which can be used. (See the *DB2 Administration Guide* for more information.)
- The sample statistics program DFH0STAT can be used to display the statistical information associated with the DB2 connection and DB2 entry resource definitions.

The CICS performance class monitoring records include the following DB2-related data fields:

- The total number of DB2 EXEC SQL and instrumentation facility interface (IFI) requests issued by a transaction.
- The elapsed time the transaction waited for a DB2 thread to become available.
- The elapsed time the transaction waited for a CICS DB2 subtask to become available.
- The elapsed time the transaction waited for DB2 to service the DB2 requests issued by the transaction.

CICS monitoring is used in the CICS DB2 environment with the DB2 accounting facility, to monitor performance and to collect accounting information.

Specifying THREADWAIT for the CICS DB2 attachment facility

The THREADWAIT parameter of DB2CONN and DB2ENTRY defines whether the requests for a thread should be queued, abended, or sent to the pool thread in the case of a shortage of entry or command threads. If THREADWAIT=YES is specified instead of THREADWAIT=POOL the transaction is queued rather than sent to the pool thread.

Effects

Using THREADWAIT=YES avoids the thread initialization and termination overhead. If a transaction is made to wait because of the lack of entry threads, a queuing arrangement is necessary. This is done by the CICS DB2 attachment facility. The advantages of this are that, once the entry thread finishes its current piece of work, it continues with the next transaction immediately.

Where useful

In a high-volume, highly-utilized system using DB2.

How implemented

THREADWAIT is defined in the DB2CONN and DB2ENTRY definitions of the CICS DB2 attachment facility.

How monitored

The following facilities are available to monitor the CICS DB2 attachment facility.

- The CICS auxiliary trace facility and the CICS monitoring facility may be used to trace and monitor the SQL calls issued by a specific CICS application program.
- The CICS DB2 attachment facility command (DSNC DISPLAY) provides information about CICS transactions accessing DB2 data, or statistical information associated with attributes of DB2CONN, and DB2ENTRY.
- The sample statistics program DFH0STAT can be used to display the statistical information associated with the DB2 connection and DB2 entry resource definitions.
- There are also various DB2 facilities which can be used. (See the *DB2 Administration Guide* for more information.)

Setting TCBLIMIT, THREADLIMIT, CTHREAD and MAXOPENTCBS for the CICS DB2 attachment facility

TCBLIMIT and THREADLIMIT are parameters in the DB2CONN and DB2ENTRY resource definitions. They can be set for each of the three types of thread (see page “Tuning the CICS DB2 attachment facility: Introduction” on page 216 for more information). TCBLIMIT specifies the maximum number of TCBS that can be used to run DB2 threads, which, in turn, limits the maximum number of active DB2 threads. THREADLIMIT specifies the maximum number of active DB2 threads. THREADLIMIT is modified dynamically.

The sum of all the active threads from TSO users, all CICS and IMS systems and other systems accessing DB2 should not exceed CTHREAD. (CTHREAD is a DB2 parameter, specified in ZPARMS, and it defines the number of concurrent threads for all of DB2.) Otherwise, the result could be unpredictable response times. When this occurs, a CICS DB2 attachment facility “create thread” request is queued by DB2, and the CICS transaction is placed in a wait state until a thread is available.

The MAXOPENTCBS system initialization parameter controls the total number of L8 mode TCBS that the CICS region can have in operation at any one time. It is relevant when CICS is connected to DB2 Version 6 or later, when open TCBS are used to run threads into DB2. In the open transaction environment (when CICS is connected to DB2 Version 6 or later), TCBLIMIT controls how many of the L8 mode open TCBS can be used by the CICS DB2 task-related user exit to run threads into DB2. If MAXOPENTCBS is reached, no more open TCBS are allowed in the CICS region, and the CICS DB2 task-related user exit cannot obtain an open TCB for its use.

To ensure that you have enough open TCBS available to meet your DB2 workload, see “Setting MAXOPENTCBS” on page 138.

Effect

Each thread linking CICS to DB2 has a corresponding TCB in the CICS address space. Too many TCBS per address space involve the MVS dispatcher scanning the TCBS to identify an active TCB. If there is a large number of TCBS then there may be a significant cost of processor time. However, if you have too few TCBS available to meet your DB2 workload, transactions must wait to obtain a TCB.

Limitations

Increasing the TCBLIMIT value or setting up an additional CICS system with access to the same DB2 system may require increasing the CTHREAD parameter of DB2.

Recommendations

For a protected entry thread environment, implementation involves reviewing the number of application plans and, if possible, reducing the number of plans by combining infrequently used ones while balancing the issues of plan size and security.

Initially, you should start with one thread per plan. In a high-volume transaction processing environment, you can estimate the initial number by using the occupancy time of a thread by a transaction and multiplying it with the expected transaction rate. For example, an occupancy time of 0.2 seconds and a transaction rate of 20 transactions per second (0.2 x 20) would give an initial thread number of between three and four.

How monitored

The following facilities are available to monitor the CICS DB2 attachment facility.

- The CICS auxiliary trace facility and the CICS monitoring facility may be used to trace and monitor the SQL calls issued by a specific CICS application program.
- The CICS DB2 attachment facility command (DSNC DISPLAY) provides information about CICS transactions accessing DB2 data, or statistical information associated with attributes of DB2CONN, and DB2ENTRY.
- The sample statistics program DFH0STAT can be used to display the statistical information associated with the DB2 connection and DB2 entry resource definitions.
- There are also various DB2 facilities which can be used. (See the *DB2 Administration Guide* for more information.)

Specifying PRIORITY for the CICS DB2 attachment facility

PRIORITY is a parameter of the DB2CONN and DB2ENTRY definitions of the CICS-DB2 attachment facility. It can be specified for both pool and entry threads. The **PRIORITY** parameter controls the priority of the CICS open L8 thread TCBs relative to the CICS main TCB (QR TCB). There are three options: **PRIORITY=HIGH**, **PRIORITY=LOW**, and **PRIORITY=EQUAL**. (See RDO resources in the *CICS Resource Definition Guide* for more information.)

Effects

When **PRIORITY=HIGH** is specified, transactions run at a higher priority than CICS, thus saving virtual storage, releasing locks, and avoiding other transactions deadlocking or timing out. However, if all threads are specified with **PRIORITY=HIGH**, CICS itself may be effectively at too low a priority.

Where useful

Setting **PRIORITY=HIGH** is useful for high-priority and high-volume transactions.

Limitations

A complex SQL call could spend a long time in DB2, and the CICS TCB may not be dispatched.

Recommendations

Set PRIORITY=HIGH for your transactions with the highest weighted average number of SQL calls. The highest weighted average is equal to the number of SQL calls per transaction multiplied by the frequency of transaction. Set PRIORITY=LOW or EQUAL for other transactions. If the CPU usage per call is high, you should not set PRIORITY=HIGH.

How implemented

PRIORITY is a parameter of the DB2CONN and DB2ENTRY definitions of the CICS attachment facility.

How monitored

The following facilities are available to monitor CICS attachment facility.

- The CICS auxiliary trace facility and the CICS monitoring facility may be used to trace and monitor the SQL calls issued by a specific CICS application program.
- The CICS attachment facility command (DSNC DISPLAY) provides information about CICS transactions accessing DB2 data, or statistical information associated with DB2 resource definitions in the CSD.
- The sample statistics program DFH0STAT can be used to display the statistical information associated with the DB2 connection and DB2 entry resource definitions.
- There are also various DB2 facilities which can be used. (See the *DB2 Administration Guide* for more information.)

Selecting authorization IDs for performance and maintenance

A process that connects to or signs on to DB2 must provide one or more DB2 short identifiers, called authorization IDs, that can be used for security checking in the DB2 address space. Every process must provide a primary authorization ID, and it can optionally provide one or more secondary authorization IDs. CICS transactions that acquire a thread into DB2 are considered as processes, and must provide authorization IDs.

Providing authorization IDs to DB2 for the CICS region and for CICS transactions in the *CICS DB2 Guide* tells you how to choose and set up the authorization IDs that a CICS transaction passes to DB2 when the thread used by the transaction signs on to DB2. The authorization IDs for a transaction are determined by attributes in the resource definition for the thread that the transaction uses. For entry threads, this is the DB2ENTRY definition, and for pool threads or command threads, this is the DB2CONN definition.

When choosing the type of authorization ID that a CICS transaction will use, you should take into account the performance and maintenance considerations noted in this topic.

Performance considerations for authorization IDs

From the point of view of performance, choosing one of the options USERID, OPID, TERM, TX or GROUP on the AUTHTYPE attribute means that any CICS transaction using a DB2 thread is likely to have a different authorization ID from the last transaction that used the thread. This causes sign-on processing to occur. Choosing the SIGN option, or using the AUTHID attribute instead of the AUTHTYPE

attribute, means that CICS transactions will have the same authorization ID. If the transactions using a thread have the same authorization ID, sign-on processing can be bypassed.

However, although the options USERID, OPID, TERM, TX or GROUP have disadvantages for performance, they make DB2's security checking more granular. For example, if a transaction's thread is defined with AUTHTYPE(USERID), DB2's security checking uses the CICS user ID of the individual that is using the transaction. If a transaction's thread is defined with AUTHTYPE(SIGN), DB2's security checking uses the SIGNID that has been defined for the whole CICS region, so DB2 is only checking that the CICS region is permitted to access DB2 resources. If you do use one of the options that gives the same authorization ID for all transactions, you should use CICS transaction-attach security to restrict access to transactions (see Controlling users' access to DB2-related CICS transactions in the *CICS DB2 Guide*).

An alternative solution for plans is to use a GRANT command in DB2 to give EXECUTE authority on a plan to PUBLIC, because this also causes sign-on processing to be bypassed. DB2 ignores the changed authorization ID. This is not quite as efficient as using a constant authorization ID and transaction id, because some processing still takes place in the CICS DB2 attachment facility. Security considerations for your DB2 subsystem could prevent the use of this solution, as it allows no security checking for the plan within DB2.

Maintenance considerations for authorization IDs

From the point of view of maintenance, when you use the options USERID, OPID, TERM, TX or GROUP for authorization IDs, you need to grant permissions in DB2 to a greater number of authorization IDs. For example, if a CICS transaction executes a plan in DB2, and the transaction's thread is defined with AUTHTYPE(USERID), you need to grant permission to use the plan in DB2 to all the CICS user IDs of individuals who can use the transaction. If you use the SIGN option, or use the AUTHID attribute instead of the AUTHTYPE attribute, you need to grant permissions to fewer authorization IDs.

However, as already mentioned, using a limited range of authorization IDs makes DB2's own security checking less granular. If your priority is security, but you are concerned about high levels of maintenance in your DB2 system, a possible solution is to set up secondary authorization IDs for CICS users. Providing secondary authorization IDs for CICS transactions in the *CICS DB2 Guide* tells you how to do this. You can create a RACF group, and connect your CICS users to this RACF group. Use the GROUP attribute of the DB2ENTRY definition for the thread used by the transaction, so that the RACF group is one of the secondary IDs that is passed to DB2. Then grant DB2 permissions to the RACF group. To remove a CICS user's DB2 permissions, disconnect them from the RACF group. If you use this solution, DB2's security checking can ensure that individual CICS users are authorized to access resources within DB2, but you do not have to specifically grant permission to each CICS user ID.

Chapter 18. Logging and journaling: performance considerations

The CICS log manager supports the DASD-only option of the MVS system logger. This means that individual CICS log streams can use either coupling facility log structures or DASD-only logging.

For more information about the types of storage used by CICS log streams, see *Defining the logger environment for CICS journaling in the CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Installation Guide*.

If you have a coupling facility, *Coupling facility or DASD-only?* in the *CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Installation Guide* contains advice on how you could define each log stream, based on its usage. For information about the relative performance of coupling facility and DASD-only log streams, see Table 15 on page 301.

If you use a coupling facility, you can use a stand-alone model, such as the S/390® 9674. Alternatively, you can use the integrated coupling migration facility (ICMF) to provide the services of a coupling facility in an LPAR. This means that the coupling facility and MVS are not failure-independent, thereby requiring the use of staging data sets.

For additional advice and examples relating to performance and tuning for logging, you are recommended to consult the following documents:

- The IBM Redbook *Systems Programmer's Guide to: z/OS System Logger*, SG24-6898. This document provides a thorough explanation of the z/OS System Logger, and explains how it should be set up for optimum performance with CICS and other exploiters.
- The IBM Redpaper *Performance Considerations and Measurements for CICS and System Logger*, REDP-3768. This document, which was written in support of the above Redbook, supplies additional guidance on the interactions between CICS and z/OS System Logger, provides examples of different CICS and System Logger configurations, and demonstrates the tuning process.
- The IBM support document *OS/390 Logger / CICS - Performance and Common Problems*, available from <http://www.ibm.com/support/> (search for the title of the support document). This document provides two presentations dealing with performance evaluation and troubleshooting for CICS and z/OS System Logger.

Monitoring the logger environment

CICS collects statistics on the data written to each journal and log stream; this data can be used to analyze the activity of a single region. However, because general log streams can be shared across multiple MVS images, it can be more useful to examine the statistics generated by MVS.

The MVS system logger writes SMF Type 88 records containing statistics for each connected log stream. MVS supplies in SYS1.SAMPLIB a sample reporting program, IXGRPT1, that you can use as supplied, or modify to meet your requirements. Alternatively, you could use some other SMF reporting program. For information about the SMF Type 88 records and the sample reporting program, see the *z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)* manual.

The main items that should be monitored routinely are:

- For coupling facility log streams, the number of “structure full” events
- For DASD-only log streams, the number of “staging data set full” events.

If these events occur frequently, this indicates that the logger cannot write data to secondary storage quickly enough to keep up with incoming data, which causes CICS to wait before it can write more data. Consider the following solutions to resolve such problems:

- Increase the size of primary storage (that is, the size of the coupling facility structure or, for a DASD-only log stream, the size of the staging data set), in order to smooth out spikes in logger load.
- Reduce the data written to the log stream by not merging so many journals or forward recovery logs onto the same stream.
- Reduce the HIGHOFFLOAD threshold percentage, the point at which the system logger begins offloading data from primary storage to offload data sets.
- Review the size of the offload data sets. These should be large enough to avoid too many “DASD shifts”—that is, new data set allocations. Aim for no more than one DASD shift per hour. You can monitor the number of DASD shifts using the SMF88EDS record.
- Examine device I/O statistics for possible contention on the I/O subsystem used for offload data sets.
- Use faster DASD devices

For CICS system logs, the best performance is achieved when CICS can delete log tail data that is no longer needed before it is written to secondary storage by the MVS system logger. To monitor that this is being achieved, your reporting program should examine the numbers in the SMF88SIB and SMF88SAB SMF Type 88 records. These values indicate:

SMF88SIB

Data deleted from primary storage without first being written to DASD offload data sets. For a system log stream, this value should be high in relation to the value of SMF88SAB. For a general log stream, this value should normally be zero.

SMF88SAB

Data deleted from primary storage *after* being written to DASD offload data sets. For a system log stream, this value should be low in relation to the value of SMF88SIB. For a general log stream, this value should normally be high.

Note: In any SMF interval, the total number of bytes deleted from primary storage (SMF88SIB plus SMF88SAB) may not match the total number of bytes written to secondary storage, because data is only written to offload data sets and then deleted from primary storage when the HIGHOFFLOAD threshold limit is reached.

If the SMF88SAB record frequently contains high values for a CICS system log:

- Check that RETPD=dddd is not specified on the MVS definition of the logstream. (For information about the MVS RETPD parameter, see Log tail management in the *CICS Installation Guide*.)
- Check that no long-running transactions are making recoverable updates without syncpointing.
- Consider increasing the size of primary storage.

- Consider increasing the HIGHOFFLOAD threshold value.
- Consider reducing the value of the the AKPFREQ system initialization parameter.

Performance implications of average blocksize

Important

This section applies only to log streams that use coupling facility structures.

Although consideration of the average blocksize written to the coupling facility can happen only at the level of application design, it is still worth bearing in mind when considering the performance implications of the CICS log manager.

If the average blocksize of data being written to the coupling facility is less than 4K, the write request is processed synchronously. Not only is the operation synchronous to CICS, but the System/390® instruction used to access the coupling facility is also synchronous, in that it executes for as long as it takes to place the data in the structure. For this reason, it is unwise to mix fast CPUs with slow coupling facilities. If the access time to a particular coupling facility remains constant, then, for synchronous accesses, the faster the CPU the more CPU cycles are consumed by the request.

If the average blocksize of data being written to the coupling facility is greater than 4K bytes, the write request is processed asynchronously; the CICS task gives up control and the MVS system logger posts the ECB when the write request has been satisfied. This can result in an asynchronous request taking longer to complete than a synchronous one. However, there is no System/390 “long instruction” to place data into the coupling facility.

Synchronous requests may be changed into asynchronous requests, if the sub-system decides this to be necessary—for example, if the sub-channel is busy. Changed requests appear on an RMF III report as CHNGD. Figure 38 shows an extract from an RMF report showing the numbers of synchronous and asynchronous writes to a coupling facility structure. The report gives the system name, the total number of requests and the average requests per second. For each type of request, it gives the number of requests, the percentage of all requests that this number represents, the average service time and the standard deviation.

```

STRUCTURE NAME = LOG_FV_001          TYPE = LIST
-----
SYSTEM # REQ  ----- REQUESTS -----
NAME   TOTAL          #   % OF  -SERV TIME(MIC)-
      AVG/SEC         REQ  ALL    AVG  STD_DEV
-----
MV2A   15549   SYNC   15K  95.3%  476.1  339.6
      27.87   ASYNC  721  4.6%  3839.0 1307.3
      CHNGD  12   0.1%  INCLUDED IN ASYNC

```

Figure 38. RMF report showing numbers of synchronous and asynchronous writes to a coupling facility

Performance implications of the number of log streams in the coupling facility structure

Important

This section applies only to log streams that use coupling facility structures.

Coupling facility space is divided into structures by the CFRM policy, the maximum permitted being 255 structures. Multiple log streams can use the same structure. Generally, the more log streams per structure, the more difficult it is to tune the various parameters that affect the efficiency and performance of the CICS log manager.

AVGBUFSIZE and MAXBUFSIZE parameters

As far as performance considerations go, you should try to ensure that log streams used by applications that write similar sized data records share the same structure. The reasons for this relate to the values defined in the AVGBUFSIZE and MAXBUFSIZE parameters on the structure definition.

When a coupling facility structure is defined, it is divided into two areas:

- One area holds list entries
- The other area holds list elements.

List elements are units of logged data and are either 256 bytes or 512 bytes long. List entries are index pointers to the list elements. There is one list entry per log record. There is at least one element per log record.

If you define MAXBUFSIZE with a value greater than 65276, data is written in 512-byte elements. If you define MAXBUFSIZE with a value less than, or equal to, 65276, data is written in 256-byte elements. The maximum value permitted for this parameter is 65532.

The proportion of the areas occupied by the list entries and the list elements is determined by a ratio calculated as follows:

$$\text{AVGBUFSIZE} / \text{element size}$$

The resulting ratio represents the ratio, $nn : 1$, where nn represents element storage, and '1' represents entry storage. This is subject to a minimum of 1:1.

This ratio has performance significance because it may be inappropriate for a combination of many different applications with different logging requirements and behavior.

Element/entry ratio and the number of log streams per structure

AVGBUFSIZE is set at the structure level and dictates the ratio for the whole structure. As a general rule, the greater the number of log streams per structure, the greater the chance that the element/entry ratio is inappropriate for certain applications using the log streams. If many applications write to their log streams significantly differing amounts of data, and at significantly differing intervals, some of those applications can experience unexpected DASD offloading, with the extra processing overhead that this incurs. The DASD offloading is unexpected because the log stream may not yet have reached its HIGHOFFLOAD threshold.

Each log record places an entry in the list entry area of the structure, and the data is loaded as one or more elements in the list element area. If the list entry area exceeds 90% of its capacity, *all* log streams are offloaded to DASD. DASD offloading commences at this point, regardless of the current utilization of the log stream, and continues until an amount of data equal to the difference between the HIGHOFFLOAD threshold and the LOWOFFLOAD threshold has been offloaded.

For example, the list entry area may exceed 90% of its capacity while log stream A is only 50% utilized. Its HIGHOFFLOAD threshold is 80% and its LOWOFFLOAD

threshold is 60%. Even though log stream A has not reached its HIGHOFFLOAD threshold, or even its LOWOFFLOAD threshold, data is offloaded until 20% of the log stream has been offloaded. This is the difference between 80% and 60%. After the offloading operation has completed, log stream A is at 30% utilization (50% minus 20%).

Thus, the log stream used by an application issuing very few journal write requests may be offloaded to DASD because of frequent journal write requests by other applications using other log streams in the same structure.

However, if multiple log streams share the same structure, a situation where list entry storage reaches 90% utilization should only occur where all the log streams have a similar amount of logging activity.

Frequency of DASD offloading

However, there is the likelihood of wasted list entry storage if you underestimate the value for AVGBUFSIZE in order to avoid frequent DASD offloading.

Dynamic repartitioning and the frequency of DASD offloading: Whenever a log stream connects to or disconnects from a coupling facility structure, the structure undergoes dynamic repartitioning. This means that the space in the structure is partitioned between all the log streams connected to the structure. As more log streams connect, the less space each log stream is apportioned. This can lead to a higher frequency of DASD offloading as reduced log stream space means that the log stream HIGHOFFLOAD threshold percentages are reached more often.

Recommendations

A value of 64000 for MAXBUFSIZE should be appropriate for most environments and should be suitable for most purposes.

Limitations

If MAXBUFSIZE is set to greater than 65276, the element size is 512 bytes. With an 512-byte element, there is more likelihood of space being unused, and, therefore, wasted because of padding to the end of the last element for the log record. This likelihood lessens where records are larger and where systems are busier.

How implemented

AVGBUFSIZE and MAXBUFSIZE are parameters for use in the IXCMIAPU program which you would run to define coupling facility structures. For more information, see the *System/390 MVS Setting up a Sysplex* manual.

How monitored

The following facilities are available to monitor the data traffic to log streams on structures, and from log streams to DASD:

- The CICS log stream statistics. These provide a range of statistical information including a value for 'average bytes written per write' which you can calculate by dividing the 'TOTAL BYTES' value by the 'TOTAL WRITES' value. This may help you to tune the value for AVGBUFSIZE.
- RMF provides statistics including a value 'elements per entry' which you can calculate by dividing the 'TOTAL NUMBER OF ELEMENTS' value by the 'TOTAL NUMBER OF ENTRIES' value. This allows you to check the activity in element units on the log stream. RMF also informs you of the proportion of requests, per structure, that have been processed synchronously and asynchronously. This

enables you to isolate structures that hold synchronously processed log stream requests from those that hold asynchronously processed log stream requests.

- SMF88 records. These provide a range of statistical information, including the number of bytes offloaded.

Setting LOWOFFLOAD and HIGHOFFLOAD parameters on log stream definition

Important

This section assumes you are using log streams that use coupling facility structures. However, much of it applies also to DASD-only log streams. This is clarified in “Tuning for DASD-only logging” on page 233.

Offloading to DASD data sets of data from a log stream may occur when usage of the log stream (either in the coupling facility or the staging data set) reaches its HIGHOFFLOAD limit, specified when the log stream is defined. For a system log, all records that have been marked for deletion are physically deleted; if, after this has been done, the LOWOFFLOAD limit has not been reached, the oldest active records are offloaded to DASD until LOWOFFLOAD is reached. For a general log, the oldest data is offloaded to DASD until the LOWOFFLOAD limit is reached.

There are also situations where offloading of data from the log stream data set occurs although the HIGHOFFLOAD threshold (and LOWOFFLOAD threshold in some circumstances) of the log stream has not been reached. These are:

- When the HIGHOFFLOAD threshold is reached in the staging data set. If the size of the staging data set is proportionally smaller than the log stream, the HIGHOFFLOAD threshold is reached on the staging data set before it is reached on the log stream data set.
- When the list entry area of the log stream reaches 90% of its capacity.

In these situations, the amount of data offloaded from the log stream is determined as follows:

(Current utilization or HIGHOFFLOAD, whichever is the greater) - LOWOFFLOAD

This is the percentage of the log stream data set that is offloaded.

Recommendations

Due to the different requirements that you will have for data on the system log, and data on general logs, different recommendations apply in each case.

System log

When an activity keypoint happens, CICS deletes the “tail” of the primary system log, DFHLOG. This means that data for completed units of work older than the previous activity keypoint is deleted. Data for each incomplete unit of work older than the previous activity keypoint is moved onto the secondary system log, DFHSHUNT, provided that the UOW has done no logging in the current activity keypoint interval.

To minimize the frequency of DASD offloading, try to ensure that system log data produced during the current activity keypoint interval, plus data not deleted at the previous activity keypoint, is always in the coupling facility structure. To avoid offloading this data to DASD, you are recommended to:

- Set HIGHOFFLOAD to 80.

- Minimize the amount of log data produced between activity keypoints by specifying a low value on the **AKPFREQ** parameter. A value of 4000 is recommended.
- Ensure that the value of **LOWOFFLOAD** is greater than the space required for the sum of:
 1. The system log data generated during one complete activity keypoint interval
 2. The system log data generated (between syncpoints) by your longest-running transaction.

and calculate a value for **LOWOFFLOAD** using the following formula:

$$\text{LOWOFFLOAD} = ((\text{trandur} * 90) / (\text{akpintvl} + \text{trandur})) + 10$$
 [where **RETPD=0** is specified]

or

$$\text{LOWOFFLOAD} = (\text{trandur} * 90) / (\text{akpintvl} + \text{trandur})$$
 [where **RETPD=dddd** is specified]

where:

- **akpintvl** is the interval between activity keypoints. It varies according to workload and its calculation should be based on peak workload activity, as follows:

$$\text{akpintvl} = \text{AKPFREQ} / ((\text{N1} * \text{R1}) + (\text{N2} * \text{R2}) + (\text{Nn} * \text{Rn}))$$

where:

- **N1, N2 ... Nn** is the transaction rate for each transaction (trans/sec).
- **R1, R2 ... Rn** is the number of log records written by each transaction.
- **trandur** is the execution time (between syncpoints) of the longest-running transaction that runs as part of the normal workload.

If this duration is longer than **akpintvl** value, you can either:

- Increase the value of **AKPFREQ**, so increasing the value of **akpintvl** (as long as this does not result in an unacceptably large coupling facility structure size).
- Change the application logic to cause more frequent syncpoints.
- Calculate a structure size based on a shorter transaction duration, and accept that **DASD** offloading occurs when the long-running transaction is used.

A good empirical range for **DFHLOG**'s **LOWOFFLOAD** parameter value is between 40% and 60%. Too low a value may result in physical offloading of log data from primary to secondary storage once the **MVS** Logger offload process has completed physical deletion of any unwanted log data during offload processing. Conversely, too high a value may mean that subsequent offload processing occurs more frequently, as less space is freed up from primary storage during an offload operation.

If the results of the calculation from the formula given above do not lie within the range of 40% to 60%, it may be that your workload has atypical values for **trandur** or **akpintvl**.

It should be noted that log stream definition values (such as **LOWOFFLOAD**) should be reviewed after analysis of information such as statistics from **MVS** logger **SMF 88** records.

General logs

The recommendations for forward recovery logs and user journals are different to those for the system log. There is no requirement here to retain logged data in the

coupling facility structure. Rather, due to the typical use of such data, you may only need a small structure and offload the data rapidly to DASD. If this is the case, allow HIGHOFFLOAD and LOWOFFLOAD to default (to 80 and 0 respectively).

How implemented

HIGHOFFLOAD and LOWOFFLOAD are parameters for use in the IXCMIAPU program which you would run to define log stream models and explicitly named individual log streams. For more information, see the *System/390 MVS Setting up a Sysplex* manual.

How monitored

SMF88 records and RMF provide a range of statistical information that helps you in the tuning of these parameters.

Tuning the size of staging data sets

Important

This section assumes you are using log streams that use coupling facility structures. For related information about DASD-only log streams, see “Tuning for DASD-only logging” on page 233.

MVS keeps a second copy of data written to the coupling facility in a data space, for use when rebuilding a coupling facility in the event of an error. This is satisfactory as long as the coupling facility is failure-independent (in a separate CPC and non-volatile) from MVS.

Where the coupling facility is in the same CPC, or uses volatile storage, the MVS system logger supports staging data sets for copies of log stream data that would otherwise be vulnerable to failures that impact both the coupling facility and the MVS images.

Elements (groups of log records) are written to staging data sets in blocks of 4K bytes (not in 256-byte or 512-byte units as for log stream data sets).

Recommendations

Use the following formulae to help you tune the size of your staging data sets:

staging data set size = $(NR * AVGBUFSIZE \text{ rounded up to next unit of } 4096)$

where NR is the number of records to fill the coupling facility structure. This can be calculated as follows:

$NR = \text{coupling facility structure size} / (\text{AVGBUFSIZE rounded up to next element})$

Ensure that the coupling facility structure and staging data set can hold the same number of records. Staging data sets are subject to the same offloading thresholds as log streams are. It is sensible, therefore, to ensure as far as possible that offloading activity will be at the same frequency.

You are recommended to overestimate, rather than underestimate, staging data set size. To calculate staging data set size to accommodate the maximum number of records (where there is one record per element), use the following formulae:

maximum staging data set size = $8 * \text{coupling facility structure size}$

where element size is 512 bytes, and

maximum staging data set size = 16 * coupling facility structure size

where element size is 256 bytes.

Investigate using DASD FastWrite facilities with a view to storing data in the DASD cache, as opposed to writing it directly to the staging data set. This also enables a faster retrieval of data should it be required. Be aware, however, that if you fill the cache, data is also then written out to the staging data set whenever data is written to the cache.

Setting the activity keypoint frequency (AKPFREQ)

The activity keypoint frequency value (AKPFREQ) specifies the number of write operations performed to the log stream buffer before an activity keypoint is to be taken. A keypoint is a snapshot of in-flight tasks in the system at that time. During emergency restart, CICS only needs to read back for records for those tasks identified in a keypoint. CICS reads the system log backward until the first activity keypoint is encountered (which is the last activity keypoint taken).

The CICS delayed flush algorithm for log streams results in CICS writing log blocks to the system log. As activity increases on the system, the size of the log blocks increases (rather than the number of blocks written).

In summary, the AKPFREQ value determines the amount of writing to the log stream buffer between keypoint frequencies.

The default value of the AKPFREQ is 4000 log records.

Limitations

Increasing the AKPFREQ value has the following effects:

- Restart and XRF takeover times tend to increase.
- The amount of primary storage required for the system log increases.

Decreasing the AKPFREQ value has the following effects:

- Restart time may be reduced. This is particularly important in high-availability systems such as those running with XRF=YES.
- The amount of primary storage required for the system log decreases.
- Task wait time and processor cycles tend to increase.
- Paging may increase.

Although the last two effects have an impact on system performance, the impact is not overly significant.

Taking a keypoint imposes an overhead on the running system. Paging increases at keypoint time because many control blocks are scanned.

Setting the frequency to zero means that emergency restart takes longer. If AKPFREQ=0, CICS cannot perform log tail deletion until shutdown, by which time the system log will have spilled to secondary storage. As CICS needs to read the whole of the system log on an emergency restart, it needs to retrieve the spilled system log from DASD offload data sets.

AKPFREQ and MRO

In an MRO environment, the session allocation algorithm selects the lowest-numbered free session for use by the next task to run. Consequently, if a large number of sessions has been defined (perhaps to cope with peak workload requirements), the higher-numbered sessions are less likely to be used frequently during quieter periods.

In an MRO environment, CICS implements the 'implicit forget' process, an optimization of the two-phase commit. This means that when the mirror transaction at the remote end of an MRO connection completes any end-of-task processing, all information relating to the task is deleted when any new flow on that session arrives. This flow is usually the first flow for the next task or transaction allocated to run on the session as a result of the MRO session allocation algorithm.

Short term variations in the arrival rate of transactions means that some mirror transactions waiting to process an implicit forget can persist for some time. This is particularly the case where such mirror transactions have been allocated to high-numbered sessions during a peak period, now passed, of transaction arrival rate.

The keypoint program uses an appreciable amount of CPU capacity in processing persisting units of work such as those relating to mirror transactions waiting to process an implicit forget. This is exacerbated when the AKPFREQ value is low.

An optimum setting of AKPFREQ allows many of these persistent units of work to complete during normal transaction processing activity. This minimizes the CPU processing used by the keypoint program. You are therefore recommended to exercise some caution in reducing the value of AKPFREQ below the default value.

Recommendations

If you set AKPFREQ too high and thus make your keypoint frequency too low, the writing of the keypoints causes the system to slow down for only a short time. If you set AKPFREQ too low and make your keypoint frequency too high, you may get a short emergency restart time but you also incur increased processing, because more activity keypoints are processed.

You are recommended to set AKPFREQ to the default value of 4000. The optimum setting of AKPFREQ allows the whole of the system log to remain in the coupling facility.

How implemented

Activity keypoint frequency is determined by the AKPFREQ system initialization parameter. AKPFREQ can be altered with the CEMT SET SYSTEM[AKP(value)] while CICS is running.

How monitored

The CICS log stream global statistics include information about the activity keypoint frequency (see "Logstream statistics" on page 567).

A message, DFHRM0205, is written to the CSMT transient data destination each time a keypoint is taken.

Specifying the log defer interval (LGDFINT)

The LGDFINT system initialization parameter specifies the log defer interval used by CICS log manager when determining how long to delay a forced journal write request before invoking the MVS system logger. The value is specified in milliseconds. Performance evaluations of typical CICS transaction workloads have shown that a value of 5 milliseconds gives the best balance between response time and central processor cost.

Be aware that CICS performance can be adversely affected by a change to the log defer interval value. Too high a value will delay CICS transaction throughput due to the additional wait before invoking the MVS system logger.

An example of a scenario where a reduction in the log defer interval might be beneficial to CICS transaction throughput would be where many forced log writes are being issued, and little concurrent task activity is occurring. Such tasks will spend considerable amounts of their elapsed time waiting for the log defer period to expire. In such a situation, there is limited advantage in delaying a call to the MVS system logger to write out a log buffer, since few other log records will be added to the buffer during the delay period.

Recommendations

Although the range of possible values for the log defer interval is from 0 to 65535ms, the default of 5ms is considered to be the correct interval when setting the parameter in most cases.

A log defer interval value of less than 5ms will reduce the delay in CICS log manager before invoking the IXGWRITE macro. This might improve the transaction response time, but will increase CPU cost for the system since CICS will buffer fewer journal requests into a given call to the MVS system logger, and so have to invoke the IXGWRITE macro more often.

Conversely, increasing the log defer interval value above 5 will increase the transaction response time, because CICS will increase the delay period before invoking the IXGWRITE macro. However, more transactions will be able to write their own log data into the same log buffer before it is written to the MVS system logger, and hence the total CPU cost of driving IXGWRITE calls will be reduced.

How implemented

The log defer interval is determined by the LGDFINT system initialization parameter. LGDFINT can be altered with the CEMT SET SYSTEM[LOGDEFER(value)] while CICS is running.

How monitored

The CICS log stream global statistics include information about the log defer interval (see “Logstream statistics” on page 567).

Tuning for DASD-only logging

The primary storage used by a DASD-only log stream consists of:

- A data space owned by the MVS logger
- Staging data sets.

No data is written to coupling facility structures. In its use of staging data sets, a DASD-only log stream is similar to a coupling facility log stream defined with DUPLEX(YES) COND(NO).

When the staging data set reaches its HIGHOFFLOAD limit, data is either deleted or offloaded until the LOWOFFLOAD limit is reached.

The following principles apply to DASD-only log streams as much as to coupling facility log streams:

- Size system logs so that system log data produced during the current activity keypoint interval, plus data not deleted at the previous activity keypoint, is retained in primary storage
- For the system log, avoid “staging data set full” conditions and offloading to secondary storage.

The basic principles of sizing the staging data set for a DASD-only log stream are the same as those for sizing a staging data set for a coupling facility log stream, as described in “Tuning the size of staging data sets” on page 230. You should take the values that you obtain as a starting point, and monitor your logger environment to adjust the size of the staging data set.

Use the following formula to calculate a starting point for the size of the staging data set for the system log. The formula calculates the value to be specified on the **STG_SIZE** parameter of the logstream definition; that is, the size is expressed as a number of 4K blocks.

Staging

$$\text{DS size [No. of 4K blocks]} = (\text{AKP duration}) * \text{No. of log writes per second for system log}$$

where:

$$\text{AKP duration} = (\text{CICS TS 390 AKPFREQ}) / (\text{No. of buffer puts per second})$$

The values for the number of log writes per second and buffer puts per second can be taken from your CICS statistics. In CICS Transaction Server releases, the Logstream statistics fields collect these statistics as "write requests" (LGSWRITES) and "buffer appends" (LGSBUFAPP), and you can divide the totals by the number of seconds in your statistics interval.

If you want to make a more accurate estimate for the size of the staging data set, consult the following documents:

- The IBM support document *OS/390 Logger / CICS - Performance and Common Problems*, available from <http://www.ibm.com/support/> (search for the title of the support document). This document provides two presentations dealing with performance evaluation and troubleshooting for CICS and z/OS System Logger. The presentation on performance evaluation includes sizing formulas for calculating the size of a staging data set using statistics available in CICS Transaction Server.
- The IBM Redbook *Systems Programmer's Guide to: z/OS System Logger*, SG24-6898. This document explains how to obtain and use an IXGRPT1 report to estimate the size of a staging data set for a DASD-only log stream. (IXGRPT1 is a sample program provided with z/OS.)

You are also recommended to consult the IBM Redpaper which is cited in Chapter 18, “Logging and journaling: performance considerations,” on page 223.

Chapter 19. Virtual and real storage: performance considerations

This section discusses performance tuning issues related to virtual and real storage in the following topics:

- “Tuning CICS virtual storage” on page 264
- “Splitting online systems: virtual storage” on page 264
- “Setting the maximum task specification (MXT)” on page 267
- “Using transaction classes (MAXACTIVE) to control transactions” on page 268
- “Specifying a transaction class purge threshold (PURGETHRESH)” on page 270
- “Prioritizing tasks” on page 271
- “Adjusting the limits for dynamic storage areas” on page 274
- “Using modules in the link pack area (LPA/ELPA)” on page 278
- “Choosing aligned or unaligned maps” on page 279
- “Defining programs as resident, nonresident, or transient” on page 280
- “Putting application programs above the 16MB line” on page 282
- “Allocating real storage when using transaction isolation” on page 283
- “Limiting the expansion of subpool 229 using VTAM pacing” on page 283

MVS and CICS virtual storage

Important note

This material provides some data relating to other products installed with CICS. This information was valid when this material was written, but no guarantee can be given that the information will stay unchanged, either for other products or for CICS itself. You should always check the information with your local IBM Systems Center.

This material describes:

- “MVS storage” on page 236
- “The CICS private area” on page 240
- “MVS storage above region” on page 243
- “The CICS region” on page 243
- “The dynamic storage areas” on page 244
- “Short-on-storage conditions caused by subpool storage fragmentation” on page 260
- “CICS kernel storage” on page 263

Most of the CICS storage areas reside above the line, and it is necessary to have some detailed knowledge of the components that make up the total address space in order to determine what is really required.

Furthermore, it is important to understand the implications of the value of MXT (maximum tasks) on the storage use within the CICS address space. For a given region size, a high MXT value reduces the storage available for other users in the dynamic storage areas.

MVS storage

The part of the CICS address space called MVS storage is the storage available to the MVS operating system to perform region-related services in response to an operating system macro or SVC issued by the region. For example, operating system components such as VSAM, DL/I, or DB2, issue MVS GETMAIN requests to obtain storage in which to build control blocks and these requests are met from MVS storage.

This is the amount of storage that remains after the dynamic storage areas and other CICS storage requirements have been met. The size of this area depends on MVS GETMAIN requirements during the execution of CICS. Opening files is the major contributor to usage of this area.

MVS storage is used to contain control blocks and data areas needed to open data sets or do other operating system functions, and program modules for the access method routines not already resident in the LPA, and shared routines for the COBOL and PL/I programs.

The VSAM buffers and most of the VSAM file control blocks reside above the 16MB line.

The VSAM buffers may be for CICS data sets defined as using local shared resources (LSR) (that is, the default) or nonshared resources (NSR).

The VSAM LSR pool is built dynamically above the 16MB line when the first file specified as using it is opened, and deleted when the last file using it is closed.

Every opened data set requires some amount of storage in this area for such items as input/output blocks (IOBs) and channel programs.

Files that are defined as data tables use storage above 16MB for records that are included in the table, and for the structures which allow them to be accessed.

QSAM files require some storage in this area. Transient data uses a separate buffer pool above the 16MB line for each type of transient data queue. Storage is obtained from the buffer pool for queue entries as they are added to the destination control table. Transient data also uses a buffer pool below the 16MB line where sections of extrapartition DCTEs are copied for use by QSAM, when an extrapartition queue is being opened or closed.

CICS DBCTL uses DBCTL threads. DBCTL threads are specified in the CICS address space but they have storage requirements in the high private area of the CICS address space.

If DB2 is used by the system, MVS storage is allocated for each DB2 thread.

If you run JVM programs in CICS, that is, run Java programs under control of a Java virtual machine (JVM), CICS uses the MVS JVM which requires significant amounts of MVS storage above and below the 16MB line. For each JVM program running in CICS, there is an MVS JVM running in the CICS address space.

The physical placement of the MVS storage may be anywhere within the region, and may sometimes be above the CICS region. The region may expand into this MVS storage area, above the region, up to the IEALIMIT set by the installation or up to the default value (see the *z/OS: MVS Programming: Callable Services for*

High-Level Languages). This expansion occurs when operating system GETMAIN requests are issued, the MVS storage within the region is exhausted, and the requests are met from the MVS storage area above the region.

When both the MVS storage areas are exhausted, the GETMAIN request fails, causing abends or a bad return code if it is a conditional request.

The amount of MVS storage must be enough to satisfy the requests for storage during the entire execution of the CICS region. You must use caution here; you never want to run out of MVS Storage but you do not want to overallocate it either.

The size of MVS storage is the storage which remains in the region after allowing for the storage required for the dynamic storage areas, the kernel storage areas, and the IMS/VS and DBRC module storage. The specification of OSCOR storage in CICS/MVS Version 2 and earlier has been replaced with the specification of the DSA sizes in CICS/ESA Version 3. It is important to specify the correct DSA sizes so that the required amount of MVS storage is available in the region.

Because of the dynamic nature of a CICS system, the demands on MVS storage varies through the day, that is, as the number of tasks increases or data sets are opened and closed. Also, because of this dynamic use of MVS storage, fragmentation occurs, and additional storage must be allocated to compensate for this.

There are four major elements of virtual storage within MVS. Each storage area is duplicated above 16MB.

- The common area below 16MB
- The private area below 16MB
- The extended common area above 16MB
- The extended private area above 16MB.

The MVS common area

The common areas contain the following elements:

- MVS/ESA nucleus and extended nucleus
- System queue area (SQA and ESQA)
- Link pack areas (PLPA, MLPA, and CLPA)
- Common system area (CSA and ECSA)
- Prefixed storage area (PSA).

All the elements of the common area above are duplicated above 16MB line with the exception of the PSA.

MVS nucleus and MVS extended nucleus

This is a static area containing the nucleus load module and extension to the nucleus. Although its size is variable depending on an installation's configuration, it cannot change without a re-IPL of MVS. The nucleus area below the 16MB line does not include page frame table entries, and the size of the nucleus area is rounded up to a 4KB boundary. In addition, the nucleus area is positioned at the top of the 16MB map while the extended nucleus is positioned just above 16MB.

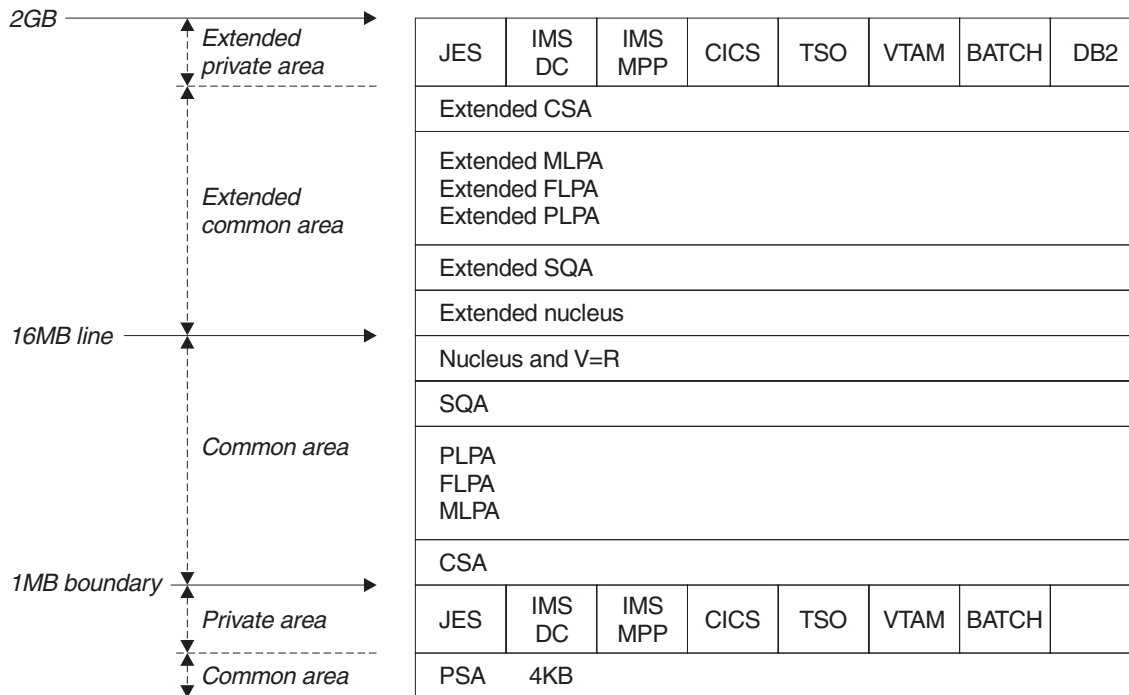


Figure 39. Virtual storage map for MVS/ESA

System queue area (SQA) and extended system queue area (ESQA)

This area contains tables and queues relating to the entire system. Its contents are highly dependent on configuration and job requirements at an installation. The total amount of virtual storage, number of private virtual storage address spaces, and size of the installation performance specification table are some of the factors that affect the system's use of SQA. The size of the initial allocation of SQA is rounded up to a 64KB boundary, though SQA may expand into the common system area (CSA) in increments of 4KB.

If the SQA is overallocated, the virtual storage is permanently wasted. If it is underallocated, it expands into CSA, if required. In a storage constrained system, it is better to be slightly underallocated. This can be determined by looking at the amount of free storage. If the extended SQA is underallocated, it expands into the extended CSA. When both the extended SQA and extended CSA are used up, the system allocates storage from SQA and CSA below the 16MB line. The allocation of this storage could eventually lead to a system failure, so it is better to overallocate extended SQA and extended CSA.

Link pack area (LPA) and extended link pack area (ELPA)

The link pack area (LPA) contains all the common reentrant modules shared by the system, and exists to provide:

- Economy of real storage by sharing one copy of the modules
- Protection: LPA code cannot be overwritten even by key 0 programs
- Reduced pathlength, because modules can be branched to.

It has been established that a 2MB LPA is sufficient for MVS when using CICS with MRO or ISC, that is, the size of an unmodified LPA as shipped by IBM. If it is

larger, there are load modules in the LPA that may be of no benefit to CICS. There may be SORT, COBOL, ISPF, and other modules that are benefiting batch and TSO users. You have to evaluate if the benefits you are getting are worth the virtual storage that they use. If modules are removed, be sure to determine if the regions they run in need to be increased in size to accommodate them.

The pageable link pack area (PLPA) contains supervisor call routines (SVCs), access methods, and other read-only system programs along with read-only re-entable user programs selected by an installation to be shared among users of the system. Optional functions or devices selected by an installation during system generation add additional modules to the PLPA.

The modified link pack area (MLPA) contains modules that are an extension to the PLPA. The MLPA may be changed at IPL without requiring the create link pack area (CLPA) option at IPL to change modules in the PLPA.

MVS/ESA common service area (CSA) and extended common service area (ECSA)

These areas contain pageable system data areas that are addressable by all active virtual storage address spaces.

They contain, for example, buffers or executable modules for IMS/ESA, ACF/VTAM, JES3, and so on. Also present are control blocks used to define subsystems and provide working storage for such areas as TSO input/output control (TIOC), event notification facility (ENF), message processing facility (MPF), and so on. As system configuration and activity increase, the storage requirements also increase.

CICS uses the ECSA only if IMS/ESA or MRO is used. Even in this case, this use is only for control blocks and not for data transfer. If cross-memory facilities are being used, the ECSA usage is limited to 20 bytes per session and 1KB per address space participating in MRO. The amount of storage used by CICS MRO is given in the DFHIR3794 message issued to the CSMT destination at termination.

For static systems, the amount of unallocated CSA should be around 10% of the total allocated CSA; for dynamic systems, a value of 20% is desirable. Unlike the SQA, if CSA is depleted there is no place for it to expand into and a re-IPL could be required.

Prefixed storage area (PSA)

The PSA contains processor-dependent status information such as program status words (PSWs). There is one PSA per processor; however, all of them map to virtual storage locations 0–4KB as seen by that particular processor. MVS/ESA treats this as a separate area; there is no PSA in the extended common area.

Private area and extended private area

The private area contains:

- A local system queue area (LSQA)
- A scheduler work area (SWA)
- Subpools 229 and 230 (the requestor protect key area)
- A 16KB system region area (used by the initiator)
- A private user region for running programs and storing data.

Except for the 16KB system region area, each storage area in the private area has a counterpart in the extended private area.

The portion of the user's private area within each virtual address space that is available to the user's application program, is referred to as its **region**. The private area user region may be any size up to the size of the entire private area (from the top end of the PSA to the beginning, or bottom end, of the CSA) **minus** the size of LSQA, SWA, subpools 229 and 230, and the system region: for example, 220KB. (It is recommended that the region be 420KB less to allow for RTM processing.)

The segment sizes are one megabyte, therefore CSA is rounded up to the nearest megabyte. The private area is in increments of one megabyte. For more information, see "The CICS private area."

The CICS private area

The CICS private area has both static and dynamic storage requirements. The static areas are set at initialization time and do not vary over the execution of that address space. The dynamic areas increase or decrease their allocations as the needs of the address space vary, such as when data sets are opened and closed, and VTAM inbound messages being queued.

This section describes the major components of the CICS address space. In CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 there are nine dynamic storage areas. They are:

The user DSA (UDSA)

The user-key storage area for all user-key task-lifetime storage below the 16MB boundary.

The read-only DSA (RDSA)

The key-0 storage area for all reentrant programs and tables below the 16MB boundary.

The shared DSA (SDSA)

The user-key storage area for any non-reentrant user-key RMODE(24) programs, and also for any storage obtained by programs issuing CICS GETMAIN commands for storage below the 16MB boundary with the SHARED option.

The CICS DSA (CDSA)

The CICS-key storage area for all non-reentrant CICS-key RMODE(24) programs, all CICS-key task-lifetime storage below the 16MB boundary, and for CICS control blocks that reside below the 16MB boundary.

The extended user DSA (EUDSA)

The user-key storage area for all user-key task-lifetime storage above the 16MB boundary.

The extended read-only DSA (ERDSA)

The key-0 storage area for all reentrant programs and tables above the 16MB boundary.

The extended shared DSA (ESDSA)

The user-key storage area for any non-reentrant user-key RMODE(ANY) programs, and also for any storage obtained by programs issuing CICS GETMAIN commands for storage above the 16MB boundary with the SHARED option.

The extended CICS DSA (ECDSA).

The CICS-key storage area for all non-reentrant CICS-key RMODE(ANY) programs, all CICS-key task-lifetime storage above the 16MB boundary, and CICS control blocks that reside above the 16MB boundary.

The above the bar CICS DSA (GCDSA).

The CICS-key storage area for all storage above the 2GB boundary (above the bar).

Figure 40 shows an outline of a z/OS address space, including the line that marks the 16MB boundary, the bar that marks the 2GB boundary and the default shared area between 2 and 512 terabytes.

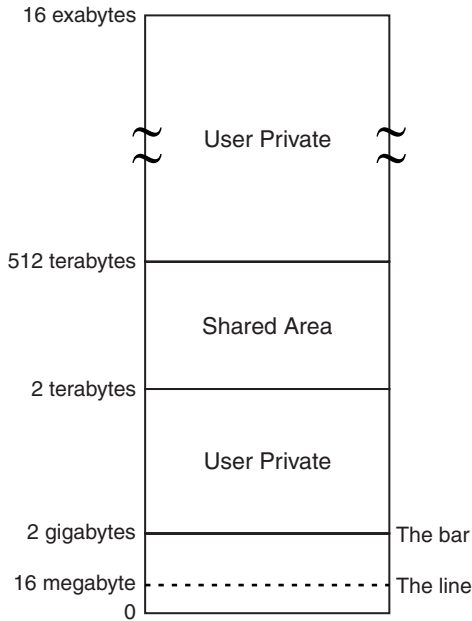


Figure 40. z/OS Address Space

High private area

This area consists of four areas:

- LSQA
- SWA
- Subpool 229
- Subpool 230.

The area at the high end of the address space is not specifically used by CICS, but contains information and control blocks that are needed by the operating system to support the region and its requirements.

The usual size of the high private area varies with the number of job control statements, messages to the system log, and number of opened data sets.

The total space used in this area is reported in the IEF374I message in the field labeled "SYS=nnnnK" at jobstep termination. There is a second "SYS=nnnnK" which is issued which refers to the high private area above 16MB. This information is also reported in the sample statistics program, DFH0STAT.

Very little can be done to reduce the size of this area, with the possible exception of subpool 229. This is where VTAM stores inbound messages when CICS does not have an open receive issued to VTAM. The best way to determine if this is happening is to use CICS statistics (see "VTAM statistics" on page 686) obtained

following CICS shutdown. Compare the maximum number of RPLs posted, which is found in the shutdown statistics, with the RAPOOL value in the SIT. If they are equal, there is a very good chance that subpool 229 is being used to stage messages, and the RAPOOL value should be increased.

The way in which the storage within the high private area is used can cause an S80A abend in some situations. There are at least two considerations:

1. **The use of MVS subpools 229 and 230 by access methods such as VTAM:** VTAM and VSAM may find insufficient storage for a request for subpools 229 and 230. Their requests are conditional and so should not cause an S80A abend of the job step (for example, CICS).
2. **The MVS operating system itself, relative to use of LSQA and SWA storage during job-step initiation:** The MVS initiator's use of LSQA and SWA storage may vary, depending on whether CICS was started using an MVS START command or started as a job step as part of already existing initiator and address space. Starting CICS with an MVS START command is better for minimizing fragmentation within the space above the region boundary. If CICS is a job step initiated in a previously started initiator's address space, the manner in which LSQA and SWA storage is allocated may reduce the apparently available virtual storage because of increased fragmentation.

Storage above the region boundary must be available for use by the MVS initiator (LSQA and SWA) and the access method (subpools 229 and 230).

Consider initiating CICS using an MVS START command, to minimize fragmentation of the space above your specified region size. This may avoid S80A abends by more effective use of the available storage.

Your choice of sizes for the MVS nucleus, MVS common system area, and CICS region influences the amount of storage available for LSQA, SWA, and subpools 229 and 230. It is unlikely that the sizes and boundaries for the MVS nucleus and common system area can easily be changed. To create more space for the LSQA, SWA, and subpools 229 and 230, you may need to **decrease** the region size.

Local system queue area (LSQA)

This area generally contains the control blocks for storage and contents supervision. Depending on the release level of the operating system, it may contain subpools 233, 234, 235, 253, 254, and 255.

The total size of LSQA is difficult to calculate because it depends on the number of loaded programs, tasks, and the number and size of the other subpools in the address space. As a guideline, the LSQA area usually runs between 40KB and 170KB depending on the complexity of the rest of the CICS address space.

The storage control blocks define the storage subpools within the private area, describing the free and allocated areas within those subpools. They may consist of such things as subpool queue elements (SPQEs), descriptor queue elements (DQEs), and free queue elements (FQEs).

The contents management control blocks define the tasks and programs within the address space such as task control blocks (TCBs), the various forms of request blocks (RBs), contents directory elements (CDEs), and many more.

CICS DBCTL requires LSQA storage for DBCTL threads. Allow 9KB for every DBCTL thread, up to the MAXTHRED value.

Scheduler work area (SWA)

This area is made up of subpools 236 and 237, which contain information about the job and step itself. Almost anything that appears in the job stream for the step creates some kind of control block here.

Generally, this area can be considered to increase with an increase in the number of DD statements. The distribution of storage in subpools 236 and 237 varies with the operating system release and whether dynamic allocation is used. The total amount of storage in these subpools is around 100KB to 150KB to start with, and it increases by about 1KB to 1.5KB per allocated data set.

A subset of SWA control blocks can, optionally, reside above 16MB. JES2 and JES3 have parameters that control this. If this needs to be done on an individual job basis, the SMF exit, IEFUJV, can be used.

Subpool 229

This subpool is used primarily for the staging of messages. JES uses this area for messages to be printed on the system log and JCL messages as well as SYSIN/SYSOUT buffers. Generally, a value of 40 to 100 KB is acceptable, depending on the number of SYSIN and SYSOUT data sets and the number of messages in the system log.

Subpool 230

This subpool is used by VTAM for inbound message assembly for segmented messages. Data management keeps data extent blocks (DEBs) here for any opened data set.

Generally, the size of subpool 230 increases as the number of opened data sets increases. Starting with an initial value of 40KB to 50KB, allow 300 to 400 bytes per opened data set.

CICS DBCTL requires subpool 230 storage for DBCTL threads. Allow 3KB for every DBCTL thread, up to the MAXTHRED value.

MVS storage above region

This is the storage that is left between the top of the region and the bottom of the high private area. We recommend that 200KB to 300KB of free storage be maintained to allow for use by the termination routines in the case of an abend.

If this free storage is not enough for recovery termination management (RTM) processing, the address space may be terminated with a S40D abend that produces no dump.

This area can be very dynamic. As the high private area grows, it extends down into this area, and the CICS region may extend upward into this area up to the value specified in IEALIMIT.

The CICS region

The total storage for a CICS region is reported by the IEF374I message in the "VIRT=nnnK" portion for most address spaces. The equivalent message above the 16MB line is "EXT=nnnK". The sample statistics program, DFH0STAT, produces a report with this information. CICS formatted dumps and some specialized monitors

may be useful to determine the sizes of the various components mentioned below. CICS statistics reports contain useful information about the subpools of the dynamic storage areas.

CICS virtual storage

CICS virtual storage requirements can be divided into:

- **MVS Storage:** storage available to the operating system to perform region related services.
- **Dynamic storage area:** the requirements of CICS, access methods, and applications.

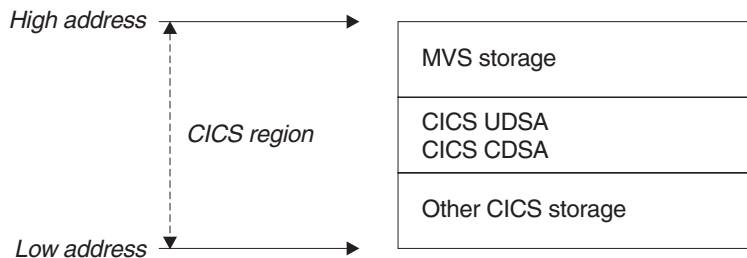


Figure 41. CICS region layout

The dynamic storage areas

The dynamic storage areas below the 2GB boundary (below-the-bar) are used to supply CICS tasks with the storage needed to execute your transactions. From the storage size that you specify on the DSALIM and the EDSALIM parameters, CICS allocates the dynamic storage areas above and below the line respectively.

Dynamic storage areas above the 2GB boundary are managed differently, and do not rely on DSALIM or EDSALIM. For information on the dynamic storage areas above the 2GB boundary, see the topic “Dynamic storage above the 2GB boundary” on page 277.

Too small a dynamic storage area results in increased program compression or, more seriously, SOS (short on storage) conditions, or even storage deadlock abends when program compression is not sufficient.

DSAs consist of one or more extents. An extent below the line is 256KB and above the line, 1MB (except UDSA with TRANISO active, when the extent is 1M).

CICS GETMAIN requests for dynamic storage are satisfied from one of the following: the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, or the ESDSA during normal execution. The sizes of the dynamic storage areas are defined at CICS initialization, but the use of storage within them is very dynamic.

The dynamic storage areas consist of a whole number of virtual storage pages allocated from a number of MVS storage subpools. CICS uses about 180 storage subpools, which are located in the dynamic storage areas. For a list of the subpools, see the tables in the “CICS subpools” on page 245 section. Each dynamic storage area has its own “storage cushion.” These subpools (including the cushion) are dynamically acquired, as needed, a page at a time, from within the dynamic storage area.

The dynamic storage areas are essential for CICS operation. Their requirements depend on many variables, because of the number of subpools. The major contributors to the requirements are program working storage and the type and number of program and terminal definitions. The storage used by individual subpools can be determined by examining the CICS domain subpool statistics (storage manager statistics).

If you have exhausted the tuning possibilities of MVS/ESA and other tuning possibilities outside CICS, and the dynamic storage areas limits have been set as large as possible within CICS, and you are still encountering virtual storage constraint below 16MB, you may have to revise the use of options such as MXT and making programs resident, to keep down the overall storage requirement. This may limit task throughput. If you foresee this problem on an MVS system, you should consider ways of dividing your CICS system, possibly by use of facilities such as CICS multiregion operation (MRO), described in The exchange lognames process in the *CICS Intercommunication Guide*. You can also reduce storage constraint below 16MB by using programs which run above 16MB.

In systems with a moderate proportion of loadable programs, program compression is an indicator of pressure on virtual storage. The pressure on virtual storage can be determined by examining the CICS storage manager statistics which report the number of times that CICS went short on storage.

If the dynamic storage areas limits are too small, CICS performance is degraded. The system may periodically enter a short-on-storage condition, during which it curtails system activity until it can recover enough storage to resume normal operations.

However, resist the temptation to make the dynamic storage area limit as large as possible (which you could do by specifying the maximum allowable region size). If you do this, it can remove any warning of a shortage of virtual storage until the problem becomes intractable.

The dynamic storage areas limits should be as large as possible after due consideration of other areas, especially the MVS storage area above 16MB.

CICS subpools

This section describes briefly the main features of the subpools. They are found in each of the dynamic storage areas. Most of the subpools are placed above the 16MB line. Those subpools that are found below the 16MB line, in the CDSA, SDSA, RDSA, and UDSA, need to be more carefully monitored due to the limited space available. Individual subpools may be static or dynamic. Some contain static CICS storage which cannot be tuned. All the subpools are rounded up to a multiple of 4KB in storage size and this rounding factor should be included in any subpool sizing or evaluation of storage size changes due to tuning or other changes. CICS statistics contain useful information about the size and use of the dynamic storage area subpools. The CICS subpools in the dynamic storage areas may be grouped and described according to the major factor affecting their use.

Application design

The use of CICS facilities such as program LINK, SHARED storage GETMAINS, the type of file requests, use of temporary storage, application program attributes (resident or dynamic), or the number of concurrent DBCTL, or DB2, requests affect storage requirements.

Number of files definitions

These subpools may only be tuned by reducing the number of file definitions, or by using MRO.

The use of DBCTL, or DB2

These subpools are only present if DBCTL or DB2 is used. The subpools may be tuned by reducing the number of threads, or by using maximum tasks (MXT) or transaction classes.

Nucleus and macro table storage

It may be possible to reduce the macro table storage by reducing the number of macro definitions or by migrating selected macro-defined tables to RDO.

Number and type of terminal definitions

The OPNDLIM system initialization parameter may also be tuned to limit storage use.

The following tables list the subpools according to their dynamic storage areas and their use.

CICS subpools in the CDSA

Table 8. CICS subpools in the CDSA

Subpool name	Description
AP_TCA24	contains the TCA when the task data location option is set to BELOW
DFHAPD24	is a general subpool for application domain storage below the line.
DFHTDG24	CXRE queue definitions and SDSCI are allocated from this subpool.
DFHTDSDS	contains real transient data SDSCIs, each of which contains a DCB which resides below the line.
DHPDPOOL	contains DCBs for partitioned data sets used by document handler domain
FC_DCB	contains the DCBs for BDAM files. Each file that is defined requires 104 bytes.
FCCBELOW	contains real VSWA and data buffers for pre-reads. Each VSWA requires 120 bytes of storage. The maximum number of data buffers for pre-reads is given by: (number of strings) x (maximum record length) x (number of files).
KESTK24	2KB below the line kernel stack. One per MXT plus one for every dynamic system task that is running.
KESTK24E	4KB below the line kernel stack extension. At least one of these for every ten tasks specified in the MXT limit.
LD_JFCB	contains the job file control blocks for the loader domain.
LDNRS	contains the CICS nucleus and macro tables, which are RESIDENT. The CICS nucleus is approximately 192KB and the size of the tables can be calculated. Programs defined EXECKEY (CICS) and link edited RMODE(24) without the reentrant open.
LDNUC	contains the CICS nucleus and macro tables, which are not RESIDENT. The CICS nucleus is approximately 192KB and the size of the tables can be calculated. Programs defined EXECKEY (CICS) and link edited RMODE(24) without the reentrant open.
SMCONTRL	satisfies GETMAINS for control class storage.

Table 8. CICS subpools in the CDSA (continued)

Subpool name	Description
SMSHARED	contains shared storage below the 16MB line, for example RMI global work areas, EDF blocks for the life of the transaction being monitored, and other control blocks.
SMSHRC24	is used for many control blocks of SHARED_CICS24 class storage.
SMTP24	holds line and terminal I/O areas which cannot be located above the 16MB line. The storage requirements depend on the amount of terminal and line traffic in the system. The subpool may be tuned by reducing the RAPOOL, RAMAX, TIOAL size, and number of MRO sessions.
SZSPFCAC	contains the FEPI VTAM ACB work areas.
TRUBELOW	contains task-related user exit pool below the 16 MB line.
XMGEN24	contains general storage used by transaction manager
ZCSETB24	contains application control buffers below the line.
ZCTCTUA	contains the TCTTE user area. It can be located in one of the following DSAs: SDSA, ECDSA, CDSA, or ESDSA. Its location is controlled by the system initialization parameter, TCTUALOC=ANYIBELOW and the system initialization parameter, TCTUAKEY=CICSIUSER . The maximum size can be specified in USERAREALEN operand of the terminal definition. See TERMINAL resource definitions in the <i>CICS Resource Definition Guide</i> for more information about the terminal definition.

CICS subpools in the SDSA

Table 9. CICS subpools in the SDSA

Subpool name	Description
APECA	contains the event control areas.
DFHAPU24	is a general subpool for application domain storage below the line.
LDPGM	contains dynamically loaded application programs (RMODE (24)). The expected size of this subpool may be predicted from previous releases, and by taking LDPGMRO into account. The subpool size may be reduced by using 31-bit programs. Not reentrant.
LDRES	contains resident application programs (RMODE (24)). The expected size of this subpool may be predicted from previous releases, and by taking LDRESRO into account. The subpool size may be reduced by using 31-bit programs. Not reentrant.
OSCOBOL	is used for the allocation of the COBOL merged load list (MLL) control block and its extents. It should never occupy more than its initial allocation of one page of storage.
SMSHRU24	is used for many control blocks of SHARED_USER24 class storage.
ZCTCTUA	contains the TCTTE user area. It can be located in one of the following DSAs: SDSA, ECDSA, CDSA, or ESDSA. Its location is controlled by the system initialization parameter, TCTUALOC=ANYIBELOW and the system initialization parameter, TCTUAKEY=CICSIUSER . The maximum size can be specified in USERAREALEN operand of the terminal definition. See TERMINAL resource definitions in the <i>CICS Resource Definition Guide</i> for more information about the terminal definition.

CICS subpools in the RDSA

Table 10. CICS subpools in the RDSA

Subpool name	Description
LDNRSRO	contains programs defined EXECKEY(CICS) which are RESIDENT, that were link edited REENTRANT and RMODE(24).
LDNUCRO	contains programs defined EXECKEY(CICS) which are not RESIDENT, that were link edited REENTRANT and RMODE(24).
LDPGMRO	contains programs defined EXECKEY(USER) which are not RESIDENT, that were link edited RMODE(24) and REENTRANT.
LDRESRO	contains programs defined EXECKEY(USER) and RESIDENT and were link edited REENTRANT and RMODE(24).

CICS subpools in the ECDSA

Table 11. CICS subpools in the ECDSA

Subpool name	Description
>LGJMC	log manager domain - journal model resource entries
AITM_TAB	is the autoinstall terminal model (AITM) table entry subpool (DFHAITDS).
AP_TCA31	contains the TCA when the task data location option is set to ANY
AP_TXDEX	contains the application part of the TXD table
APAID31	contains storage for AIDs above the line.
APBMS	contains storage use by BMS.
APCOMM31	contains COMMAREAs. The storage requirement depends on the size of COMMAREA specified and the number of concurrent users of the application.
APDWE	contains non-task deferred work elements
APICE31	contains storage for ICEs above the line.
APURD	subpool contains URDs and nontask DWEs.
ASYNCBUF	contains buffers used by asynchronous operations in the sockets domain
BAGENRAL	general purpose subpool for business application manager domain
BAOFBUSG	contains buffer storage used by business application manager domain
BAOFT_ST	contains storage used by activities in business application manager domain
BR_BFBE	contains the bridge facility block extension.
BR_BFNB	contains the bridge facility name block.
BR_BMB	contains the bridge message block.
BR_BSB	contains bridge start blocks
BRGENRAL	general purpose subpool used by the bridge
BRPC	contains storage used for bridge primary clients
BRVS	contains storage used for bridge virtual terminals
BRVSCA	contains storage used for bridge virtual screen character attributes
BRVSXA	contains storage used for bridge virtual screen extended attributes
CCNV_BCE	contains storage for character conversion buffer chain elements.
CCNV_CCE	contains storage for character conversion chain elements

Table 11. CICS subpools in the ECDSA (continued)

Subpool name	Description
CCNV_TRT	contains storage for character conversion translation tables. These tables are addressed by the conversion chain elements.
DBCTL	subpool contains the TIE blocks for RMI use, when invoked by the DBCTL task-related user exit program, DFHDBAT. The tie is 120 bytes long, and appended to the tie is the local task work area for this task-related user exit which is, for DFHDBAT, 668 bytes long. This subpool is present only when DBCTL is used. It may be tuned by limiting DBCTL threads or using maximum tasks (MXT) or transaction classes.
DBDBG	contains DBCTL global blocks
DCTE_EXT	contains all extrapartition queue definitions.
DCTE_IND	contains all indirect queue definitions.
DCTE_INT	contains all intrapartition queue definitions.
DCTE_REM	contains all remote queue definitions.
DDAPSESS	contains LDAP sessions state control blocks.
DDAPSRCH	contains buffers for LDAP search results.
DDBROWSE	contains storage for directory manager browse request tokens.
DDGENERAL	contains directory manager control blocks general information.
DDS_DCTE	contains storage for directory manager directory elements for the DCTE table.
DDS_DHT1	contains storage for directory manager directory elements for the DHT1 table.
DDS_DHT2	contains storage for directory manager directory elements for the DHT2 table.
DDS_D2CS	contains storage for directory manager directory elements for the D2CS table.
DDS_D2EN	contains storage for directory manager directory elements for the D2EN table.
DDS_D2TN	contains storage for directory manager directory elements for the D2TN table.
DDS_D2TT	contains storage for directory manager directory elements for the D2TT table.
DDS_NQRN	contains storage for directory manager directory elements for the NQRN table.
DDS_PPT	contains storage for directory manager directory elements for the PPT table.
DDS_PTT	contains storage for directory manager directory elements for the PTT table.
DDS_RTXD	contains storage for directory manager directory elements for the RTX table.
DDS_TCL	contains storage for directory manager directory elements for the TCL table.
DDS_TPNM	contains storage for directory manager directory elements for the TPNM table.
DDS_TXD	contains storage for directory manager directory elements for the TXD table.
DDS_USD1	contains storage for directory manager directory elements for the USD1 table.
DDS_USD2	contains storage for directory manager directory elements for the USD2 table.

Table 11. CICS subpools in the ECDSA (continued)

Subpool name	Description
DDS_WBST	contains storage for directory manager directory elements for the WBST table.
DFHAPDAN	is a general subpool for application domain storage above the line.
DFHD2CSB	contains control blocks representing DB2 threads created by the CICS/DB2 adapter
DFHD2ENT	contains control blocks representing DB2ENTRY definitions
DFHD2TRN	contains control blocks representing DB2TRAN definitions
DFHTDG31	contains transient data general storage and control blocks. The storage requirement depends on the number of buffers and strings, and on the control interval size specified.
DFHTDIOB	contains intrapartition transient data input/output buffers. The storage requirement is given by the control interval size of the intrapartition transient data set multiplied by the number of buffers.
DFHTDWCB	contains the transient data wait elements.
DHCACHE	contains cached copies of document templates.
DHDBB	contains document bookmark blocks.
DHDCR	contains document control records.
DHddb	contains document data.
DHDOA	contains document anchor blocks.
DHFSPATH	contains HFS path template extensions.
DHGENERAL	The general purpose subpool for the document manager domain.
DHSTB	contains document symbol tables.
DHTLPOOL	contains document handler template descriptors.
DLI	subpool contains the TIE blocks for RMI use, when invoked by the EXEC DL/I task-related user exit program, DFHEDP. The tie is 120 bytes long, and appended to the tie is the local task work area for this task-related user exit which is, for DFHEDP, 4 bytes long. This subpool is only present when EXEC DL/I is used. It may be tuned by limiting DBCTL threads or using maximum tasks (MXT) or transaction classes.
DMSUBPOL	is the domain manager subpool for general usage.
DP_GENRL	contains the control blocks for the DP domain.
DPLA	contains the anchor blocks for in[hyphen]store linked lists of debugging profiles.
DPLE	contains the elements in the in[hyphen]store linked lists of debugging profiles.
DPLP	contains the elements in the debug profile that is used for pattern matching.
DPTA	stores transaction instance state data that is required by the DP domain.
DS_STIMR	contains dispatcher domain STIMER tokens.
DS_TCB	contains dispatcher domain TCBs.
DS_VAR	dispatcher domain variable length subpool.
DSBROWSE	contains storage for dispatcher browse request tokens.
EJMI	enterprise bean method information.
EJOSGENS	enterprise bean general subpool

Table 11. CICS subpools in the ECDSA (continued)

Subpool name	Description
EJOSTSKS	enterprise bean task subpool
EJSPBFBC	contains browser control blocks for enterprise beans
EJSPBVIC	contains enterprise bean control blocks
EJSPCFBC	contains browser control blocks for CorbaServers
EJSPCFIC	contains control blocks for CorbaServers
EJSPCOMM	contains anchor blocks for enterprise beans
EJSPDFBC	contains browser control blocks for deployed JAR files
EJSPDFIC	contains control blocks for deployed JAR files
EJSPGVNC	contains persistent storage for enterprise beans
EJSPTVNC	contains transaction-related storage for enterprise beans
EJSTGENS	contains control blocks for enterprise bean statistics
EMBRB	contains event manager browse blocks
EMEVA	contains the event manager event pool anchor
EMEBV	contains event manager event blocks
EMGENRAL	general purpose subpool for event manager domain
FC_ABOVE	contains real VSWA and data buffers for pre-reads. Each VSWA requires 120 bytes of storage. The maximum number of data buffers for pre-reads is given by: (number of strings) x (maximum record length) x (number of files)
FC_ACB	contains ACBs for VSAM files. There is one ACB, of 80 bytes, per VSAM file.
FC_BDAM	contains BDAM file control blocks. Each BDAM file requires 96 bytes of storage.
FC_DSNAM	contains data set name blocks. Each file requires a data set name block which uses 120 bytes of storage.
FC_FCPE	contains file control pool elements
FC_FCPW	contains file control CFDT pool wait elements
FC_FCUP	contains the file control CFDT unit of work pool block
FC_FLAB	contains file control lasting access blocks
FC_FLLB	contains file control lock locator blocks
FC_FRAB	contains file request anchor blocks (FRABs). There is one FRAB for each transaction that has issued a file control request. The FRAB is retained until the end of the task. There is a free chain of FRABs not currently in use.
FC_FRTE	contains file request thread elements (FRTE). There is one FRTE for each active file control request per task. A file control request has a FRTE if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It has not yet terminated its VSAM thread. For example, a browse that has not yet issued an ENDBR. • It has updated a recoverable file and there has not yet been a syncpoint. • It is holding READ-SET storage that must be freed in future. There is a free chain of FRTEs not currently in use.
FC_RPL	contains file control's request parameter lists

Table 11. CICS subpools in the ECDSA (continued)

Subpool name	Description
FC_SHRCT	contains file control SHRCTL blocks. There are eight of these and each describes a VSAM LSR pool.
FC_VSAM	contains the file control table (FCT) entries for VSAM files.
FCB_256	contains file control buffers of length 256 bytes. They are used by file control requests that are made against files whose maximum record length is less than or equal to 256 bytes.
FCB_512	contains file control buffers of length 512 bytes. They are used by file control requests that are made against files whose maximum record length is between 256 bytes+1 byte up to 512 bytes.
FCB_1K	contains file control buffers of length 1KB. They are used by file control requests that are made against files whose maximum record length is between 512 bytes+1 byte up to 1KB.
FCB_2K	contains file control buffers of length 2KB. They are used by file control requests that are made against files whose maximum record length is between 1KB+ 1 byte up to 2KB.
FCB_4K	contains file control buffers of length 4KB. They are used by file control requests that are made against files whose maximum record length is between 2KB+1 byte up to 4KB.
FCB_8K	contains file control buffers of length 8KB. They are used by file control requests that are made against files whose maximum record length is between 4KB+1 byte up to 8KB.
FCB_16K	contains file control buffers of length 16KB. They are used by file control requests that are made against files whose maximum record length is between 8KB+1 byte up to 16KB.
FCB_32K	contains file control buffers of length 32KB. They are used by file control requests that are made against files whose maximum record length is between 16KB+1 byte up to 32KB.
FCB_64K	contains file control buffers of length 64KB. They are used by file control requests that are made against files whose maximum record length is between 32KB+1 byte up to 64KB.
FCB_128K	contains file control buffers of length 128KB. They are used by file control requests that are made against files whose maximum record length is between 64KB+1 byte up to 128KB.
FCB_256K	contains file control buffers of length 256KB. They are used by file control requests that are made against files whose maximum record length is between 128KB+1 byte up to 256KB.
FCB_512K	contains file control buffers of length 512KB. They are used by file control requests that are made against files whose maximum record length is between 256KB+1 byte up to 512KB.
FCB_1M	contains file control buffers of length 1MB. They are used by file control requests that are made against files whose maximum record length is between 512KB+1 byte up to 1MB.
FCB_2M	contains file control buffers of length 2MB. They are used by file control requests that are made against files whose maximum record length is between 1MB+ 1 byte up to 2MB.
FCB_4M	contains file control buffers of length 4MB. They are used by file control requests that are made against files whose maximum record length is between 2MB+1 byte up to 4MB.

Table 11. CICS subpools in the ECDSA (continued)

Subpool name	Description
FCB_8M	contains file control buffers of length 8MB. They are used by file control requests that are made against files whose maximum record length is between 4MB+1 byte up to 8MB.
FCB_16M	contains file control buffers of length 16MB. They are used by file control requests that are made against files whose maximum record length is between 8MB+1 byte up to 16MB.
IE_GENRL	contains the control blocks for the IE domain.
IECCB	contains the conversation control blocks in the IE domain.
IECSB	contains the client state blocks in the IE domain.
IFGLUWID	VSAM IFGLUWID area
IIBUFFER	IIO domain buffer subpool
IIGENRAL	IIO domain general subpool
IIMBR	IIO domain request model browse block
IIMDB	IIO domain request model block
IS_GENRL	contains the control blocks for the IS domain.
ISAQ	contains storage for IS allocate queue elements.
ISCB	contains storage for IS control blocks, user to record installed instances of IPCONNs.
ISSB	contains storage for the IS session blocks. each of which are associated with an ISCB subpool.
KEANCHOR	contains Storage Manager domain anchors.
KESTK31	24KB above the line kernel stack. One per MXT plus one for every dynamic system task that is running.
KESTK31E	4KB above the line kernel stack extensions. At least one for every ten tasks specified in the MXT limit.
KETASK	kernel task entries.
L2GENRAL	log manager domain general subpool
L2OFL2BL	log manager domain - logger block entries.
L2OFL2BS	log manager domain - logger browseable stream objects.
L2OFL2CH	log manager domain - logger chain objects.
L2OFL2SR	log manager domain - logger stream objects.
LD_APES	loader domain - active program elements.
LD_CDE	loader domain - dummy CDEs
LD_CPES	loader domain - quick cell subpool
LD_CNTRL	loader domain - general control information.
LD_CSECT	loader domain - CSECT list storage.
LDENRS	contains the extended CICS nucleus, and 31-bit macro tables, which are RESIDENT. The extended CICS nucleus is approximately 50KB. Programs defined EXECKEY(CICS) and link edited RMODE(ANY) without the REENTRANT option.

Table 11. CICS subpools in the ECDSA (continued)

Subpool name	Description
LDENUC	contains the extended CICS nucleus, and 31-bit macro tables, which are not RESIDENT. The extended CICS nucleus is approximately 50KB. Programs defined EXECKEY(CICS) and link edited RMODE(ANY) without the REENTRANT option.
LGBD	log manager domain - log stream name/journal name/journal model browse tokens.
LGGD	log manager domain - explicitly opened general logs.
LGGENRAL	general purpose subpool for log manager domain.
LGJI	log manager domain - journal name entries.
LGSD	log manager domain - log stream data entries.
LGUOW	log manager domain - unit of work data entries.
LI_PLB	language interface - program language block. One is allocated for each program when control is first passed to it.
MDTTABLE	MDT field attribute table for BMS maps sent through the CICS Web interface.
MN_CNTRL	contains monitoring control blocks - general information.
MN_TMAS	contains monitoring control blocks. The storage requirement is 472 bytes per active task.
MRO_QUEU	is used by the MRO work queue manager.
MROWORKE	is used by the MRO work queue manager elements.
NQEAS	contains NQ domain queue element areas
NQGENRAL	general subpool used by NQ domain
NQPOOL	contains NQ domain enqueue pools
NQRNAMES	contains NQRN directory entries
OTGENRAL	general subpool used by OT domain
OTISINST	contains inflight state of OTS transactions
PGCHCB	storage for channel control blocks. This contains header information describing a channel.
PGCPCB	storage for channel container pool control block. This contains header information describing sets of containers.
PGCRBB	storage for browses of channel containers
PGCRCB	storage for channel container control blocks. This contains the header information for each container.
PGCSCB4K	storage for fixed length channel container segments, including segment headers. The amount of container storage is the sum of this subpool and PGCSCBV.
PGCSCBV	storage for variable length channel container segments
PGGENRAL	general purpose program manager domain subpools.
PGHM RSA	program handle manager cobol register save areas.
PGHTB	program manager handle table block.
PGJVMCL	contains JVM class names
PGLLE	program manager load list elements.
PGPGWE	program manager wait elements.

Table 11. CICS subpools in the ECDSA (continued)

Subpool name	Description
PGPTE	program manager program definitions (PPTs).
PGPTA	program manager transaction-related information.
PI_GENRL	contains general storage for the PI domain.
PI_POLCY	currently not used.
PI_PRSER	currently not used.
PIPEINST	contains pipeline objects.
PR_TABLE	contains storage for PTEs from the PRT.
RCLELEM	contains the Web row[hyphen]column element list storage.
RCTABLE	contains the Web table storage.
RMGENERAL	recovery manager general subpool
RMOFRMLK	contains recovery manager link objects
RMOFRMUW	contains recovery manager unit of work objects
ROWARAY	contains the Web row array storage
RUNTRAN	transaction manager subpool for run transaction
RUTKPOOL	subpool for reusable token class
RXGENERAL	general subpool for RX domain
RZGENERAL	general subpool for request streams domain
RZOFRSNR	contains request streams notification requests
RZOFRSRG	contains request streams registration objects
RZOFRZRS	contains request streams objects
RZOFRZTR	contains request stream transports
SHGENERAL	general subpool for scheduler services domain
SHOFSHRE	contains scheduler services request objects
SJGENERAL	general subpool for SJVM domain
SJ8TCB	contains J8 TCBs in the SJVM domain
SMSHRC31	is used for many control blocks of SHARED_CICS31 class storage.
SMTP	holds line and terminal I/O areas. The storage requirements depend on the amount of terminal and line traffic in the system. The subpool may be tuned by reducing the RAPOOL, RAMAX, TIOAL size, and number of MRO sessions.
SOCKET	contains Socket objects.
SOCKSSL	contains the SSL data related to a socket.
SOGENERAL	The sockets domain general subpool.
SOLTE	contains socket domain listener terminal entries.
SOSTE	contains socket domain socket terminal entries.
SOTBR	contains socket domain TCPIP SERVICE browse blocks.
SOTDB	contains socket domain TCPIP SERVICE blocks.
SOTKPOOL	contains socket domain socket tokens.
STSUBPOL	is a statistics domain manager subpool.
SZSPFCCD	is the FEPI connection control subpool.

Table 11. CICS subpools in the ECDSA (continued)

Subpool name	Description
SZSPFCCM	is the FEPI common area subpool.
SZSPFCCV	is the FEPI conversation control subpool.
SZSPFCDS	is the FEPI device support subpool.
SZSPFCNB	is the FEPI node initialization block subpool.
SZSPFCND	is the FEPI node definition subpool.
SZSPFCPD	is the FEPI pool descriptor subpool.
SZSPFCPS	is the FEPI property descriptor subpool.
SZSPFCRP	is the FEPI request parameter list subpool.
SZSPFCRQ	is the FEPI requests subpool.
SZSPFCSR	is the FEPI surrogate subpool.
SZSPFCTD	is the FEPI target descriptor subpool.
SZSPFCWE	is the FEPI work element subpool.
SZSPVUDA	is the FEPI data areas subpool.
TASKASOC	contains sockets domain task association objects
TD_TDCUB	contains all the transient data CI update control blocks.
TD_TDQUB	contains all the transient data queue update control blocks.
TD_TDUA	contains all the transient data UOW anchor control blocks.
TIA_POOL	is the timer domain anchor subpool.
TIQCPOOL	is the timer domain quickcell subpool.
TSBRB	contains TS browse blocks.
TSBUFFRS	contains the temporary storage I/O buffers. The storage requirement is given by: (TS control interval size) x (number of TS buffers). The use of temporary storage by application programs affects the size of a number of subpools associated with temporary storage control blocks:
TSDTN	contains TS digital tree nodes.
TSGENRAL	The amount of storage used by the TSGENRAL subpool depends on the number of buffers and strings and the control interval size defined for the temporary storage data set.
TSICDATA	contains TS interval control elements.
TSMMAIN	contains storage for temporary storage main storage. The subpool could be reduced by using auxiliary temporary storage.
TSMBR	contains storage for temporary storage browse blocks
TSMDB	contains storage for temporary storage model blocks
TSMN0064	contains TS main items with lengths (including the header) less than or equal to 64.
TSMN0128	contains TS main items with lengths (including the header) less than or equal to 128.
TSMN0192	contains TS main items with lengths (including the header) less than or equal to 192.
TSMN0256	contains TS main items with lengths (including the header) less than or equal to 256.

Table 11. CICS subpools in the ECDSA (continued)

Subpool name	Description
TSMN0320	contains TS main items with lengths (including the header) less than or equal to 320.
TSMN0384	contains TS main items with lengths (including the header) less than or equal to 384.
TSMN0448	contains TS main items with lengths (including the header) less than or equal to 448.
TSMN0512	contains TS main items with lengths (including the header) less than or equal to 512.
TSQAB	contains TS queue anchor blocks.
TSQOB	contains TS queue ownership blocks.
TSQUB	contains TS queue update blocks.
TSQUEUE	contains TS queue descriptors.
TSTSI	contains TS item descriptors.
TSTSS	contains TS section descriptors.
TSTSX	contains TS auxiliary item descriptors.
TSW	contains TS wait queue elements.
UE_EPBPL	is the subpool for the user exit program block (EPB).
USGENRAL	is the general-purpose subpool for the user domain.
USDDB	contains user domain DCE data blocks
USIDTBL	contains the attach security userid table entries (LUITs). See "ISC/IRC attach time entry statistics" on page 541 for more information.
USRTMQUE	contains queue elements for users waiting for USRDELAY. Each queue element is 16 bytes.
USUDB	contains user data blocks. The storage requirement is 128 bytes per unique user.
USXDPOOL	contains user domain transaction-related data. Each executing transaction requires 32 bytes.
WBGENRAL	The general subpool for CICS Web support.
WBOUATBND	contains outbound HTTP buffers.
WBPATHN1	contains path node elements used for URI map storage for short path names.
WBPATHN2	contains path node elements used for URI map storage for long path names.
WBRQB	contains web request objects.
WBWRBR	contains web request browse blocks.
WBS	contains inbound Web session blocks used for protocol IPIC
WBURIMAP	contains URI mapping elements
WBURIXT1	contains URI mapping element extensions (short)
WBURIXT2	contains URI mapping element extensions (long)
WBVHOST	contains URI virtual host elements
WEB_STA	contains web state-related storage.
WEBELEM	contains Web output element lists

Table 11. CICS subpools in the ECDSA (continued)

Subpool name	Description
WEBHTML	contains Web HTML buffers
WEBINB	contains web domain storage for incoming data.
WEB327B	contains web domain 3270 buffer storage.
XMGENERAL	is the general-purpose subpool for the transaction manager.
XMTCLASS	contains the transaction manager tranclass definition.
XMTRANSN	transaction manager transactions. One for every transaction in the system.
XMTXDINS	transaction manager transaction definition.
XMTXDSTA	transaction manager transaction definition.
XMTXDTPN	contains the transaction manager transaction definition TPNAME storage.
XSGENERAL	is the general-purpose subpool for the security domain.
XSXMPPOOL	contains security domain transaction-related data. Each executing transaction requires 56 bytes.
ZC2RPL	contains the duplicate RPLs for active tasks. Each active task associated with a VTAM terminal requires 304 bytes.
ZCBIMG	contains BIND images.
ZCBMSEXT	contains the BMS extensions for terminals. Subpool storage requirements are 48 bytes for each terminal, surrogate, ISC session, and console.
ZCBUF	contains the non-LU6.2 buffer list.
ZCCCE	contains the console control elements. Each console requires 48 bytes.
ZCGENERL	is the general-purpose subpool for terminal control.
ZCLUCBUF	contains the LU6.2 SEND and RECEIVE buffer list .
ZCLUCEXT	contains the LU6.2 extensions. The storage requirement is 224 bytes for each LU6.2 session.
ZCNIBD	contains the NIB descriptors. Each terminal, surrogate, ISC session, and system definition requires 96 bytes of storage.
ZCNIBISC	contains the expanded NIB and response during OPNDST/CLSDST for ISC. Each concurrent logon/logoff requires 448 bytes of storage. The maximum number of concurrent requests is limited by the number of sessions. The storage may be tuned by reducing the number of sessions.
ZCNIBTRM	contains the expanded NIB during OPNDST/CLSDST for terminals. Each concurrent logon/logoff requires 192 bytes of storage. The maximum number of concurrent requests is limited by the number of terminals . The storage may be tuned by reducing the number of terminals.
ZCRAIA	contains the RECEIVE ANY I/O areas.
ZCRPL	contains the RPLs for active tasks. Each active task associated with a VTAM terminal requires 152 bytes.
ZCSETB	contains application control buffers above the line.
ZCSKEL	contains the remote terminal entries. Each remote terminal definition requires 32 bytes of storage.
ZCSNEX	contain the TCTTE signon extensions. The storage requirement is 48 bytes for each terminal, surrogate, session, and console.
ZCTCME	contains the mode entries. Each mode entry requires 128 bytes of storage.
ZCTCSE	contains the system entries. Each system entry requires 192 bytes of storage.

Table 11. CICS subpools in the ECDSA (continued)

Subpool name	Description
ZCTCTTEL	contains the large terminal entries. 504 bytes of storage are required for every terminal, surrogate model, and ISC session defined.
ZCTCTTEM	contains the medium terminal entries. 400 bytes of storage are required for every IRC batch terminal.
ZCTCTTES	contains the small terminal entries. 368 bytes of storage are required for every MRO session and console.
ZCTPEXT	the TPE extension.
ZCTREST	terminal control transaction restart subpool
ZCTCTUA	contains the TCTTE user area. It can be located in one of the following DSAs: CDSA, SDSA, ECDSA, or ESDSA. Its location is controlled by the system initialization parameter, TCTUALOC=ANYIBELow and the system initialization parameter, TCTUAKEY=CICSIUSER . The maximum size can be specified in USERAREALEN operand of the terminal definition. See TERMINAL resource definitions in the <i>CICS Resource Definition Guide</i> for more information about the terminal definition.

CICS subpools in the ESDSA

Table 12. CICS subpools in the ESDSA

Subpool name	Description
IE_BUFF	contains the IE domain buffers that are used when processing inbound and outbound messages.
IS_BUFF	contains storage for the IS buffers that are used to hold the message data for an IS session block.
LDEPGM	contains extended (31) bit dynamically loaded application programs and programs defined EXECCKEY(USER).
LDERES	contains extended (31) bit resident application programs.
SMSHRU31	is used for many control blocks of SHARED_USER31 class storage, RMI global work areas, EDF blocks for the life of the transaction being monitored, and other control blocks.
WEBINB	contains inbound Web 3270 buffer storage
ZCTCTUA	contains the TCTTE user area. It can be located in one of the following DSAs: CDSA, SDSA, ECDSA, or ESDSA. Its location is controlled by the system initialization parameter, TCTUALOC=ANYIBELow and the system initialization parameter, TCTUAKEY=CICSIUSER . The maximum size can be specified in USERAREALEN operand of the terminal definition. See TERMINAL resource definitions in the <i>CICS Resource Definition Guide</i> for more information about the terminal definition.

CICS subpools in the ERDSA

Table 13. CICS subpools in the ERDSA

Subpool name	Description
LDENRSRO	contains the extended CICS nucleus and 31-bit macro tables, which are RESIDENT. The extended CICS nucleus is approximately 1850KB. The contents of this subpool has to be linked reentrant.

Table 13. CICS subpools in the ERDSA (continued)

Subpool name	Description
LDENUCRO	contains the extended CICS nucleus and 31-bit macro tables, which are not RESIDENT. The extended CICS nucleus is approximately 1850KB. The contents of this subpool has to be linked reentrant.
LDEPGMRO	contains extended (31) bit dynamically loaded application programs. The contents of this subpool has to be linked reentrant.
LDERESRO	contains extended (31) bit resident application programs. The contents of this subpool has to be linked reentrant.

CICS subpools in the GCDSA

The above the bar CICS dynamic storage area subpool.

Table 14. CICS subpools in the GCDSA

Subpool name	Description
PGCSDB	storage for channel container segments, including segment headers.

Short-on-storage conditions caused by subpool storage fragmentation

If you experience short-on-storage problems in the Dynamic Storage Areas (DSAs) below the 16M line, you might need to change the settings for your DSA sizes.

CICS storage management incorporates transaction isolation (subspaces) support, including the fact that the DSAs are managed by CICS with the DSA and EDSA limits being specified in the SIT. Storage extents support dynamic storage management and provide subspace support. Storage extents are always allocated in multiples of 256K below the 16M line, with the exception of the UDSA which is allocated in 1M extents when transaction isolation is in use. Above the line extents are allocated in multiples of 1M.

When a DSA, such as the CDSA, requires additional storage in order to satisfy a GETMAIN request, the CICS storage manager allocates another extent to that DSA. However, if all extents are currently allocated, an attempt is made to locate a free extent in another DSA which may then be relocated to the DSA in need. However, in order to remove an extent from one DSA so that it may be allocated to another, all pages in the extent must be free (that is, not allocated to any subpool).

Analysis of short-on-storage problems begins by obtaining a dump when the system is in a short-on-storage condition. The best documentation is obtained by setting an entry in the dump table causing a dump to be taken when the DFHSM0131 (short-on-storage below the line) or DFHSM0133 (short-on-storage above the line) is issued. Use the CICS command CEMT SET SYDUMPCODE(SM0131) SYSDUMP MAXIMUM(1) ADD to indicate that a dump should be taken the first time a DFHSM0131 message is issued.

Use the IPCS command VERBX CICS650 'SM=3' to format the SM control blocks. Examine the DSA summaries, noting which DSA(s) are short-on-storage and the amount of free space in the other DSAs (above or below the 16M line as appropriate). The amount of free space is given for each extent for each DSA.

Frequently either the UDSA or the CDSA is short-on-storage but there is a large amount of free storage in the SDSA. The following dump extracts are from a problem of this type where the UDSA is short-on-storage.

Each extent has an associated page pool extent (PPX) and page allocation map (PAM). Examination of the SDSA extents shows several extents with large amounts of freespace. For example, the extent beginning at 00700000 running through 0073FFFF has only 4K allocated and 252K free.

```
Extent list:      Start      End          Size      Free
                  00700000    0073FFFF    256K      252K
```

The DSA extent summary shows that the PPX for the extent at 00700000 is found at 09F0A100, and the associated PAM is found at 09F0A150. Examination of the PAM shows only one page is allocated, and it belongs to the subpool with an ID of 'x'7A'.

```
Start      End          Size  PPX_addr  Acc  DSA
00700000   0073FFFF   256K  09F0A100  C    SDSA
```

PPX.SDSA 09F0A100 Pagepool Extent Control Area

```
0000 00506EC4 C6C8E2D4 D7D7E740 40404040 *.&>DFHSMPPX *
0010 E2C4E2C1 40404040 09A1BA68 071B3EA0 *SDSA .....*
0020 00040000 00700000 0073FFFF 071B5EE0 *.....*
0030 00000000 09F0A150 00000040 0710A268 *....0.&...s.*
0040 0003F000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..0.....*
```

PAM.SDSA 09F0A150 Page Allocation Map

```
0000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0010 - 002F LINES SAME AS ABOVE
0030 00000000 0000007A 00000000 00000000 *.....*
```

The domain subpool summary determines for the SDSA which subpool is associated with the ID of 'x'7A'. In this dump 7A is the ID for subpool ZCTCTUA. Do not rely on the IDs being the same for multiple runs of CICS because the IDs are assigned in the order the ADD_SUBPOOL is issued.

==SM: UDSA Summary (first part only)

```
Size: 512K
Cushion size: 64K
Current free space: 56K (10%)
* Lwm free space: 12K (2%)
* Hwm free space: 276K (53%)
Largest free area: 56K
* Times nostg returned: 0
* Times request suspended: 0
Current suspended: 0
* Hwm suspended: 0
* Times cushion released: 1
Currently SOS: YES
```

==SM: SDSA Summary (first part only)

```
Size: 4352K
Cushion size: 64K
Current free space: 2396K (55%)
* Lwm free space: 760K (17%)
* Hwm free space: 2396K (55%)
Largest free area: 252K
* Times nostg returned: 0
* Times request suspended: 0
Current suspended: 0
```

```

* Hwm suspended:           0
* Times cushion released:  0
  Currently SOS:           NO

```

A short-on-storage condition can occur as a result of large amounts of redundant program storage (RPS). This can be identified in the domain subpool summary and the loader domain summary (use the IPCS command VERBX CICS650 'LD=3' to format the LD control blocks).

DFH0STAT provides useful information in the storage summary without a breakdown by subpool. DFH0STAT should be run just prior to the completion of the statistics interval. For example, if the statistics interval is 3 hours, run DFH0STAT at 2 hours and 59 minutes. See “The sample statistics program, DFH0STAT” on page 446 for more information.

To ease the short-on-storage problems, you can add records to the local catalog to enable the CICS self-tuning mechanism for storage manager domain subpools. For details of how to do this, using the CICS-supplied utility program, DFHSMUTL, see Local catalog storage program (DFHSMUTL) in the *CICS Operations and Utilities Guide*. Alternatively, you can fix the size of the DSA using one or more of the SIT overrides, **CDSASZE**, **UDSASZE**, **SDSASZE**, **RDSASZE**, **ECDSASZE**, **EUDSASZE**, **ESDSASZE**, and **ERDSASZE** (see The system initialization parameter descriptions in the *CICS System Definition Guide*). The self-tuning mechanism and the SIT overrides should only be used if increasing the DSA or EDSA limits does not completely resolve the short-on-storage problems.

Storage management requests the loader to reduce the RPS storage below 80%. This makes additional extents available to be allocated to the DSA in need.

LDPGMRO storage is allocated on a 16-byte boundary to reduce free space between programs.

If short-on-storage problems persist, initial DSA sizes may be specified as SIT overrides. The following process can be used to determine the values to use.

Collect DFH0STAT output as described, for information showing storage use by DSA during the intervals.

Review the CICS statistics for several days. This provides information which can be used to define the amount of storage used at a subpool and a DSA level. Extent usage is shown with the number of extents added and released.

In addition to the DSA information provided in DFH0STAT, the results about each subpool are provided, including the DSA where it was allocated. If statistics are being gathered, end-of-day statistics will only provide data since the last statistics collection.

Determine if DSALIM has been specified as large as possible, but allowing for OSCORE requirements of the various packages in use.

Allocating into managed extents can lead to a block of storage in an extent which is insufficient to satisfy a getmain request. With the dynamic nature of the subpools and DSAs, this should be relieved as the subpool/extent storage is reused. Specifying the initial DSA size using the SIT override for the affected DSA has the effect of reserving contiguous extents up to the amount specified, and eliminating the blocks of storage.

The end-of-day statistics or information in a dump of the CICS region can be used to define relative sizes of the subpools and associated DSAs.

Also, using the LPA reduces the amount of storage used in LDNUCRO by approximately 100K.

MAPS should be defined as MAPS. Defining MAPS as programs causes them to be loaded into LDRES rather than in LDNUC. LDRES is part of the SDSA and more sensitive to fragmentation. For PSBPOOL space, the shutdown statistics provide the correct size.

CICS kernel storage

CICS kernel storage consists of control blocks and data areas that CICS requires to manage system and user tasks throughout CICS execution. The majority of this storage is allocated from the CICS DSAs. A small amount of this storage is allocated from MVS storage.

The kernel recognises two types of task: static tasks, and dynamic tasks. The kernel storage for static tasks is pre-allocated and is used for tasks controlled by the MXT mechanism. The storage for dynamic tasks is not pre-allocated and is used for tasks such as system tasks which are not controlled by the MXT value. Because the storage for dynamic tasks is not pre-allocated, the kernel may need to GETMAIN the storage required to attach a dynamic task when the task is attached.

The number of static tasks is dependant upon the current MXT value (there are MXT+1 static tasks). The storage for static tasks is always GETMAINED from the CICS DSAs. If MXT is lowered the storage for an excess number of static tasks is freed again.

During early CICS initialization the kernel allocates storage for 8 dynamic tasks. This storage is GETMAINED from MVS and is always available for use by internal CICS tasks. All other storage for dynamic tasks is then allocated, as needed, from the CICS DSAs. Typically when a dynamic task ends, its associated storage is freed.

The storage required by a single task is the same for both types of task and can be divided into storage required above and below the 16MB line:

- Above the line the following storage is required per task:
 - A 896-byte kernel task entry
 - A 24K 31-bit stack.
- Below the line the following storage is required per task:
 - A 2K 24-bit stack.

In addition to this storage, the kernel also allocates a number of 4K extension stacks both above and below the 16MB line. These are for use by any task, if it overflows the stack storage allocated to it. The number of 24-bit and 31-bit stack extensions pre-allocated by the kernel is determined by dividing the current MXT value by 10.

When the kernel GETMAINS storage from the CICS DSAs, the following subpools are used:

- In the CDSA:

KESTK24E	4K extension stack segments
----------	-----------------------------

- In the ECDSA:

KESTK31	24K stack segments
KESTK31E	4K extension stack segments
KETASK	896 byte task entries

Tuning CICS virtual storage

The CICS virtual storage tuning process consists of several steps that you should take in the following order:

1. Understand the contents of the CICS address space. To determine what is good or bad in your system, you must first fully understand the contents of the CICS address space and what components of the system affect the size of each of the areas. See “MVS and CICS virtual storage” on page 235 for a description of the CICS address space.
2. Measure the CICS address space using one of the following tools to determine the approximate sizes of each of the areas:
 - CICS formatted dump (loader domain and storage domain only) to look at the CICS region
 - CICS storage statistics
 - The sample statistics program (DFH0STAT) to provide selected statistical information for estimating the size of your DSAs.
3. Using the results of the above measurements, determine if each of the areas of the CICS address space is within the expected sizes and select the areas that seem to be the most out of line from your expectations. Concentrate on these items; do not waste time on areas that represent only a small amount of storage improvement.
4. Evaluate the guidance given in this chapter to see whether it is applicable to your installation.

Splitting online systems: virtual storage

A method of increasing the virtual storage available to a CICS system is to split the system into two or more separate address spaces. Splitting a system can also allow you to use multiprocessor complexes to the best advantage because a system can then operate on each processor concurrently.

Splitting systems can also provide higher availability; see “Splitting online systems to improve availability” on page 108. See “CICS intercommunication facilities and performance: overview” on page 285 for information on using intercommunication facilities.

If data, programs, or terminals must be shared between the systems, CICS provides intercommunication facilities for this sharing. Two types of intercommunication are possible:

1. *Intersystem communication (ISC)*. ISC is implemented through the VTAM LU6.1 or LU6.2. These give program-to-program communication with System Network Architecture (SNA) protocols. ISC includes facilities for function shipping, distributed transaction processing, and transaction routing.
2. *Multiregion operation (MRO)*. MRO is implemented through MVS cross-memory facilities. An alternative method is to use operating system supervisor calls (SVCs). For communication across MVS images within a SYSPLEX, MRO/XCF is implemented using the MVS cross-system coupling facility. It includes function shipping, distributed transaction processing, and transaction routing.

The definition of too many MRO sessions can unduly increase the processor time used to test their associated ECBs. Use the CICS-produced statistics (see “ISC/IRC system and mode entry statistics” on page 524) to determine the number of MRO sessions defined and used. For more detailed information, see ISC and IPIC intercommunications facilities and The exchange lognames process in the *CICS Intercommunication Guide*.

MRO also allows you to use multiprocessors more fully, and the multiple address spaces can be dispatched concurrently. MRO is implemented primarily through changes to CICS resource definitions and job control statements for the various regions. To relieve constraints on virtual storage, it may be effective to split the CICS address space in this manner.

Function shipping allows you to define data sets, transient data, temporary storage, IMS databases, or interval control functions as being remote. This facility allows applications to request data set services from a remote region (that is, the other CICS address space where the data sets are physically defined). Heavy use of VSAM and DL/I resources requires large amounts of virtual storage. If, for example, 500 VSAM KSDS data sets are removed to a remote region from the region where the application is being run, this can potentially save more than one megabyte.

The DL/I call and EXEC interfaces are supported for function shipping. CICS handles the access to remote resources and returns the requested items to a program without the need for recoding the program. Use of DL/I through DBCTL is usually a better alternative, and IMS data sharing might also be considered.

Distributed transaction processing allows direct communication between one application program and another application program, on a “send/receive” basis, much as a program communicates with a terminal. See Structuring distributed transactions in the *CICS Distributed Transaction Programming Guide* for information about DTP.

Transaction routing allows a terminal owned by one CICS region to run a transaction that resides in another region, as if that transaction resided in the terminal-owning region.

Where useful

Most CICS systems can be split.

Limitations

Splitting a CICS region requires increased real storage, increased processor cycles, and extensive planning.

If you only want transaction routing with MRO, the processor overhead is relatively small. The figure is release- and system-dependent (for example, it depends on whether you are using cross-memory hardware), but for safety, assume a total cost somewhere in the range of 15–30KB instructions per message-pair. This is a small proportion of most transactions: commonly 10% or less.

The cost of MRO function shipping can be very much greater, because there are normally many more inter-CICS flows per transaction. It depends greatly on the disposition of resources across the separate CICS systems.

MRO can affect response time as well as processor time. There are delays in getting requests from one CICS to the next. These arise because CICS terminal

control in either CICS system has to detect any request sent from the other, and then has to process it; and also because, if you have a uniprocessor, MVS has to arrange dispatching of two CICS systems and that must imply extra WAIT/DISPATCH overheads and delays.

The system initialization parameter ICVTSD (see page “Adjusting the terminal scan delay (ICVTSD)” on page 129) can influence the frequency with which the terminal control program is dispatched. An ICVTSD value in the range 300–1000 milliseconds is typical in non-MRO systems, and a value in the range 150–300 is typical for MRO systems (and even lower if you are using function-shipping). Another system initialization parameter is MROLRM, which should be coded yes if you want to establish a long-running mirror task. This saves re-establishing communications with the mirror transaction if the application makes many function shipping requests in a unit of work.

You also have to ensure that you have enough MRO sessions defined between the CICS systems to take your expected traffic load. They do not cost much in storage and you certainly do not want to queue. Examine the ISC/IRC statistics to ensure that no allocates have been queued, also ensure that all sessions are being used.

Other parameters, such as MXT, may need to be adjusted when CICS systems are split. In an MRO system with function shipping, tasks of longer duration might also require further adjustment of MXT together with other parameters (for example, file string numbers, virtual storage allocation). Finally, if you plan to use MRO, you may want to consider whether it would be advantageous to share CICS code or application code using the MVS link pack area (LPA). Note that this is to save real storage, not virtual storage, and other non-CICS address spaces. Use of LPA for the eligible modules in CICS is controlled by the system initialization parameter, LPA=YES; this tells CICS to search for the modules in the LPA. For further information on the use of LPA, see “Using modules in the link pack area (LPA/ELPA)” on page 278.

Recommendations

To tune CICS to get more virtual storage, you must first tune MVS and then CICS. If, after you have tuned MVS common virtual storage, you still cannot execute CICS in a single address space, you must then consider splitting the CICS workload into multiple address spaces. Many installations find it convenient to split their CICS workload into multiple independent address spaces, where their workload is easily definable and no resource sharing is required. If it is easy to isolate application subsystems and their associated terminals, programs, and data sets, it is reasonable to split a single CICS address space into two or more independent address spaces. They become autonomous regions with no interactions.

A system can be split by application function, by CICS function (such as a data set owning or terminal owning CICS), or by a combination of the two functions. Ideally, you should split the system completely, with no communication required between the two parts. This can reduce overheads and planning. If this is not possible, you must use one of the intercommunication facilities.

You can provide transaction routing between multiple copies of CICS. If additional virtual storage is needed, it would be reasonable, for example, to split the AOR into two or more additional CICS copies. When you have split the system either partially or completely, you can reduce the amount of virtual storage needed for each region by removing any unused resident programs. One consequence of this is reduce the size of the relevant DSA.

Admittedly, MRO uses additional processor cycles and requires more real storage for the new address spaces. Many installations have several megabytes of program storage, however, so the potential virtual storage savings are significant.

You should also remember that only a local or remote PSB can be scheduled at one time with function shipping, affecting the integrity of the combined databases. Distributed transaction processing can allow for transactions in both systems to concurrently schedule the PSBs.

MRO generally involves less overhead than ISC because the processing of the telecommunications access method is avoided. VTAM logons and logoffs can provide an alternative to transaction routing if the logons and logoffs are infrequent.

How implemented

You must define resources in the CSD (CICS system definition) data set, such as program files and terminal definitions. You must also create links to other systems, together with the connection and session definitions that substantiate such links.

MRO across the MVS sysplex

The CICS interregion communication (IRC) facility that supports MRO is enhanced to exploit the cross— system coupling facility (XCF) of MVS, to provide dynamic add of connections, and to rationalize MRO security.

The main benefit of adding XCF/MRO to the CICS interregion communication facility is to provide efficient and flexible CICS-to-CICS communications in an MVS sysplex environment. By exploiting the MVS cross-system coupling facility, CICS supports MRO links between MVS images, enabling you to use transaction routing, function shipping, and distributed program link across MRO links in a sysplex environment, replacing the need to use CICS ISC links through VTAM for these functions. XCF/MRO consumes much less CPU resources than ISC. A sysplex consists of multiple MVS systems, coupled together by hardware elements and software services. In a sysplex, MVS provides a platform of basic multisystem services that multisystem applications like CICS can exploit. As an installation's workload grows, additional MVS systems can be added to the sysplex to enable the installation to meet the needs of the increased workload.

You can also use XCF/MRO for distributed transaction processing, provided the LU6.1 protocol is adequate for your purpose.

Setting the maximum task specification (MXT)

The MXT system initialization parameter limits the total number of concurrent user tasks in the CICS system. It also affects the amount of storage allocated to the kernel stack segment.

Effects

MXT primarily controls virtual storage usage, particularly to avoid short-on-storage (SOS) conditions. It also controls contention for resources, the length of queues (this can avoid excessive processor usage), and real storage usage.

MXT controls the number of user tasks that are eligible for dispatch. When MXT is set (either at startup, when an EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM command is processed, or when using a CEMT transaction) the kernel and dispatcher attempt to preallocate sufficient control blocks to guarantee that MXT user tasks can be created concurrently. The majority of the storage used in this preallocation is obtained from

the CDSA or ECDSA, although a small amount of MVS storage is required for each task (approximately 256 bytes above the 16MB line, and 32 bytes below the 16MB line for each user task). It is interrelated with the DSA size limits that you set (DSALIM, EDSALIM).

Limitations

If you set MXT too low, throughput and response time can suffer when system resources (processor, real storage, and virtual storage) are not constrained.

If you set MXT too high at startup, CICS forces a smaller maximum number of tasks consistent with available storage.

If you set MXT too high while CICS is running, CEMT displays the error message: "CEILING REACHED".

For more information about MRO considerations, and the secondary effects of the region exit interval (ICV), see "Tuning the region exit interval (ICV)" on page 112.

Recommendations

Initially, set MXT to the number of user tasks you require concurrently in your system by totaling the following:

- The number of concurrent long-running tasks
- Each terminal running conversational tasks
- An estimate of the number of concurrent tasks from terminals running nonconversational tasks
- An estimate of the number of concurrent nonterminal tasks.

How implemented

The MXT system initialization parameter has a default value of 5, and a minimum setting of 1. It can be altered with either CEMT or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM MAXTASKS commands while CICS is running.

How monitored

The CICS transaction manager statistics show the number of times the MXT ceiling has been reached.

Using transaction classes (MAXACTIVE) to control transactions

Transaction classes give you a mechanism to limit the number of CICS tasks within your system. By spreading your tasks across a number of transaction classes and controlling the maximum number of tasks that can be dispatched within each transaction class, you can control resource contention between tasks and limit the number of tasks that CICS considers eligible for dispatching at task attach.

Effects

Together with MXT, transaction classes control the transaction "mix", that is, it ensures that one type of transaction does not monopolize CICS.

When the number of tasks within a class is at the specified ceiling, no additional tasks within that class are attached until one of them terminates.

Transaction classes can be used to force single-threading of a few tasks, either to avoid ENQ interlocks or because of the excessive effect of several such tasks on the rest of the system.

Limitations

Transaction classes are unsuitable in normal use for conversational transactions, because the (n+1) user may be locked out for a long time.

If TRANCLASS is specified with transaction CATD, the MAXACTIVE attribute of the transaction class must have a value of at least two in the corresponding field to prevent all the CATD transactions stacking up behind the one in the ECB wait during an emergency restart. See TRANCLASS resource definitions in the *CICS Resource Definition Guide* for more details.

Recommendations

The MAXACTIVE attribute of the transaction class definition can be used to control a specific set of tasks that may be heavy resource users, tasks of lesser importance (for example, “Good morning” broadcast messages), and so on, allowing processor time or storage for other tasks.

By selecting transaction classes and their MAXACTIVE values, you can control the mix of transactions; that is, you can ensure that one type of transaction does not monopolize CICS. In particular, you can restrict the number of “heavyweight” tasks, the load on particular data sets or disk volumes, and the printer load on lines. For example, you can use transaction classes to isolate “difficult” tasks, or put all user tasks into separate classes. Suggested classes are simple enquiries, complex enquiries or short browses, long browses, short updates, long updates. Separate nonconversational tasks from conversational tasks. If you need to single-thread non-reentrant code, use ENQ for preference.

Using transaction classes can be useful for particularly high-resource-consuming tasks that do not exceed MAXACTIVE ceiling frequently, but should not be implemented for normal tasks or for design reasons such as serializing a function within a particular task. Application design should be reviewed as an alternative in these cases.

How implemented

You specify the maximum number of tasks in each transaction class using the MAXACTIVE attribute. You specify the value of the class associated with a particular task using the CEDA transaction definition with the TRANCLASS attribute. Most CICS Cxxx transaction identifiers are not eligible.

MAXACTIVE values can be changed using the CEMT SET TRANCLASS(classname) MAXACTIVE(value) or EXEC CICS SET TRANCLASS() MAXACTIVE() commands.

How monitored

If you have divided your tasks into classes, you can use the CEMT INQUIRE TCLASS command to provide an online report. The CICS transaction class statistics show the number of times that the number of active transactions in the transaction class reached the MAXACTIVE value (“Times MaxAct”).

CICS defines two Tclasses for its own use, DFHTCLSX and DFHTCLQ2. For information about the effects these have, see “Using transaction classes DFHTCLSX and DFHTCLQ2 to control storage use” on page 289.

Specifying a transaction class purge threshold (PURGETHRESH)

The PURGETHRESH attribute of the transaction class definition limits the number of tasks which are newly created, but cannot be started because the MAXACTIVE limit has been reached for the associated transaction class. These tasks are queued by the transaction manager domain in priority order until they obtain class membership.

They occupy small amounts of storage, but if the queue becomes very long CICS can become short-on-storage and take a considerable time to recover. Systems where a heavy transaction load is controlled by the TRANCLASS mechanism are most prone to being overwhelmed by the queue.

The tasks on the queue are not counted by the MXT mechanism. MXT limits the total number of tasks that have already been admitted to the system within TRANCLASS constraints.

Effects

The length of the queue of tasks waiting to be started in a TRANCLASS is limited by the PURGETHRESH attribute of that class. Any new transaction which would cause the limit to be reached is abended with the abend code AKCC. Tasks that were queued before the limit was reached are allowed to continue waiting until they can be executed.

Where useful

The PURGETHRESH attribute should be specified only where the transaction load in a TRANCLASS is heavy. This is the case in a system which uses a terminal-owning region (TOR) and multiple application-owning regions (AORs) and where the TRANCLASSES are associated with the AORs and are used to control the numbers of transactions attempting to use the respective AORs. In this configuration, an AOR can slow down or stall and the associated TRANCLASS fills (up to the value defined by MAXACTIVE) with tasks that are unable to complete their work in the AOR. New transactions are then queued and the queue can grow to occupy all the available storage in the CICS DSA within a few minutes, depending on the transaction volume.

Recommendations

The size of each entry in the queue is the size of a transaction (256 bytes) plus the size of the TIOA holding any terminal input to the transaction. There can be any number of queues, one for each TRANCLASS that is installed in the TOR.

You can estimate a reasonable size purge threshold for the queue by multiplying the maximum length of time you are prepared for users to wait before a transaction is started by the maximum arrival rate of transactions in the TRANCLASS.

Make sure that the queues cannot occupy excessive amounts of storage at their maximum lengths.

The PURGETHRESH queuing limit should not be set so low that CICS abends transactions unnecessarily, for example when an AOR slows down due to a variation in the load on the CPU.

How implemented

The PURGETHRESH attribute of a TRANCLASS is used to set the limit of the queue for that transaction class. The default action is not to limit the length of the queue.

Note that the CEMT SET TRANCLASS(name) PURGETHRESH(p) command can be used to change the purge threshold of a transaction class online.

How monitored

To monitor the lengths of the queues for each transaction class you should use CICS transaction class statistics. Many statistics are kept for each transaction class. Those that are particularly relevant here are:

XMCPPI

Number of transactions abended AKCC because the size of the queue reached the PURGETHRESH limit.

XMCPQT

The peak number of transactions in the queue.

XMCTAPT

The number of times the size of the queue reached the PURGETHRESH limit.

You can also tell how many tasks are queued and active in a transaction class at any one time by using the CEMT INQUIRE TRANCLASS command.

You can monitor the number of AKCC abends in the CSMT log. These abends indicate the periods when the queue limit was reached. You must correlate the transaction codes in the abend messages with the transaction classes to determine which limit was being reached. The tasks on the queue are not counted by the MXT mechanism. MXT limits the total number of tasks that have already been admitted to the system within TRANCLASS constraints.

Prioritizing tasks

Prioritization is a method of giving specific tasks preference in being dispatched.

Priority is specified by terminal in:

- A CEDA TERMINAL definition (TERMPRIORITY)
- A transaction in a CEDA TRANSACTION definition (PRIORITY)
- A user in the priority field of the user segment of the external security manager (ESM), (OPPRTY).

The overall priority is determined by summing the priorities in all three definitions for any given task, with the maximum priority being 255.

$\text{TERMPRIORITY} + \text{PRIORITY} + \text{OPPRTY} \leq 255$

The value of the PRTYAGE system initialization parameter also influences the dispatching order; for example, PRTYAGE=1000 causes the task's priority to increase by 1 every 1000ms it spends on the ready queue.

Note: Non-terminal transactions are attached with a priority value based on the transaction priority from the TXD, and the operator priority, while terminal control based tasks are attached with only the transaction priority. When the task first gets dispatched the operator priority is added in. For this reason, terminal and non-terminal based tasks must not be managed through the same transaction class, because a steady stream of non-terminal based transactions could take precedence over other terminal control based transactions on a sufficiently busy system.

Effects

With CICS, the dispatching priority of a task is reassessed each time it becomes ready for dispatch, based on clock time as well as defined priority.

A task of priority $n+1$ that has just become ready for dispatch is usually dispatched ahead of a task of priority n , but only if PRTYAGE milliseconds have not elapsed since the latter last became ready for dispatch.

Thus, a low priority task may be overtaken by many higher priority tasks in a busy system, but eventually arrives at the top of the ready queue for a single dispatch.

The lower the value of PRTYAGE, the sooner this occurs.

Where useful

Prioritization is useful for browsing tasks, and tasks that use a lot of processor time. Input/Output bound tasks can take the required amount of CPU, and move on to the next read/write wait. CPU-intensive tasks take higher priority over the less intensive tasks.

Prioritization can be implemented in all CICS systems. It is more important in a high-activity system than in a low-activity system. With careful priority selection, an improvement in overall throughput and response time may be possible.

Prioritization can minimize resource usage of certain resource-bound transactions.

Limitations

Prioritization increases the response time for lower-priority tasks, and can distort the regulating effects of MXT and the MAXACTIVE attribute of the transaction class definition.

Priorities do not affect the order of servicing terminal input messages and, therefore, the time they wait to be attached to the transaction manager.

Because prioritization is determined in three sets of definitions (terminal, transaction, and operator), it can be a time-consuming process for you to track many transactions within a system.

CICS prioritization is not interrupt-driven as is the case with operating system prioritization, but simply determines the position on a ready queue. This means that, after a task is given control of the processor, the task does not relinquish that control until it issues a CICS command that calls the CICS dispatcher. After the dispatch of a processor-bound task, CICS can be tied up for long periods if CICS requests are infrequent. For that reason, prioritization should be implemented only if MXT and the MAXACTIVE attribute of the transaction class definition adjustments have proved to be insufficient.

Recommendations

Use *prioritization sparingly*, if at all, and only after you have already adjusted task levels using MXT and the MAXACTIVE attribute of the transaction class definition.

It is probably best to set all tasks to the same priority, and then prioritize some transactions either higher or lower on an exception basis, and according to the specific constraints within a system.

Do not prioritize against slow tasks unless you can accept the longer task life and greater dispatch overhead; these tasks are slow, in any case, and give up control each time they have to wait for I/O.

Use small priority values and differences. Concentrate on transaction priority. Give priority to control operator tasks rather than the person, or at least to the control operator's signon ID rather than to a specific physical terminal (the control operator may move around).

Consider for *high* priority a task that uses large resources. However, the effects of this on the overall system need careful monitoring to ensure that loading a large transaction of this type does not lock out other transactions.

Also consider for *high* priority those transactions that cause enqueues to system resources, thus locking out other transactions. As a result, these can process quickly and then release resources. Examples of these are:

- Using intrapartition transient data with logical recovery
- Updating frequently used records
- Automatic logging
- Tasks needing fast application response time, for example, data entry.

Lower priority should be considered for tasks that:

- Have long browsing activity
- Are process-intensive with minimal I/O activity
- Do not require terminal interaction, for example:
 - Auto-initiate tasks (except when you use transient data intrapartition queues that have a destination of terminal defined and a trigger level that is greater than zero).
 - Batch update controlling tasks.

PRTYAGE should usually be left to its default value, unless certain transactions get stuck behind higher priority transactions during very busy periods.

How implemented

You specify the priority of a *transaction* in the CEDA TRANSACTION definition with the PRIORITY attribute. You specify the priority for a *terminal* in the CEDA terminal definition with the TERMPRIORITY attribute. You specify the priority for an *operator* with the OPPRTY operand in the user segment of the external security manager (ESM).

PRTYAGE is a system initialization parameter.

How monitored

There is no direct measurement of transaction priority. Indirect measurement can be made from:

- Task priorities
- Observed transaction responses
- Overall processor, storage, and data set I/O usage.

Adjusting the limits for dynamic storage areas

Storage for individual dynamic and extended dynamic storage areas is automatically allocated, but overall limits can be set for the dynamic storage areas below the 16MB line (within DSA) and above the 16MB line (within EDSA). Storage is not preallocated for the above the bar dynamic storage area (within GDSA), that resides above the 2GB boundary.

CICS allocates dynamic and extended dynamic storage areas (within DSA and EDSA) automatically. This removes the need to specify the size of each individual dynamic storage area. You only need to specify the overall limits within which CICS can allocate storage for these areas.

The above the bar dynamic storage area (GDSA) is managed differently (GDSA size is not pre-allocated). “Dynamic storage above the 2GB boundary” on page 277 has more information about GDSA.

CICS manages the following separate DSA dynamic storage areas automatically:

- CDSA
- RDSA
- SDSA
- UDSA
- CICS manages the following separate EDSA dynamic storage areas automatically:
 - ECDSA
 - ERDSA
 - ESDSA
 - EUDSA

GCDSA is the only individual dynamic storage area within GDSA. This dynamic storage area is not managed automatically.

To facilitate continuous operations, and to simplify CICS system management, the individual DSA sizes are determined by CICS, and can be varied dynamically by CICS as the need arises. You simply specify how much storage that CICS is to use for the DSAs in two amounts—one for the four DSAs above the 16MB boundary, and the other for the four DSAs below. Automatic sizing within the specified limits removes the need for restarts to change DSA sizes. You can also vary the overall limits dynamically, using either the CEMT master terminal command, or an EXEC CICS SET command. “The dynamic storage areas” on page 244 provides more information about considerations regarding the size you should set for the DSALIM and EDSALIM parameters.

Extended dynamic storage areas

Conceptually, you should view the system initialization parameter, EDSALIM, as limiting the size of one large storage pool where each of the DSAs above the line (ECDSA, ESDSA, EUDSA, ERDSA) acquire space. The unit of allocation is 1MB extents. An allocated extent can be used by only the owning EDSA (EDSAs cannot share a given extent). If there is not enough space within the allocated extents to satisfy a request, additional extents are acquired as necessary unless the EDSA limit has been reached.

In situations where one of the EDSAs attempts to acquire an additional extent and there are no free extents, empty extents belonging to other EDSAs are used. Program compression may be triggered when EDSALIM is approached and there are few free or empty extents available. The EUDSA no longer contains programs, and so program compression does not occur in it. The other EDSAs are evaluated individually to determine if program compression is required.

Estimating EDSALIM

Specify EDSALIM so that there is sufficient space to accommodate all the EDSAs.

- The EDSAs (ECDSA, ESDSA, EUDSA and ERDSA) are managed by CICS as part of EDSALIM. Because the EDSAs are managed in 1 megabyte increments (extents), it is important to allow for fragmentation and partially used extents by rounding up the value of EDSALIM accordingly. Because there are 4 extended DSAs, consider rounding up each EDSA's requirement to a megabyte boundary.
- If TRANISO=NO, you must allow 64K per concurrent active task for the EUDSA. The safest estimate is to assume MXT as the number of concurrent active tasks. If your applications use more than 64K per task, you must adjust the formulas accordingly (use multiples of 64K increments if adjusting the formula).
- If TRANISO=YES, you must allow 1 megabyte per concurrent active task for the EUDSA. Again, the safest estimate would be to assume MXT as the number of concurrent active tasks. If your applications use more than 1 meg per task, you must adjust the formulas accordingly (use multiples of 1 meg increments if adjusting the formula).

Two methods of estimating EDSALIM are shown below. Information can be obtained by looking at your current storage manager statistics (see the DSA limit in the storage manager statistics, dynamic storage areas and in the task subpools).

Kernel stack storage is allocated out of EDSA, and for more information about kernel storage see "CICS kernel storage" on page 263.

Note: In each of the components of the calculations that follow remember to round their values up to a megabyte boundary.

1. If you would like to specify a generous EDSA limit:

For TRANISO=NO:

$$\text{ECDSA} + \text{ERDSA} + \text{EUDSA} + (64\text{K} * \text{MXT})$$

For TRANISO=YES:

$$\text{ECDSA} + \text{ERDSA} + \text{EUDSA} + (1\text{MB} * \text{MXT})$$

2. If your current installation EDSALIM and MXT values are set to values larger than necessary:

For TRANISO=NO:

$$\text{Peak ECDSA Used} + \text{Peak ERDSA Used} + (\text{Peak EUDSA Used}) - (\text{EUDSA Peak Page Storage in Task Subpools}) + (64\text{K} * (\text{Peak number of tasks}))$$

For TRANISO=YES:

Peak ECDSA Used + Peak ERDSA Used + (Peak EUDSA Used) -
(EUDSA Peak Page Storage in Task Subpools) + (1M * (Peak number
of tasks))

The minimum EDSALIM is 10MB and the default value is 34MB. The maximum EDSALIM size is (2 gigabytes - 1 megabyte).

These are guidelines for specifying initial values for the EDSA limit. The EDSALIM can be dynamically adjusted using the CEMT command without having to stop and restart your CICS system. The safest approach is to:

- Slightly over-specify EDSALIM initially.
- Monitor each EDSA's usage while your system is running near peak loads.
- Tune your EDSALIM size using CEMT SET SYSTEM commands.

If you under-specify EDSALIM, your system can go short on storage and it you may not be able to issue CEMT commands to increase the limit. If this happens you can use CPSM to increase the EDSA limit.

Dynamic storage areas (below the line)

If your installation is constrained for virtual storage below the line, the simplest approach is to set DSALIM equivalent to the sum of the CDSA and UDSA. You will have to consider adjusting these figures so that they use the 256KB limit, see "DSA details."

You may find that there is slightly more storage available below the line for DSA storage. CICS pre-allocates approximately 3KB or less of kernel stack storage below the line per task. The majority of kernel stack storage is allocated out of CICS DSAs instead of MVS storage.

DSA details

The DSAs below the line are managed in a similar manner to the EDSAs. The differences in DSA and EDSA management are:

- The extent size for the CDSA, RDSA, and SDSA is in 256KB increments rather than the 1MB size used for the EDSAs.
- If transaction isolation is active, the extent size for the UDSA is 1MB and each UDSA extent must be aligned on a megabyte boundary. If translation isolation is not active, the allocation is in 256KB extents. It is important to keep this in mind because you must allow for some fragmentation between the 256KB extents of the CDSA, RDSA and SDSA compared with the 1 megabyte extents of the UDSA.
- Task storage is 4KB per active task in the UDSA compared with the 1 megabyte or 64KB size for the EUDSA.
- If your applications use more than 4KB per task, you must adjust the formula accordingly (use multiples of 4KB increments if adjusting the formula).
- If your system uses the SDSA and the RDSA, you must allow for these DSAs to be allocated in 256KB increments.

Estimating DSALIM

If you have sufficient virtual storage to adjust your DSA limit to a value greater than the sum of your current CDSA + UDSA, the following formulas may be used.

Note: In each of the components of the calculations that follow remember to round their values up to a 256KB boundary.

1. If you can afford to specify a generous DSA limit:

CDSA + UDSA + 256K
(if both RDSA and SDSA used)

2. If your current installation DSALIM and MXT values are set to values larger than necessary:

Peak CDSA Used + Peak UDSA Used + 256K
(if both RDSA and SDSA used)

The minimum DSALIM is 2MB and the default value is 5MB. (The maximum DSALIM size is 16MB).

As discussed in the EDSALIM section, it is safer to slightly over-specify DSALIM than to under-specify it. DSALIM can be tuned to a smaller value after you have obtained data from your running system.

Dynamically altering DSALIM value

Accurate sizing of DSALIM and EDSALIM parameters is no longer critical. It is not necessary to recycle your CICS system to make a change to the DSA sizes. CEMT SET SYSTEM, EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM, or CEMT SET DSAS, a new CEMT panel which groups all the storage-related parameters together, can be used to make a change. Care should always be taken, however, when increasing DSALIM or EDSALIM, as other subsystem problems may occur. For example, an MVS getmain could fail. It is necessary to understand the storage requirement outside the DSAs.

A reduction of DSALIM or EDSALIM cannot take place if there are no DSA extents free to MVS FREEMAIN. The storage manager will MVS FREEMAIN extent as they become available until the new DSALIM or EDSALIM value is reached. A short-on-storage condition may occur when reducing DSALIM or EDSALIM. New parameters, SOSABOVEBAR, SOSABOVELINE and SOSBELOWLINE, have been added to CEMT INQUIRE SYSTEM, EXEC CICS INQUIRE SYSTEM, and CEMT INQUIRE DSAS, to give you an indication of short-on-storage conditions.

Dynamic storage above the 2GB boundary

The GDSA (above the bar dynamic storage area) is the dynamic storage allocated above the 2GB boundary (above the bar). It is also referred to as 64-bit storage.

GDSA refers as a whole to the dynamic storage above the 2GB boundary. This storage is divided into separate dynamic storage areas as follows:

The above the bar CICS DSA (GCDSA).

The CICS-key storage area for all storage above the 2GB boundary (above the bar).

“The CICS private area” on page 240 provides more information on the dynamic storage areas used above and below the 2GB boundary.

How storage is allocated and limited

At system initialization, DSA and EDSA are allocated an amount of guaranteed storage, limited by the DSALIM and EDSALIM parameters. GDSA does not preallocate an amount of guaranteed storage and does not have a CICS upper limit of total storage. The limit for above-the-bar storage is controlled by the MEMLIMIT

value assigned to the address space by the operating system. As other services in this address space begin to exploit above the bar storage, CICS uses only what it needs.

You can specify MEMLIMIT in the job card in CICS JCL or within the program execution line, as shown in the following example:

```
//CICS EXEC PGM=DFHSSIP,PARM='SI',REGION=0M,MEMLIMIT=4G
```

For initialization, CICS recommends a minimum of 2GB of available storage above the bar. If MEMLIMIT is set lower than 2GB, but higher than EDSALIM, a warning message is displayed. If MEMLIMIT is set lower than the EDSALIM value, an error message is displayed and CICS does not start up. For more information on specifying MEMLIMIT for your CICS job, see the *z/OS MVS JCL Reference*.

Short-on-storage (SOS) situations

CICS reserves amounts of storage (called storage cushions) in the DSA and EDSA for use when processing storage stress conditions. An SOS condition occurs when CICS needs to start using the storage cushion. CICS issues a message when SOS is entered and when it is relieved. While in an SOS situation, CICS takes steps to limit work, like preventing acquisition of new input messages, in order to have enough storage to process work already in progress.

For GDSA storage, CICS keeps track of the total amount of above-bar storage in use for the address space and considers an SOS condition when 90% of MEMLIMIT is in use. 5% more of MEMLIMIT is considered as logical storage cushion and CICS continues to allocate more GDSA storage until the logical CICS GDSA limit (95% of MEMLIMIT) is reached. The remaining 5% of MEMLIMIT is made available to other services that need above-the-bar storage to service work already in progress. As before CICS issues appropriate messages and takes steps to start limiting new work to try and keep enough storage to service work already in progress.

You should monitor the use of above bar storage and the MEMLIMIT applied, and make MEMLIMIT adjustments to meet the growing demands of their system. Because you cannot alter MEMLIMIT on a running system, you should factor the timing of adjustments and the adjusted value into the monitoring process. New MEMLIMITS can be introduced on the next start of the CICS region. As an added protection, CICS prevents any transaction from obtaining more than 10% of MEMLIMIT worth of above-the-bar storage.

Using modules in the link pack area (LPA/ELPA)

Some CICS management and user modules can be moved into the link pack area (LPA) or the extended link pack area (ELPA). For systems running multiple copies of CICS, this can allow those multiple copies to share the same set of CICS management code.

Effects

The benefits of placing code in the LPA or ELPA are:

- The code is protected from possible corruption by user applications. Because the LPA or ELPA is in protected storage, it is virtually impossible to modify the contents of these programs.
- Performance can be improved and the demand for real storage reduced if you use the LPA or ELPA for program modules. If more than one copy of the same

release of CICS is running in multiple address spaces of the same processor, each address space requires access to the CICS nucleus modules. These modules may either be loaded into each of the address spaces or shared in the LPA or ELPA. If they are shared in the LPA or ELPA, this can reduce the working set and therefore, the demand for real storage (paging).

- You can decrease the storage requirement in the private area by judicious allocation of the unused storage in the LPA or ELPA created by rounding to the next segment.

Limitations

Putting modules in the LPA or ELPA requires an IPL of the operating system. Maintenance requirements should also be considered. If test and production systems are sharing LPA or ELPA modules, it may be desirable to run the test system without the LPA or ELPA modules when new maintenance is being tested.

The disadvantage of placing too many modules in the LPA (but not the ELPA) is that it may become excessively large. Because the boundary between the CSA and the private area is on a segment boundary, this means that the boundary may move down one megabyte. The size of the ELPA is not usually a problem.

Recommendations

Use the SMP/E USERMOD called LPAUMOD to select those modules that you want to use for the LPA. This indicates the modules that are eligible for LPA or ELPA. You can use this USERMOD to move the modules into your LPA library.

The objective is to use the LPA wisely to derive the maximum benefit from placing modules in the LPA.

All users with multiple CICS address spaces should put all eligible modules in the ELPA.

How implemented

LPA=YES must be specified in the system initialization table (SIT). Specifying LPA=NO allows you to test a system with new versions of CICS programs (for example, a new release) before moving the code to the production system. The production system can then continue to use modules from the LPA while you are testing the new versions.

An additional control, the PRVMOD system initialization parameter, enables you to exclude particular modules explicitly from use in the LPA.

For information on installing modules in the LPA, see Installing CICS modules in the MVS link pack area in the *CICS Installation Guide*.

Choosing aligned or unaligned maps

CICS maps that are used by basic mapping support (BMS) can be defined as aligned or unaligned. In aligned maps, the length field associated with a BMS data field in the BMS DSECT is always aligned on a halfword boundary. In unaligned maps, the length field follows on immediately from the preceding data field in the map DSECT. An aligned map is compiled with the AMAP option, and an unaligned one is compiled with the MAP option.

A combination of aligned and unaligned maps can be used.

Effects

In unaligned maps, there is no guarantee that the length fields in the BMS DSECT are halfword-aligned. Some COBOL and PL/I compilers, in this case, generate extra code in the program, copying the contents of any such length field to, or from, a halfword-aligned work area when its contents are referenced or changed.

Specifying map alignment removes this overhead in the application program but increases the size of the BMS DSECT, at worst by one padding byte per map data field, and marginally increases the internal pathlength of BMS in processing the map. The best approach, therefore, is to use unaligned maps, except where the compiler being used would generate inefficient application program code.

In COBOL, an unaligned map generates an unsynchronized structure. In PL/I, an unaligned map generates a map DSECT definition as an unaligned structure. Correspondingly, aligned maps produce synchronized structures in COBOL and aligned structures in PL/I.

Limitations

In CICS, BMS maps are always generated in groups (“map sets”). An entire map set must be defined as aligned or unaligned. Also, maps may be used by application programs written in a variety of languages. In these cases, it is important to choose the option that best suits the combination of programs and, if there is any requirement for both aligned and unaligned maps, the ALIGNED option should be taken.

Conversion of maps from aligned to unaligned or conversely should be avoided if possible, because changing the map DSECT also requires reassembly or recompilation of all application programs that reference it.

How implemented

Map alignment is defined when maps are assembled. Aligned maps use the SYSPARM(A) option. The BMS=ALIGN/UNALIGN system initialization parameter defines which type of map is being used.

The map and map set alignment option can also be specified when maps and map sets are defined using the screen definition facility (SDF II) licensed program product. For more information, see the *Screen Definition Facility II Primer for CICS/BMS Programs*.

How monitored

The importance of map alignment may be found by inspecting programs that handle screens with a large number of fields. Try recompiling the program when the BMS DSECT is generated first without, and then with, the map alignment option. If the program size, as indicated in the linkage edit map, drops significantly in the second case, it is reasonable to assume there is high overhead for the unaligned maps, and aligned maps should be used if possible.

Defining programs as resident, nonresident, or transient

Programs, map sets, and partition sets can be defined as RESIDENT(NOIYES) and USAGE(NORMALITRANSIENT). Programs can be defined as RELOAD(NOIYES).

Effects

Any program defined in the CSD is loaded into the CDSA, RDSA, SDSA, ECDSA, ERDSA, or ESDSA on first usage. RELOAD(YES) programs cannot be shared or reused. A program with RELOAD(YES) defined is only removed following an explicit EXEC CICS FREEMAIN. USAGE(TRANSIENT) programs can be shared, but are deleted when the use count falls to zero. RESIDENT(NO) programs become eligible for deletion when the use count falls to zero. The CICS loader domain progressively deletes these programs as DSA storage becomes shorter, on a least-recently-used basis.

RESIDENT(YES) programs are not normally deleted. If NEWCOPY is executed for any program, a new copy is loaded and used on the next reference and the old copy becomes eligible for deletion when its use count falls to zero.

On a CICS warm start, an initial free area for the various resident program subpools is allocated. The size of this area is based on the total lengths of all currently loaded resident programs as recorded during the preceding CICS shutdown. When a resident program is loaded, CICS attempts to fit it into the initial free area. If it does not fit, it is loaded outside the initial free area, and the space inside the initial free area remains unallocated until other (smaller) resident programs are loaded into it. This could occur if a resident program has increased its size since it was last loaded (before the last CICS shutdown). If the program in question is very large, storage problems could occur because of the large amount of unused storage in the initial free area allocated for resident programs.

Recommendations

Because programs that are not in use are deleted on a least-recently-used (LRU) basis, they should be defined as RESIDENT(NO) unless there are particular reasons to favor particular programs by keeping them permanently resident. Variations in program usage over time are automatically taken account of by the LRU algorithm.

Thus, a much-used nonresident program is likely to remain resident anyway, whereas – during periods of light usage – a resident program could be wasting the virtual storage it permanently occupies.

For programs written to run above the 16MB line, you should be able to specify EDSALIM large enough such that virtual storage is not a constraint.

If a program is very large or frequently updated such that its size increases, consider defining it as non-resident and issuing a LOAD with the HOLD option as part of PLTPI processing. The program will not be released during program compression, but also ensures that there will not be a significant amount of initial free storage reserved for resident programs which may go unused because the new (larger) program will not fit into it.

The reasons for defining a program as RESIDENT might be:

- Possible avoidance of storage fragmentation, because all such programs are in a single block of storage (but not new copies of programs).
- Programs are needed to deal with potential crises (for example, CEMT).
- Heavy contention on the DFHRPL or dynamic program LIBRARYs. However, this should usually be dealt with by data set placement or other DASD tuning, or use of MVS library lookaside to maintain program copies in an MVS dataspace. See “Using LLA (MVS library lookaside)” on page 114.

How monitored

The tuning objective is to optimize throughput at an acceptable response time by minimizing virtual storage constraint. There are specific loader domain statistics for each program.

Putting application programs above the 16MB line

CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 keeps RMODE(ANY) application programs in the EDSA, which is in MVS extended virtual storage above the 16MB line. Work areas associated with the programs may also reside above the 16MB line.

Effects

It is possible to LINK or XCTL between 31-bit mode programs and 24-bit mode programs. You can convert programs to 31-bit mode programs and move them above the 16MB line to the extended private area. Moving programs above the 16MB line frees that amount of virtual storage below the 16MB line for other use.

See “Using modules in the link pack area (LPA/ELPA)” on page 278 for information on using programs from the LPA or extended link pack area (ELPA).

Using the ELPA is usually better than using the extended private area when multiple address spaces are employed, because the program is already loaded when CICS needs it, and real-storage usage is minimized.

When running a CICS system with transaction isolation enabled, performance benefits can be gained by moving transactions and application programs above the line. Program work areas are then obtained from the EUDSA with a 1MB pagesize rather than the UDSA which has a 4KB pagesize.

Where useful

This facility is useful where there is demand for virtual storage up to the 16MB line and there is sufficient real storage.

Limitations

Because the purpose of using virtual storage above the 16MB line is to make the space below this available for other purposes, there is an overall increase in the demand for real storage when programs are moved above the 16MB line.

There is a restriction on the use of COMMAREAs being passed between programs running in 31-bit addressing mode and programs running in 24-bit addressing mode. COMMAREAs passed from a 31-bit program to a 24-bit program must be capable of being processed by the 24-bit program, therefore they must not contain 31-bit addresses: addresses of areas that are themselves above the 16MB line.

How implemented

Programs that are to reside above the 16MB line must be link-edited with the AMODE(31),RMODE(ANY) options on the MODE statement of the link-edit.

Allocating real storage when using transaction isolation

When using transaction isolation there is a cost in terms of real storage. Paging problems can result if insufficient real storage is allocated, which then affects performance. The cost is very much based on the number of subspaces in use in the system, and the size of EDSALIM.

Since the pagesize of the EUDSA is one MB, EDSALIM is likely to be very large for a CICS system which has transaction isolation active. Since this virtual storage needs to be mapped with page and segment tables using real storage, an increase in the real storage usage can occur. In addition to the real storage used to map the virtual storage for the EDSALIM, subspaces also require real storage. For example:

- Each subspace requires 2.5 pages.
- Assuming each transaction in the system requires a unique subspace, (transaction definition TASKDATAKEY(USER) and ISOLATE(YES)), real storage required is $MXT * 2.5$ pages.
- If each transaction in the system requires a page of storage in the EUDSA (1MB page), a page table is required to map the storage. Real storage is $MXT * 1$ page.
- A further three pages are required to give a total of Real storage = $MXT * (1 + 2.5 \text{ pages}) + 3$ pages.
- All of this real storage is allocated from the ELSQA.

The figures for the real storage usage is in addition to that required for a CICS system that does not have transaction isolation active.

Note: Where a page means a 4KB page of real storage.

Limiting the expansion of subpool 229 using VTAM pacing

Subpool 229 may be expanded if batch type terminals send data faster than a CICS transaction can process that data. The use of secondary to primary pacing, sometimes called inbound pacing, limits the amount of data queued in subpool 229 for any given batch terminal.

PACING controls the flow of traffic from the network control program (NCP) to the terminal and does not affect the processor activity as such. VPACING on the other hand controls the flow of traffic between the host and the NCP.

The VPACING parameter of the CICS APPL statement determines how many messages can be sent in a session to the VTAM application program by another VTAM logical unit without requiring that an acknowledgment (called a “pacing response”) be returned. The host sends data path information units (PIUs) according to the definition of VPACING. The first PIU in a group carries a pacing indicator in the RH. When this PIU is processed by the NCP, the NCP sends a response to the host with the same pacing indicator set to request a new pacing group. This means that, for every x PIUs to a terminal and every y PIUs to a printer, the pacing response traffic must flow from the NCP to the host which, based on the volume of traffic, could cause a significant increase in host activity.

Normally, VPACING is implemented when a shortage of NCP buffers requires controlling the volume of flow between the host and the NCP. You may be able to lessen the effect on the processor by increasing the VPACING value to what the NCP can actually tolerate.

The PACING parameter is required for most printers, to match the buffer capacity with the speed of printing the received data. Terminals do not normally require pacing unless there is a requirement to limit huge amounts of data to one LU, as is the case with some graphics applications. Use of pacing to terminals causes response time degradation. The combination of PACING and VPACING causes both response time degradation and increased processor activity, and increased network traffic.

Recommendations

PACING and VPACING should be specified for all terminals to prevent a “runaway” transaction from flooding the VTAM network with messages and requiring large amounts of buffer storage. If a transaction loops while issuing SENDs to a terminal, IOBUF (CSA storage) and NCP buffers may fill up causing slowdowns and CSA shortage conditions.

PACING and VPACING should always be specified high enough so that normal data traffic may flow without being regulated, but excessive amounts of data are prevented from entering the network and impairing normal data flow.

How implemented

For secondary to primary pacing, you must code:

- SSNDPAC=nonzero value in the LOGMODE entry pointed to by the secondary application program
- VPACING=nonzero value on the APPL definition for the secondary application.

The value used is coded on the VPACING parameter. If either of these values are zero, no pacing occurs.

Specify VPACING on the APPL statement defining the CICS region, and any nonzero value for the SSNDPAC parameter on the LU statement defining the batch device. You should ensure that the device supports this form of pacing by referring to the component description manual for that device.

For further information on the selection criteria for values for the PACING and VPACING parameters, see the *ACF/VTAM Version 2 Planning and Installation Reference* manual.

Chapter 20. MRO and ISC: performance considerations

This section discusses performance tuning issues related to multiregion operation, and ISC.

- “CICS intercommunication facilities and performance: overview”
- “Managing queues for intersystems sessions” on page 287
- “Using transaction classes DFHTCLSX and DFHTCLQ2 to control storage use” on page 289
- “Controlling the length of the terminal input/output area (SESSIONS IOAREALEN) for MRO sessions” on page 289
- “Batching requests (MROBTCH)” on page 290
- “Extending the life of mirror transactions (MROLRM and MROFSE)” on page 291
- “Controlling the deletion of shipped terminal definitions (DSHIPINT and DSHIPIDL)” on page 292

CICS intercommunication facilities and performance: overview

CICS intercommunication facilities allow different CICS systems to communicate and share resources with each other. These facilities consist of the following components:

- Function shipping
- Distributed transaction processing
- Asynchronous processing
- Transaction routing.
- Distributed program link.

For details of the CICS intercommunication facilities, see Intercommunication concepts and facilities in the *CICS Intercommunication Guide*. See also “Splitting online systems: virtual storage” on page 264, and “Splitting online systems to improve availability” on page 108.

If there are a number of intercommunication requests for each transaction, function shipping generally incurs the most overhead. The number of requests per transaction that constitutes the break-even point depends on the nature of the requests.

Both distributed transaction processing (DTP) and asynchronous processing are, in many cases, the most efficient method of intercommunication because a variety of requests can be batched in one exchange. DTP, however, requires an application program specifically designed to use this facility. For information about designing and developing DTP, see Concepts and design considerations in the *CICS Distributed Transaction Programming Guide*.

Transaction routing, in most cases, involves one input and one output between systems, and the overhead is minimal.

Multiregion operation (MRO), in general, causes less processor overhead than intersystem communication (ISC) because the SVC pathlength is shorter than that through the multisystem networking facilities of VTAM. This is particularly true with CICS MRO, which provides a long-running mirror transaction and fastpath transformer program.

Some SVC-processing overhead can be eliminated from MRO in CICS with the use of MVS cross-memory services. Cross-memory services use the MVS common system area (CSA) storage for control blocks, not for data transfer. This can also be of benefit. Note, however, that MVS requires that an address space using cross-memory services be nonswappable.

For situations where ISC is used across MVS images, consider using XCF/MRO. XCF/MRO consumes less processor overhead than ISC.

ISC mirror transactions can be prioritized. The CSMI transaction is for data set requests, CSM1 is for communication with IMS/ESA systems, CSM2 is for interval control, CSM3 is for transient data and temporary storage, and CSM5 is for IMS/ESA DB requests. If one of these functions is particularly important, it can be prioritized above the rest. This prioritization is not effective with MRO because any attached mirror transaction services any MRO request while it is attached.

If ISC facilities tend to flood a system, this can be controlled with the VTAM VPACING facility. Specifying multiple sessions (VTAM parallel sessions) increases throughput by allowing multiple paths between the systems.

CICS also allows you to specify a VTAM class of service (COS) table with LU6.2 sessions, which can prioritize ISC traffic in a network. Compare the performance of CICS function shipping with that of IMS/ESA data sharing.

Limitations

- Use of intercommunication entails trade-offs as described in “Splitting online systems: virtual storage” on page 264 and “Splitting online systems to improve availability” on page 108.
- Increased numbers of sessions can minimally increase real and virtual storage but reduce task life. The probable overall effect is to save storage.
- MVS cross-memory services reduce CSA and cycle requirements.
- MRO high performance facilities reduce processing requirements.
- IMS/ESA data sharing usually reduces processor requirements.
- Accessing DL/I databases via the IMS DBCTL facility reduces processor requirements relative to function shipping.
- For MRO considerations, read about the secondary effects of the region exit interval (ICV) on page “Tuning the region exit interval (ICV)” on page 112.

How implemented

See Installing MRO and ISC support in the *CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 Installation Guide* for information about resetting the system for MRO or ISC. See also “Splitting online systems: virtual storage” on page 264.

How monitored

CICS ISC/IRC statistics (see page “ISC/IRC system and mode entry statistics” on page 524) show the frequency of use of intercommunication sessions and mirror transactions. The VTAM trace, an SVC trace, and RMF give additional information.

Managing queues for intersystems sessions

When intersystems links are added to the system there is the possibility that they cannot respond adequately to transaction requests because the remote system is performing badly. The poor performance can be due either to a long-term condition such as lack of resource or overloading, or a temporary situation such as a dump being taken. In any case there is the danger that the problem can cause a long queue to form in the requesting system.

Mechanisms are provided in CICS for:

- Protection of the requesting system from using too many resources whilst transactions queue for the use of the intersystems sessions.
- Detection of problems in remote systems. CICS can issue messages to indicate a problem on an intersystems connection and the parameters control the criteria that are used to determine when a problem exists, or has gone away.

The two mechanisms are:

1. The QUEUELIMIT and MAXQTIME parameters on the connection resource definition.

The QUEUELIMIT parameter limits the number of transactions which can be queued in allocate processing waiting for a session to become free. Any transactions which try to join a queue already at its limit are rejected.

The MAXQTIME parameter is a control on the wait time of queued allocate requests that are waiting for free sessions on a connection that appears to be unresponsive. If the rate of processing of the queue indicates that a new allocate will take longer than the specified time to reach the head of the queue, the whole queue is purged.

2. The XZIQUE user exit, which is given control when an allocate request is about to be queued, or the first time it succeeds after a suspected problem. The XZIQUE exit can control the queue in the same way as the CEDA parameters, or you can use it to add more sophisticated controls of your own.

Both mechanisms produce the same effect on the application program which issued the allocate; a SYSIDERR condition is returned. Return codes are also provided to the dynamic routing program to indicate the state of the queue of allocate requests.

See Resource management transaction CEDA commands in the *CICS Resource Definition Guide* for more information about the CEDA commands; and XZIQUE exit for managing MRO and APPC intersystem queues in the *CICS Customization Guide* gives programming information about the XZIQUE exit and its relationship with the rest of CICS, including application programs and the dynamic routing program.

Relevant statistics

For each connection CICS records the following:

- The number of allocates queued for the connection, and the peak value of this number. (Peak outstanding allocates in the Connection statistics.)

You can use this statistic to see how much queuing normally takes place on connections in your system. If there is occasionally a large queue you should consider controlling it. “Are enough sessions defined?” on page 901 has more advice on setting the right number of sessions for your connections.

For each of the queue control mechanisms CICS records the following statistics for each connection:

- The number of allocates which were rejected due to the queue becoming too large
- The number of times the queue was purged because the throughput was too slow
- The number of allocates purged due to slow throughput.

“Interpreting ISC/IRC system and mode entry statistics” on page 899 also contains an explanation of these, and other connection statistics.

Ways of approaching the problem and recommendations

The queue limit mechanism should be used to control the number of tasks waiting for the use of an intersystems link. You should use the control to ensure that even at its maximum length the queue does not use too many, and certainly not all, of the MXT slots in the system. You can also use the MAXACTIVE setting of a TRANCLASS definition to do this if you can segregate your transactions into classes that correspond to the remote regions they require.

You should allow sufficient intersystems sessions to enable their free availability during normal running. Session definitions do not occupy excessive storage, and the occupancy of transaction storage probably outweighs the extra storage for the session. The number of sessions should correspond to the peak number of transactions in the system which are likely to use the connection—you can see the maximum number of sessions being used from the terminal statistics for the connection. If all sessions were used, the connections statistics show the number of times allocates were queued compared with the total number of requests.

Even in a system that has no problems, there are significant variations in the numbers of transactions that are active at any time, and the actual peak number may be larger than the average over a few minutes at the peak time for your system. You should use the average rather than the actual peak; the queueing mechanism is intended to cope with short-term variations, and the existence of a queue for a short time is not a cause for concern.

The start of a queue is used by the queue limiting mechanism as a signal to start monitoring the response rate of the connection. If queues never form until there is a big problem, the detection mechanism is insensitive. If there are always queues in the system, it will be prone to false diagnosis.

You should set the queue limit to a number that is roughly the same size as the number of sessions—within the limits imposed by MXT if there are many connections whose cumulative queue capacity would reach MXT. In this latter case, you might need to design your own method—using ZXIQUE—of controlling queue lengths so that the allocation of queue slots to connections is more dynamic.

You should set the MAXQTIME parameter with regard to the time you think the users of the system should be prepared to wait for a response in the case of a potential problem, but bear in mind that you should not set it to be short in combination with a queue limit that is low, because this leads to a very sensitive detection criterion.

Monitoring the settings

The number of allocates rejected by the queue control mechanism should be monitored. If there are too many, it may indicate a lack of resources to satisfy the demands on the system—or poor tuning.

The number of times the queue is purged should indicate the number of times a serious problem occurred on the remote system. If the purges do not happen when the remote system fails to respond, examine the setting of the MAXQTIME parameter—it may be too high, and insensitive. If the indication of a problem is too frequent and causes false alarms simply due to variations in response time of the remote system, the parameter may be too low, or the QUEUELIMIT value too low.

Using transaction classes DFHTCLSX and DFHTCLQ2 to control storage use

DFHTCLSX and DFHTCLQ2 in RDO group DFHISCT allow you to control the amount of storage used by CICS to execute the CLS1/2 and CLQ2 transactions respectively.

Effects

These tasks execute the activities needed to acquire an APPC conversation (CLS1/2), and to resynchronize units of work for MRO and APPC connections (CLQ2). Usually there are not many tasks, and they need no control. However, if your CICS system has many connection definitions, these may be acquired simultaneously as a result of initializing the system at startup, or as a result of a SET VTAM OPEN, or SET IRC OPEN command.

How implemented

The system definitions are optional. Install resource group DFHISCT to activate them. As supplied, the MAXACTIVE parameter in the DFHTCLSX and DFHTCLQ2 is 25. This should give sufficient control to prevent the system reaching a short-on-storage situation. (Tasks CLS1 and CLS2 each require 12K of dynamic storage, and CLQ2 tasks require up to 17K). The purge threshold should not be set to a non-zero number, and the maxactive should not be set to 0. They both prevent CICS executing tasks necessary to intersystems functions.

It is not advisable to set the MAXACTIVE value too low because network delays or errors may cause one of the tasks in the TCLASS to wait and block the use of the TCLASS by succeeding transactions. Setting a low value can also extend shutdown time in a system with a large number of connections.

Controlling the length of the terminal input/output area (SESSIONS IOAREALEN) for MRO sessions

For MRO function shipping, the SESSIONS definition attribute, IOAREALEN, is used. This attribute regulates the length of the terminal input/output area (TIOA) to be used for processing messages transmitted on the MRO link. These TIOAs are located above the 16MB line.

Effects

The IOAREALEN value controls the length of the TIOA which is used to build a message transmitted to the other CICS system (that is, an outgoing message).

Two values (value1 and value2) can be specified. Value1 specifies the initial size of the TIOA to be used in each session defined for the MRO connection. If the size of the message exceeds value1, CICS acquires a larger TIOA to accommodate the message.

Only one value is required, however if value2 is specified CICS will use value2 whenever the message cannot be accommodated by the value1.

A value of zero causes CICS to get a storage area exactly the size of the outgoing message, plus 24 bytes for CICS requirements.

If the IOAREALEN value is not specified, it defaults to 4KB.

Where useful

The IOAREALEN attribute can be used in the definition of sessions for either MRO transaction routing or function shipping. In the case of MRO transaction routing, the value determines the initial size of the TIOA, whereas the value presents some tuning opportunities in the MRO function shipping environment.

Limitations

Real and virtual storage can be wasted if the IOAREALEN value is too large for most messages transmitted on your MRO link. If IOAREALEN is smaller than most messages, or zero, excessive FREEMAIN and GETMAIN requests can occur, resulting in additional processor requirements.

Recommendations

For optimum storage and processor utilization, IOAREALEN should be made slightly larger than the length of the most commonly encountered formatted application data transmitted across the MRO link for which the sessions are defined. For efficient operating system paging, add 24 bytes for CICS requirements and round the total up to a multiple of 64 bytes. A multiple of 64 bytes (or less) minus 24 bytes for CICS requirements ensures a good use of operating system pages.

How implemented

The TIOA size can be specified in the IOAREALEN attribute of the SESSIONS definition.

Batching requests (MROBTCH)

Certain events in a region can be accumulated in a batch prior to posting, until the number specified in the MROBTCH system initialization parameter is reached (or ICV times out). Then, the region is started so that it can process the requests. The batching of MRO requests includes some non-MRO events such as:

- VSAM physical I/O completion
- Subtasked (mostly VSAM) request completion (if SUBTSKS=1 is specified)
- DL/I request completion implemented through DBCTL.

Strictly speaking, batching is applicable to a TCB rather than the region. MROBTCH is applied only to the 'quasi-reentrant' mode TCB.

Effects

Compared to no batching (MROBTCH=1, that is, the default), setting MROBTCH=n has the following effects:

- Up to $[(n-1)*100/n]\%$ saving in the processor usage for waiting and posting of that TCB. Thus, for n=2, 50% savings may be achieved, for n=3, 66% savings, for n=6, 83% savings, and so on.
- An average cost of $(n+1)/2$ times the average arrival time for each request actually batched.
- Increased response time may cause an increase in overall virtual storage usage as the average number of concurrent transactions increases.
- In heavily loaded systems at peak usage, some batching can happen as a natural consequence of queuing for a busy resource. Using a low MROBTCH value greater than one may then decrease any difference between peak and off-peak response times.

Setting MROBTCH higher than 6 is not recommended as the decreasing additional processor saving is unlikely to be worth the further increased response time.

You require a relatively low value of MROBTCH for ICV to maintain reasonable response time during periods of low utilization.

Recommendations

Depending on the amount of response time degradation you can afford, you can set MROBTCH to different values using either CEMT or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM MROBTCH.

The recommendation is to use CEMT or EXEC CICS INQUIRE SYSTEM MROBTCH to arrive at a suitable batch value for a given workload. See CEMT-master terminal in the *CICS Supplied Transactions* manual for more information about CEMT; for programming information about the EXEC CICS system programming commands, see System commands in the *CICS System Programming Reference*.

During slow periods the ICV unconditionally dispatches the region, even if the batch is not complete and provides a minimum delay. In this case, set ICV to 500 milliseconds in each region.

Extending the life of mirror transactions (MROLRM and MROFSE)

The MROLRM system initialization parameter can have a significant effect on the performance of a workload in an MRO function shipping environment.

Setting **MROLRM=NO** causes the mirror to be attached and detached for each function-shipped request until the first request for a recoverable resource or a file control start browse is received. After such a request is received, the mirror remains attached to the session until the calling transaction reaches syncpoint.

Setting **MROLRM=YES** in a region receiving function shipping requests causes a mirror transaction to remain attached to the MRO session from first request until the calling transaction reaches syncpoint. This option causes system-dependent effects, as follows:

- Some systems show significant improvements in processor utilization per transaction. They are likely to be systems with a significant percentage of inquiry transactions, each with multiple VSAM calls, or transactions with many reads followed by a few updates.

- Some systems show no performance difference. Workloads using IMS/ESA, or transactions that make a lot of use of VSAM-update or browse-activity, may fall into this category.
- Some systems could be degraded because there is an extra flow at syncpoint. An example of this would be a system with a very simple inquiry transaction workload.

In general, setting **MROLRM=YES** is recommended.

Setting **MROFSE=YES** in the front-end region prevents the mirror task in the back-end region from being terminated after syncpoint. The mirror task in the back-end region will only be terminated when the front-end task terminates.

Use of **MROFSE=YES** in the front-end region is not recommended when long-running tasks may be used to function-ship requests. This is because a SEND session will be unavailable for allocation to other tasks when unused. It might also prevent the connection from being released when contact has been lost with the back-end region, until the task terminates or issues a function-ship request.

Controlling the deletion of shipped terminal definitions (DSHIPINT and DSHIPIDL)

In a transaction routing environment, terminal definitions can be "shipped" from a terminal-owning region (TOR) to an application-owning region (AOR). A shipped terminal definition in an AOR becomes redundant when:

- The terminal user logs off.
- The terminal user stops using transactions which route to the AOR.
- The TOR on which the user is signed on is shut down.
- The TOR is restarted without recovering autoinstalled terminal definitions, and the autoinstall user program DFHZATDX assigns a new set of terminal ids to the same set of terminals.

Shipped terminal definitions which have become redundant may need to be deleted. Long-lasting shipped terminal definitions do not generally cause storage problems because of the relatively small amounts of storage which they occupy. However, there are other considerations, such as security, which may require that redundant shipped terminal definitions are not allowed to persist in an AOR.

The CICS-supplied transaction CRMF periodically scans the shipped terminal definitions in the AOR and flags those which it has determined to be redundant. If any redundant definitions have been identified, the CICS-supplied transaction CRMD is invoked to delete them. This processing is referred to as the CICS timeout delete mechanism.

The system initialization parameters DSHIPINT and DSHIPIDL control the amount of time for which a redundant shipped terminal definition is allowed to survive and the frequency at which shipped terminal definitions are tested for redundancy.

Effects

The DSHIPIDL system initialization parameter determines the period of time for which a shipped terminal definition is allowed to remain inactive before it may be flagged for deletion. The DSHIPINT system initialization parameter determines the time interval between invocations of the CRMF transaction. CRMF examines all shipped terminal definitions to determine which of them have been idle for longer

than the time interval specified by DSHIPIDL. If CRMF identifies any redundant terminal definitions, it invokes CRMD to delete them.

Where useful

The CRMF/CRMD processing is most effective in a transaction routing environment in which there may be shipped terminal definitions in an AOR which remain idle for considerable lengths of time.

Limitations

After CRMF/CRMD processing has deleted a shipped terminal definition, the terminal definition must be re-shipped when the terminal user next routes a transaction from the TOR to the AOR. Take care, therefore, not to set DSHIPIDL to a value that is low enough to cause shipped terminal definitions to be frequently deleted between transactions. Such processing could incur CPU processing costs, not just for the deletion of the shipped terminal definition, but also for the subsequent re-installation when the next transaction is routed.

Consider that a large value chosen for DSHIPINT, influences the length of time that a shipped terminal definition survives. The period of time for which a shipped terminal definition remains idle before deletion is extended by an average of half of the DSHIPINT value. This occurs because a terminal, after it has exceeded the limit for idle terminals set by the DSHIPIDL parameter, has to wait (for half of the DSHIPINT interval) before CRMF is scheduled to identify the terminal definition as idle and flag it for CRMD to delete. When the DSHIPINT interval is significantly longer than the DSHIPIDL interval (which is the case if the default values of 120000 for DSHIPINT and 020000 for DSHIPIDL are accepted), DSHIPINT becomes the dominant factor in determining how long an idle shipped terminal definition survives before being deleted.

Recommendations

Do not assign too low a value to DSHIPIDL. The storage occupied by the shipped terminal definitions is not normally a concern, so the default value, which specifies a maximum idle time of 2 hours is reasonable, unless other concerns (such as security) suggest that it should be shorter.

Decide whether you wish to delete idle shipped terminal definitions incrementally or altogether. CRMF processing in itself causes negligible CPU overhead, so a low value for DSHIPINT may therefore be specified at little cost, if a sensible value for DSHIPIDL has been chosen. Specifying a low value for DSHIPINT so that CRMF runs relatively frequently could mean that idle terminal definitions are identified in smaller batches, so that CRMD processing required to delete them is spread out over time.

A higher value for DSHIPINT, especially if the default value of 12 hours is accepted, may mean that CRMF identifies a considerable number of idle terminal definitions, so that a larger burst of CPU is required for the CRMD processing. To ensure that this type of processing occurs during periods of low activity in the CICS region, the CEMT INQUIRE/SET/PERFORM DELETSHIPED commands (and their equivalent SPI commands) are available to help you schedule when the CRMF transaction will be invoked.

How implemented

The maximum length of time for which a shipped terminal definition may remain idle before it can be flagged for deletion is specified by the CICS system initialization

parameter DSHIPIDL. The interval between scans to test for idle definitions is specified by the CICS system initialization parameter DSHIPINT.

Both these parameters can be adjusted by the CEMT INQUIRE/SET DELETSHIPED commands. Note that the revised interval to the next invocation of the timeout delete mechanism starts from the time the command is issued, not from the time it was last invoked, nor from the time of CICS startup.

The timeout delete mechanism may be invoked immediately by the CEMT PERFORM DELETSHIPED command or its SPI equivalent.

How monitored

The CICS terminal autoinstall statistics provide information on the current setting of the DSHIPINT and DSHIPIDL parameters, the number of shipped terminal definitions built and deleted, and the idle time of the shipped terminal definitions.

Chapter 21. Programming: performance considerations

This section discusses performance tuning issues related to programming.

For information on designing application programs for performance, see Application design in the *CICS Application Programming Guide*.

Using the device-dependent suffix option for BMS map suffixing

CICS BMS allows you to use different versions of a map set for different device types by specifying a one-letter suffix for each different device type. Use of this facility requires the BMS device-dependent suffix (DDS) option. See Device dependent support: DDS in the *CICS Application Programming Guide*.

Where only one version of a map is involved, it is optional whether the device type suffix is coded. If the DDS option is being used, it is more efficient to use the device suffixes than to leave the suffix blank. This is because, if the DDS option applies, CICS first looks for a map set with a suffix name and then searches again for a map with a blank suffix. Processor cycle requirements are reduced by eliminating the second table lookup.

Effects

If only one device type is used with all maps in a CICS system and all devices have the same screen size, CICS can be initialized to look for a blank suffix, thus eliminating the second lookup.

If the map is to be used with multiple devices, multiple maps with the same basic source are needed because the device type needs to be specified, and suffixing is required in this case.

Recommendation

If you decide that you need device-dependent suffixing, you should suffix all your map sets. If you do not need it, use blank suffixes (no suffix at all) and specify the NODDS option in BMS.

How implemented

Maps are named in the link-edit process. These names are defined in the MAPSET definition. Specifying NODDS in the BMS= system initialization parameter determines that map suffixing is not used in CICS.

How monitored

No direct measurement of map suffixing is given.

Using the PL/I shared library

The PL/I optimizing compiler has a facility whereby those resident library modules likely to be used in more than one program simultaneously can be stored together in the link pack area, from where they can be invoked from any region. This facility, known as the *PL/I shared library*, is available to PL/I programs running as CICS applications, provided that they were compiled by the PL/I optimizing compiler. The PL/I shared library is another facility that helps the user to conserve storage.

PL/I resident library routines can be shared between multiple CICS PL/I programs, rather than being compiled into each separate PL/I application program. This can save real and virtual storage; the amount depending on the number of resident library routines that each program uses.

If you want to use these routines but your programs are not compiled to share routines, you must recompile them and all programs must use the same level of the PL/I compiler. Programs compiled to use this facility do so automatically if the shared library is specified.

How implemented

To run PL/I application programs with the PL/I shared library, ensure that you generate the PL/I shared library modules. CICS looks for the presence of the significant shared library interface routines at startup time.

How monitored

A link-edit map shows storage savings. RMF shows overall real and virtual storage usage.

Tuning with Language Environment

When you run with Language Environment on CICS, there are several tuning actions you can take to optimize performance. This section covers:

- “Minimizing GETMAIN and FREEMAIN activity”
- “Language Environment run time options for AMODE (24) programs” on page 298
- “Using DLLs in C++” on page 298
- “Minimizing the time Language Environment spends writing dump output to transient data queue CESE” on page 298

If Language Environment is active in a CICS address space, the runtime libraries of the native language, such as COBOL or PL/I, are not needed. This means that CICS has a single interface to all the language run times.

Minimizing GETMAIN and FREEMAIN activity

One way to improve performance when running programs with Language Environment is to reduce the number of GETMAINS and FREEMAINS required, to manage the storage that Language Environment uses. Two system initialization parameters can be used to minimize the number of GETMAINS and FREEMAINS that CICS performs on behalf of Language Environment:

- “AUTODST: Language Environment automatic storage tuning”
- “RUWAPool: Run-unit work area pools” on page 297

You can use these two options together in any combination.

You can check the benefit of these functions by running a CICS storage report to show the number of GETMAINS and FREEMAINS in a region when either or both of the functions are active, and comparing the results with previous runs.

AUTODST: Language Environment automatic storage tuning

You can optionally activate Language Environment's automatic storage tuning feature for CICS by setting the CICS system initialization parameter AUTODST to YES. When this function is active, Language Environment monitors each main

program execution, and notes if any additional storage had to be allocated for the program while it was active. At the end of each program execution, if any additional storage had to be allocated, Language Environment retains this information. Next time the program is executed, Language Environment increases the initial storage allocation to include this extra storage. This process helps to minimize the number of GETMAINS and FREEMAINS that CICS has to perform.

Automatic storage tuning is particularly helpful for programs that issue many dynamic calls, as such programs can easily exceed their initial storage allocations. It also removes the need to tune storage manually for individual COBOL programs.

However, you should be aware that once Language Environment has increased the initial storage allocation for a program, it is never decreased. If a program execution requires an unusually large amount of storage, perhaps because the user has activated a seldom-used function of the program, this amount of storage is allocated for all subsequent executions of the program. So in rare cases, you can find that automatic storage tuning leads to an excessive allocation of storage for some programs.

You can alter the behaviour of the automatic storage tuning mechanism using the Language Environment storage tuning user exit CEECSTX. The user exit can enable or disable automatic storage tuning for a particular program, and you might find this useful if you have an application whose storage needs vary greatly between different executions. It can also provide the starting values for initial storage allocation, and you can use it to limit the maximum amount of storage that Language Environment will allocate during the automatic storage tuning process.

If the CEECSTX user exit was previously used as your Language Environment storage tuning method, you might find that the automatic storage tuning mechanism provides the same function, without the user exit. You need to decide which mechanism to use as your main storage tuning method, because when you are running CICS with automatic storage tuning, the CEECSTX user exit has limited function. Automatic storage tuning operates by monitoring storage allocations, whereas the storage tuning user exit CEECSTX monitors the actual storage used by the user application program. Despite this, automatic storage tuning incurs less overhead than the tuning method based on the CEECSTX exit. Also, automatic storage tuning provides tuning for each initial program invoked by a transaction, while the CEECSTX exit provides tuning for only those programs contained in the table that the exit uses as its input. This means that automatic storage tuning can provide a greater benefit by tuning the storage used by more programs.

For more information about CEECSTX, see the *Language Environment for z/OS Customization Guide*.

RUWAPool: Run-unit work area pools

The system pathlength increases when a CICS application invoked by Language Environment issues an **EXEC CICS LINK** request. Repeated **EXEC CICS LINK** calls to the same program invoked by Language Environment result in multiple GETMAIN/FREEMAIN requests for run-unit work areas (RUWAs).

Using the system initialization parameter **RUWAPool(YES)** results in the creation of a run-unit work area pool during task initialization. This pool is used to allocate RUWAs required by programs invoked by Language Environment. This reduces the number of GETMAINS and FREEMAINS in tasks that perform many **EXEC CICS LINKS** to programs invoked by Language Environment.

For more information about the **RUWAPool** system initialization parameter, see **RUWAPool** in the *CICS System Definition Guide*.

Language Environment run time options for AMODE (24) programs

The default Language Environment run time options for CICS are **ALL31(ON)** and **STACK(ANY)**. This means all programs that require Language Environment must be capable of addressing storage above the line (must be **AMODE(31)**) when Language Environment is enabled.

To allow **AMODE(24)** programs to run in a Language Environment-enabled CICS region, **ALL31(OFF)** and **STACK(BELOW)** can be specified for those programs that must run below the 16MB line. However, if you globally change these options so that all programs use them, large amounts of storage will be allocated below the line, which can cause a short-on-storage condition. **ALL31(OFF)** causes Language Environment to acquire some control blocks, such as the **RUWA**, both above and below the 16MB line, and so additional **GETMAINS** and **FREEMAINS** are needed to manage the duplicate control blocks.

There is no need to specify **ALL31(OFF)** as long as the program in question is the **initial** program invoked by a transaction, because Language Environment will acquire storage for the enclave (program) in the correct **AMODE** automatically. The exception is an **AMODE(31)** program that dynamically calls an **AMODE(24)** program. In that case, the dynamically called **AMODE(24)** program needs to specify **ALL31(OFF)**.

Using DLLs in C++

When each dynamic link library (DLL) is first loaded, the cost of initialization can be determined by the size of writable static area required by the DLL. Initialization costs can be reduced by removing unnecessary items from the writable static area.

When using DLLs, you should consider the following:

- Specifying the `#pragma` variable (`x,NORENT`). This places some read-only variables such as tables in the code area.
- Specifying `#pragma strings(readonly)`. This works for C code whose default is that literal strings are modifiable. C++ already has literal strings as read only by default.
- Examine the prelinker map to determine the large areas. If you find, for example, `@STATICC`, you have unnamed writable static objects such as strings or static variables.

Minimizing the time Language Environment spends writing dump output to transient data queue CESE

The Language Environment runtime option **TERMTHDACT** controls the type and amount of diagnostic output produced by Language Environment for an unhandled error.

Using **TERMTHDACT(DUMP)**, **TERMTHDACT(TRACE)**, **TERMTHDACT(UADUMP)**, or **TERMTHDACT(UATRACE)** can create a significant overhead in a production environment. These settings can cause large amounts of traceback and Language Environment dump data to be written to the **CESE** transient data queue.

If a traceback or **CEEDUMP** is not needed by the application environment, use **TERMTHDACT(MSG)** to eliminate the performance overhead of writing formatted

CEEDUMPs to the CICS transient data queue CESE. If the traceback or CEEDUMP is required by the application, specify the CICSDDS option of TERMTHDACT to direct the Language Environment diagnostic output to the CICS dump dataset, rather than to the CESE transient data queue.

Sample performance data for API calls

These topics contain the relative costs of a subset of the CICS application program interface (API) calls. The information is divided into the following sections:

- “Variable costs”
- “Additional costs” on page 302
- “Transaction initialization and termination” on page 302
- “File control” on page 303
- “Coupling facility data tables” on page 305
- “Record Level Sharing (RLS)” on page 306
- “Temporary Storage” on page 306
- “Transient Data” on page 307
- “Program Control” on page 308
- “Storage control” on page 308
- “Interregion Communication” on page 308

Using the tables in these topics, you can compare the relative processing times of particular CICS API calls, and examine some of the other factors that affect overall processing times. These tables can help you make decisions concerning application design when you are considering performance. To calculate a time for a transaction, find the entries appropriate to your installation and application, and add their values together.

Before you work with these numbers, please note the following:

- The cost per call is documented in 1K or millisecond instruction counts taken from a tracing tool used internally by IBM. Each execution of an instruction has a count of 1. No weighting factor is added for instructions that use more machine cycles than others.
- Because the measurement consists of tracing a single transaction within the CICS region, any wait for I/O etc. results in a full MVS WAIT. This cost has been included in the numbers reported in this document. On a busy system the possibility of taking a full MVS WAIT is reduced because the dispatcher has a higher chance of finding more work to do.
- When judging performance, the numbers in this book should not be compared with those published previously, because a different methodology has been used.

Variable costs

The sections from “Transaction initialization and termination” on page 302 onwards describe the relative costs of a subset of the CICS API calls. To those costs must be added the variable costs described in this section.

Variable costs are encountered, for different machine configurations, when there is synchronous access to a coupling facility. For example, RLS and shared temporary storage use synchronous access to a coupling facility; so, for CF log streams, does the MVS logger. The variance occurs because a synchronous access instruction

executes for as long as it takes to complete the access to the coupling facility and return. The number of central processing unit (CPU) cycles consumed during the request therefore depends on:

- The speed of access to the coupling facility.
- The speed of the processor CPU. Assuming that the access time to a particular coupling facility is a constant, if the CPU speed were to be changed the number of CPU cycles consumed during the request would also change.

The following sections describe variable costs for logging and syncpointing.

Logging

Because logging costs contain some of the variable costs incurred by synchronous accesses to the coupling facility, they are documented here in terms of milliseconds of CPU time. The measurements have been taken on a 9672-R61 with a 9674-R61 coupling facility; they can be scaled to any target system, using the IT Relative Ratios (ITRRs) published in the *IBM Large System Performance Report*. This can be accessed through the IBM System/390 web page (<http://www.s390.ibm.com>), more specifically, at <http://www.s390.ibm.com/lspr/lspr.html>.

When looking at the cost of accessing recoverable resources, the cost of writing the log buffer to primary storage has been separated from the API cost. FORCE and NOFORCE are the two types of write operations to the system log buffer.

- The FORCE operation requests that the log buffer is written out and is made non-volatile. The transaction that made this request is suspended until the process completes. The log is not written out immediately but is deferred using an internal algorithm. The first forced write to the log sets the clock ticking for the deferred log flush. Subsequent transactions requesting log forces will put their data in the buffer and suspend until the original deferred time has expired. This permits buffering of log requests and it means that the cost of writing the log buffer is shared between many transactions.
- The NOFORCE operation puts the data into the log buffer, which is written to primary storage when a FORCE operation is requested or the buffer becomes full.

The cost of writing a log buffer varies, depending on which of the following applies:

- The write is synchronous to the coupling facility
- The write is asynchronous to the coupling facility
- A staging data set is being used
- DASD-only logging is being used.

Synchronous writes to the CF

Writes of less than 4K in size are generally synchronous. A synchronous write uses a special instruction that accesses the coupling facility directly. The instruction lasts for as long as it takes to access the coupling facility and return. This access time, known as the “CF Service Time”, depends on both the speed of the coupling facility and the speed of the link to it. CF Service Times can be monitored using RMF III, as shown on page Figure 38 on page 225. For synchronous writes, the CPU cost of the access changes as the CF Service Time changes; this is not true of asynchronous writes.

Asynchronous writes to the CF

Asynchronous writes do not use the same instruction used by synchronous writes. A CICS task that does an asynchronous log write gives up control to another task, and the operation is completed by the logger address space.

Table 15 shows the costs of the various flavours of log writes. Note that, although CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 log writes are more expensive than those in pre-CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 releases, a change in the logging algorithm means that the frequency of logging is less. The measurements were taken on a 9672-R61 with a 9674-R61 coupling facility.

Table 15. Costs of log writes

Type of log write	CPU time in milliseconds	
	CICS address space	MVS logger address space
CF synchronous (i.e. < 4K)	1.754 ★	-
CF asynchronous (i.e. > 4K)	2.354	0.771
Staging data set < 4K	2.805	0.881
Staging data set > 4K	1.939	1.520
DASD-only < 4K	2.678	0.703
DASD-only > 4K	2.680	0.720

★: For a synchronous access to the coupling facility, the figure for the CPU time in the CICS address space includes the CF Service Time of 0.451ms. Note that, for a synchronous write to the coupling facility:

- The CPU time in the CICS address space is affected by the speed of the coupling facility.
- The *proportion* of the CPU time in the CICS address space represented by the CF Service Time will vary, depending on the CPU and coupling facility used.
- This measurement was taken using a buffer size of 3800 bytes. Smaller buffer writes use less CF service time.

Syncpointing

The syncpoint cost needs to be factored into the overall transaction cost. The amount of work at syncpoint varies according to the number of different types of resource managers (RMs) involved during the unit of work (UOW). Therefore, the cost can vary.

Typically, a syncpoint calls all the RMs that have been involved during the UOW. These may or may not need to place data in the log buffer before it is written out. For example, recoverable TD defers putting data into the log buffer until a syncpoint. Recovery manager itself puts commit records into the log buffer and requests a forced write. For these reasons it is difficult to give a precise cost for a syncpoint, but the following should be used as a guide:

A syncpoint can be split as follows:

Basic cost	5.0
Put commit records in the log buffer	2.0
For each RM used in UOW	2.5
Write log buffer	See "Logging" on page 300

This shows syncpoint costs, in 1K instruction units, for local resources only. If distributed resources are updated, communication costs will need to be added.

If no recoverable resources have been updated, the cost is only the transaction termination cost as described in “Transaction initialization and termination.”

Additional costs

The calculations in the following sections have been made assuming that performance monitoring and CICS tracing are turned off. Monitoring and tracing incur additional costs.

Using an internal IBM benchmark with a pathlength of 20 milliseconds of CPU time on a 9672-R61, trace added about 20% to the transaction pathlength. Performance monitoring added about 5% to the transaction pathlength.

This section covers:

- “Transaction initialization and termination”
- “File control” on page 303
- “Coupling facility data tables” on page 305
- “Record Level Sharing (RLS)” on page 306
- “Temporary Storage” on page 306
- “Transient Data” on page 307
- “Program Control” on page 308
- “Storage control” on page 308
- “Interregion Communication” on page 308

Transaction initialization and termination

This section shows the costs for the following:

- Receive
- Attach/terminate
- Send.

Receive

The receive cost is based on an LU2 type terminal sending a 4-byte transaction identifier and includes all the VTAM processing using HPO=YES.

Receive transaction ID	13.5
------------------------	------

Attach/terminate

	Assembler	COBOL
Attach and initialization	7.5	11.0
Termination	6.2	10.0

Notes:

The transaction initialization cost is calculated from the start of transaction attach to the start of the CICS application code.

The transaction termination cost assumes that no recoverable resources have been updated. If recoverable resources have been updated, the syncpointing cost must be added to the termination cost.

Send

The send cost consists of one request unit to a LU2 type terminal. It includes both CICS and VTAM instructions for a system using HPO=YES.

Send to terminal	17.0
------------------	------

File control

This section contains the relative costs of VSAM file control accesses. For read operations the VSAM I/O cost is not included because the necessity to access DASD is workload dependent. For the read operation to complete both the index and data must be accessed. If neither index or data is in a buffer, an I/O must be done for each level of index and one for the data. The relative number of instructions, in 1K instruction counts, for the I/O for each file type is as follows:

- 9.5 for a KSDS
- 9.5 for an ESDS
- 8.2 for a RRDS

READ

KSDS	ESDS	RRDS	Data Table (CMT)
3.0	2.4	2.2	First: 1.5 Subsequent:1.1

READ UPDATE

Recoverable and non-recoverable files are included in the READ UPDATE cost:

Non-recoverable files

KSDS	ESDS	RRDS
3.1	2.3	2.2

Recoverable files

KSDS	ESDS	RRDS
5.5	4.3	4.2
Notes:		
A recoverable READ UPDATE puts the 'before image' into the log buffer which, if not subsequently written to primary storage, is written out before the REWRITE is completed.		

REWRITE

Recoverable and non-recoverable files are included in the REWRITE cost.

Every REWRITE has a data VSAM I/O associated with it.

Non-recoverable files

KSDS	ESDS	RRDS
10.2	10.1	10.1

Recoverable files

KSDS	ESDS	RRDS
10.4	10.3	10.3
Notes: A REWRITE of a recoverable file requires that the log buffer containing the <i>before image</i> has been written out. If the buffer has not already been written out since the READ UPDATE, the cost of writing the log buffer is incurred. When the before image has been hardened the VSAM I/O takes place. At the end of the transaction, there are additional costs involved in syncpointing if recoverable resources have been updated. See "Syncpointing" on page 301.		

WRITE

The cost for WRITE includes nonrecoverable files and recoverable files.

Every WRITE has a data VSAM I/O associated with it. The index will need to be written only when a control area split occurs.

Non-Recoverable files

KSDS	ESDS	RRDS
12.9	11.1	10.9

Recoverable files

KSDS	ESDS	RRDS
14.9	13.1	12.9
Notes: Every WRITE has a hidden READ associated with it to ensure that the record is not already present in the file. This under the cover READ could incur the cost of I/Os if the index and/or data are not in the buffer. Each WRITE to a recoverable file will require that the Log Buffer containing the data image has been written out before doing the VSAM I/O. At the end of the transaction, there are additional costs involved in syncpointing if recoverable resources have been updated. See "Syncpointing" on page 301.		

DELETE

You cannot delete from an ESDS record file.

Non-Recoverable files

KSDS	RRDS
12.5	11.5

Recoverable files

KSDS	RRDS
14.5	13.5
Notes: At the end of the transaction, additional costs are involved in syncpointing if recoverable resources have been updated. See "Syncpointing" on page 301.	

Browsing

STARTBR	READNEXT	READPREV	RESETBR	ENDBR
3.1	1.5	1.6	2.6	1.4

UNLOCK

The pathlength for EXEC CICS UNLOCK is 0.7.

Coupling facility data tables

The CPU instruction data provided here was obtained using a 9672-R55 system.

Two tables are provided:

- The first for record lengths that result in synchronous coupling facility accesses (less than 4K)
- The second for record lengths that result in asynchronous coupling facility accesses (greater than 4K).

Note that the asynchronous requests do take more CPU time to process. The response times will also be slightly longer than for synchronous requests. CPU instructions per API call for record lengths less than 4K are as follows:

API CALL	CONTENTION	LOCKING	RECOVERABLE
READ	11.8	11.8	11.8
READ/UPDATE	12.0	22.2	22.4
REWRITE	19.5	24.0	33.0
WRITE	8.0	8.0	13.0
DELETE	7.0	11.0	16.5

CPU instructions per API call for record lengths greater than 4K, are

API CALL	CONTENTION	LOCKING	RECOVERABLE
READ	15.3	15.3	15.3
READ/UPDATE	15.0	25.7	25.9
REWRITE	23.0	27.5	36.5
WRITE	11.5	11.5	16.5
DELETE	10.5	14.5	20.0

Record Level Sharing (RLS)

For information about performance measurements on record level sharing (RLS), see the *System/390 MVS Parallel Sysplex Performance* manual, SG24 4356 02.

Temporary Storage

The costing for temporary storage covers the following:

- Main storage

In each example, n represents the number of items in the queue before it is deleted.

Main Storage

WRITEQ	REWRITE	READQ	DELETEQ
1.0	0.8	0.8	$0.71 + 0.23 * n$

Auxiliary Storage

The approximations for auxiliary TS queues do not include any VSAM I/O cost. A VSAM I/O costs approximately 11.5K instructions and will occur as follows:

- When attempting to write an item that does not fit in any buffer
- When reading an item that is not in the buffer
- If, when reading a control interval from DASD with no available buffer space, the least recently used buffer must first be written out.

Therefore, under certain circumstances, a READQ could incur the cost of two VSAM I/Os.

Non-Recoverable TS Queue

WRITEQ	REWRITE	READQ	DELETEQ
1.3	1.8	1.0	$0.75 + 0.18 * n$

Recoverable TS Queue

WRITEQ	REWRITE	READQ	DELETEQ
1.4	19	1.0	$0.87 + 0.18 * n$

Note: The main difference between the cost of accessing non-recoverable and recoverable TS queues is incurred at syncpoint time, when, for recoverable queues, the following happens:

- The VSAM I/O cost is incurred if only interval has been used during the unit of work, and has not already reached DASD.
- The new DASD control interval addresses are put in the log buffer. The cost for recovery manager to do this is about 2.0K instructions.
- A forced log write is requested and the syncpoint will complete when the log buffer has been written to primary storage. For more information, see “Variable costs” on page 299.

Shared Temporary Storage

For information about performance measurements on shared temporary storage, see the *System/390 MVS Parallel Sysplex Performance* manual.

Transient Data

Transient data costs in this section are for the following:

- “Intrapartition Queues”
- “Extrapartition queues” on page 308

Intrapartition Queues

The approximations for non-recoverable and logically recoverable intrapartition TD queues do not include any VSAM I/O cost. A **VSAM I/O costs approximately 11.5K** and occurs:

- When attempting to write an item that will not fit in any buffer.
- When reading an item that is not in the buffer.
- If, when reading a control interval from DASD and there is no available buffer space, the least recently used buffer will first have to be written out. Therefore, under certain circumstances, a READQ could incur the cost of two VSAM I/Os.

Non-Recoverable TD Queue

WRITEQ	READQ	DELETEQ
1.5	1.3	1.3

Logically Recoverable TD Queue

WRITEQ	READQ	DELETEQ
First: 2.8 Subsequent:1.5	First: 2.4 Subsequent:1.4	1.1

Notes:

The main difference between Non-Recoverable and Logically Recoverable TD Queues occurs at Syncpoint time. At syncpoint, the new TD Queue addresses are put in the Log Buffer and a forced Log write is requested. The cost to put the data in the buffer is about 2.0K. The cost of writing the Log Buffer to the CF is described in the section on Recovery Costs.

Physically Recoverable TD Queue

WRITEQ	READQ	DELETEQ
19.7	First: 9.3 Subsequent:8.8	8.7
Notes: Physically Recoverable WRITEQ requests involve forcing a VSAM I/O and forcing a Log write to the CF for every request.		

Extrapartition queues

The approximate calculations for extrapartition TD queues do not include any I/O cost. An **I/O for a physically sequential file costs approximately 7.0K** and occurs as follows:

- When attempting to write an item that will not fit in any buffer.
- When reading an item that is not in the buffer.
- If, when reading data from DASD and there is no available buffer space, the least recently used buffer will first have to be written out.

Therefore, under certain circumstances, a READQ could incur the cost of two I/Os.

Extrapartition TD queues are non-recoverable.

WRITEQ	READQ
1.2	1.0

Program Control

Program control costs assume that all programs have previously been loaded, and that there is no load operation from DASD.

	Assembler	COBOL
LINK	1.5	4.0
XCTL	2.1	5.1
RETURN	1.1	3.3

Storage control

GETMAIN	FREEMAIN
0.9	0.9

Interregion Communication

This section describes the additional costs of communication between two CICS regions using the following communication methods:

MRO XM

This is CICS to CICS communication where both regions are in the same MVS image. CICS uses MVS cross memory (XM) services for this environment.

MRO XCF (via CTC)

This is CICS to CICS communication where both regions are on separate MVS images. In this environment the transport class is defined to use a XCF path that exploits a channel to channel (CTC) device for message traffic between the two MVS images. This is only supported within a sysplex.

MRO XCF (via CF)

This is CICS to CICS communication where both regions are on separate MVS images. In this environment the transport class is defined to use an XCF path that exploits a CF structure for message traffic between the two MVS images. This is supported only within a sysplex.

ISC LU6.2

This is CICS to CICS communication where both regions are on separate MVS images. In this environment VTAM LU6.2 uses a CTC for communication between the two MVS images.

Transaction routing

MRO XM	MRO XCF (via CTC)	MRO XCF (via CF)	ISC LU6.2
37.0	43.0	66.0	110.0

Function shipping (MROLRM=YES)

	MRO XM	MRO XCF (via CTC)	MRO XCF (via CF)
Initiate/terminate environment	13.2	13.2	13.2
Each function shipping request	9.0	23.4	48.4
Syncpoint flow	9.0	23.4	48.4

Notes:

The above costs relate to CICS systems with long running mirrors.

ISC LU6.2 does not support MROLRM=YES.

Included in the initiate/terminate environment is the cost of:

- Session allocation, initiation of the mirror transaction, termination of the mirror transaction, and session de-allocation.

For example, if you were migrating from a local file access to MRO XM and requesting 6 function ships per transaction, the additional cost could be calculated as follows:

$$13.2(\text{Initiate/Terminate})+6(\text{requests})\times 9.0(\text{Request Cost})+ 9.0(\text{Syncpoint}) = 76.0$$

Function shipping (MROLRM=NO)

Without long running mirrors each function ship read request incurs the cost of session allocation and mirror initialization and termination. However, the first change to a protected resource (for example, a READ UPDATE or a WRITE) causes the session and mirror to be held until a syncpoint.

MRO XM	MRO XCF (via CTC)	MRO XCF (via CF)	ISC LU6.2
21.4	35.0	59.9	115.0

Chapter 22. CICS facilities: performance considerations

This section discusses performance tuning issues related to the various CICS facilities.

- “Tuning the use of CICS temporary storage (TS)”
- “Using temporary storage data sharing to improve performance” on page 315
- “Optimizing the performance of the CICS transient data (TD) facility” on page 316
- “Using Global ENQ/DEQ to improve performance” on page 321
- “CICS monitoring facility: performance considerations” on page 321
- “CICS trace: performance considerations” on page 322
- “CICS recovery: performance considerations” on page 323
- “CICS security: performance considerations” on page 324
- “CICS storage protection facilities: performance considerations” on page 325
- “CICS business transaction services: performance considerations” on page 326

Tuning the use of CICS temporary storage (TS)

CICS temporary storage is a scratchpad facility that is heavily used in many systems. Data in temporary storage tends to be short-lived, emphasis being placed on ease of storage and retrieval. Temporary storage exists in two forms:

- Main temporary storage, which is in the dynamic storage area above the 16MB line (ECDSA)
- Auxiliary temporary storage is stored in a VSAM-managed data set while the storage for the buffers is allocated from the ECDSA.

Temporary storage is used in many circumstances within CICS, as well as for requests from application tasks. The uses of temporary storage include:

- Basic mapping support (BMS) paging
- Message switching (CMSG transaction) or BMS routing
- Interval control: EXEC CICS START FROM (...) to hold data until it is retrieved
- Execution diagnostic facility (EDF) to review prior pages of diagnostic information
- MRO/ISC local queueing while the target system is unavailable
- Your applications for:
 - Scratchpad
 - Queueing facility
 - Data transfer.
- Other products or application packages.

Effects

If main temporary storage is used, requests to a TS queue are serialized with the storage being allocated from the ECDSA.

The performance of auxiliary temporary storage is affected by the characteristics of the data set where it resides. The VSAM control interval (CI) size affects transfer efficiency, with a smaller size being desirable if access to CIs is random, and a larger size if use of CIs is more sequential. In general, the larger the queues and write/read ratio, the more sequential the usage tends to be. Records which span control intervals are possible. Up to 32767 buffers and 255 strings can be specified,

and overlap processing can be achieved, although a specific queue is still processed serially. The maximum control interval (CI) size is 32KB.

Temporary storage VSAM requests can be subtasked if SUBTSKS=1 is specified in the SIT. See “Permitting VSAM subtasking (SUBTSKS=1)” on page 164.

Auxiliary temporary storage queues can be made recoverable by defining a recoverable TSMODEL. Main temporary storage can never be recoverable.

Limitations

Increasing the use of main temporary storage, using a larger CI size, or increasing the number of buffers, increases the virtual storage needs of the ECDSA and real storage needs.

If you use auxiliary temporary storage, a smaller CI size can reduce the real storage requirements.

Recommendations

Main temporary storage

Temporary storage items are stored in the ECDSA above the 16MB line. No recovery is available. Queues are locked for the duration of the TS request.

The fact that temporary storage items are stored in main storage also means that there is no associated I/O, so we recommend main temporary storage for short-duration tasks with small amounts of data.

Auxiliary temporary storage

Auxiliary temporary storage occupies less address space than main temporary storage, and should be used for large amounts of temporary storage data, or for data that is to be held for long periods.

Temporary storage I/O occurs only when a record is not in the buffer, or when a new buffer is required, or if dictated by recovery requirements.

Secondary extents for temporary storage

On a cold start of temporary storage when the data set is empty, the data set is formatted to the end of the primary extent. Any secondary extents are not formatted. On a cold start of temporary storage when the data set is not empty or when temporary storage is not cold started, no formatting of the data set takes place.

The use of secondary extents allows more efficient use of DASD space. You can define a temporary storage data set with a primary extent large enough for normal activity, and with secondary extents for exceptional circumstances, such as unexpected peaks in activity.

It follows that you can reduce or eliminate the channel and arm contention that is likely to occur because of heavy use of temporary storage data.

Multiple buffers

The use of multiple VSAM buffers allows multiple VSAM control intervals to be available in storage at the same time. This makes it possible for the CICS temporary storage programs to service several requests concurrently, using different buffers.

The use of multiple buffers also increases the likelihood that the control interval required by a particular request is already available in a buffer. This can lead to a significant reduction in the number of input/output requests (VSAM requests) that have to be performed. (However, VSAM requests are always executed whenever their use is dictated by recovery requirements.) Note that although the use of a large number of buffers may greatly improve performance for non-recoverable TS queues, the associated buffers still have to be flushed sequentially at CICS shutdown, and that might take a long time.

The number of buffers that CICS allocates for temporary storage is specified by the system initialization parameter, TS.

The benefits of multiple buffers depend on the way an installation's auxiliary temporary storage is used. In most cases, the default TS specification in the SIT (three buffers) should be sufficient. Where the usage of temporary storage is high or where the lifetime of temporary storage data items is long, it may be worthwhile to experiment with larger numbers of buffers. The buffer statistics in the CICS temporary storage statistics give sufficient information to help you determine a suitable allocation.

In general, you should aim to minimize the number of times that a task has to wait either because no space in buffers is available to hold the required data or because no string is available to accomplish the required I/O. The trade-off here is between improvement of temporary storage performance and increased storage requirements. Specifying a large number of buffers may decrease temporary storage I/O but lead to inefficient usage of real storage and increased paging.

Concurrent input/output operations (multiple strings)

Temporary storage programs issue VSAM requests whenever real input/output is required between the buffers and the VSAM temporary storage data sets. The use of multiple VSAM strings enables multiple VSAM requests to be executed concurrently, which, in turn, leads to faster servicing of the buffers.

VSAM requests are queued whenever the number of concurrent requests exceeds the number of available strings. Constraints caused by this can thus be relieved by increasing the number of available strings, up to a maximum equal to the number of buffers.

The number of VSAM strings that CICS allocates for temporary storage is specified by the system initialization parameter, TS.

Multiple strings allow more I/O operations to be performed concurrently. Several I/O requests can be outstanding at any time, up to the number of strings specified. Allowing the number of strings to default to the number of buffers ensures that no tasks are waiting for a string. Not all strings may be used in this case, however, and this causes inefficient use of storage. You should adjust the number of strings by using the peak number in use given in the statistics.

If the device containing the temporary storage data set is heavily used, the TS system initialization parameter can be used to regulate the activity, but this leads to an increase in internal CICS waits.

Control interval (CI) sizes

You should first consider whether the control interval (CI) size for the data set is suitable for your overall system requirements.

BMS paging may be on a large-screen device. Check whether it exceeds your temporary storage CI size.

Because temporary storage can use records larger than the control interval size, the size of the control intervals is not a major concern, but there is a performance overhead in using temporary storage records that are larger than the CI size.

The parameter, **CONTROLINTERVALSIZE**, of the VSAM CLUSTER definition is specified when you allocate your data sets.

The control interval size should be large enough to hold at least one (rounded up) temporary storage record, including 64 bytes of VSAM control information for control interval sizes less than, or equal to, 16 384, or 128 bytes of control information for larger control interval sizes. For further information about the effect of the control interval size for CICS temporary storage, see The control interval size in the *CICS System Definition Guide*.

How implemented

Temporary storage items can be stored either in main storage or in auxiliary storage on DASD. Main-only support can be forced by specifying TS=(,0) (zero temporary storage buffers) in the SIT.

A choice of MAIN or AUXILIARY is available for the application programmer in the WRITEQ TS command for each queue. See WRITEQ TS in the *CICS Application Programming Reference* for programming information about the WRITEQ command.

How monitored

The CICS temporary storage statistics show records used in main and auxiliary temporary storage. These statistics also give buffer and string information and data on I/O activity. RMF or the VSAM catalog gives additional information on data set performance.

If recovery is used for auxiliary temporary storage, PREFIX (called QUEUE name by the application programmer) is enqueued for DELETEQ TS and WRITEQ TS requests but not READQ TS. In a high-activity system, PREFIX should be monitored to ensure that a given PREFIX identifier is not a resource that is constraining your transaction throughput.

You should monitor the following:

TS buffer size

This is determined by the CI size.

TS PREFIX (QUEUE) identifiers

You should minimize their number and their duration in the system.

TS space

Make the data set allocation large enough to avoid task suspension.

Note: If the NOSPACE condition is not handled, the task is suspended until temporary storage becomes available. If the NOSPACE condition is handled (through the use of the HANDLE CONDITION NOSPACE command or the use of RESP on the WRITEQ TS command, or the

WRITEQ TS NOSUSPEND command, the user receives control when the condition occurs, and can then decide whether to end the transaction normally, abend, or wait.

Number of TS buffers

This is controlled by the second parameter of the TS system initialization parameter.

Number of TS strings

This is controlled by the third parameter of the TS system initialization parameter.

Allocation of temporary storage

Temporary storage requests on a cold-started or initial-started system (that is with no existing auxiliary data) are allocated from the start of DFHTEMP (the temporary storage data set used for storing auxiliary data). They are processed by the CICS temporary storage domain. The first control interval within DFHTEMP is used until a WRITEQ is issued that is too long to fit into the remaining space. Temporary storage processing then switches to use control interval two, and so on. This process continues until all of the control intervals in DFHTEMP have data written to them.

WRITEQ requests after this point are directed back to the start of the data set. Temporary storage processing maintains a bytemap representing the free space available within each control interval in the data set at any time. Temporary storage processing now starts interrogating the bytemap to find a control interval that can accommodate new data at, or near to, the start of DFHTEMP. The reasoning behind this is that by now, queues written earlier could have been deleted. Such deleted data remains in control intervals but is no longer required. If the bytemap shows that a control interval contains enough space, temporary storage processing reads it into a temporary storage buffer, compresses it to move all valid records to the start of the control interval, and uses the remaining contiguous space to store the data from the new request.

In earlier versions of CICS (CICS/ESA 4.1 and earlier), temporary storage processing reserved a proportion of the control intervals in DFHTEMP to facilitate spanned record processing. Large records, that needed to be spanned across more than one control interval, generated special header records used to reference the spanned data, and these special header records required a whole control interval. To reserve space for the special header records, when 75% of the control intervals in DFHTEMP had data written to them, temporary storage processing left the remaining control intervals empty and began to reuse space from the start of the data set. This was known as the “75% rule”. In CICS Transaction Server, special header records are no longer required for such large records, so temporary storage processing writes to all the control intervals in DFHTEMP before it attempts to reuse space. If all the control intervals in DFHTEMP have been used and an empty control interval is required, it can be taken from secondary extent storage defined for the data set.

Using temporary storage data sharing to improve performance

Shared temporary storage queues are stored in named pools in an MVS coupling facility. Each pool corresponds to a list structure in a coupling facility. Access to queues stored in the coupling facility is quicker than function shipping to a QOR.

A temporary storage server provides better availability than a QOR because you can have more than one temporary storage server for each pool (typically one server in each MVS image in the sysplex). If one temporary storage server or MVS image fails, transactions can be dynamically routed to another AOR on a different MVS image.

Local TS queues offer less performance overhead than a QOR. However, local queues can cause intertransaction affinities, forcing affected transactions to run in the same AOR so that they can access the local queue. This affects performance by inhibiting dynamic routing and preventing workload balancing across the AORs in the sysplex. Intertransaction affinities can be managed by a workload management function provided by CICSplex SM, but you must provide intertransaction affinities definitions for the affected transactions. The *CICS/ESA 3.3 XRF Guide* gives guidance about determining where the affinities are in your application programs. Temporary storage data sharing removes the need for the time and effort that this systems management demands by avoiding intertransaction affinity. In general, the overall workload balancing benefits provided by being able to use dynamic transaction routing to any AOR should outweigh any overhead incurred by the temporary storage servers.

Optimizing the performance of the CICS transient data (TD) facility

Transient data is used in many circumstances within CICS, including:

- Servicing requests made by user tasks, for example, a request to build a queue of data for later processing.
- Servicing requests from CICS, primarily to write messages to system queues for printing. Transient data should, therefore, be set up at your installation to capture these CICS messages.
- Managing the DASD space holding the intrapartition data.
- Initiating tasks based on queue trigger level specification and on records written to an intrapartition destination.
- Requesting logging for recovery as specified in your CICS transient data definitions.
- Passing extrapartition requests to the operating system access method for processing.

Various options can affect the performance of this facility.

Recovery options

Recovery can affect the length of time for which a transient data record is enqueued. You can specify one of three options:

1. *No recovery.* If you specify no recovery, there is no logging, no enqueueing for protecting resources.
2. *Physical recovery.* Specify physical recovery when you need to restore the intrapartition queue to the status that it had immediately before a system failure. The main performance consideration is that there is no deferred transient data processing, which means that automatic task initiation may occur instantaneously. Records that have been written may be read by another task immediately. CIs are released as soon as they have been exhausted. For every WRITEQ TD request, the CI buffer is written to the VSAM data set.

Note: All other resources offering recovery within CICS provide only logical recovery. Using backout in an abend situation would exclude your physically recoverable and non-recoverable transient data from the backout.

3. *Logical recovery.* Specify logical recovery when you want to restore the queues to the status that they had before execution of the failing task (when the system failed or when the task ended abnormally). Thus, logical recovery works in the same way as recovery defined for other recoverable resources such as file control, and temporary storage.

In summary, physical recovery ensures that records are restored in the case of a system failure, while logical recovery also ensures integrity of records in the case of a task failure, and ties up the applicable transient data records for the length of a task that enqueues on them.

Up to 32767 buffers and 255 strings can be specified for a transient data set, with serial processing only through a destination.

Specifying a higher trigger level on a destination causes a smaller number of tasks to be initiated from that destination. Transient data can participate in file subtasking if SUBTSKS=1 is specified in the SIT (see “Permitting VSAM subtasking (SUBTSKS=1)” on page 164).

Intrapartition transient data considerations

Multiple VSAM buffers

When you use multiple buffers and strings for intrapartition transient data support, this can remove the possible constraint in transient data caused by the use of a single system-wide buffer (and string). Statistics allow you to tune the system with regard to transient data usage.

If requests have to be queued, they are queued serially by transient data destination. Typically, a request has to be queued if the control interval it requires is in use, or if one or more previous requests for the same queue or destination are already waiting. Under these conditions, the servicing of requests for other queues or destinations can continue.

The use of multiple buffers also increases the likelihood that the control interval required by a particular request is already available in a buffer. This can lead to a significant reduction in the number of real input/output requests (VSAM requests) that have to be performed. (However, VSAM requests are always executed whenever their use is dictated by the requirements of physical and logical recovery.)

The number of buffers that CICS allocates for transient data is specified by the TD system initialization parameter. The default is three.

The provision of multiple buffers allows CICS to retain copies (or potential copies) of several VSAM CIs in storage. Several transient data requests to different queues can then be serviced concurrently using different buffers. Requests are serialized by queue name, not globally. Multiple buffers also allow the number of VSAM requests to the transient data data set to be reduced by increasing the likelihood that the CI required is already in storage and making it less likely that a buffer must be flushed to accommodate new data. VSAM requests are still issued when required by recovery considerations.

The benefits of multiple buffers depend on the pattern and extent of usage of inpartition transient data in an installation. For most installations, the default specification (three buffers) should be sufficient. Where the usage of transient data is extensive, it is worthwhile to experiment with larger numbers of buffers. The buffer statistics give sufficient information to help determination of a suitable allocation. In general, the aim of the tuning should be to minimize the number of times a task must wait because no buffers are available to hold the required data.

In this exercise, there is a trade-off between improving transient data performance and increased storage requirements. Specifying a large number of buffers may decrease transient data I/O and improve concurrency but lead to inefficient usage of real storage. Also, if there is a large number of buffers and a small number of queues, internal buffer searches per queue may take longer.

The buffers are obtained from the ECDSA during initialization.

Multiple VSAM strings

As far as concurrent input/output operations with CICS are concerned, the transient data programs issue VSAM requests whenever real input/output is required between the buffers and the VSAM transient data data sets. The use of multiple VSAM strings enables multiple VSAM requests to be executed concurrently, which in turn leads to faster servicing of the buffers.

VSAM requests are queued whenever the number of concurrent requests exceeds the number of available strings. Constraints caused by this be relieved by increasing the number of available strings, up to a maximum of 255. The limit of 255 on the number of strings should be taken into consideration when choosing the number of buffers. If the number of buffers is more than the number of strings, the potential for string waits increases.

The number of VSAM strings that CICS allocates for transient data is specified by the TD system initialization parameter. The CICS default is three.

Logical recovery

Logging and enqueueing occur with logical recovery transactions (including dynamic backout of the failing task's activity on the transient data queue). Logical recovery would generally be used when a group of records have to be processed together for any reason, or when other recoverable resources are to be processed in the same task.

During processing of the transient data request, the destination queue entry is enqueued from the first request, for either input or output, or both (if the queue is to be deleted), until the end of the UOW. This means that none of the other tasks can access the queue for the same purpose during that period of time, thus maintaining the integrity of the queue's status.

At the end of the UOW (syncpoint or task completion), syncpoint processing takes place and the queue entry is logged. Any purge requests are processed (during the UOW, a purge only marks the queue ready for purging). The empty CIs are released for general transient data use. Any trigger levels reached during the UOW cause automatic task initiation to take place for those queues that have a trigger level greater than zero. The buffer is written out to the VSAM data set as necessary.

The DEQueue on the queue entry occurs, releasing the queue for either input or output processing by other tasks. Records written by a task can then be read by another task.

Logging activity

With *physical* recovery, the queue entry is logged after each READQ, WRITEQ, and DELETEQ, and at an activity keypoint time (including the warm keypoint).

With *logical* recovery, the queue entry is logged at syncpoint and at activity keypoint time (including the warm keypoint).

Secondary extents for intrapartition transient data

During initialization of intrapartition transient data, CICS initializes a VSAM empty intrapartition data set by formatting control intervals until the first extent of the data set is filled. Additional control intervals are formatted as required if the data set has been defined with multiple extents.

The use of secondary extents allows more efficient use of DASD space. You can define an intrapartition data set with primary extents large enough for normal activity, and with secondary extents for exceptional circumstances, such as unexpected peaks in activity.

It follows that you can reduce or eliminate the channel and arm contention that is likely to occur because of heavy use of intrapartition transient data.

Extrapartition transient data considerations

Extrapartition destinations are, in practice, sequential data sets to which CICS uses QSAM PUT LOCATE or PUT MOVE commands. The main performance factor to note is the possibility of operating system waits; that is, the complete CICS region waits for the I/O completion. The wait (of long duration) can occur for one of the following reasons:

- No buffer space available.
- Secondary space allocation.
- Volume (extent) switching.
- Dynamic open or close of the data set.
- A force end of volume caused by the application.
- The data set is defined on a physical printer (1403 or 3211) and the printer has run out of paper.
- A RESERVE has been issued for another data set on the same volume.

Therefore, you should try to eliminate or minimize the occurrences of CICS region waits by:

- Having sufficient buffering and blocking of the output data set
- Avoiding volume switching by initially allocating sufficient space
- Avoiding dynamic OPEN/CLOSE during peak periods.

An alternative method of implementing sequential data sets is to employ a CICS user journal. Table 16 on page 320 summarizes the differences between these two methods.

Table 16. Extrapartition transient data versus user journal

Extrapartition TD	User Journal
Region (CICS) may wait	Task waits
Buffer location: In MVS storage	Buffer location: In DSA
Number of buffers: 1—32767	Two buffers
Input <i>or</i> output	Both input and output, but tasks may wait
Accessible by multiple tasks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accessible for output by multiple tasks • Accessible for input by single task under exclusive control

Indirect destinations

To avoid specifying extrapartition data sets for the CICS-required entries (such as CSMT and CSSL) in CSD definitions for TDQUEUES, you are recommended to use indirect destinations for combining the output of several destinations to a single destination. This saves storage space and internal management overheads.

Long indirect chains can, however, cause significant paging to occur.

Limitations

Application requirements may dictate a lower trigger level, or physical or logical recovery, but these facilities increase processor requirements. Real and virtual storage requirements may be increased, particularly if several buffers are specified.

How implemented

Transient data performance is affected by the TRIGGERLEVEL and RECOVSTATUS operands in the transient data resource definitions that have been installed.

Recommendations

Suggestions for reducing WAITS during QSAM processing are to:

- Avoid specifying a physical printer.
- Use single extent data sets whenever possible to eliminate WAITS resulting from the end of extent processing.
- Avoid placing data sets on volumes subject to frequent or long duration RESERVE activity.
- Avoid placing many heavily-used data sets on the same volume.
- Choose BUFNO and BLKSIZE such that the rate at which CICS writes or reads data is less than the rate at which data can be transferred to or from the volume, for example, avoid BUFNO=1 for unblocked records whenever possible.
- Choose an efficient BLKSIZE for the device employed such that at least 3 blocks can be accommodated on each track.

How monitored

The CICS statistics show transient data performance. CICS transient data statistics can be used to determine the number of records written or read. Application knowledge is required to determine the way in which the lengths of variable length records are distributed. RMF or the VSAM catalog shows data set performance.

Using Global ENQ/DEQ to improve performance

Global ENQ/DEQ extends the CICS/ESA application programming interface to provide an enqueue mechanism that serializes access to a named resource across a specified set of CICS regions contained within a sysplex. Because Global ENQ/DEQ eliminates the most significant remaining cause of inter-transaction affinity, it enables better exploitation of parallel sysplex. It also reduces the need to provide intertransaction affinity rules to dynamic routing mechanisms such as CICSplex/SM, thus reducing the system management cost of exploiting parallel sysplex.

How implemented

Global ENQ/DEQ uses z/OS global resource serialization (GRS) services to achieve locking that is unique across multiple MVS images in a sysplex. GRS can be configured as either GRS=STAR or GRS=RING.

Recommendations

When GRS is initialized as a star configuration, all the information about resource serialization is held in the ISGLOCK coupling facility structure. GRS accesses the coupling facility when a requestor issues an ENQ or DEQ on a global names resource.

GRS=RING, however, should be used with extreme caution, as this configuration can result in serious performance constraints.

The performance impact can be for a many reasons, but primarily it is due to the delay in having the request complete the ring. The larger the number of MVS images in the ring combined with a large value for RESMIL will cause delays in the request completing the ring. The ENQ request cannot be granted until the request returns to the originating MVS image. The value specified for RESMIL (in the GRSCNF member of *SYS1.Parmlib*) should be no greater than 1, preferably 0. For performance reasons, in a sysplex of greater than 2 MVS images, a GRS STAR configuration should be used.

CICS monitoring facility: performance considerations

The CICS monitoring facility collects data about the performance of all user- and CICS-supplied transactions during online processing for later offline analysis. The records produced by CICS monitoring are of the MVS System Management type 110, and are written to an SMF data set.

Monitoring data is useful for performance, tuning, and for charging your users for the resources they use. The CICS monitoring facility has information about the different types of monitoring data.

In terms of performance, collecting performance class data can be a significant overhead. The overhead is likely to be about 5 to 10%, but is dependent on the workload. MVS address space or RMF data can be gathered whether or not the CICS monitoring facility is active, to give an indication of the performance overhead incurred when using the CICS monitoring facility. CICS Monitoring Domain statistics show the number of monitoring records produced of each type.

If you do not need accounting information because other billing processes exist, and you have other means of gathering any performance data required, the CICS

monitoring facility should not be used to collect performance class data. Exception class data should also not be collected if you do not require it.

Recording of monitoring data incurs overhead, but to tune a system, both performance and exception information might be required. If tuning is not a daily process, the CICS monitoring facility might not need to be run all the time. When tuning, it is necessary to run the CICS monitoring facility during peak volume times because this is when performance problems typically occur.

If overuse of the SMF data set is a potential problem, consider activating data compression for monitoring data, or excluding fields from monitoring records.

Chapter 26, "Controlling CICS monitoring," on page 347 explains how to set CICS monitoring facility options using system initialization parameters, and how to change these options while CICS is running.

CICS trace: performance considerations

CICS trace is used to record requests made by application programs to CICS for various services. Because this involves the recording of these requests each time they occur, the overhead depends on the frequency of the requests.

The CICS internal trace table resides in MVS virtual storage above the 16MB line (but not in the EDSAs).

A trace table always exists and is used for recording exception conditions useful for any first failure data capture. Other levels of trace are under the control of the user. There are a large number of parameters and the CEMT commands which allow dynamic control over the system and transaction dumps.

Effects

Buffers for the CICS auxiliary trace data set are allocated dynamically from MVS free storage below the 16MB line. Auxiliary trace is activated when the system initialization parameter AUXTR, or a startup override, is set on.

Buffer allocation may also take place at execution time in response to a CETR or CEMT transaction request to set auxiliary trace to **START (CEMT SET AUXTRACE START)** or simply to open the auxiliary trace data set. For more information, see the **CEMT SET AUXTRACE** section in CEMT-master terminal in the *CICS Supplied Transactions* manual .

Deallocation or freeing of the buffer space occurs in response to **CEMT SET AUXTRACE STOP** command. Note that the buffer space is **not** freed on **STOP** and **SWITCH** requests, the former not implying **CLOSE** and the latter having been optimized.

Limitations

Running trace increases processing requirements considerably. Not running trace, however, reduces the amount of problem determination information that is available.

The additional cost of auxiliary trace is mainly due to the I/O operations. Auxiliary trace entries vary in size, and they are written out in blocks of 4KB. Twin buffers are used but, even if the I/O can be overlapped, the I/O rate is quite large for a busy system.

When you use CICS auxiliary trace, you may need to decrease the relevant DSALIM system initialization parameter by 8KB to ensure that adequate address space is given up to the operating system to allow for the allocation of the two 4KB auxiliary trace buffers.

Recommendations

The trace table should be large enough to contain the entries needed for debugging purposes.

With first failure data capture, CICS produces some trace entries regardless of the settings produced. Because of this most of the tracing overhead can be reduced by running with the following options:

- Internal tracing off
- Auxiliary tracing on
- Print auxiliary trace data only when required.

CICS allows tracing on a transaction basis rather than a system basis, so the trace table requirements can be reduced.

How implemented

Trace activation is specified with the INTTR system initialization parameter or as a startup override.

The size of the trace table is specified by the TRTABSZ system initialization parameter or as a startup override. The minimum size is 16KB.

Trace can be defined at the transaction level with the TRACE attribute on in the TRANSACTION definition.

Auxiliary trace activation is specified with the AUXTR system initialization parameter.

With CICS initialized and running, internal trace and auxiliary trace can be turned on or off, independently and in either order, with one of the following: CETR, CEMT SET INTRACE START or CEMT SET AUXTRACE START commands. Auxiliary trace entries are recorded only when internal trace is active.

How monitored

No direct measurement of trace is given. RMF can show processing and storage requirements.

CICS recovery: performance considerations

Some types of recoverable resources, when they are accessed for update, cause logging. Do not define more resources as recoverable than you need for application programming requirements, because the extra logging incurs extra I/O and processor overheads. If the resource in question does not require recovery, these overheads are unproductive.

Limitations

Specifying recovery increases processor time, real and virtual storage, and I/O requirements. It also increases task waits arising from enqueues on recoverable resources and system log I/O, and increases restart time.

Recommendation

Do not specify recovery if you do not need it. If the overhead is acceptable, logging can be useful for auditing, or if a data set has to be rebuilt.

For information on specific recoverable resources, see “Tuning the use of CICS temporary storage (TS)” on page 311, and “Optimizing the performance of the CICS transient data (TD) facility” on page 316.

How implemented

See Recovery and restart facilities in the *CICS Recovery and Restart Guide* for information on each resource to be specified as recoverable.

How monitored

CICS auxiliary trace shows task wait time due to enqueues. RMF shows overall processor usage. CICS monitoring data shows task wait time due to journaling.

CICS security: performance considerations

CICS provides an interface for an external security manager (ESM), such as RACF, for three types of security: transaction, resource, and command security.

Effects

Transaction security verifies an operator's authorization to run a transaction. Resource security limits access to data sets, transactions, transient data destinations, programs, temporary storage records, and journals. Command security is used to limit access to specific commands and applies to special system programming commands. For example, EXEC CICS INQUIRE, SET, PERFORM, DISCARD, and COLLECT. Transactions that are defined with CMDSEC=YES must have an associated user.

Limitations

Protecting transactions, resources, or commands unnecessarily both increases processor cycles, and real and virtual storage requirements.

Recommendations

Because transaction security is enforced by CICS, it is suggested that the use of both resource security and command security should be kept to the minimum. The assumption is that, if operators have access to a particular transaction they therefore have access to the appropriate resources.

How implemented

Resource security is defined with the RESSEC=YES attribute in the TRANSACTION definition.

Command security is defined with the CMDSEC=YES attribute in the TRANSACTION definition.

How monitored

No direct measurement of the overhead of CICS security is given. RMF shows overall processor usage.

CICS storage protection facilities: performance considerations

There are three facilities available that are related to storage protection:

- Storage protect
- Transaction isolation
- Command protection.

Each offers protection as follows:

Storage protect

Protects CICS code and control blocks from being accidentally overwritten by user applications.

Transaction isolation

Offers protection against transaction data being accidentally overwritten by other user transactions.

Command protection

Ensures that an application program does not pass storage to CICS using the EXEC CICS interface, which requires updating by CICS, although the application itself cannot update the storage.

Recommendation

Storage protection, transaction isolation, and command protection protect storage from user application code. They add no benefit to a region where no user code is executed; that is, a pure TOR or a pure FOR (where no DPL requests are function-shipped).

Transaction isolation and applications

When using transaction isolation, it is necessary to activate pages of storage to the task allocated subspace. Before the storage is activated to the subspace it is fetch protected and, so, the task cannot access the storage.

After it is activated to the subspace allocated to the task, the task has read/write access to the storage. CICS must activate user storage to a subspace every time the user task getmains a new page of user key task lifetime storage. Some performance cost is involved when activating storage to a subspace, so the activity should be kept to a minimum.

Storage below the 16 MB line is activated in multiples of 4 KB. Storage above the line is activated in multiples of 1 MB. A user task rarely requires more than 1 MB of storage. So a user task that executes completely above the line is more likely to require only one activate.

Programs can be link edited using RMODE(ANY) and defined DATALOCATION(ANY). All transactions should be defined TASKDATALOC(ANY), thus reducing the number of storage activations. Where it is necessary to obtain storage below the line, performance can be improved by obtaining all the storage in one getmain rather than several smaller getmains. This also keeps the number of storage activates to the minimum.

CICS business transaction services: performance considerations

Business transaction services (BTS) introduced a business transaction model to CICS.

Effects

BTS can be used to create a type of program that controls the flow of many separate CICS transactions so that these individual transactions become a single business transaction.

Recommendations

Since a BTS transaction may comprise many separate CICS transactions and may also span a considerable execution time, there are no specific performance recommendations for BTS transactions. There are however, some useful general observations.

How implemented

To support BTS function, CICS keeps data in new types of data sets the local request queue (DFHLRQ) and BTS repository.

The local request queue data set is used to store pending BTS requests. Each CICS region has its own data set. It is a recoverable VSAM KSDS and should be tuned for best performance like a VSAM KSDS.

You may have one or more BTS repositories. A BTS repository is normally a VSAM KSDS and is used to hold state data for processes, activities, containers, events and timers. A BTS repository is associated with a process through the PROCESSTYPE definition. If the activities of a BTS process are to be dispatched on more than one CICS region, their BTS repositories need to be shared between those regions. The repository can be either of the following:

- A VSAM KSDS file that is owned by a File-Owning Region and defined as REMOTE in participating regions
- A VSAM RLS file, shared between the participating regions

To support the execution of the BTS processes, CICS runs one or many transactions. A BTS process consists of one or more activities. Each activity executes as a series of CICS transaction executions. If an activity becomes dormant, waiting for an event for example, the activity restarts after that event occurs, and a new CICS transaction is started, even if this is a continuation of the business transaction. You may see many executions of the transaction identifier specified in a process or activity definition in the CICS statistics for a single BTS transaction. The application program executed when an activity is executed is not necessarily the one defined in the transaction definition. In BTS, the Process or Activity definition in application programs can specify a different program to execute.

The number of transactions executed and number and type of file accesses to the BTS repository depend on how you have chosen to use BTS services. Examining CICS statistics reports will give you this information for your applications. You should be aware that containers are stored on the BTS repository. You need to ensure that the repository is large enough to contain all the active BTS data. This is probably best done by scaling it based on a test system.

Monitor data, DFHCBTS, can be used to collect information on activities within processes. For information about this data, see “Performance data in group DFHCBTS” on page 371

Chapter 23. Improving CICS startup and normal shutdown time

If your aim is to reduce the amount of time for CICS startup and normal shutdown, the areas to check include the startup procedures and autoinstall. You can also use the MVS automatic restart management (ARM) to improve the performance of a CICS restart.

Checking startup procedures for performance

Because various configurations are possible with CICS, different areas of the startup may require attention, as follows:

1. Start by defining your GCD, LCD, CSD, temporary storage data sets, or transient data intrapartition data sets, as shown in *Defining data sets in the CICS System Definition Guide*.
2. When defining your terminals, pay attention to the position of group names within the GRPLIST. If the group containing the TYPETERMs is last, all the storage used for building the terminal definitions is held until the TYPETERMs are known and this could cause your system to go short-on-storage.
Groups in the GRPLIST in the SIT are processed sequentially. Place the groups containing the model TERMINAL definitions followed by their TYPETERMs in the GRPLIST before the user transactions and programs. This minimizes the virtual storage tied up while processing the installation of the terminals.

Note: All terminals are installed, even surrogate TCT entries for MRO.

You must ensure that the DFHVTAM group precedes any TERMINAL or TYPETERM definition in your GRPLIST. It is contained in the DFHLIST GRPLIST, so adding DFHLIST first to your GRPLIST ensures this. If you do not do this, the programs used to build the TCT are loaded for each terminal, thus slowing initial and cold starts.

3. You should not have more than about 100 entries in any group defined in the CSD. This may cause unnecessary overhead during processing, as well as making maintenance of the group more difficult.
4. Make sure that changing the START= parameter does not change the default for any facilities that your users do not want to have AUTO-started. Any facility that you may want to override may be specifically coded in the PARM= on the EXEC statement, or all of them may be overridden by specifying START=(...,ALL).
5. If you do not intend to make use of CICS Web support or the Secure Sockets Layer, you should make sure that TCPIP=NO is specified in the SIT. If TCPIP=YES is specified, the Sockets domain task control block is activated.
6. Tune the VSAM parameters of the local and global catalogs to suit your installation.
 - a. CI sizes should be changed for optimum data and DASD sizes (see "Size of control intervals" on page 151 for more information). 2KB index CI, and 8KB or 16KB data CI can be recommended; 32KB data has been found to slow down the COLD start.
 - b. It is recommended that you specify the BUFNI and BUFND parameters in your JCL for the GCD via the AMP= parameter, rather than using BUFSPACE.

c. Alter the number of index buffers by coding the number of strings plus the number of index set records in the index. The number of records in the index set can be calculated from IDCAMS LISTCAT information as follows:

- T = total number of index records (index REC-TOTAL)
- D = data control interval size (data CISIZE)
- C = data control intervals per control area (data CI/CA)
- H = data high-used relative byte address (data HURBA)
- The number of index set records can then be computed:

The number of sequence set records: $S = H / (D \times C)$

- This calculation is really the number of used control areas. The number of sequence set records must be the same as the number of used CAs.

The number of index set records: $I = T - S$

Free space has no effect, so do not spend time trying to tune this.

The number of index levels can be obtained by using the IDCAMS LISTCAT command against a GCD after CICS has been shut down. Because cold start mainly uses sequential processing, it should not require any extra buffers over those automatically allocated when CICS opens the file.

7. On cold and initial starts, CICS normally has to delete all the resource definition records from the global catalog. You can save the time taken to do this by using the recovery manager utility program, DFHRMUTL, described in Recovery manager utility program (DFHRMUTL) in the *CICS Operations and Utilities Guide*.
 - Before a cold start, run DFHRMUTL with **SET_AUTO_START=AUTOCOLD,COLD_COPY** as input parameters. This creates a copy of the global catalog data set that contains only those records needed for a cold start. If the return code from this job step is normal, you can replace the original global catalog with the new copy (taking an archive of the original catalog if you wish). An example of the JCL to do this is in Improving the performance of a cold start in the *CICS Operations and Utilities Guide*.
 - Before an initial start, run DFHRMUTL with **SET_AUTO_START=AUTOINIT,COLD_COPY** as input parameters, and follow the same procedure to use the resulting catalog.
8. Allocate your DATA and INDEX data sets on different units, if possible.
9. Consider the use of autoinstalled terminals as a way of improving cold start, even if you do not expect any storage savings. On startup, fewer terminals are installed, thereby reducing the startup time.
10. The RAPOOL system initialization parameter should be set to a value that allows faster autoinstall rates. For a discussion of this, see “Setting the size of the receive-any pool (RAPOOL)” on page 122.
11. Specify the buffer, string, and key length parameters in the LSR pool definition. This reduces the time taken to build the LSR pool, and also reduces the open time for the first file to use the pool.
12. If you have defined performance groups for the CICS system, ensure that all steps preceding the CICS step are also in the same performance group or, at least, have a high enough dispatching priority so as not to delay their execution.
13. The use of DISP=(...,PASS) on any non-VSAM data set used in steps preceding CICS reduces allocation time the next time they are needed. If you do not use PASS on the DD statement, this causes the subsequent allocation of these data sets to go back through the catalog: a time-consuming process.

14. If possible, have one VSAM user catalog with all of the CICS VSAM data sets and use a STEPCAT DD statement to reduce the catalog search time.
15. Keep the number of libraries defined by DFHRPL to a minimum. One large library requires less time to perform the LLACOPY than many smaller libraries. Similar consideration should be applied to any dynamic LIBRARY resources installed at startup.
16. Use of the shared modules in the link pack area (LPA) can help to reduce the time to load the CICS nucleus modules. See Installing CICS modules in the MVS link pack area in the *CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 Installation Guide* for advice on how to install CICS modules in the LPA.
17. CICS does not load programs at startup time for resident programs. The storage area is reserved, but the program is actually loaded on the first access through program control for that program. This speeds startup. The correct way to find a particular program or table in storage is to use the program-control LOAD facility to find the address of the program or table. The use of the LOAD facility physically loads the program into its predefined storage location if it is the first access.

The use of a PLTPI task to load these programs is one possible technique, but you must bear in mind that the CICS system is not operational until the PLTPI processing is complete, so you should not load every program. Load only what is necessary, or the startup time will appear to increase.

Autoinstall: performance considerations at startup and shutdown

You may wish to increase the number of buffers to improve autoinstall performance. The minimum you should specify is the number suggested above for warm shutdown. This should stop the high-level index being read for each autoinstall.

Note that if you have a large number of terminals autoinstalled, shutdown can fail due to the MXT system initialization parameter being reached or CICS becoming short on storage. To prevent this possible cause of shutdown failure, you should consider putting the CATD transaction in a class of its own to limit the number of concurrent CATD transactions. Also, AIQMAX can be specified to limit the number of devices that can be queued for autoinstall. This protects against abnormal consumption of virtual storage by the autoinstall/delete process, caused as a result of some other abnormal event.

If this limit is reached, the AIQMAX system initialization parameter affects the LOGON, LOGOFF and BIND processing by CICS. CICS requests VTAM to stop passing such requests to CICS. VTAM holds the requests until CICS indicates that it can accept further commands (this occurs when CICS has processed a queued autoinstall request).

Using MVS automatic restart management for faster restart

Automatic restart management (ARM) is a sysplex-wide integrated restart mechanism that:

- Restarts MVS subsystems in place if they abend (or if notified of a stall condition by a monitor program)
- Restarts all the elements of a workload (for example, CICS TORs, AORs, FORs, DB2, and so on) on another MVS image after an MVS failure
- Restarts a failed MVS image.

You can use the MVS automatic restart manager to implement a sysplex-wide integrated automatic restart mechanism. A sysplex can use ARM and VTAM persistent sessions spread across many TORs in a generic resource set. ARM and VTAM persistent sessions provide good recovery times in the event of a TOR failure, and the TOR restart is reduced because only a fraction of the network has to be rebuilt. You can log on to the generic resource while the failed TOR restarts.

ARM provides faster restart by providing surveillance and automatic restart. The need for operator-initiated restarts, or other automatic restart packages, are eliminated. For more information about MVS automatic restart management, see *Implementing MVS automatic restart management in the CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 Installation Guide*, and the *z/OS MVS Setting up a Sysplex* manual, SA22-7625.

MVS automatic restart is available only to non-XRF CICS regions.

Chapter 24. Managing Workloads

Workload management in a sysplex is provided by:

- The z/OS Workload Manager (WLM): see “The z/OS Workload Manager”
- CICSplex SM workload management: see “CICSplex SM workload management” on page 338

The z/OS Workload Manager

This section discusses aspects of the z/OS Workload Manager. The z/OS Workload Manager provides automatic, dynamic, balancing of system resources (central processors and storage) across a sysplex by:

- Adopting a goal-oriented approach
- Gathering real-time data from the subsystems that reflect performance at an individual task level
- Monitoring z/OS- and subsystem-level delays and waits that are contributing to overall task execution times
- Dynamically managing the sysplex's resources, using the performance goals, and the real-time performance and delay data, as inputs to system resource management algorithms.

This is particularly significant in a sysplex environment, but is also of value to subsystems running in a single z/OS image.

Note: If you use CICSplex SM to control dynamic routing in a CICSplex or BTS-plex, you can base its actions on the CICS response time goals of the CICS transactions as defined to the z/OS Workload Manager. See Dynamic routing with CICSplex SM in the *CICSplex System Manager Managing Workloads* manual.

The benefits of using the z/OS Workload Manager are:

- Improved performance through z/OS resource management
The improvement is likely to depend on many factors, for example:
 - System hardware configuration
 - The way the system is partitioned
 - Whether CICS subsystems are single or multi-region
 - The spread of types of applications or tasks performed, and the diversity of their profile of operation
 - The extent to which the sysplex workload changes dynamically.
- Improved efficiency of typical z/OS sysplexes
 - Improved overall capacity
 - Increased work throughput.
- Simplified z/OS tuning
Generally, systems whose operating signature makes attaining or maintaining optimal tuning difficult or time consuming to achieve by current means will tend to obtain the greater benefit.

The main benefit is that you no longer have to continually monitor and tune CICS to achieve optimum performance. You can set your workload objectives in the service definition and let the workload component of z/OS manage the resources and the workload to achieve your objectives.

The z/OS Workload Manager produces performance reports that you can use to establish reasonable performance goals and for capacity planning.

The CICS function for z/OS workload management incurs negligible impact on CICS storage.

Terms used in z/OS workload management

The following terms are used in the description of z/OS workload management:

classification rules

The rules workload management and subsystems use to assign a service class and, optionally, a reporting class to a work request (transaction). A classification rule consists of one or more work qualifiers. See “Defining classification rules for your CICS workload” on page 335.

report class

Work for which reporting information is collected separately. For example, you can have a report class for information combining two different service classes, or a report class for information on a single transaction.

service class

A subset of a workload having the same service goals or performance objectives, resource requirements, or availability requirements. For workload management, you assign a service goal to a service class.

service definition

An explicit definition of all the workloads and processing capacity in a sysplex. A service definition includes service policies, workloads, service classes, resource groups, and classification rules. See “Defining classification rules for your CICS workload” on page 335.

service policy

A set of performance goals for all z/OS images using z/OS workload management in a sysplex. There can be only one active service policy for a sysplex, and all subsystems in goal mode within that sysplex process towards that policy. However, you can create several service policies, and switch between them to cater for the different needs of different processing periods.

workload

Work to be tracked, managed and reported as a unit. Also, a group of service classes.

Span of z/OS Workload Manager operation

The z/OS Workload Manager operates across a sysplex. There can be only one active service policy for all z/OS images running in a sysplex.

All CICS regions (and other z/OS subsystems) running on a z/OS image with z/OS workload management active are subject to the effects of workload management.

If the CICS workload involves non-CICS resource managers, such as DB2 and DBCTL, CICS passes information through the resource manager interface (RMI) to

enable the z/OS Workload Manager to relate the part of the workload within the non-CICS resource managers to the part of the workload within CICS.

The CICS interface modules that handle the communication between a task-related user exit and the resource manager are usually referred to as the resource manager interface (RMI) or the task-related user exit (TRUE) interface.

Defining performance goals for CICS regions

You can define performance goals, such as response times, for CICS (and other z/OS subsystems that comprise your workload). You can define goals for:

- Individual CICS regions
- Groups of transactions running under CICS
- Individual transactions running under CICS
- Transactions associated with individual userids
- Transactions associated with individual LU names.

First, allocate each CICS job a service class. Then specify target response times for the service class. Typically, production regions and test regions are placed in different service classes, because response times for production regions are more critical than for test regions.

Workload management also collects performance and delay data, which can be used by reporting and monitoring products, such as the Resource Measurement Facility (RMF), Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS, or vendor products.

The service level administrator defines your installation's performance goals, and monitoring data, based on business needs and current performance. The complete definition of workloads and performance goals is called a *service definition*. You may already have this kind of information in a service level agreement (SLA).

Defining classification rules for your CICS workload

Classification rules determine how to associate incoming work with a service class. Optionally, the classification rules can assign incoming work to a report class, for grouping report data.

There is one set of classification rules for each service definition. The classification rules apply to every service policy in the service definition; so there is one set of rules for the sysplex.

You should use classification rules for every service class defined in your service definition.

Classification rules categorize work into service classes and, optionally, report classes, based on work qualifiers. You set up classification rules for each z/OS subsystem type that uses workload management. The work qualifiers that CICS can use (and which identify CICS work requests to the Workload Manager) are:

LU	LU name
LUG	LU name group
SI	Subsystem instance (generic applid)
SIG	Subsystem instance group
TN	Transaction identifier

TNG Transaction identifier group

UI Userid

UIG Userid group.

Note:

1. Typically, work is classified in the region in which it arrives in CICS. For example, work originating from a user terminal is typically classified in a terminal-owning region. Web or IIOP requests are typically classified in a listener region. Work originating in an application-owning region is classified in that region. Where a work request is passed between CICS regions, the transaction is not reclassified in each region. Instead, the original classification is passed with the transaction from region to region.
2. You can use group qualifiers to specify groups of transaction IDs or user IDs; for example, GRPACICS could specify a group of CICS transaction IDs, which you could specify in classification rules by TNG GRPACICS. Using group qualifiers is a much better method of specifying classification rules than classifying each transaction separately.

You can use classification groups (see “group qualifiers” above) to group disparate work under the same work qualifier—if, for example, you want to assign it to the same service class.

You can set up a hierarchy of classification rules. When CICS receives a transaction, the Workload Manager searches the classification rules for a matching qualifier and its service class or report class. Because a piece of work can have more than one work qualifier associated with it, it may match more than one classification rule. Therefore, the order in which you specify the classification rules determines which service classes are assigned.

Note: You are recommended to keep classification rules simple.

Defining service classes

Service classes are categories of work, within a workload, to which you can assign performance goals. You can create service classes for groups of work with similar:

- Performance goals

You can assign the following performance goals to the service classes:

Response time

You can define an average response time (the amount of time required to complete the work) or a response time with percentile (a percentage of work to be completed in the specified amount of time).

Discretionary

You can specify that the goal is discretionary for any work for which you do not have specific goals.

Velocity

For work not related to transactions, such as batch jobs and started tasks. For CICS regions started as started tasks, a velocity goal applies only during start-up.

Note:

1. For service classes for CICS transactions, you cannot define velocity performance goals, discretionary goals, or multiple performance periods.

2. For service classes for CICS regions, you cannot define multiple performance periods.
- Business importance to the installation
You can assign an importance to a service class, so that one service class goal is recognized as more important than other service class goals. There are five levels of importance, numbered, from highest to lowest, 1 to 5.

You can also create service classes for started tasks and JES, and can assign resource groups to those service classes. You can use such service classes to manage the workload associated with CICS as it starts up, but before CICS transaction-related work begins. (Note that when you define CICS in this way, the address space name is specified as TN, for the task or JES “transaction” name.)

There is a default service class, called SYSOTHER. It is used for CICS transactions for which z/OS workload management cannot find a matching service class in the classification rules—for example, if the couple data set becomes unavailable.

For RMF to provide meaningful Workload Activity Report data it is suggested that you use the following guidelines when defining the service classes for CICS transactions. In the same service class:

1. Do not mix CICS-supplied transactions with user transactions
2. Do not mix routed with non-routed transactions
3. Do not mix conversational with pseudo-conversational transactions
4. Do not mix long-running and short-running transactions.

Matching CICS performance parameters to service policies

You must ensure that the CICS performance parameters are compatible with the Workload Manager service policies used for the CICS workload.

In general, you should define CICS performance objectives to the z/OS Workload Manager first, and observe the effect on CICS performance. Once the z/OS Workload Manager definitions are working correctly, you can then consider tuning the CICS parameters to further enhance CICS performance. However, you should use CICS performance parameters as little as possible.

Performance attributes that you might consider using are:

- Transaction priority, passed on dynamic transaction routing.
You should take care when choosing the priority to assign to each transaction. Although you can specify transaction priorities from 1 to 255, you should avoid using a large number of closely spaced values. You will get as much benefit if you use a small number of widely spaced values.
The priority assigned by the CICS dispatcher must be compatible with the performance parameters defined to the z/OS Workload Manager.
- Maximum number of concurrent user tasks for the CICS region.
- Maximum number of concurrent tasks in each transaction class.
- Maximum number of sessions between CICS regions.

Activating CICS support for the z/OS Workload Manager

CICS support for the z/OS Workload Manager is initialized automatically during CICS startup.

All CICS regions (and other z/OS subsystems) running on a z/OS image with z/OS workload management are subject to the effects of the Workload Manager.

Customer-written resource managers and other non-CICS code that is attached to CICS through the RMI should be modified to provide Workload Manager support, if workload management is to work correctly for CICS-based tasks which cross the RMI into such areas.

CICSplex SM workload management

CICSplex SM workload management directs work requests to a target region that is selected using one of the following:

The queue algorithm

CICSplex SM routes work requests initiated in the requesting region to the most suitable target region within the designated set of target regions.

The goal algorithm

CICSplex SM routes work requests to the target region that is best able to meet the goals that have been predefined using the z/OS Workload Manager.

The CICSplex SM dynamic routing program EYU9XLOP is invoked to route work requests to the selected target region. EYU9XLOP supports both workload balancing and workload separation. You define to CICSplex SM which requesting, routing, and target regions in the CICSplex or BTS-plex can participate in dynamic routing, and any affinities that govern the target regions to which particular work requests must be routed. The output from the CICS Interdependency Analyzer can be used directly by CICSplex SM. (For information about the CICS Interdependency Analyzer, see the *CICS Interdependency Analyzer for z/OS User's Guide and Reference*.)

There are no special requirements for using CICSplex SM workload management, which supports both the distributed routing and dynamic routing models of CICS. Workload management of the following types of requests is supported:

- Dynamic transaction routing
- Dynamic DPL
- Start requests
- BTS activities
- EJB requests
- 3270 link requests

CICSplex SM workload management offers the user the following:

- A dynamic routing program to make more intelligent routing decisions; for example, based on workload goals.
- Improved CICS support for z/OS goal-oriented workload management.
- Easier access to a global temporary storage owning region in the z/OS sysplex environment. This avoids intertransaction affinity that can occur with the use of local temporary storage queues.
- Intelligent routing (through CICSplex SM) in a CICSplex or a BTS-plex that has at least one requesting region linked to multiple target regions.

For information on setting up and using CICSplex SM workload management, see Managing workloads in the *CICSplex System Manager Concepts and Planning* and Introduction to workload management in *CICSplex System Manager Managing Workloads*.

Part 3. CICS monitoring

CICS monitoring collects data about the performance of all user- and CICS-supplied transactions during online processing for later offline analysis. The records produced by CICS monitoring are of the MVS System Management Facility (SMF) type 110, and are written to an SMF data set.

Monitoring data is useful both for performance tuning and for charging your users for the resources they use.

Statistics records and some journaling records are also written to the SMF data set as type 110 records. You might find it particularly useful to process the statistics records and the monitoring records together, because statistics provide resource and system information that is complementary to the transaction data produced by CICS monitoring.

Chapter 25. The classes of monitoring data: Overview

You can request CICS to collect three types, or classes, of monitoring data: performance class data, exception class data, and transaction resource class data. You can choose which classes of monitoring data you want to be collected.

Performance class data

Performance class data is detailed transaction-level information, such as the processor and elapsed time for a transaction, or the time spent waiting for I/O. CICS writes at least one performance monitoring record for each transaction that is being monitored.

Performance class data provides detailed, resource-level data that can be used for accounting, performance analysis, and capacity planning. This data contains information relating to individual task resource usage, and is completed for each task when the task terminates.

This information could be used periodically to calculate the charges applicable to different tasks. If you want to set up algorithms for charging users for resources used by them, you could use this class of data collection to update the charging information in your organization's accounting programs. (For older versions of CICS, we did not recommend charging primarily on exact resource usage, because of the overheads involved in getting these figures.)

You can enable performance class monitoring by coding `MNPER=ON` (together with `MN=ON`) as a system initialization parameter. Alternatively you can use the monitoring facility transaction `CEMN`, or the `CEMT` or `EXEC CICS SET MONITOR` command, to enable performance class monitoring dynamically.

CICS monitoring performance class data is collected at system-defined event-monitoring points (EMPs) in the CICS code. You cannot relocate these monitoring points, but you can create additional ones, at which you can gather user-defined performance data. You define user event monitoring points by coding `DFHMCT TYPE=EMP` macros.

Each performance monitoring record is 2352 bytes long, without taking into account any user data that you choose to add, or any system-defined data fields that you choose to exclude from the performance records.

Related reference

Chapter 32, “Performance class data: listing of data fields,” on page 371
The performance class data is listed in this section in order of group name. The group name is always in field CMODNAME of the dictionary entry.

Related information

CICS monitoring record formats

Performance data sections

Exception class data

Exception class monitoring data is information on CICS resource shortages that are suffered by a transaction, such as queuing for file strings, or waiting for temporary storage. This data highlights possible problems in CICS system operation, and is intended to help you identify system constraints that affect the performance of your transactions. CICS writes one exception record for each exception condition that occurs.

Exception records are produced for each of the following resource shortages:

- Wait for storage in the CDSA
- Wait for storage in the UDSA
- Wait for storage in the SDSA
- Wait for storage in the RDSA
- Wait for storage in the ECDSA
- Wait for storage in the EUDSA
- Wait for storage in the ESDSA
- Wait for storage in the ERDSA
- Wait for storage in the GCDSA
- Wait for auxiliary temporary storage
- Wait for auxiliary temporary storage string
- Wait for auxiliary temporary storage buffer
- Wait for auxiliary temporary storage write buffer
- Wait for temporary storage queue
- Wait for temporary storage data set extension
- Wait for shared temporary storage
- Wait for shared temporary storage pool
- Wait for coupling facility data tables locking (request) slot
- Wait for coupling facility data tables non-locking (request) slot (With coupling facility data tables each CICS has a number of slots available for requests in the CF data table. When all available slots are in use, any further request must wait.)
- Wait for file buffer
- Wait for LSRPOOL string
- Wait for file string

An exception record is created each time any of the resources covered by exception class monitoring becomes constrained by system bottlenecks. The exception records are produced and written to SMF as soon as the resource shortage encountered by the transaction has been resolved.

If performance class monitoring data is also being recorded, the performance class record for the transaction includes the total elapsed time the transaction was delayed by CICS system resource shortages, and a count of the number of exception records that have occurred for the task. The exception class records can be linked to the performance class records by either the transaction sequence number or the network unit-of-work ID.

You can enable exception class monitoring by coding MNEXC=ON (together with MN=ON) as a system initialization parameter. Alternatively you can use the monitoring facility transaction CEMN, or the CEMT or EXEC CICS SET MONITOR command, to enable exception class monitoring dynamically.

Related reference

Chapter 33, “Exception class data: listing of data fields,” on page 411

The exception class data is listed in this topic in the order in which it appears in the exception data section of a monitoring record.

Related information

CICS monitoring record formats

Exception data sections

Transaction resource class data

Transaction resource class data provides additional transaction-level information about individual resources accessed by a transaction. Currently, the transaction resource class covers file and temporary storage queue resources. CICS writes one transaction resource record for each transaction that is being monitored, provided the transaction accesses at least one of the resources for which monitoring data is requested.

Transaction resource data is collected at transaction termination. You can collect information for up to a maximum of 64 files, and 64 temporary storage queues.

Performance class data provides information about file and temporary storage queue resource accesses, but this information in the performance record is given only in total, for all files and for all temporary storage queues. Transaction resource data breaks this information down by individual file name and temporary storage queue name. The file information in the performance data is contained in the DFHFILE performance data group, and the temporary storage queue information is contained in the DFHTEMP performance data group.

You can enable transaction resource class monitoring at startup by coding MNRES=ON (together with MN=ON) as a system initialization parameter. Alternatively, you can use the monitoring facility transaction CEMN, or the CEMT or EXEC CICS SET MONITOR command, to enable transaction resource monitoring dynamically.

The maximum number of files and temporary storage queues monitored for each transaction is specified by the FILE and TSQUEUE parameters on the DFHMCT TYPE=INITIAL macro. The default is FILE=8 for files and TSQUEUE=8 for temporary storage queues. If transaction resource class monitoring is enabled (MNRES=ON), these defaults apply if you have not specified those options in the MCT. If the default values are insufficient, you need to assemble an MCT that specifies a higher number.

If you do **not** want to collect transaction resource data for either files or temporary storage queues, but you do want to collect transaction resource data for the other

resource, you need to assemble an MCT that specifies FILE=0 or TSQUEUE=0 to stop transaction resource data being collected for the appropriate resource.

Transaction resource class data for a file or temporary storage queue is collected and recorded only for local resources, not for remote resources. When an application accesses a remote file or temporary storage queue, a transaction resource record is produced in the CICS region where the resource is defined locally, but no record is produced in the application-owning region.

Related reference

Chapter 34, “Transaction resource class data: listing of data fields,” on page 415
The transaction resource class data is listed in this topic in the order in which it appears in the transaction resource data section of a monitoring record.

Related information

CICS monitoring record formats
Transaction resource data sections

CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF) and the z/OS workload manager

The z/OS workload manager provides transaction activity reporting by service class and/or report class, based on transaction response time information.

See “The z/OS Workload Manager” on page 333 for more information about the z/OS workload manager.

Chapter 26. Controlling CICS monitoring

You can switch CICS monitoring on or off, and select the classes of monitoring data you want to be collected, either dynamically or at CICS initialization.

When you are starting CICS, you switch the monitoring facility on by specifying the system initialization parameter `MN=ON`. `MN=OFF` is the default setting.

You can select the classes of monitoring data you want to be collected using the `MNPER`, `MNRES`, and `MNEXC` system initialization parameters. You can request the collection of any combination of performance class data, transaction resource class data, and exception class data. You can change the class settings whether the CICS monitoring facility is on or off. For details of all the system initialization parameters that control monitoring activities, see the *CICS System Definition Guide*.

When CICS is running, you can control the monitoring facility dynamically. Just as at CICS initialization, you can switch monitoring on or off, and you can change the classes of monitoring data that are being collected. You can also change other settings, such as whether or not data compression is carried out for monitoring records, and the interval at which CICS produces performance class records for long-running tasks. There are three ways of controlling the monitoring facility dynamically:

1. You can use the CICS monitoring facility transaction `CEMN`. `CEMN` is described in *CICS Supplied Transactions*.
2. You can use the master terminal `CEMT INQUIRE MONITOR` and `CEMT SET MONITOR` commands. `CEMT` is described in *CICS Supplied Transactions*.
3. You can use the `EXEC CICS INQUIRE MONITOR` and `SET MONITOR` commands. See the *CICS System Programming Reference* for information about these commands.

If you activate a class of monitoring data while CICS is running, the data for that class becomes available only for transactions that are started after that point in time. You cannot add to the classes of monitoring data collected for a transaction after it has started. It is often preferable, particularly for long-running transactions, to start all classes of monitoring data at CICS initialization.

If you deactivate a class of monitoring data while CICS is running, or make other changes to the settings for the monitoring facility, this affects the monitoring data which is recorded for transactions that are running at the time you make the change. Data for these transactions might be incomplete or not recorded at all, depending on the class of monitoring data involved. The documentation for the monitoring control methods listed here explains the impact of your dynamic changes.

Related information

Specifying CICS system initialization parameters

`CEMN` transaction

`CEMT INQUIRE MONITOR`

`CEMT SET MONITOR`

`EXEC CICS INQUIRE MONITOR`

`EXEC CICS SET MONITOR`

Chapter 27. Processing CICS monitoring facility output

You can process output from the CICS monitoring facility using products such as CICS Performance Analyzer and Tivoli Decision Support, or your own application program, or the CICS-supplied sample program DFH\$MOLS.

CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS

CICS Performance Analyzer (CICS PA) is a reporting tool that provides information on the performance of your CICS systems and applications. The *CICS Performance Guide* has summary information about CICS Performance Analyzer. Alternatively, see the full CICS Performance Analyzer documentation, which is in the CICS Performance Analyzer documentation plugin in the CICS Information Center, particularly the *CICS Performance Analyzer User's Guide*.

Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS

Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS is a reporting system which uses DB2 to analyze, store and present utilization and throughput data from many sources. The Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS CICS performance feature provides reports based on data from the CICS monitoring facility and CICS statistics. The *CICS Performance Guide* has summary information about Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS.

Your own program

You might want to write your own application program to report and analyze the data in the monitoring records. The *CICS Customization Guide* has programming information on the format of the monitoring records.


The CICS-supplied sample program DFH\$MOLS

CICS provides a sample program, DFH\$MOLS, which reads, formats, and prints monitoring data. It is intended as a sample program that you can use as a skeleton if you need to write your own program to analyze the data. Comments within the program can help you if you want to do your own processing of CICS monitoring facility output. See the *CICS Operations and Utilities Guide* for further information on the DFH\$MOLS program.

Remember that if you have activated data compression for your SMF 110 monitoring records, the data sections of the records need to be expanded using the z/OS Data Compression and Expansion Services before they can be processed. DFH\$MOLS is able to do this. If you are using a reporting tool, you need to ensure that it supports expansion of the data sections. Chapter 28, "Data compression for monitoring records," on page 351 has more information on data compression.

Related information

Chapter 5, "CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS (CICS PA)," on page 33

 CICS Performance Analyzer User Guide

Chapter 6, "Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS," on page 57

Customizing CICS monitoring

DFH\$MOLS, sample monitoring data print program

Chapter 28. Data compression for monitoring records

CICS can perform data compression on the SMF 110 monitoring records output by the CICS monitoring facility (CMF). Data compression can provide a significant reduction in the volume of data written to SMF. The records are compressed and expanded using standard z/OS services.

To activate data compression for monitoring records, you need to specify the option `COMPRESS=YES` in your Monitoring Control Table (MCT), using the `DFHMCT TYPE=INITIAL` macro. The default for this option is `NO`, meaning that data compression is not used. If the system initialization parameter `MCT=NO` is specified, the default MCT built by CICS specifies `COMPRESS=NO`.

You can inquire on and change the data compression option dynamically using the monitoring facility transaction `CEMN`, the `CEMT INQUIRE MONITOR` and `CEMT SET MONITOR` commands, or the equivalent `EXEC CICS` commands. When CICS is restarted, the data compression option reverts to the value specified in the MCT.

When data compression is active, CICS uses the standard z/OS Data Compression and Expansion Services (CSRCEsrv) to compress the CICS data section of each monitoring record before writing it to SMF. The SMF header and SMF product section of records are not compressed. This process can provide a very considerable reduction in the volume of data written to SMF, and a corresponding reduction in I/O and CPU usage for the SMF address space. If you normally exclude monitoring data fields in order to reduce data volume, you might find that using data compression removes the need for you to do this, and enables you to collect complete monitoring data.

The collected monitoring data can include a mix of compressed records and records that have not been compressed. Records might be left not compressed because of the following situations:

- Depending on the data pattern of the record, compressing the data section could possibly result in a larger record. If this situation occurs, CICS chooses not to compress the record.
- Data compression might fail because of a problem involving the z/OS Data Compression and Expansion Services.
- Data compression might be switched off dynamically using the `CEMN` transaction or the `CEMT` or `EXEC CICS SET MONITOR` command.

When CICS SMF 110 monitoring records have been compressed, they need to be identified, and expanded using the z/OS Data Compression and Expansion Services, before they can be processed by SMF 110 reporting tools.

- The CICS-supplied monitoring sample program `DFH$MOLS` supports the expansion of compressed CICS SMF 110 monitoring records. `DFH$MOLS` automatically identifies any compressed monitoring records in the input, and uses the z/OS data expansion service to expand them before working with them. If you specify the `EXPAND` control statement, `DFH$MOLS` copies the compressed monitoring records to an output dataset in their expanded format, along with the records that were never compressed. See Sample monitoring data print program in the *CICS Operations and Utilities Guide* for further information on the `DFH$MOLS` program.
- If you use an SMF 110 reporting tool supplied by IBM or by another vendor, and you want to activate data compression, you need to make sure that the product

is able to identify compressed CICS SMF 110 monitoring records, and expand the data section using the z/OS Data Compression and Expansion Services, so that the monitoring records can be processed correctly. If the reporting tool is not able to do this, you could use DFH\$MOLS with the EXPAND control statement to produce an output data set containing the SMF 110 monitoring records in their expanded format, for the tool to work with.

A reporting tool that is using the z/OS Data Compression and Expansion Services needs to know that:

- The field SMFMNCRL in the SMF product section of the record identifies where data compression has been used for a monitoring record, and gives the compressed length of the CICS data section. A zero value for this field means that data compression was not performed on the record.
- The maximum length of the CICS data section of an SMF 110 monitoring record, when expanded, is 32598 bytes.

For detailed information about the z/OS Data Compression and Expansion Services (CSRCEsrv), see the *z/OS MVS Assembler Services Guide*, and the *z/OS MVS Assembler Services Reference ABE-HSP*.

Data compression only applies to SMF 110 records written by CICS monitoring, with subtype X'0001' in the record subtype field in the SMF header. It does not apply to the other types of SMF 110 records created by CICS, that is, records written by CICS journaling, CICS statistics, the TS data sharing server, the coupling facility data table (CFDT) server, and the named counter sequence number server.

Related concepts

Chapter 30, “The monitoring control table (MCT),” on page 355

Related information

Sample monitoring data print program (DFH\$MOLS)

MCT—monitoring control table

Customizing CICS monitoring

SET MONITOR

CEMN transaction

Chapter 29. Event monitoring points

CICS monitoring data is collected at system-defined event monitoring points (EMPs) in the CICS code. Although you cannot relocate these monitoring points, you can choose which classes of monitoring data you want to be collected.

Programming information about CICS monitoring is in Introduction to CICS monitoring in the *CICS Customization Guide*.

If you want to gather more performance class data than is provided at the system-defined event monitoring points, you can code additional EMPs in your application programs. At these points, you can add or change up to 16384 bytes of user data in each performance record. Up to this maximum of 16384 bytes you can have, for each ENTRYNAME qualifier, any combination of the following:

- Between 0 and 256 counters
- Between 0 and 256 clocks
- A single 8192-byte character string.

You could use these additional EMPs to count the number of times a certain event occurs, or to time the interval between two events. If the performance class was active when a transaction was started, but was not active when a user EMP was issued, the operations defined in that user EMP would still execute on that transaction's monitoring area. The DELIVER option would result in a loss of data at this point, because the generated performance record cannot be output while the performance class is not active. If the performance class was not active when a transaction was started, the user EMP would have no effect.

User EMPs can use the **EXEC CICS MONITOR** command. For programming information about this command, refer to Monitor in the *CICS Application Programming Reference*.

Additional EMPs are provided in some IBM program products, such as DBCTL. From CICS's point of view, these are like any other user-defined EMP. EMPs in user applications and in IBM program products are identified by a decimal number. The numbers 1 through 199 are available for EMPs in user applications, and the numbers from 200 through 255 are for use in IBM program products. The numbers can be qualified with an **entryname**, so that you can use each number more than once. For example, PROGA.1, PROGB.1, and PROGC.1, identify three different EMPs because they have different entrynames.

For each user-defined EMP there must be a corresponding monitoring control table (MCT) entry, which has the same identification number and entryname as the EMP that it describes.

You do not have to assign entrynames and numbers to system-defined EMPs, and you do not have to code MCT entries for them.

Here are some ideas about how you might make use of the CICS and user fields provided with the CICS monitoring facility:

- If you want to time how long it takes to do a table lookup routine within an application, code an EMP with, say, ID=50 just before the table lookup routine and an EMP with ID=51 just after the routine. The system programmer codes a TYPE=EMP operand in the MCT for ID=50 to start user clock 1. You also code a

TYPE=EMP operand for ID=51 to stop user clock 1. The application executes. When EMP 50 is processed, user clock 1 is started. When EMP 51 is processed, the clock is stopped.

- One user field could be used to accumulate an installation accounting unit. For example, you might count different amounts for different types of transaction. Or, in a browsing application, you might count 1 unit for each record scanned and not selected, and 3 for each record selected.

You can also treat the fullword count fields as 32-bit flag fields to indicate special situations, for example, out-of-line situations in the applications, operator errors, and so on. CICS includes facilities to turn individual bits or groups of bits on or off in these counts.

- The performance clocks can be used for accumulating the time taken for I/O, DL/I scheduling, and so on. It usually includes any waiting for the transaction to regain control after the requested operation has completed. Because the periods are counted as well as added, you can get the average time waiting for I/O as well as the total. If you want to highlight an unusually long individual case, set a flag on in a user count as explained above.
- One use of the performance character string is for systems in which one transaction ID is used for widely differing functions. The application can enter a subsidiary ID into the string to indicate which particular variant of the transaction applies in each case.

Some users have a single transaction ID so that all user input is routed through a common prologue program for security checking, for example. In this case, it is very easy to record the subtransaction identifier during this prologue. (However, it is equally possible to route transactions with different identifiers to the same program, in which case this technique is not necessary.)

Application naming event monitoring points

You can also use application naming event monitoring points. Application naming is an enabling function that allows your application programs to invoke special CICS event monitoring points. Data collected at these CICS-generated EMPs can be used by any CICS monitoring reporting package.

For information about the APPLNAME parameter that you use to enable application naming support, see Control section—DFHMCT TYPE=INITIAL in the *CICS Resource Definition Guide*.

Chapter 30. The monitoring control table (MCT)

You use the monitoring control table (MCT):

- To specify the type of resource for which you want to collect transaction resource monitoring data.
- To activate data compression for monitoring records.
- To enable application naming support, which makes available the CICS-generated DFHAPPL EMPs to your application programs.
- To specify whether you want additional monitoring performance data to be collected for the resource managers used by your transaction.
- To notify CICS about the EMPs that you have coded in your application programs and about the data that is to be collected at these points.
- To notify CICS that you want certain system-defined performance data not to be recorded during a particular CICS run.

Full details of the MCT are provided in MCT-monitoring control table in the *CICS Resource Definition Guide*, and examples of MCT coding are included with the programming information in CICS monitoringthe *CICS Customization Guide*.

Four sample monitoring control tables are also provided in CICSTS32.CICS.SDFHSAMP:

- For terminal-owning regions (TORs) - DFHMCTT\$
- For application-owning regions (AORs) - DFHMCTA\$
- For application-owning regions (AORs) with DBCTL - DFHMCTD\$
- For file-owning regions (FORs) - DFHMCTF\$.

These samples show how to use the EXCLUDE and INCLUDE operands to determine the data that is included in the performance class record.

Related concepts

Chapter 28, “Data compression for monitoring records,” on page 351
CICS can perform data compression on the SMF 110 monitoring records output by the CICS monitoring facility (CMF). Data compression can provide a significant reduction in the volume of data written to SMF. The records are compressed and expanded using standard z/OS services.

DFHMCT TYPE=INITIAL

You use the TYPE=INITIAL macro to indicate whether you want application naming support, data compression, additional performance class monitoring for the resource managers used by your transaction, and transaction resource monitoring. For information about the APPLNAME, COMPRESS, RMI, FILE, and TSQUEUE parameters that control these facilities, see Control section—DFHMCT TYPE=INITIAL in the *CICS Resource Definition Guide*.

DFHMCT TYPE=EMP

There must be a DFHMCT TYPE=EMP macro definition for every user-coded EMP. This macro has an ID operand, whose value must be made up of the ENTRYNAME and POINT values specified on the EXEC CICS MONITOR command. The PERFORM operand of the DFHMCT TYPE=EMP macro tells CICS which user count fields, user clocks, and character values to expect at the identified user EMP, and what operations to perform on them.

DFHMCT TYPE=RECORD

The DFHMCT TYPE=RECORD macro allows you to exclude specific system-defined performance data from a CICS run.

Each field of the performance data that is gathered at the system-defined EMPs belongs to a group of fields that has a group identifier. Each performance data field also has its own numeric identifier that is unique within the group identifier. For example, the transaction sequence number field in a performance record belongs to the group DFHTASK, and has the numeric identifier '031'. Using these identifiers, you can exclude specific fields or groups of fields, and reduce the size of the performance records.

Chapter 31. Descriptions of CICS monitoring data

The data fields for the exception class data, the transaction resource class data, and the system-defined performance class data that can be produced by CICS monitoring are listed in this section.

Each of the data fields is presented as a field description, followed by an explanation of the contents. Here's an example of a field description:

```
001 (TYPE-C, 'TRAN', 4 BYTES)
```

The field description includes four elements: a field identifier, a data type, an informal name, and the field length. In the dictionary data section of a performance class record, these items of information are shown, along with some others, in the dictionary entry relating to the field. (Exception class data is not defined in the dictionary record.) Table 17 describes the elements of the field description and shows the corresponding element of the dictionary entry.

Table 17. Format of the descriptions of the data fields

Element	Example	Description	Dictionary entry element
Field identifier	001	A number which uniquely identifies the field within its group. The field identifier can be used in the monitoring control table (MCT) to exclude or include the field when the data is collected.	CMODIDNT
Data type	TYPE-C	A single letter code describing the type of data in this field. There are five data types: A A 32-bit count, a 64-bit count, or a 64-bit string. C A byte string. P A packed decimal value. S A clock. "Clocks and time stamps" explains the components of a clock. T A time stamp, which is an 8-byte copy of the output of a local store clock (STCK) instruction.	CMODTYPE
Informal name	'TRAN'	A descriptive name for the field. If the monitoring output is processed into a report, this name can be used to label the field.	CMODHEAD
Length of field	4 BYTES	Some types of data always have the same field length, and others vary: A Field length is either 4 bytes or 8 bytes. C Field length varies. P Field length is 4 bytes (there is only one type P field). S Field length is always 12 bytes. T Field length is always 8 bytes.	CMODLENG

Clocks and time stamps

In the descriptions of CICS monitoring data, the term **clock** is distinguished from the term **time stamp**.

A **time stamp** is an 8-byte copy of the output of a local store clock (STCK) instruction.

A **clock** consists of three components, arranged in order:

1. **Timer component.** This is a value giving the accumulated time recorded by the clock, expressed in local store clock (STCK) units. For performance class data, the timer component is a 64-bit value. For transaction resource class data, the timer component is a 32-bit value, expressed in units of 16 microseconds. For exception class data, there are no clocks. For more information about timer components, see the TOD clock information in *z/Architecture Principles of Operation*.
2. **8 reserved bits.**
3. **Period count.** The time recorded by the timer component is accumulated during one or more measurement periods. The period count is a 24-bit value giving the number of measurement periods. The period count runs to 16 777 216.

Neither the timer component of a clock nor its period count are protected against wraparound. The capacity of the clock depends on the class of monitoring data to which the clock applies:

- For performance class data, the clock capacity is only bounded by the capacity of the local store clock, which is several years.
- For transaction resource class data, the clock capacity is about 18 hours.

The 8 reserved bits have the following significance:

Bits 0, 1, 2 and 3

Used for online control of the clock when it is running, and should always be zeros on output.

Bits 4 and 7

Not used.

Bits 5 and 6

Used to indicate, when set to 1, that the clock has suffered at least one out-of-phase start (bit 5) or stop (bit 6).

All times produced in the offline reports are in GMT (Greenwich Mean Time), not local time. Times produced by online reporting can be expressed either in GMT, or in local time, by means of the local date and time offset values from the SMF product section of CICS monitoring SMF type 110 records. The CICS-supplied sample program DFH\$MOLS shows an example of this.

Transaction timing fields

The CMF performance class record provides detailed timing information for each transaction as it is processed by CICS. A transaction can be represented by one or more performance class records, depending on the monitoring options selected.

The key transaction timing data fields are:

- The Transaction Start time and Stop time represent the start and end of a transaction measurement interval. This is normally the period between transaction attach and detach, but the performance class record could represent a part of a transaction depending on the monitoring options selected. The "Transaction Response Time" can be calculated by subtracting the transaction start time from the stop time.
- The Transaction Dispatch time is the time the transaction was dispatched.

- The Transaction Dispatch Wait time is the time the transaction was suspended and waiting for redispach.
- The Transaction CPU time is the portion of Dispatch time when the task is using processor cycles.
- The Transaction Suspend time is the total time the task was suspended and includes:
 - All task suspend (wait) time, which includes:
 - The wait time for redispach (dispatch wait).
 - The wait time for first dispatch (first dispatch delay).
 - The total I/O wait and other wait times.
- The First Dispatch Delay is then further broken down into:
 - First Dispatch Delay due to TRANCLASS limits.
 - First Dispatch Delay due to MXT limits.

The CMF performance class record also provides a more detailed breakdown of the transaction suspend (wait) time into separate data fields. These include:

- Terminal I/O wait time
- File I/O wait time
- RLS File I/O wait time
- CFDT server I/O wait time
- Journal I/O wait time
- Temporary Storage I/O wait time
- Shared Temporary Storage I/O wait time
- Inter-Region I/O wait time
- Transient Data I/O wait time
- LU 6.1 I/O wait time
- LU 6.2 I/O wait time
- FEPI suspend time
- Local ENQ delay time
- Global ENQ delay time
- RRMS/MVS Indoubt wait time
- Inbound Socket I/O wait time
- IS I/O wait time
- Outbound Socket I/O wait time
- RMI suspend time
- Lock Manager delay time
- EXEC CICS WAIT EXTERNAL wait time
- EXEC CICS WAITCICS and WAIT EVENT wait time
- Interval Control delay time
- "Dispatchable Wait" wait time
- IMS(DBCTL) wait time
- DB2 ready queue wait time
- DB2 connection wait time
- DB2 wait time
- 3270 bridge partner wait time
- CFDT server syncpoint wait time

- Request Receiver wait time
- Request Processor wait time
- Syncpoint delay time
- CICS BTS run process/activity synchronous wait time
- CICS MAXOPENTCBS delay time
- CICS MAXJVMTCBS delay time
- CICS MAXSSLTCBS delay time
- CICS MAXXPTCBS delay time
- CICS change-TCB mode delay time
- JVM suspend time
- TCB mismatch wait time
- MVS storage constraint wait time
- MQ GETWAIT wait time

Transaction response time

You can calculate the internal CICS response time by subtracting performance data field 005 (start time) from performance data field 006 (stop time).

Figure 42 shows the relationship of dispatch time, suspend time, and CPU time with the response time.

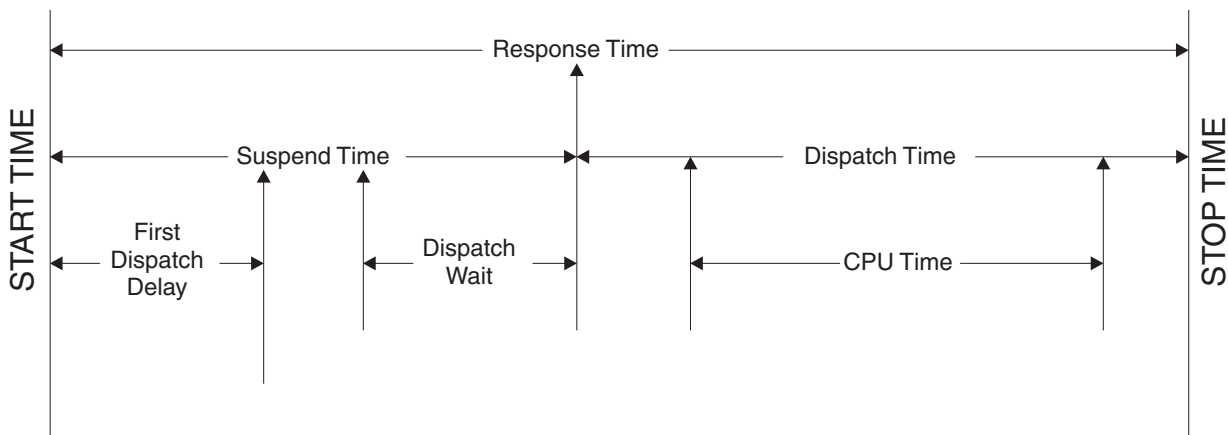


Figure 42. Response time relationships

Transaction dispatch time and CPU time

The transaction total dispatch time field USRDISPT, field 007 in group DFHTASK, is the total **elapsed** time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher domain on each CICS TCB under which the task executed.

The transaction total CPU time field USRCPUT, field 008 in group DFHTASK, is the total **processor** time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher domain on each CICS TCB under which the task executed.

For both these fields, the time recorded in the field can be associated with any of the TCB modes which are managed by the CICS dispatcher in the current CICS release. These include open TCBs, such as L8 mode TCBs, as well as non-open

TCBs, such as the QR TCB. Be aware that for each CICS release, new TCB modes might be added or obsolete TCB modes might be removed, particularly in the case of the open TCB modes. You should always check the performance data field descriptions in the current release documentation to see which TCB modes are applicable. The field descriptions are listed in “Performance data in group DFHTASK” on page 390.

If you want to calculate a transaction's ratio of accumulated CPU time to accumulated dispatch time (CPU/DISP ratio) for the QR TCB, use fields 255 (QRDISPT) and 256 (QRCPUT) in group DFHTASK. These fields show the elapsed time and processor time during which the user task was dispatched on the QR TCB only.

The CPU/DISP ratio for an individual task should always be considered in the context of other activity in the CICS region. The Dispatcher TCB Modes report (see “Dispatcher TCB Modes Report” on page 720) which is provided by the sample statistics program DFH0STAT includes a calculation of the CPU/DISP ratio for the QR TCB for the whole CICS region.

Transaction wait (suspend) times

The performance data fields listed in Table 18 all record the elapsed time spent waiting for a particular type of I/O operation. For example, field 009 records the elapsed time waiting for terminal I/O. The elapsed time includes not only that time during which the I/O operation is actually taking place, but also the time during which the access method is completing the outstanding event control block, and the time subsequent to that until the waiting CICS transaction is redispached.

Table 18. Performance class wait (suspend) fields

Field-Id	Group Name	Description
009	DFHTERM	TC I/O wait time
010	DFHJOUR	JC I/O wait time
011	DFHTEMP	TS I/O wait time
063	DFHFILE	FC I/O wait time
100	DFHTERM	IR I/O wait time
101	DFHDEST	TD I/O wait time
123	DFHTASK	Global ENQ delay time
128	DFHTASK	Lock Manager delay time
129	DFHTASK	Local ENQ delay time
133	DFHTERM	TC I/O wait time - LU6.1
134	DFHTERM	TC I/O wait time - LU6.2
156	DFHFEP	FEPI Suspend time
171	DFHTASK	Resource manager interface (RMI) suspend time
174	DFHFILE	RLS FC I/O wait time
176	DFHFILE	Coupling Facility data tables server I/O wait time
177	DFHSYNC	Coupling Facility data tables server syncpoint and resynchronization wait time
178	DFHTEMP	Shared TS I/O wait time
181	DFHTASK	EXEC CICS WAIT EXTERNAL wait time

Table 18. Performance class wait (suspend) fields (continued)

Field-Id	Group Name	Description
182	DFHTASK	EXEC CICS WAITCICS and WAIT EVENT wait time
183	DFHTASK	Interval Control delay time
184	DFHTASK	"Dispatchable Wait" wait time
186	DFHDATA	IMS (DBCTL) wait time
187	DFHDATA	DB2 ready queue wait time
188	DFHDATA	DB2 connection time
189	DFHDATA	DB2 wait time
191	DFHTASK	RRMS/MVS wait time
192	DFHTASK	Request Receiver wait time
193	DFHTASK	Request Processor wait time
195	DFHTASK	CICS BTS run process/activity synchronous wait time
196	DFHSYNC	Syncpoint delay time
241	DFH SOCK	Inbound Socket I/O wait time
247	DFHTASK	CICS change-TCB mode delay time
250	DFHTASK	CICS MAXOPENTCBS delay time
254	DFHTASK	Java Virtual Machine (JVM) suspend time
268	DFHTASK	TCB mismatch wait time
277	DFHTASK	CICS MAXJVMTCBS delay time
279	DFHTASK	MVS storage constraint wait time
281	DFHTASK	CICS MAXSSLTCBS delay time
282	DFHTASK	CICS MAXXPTCBS delay time
285	DFHTASK	3270 bridge partner wait time
299	DFH SOCK	Outbound Socket I/O wait time
300	DFH SOCK	IS I/O wait time
396	DFHDATA	MQ GETWAIT wait time

Figure 43 on page 363 shows an example of the relationship between a typical transaction wait time field, and the transaction's suspend time, dispatch time, CPU and dispatch wait time fields.

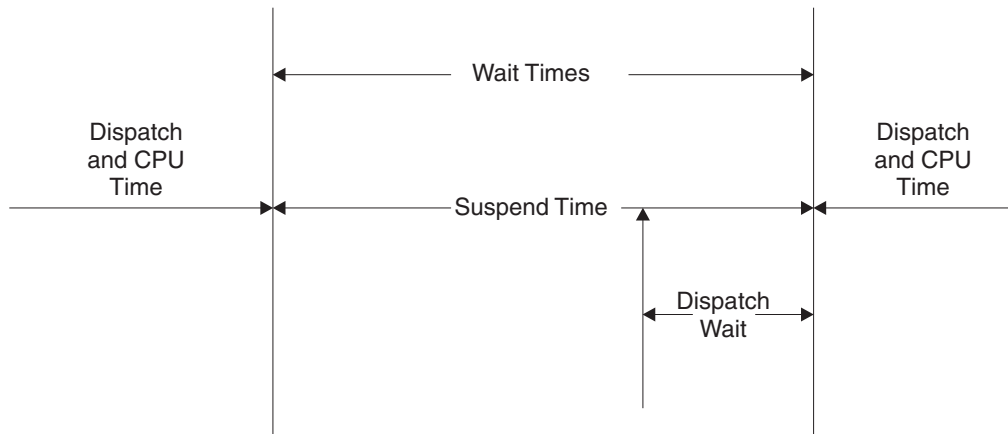


Figure 43. Wait (suspend) time relationships

Improvements to the CMF suspend time and wait time measurements allow you to perform various calculations on the suspend time accurately. For example, the "Total I/O Wait Time" can be calculated as follows:

Total I/O wait time =

- (Terminal control I/O wait +
- Temporary storage I/O wait +
- Shared temporary storage I/O wait +
- Transient data I/O wait +
- Journal (MVS logger) I/O wait +
- File control I/O wait +
- RLS file I/O wait +
- CF data table I/O wait +
- Inbound Socket I/O wait +
- IS I/O wait time
- Outbound Socket I/O wait +
- Interregion (MRO) I/O wait +
- LU 6.1 TC I/O wait +
- LU 6.2 TC I/O wait +
- FEPI I/O wait)

The "other wait time" (that is, uncaptured wait (suspend) time) can be calculated as follows:

Total other wait time =

- (First dispatch delay +
- Local ENQ delay +
- Global ENQ delay +
- Interval control delay +
- Lock manager delay +
- Wait external wait +
- EXEC CICS WAITCICS and EXEC CICS WAIT EVENT wait +
- CICS BTS run synchronous wait +

- CFDT server synchronous wait +
- Request Receiver wait time +
- Request Processor wait time +
- Syncpoint delay time +
- CICS MAXOPENTCBS delay time +
- CICS MAXJVMTCBS delay time +
- CICS MAXSSLTCBS delay time +
- CICS MAXXPTCBS delay time +
- CICS change-TCB mode delay time +
- RRMS/MVS wait +
- 3270 bridge partner wait +
- RMI suspend +
- JVM suspend time +
- TCB mismatch wait time +
- MVS storage constraint wait time +
- “Dispatchable wait”s wait)

Note: The First Dispatch Delay performance class data field includes the MXT and TRANCLASS First Dispatch Delay fields.

The Uncaptured wait time can be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Uncaptured wait time} = (\text{Suspend} - (\text{total I/O wait time} + \text{total other wait time}))$$

In addition to the transaction "Suspend (wait) Time" breakdown, the CMF performance class data provides several other important transaction timing measurements. They include:

- The Program load time is the program fetch time (dispatch time) for programs invoked by the transaction
- The Exception wait time is the accumulated time from the exception conditions as measured by the CMF exception class records. For more information, see Chapter 33, “Exception class data: listing of data fields,” on page 411.
- The RMI elapsed time is the elapsed time the transaction spent in all Resource Managers invoked by the transaction using the Resource Manager Interface (RMI).
- The JVM elapsed time is the elapsed time the transaction spent in the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) for the Java programs invoked by the transaction.
- The JVM initialization elapsed time is the elapsed time the transaction spent initializing the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) environment for all the Java programs invoked by the transaction.
- The JVM reset elapsed time is the elapsed time the transaction spent resetting the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) environment for all the Java programs invoked by the transaction.
- The Syncpoint elapsed time is the elapsed time the transaction spent processing a syncpoint.

Program load time

Figure 44 shows the relationship between the program load time (field id 115) and the dispatch time and the suspend time (fields 7 and 14).

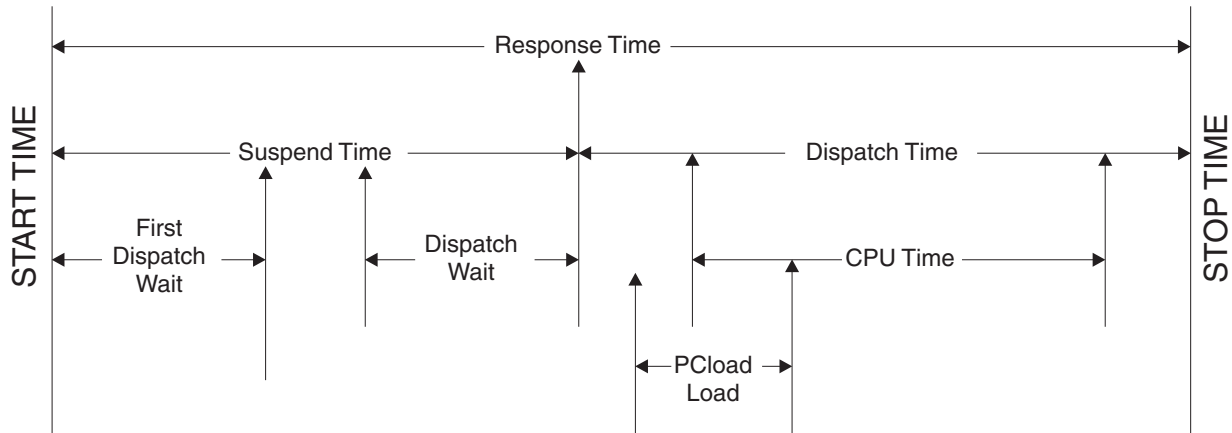


Figure 44. Program load time

RMI elapsed and suspend time

The RMI elapsed time (group name: DFHTASK, field id: 170) and suspend time (group name: DFHTASK, field id: 171) fields provide an insight into the amount of time that a transaction spends in the CICS resource manager interface (RMI).

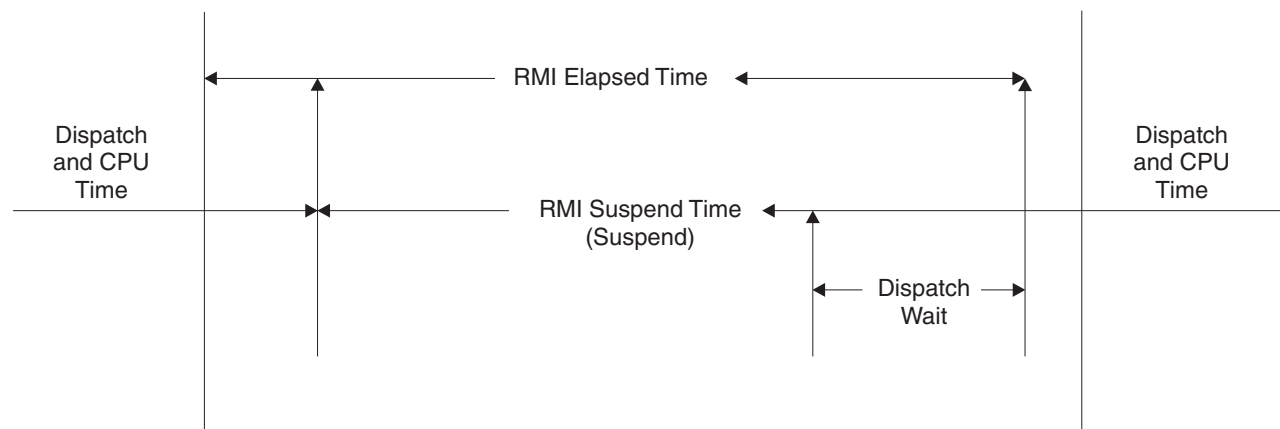


Figure 45. RMI elapsed and suspend time

Figure 45 shows the relationship between the RMI elapsed time and the suspend time (fields 170 and 171).

Note: The DB2 wait, the DB2 connection wait, and the DB2 readyq wait time fields, as well as the IMS wait and MQ GETWAIT wait time fields are included in the RMI suspend time.

JVM elapsed time, suspend time, and cleanup time

The JVM elapsed and suspend time fields provide an insight into the amount of time that a transaction spends in a Java Virtual Machine (JVM). The JVMRTIME field shows time spent in JVM cleanup between uses of the JVM.

JVMTIME and JVMSUSP fields

Care must be taken when using the JVM elapsed time field JVMTIME (group name DFHTASK, field id: 253) and JVM suspend time field JVMSUSP (group name DFHTASK, field id: 254) in any calculation with other CMF timing fields. This is because of the likelihood of double accounting other CMF timing fields in the performance class record within the JVM time fields. For example, if a Java application program invoked by a transaction issues a read file (non-RLS) request using the Java API for CICS (JCICS) classes, the file I/O wait time will be included in both the file I/O wait time field (group name DFHFILE, field id: 063), and the transaction suspend time field (group name DFHTASK, field id: 014), as well as the JVM suspend time field.

The JVM elapsed and suspend time fields are best evaluated from the overall transaction performance view and their relationship with the transaction response time, transaction dispatch time, and transaction suspend time. The performance class data also includes the amount of processor (CPU) time that a transaction used whilst in a JVM. When a transaction uses a JVM in CICS key, which runs on a CICS J8 mode TCB, the processor time is recorded in the J8CPUT field (group name: DFHTASK, field id: 260). When a transaction uses a JVM in user key, which runs on a CICS J9 mode TCB, the processor time is recorded in the J9CPUT field (group name: DFHTASK, field id: 267).

JVMRTIME field

Before CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2, the JVMRTIME field (group name: DFHTASK, field id: 275) recorded the time spent resetting the JVM environment to its initial state between uses of the JVM. This time was only measurable for resettable JVMs, and usually registered as zero for continuous JVMs. The resettable mode is now withdrawn, but the precision of the CICS monitoring clocks has been increased, so the JVMRTIME field is now able to measure the time spent in JVM cleanup between uses of a continuous JVM. This time includes deleting local references for each task and handling any exception raised. It also includes the time taken to destroy the JVM when CICS ceases to require it.

Before CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2, the JVMRTIME field also recorded the time spent on garbage collections scheduled by CICS. This type of garbage collection was included in the activity measurements for the transaction immediately before the garbage collection took place. Garbage collections scheduled by CICS now take place under a separate transaction, CJGC, and are not recorded in the JVMRTIME field for user transactions.

JCICS requests

The number of Java API for CICS (JCICS) requests issued by the user task is included in the CICS OO foundation class request count field (group name: DFHCICS, field id: 025).

Syncpoint elapsed time

Figure 46 shows the relationship between the syncpoint elapsed time (field 173) and the suspend time (field 14).

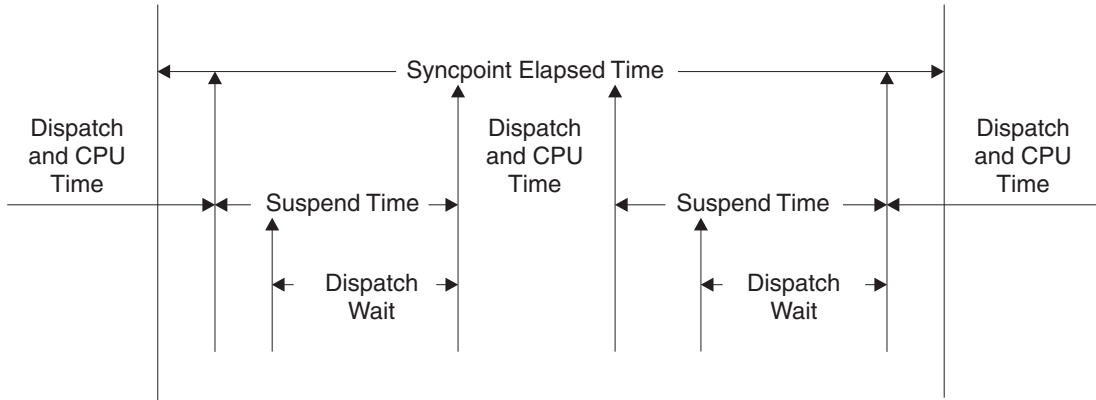


Figure 46. Syncpoint elapsed time

Storage occupancy counts

An occupancy count measures the area under the curve of user-task storage in use against elapsed time.

The unit of measure is the “byte-unit”, where the “unit” is equal to 1024 microseconds, or 1.024 milliseconds. Where *ms* is milliseconds, a user task occupying, for example, 256 bytes for 125 milliseconds, is measured as follows:

$$125 / 1.024 \text{ ms} = 122 \text{ units} * 256 = 31\,232 \text{ byte-units.}$$

Note: All references to “Start time” and “Stop time” in the calculations below refer to the middle 4 bytes of each 8 byte start/stop time field. Bit 47 of Start time or Stop time represents a unit of 16 microseconds.

To calculate response time and convert into microsecond units:

$$\text{Response} = ((\text{Stop time} - \text{Start time}) * 16)$$

To calculate number of 1024 microsecond “units”:

$$\text{Units} = (\text{Response} / 1024)$$

or

$$\text{Units} = ((\text{Stop time} - \text{Start time}) / 64)$$

To calculate the average user-task storage used from the storage occupancy count:

$$\text{Average user-task storage used} = (\text{Storage Occupancy} / \text{Units})$$

To calculate units per second:

$$\text{Units Per Second} = (1\,000\,000 / 1024) = 976.5625$$

To calculate the response time in seconds:

$$\text{Response time} = (((\text{Stop time} - \text{Start time}) * 16) / 1\,000\,000)$$

During the life of a user task, CICS measures, calculates, and accumulates the storage occupancy at the following points:

- Before GETMAIN increases current user-storage values
- Before FREEMAIN reduces current user-storage values

- Just before the performance record is moved to the buffer.

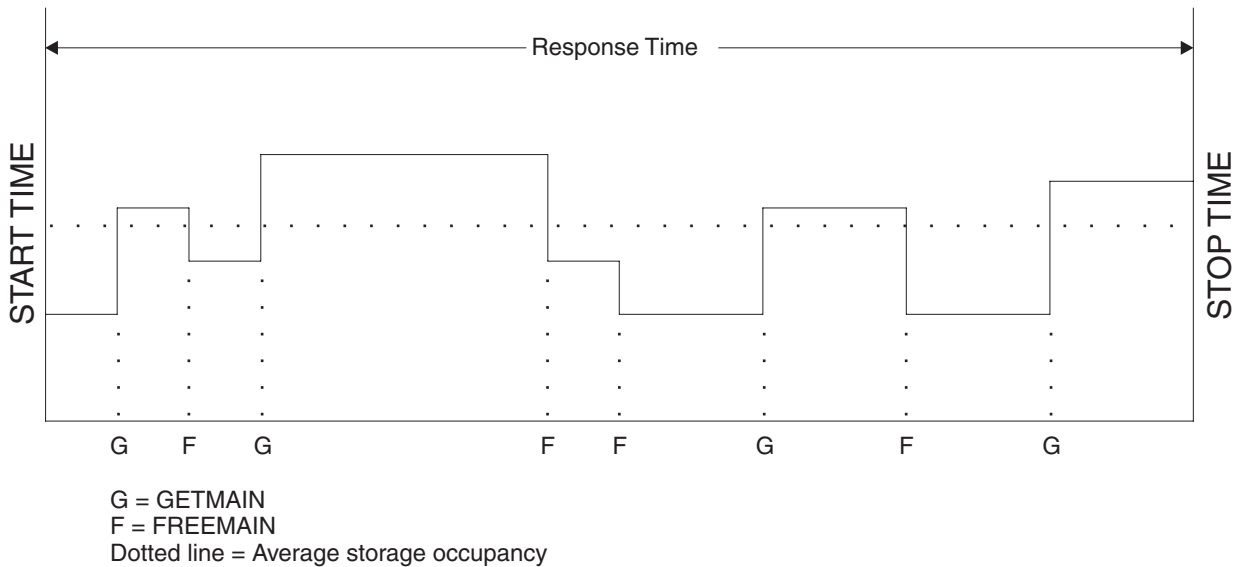


Figure 47. Storage occupancy

Program storage

The level of program storage currently in use is incremented at LOAD, LINK, and XCTL events by the size (in bytes) of the referenced program, and is decremented at RELEASE or RETURN events. On an XCTL event, the program storage currently in use is also decremented by the size of the program issuing the XCTL, because the program is no longer required.

Figure 48 on page 369 shows the relationships between the “high-water mark” data fields that contain the maximum amounts of program storage in use by the user task. Field PCSTGHWM (field id 087) contains the maximum amount of program storage in use by the task both above *and* below the 16MB line. Fields PC31AHWM (139) and PC24BHWM (108) are subsets of PCSTGHWM, containing the maximum amounts in use above and below the 16MB line, respectively. Further subset-fields contain the maximum amounts of storage in use by the task in each of the CICS dynamic storage areas (DSAs).

Note:

1. The totaled values of all the subsets in a superset may not necessarily equate to the value of the superset; for example, the value of PC31AHWM plus the value of PC24BHWM may not equal the value of PCSTGHWM. This is because the peaks in the different types of program storage acquired by the user task do not necessarily occur simultaneously.
2. If a task loads the same program several times, the program storage data fields might not reflect the true high-water mark of program storage used by the task. The fields are incremented each time the LOAD command is issued, but if the program has already been loaded by the task, the existing copy of the program is used, meaning that only one copy of the program actually exists in storage. Because of this, for tasks that repeatedly load the same program, the data in the fields

PCSTGHWM, PC24BHWM, PC31RHWM, PC31AHWM, PC31CHWM, PC24CHWM, PC24SHWM, PC31SHWM and PC24RHWM should be used with caution.

The “high-water mark” fields and program storage fields are described in detail in “Performance data in group DFHSTOR” on page 387.

PCSTGHWM - high-water mark of program storage in all CICS DSAs

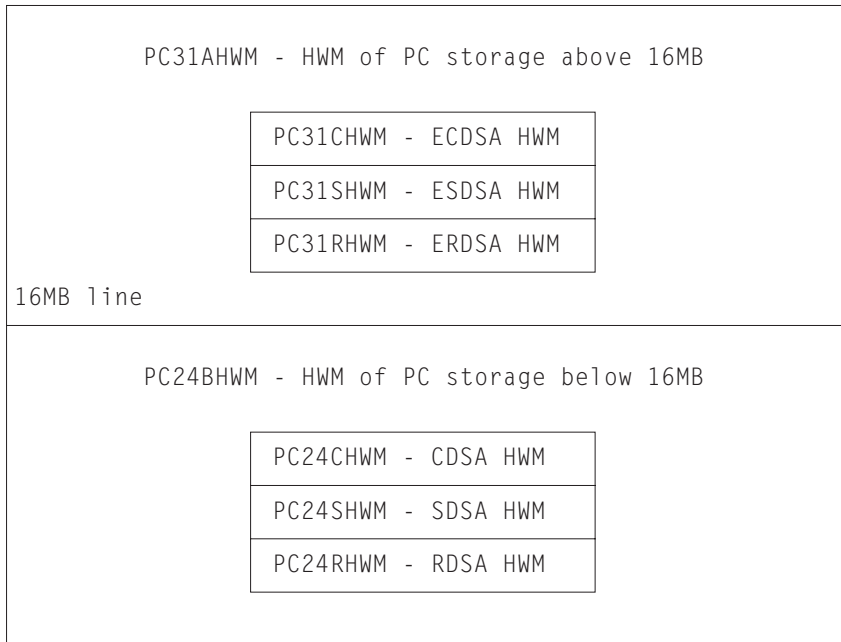


Figure 48. Relationships between the “high-water mark” program storage data fields

Chapter 32. Performance class data: listing of data fields

The performance class data is listed in this section in order of group name. The group name is always in field CMODNAME of the dictionary entry.

The format of a CICS monitoring SMF 110 record is described in CICS monitoring record formats in the *CICS Customization Guide*. The format of the performance data section of a monitoring record is described in Performance data sections in the *CICS Customization Guide*.

A user task can be represented by one or more performance class monitoring records, depending on whether the MCT event monitoring option DELIVER or the system initialization parameters MNCONV=YES or MNSYNC=YES have been selected. In the descriptions that follow, the term “user task” means “that part or whole of a transaction that is represented by a performance class record”, unless the description states otherwise.

- “Performance data in group DFHCBTS”
- “Performance data in group DFHCHNL” on page 373
- “Performance data in group DFHCICS” on page 373
- “Performance data in group DFHDATA” on page 377
- “Performance data in group DFHDEST” on page 378
- “Performance data in group DFHDOCH” on page 378
- “Performance data in group DFHEJBS” on page 379
- “Performance data in group DFHFEPI” on page 379
- “Performance data in group DFHFILE” on page 380
- “Performance data in group DFHJOUR” on page 382
- “Performance data in group DFHMAPP” on page 382
- “Performance data in group DFHPROG” on page 382
- “Performance data in group DFHRMI” on page 384
- “Performance data in group DFH SOCK” on page 385
- “Performance data in group DFHSTOR” on page 387
- “Performance data in group DFHSYNC” on page 389
- “Performance data in group DFHTASK” on page 390
- “Performance data in group DFHTEMP” on page 404
- “Performance data in group DFHTERM” on page 404
- “Performance data in group DFHWEBB” on page 407

Related concepts

“Performance class data” on page 343

Performance class data is detailed transaction-level information, such as the processor and elapsed time for a transaction, or the time spent waiting for I/O. CICS writes at least one performance monitoring record for each transaction that is being monitored.

Performance data in group DFHCBTS

200 (TYPE-C, 'PRCSNAME', 36 BYTES)

The name of the CICS business transaction service (BTS) process of which the user task formed part.

- 201 (TYPE-C, 'PRCSTYPE', 8 BYTES)**
The process-type of the CICS BTS process of which the user task formed part.
- 202 (TYPE-C, 'PRCSID', 52 BYTES)**
The CICS-assigned identifier of the CICS BTS root activity that the user task implemented.
- 203 (TYPE-C, 'ACTVTYID', 52 BYTES)**
The CICS-assigned identifier of the CICS BTS activity that the user task implemented.
- 204 (TYPE-C, 'ACTVTYNM', 16 BYTES)**
The name of the CICS BTS activity that the user task implemented.
- 205 (TYPE-A, 'BARSYNCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS BTS run process, or run activity, requests that the user task made in order to execute a process or activity synchronously.
- 206 (TYPE-A, 'BARASYCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS BTS run process, or run activity, requests that the user task made in order to execute a process or activity asynchronously.
- 207 (Type-A, 'BALKPACT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS BTS link process, or link activity, requests that the user task issued.
- 208 (TYPE-A, 'BADPROCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS BTS define process requests issued by the user task.
- 209 (TYPE-A, 'BADACTCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS BTS define activity requests issued by the user task.
- 210 (TYPE-A, 'BARSPACT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS BTS reset process and reset activity requests issued by the user task.
- 211 (TYPE-A, 'BASUPACT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS BTS suspend process, or suspend activity, requests issued by the user task.
- 212 (TYPE-A, 'BARMPACT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS BTS resume process, or resume activity, requests issued by the user task.
- 213 (TYPE-A, 'BADCPACT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS BTS delete activity, cancel process, or cancel activity, requests issued by the user task.
- 214 (TYPE-A, 'BAACQPCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS BTS acquire process, or acquire activity, requests issued by the user task.
- 215 (Type-A, 'BATOTPCT', 4 BYTES)**
Total number of CICS BTS process and activity requests issued by the user task.
- 216 (TYPE-A, 'BAPRDCCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS BTS delete, get, move, or put, container requests for process data containers issued by the user task.
- 217 (TYPE-A, 'BAACDCCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS BTS delete, get, move, or put, container requests for current activity data containers issued by the user task.

- 218 (Type-A, 'BATOTCCT', 4 BYTES)**
Total number of CICS BTS delete, get, move, or put, process container and activity container requests issued by the user task.
- 219 (TYPE-A, 'BARATECT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS BTS retrieve-reattach event requests issued by the user task.
- 220 (TYPE-A, 'BADFIECT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS BTS define-input event requests issued by the user task.
- 221 (TYPE-A, 'BATIAECT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS BTS DEFINE TIMER EVENT, CHECK TIMER EVENT, DELETE TIMER EVENT, and FORCE TIMER EVENT requests issued by the user task.
- 222 (TYPE-A, 'BATOTECT', 4 BYTES)**
Total number of CICS BTS event-related requests issued by the user task.

Performance data in group DFHCHNL

- 321 (TYPE-A, 'PGTOTCCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS requests for channel containers issued by the user task.
- 322 (TYPE-A, 'PGBRWCCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS browse requests for channel containers issued by the user task.
- 323 (TYPE-A, 'PGGETCCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of GET CONTAINER requests for channel containers issued by the user task.
- 324 (TYPE-A, 'PGPUTCCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of PUT CONTAINER requests for channel containers issued by the user task.
- 325 (TYPE-A, 'PGMOVCCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of MOVE CONTAINER requests for channel containers issued by the user task.
- 326 (TYPE-A, 'PGGETCDL', 4 BYTES)**
The total length, in bytes, of the data in the containers of all the GET CONTAINER CHANNEL commands issued by the user task.
- 327 (TYPE-A, 'PGPUTCDL', 4 BYTES)**
The total length, in bytes, of the data in the containers of all the PUT CONTAINER CHANNEL commands issued by the user task.
- 328 (TYPE-A, 'PGCRECCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of containers created by MOVE and PUT CONTAINER requests for channel containers issued by the user task.
- 329 (TYPE-A, 'PGCSTHWM', 4 BYTES)**
Maximum amount (high-water mark), in bytes, of container storage allocated to the user task.

Performance data in group DFHCICS

- 005 (TYPE-T, 'START', 8 BYTES)**
Start time of measurement interval. This is one of the following:
- The time at which the user task was attached

- The time at which data recording was most recently reset in support of the MCT user event monitoring point DELIVER option or the monitoring options MNCONV, MNSYNC, or FREQUENCY.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357.

Note: Response Time = STOP - START. For more information, see “Transaction response time” on page 360.

006 (TYPE-T, 'STOP', 8 BYTES)

Finish time of measurement interval. This is either the time at which the user task was detached, or the time at which data recording was completed in support of the MCT user event monitoring point DELIVER option or the monitoring options MNCONV, MNSYNC or FREQUENCY. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357.

Note: Response Time = STOP - START. For more information, see “Transaction response time” on page 360.

025 (TYPE-A, 'CFCAPICT', 4 BYTES)

Number of CICS OO foundation class requests, including the Java API for CICS (JCICS) classes, issued by the user task.

089 (TYPE-C, 'USERID', 8 BYTES)

User identification at task creation. This can also be the remote user identifier for a task created as the result of receiving an ATTACH request across an MRO or APPC link with attach-time security enabled.

103 (TYPE-S, 'EXWTTIME', 12 BYTES)

Accumulated data for exception conditions. The timer component of the clock contains the total elapsed time for which the user waited on exception conditions. The period count equals the number of exception conditions that have occurred for this task. For more information on exception conditions, see Chapter 33, “Exception class data: listing of data fields,” on page 411. For more information on clocks, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357.

Note: The performance class data field 'exception wait time' will be updated when exception conditions are encountered even when the exception class is inactive.

112 (TYPE-C, 'RTYPE', 4 BYTES)

Performance record type (low-order byte-3):

- C** Record output for a terminal converse
- D** Record output for a user EMP DELIVER request
- F** Record output for a long-running transaction
- S** Record output for a syncpoint
- T** Record output for a task termination.

130 (TYPE-C, 'RSYSID', 4 bytes)

The name (sysid) of the remote system to which this transaction was routed either statically or dynamically.

This field also includes the connection name (sysid) of the remote system to which this transaction was routed when using the CRTE routing transaction. The field will be null for those CRTE transactions which establish or cancel the transaction routing session.

Note: If the transaction was not routed or was routed locally, this field is set to null. Also see the program name (field 71).

131 (TYPE-A, 'PERRECNT', 4 bytes)

The number of performance class records written by the CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF) for the user task.

167 (TYPE-C, 'SRVCLASS', 8 bytes)

The z/OS Workload Manager (WLM) service class for this transaction. This field is null if there are no transaction classification rules defined for CICS subsystems in the active z/OS Workload Manager (WLM) service policy, or if the transaction was WLM-classified in another CICS region.

168 (TYPE-C, 'RPTCLASS', 8 bytes)

The z/OS Workload Manager (WLM) report class for this transaction. This field is null if there are no transaction classification rules defined for CICS subsystems in the active z/OS Workload Manager (WLM) service policy, or if the transaction was WLM-classified in another CICS region.

359 (TYPE-C 'ONETWKID', 8 BYTES)

The network identifier from which this work request (transaction) originated.

360 (TYPE-C, 'OAPPLID', 8 BYTES)

The applid of the CICS region in which this work request (transaction) originated; (for example, the region in which the CWXN task ran).

361 (TYPE-T, 'OSTART', 8 BYTES)

The time at which the originating task (for example, the CWXN task) was started.

362 (TYPE-P, 'OTRANUM', 4 BYTES)

The number of the originating task (for example, the CWXN task).

363 (TYPE-C, 'OTRAN', 4 BYTES)

The transaction ID (TRANSID) of the originating task (for example, the CWXN task).

364 (TYPE-C, 'OUSERID', 8 BYTES)

The originating Userid-2 or Userid-1 (for example, from CWBA), depending on the originating task.

365 (TYPE-C, 'OUSERCOR', 64 BYTES)

The originating user correlator.

366 (TYPE-C, 'OTCPSVCE', 8 BYTES)

The name of the originating TCPIP SERVICE.

367 (TYPE-A, 'OPORTNUM', 4 BYTES)

The port number used by the originating TCPIP SERVICE.

368 (TYPE-C, 'OCLIPADR', 16 BYTES)

The IP address of the originating client (or Telnet client).

369 (TYPE-A, 'OCLIPORT', 4 BYTES)

The TCP/IP port number of the originating client (or Telnet client).

370 (TYPE-A, 'OTRANFLG', 8 BYTES)

Originating transaction flags, a string of 64 bits used for signaling transaction definition and status information:

Byte 0

The facility-type of the originating transaction:

Bit 0 None (X'80')

- Bit 1** Terminal (X'40')
- Bit 2** Surrogate (X'20')
- Bit 3** Destination (X'10')
- Bit 4** 3270 bridge (X'08')
- Bit 5** Reserved
- Bit 6** Reserved
- Bit 7** Reserved

Byte 1

Transaction identification information:

- Bit 0** System transaction (x'80')
- Bit 1** Mirror transaction (x'40')
- Bit 2** DPL mirror transaction (x'20')
- Bit 3** ONC/RPC Alias transaction (x'10')
- Bit 4** WEB Alias transaction (x'08')
- Bit 5** 3270 Bridge transaction (x'04')
- Bit 6** Reserved (x'02')
- Bit 7** CICS BTS Run transaction

Byte 2

Reserved.

Byte 3

Transaction definition information:

- Bit 0** Taskdataloc = below (x'80')
- Bit 1** Taskdatakey = cics (x'40')
- Bit 2** Isolate = no (x'20')
- Bit 3** Dynamic = yes (x'10')

Bits 4–7

Reserved

Byte 4

The type of the originating transaction:

- X'01'** None
- X'02'** Terminal
- X'03'** Transient data
- X'04'** START
- X'05'** Terminal-related START
- X'06'** CICS business transaction services (BTS) scheduler
- X'07'** Transaction manager domain (XM)-run transaction
- X'08'** 3270 bridge
- X'09'** Socket domain
- X'0A'** CICS Web support (CWS)
- X'0B'** Internet Inter-ORB Protocol (IIOP)
- X'0C'** Resource Recovery Services (RRS)
- X'0D'** LU 6.1 session
- X'0E'** LU 6.2 (APPC) session
- X'0F'** MRO session

- X'10' External Call Interface (ECI) session
- X'11' IIO domain request receiver
- X'12' Request stream (RZ) instore transport
- X'13' IP interconnectivity session

Byte 5

Reserved.

Byte 6

Reserved.

Byte 7

Recovery manager information:

- Bit 0** Indoubt wait = no
- Bit 1** Indoubt action = commit
- Bit 2** Recovery manager - UOW resolved with indoubt action
- Bit 3** Recovery manager - Shunt
- Bit 4** Recovery manager - Unshunt
- Bit 5** Recovery manager - Indoubt failure
- Bit 6** Recovery manager - Resource owner failure
- Bit 7** Reserved

371 (TYPE-C, 'OFCTYNME', 4 BYTES)

The facility name of the originating transaction. If the originating transaction is not associated with a facility, this field is null. The transaction facility type, if any, can be identified using byte 0 of the transaction flags, OTRANFLG (370), field.

Performance data in group DFHDATA

179 (TYPE-A, 'IMSREQCT', 4 BYTES)

The number of IMS (DBCTL) requests issued by the user task.

180 (TYPE-A, 'DB2REQCT', 4 BYTES)

The total number of DB2 EXEC SQL and Instrumentation Facility Interface (IFI) requests issued by the user task.

186 (TYPE-S, 'IMSWAIT', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for DBCTL to service the IMS requests issued by the user task.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014) field.

187 (TYPE-S, 'DB2RDYQW', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for a DB2 thread to become available.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014) field.

188 (TYPE-S, 'DB2CONWT', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for a DB2 connection to become available for use with the user task's open TCB.

For more information, see "Clocks and time stamps" on page 357, and "Transaction wait (suspend) times" on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014) field.

189 (TYPE-S, 'DB2WAIT', 12 BYTES)

Reserved field, returns zero

395 (TYPE-A, 'WMQREQCT', 4 BYTES)

The total number of MQ requests issued by the user task.

396 (TYPE-S, 'WMQGETWT', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time the user task waited for WebSphere MQ to service the user task's GETWAIT request.

For more information, see "Clocks and time stamps" on page 357, and "Transaction wait (suspend) times" on page 361.

Performance data in group DFHDEST

041 (TYPE-A, 'TDGETCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of transient data GET requests issued by the user task.

042 (TYPE-A, 'TDPUTCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of transient data PUT requests issued by the user task.

043 (TYPE-A, 'TDPURCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of transient data PURGE requests issued by the user task.

091 (TYPE-A, 'TDTOTCT', 4 BYTES)

Total number of transient data requests issued by the user task. This field is the sum of TDGETCT, TDPUTCT, and TDPURCT.

101 (TYPE-S, 'TDIOWTT', 12 BYTES)

Elapsed time in which the user waited for VSAM transient data I/O. For more information, see "Clocks and time stamps" on page 357, and "Transaction wait (suspend) times" on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014) field.

Performance data in group DFHDOCH

223 (TYPE-A, 'DHDELCT', 4 BYTES)

The number of document handler DELETE requests issued by the user task.

226 (TYPE-A, 'DHCRECT', 4 BYTES)

The number of document handler CREATE requests issued by the user task.

227 (TYPE-A, 'DHINSCT', 4 BYTES)

The number of document handler INSERT requests issued by the user task.

228 (TYPE-A, 'DHSETCT', 4 BYTES)

The number of document handler SET requests issued by the user task.

229 (TYPE-A, 'DHRETCT', 4 BYTES)

The number of document handler RETRIEVE requests issued by the user task.

- 230 (TYPE-A, 'DHTOTCT', 4 BYTES)
The total number of document handler requests issued by the user task.
- 240 (TYPE-A, 'DHTOTDCL', 4 BYTES)
The total length of all documents created by the user task.

Performance data in group DFHEJBS

- 311 (TYPE-C, 'CBSRVNM', 4 BYTES)
The CorbaServer for which this request processor instance is handling requests. Request processor transactions can be identified using byte 4 of the transaction flags, TRANFLAG (164), field.
- 312 (TYPE-A, 'EJBSACCT', 4 BYTES)
The number of bean activations that have occurred in this request processor.
- 313 (TYPE-A, 'EJBSPACT', 4 BYTES)
The number of bean passivations that have occurred in this request processor.
- 314 (TYPE-A, 'EJBRECT', 4 BYTES)
The number of bean creation calls that have occurred in this request processor.
- 315 (TYPE-A, 'EJBREMCT', 4 BYTES)
The number of bean removal calls that have occurred in this request processor.
- 316 (TYPE-A, 'EJBMTHCT', 4 BYTES)
The number of bean method calls executed in this request processor.
- 317 (TYPE-A, 'EJBTOTCT', 4 BYTES)
The total for this request processor of fields 312–316.

Performance data in group DFHFEPI

- 150 (TYPE-A, 'SZALLOCT', 4 BYTES)
Number of conversations allocated by the user task. This number is incremented for each FEPI ALLOCATE POOL or FEPI CONVERSE POOL.
- 151 (TYPE-A, 'SZRCVCT', 4 BYTES)
Number of FEPI RECEIVE requests made by the user task. This number is also incremented for each FEPI CONVERSE request.
- 152 (TYPE-A, 'SZSENDCT', 4 BYTES)
Number of FEPI SEND requests made by the user task. This number is also incremented for each FEPI CONVERSE request.
- 153 (TYPE-A, 'SZSTRCT', 4 BYTES)
Number of FEPI START requests made by the user task.
- 154 (TYPE-A, 'SZCHROUT', 4 BYTES)
Number of characters sent through FEPI by the user task.
- 155 (TYPE-A, 'SZCHRIN', 4 BYTES)
Number of characters received through FEPI by the user task.
- 156 (TYPE-S, 'SZWAIT', 12 BYTES)
Elapsed time in which the user task waited for all FEPI services. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014) field.

- 157 (TYPE-A, 'SZALLCTO', 4 BYTES)
Number of times the user task timed out while waiting to allocate a conversation.
- 158 (TYPE-A, 'SZRCVTO', 4 BYTES)
Number of times the user task timed out while waiting to receive data.
- 159 (TYPE-A, 'SZTOTCT', 4 BYTES)
Total number of all FEPI API and SPI requests made by the user task.

Performance data in group DFHFILE

For a breakdown by individual file of some of the information provided in group DFHFILE, you can request transaction resource monitoring. See Chapter 34, “Transaction resource class data: listing of data fields,” on page 415 for details.

- 036 (TYPE-A, 'FCGETCT', 4 BYTES)
Number of file GET requests issued by the user task.
- 037 (TYPE-A, 'FCPUTCT', 4 BYTES)
Number of file PUT requests issued by the user task.
- 038 (TYPE-A, 'FCBRWCT', 4 BYTES)
Number of file browse requests issued by the user task. This number excludes the START and END browse requests.
- 039 (TYPE-A, 'FCADDCT', 4 BYTES)
Number of file ADD requests issued by the user task.
- 040 (TYPE-A, 'FCDELCT', 4 BYTES)
Number of file DELETE requests issued by the user task.
- 063 (TYPE-S, 'FCIOWTT', 12 BYTES)
Elapsed time in which the user task waited for non-RLS file I/O. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361. File Control requests issued on OPEN TCBs against LSR files are synchronous requests to VSAM and therefore do not wait on resource type FCIOWAIT.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014) field.

- 070 (TYPE-A, 'FCAMCT', 4 BYTES)
Number of times the user task invoked file access-method interfaces. This number excludes requests for OPEN and CLOSE.
- 093 (TYPE-A, 'FCTOTCT', 4 BYTES)
Total number of file control requests issued by the user task. This number excludes any request for OPEN, CLOSE, ENABLE, or DISABLE of a file.
- How EXEC CICS file commands correspond to file control monitoring fields is shown in Table 19.

Table 19. EXEC CICS file commands related to file control monitoring fields

EXEC CICS command	Monitoring fields
READ	FCGETCT and FCTOTCT
READ UPDATE	FCGETCT and FCTOTCT
DELETE (after READ UPDATE)	FCDELCT and FCTOTCT
DELETE (with RIDFLD)	FCDELCT and FCTOTCT

Table 19. EXEC CICS file commands related to file control monitoring fields (continued)

EXEC CICS command	Monitoring fields
REWRITE	FCPUTCT and FCTOTCT
WRITE	FCADDCT and FCTOTCT
STARTBR	FCTOTCT
READNEXT	FCBRWCT and FCTOTCT
READNEXT UPDATE	FCBRWCT and FCTOTCT
READPREV	FCBRWCT and FCTOTCT
READPREV UPDATE	FCBRWCT and FCTOTCT
ENDBR	FCTOTCT
RESETBR	FCTOTCT
UNLOCK	FCTOTCT

Note: The number of STARTBR, ENDBR, RESETBR, and UNLOCK file control requests can be calculated by subtracting the file request counts, FCGETCT, FCPUTCT, FCBRWCT, FCADDCT, and FCDELCT from the total file request count, FCTOTCT.

174 (TYPE-S, 'RLSWAIT', 12 BYTES)

Elapsed time in which the user task waited for RLS file I/O. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014) field.

175 (TYPE-S, 'RLSCLPUT', 12 BYTES)

For applications that are not running in Threadsafe mode:

The RLS File Request CPU (SRB) time field (RLSCLPUT) is the SRB CPU time this transaction spent processing RLS file requests. This field should be added to the transaction CPU time field (USRCPUT) when considering the measurement of the total CPU time consumed by a transaction. Also, this field cannot be considered a subset of any other single CMF field (including RLSSWAIT). This is because the RLS field requests execute asynchronously under an MVS SRB which can be running in parallel with the requesting transaction. It is also possible for the SRB to complete its processing before the requesting transaction waits for the RLS file request to complete.

For applications that are running in Threadsafe mode:

There is no RLSCLPUT field for applications that are running in Threadsafe mode because the requests are completed on the same TCB on which the application is running. In this case the CPU time for the request is already accumulated in the USRCPUT field.

176 (TYPE-S, 'CFDTSWAIT', 12 BYTES)

Elapsed time in which the user task waited for a data table access request to the Coupling Facility Data Table server to complete. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014) field.

Performance data in group DFHJOUR

010 (TYPE-S, 'JCIOWTT', 12 BYTES)

Elapsed time for which the user task waited for journal (logstream) I/O. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014) field.

058 (TYPE-A, 'JNLWRTCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of journal write requests issued by the user task.

172 (TYPE-A, 'LOGWRTCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of CICS log stream write requests issued by the user task.

Performance data in group DFHMAPP

050 (TYPE-A, 'BMSMAPCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of BMS MAP requests issued by the user task. This field corresponds to the number of RECEIVE MAP requests that did not incur a terminal I/O, and the number of RECEIVE MAP FROM requests.

051 (TYPE-A, 'BMSINCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of BMS IN requests issued by the user task. This field corresponds to the number of RECEIVE MAP requests that incurred a terminal I/O.

052 (TYPE-A, 'BMSOUTCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of BMS OUT requests issued by the user task. This field corresponds to the number of SEND MAP requests.

090 (TYPE-A, 'BMSTOTCT', 4 BYTES)

Total number of BMS requests issued by the user task. This field is the sum of BMS RECEIVE MAP, RECEIVE MAP FROM, SEND MAP, SEND TEXT, and SEND CONTROL requests issued by the user task.

Performance data in group DFHPROG

055 (TYPE-A, 'PCLINKCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of program LINK requests issued by the user task, including the link to the first program of the user task. This field does not include program LINK URM (user-replaceable module) requests.

056 (TYPE-A, 'PCXCTLCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of program XCTL requests issued by the user task.

057 (TYPE-A, 'PCLOADCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of program LOAD requests issued by the user task.

071 (TYPE-C, 'PGMNAME', 8 BYTES)

The name of the first program invoked at attach-time.

For a remote transaction:

- If this CICS definition of the remote transaction does not specify a program name, this field contains blanks.
- If this CICS definition of the remote transaction specifies a program name, this field contains the name of the specified program. (Note that this is not necessarily the program that is run on the remote system.)

For a dynamically-routed transaction, if the dynamic transaction routing program routes the transaction locally and specifies an alternate program name, this field contains the name of the alternate program.

For a dynamic program link (DPL) mirror transaction, this field contains the initial program name specified in the dynamic program LINK request. DPL mirror transactions can be identified using byte 1 of the transaction flags, TRANFLAG (164), field.

For an ONC RPC or WEB alias transaction, this field contains the initial application program name invoked by the alias transaction. ONC RPC or WEB alias transactions can be identified using byte 1 of the transaction flags, TRANFLAG (164), field.

For an ECI over TCP/IP transaction, this field contains the name of the application program specified in the External Call Interface (ECI) request from the client application.

072 (TYPE-A, 'PCLURMCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of program LINK URM (user-replaceable module) requests issued by, or on behalf of, the user task.

A user-replaceable module (or user-replaceable program) is a CICS-supplied program that is always invoked at a particular point in CICS processing, as if it were part of the CICS code. You can modify the supplied program by including your own logic, or replace it with a version that you write yourself.

The CICS-supplied user-replaceable modules are:

- bridge exit program — DFH0CBRE, DFH0CBAE, DFHWBLT, or user specified
- CICS-JVM interface program — DFHJVMAT
- distributed dynamic routing program — DFHDSRP (or user specified)
- document template exit program — user specified on the DOCTEMPLATE resource definition
- dynamic routing program — DFHDYP (or user specified)
- Internet Inter-ORB Protocol (IIOP) inbound request security exit program — DFHXOPUS
- node error program — DFHNEP
- program autoinstall program — DFHPGAXX (or user specified)
- program error program — DFHPEP
- terminal autoinstall program(s) — DFHZATDX/DFHZATDY
- terminal error program — DFHTEP
- transaction restart program — DFHRTY
- CICS-DBCTL interface status program — DFHDBUEX
- CICS-DB2 dynamic plan exit program — DSNCUEXT
- EJB Distinguished Name program — DFHEJDNx

For detailed information on CICS user-replaceable programs, see General notes about user-replaceable programs in the *CICS Customization Guide*.

073 (TYPE-A, 'PCDPLCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of distributed program link (DPL) requests issued by the user task.

113 (TYPE-C, 'ABCODEO', 4 BYTES)

Original abend code.

- 114 (TYPE-C, 'ABCODEC', 4 BYTES)**
Current abend code.
- 115 (TYPE-S, 'PCLOADTM', 12 BYTES)**
Elapsed time in which the user task waited for fetches from DFHRPL or dynamic LIBRARY concatenations. Only fetches for programs with installed program definitions or autoinstalled as a result of application requests are included in this figure. However, installed programs residing in the LPA are not included (because they do not incur a physical fetch from a library). For more information about program load time, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Program load time” on page 365.
- 286 (TYPE-A, 'PCDLCSDL', 4 BYTES)**
The total length, in bytes, of the data in the containers of all the distributed program link (DPL) requests issued with the CHANNEL option by the user task. This total includes the length of any headers to the data.
- 287 (TYPE-A, 'PCDLRDL', 4 BYTES)**
The total length, in bytes, of the data in the containers of all DPL RETURN CHANNEL commands issued by the user task. This total includes the length of any headers to the data.
- 306 (TYPE-A, 'PCLNKCT', 4 BYTES)**
Number of local program LINK requests, with the CHANNEL option, issued by the user task.
- Note:** This field is a subset of the program LINK requests field, PCLINKCT (055).
- 307 (TYPE-A, 'PCXCLCCT', 4 BYTES)**
Number of program XCTL requests issued with the CHANNEL option by the user task.
- Note:** This field is a subset of the program XCTL requests field, PCXCTLCT (056).
- 308 (TYPE-A, 'PCDPLCCT', 4 BYTES)**
Number of program distributed program link (DPL) requests issued with the CHANNEL option by the user task.
- Note:** This field is a subset of the distributed program link requests field, PCDPLCT (073).
- 309 (TYPE-A, 'PCRTNCCT', 4 BYTES)**
Number of remote pseudoconversational RETURN requests, with the CHANNEL option, issued by the user task.
- 310 (TYPE-A, 'PCRTNCDL', 4 BYTES)**
The total length, in bytes, of the data in the containers of all the remote pseudoconversational RETURN CHANNEL commands issued by the user task. This total includes the length of any headers to the data.

Performance data in group DFHRMI

Group DFHRMI is present in the performance class record only if RMI=YES is specified on the DFHMCT TYPE=INITIAL macro. For more information, see the RMI parameter on the DFHMCT TYPE=INITIAL macro in Control section—DFHMCT TYPE=INITIAL in the *CICS Resource Definition Guide*.

- 001 (TYPE-S, 'RMITOTAL', 12 BYTES)**
The total elapsed time spent in the CICS Resource Manager Interface (RMI).
For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “RMI elapsed and suspend time” on page 365.
- 002 (TYPE-S, 'RMIOTHER', 12 BYTES)**
The total elapsed time spent in the CICS RMI for resource manager requests other than DB2, DBCTL, EXEC DLI, WebSphere MQ, CICSplex SM, and CICS TCP/IP socket requests.
- 003 (TYPE-S, 'RMIDB2', 12 BYTES)**
The total elapsed time spent in the CICS RMI for DB2 requests.
- 004 (TYPE-S, 'RMIDBCTL', 12 BYTES)**
The total elapsed time spent in the CICS RMI for DBCTL requests.
- 005 (TYPE-S, 'RMIEXDLI', 12 BYTES)**
The total elapsed time spent in the CICS RMI for EXEC DLI requests.
- 006 (TYPE-S, 'RMIMQM', 12 BYTES)**
The total elapsed time spent in the CICS RMI for WebSphere MQ requests.
- 007 (TYPE-S, 'RMICPSM', 12 BYTES)**
The total elapsed time spent in the CICS RMI for CICSplex SM requests.
- 008 (TYPE-S, 'RMITCPIP', 12 BYTES)**
The total elapsed time spent in the CICS RMI for CICS TCP/IP socket requests.

Performance data in group DFH SOCK

- 241 (TYPE-S, 'SOIOWTT', 12 BYTES)**
'The elapsed time in which the user task waited for inbound socket I/O. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.
- Note:** This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.
- 242 (TYPE-A, 'SOBYENCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of bytes encrypted by the secure sockets layer for the user task.
- 243 (TYPE-A, 'SOBYDECT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of bytes decrypted by the secure sockets layer for the user task.
- 244 (TYPE-C, 'CLIPADDR', 16 BYTES)**
The client IP address (in the form *nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn*) or Telnet client IP address.
- 245 (TYPE-C, 'TCPSRVCE', 8 BYTES)**
The TCP/IP service name which attached the user task.
- 246 (TYPE-A, 'PORTNUM', 4 BYTES)**
The TCP/IP port number of the TCP/IP service which attached the user task.
- 288 (TYPE-A, 'ISALLOCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of allocate session requests issued by the user task for sessions using IPIC
- 289 (TYPE-A, 'SOEXTRCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of EXTRACT TCPIP and EXTRACT CERTIFICATE requests issued by the user task.

- 290 (TYPE-A, 'SOCNPSCT', 4 BYTES)
The total number of requests made by the user task to create a non-persistent outbound socket.
- 291 (TYPE-A, 'SOCPSCT', 4 BYTES)
The total number of requests made by the user task to create a persistent outbound socket.
- 292 (TYPE-A, 'SONPSHWM', 4 BYTES)
The peak number of non-persistent outbound sockets owned by the user task.
- 293 (TYPE-A, 'SOPSHWM', 4 BYTES)
The peak number of persistent outbound sockets owned by the user task.
- 294 (TYPE-A, 'SORCVCT', 4 BYTES)
The total number of receive requests issued for outbound sockets (persistent and non-persistent) by the user task.
- 295 (TYPE-A, 'SOCHRIN', 4 BYTES)
The total number of bytes received on outbound sockets by the user task
- 296 (TYPE-A, 'SOSENDCT', 4 BYTES)
The total number of send requests issued for outbound sockets (persistent and non-persistent) by the user task.
- 297 (TYPE-A, 'SOCHROUT', 4 BYTES)
The total number of bytes sent on outbound sockets by the user task.
- 298 (TYPE-A, 'SOTOTCT', 4 BYTES)
The total number of socket requests issued by the user task.
- 299 (TYPE-S, 'S00IOWTT ', 12 BYTES)
The total elapsed time the user task waited on outbound sockets. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.
- Note:** This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.
- 300 (TYPE--S, 'IS1OWTT', 12 BYTES)
The elapsed time for which a user task waited for control at this end of an (IPIC) connection.
- 301 (TYPE-A, 'SOMSGIN1', 4 BYTES)
The number of inbound socket RECEIVE requests issued by the user task.
- 302 (TYPE-A, 'SOCHRIN1', 4 BYTES)
The number of characters received by inbound socket RECEIVE requests issued by the user task.
- 303 (TYPE-A, 'SOMSGOU1', 4 BYTES)
The number of inbound socket SEND requests issued by the user task.
- 304 (TYPE-A, 'SOCHROU1', 4 BYTES)
The number of characters sent by inbound socket SEND requests issued by the user task.
- 305 (TYPE--C, 'ISIPICNM', 8 BYTES)
The name of the IPIC connection whose TCP/IP service attached the user task.
- 330 (TYPE--A, 'CLIPPORT', 4 BYTES)
The port number of the client or Telnet client.

Performance data in group DFHSTOR

User storage fields in group DFHSTOR

033 (TYPE-A, 'SCUSRHWM', 4 BYTES)

Maximum amount (high-water mark) of user storage allocated to the user task below the 16MB line, in the user dynamic storage area (UDSA).

054 (TYPE-A, 'SCUGETCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of user-storage GETMAIN requests issued by the user task below the 16MB line, in the UDSA.

095 (TYPE-A, 'SCUSRSTG', 8 BYTES)

Storage occupancy of the user task below the 16MB line, in the UDSA. This measures the area under the curve of storage in use against elapsed time. For more information about storage occupancy, see “Storage occupancy counts” on page 367.

105 (TYPE-A, 'SCUGETCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of user-storage GETMAIN requests issued by the user task for storage above the 16MB line, in the extended user dynamic storage area (EUDSA).

106 (TYPE-A, 'SCUSRHWM', 4 BYTES)

Maximum amount (high-water mark) of user-storage allocated to the user task above the 16MB line, in the EUDSA.

107 (TYPE-A, 'SCUSRSTG', 8 BYTES)

Storage occupancy of the user task above the 16MB line, in the EUDSA. This measures the area under the curve of storage in use against elapsed time. For more information, see “Storage occupancy counts” on page 367.

116 (TYPE-A, 'SC24CHWM', 4 BYTES)

Maximum amount (high-water mark) of user-storage allocated to the user task below the 16MB line, in the CICS dynamic storage area (CDSA).

117 (TYPE-A, 'SCCGETCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of user-storage GETMAIN requests issued by the user task for storage below the 16MB line, in the CDSA.

118 (TYPE-A, 'SC24COCC', 8 BYTES)

Storage occupancy of the user task below the 16MB line, in the CDSA. This measures the area under the curve of storage in use against elapsed time. For more information, see “Storage occupancy counts” on page 367.

119 (TYPE-A, 'SC31CHWM', 4 BYTES)

Maximum amount (high-water mark) of user-storage allocated to the user task above the 16MB line, in the extended CICS dynamic storage area (ECDSA).

120 (TYPE-A, 'SCCGETCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of user-storage GETMAIN requests issued by the user task for storage above the 16MB line, in the ECDSA.

121 (TYPE-A, 'SC31COCC', 8 BYTES)

Storage occupancy of the user task above the 16MB line, in the ECDSA. This measures the area under the curve of storage in use against elapsed time. For more information, see “Storage occupancy counts” on page 367.

Table 20. User storage field id cross reference

Field	UDSA	EUDSA	CDSA	ECDSA
Getmain count	054	105	117	120
High-water-mark	033	106	116	119

Table 20. User storage field id cross reference (continued)

Field	UDSA	EUDSA	CDSA	ECDSA
Occupancy	095	107	118	121

Shared storage fields in group DFHSTOR

144 (TYPE-A, 'SC24SGCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of storage GETMAIN requests issued by the user task for shared storage below the 16MB line, in the CDSA or SDSA.

145 (TYPE-A, 'SC24GSHR', 4 BYTES)

Number of bytes of shared storage GETMAINED by the user task below the 16MB line, in the CDSA or SDSA.

146 (TYPE-A, 'SC24FSHR', 4 BYTES)

Number of bytes of shared storage FREEMAINED by the user task below the 16MB line, in the CDSA or SDSA.

147 (TYPE-A, 'SC31SGCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of storage GETMAIN requests issued by the user task for shared storage above the 16MB line, in the ECDSA or ESDSA.

148 (TYPE-A, 'SC31GSHR', 4 BYTES)

Number of bytes of shared storage GETMAINED by the user task above the 16MB line, in the ECDSA or ESDSA.

149 (TYPE-A, 'SC31FSHR', 4 BYTES)

Number of bytes of shared storage FREEMAINED by the user task above the 16MB line, in the ECDSA or ESDSA.

Program storage fields in group DFHSTOR

For more information on program storage see “Storage manager statistics” on page 611.

Note: If a task loads the same program several times, the fields in this group might not reflect the true high-water mark of program storage used by the task. The fields are incremented each time the LOAD command is issued, but if the program has already been loaded by the task, the existing copy of the program is used, meaning that only one copy of the program actually exists in storage. Because of this, for tasks that repeatedly load the same program, the data in the fields PCSTGHWM, PC24BHWM, PC31RHWM, PC31AHWM, PC31CHWM, PC24CHWM, PC24SHWM, PC31SHWM and PC24RHWM should be used with caution.

087 (TYPE-A, 'PCSTGHWM', 4 BYTES)

Maximum amount (high-water mark) of program storage in use by the user task both above *and* below the 16MB line.

108 (TYPE-A, 'PC24BHWM', 4 BYTES)

Maximum amount (high-water mark) of program storage in use by the user task below the 16MB line. This field is a subset of PCSTGHWM (field id 087) that resides below the 16MB line.

122 (TYPE-A, 'PC31RHWM', 4 BYTES)

Maximum amount (high-water mark) of program storage in use by the user task above the 16MB line, in the extended read-only dynamic storage area (ERDSA). This field is a subset of PC31AHWM (field id 139) that resides in the ERDSA.

139 (TYPE-A, 'PC31AHWM', 4 BYTES)

Maximum amount (high-water mark) of program storage in use by the user task above the 16MB line. This field is a subset of PCSTGHWM (field id 087) that resides above the 16MB line.

142 (TYPE-A, 'PC31CHWM', 4 BYTES)

Maximum amount (high-water mark) of program storage in use by the user task above the 16MB line, in the extended CICS dynamic storage area (ECDSA). This field is a subset of PC31AHWM (139) that resides in the ECDSA.

143 (TYPE-A, 'PC24CHWM', 4 BYTES)

Maximum amount (high-water mark) of program storage in use by the user task below the 16MB line, in the CICS dynamic storage area (CDSA). This field is a subset of PC24BHWM (108) that resides in the CDSA.

160 (TYPE-A, 'PC24SHWM', 4 BYTES)

Maximum amount (high-water mark) of program storage in use by the user task below the 16MB line, in the shared dynamic storage area (SDSA). This field is a subset of PC24BHWM (108) that resides in the SDSA.

161 (TYPE-A, 'PC31SHWM', 4 BYTES)

Maximum amount (high-water mark) of program storage in use by the user task above the 16MB line, in the extended shared dynamic storage area (ESDSA). This field is a subset of PC31AHWM (139) that resides in the ESDSA.

162 (TYPE-A, 'PC24RHWM', 4 BYTES)

Maximum amount (high-water mark) of program storage in use by the user task below the 16MB line, in the read-only dynamic storage area (RDSA). This field is a subset of PC24BHWM (108) that resides in the RDSA.

Performance data in group DFHSYNC

060 (TYPE-A, 'SPSYNCCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of SYNCPOINT requests issued during the user task.

Note:

1. A SYNCPOINT is implicitly issued as part of the task-detach processing.
2. A SYNCPOINT is issued at PSB termination for DBCTL.

173 (TYPE-S, 'SYNCTIME', 12 BYTES)

Total elapsed time for which the user task was dispatched and was processing syncpoint requests.

177 (TYPE-S, 'SRVSYWTT', 12 BYTES)

Total elapsed time in which the user task waited for syncpoint or resynchronization processing using the Coupling Facility data tables server to complete.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

196 (TYPE-S, 'SYNCDLY', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for a syncpoint request to be issued by its parent transaction. The user task was executing as a result of the parent task issuing a CICS BTS run-process or run-activity request to execute a process or activity synchronously. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014) field.

199 (TYPE-S, 'OTSINDWT', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time in which the user task was dispatched or suspended indoubt (or both) while processing a syncpoint for an Object Transaction Service (OTS) syncpoint request. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014) field.

Performance data in group DFHTASK

001 (TYPE-C, 'TRAN', 4 BYTES)

Transaction identification.

004 (TYPE-C, 'TTYTYPE', 4 BYTES)

Transaction start type. The high-order bytes (0 and 1) are set to:

"TO " Attached from terminal input

"S " Attached by automatic transaction initiation (ATI) without data

"SD" Attached by automatic transaction initiation (ATI) with data

"QD" Attached by transient data trigger level

"U " Attached by user request

"TP" Attached from terminal TCTTE transaction ID

"SZ" Attached by Front End Programming Interface (FEPI).

007 (TYPE-S, 'USRDISPT', 12 BYTES)

Total elapsed time during which the user task was dispatched on each CICS TCB under which the task executed. This can include all TCB modes managed by the CICS dispatcher: QR, RO, CO, FO, SZ, RP, SL, SP, SO, J8, J9, L8, L9, S8, X8, X9, JM and D2. Be aware that for each CICS release, new TCB modes might be added to this list, or obsolete TCB modes might be removed. For more information about dispatch time and CPU time, see “Transaction dispatch time and CPU time” on page 360.

008 (TYPE-S, 'USRCPUT', 12 BYTES)

Processor time for which the user task was dispatched on each CICS TCB under which the task executed. This can include all TCB modes managed by the CICS dispatcher: QR, RO, CO, FO, SZ, RP, SL, SP, SO, J8, J9, L8, L9, S8, X8, X9, JM and D2. Be aware that for each CICS release, new TCB modes might be added to this list, or obsolete TCB modes might be removed. For more information about dispatch time and CPU time, see “Transaction dispatch time and CPU time” on page 360.

014 (TYPE-S, 'SUSPTIME', 12 BYTES)

Total elapsed wait time for which the user task was suspended by the dispatcher. This includes:

- The elapsed time waiting for the first dispatch. This also includes any delay incurred because of the limits set for this transaction's transaction class (if any) or by the system parameter MXT being reached.
- The task suspend (wait) time.
- The elapsed time waiting for redispach after a suspended task has been resumed.

For more information, see “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

031 (TYPE-P, 'TRANNUM', 4 BYTES)

Transaction identification number.

Note: The transaction number field is normally a 4-byte packed decimal number. However, some CICS system tasks are identified by special character 'transaction numbers', as follows:

- ' III' for system initialization task
- ' TCP' for terminal control.

These special identifiers are placed in bytes 2 through 4. Byte 1 is a blank (X'40') before the terminal control TCP identifier, and a null value (X'00') before the others.

059 (TYPE-A, 'ICPUINCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of interval control START or INITIATE requests during the user task.

064 (TYPE-A, 'TASKFLAG', 4 BYTES)

Task error flags, a string of 32 bits used for signaling unusual conditions occurring during the user task:

Bit 0 Reserved

Bit 1 Detected an attempt either to start a user clock that was already running, or to stop one that was not running

Bits 2–31

Reserved

065 (TYPE-A, 'ICSTACCT', 4 BYTES)

Total number of local interval control START requests, with the CHANNEL option, issued by the user task.

066 (TYPE-A, 'ICTOTCT', 4 BYTES)

Total number of Interval Control Start, Cancel, Delay, and Retrieve requests issued by the user task.

082 (TYPE-C, 'TRNGRPID', 28 BYTES)

The transaction group ID is assigned at transaction attach time, and can be used to correlate the transactions that CICS executes for the same incoming work request (for example, the CWXN and CWBA transactions for Web requests). This transaction group ID relationship is useful when applied to the requests that originate through the CICS Web, IIOP, ECI over TCP/IP, 3270 bridge interface, or EJB logical server, as indicated by the transaction origin in Byte 4 of the transaction flags field (group name DFHTASK, field ID 164).

097 (TYPE-C, 'NETUOWPX', 20 BYTES)

Fully qualified name by which the originating system is known to the VTAM network. This name is assigned at attach time using either the netname derived from the TCT (when the task is attached to a local terminal), or the netname passed as part of an ISC APPC or IRC attach header. At least three padding bytes (X'00') are present at the right end of the name.

If the originating terminal is VTAM across an ISC APPC or IRC link, the NETNAME is the *networkid.LUname*. If the terminal is non-VTAM, the NETNAME is *networkid.generic_applid*.

All originating information passed as part of an ISC LUTYPE6.1 attach header has the same format as the non-VTAM terminal originators above.

When the originator is communicating over an external CICS interface (EXCI) session, the name is a concatenation of:

'DFHEXCIU'	.	MVS Id	Address Space Id (ASID)'
8 bytes	1 byte	4 bytes	4 bytes

derived from the originating system. That is, the name is a 17-byte LU name consisting of:

- An 8-byte eye-catcher set to 'DFHEXCIU'.
- A 1-byte field containing a period (.).
- A 4-byte field containing the MVSID, in characters, under which the client program is running.
- A 4-byte field containing the address space id (ASID) in which the client program is running. This field contains the 4-character EBCDIC representation of the 2-byte hex address space id.

098 (TYPE-C, 'NETUOWSX', 8 BYTES)

Name by which the network unit of work id is known within the originating system. This name is assigned at attach time using either an STCK-derived token (when the task is attached to a local terminal), or the network unit of work id passed as part of an ISC (APPC) or IRC (MRO) attach header.

The first six bytes of this field are a binary value derived from the system clock of the originating system and which can wrap round at intervals of several months.

The last two bytes of this field are for the period count. These may change during the life of the task as a result of syncpoint activity.

Note: When using MRO or ISC, the NETUOWSX field must be combined with the NETUOWPX field (097) to uniquely identify a task, because NETUOWSX is unique only to the originating CICS system.

102 (TYPE-S, 'DISPWT', 12 BYTES)

Elapsed time for which the user task waited for redispach. This is the aggregate of the wait times between each event completion and user-task redispach.

Note: This field does not include the elapsed time spent waiting for first dispatch. This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

109 (TYPE-C, 'TRANPRI', 4 BYTES)

Transaction priority when monitoring of the task was initialized (low-order byte-3).

123 (TYPE-S, 'GNQDELAY', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time waiting for a CICS task control global enqueue. For more information, see "Clocks and time stamps" on page 357.

Note: This field is a subset of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

124 (TYPE-C, 'BRDGTRAN', 4 BYTES)

Bridge listener transaction identifier. For CICS 3270 Bridge transactions, this field is the name of the Bridge listener transaction which attached the user task.

125 (TYPE-S, 'DSPDELAY', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time waiting for first dispatch.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357.

126 (TYPE-S, 'TCLDELAY', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time waiting for first dispatch which was delayed because of the limits set for this transaction's transaction class, TCLSNAME (166), being reached. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357.

Note: This field is a subset of the first dispatch delay, DSPDELAY (125), field.

127 (TYPE-S, 'MXTDELAY', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time waiting for first dispatch which was delayed because of the limits set by the system parameter, MXT, being reached.

Note: The field is a subset of the first dispatch delay, DSPDELAY (125), field.

128 (TYPE-S, 'LMDELAY', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time that the user task waited to acquire a lock on a resource. A user task cannot explicitly acquire a lock on a resource, but many CICS modules lock resources on behalf of user tasks using the CICS lock manager (LM) domain.

For more information about CICS lock manager, see the *CICS Problem Determination Guide*.

For information about times, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

129 (TYPE-S, 'ENQDELAY', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time waiting for a CICS task control local enqueue. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357.

Note: This field is a subset of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

132 (TYPE-T, 'RMUOWID', 8 BYTES)

The identifier of the unit of work (unit of recovery) for this task. Unit of recovery values are used to synchronize recovery operations among CICS and other resource managers, such as IMS and DB2.

163 (TYPE-C, 'FCTYNAME', 4 BYTES)

Transaction facility name. This field is null if the transaction is not associated with a facility. The transaction facility type (if any) can be identified using byte 0 of the transaction flags, TRANFLAG, (164) field.

164 (TYPE-A, 'TRANFLAG', 8 BYTES)

Transaction flags, a string of 64 bits used for signaling transaction definition and status information:

Byte 0

Transaction facility identification

Bit 0 Transaction facility name = none (x'80')

Bit 1 Transaction facility name = terminal (x'40')

If this Bit is set, FCTYNAME and TERM contain the same terminal id.

Bit 2 Transaction facility name = surrogate (x'20')

Bit 3 Transaction facility name = destination (x'10')

Bit 4 Transaction facility name = 3270 bridge (x'08')

Bits 5–7
Reserved

Byte 1

Transaction identification information

Bit 0 System transaction (x'80')

Bit 1 Mirror transaction (x'40')

Bit 2 DPL mirror transaction (x'20')

Bit 3 ONC/RPC Alias transaction (x'10')

Bit 4 WEB Alias transaction (x'08')

Bit 5 3270 Bridge transaction (x'04')

Bit 6 Reserved (x'02')

Bit 7 CICS BTS Run transaction

Byte 2

z/OS workload manager request (transaction) completion information

Bit 0 Report the total response time (begin-to-end phase) for completed work request (transaction)

Bit 1 Notify that the entire execution phase of the work request is complete

Bit 2 Notify that a subset of the execution phase of the work request is complete

Bit 3 This transaction has been reported to the z/OS workload manager as completing abnormally because it has tried to access DB2 and a “connection unavailable” response has been returned. This occurs when all the following are true:

1. Bit 0 is set.
2. CICS is not connected to DB2.
3. The CICS-DB2 adapter is in standby mode (STANDBYMODE(RECONNECT) or STANDBYMODE(CONNECT)).
4. CONNECTERROR(SQLCODE) is specified, causing the application to receive a -923 SQL code.

Bits 4-7
Reserved

Byte 3

Transaction definition information

Bit 0 Taskdataloc = below (x'80')

Bit 1 Taskdatakey = cics (x'40')

Bit 2 Isolate = no (x'20')

Bit 3 Dynamic = yes (x'10')

Bits 4–7
Reserved

Byte 4

Transaction origin type:

X'01'	None
X'02'	Terminal
X'03'	Transient data
X'04'	START
X'05'	Terminal-related START
X'06'	CICS business transaction services (BTS) scheduler
X'07'	Transaction manager domain (XM)-run transaction
X'08'	3270 bridge
X'09'	Sockets domain
X'0A'	CICS Web support (CWS)
X'0B'	Internet Inter-ORB Protocol (IIOP)
X'0C'	Resource Recovery Services (RRS)
X'0D'	LU 6.1 session
X'0E'	LU 6.2 (APPC) session
X'0F'	MRO session
X'10'	External Call Interface (ECI) session
X'11'	IIOP domain request receiver
X'12'	Request stream (RZ) instore transport
X'13'	IPIC session

Byte 5

Transaction status information

Bits 0–5

Reserved

Bit 6 Task purged on an open TCB**Bit 7** Task abnormally terminated

Note: If bit 6 is set, the task has been purged while running on an open TCB, and its transaction timing clocks have been left in an unreliable state. Because of this, the clocks will be set to zero when the record is written by the CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF).

Byte 6

Reserved

Byte 7

Recovery manager information

Bit 0 Indoubt wait = no**Bit 1** Indoubt action = commit**Bit 2** Recovery manager - UOW resolved with indoubt action**Bit 3** Recovery manager - Shunt

- Bit 4** Recovery manager - Unshunt
- Bit 5** Recovery manager - Indoubt failure
- Bit 6** Recovery manager - Resource owner failure
- Bit 7** Reserved

Note: Bits 2 through 6 will be reset on a SYNCPOINT request when the MNSYNC=YES option is specified.

166 (TYPE-C, 'TCLNAME', 8 BYTES)

Transaction class name. This field is null if the transaction is not in a TRANCLASS.

170 (TYPE-S, 'RMITIME', 12 BYTES)

The total elapsed time spent in the CICS Resource Manager Interface (RMI). For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361, and Figure 45 on page 365.

171 (TYPE-S, 'RMISUSP', 12 BYTES)

The total elapsed time the task was suspended by the CICS dispatcher while in the CICS Resource Manager Interface (RMI). For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361, and Figure 45 on page 365.

Note: The field is a subset of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field and also the RMITIME (170) field.

181 (TYPE-S, 'WTEXWAIT', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time that the user task waited for one or more ECBs, passed to CICS by the user task using the EXEC CICS WAIT EXTERNAL ECBLIST command, to be MVS POSTed. The user task can wait on one or more ECBs. If it waits on more than one, it is dispatchable as soon as one of the ECBs is posted. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, (SUSPTIME) (014), field.

182 (TYPE-S, 'WTCEWAIT', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time the user task waited for:

- One or more ECBs, passed to CICS by the user task using the EXEC CICS WAITCICS ECBLIST command, to be MVS POSTed. The user task can wait on one or more ECBs. If it waits on more than one, it is dispatchable as soon as one of the ECBs is posted.
- Completion of an event initiated by the same or by another user task. The event would normally be the posting, at the expiration time, of a timer-event control area provided in response to an EXEC CICS POST command. The EXEC CICS WAIT EVENT command provides a method of directly giving up control to some other task until the event being waited on is completed.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

183 (TYPE-S, 'ICDELAY', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time the user task waited as a result of issuing either:

- An interval control EXEC CICS DELAY command for a specified time interval, or
- An interval control EXEC CICS DELAY command for a specified time of day to expire, or
- An interval control EXEC CICS RETRIEVE command with the WAIT option specified. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

184 (TYPE-S, 'GVUPWAIT', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time the user task waited as a result of giving up control to another task. A user task can give up control in many ways. Some examples are application programs that use one or more of the following EXEC CICS API or SPI commands:

- Using the EXEC CICS SUSPEND command. This command causes the issuing task to relinquish control to another task of higher or equal dispatching priority. Control is returned to this task as soon as no other task of a higher or equal priority is ready to be dispatched.
- Using the EXEC CICS CHANGE TASK PRIORITY command. This command immediately changes the priority of the issuing task and causes the task to give up control in order for it to be dispatched at its new priority. The task is not redispached until tasks of higher or equal priority, and that are also dispatchable, have been dispatched.
- Using the EXEC CICS DELAY command with INTERVAL (0). This command causes the issuing task to relinquish control to another task of higher or equal dispatching priority. Control is returned to this task as soon as no other task of a higher or equal priority is ready to be dispatched.
- Using the EXEC CICS POST command requesting notification that a specified time has expired. This command causes the issuing task to relinquish control to give CICS the opportunity to post the time-event control area.
- Using the EXEC CICS PERFORM RESETTIME command to synchronize the CICS date and time with the MVS system date and time of day.
- Using the EXEC CICS START TRANSID command with the ATTACH option.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

190 (TYPE-C, 'RRMSURID', 16 BYTES)

RRMS/MVS unit-of-recovery ID (URID).

191 (TYPE-S, 'RRMSWAIT', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time in which the user task waited indoubt using resource recovery services for EXCI.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

192 (TYPE-S, 'RQRWAIT', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time during which the request receiver user task CIRR (or user specified transaction id) waited for any outstanding replies to be satisfied.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

193 (TYPE-S, 'RQPWAIT', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time during which the request processor user task CIRP waited for any outstanding replies to be satisfied.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

194 (TYPE-C, 'OTSTID', 128 BYTES)

This field is the first 128 bytes of the Object Transaction Service (OTS) Transaction ID (TID).

195 (TYPE-S, 'RUNRWTT', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for completion of a transaction that executed as a result of the user task issuing a CICS BTS run process, or run activity, request to execute a process, or activity, synchronously.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

247 (TYPE-S, 'DSCHMDLY', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for redispach after a CICS Dispatcher change-TCB mode request was issued by or on behalf of the user task. For example, a change-TCB mode request from a CICS L8 or S8 mode TCB back to the CICS QR mode TCB might have to wait for the QR TCB because another task is currently dispatched on the QR TCB.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

249 (TYPE-S, 'QRMODDLY', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time for which the user task waited for redispach on the CICS QR TCB. This is the aggregate of the wait times between each event completion and user-task redispach.

Note: This field does not include the elapsed time spent waiting for the first dispatch. The QRMODDLY field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field, and also the redispach wait, DISPWTT (102), field.

250 (TYPE-S, 'MXTOTDLY', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time in which the user task waited to obtain a CICS open TCB, because the region had reached the limit set by the system parameter, MAXOPENTCBS. This applies to L8 and L9 mode open TCBs only. L8 and L9 mode open TCBs are used by OPENAPI application programs, or task-related

user exit programs that have been enabled with the OPENAPI option, for example, the CICS-DB2 adapter, when CICS connects to DB2 Version 6 or later and the CICS-MQ adapter, when CICS connects to Websphere MQ Version 6 or later.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

251 (TYPE-A, 'TCBATTCT', 4 BYTES)

The number of CICS TCBS attached by or on behalf of the user task.

252 (TYPE-A, 'DSTCBHWM', 4 BYTES)

The peak number of CICS open TCBS (in TCB modes J8, J9, L8, L9, S8, X8 and X9) that have been concurrently allocated to the user task.

253 (TYPE-S, 'JVMTIME', 12 BYTES)

The total elapsed time spent in the JVM by the user task. For more information, see “JVM elapsed time, suspend time, and cleanup time” on page 366.

254 (TYPE-S, 'JVMSUSP', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time for which the user task was suspended by the CICS dispatcher while running in the JVM. For more information, see “JVM elapsed time, suspend time, and cleanup time” on page 366.

Note: This field is a subset of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

255 (TYPE-S, 'QRDISPT', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time for which the user task was dispatched on the CICS QR TCB. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357.

256 (TYPE-S, 'QRCPUT', 12 BYTES)

The processor time for which the user task was dispatched on the CICS QR TCB. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357.

257 (TYPE-S, 'MSDISPT', 12 BYTES)

Elapsed time for which the user task was dispatched on each CICS TCB. The CICS TCB modes are used as follows:

- RO and FO are always used.
- CO is used if SUBTSKS=1 is specified as a system initialization parameter.
- SZ is used if FEPI is active.
- RP is used if the ONC/RPC or CICS Web Interface Feature is installed and active.
- SO, SL, and SP are used if TCPIP=YES is specified as a system initialization parameter. Mode SL is used by the CICS support for TCP/IP (TCP/IP Service) Listener system transaction CSOL. Mode SO is used to process the CICS support for TCP/IP socket requests issued by or on behalf of the user task. Mode SP is the CICS support for TCP/IP sockets IPT task (Initial Pthread TCB) and also owns all the SSL pthreads (S8 TCBS).
- D2 is used only in CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 2 Release 2 or later, when CICS is connected to DB2 Version 6 or later, to terminate DB2 protected threads.
- JM is used for Java shared class cache management when JVMs running in CICS are using a shared class cache.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357.

258 (TYPE-S, 'MSCPUT', 12 BYTES)

The processor time for which the user task was dispatched on each CICS TCB. The usage of each CICS TCB is shown in the description for field **MSDISPT** (field id 257 in group DFHTASK). For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357.

259 (TYPE-S, 'L8CPUT', 12 BYTES)

The processor time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher domain on a CICS L8 mode TCB. When a transaction invokes an OPENAPI application program defined with EXECKEY=CICS, or a task-related user exit program that has been enabled with the OPENAPI option. (An L8 mode TCB can also be allocated if the OPENAPI program is defined with EXECKEY=USER, but the storage protection facility is inactive.) Once a task has been allocated an L8 mode TCB, that same TCB remains associated with the task until the transaction is detached. For more information on this field, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357.

260 (TYPE-S, 'J8CPUT', 12 BYTES)

The processor time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher domain on a CICS J8 mode TCB. When a transaction invokes a Java program defined with EXECKEY=CICS, that requires a JVM in CICS key, it is allocated and uses a CICS J8 mode TCB. (A J8 mode TCB can also be allocated if the Java program is defined with EXECKEY=USER, but the storage protection facility is inactive.) Once a task has been allocated a J8 mode TCB, that same TCB remains associated with the task until the Java program completes. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357.

261 (TYPE-S, 'S8CPUT', 12 BYTES)

The processor time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher domain on a CICS S8 mode TCB. A transaction is allocated a CICS S8 mode TCB when it is using the secure sockets layer (SSL) during client certificate negotiation. The S8 mode TCB remains associated with the same task for the life of the SSL request. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357.

262 (TYPE-S, 'KY8DISPT', 12 BYTES)

The total elapsed time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher on a CICS Key 8 mode TCB:

- An L8 mode TCB is allocated when a transaction invokes an OPENAPI application program defined with EXECKEY=CICS, or a task-related user exit program that has been enabled with the OPENAPI option. The TCB remains associated with the task until the transaction is detached.
- A J8 mode TCB is allocated when a transaction invokes a Java program defined with EXECKEY=CICS, that requires a JVM in CICS key. (A J8 mode TCB can also be allocated if the Java program is defined with EXECKEY=USER, but the storage protection facility is inactive.) The TCB remains associated with the task until the Java program completes.
- An S8 mode TCB is allocated when a transaction is using the secure sockets layer (SSL) during client certificate negotiation. The S8 mode TCB remains associated with the same task for the life of the SSL request.
- An X8 mode TCB is allocated when a transaction invokes a C or C++ program that was compiled with the XPLINK option, and that is defined with EXECKEY=CICS. The TCB remains associated with the task until the program ends.

Note: This field is a component of the task dispatch time field, **USRDISPT** (field id 007 in group DFHTASK).

263 (TYPE-S, 'KY8CPUT', 12 BYTES)

The processor time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher on a CICS Key 8 mode TCB. The usage of the CICS Key 8 mode TCBs is shown in the description for field **KY8DISPT**(field id 262 in group DFHTASK).

Note: This field is a component of the task CPU time field, **USRCPUT** (field id 008 in group DFHTASK).

264 (TYPE-S, 'KY9DISPT', 12 BYTES)

The total elapsed time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher on a CICS Key 9 mode TCB:

- A J9 mode TCB is allocated when a transaction invokes a Java program defined with EXECKEY=USER, that requires a JVM in user key. (If the storage protection facility is inactive, the transaction is allocated a J8 mode TCB instead of a J9 mode TCB.) The TCB remains associated with the task until the Java program completes.
- An L9 mode TCB is allocated when a transaction invokes an OPENAPI application program defined with EXECKEY=USER. The TCB remains associated with the task until the transaction is detached.
- An X9 mode TCB is allocated when a transaction invokes a C or C++ program that was compiled with the XPLINK option, and that is defined with EXECKEY=USER. The TCB remains associated with the task until the program ends.

Note: This field is a component of the task dispatch time field, **USRDISPT** (field id 007 in group DFHTASK).

265 (TYPE-S, 'KY9CPUT', 12 BYTES)

The processor time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher on a CICS Key 9 mode TCB. The usage of the CICS Key 9 mode TCBs is shown in the description for field **KY9DISPT**(field id 264 in group DFHTASK).

Note: This field is a component of the task CPU time field, **USRCPUT** (field id 008 in group DFHTASK).

266 (TYPE-S, 'L9CPUT', 12 BYTES)

The processor time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher domain on a CICS L9 mode TCB. When a transaction invokes an OPENAPI application program defined with EXECKEY=USER, it is allocated and uses a CICS L9 mode TCB. (If the storage protection facility is inactive, an L8 mode TCB is used instead of an L9 mode TCB.) Once a task has been allocated an L9 mode TCB, that same TCB remains associated with the task until the transaction is detached.

Note: This field is a component of the total task CPU time field, **USRCPUT** (field id 008 in group DFHTASK), and the task key 9 CPU time field, **KY9CPUT** (field id 265 in group DFHTASK).

267 (TYPE-S, 'J9CPUT', 12 BYTES)

The processor time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher domain on a CICS J9 mode TCB. When a transaction invokes a Java program defined with EXECKEY=USER, that requires a JVM in user key, it is allocated and uses a CICS J9 mode TCB. (If the storage protection facility is inactive, a J8 mode TCB is used instead of a J9 mode TCB.) Once a task

has been allocated a J9 mode TCB, that same TCB remains associated with the task until the Java program completes.

268 (TYPE-S, 'DSTCBMWT', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time which the user task spent in TCB mismatch waits, that is, waiting because there was no TCB available matching the request, but there was at least one non-matching free TCB. For transactions that invoke a Java program to run in a JVM, this shows the time spent waiting for a TCB of the correct mode (J8 or J9) and JVM profile. *Java Applications in CICS* has more information about how CICS manages TCB mismatch waits for these transactions.

269 (TYPE-S, 'RODISPT', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher on the CICS RO mode TCB. The CICS RO mode TCB is used for opening and closing CICS data sets, loading programs, issuing RACF calls, and other functions.

Note: This field is a component of the task dispatch time field, USRDISPT (group name: DFHTASK, field id: 007) and the task miscellaneous TCB dispatch time field, MSDISPT (group name: DFHTASK, field id: 257).

270 (TYPE-S, 'ROCPUT', 12 BYTES)

The processor time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher on the CICS RO mode TCB. The CICS RO mode TCB is used for opening and closing CICS data sets, loading programs, issuing RACF calls, and other functions.

Note: This field is a component of the task CPU time field, USRCPUT (group name: DFHTASK, field id: 008) and the task miscellaneous TCB CPU time field, MSCPUT (group name: DFHTASK, field id: 258).

271 (TYPE-S, 'X8CPUT', 12 BYTES)

The processor time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher domain on a CICS X8 mode TCB. When a transaction invokes a C or C++ program that was compiled with the XPLINK option, and that is defined with EXECKEY=CICS, it is allocated and uses a CICS X8 mode TCB. (An X8 mode TCB can also be allocated if the program is defined with EXECKEY=USER, but the storage protection facility is inactive.) Once a task has been allocated an X8 mode TCB, that same TCB remains associated with the task until the program completes.

Note: This field is a component of the total task CPU time field, USRCPUT (field id 008 in group DFHTASK), and the task key 8 CPU time field, KY8CPUT (field id 263 in group DFHTASK).

272 (TYPE-S, 'X9CPUT', 12 BYTES)

The processor time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher domain on a CICS X9 mode TCB. When a transaction invokes a C or C++ program that was compiled with the XPLINK option, and that is defined with EXECKEY=USER, it is allocated and uses a CICS X9 mode TCB. (If the storage protection facility is inactive, an X8 mode TCB is used instead of an X9 mode TCB.) Once a task has been allocated an X9 mode TCB, that same TCB remains associated with the task until the program completes.

Note: This field is a component of the total task CPU time field, USRCPUT (field id 008 in group DFHTASK), and the task key 9 CPU time field, KY9CPUT (field id 265 in group DFHTASK).

273 (TYPE-S, 'JVMITIME', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time spent initializing the JVM environment. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357.

275 (TYPE-S, 'JVMRTIME', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time spent in JVM cleanup between uses of the JVM by Java programs. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “JVM elapsed time, suspend time, and cleanup time” on page 366.

277 (TYPE-S, 'MAXJTDLY', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time in which the user task waited to obtain a CICS JVM TCB (J8 or J9 mode), because the CICS system had reached the limit set by the system parameter, MAXJVMTCBS. The J8 and J9 mode open TCBs are used exclusively by Java programs defined with JVM(YES).

For more information, see “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time field, SUSPTIME (group name: DFHTASK, field id: 014).

279 (TYPE-S, 'DSMMSCWT', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time which the user task spent waiting because no TCB pwas available, and none could be created because of MVS storage constraints. For more information about MVS storage constraints, see “Dealing with warnings about MVS storage constraints” on page 207.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time field, SUSPTIME (group name: DFHTASK, field id: 014).

281 (TYPE-S, 'MAXSTDLY', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time in which the user task waited to obtain a CICS SSL TCB (S8 mode), because the CICS system had reached the limit set by the system initialization parameter MAXSSLTCBS. The S8 mode open TCBs are used exclusively by secure sockets layer (SSL) pthread requests issued by or on behalf of a user task. For more information, see “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time field, SUSPTIME (group name: DFHTASK, field id: 014).

282 (TYPE-S, 'MAXXTDLY', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time in which the user task waited to obtain a CICS XP TCB (X8 or X9 mode), because the CICS system had reached the limit set by the system parameter, MAXXPTCBS. The X8 and X9 mode open TCBs are used exclusively by C and C++ programs that were compiled with the XPLINK option. For more information, see “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time field, SUSPTIME (group name: DFHTASK, field id: 014).

285 (TYPE-S, 'PTPWAIT', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for the 3270 bridge partner transaction to complete. For more information, see “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time field, SUSPTIME (group name: DFHTASK, field id: 014).

345 (TYPE-A, 'ICSTACDL', 4 BYTES)

Total length, in bytes, of the data in the containers of all the locally-executed START CHANNEL requests issued by the user task. This total includes the length of any headers to the data.

346 (TYPE-A, 'ICSTRCCT', 4 BYTES)

Total number of interval control START CHANNEL requests, to be executed on remote systems, issued by the user task.

347 (TYPE-A, 'ICSTRCDL', 4 BYTES)

Total length, in bytes, of the data in the containers of all the remotely-executed START CHANNEL requests issued by the user task. This total includes the length of any headers to the data.

Performance data in group DFHTEMP

For a breakdown by individual temporary storage queue of the information provided in group DFHTEMP, you can request transaction resource monitoring. See Chapter 34, “Transaction resource class data: listing of data fields,” on page 415 for details.

011 (TYPE-S, 'TSIOWTT', 12 BYTES)

Elapsed time for which the user task waited for VSAM temporary storage I/O. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

044 (TYPE-A, 'TSGETCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of temporary-storage GET requests issued by the user task.

046 (TYPE-A, 'TSPUTACT', 4 BYTES)

Number of PUT requests to auxiliary temporary storage issued by the user task.

047 (TYPE-A, 'TSPUTMCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of PUT requests to main temporary storage issued by the user task.

092 (TYPE-A, 'TSTOTCT', 4 BYTES)

Total number of temporary storage requests issued by the user task. This field is the sum of the temporary storage READQ (TSGETCT), WRITEQ AUX (TSPUTACT), WRITEQ MAIN (TSPUTMCT), and DELETEQ requests issued by the user task.

178 (TYPE-S, 'TSSHWAIT', 12 BYTES)

Elapsed time that the user task waited for an asynchronous shared temporary storage request to a temporary storage data server to complete. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

Performance data in group DFHTERM

002 (TYPE-C, 'TERM', 4 BYTES)

Terminal or session identification. This field is null if the task is not associated with a terminal or session.

009 (TYPE-S, 'TCIOWTT', 12 BYTES)

Elapsed time for which the user task waited for input from the terminal operator, after issuing a RECEIVE request. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

034 (TYPE-A, 'TCMSGIN1', 4 BYTES)

Number of messages received from the task's principal terminal facility, including LUTYPE6.1 and LUTYPE6.2 (APPC) but not MRO (IRC).

035 (TYPE-A, 'TCMSGOU1', 4 BYTES)

Number of messages sent to the task's principal terminal facility, including LUTYPE6.1 and LUTYPE6.2 (APPC) but not MRO (IRC).

067 (TYPE-A, 'TCMSGIN2', 4 BYTES)

Number of messages received from the LUTYPE6.1 alternate terminal facilities by the user task.

068 (TYPE-A, 'TCMSGOU2', 4 BYTES)

Number of messages sent to the LUTYPE6.1 alternate terminal facilities by the user task.

069 (TYPE-A, 'TCALLOCT', 4 BYTES)

Number of TCTTE ALLOCATE requests issued by the user task for LUTYPE6.2 (APPC), LUTYPE6.1, and IRC sessions.

083 (TYPE-A, 'TCCHRIN1', 4 BYTES)

Number of characters received from the task's principal terminal facility, including LUTYPE6.1 and LUTYPE6.2 (APPC) but not MRO (IRC).

084 (TYPE-A, 'TCCHROU1', 4 BYTES)

Number of characters sent to the task's principal terminal facility, including LUTYPE6.1 and LUTYPE6.2 (APPC) but not MRO (IRC).

085 (TYPE-A, 'TCCHRIN2', 4 BYTES)

Number of characters received from the LUTYPE6.1 alternate terminal facilities by the user task. *(Not applicable to ISC APPC.)*

086 (TYPE-A, 'TCCHROU2', 4 BYTES)

Number of characters sent to the LUTYPE6.1 alternate terminal facilities by the user task. *(Not applicable to ISC APPC.)*

100 (TYPE-S, 'IRIOWTT', 12 BYTES)

Elapsed time for which the user task waited for control at this end of an MRO link. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

111 (TYPE-C, 'LUNAME', 8 BYTES)

VTAM logical unit name (if available) of the terminal associated with this transaction. If the task is executing in an application-owning or file-owning region, the LUNAME is the generic applid of the originating connection for MRO, LUTYPE6.1, and LUTYPE6.2 (APPC). The LUNAME is blank if the originating connection is an external CICS interface (EXCI).

133 (TYPE-S, 'LU61WTT', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time for which the user task waited for I/O on a LUTYPE6.1 connection or session. This time also includes the waits incurred for

conversations across LUTYPE6.1 connections, but not the waits incurred due to LUTYPE6.1 syncpoint flows. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

134 (TYPE-S, 'LU62WTT', 12 BYTES)

The elapsed time for which the user task waited for I/O on a LUTYPE6.2 (APPC) connection or session. This time also includes the waits incurred for conversations across LUTYPE6.2 (APPC) connections, but not the waits incurred due to LUTYPE6.2 (APPC) syncpoint flows. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361

Note: This field is a component of the task suspend time, SUSPTIME (014), field.

135 (TYPE-A, 'TCM62IN2', 4 BYTES)

Number of messages received from the alternate facility by the user task for LUTYPE6.2 (APPC) sessions.

136 (TYPE-A, 'TCM62OU2', 4 BYTES)

Number of messages sent to the alternate facility by the user task for LUTYPE6.2 (APPC) sessions.

137 (TYPE-A, 'TCC62IN2', 4 BYTES)

Number of characters received from the alternate facility by the user task for LUTYPE6.2 (APPC) sessions.

138 (TYPE-A, 'TCC62OU2', 4 BYTES)

Number of characters sent to the alternate facility by the user task for LUTYPE6.2 (APPC) sessions.

165 (TYPE-A, 'TERMINF0', 4 BYTES)

Terminal or session information for this task's principal facility as identified in the 'TERM' field id 002. This field is null if the task is not associated with a terminal or session facility.

Byte 0

Identifies whether this task is associated with a terminal or session. This field can be set to one of the following values:

- X'00' None
- X'01' Terminal
- X'02' Session

Byte 1

If the principal facility for this task is a session (Byte 0 = x'02'), this field identifies the session type. This field can be set to one of the following values:

- X'00' None
- X'01' IRC
- X'02' IRC XM
- X'03' IRC XCF
- X'04' LU61

X'05' LU62 Single
X'06' LU62 Parallel

Byte 2

Identifies the access method defined for the terminal id or session id in field TERM. This field can be set to one of the following values:

X'00' None
X'01' VTAM
X'02' Reserved
X'03' BSAM
X'04' TCAM/DCB (supported for remote terminals only)
X'05' Reserved
X'06' BGAM
X'07' CONSOLE

Byte 3

Identifies the terminal or session type for the terminal id or session id in TERM.

- See RDO Typeterm

For a list of the typeterm definitions, see ASSIGN TERMCODE in the *CICS Application Programming Reference*.

169 (TYPE-C, 'TERMCNNM', 4 BYTES)

Terminal session connection name. If the terminal facility associated with this transaction is a session, this field is the name of the owning connection (sysid).

A terminal facility can be identified as a session by using byte 0 of the terminal information, TERMINFO (165), field. If the value is x'02' the terminal facility is a session.

197 (TYPE-C, 'NETID', 8 BYTES)

NETID if a network qualified name has been received from VTAM. If it is a VTAM resource and the network qualified name has not yet been received, NETID is 8 blanks. In all other cases it is nulls.

198 TYPE-C, 'RLUNAME', 8 BYTES

Real network name if a network qualified name has been received from VTAM. In all other cases this field will be the same as LUNAME (field id 111). For non-VTAM resources it is nulls.

Performance data in group DFHWEBB

224 (TYPE-A, 'WBREADCT', 4 BYTES)

The number of CICS Web support READ HTTPHEADER and FORMFIELD requests issued by the user task.

225 (TYPE-A, 'WBWRITCT', 4 BYTES)

The number of CICS Web support WRITE HTTPHEADER requests issued by the user task.

231 (TYPE-A, 'WBRCVCT', 4 BYTES)

The number of CICS Web support RECEIVE requests issued by the user task.

- 232 (TYPE-A, 'WBCHRIN', 4 BYTES)**
The number of bytes received by the CICS Web support RECEIVE requests issued by the user task.
- 233 (TYPE-A, 'WSENDCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS Web support SEND requests issued by the user task.
- 234 (TYPE-A, 'WBCHROUT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of bytes sent by the CICS Web support SEND requests issued by the user task.
- 235 (TYPE-A, 'WBTOTWCT', 4 BYTES)**
The total number of CICS Web support requests issued by the user task.
- 236 (TYPE-A, 'WBREPRCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of reads from the repository in temporary storage issued by the user task.
- 237 (TYPE-A, 'WBREPWCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of writes to the repository in temporary storage issued by the user task.
- 238 (TYPE-A, 'WBEXTRCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS Web support EXTRACT requests issued by the user task.
- 239 (TYPE-A, 'WBBRWCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS Web support BROWSE HTTPHEADER and FORMFIELD requests (STARTBROWSE, READNEXT, and ENDBROWSE) issued by the user task.
- 331 (TYPE-A, 'WBREDOCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS Web support READ HTTPHEADER requests issued by the user task when CICS is an HTTP client.
- 332 (TYPE-A, 'WBWRTOCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS Web support WRITE HTTPHEADER requests issued by the user task when CICS is an HTTP client.
- 333 (TYPE-A, 'WBRCVIN1', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS Web support RECEIVE and CONVERSE requests issued by the user task when CICS is an HTTP client.
- 334 (TYPE-A, 'WBCHRIN1', 4 BYTES)**
The number of bytes received by the CICS Web support RECEIVE and CONVERSE requests issued by the user task when CICS is an HTTP client. This includes the HTTP headers for the response.
- 335 (TYPE-A, 'WBSNDOU1', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS Web support SEND and CONVERSE requests issued by the user task when CICS is an HTTP client.
- 336 (TYPE-A, 'WBCHROU1', 4 BYTES)**
The number of bytes sent by the CICS Web support SEND and CONVERSE requests issued by the user task when CICS is an HTTP client. This includes the HTTP headers for the request.
- 337 (TYPE-A, 'WBPARSCT', 4 BYTES)**
The number of CICS Web support PARSE URL requests issued by the user task.

338 (TYPE-A, 'WBBRWCT', 4 BYTES)

The number of CICS Web support BROWSE HTTPHEADER requests (STARTBROWSE, READNEXT, and ENDBROWSE) issued by the user task when CICS is an HTTP client.

340 (TYPE-A, 'WBIWBSCT', 4 BYTES)

The number of CICS INVOKE WEBSERVICE requests issued by the user task.

341 (TYPE-A, 'WBREPRDL', 4 BYTES)

The total length, in bytes, of the data read from the repository in temporary storage by the user task.

342 (TYPE-A, 'WBREPDL', 4 BYTES)

The total length, in bytes, of the data written to the repository in temporary storage by the user task.

Note: When requests are made using the WEB CONVERSE command, this increments both the Send and Receive request counts (WBSNDOU1 and WBRCVIN1) and the counts of characters sent and received (WBCHRIN1 and WBCHROU1).

Chapter 33. Exception class data: listing of data fields

The exception class data is listed in this topic in the order in which it appears in the exception data section of a monitoring record.

Exception records are fixed format. The format of a CICS monitoring SMF 110 record is described in CICS monitoring record formats in the *CICS Customization Guide*. The format of the exception data section of a monitoring record can be mapped by the DSECT MNEXCDS, and it is described in Exception data sections.

EXCMNTRN (TYPE-C, 4 BYTES)

Transaction identification.

EXCMNTER (TYPE-C, 4 BYTES)

Terminal identification. This field is null if the task is not associated with a terminal or session.

EXCMNUSR (TYPE-C, 8 BYTES)

User identification at task creation. This can also be the remote user identifier for a task created as the result of receiving an ATTACH request across an MRO or APPC link with attach-time security enabled.

EXCMNTST (TYPE-C, 4 BYTES)

Transaction start type. The low-order byte (0 and 1) is set to:

"TO" Attached from terminal input

"S" Attached by automatic transaction initiation (ATI) without data

"SD" Attached by automatic transaction initiation (ATI) with data

"QD" Attached by transient data trigger level

"U " Attached by user request

"TP" Attached from terminal TCTTE transaction ID

"SZ" Attached by Front End Programming Interface (FEPI)

EXCMNSTA (TYPE-T, 8 BYTES)

Start time of the exception.

EXCMNSTO (TYPE-T, 8 BYTES)

Finish time of the exception.

Note: The performance class exception wait time field, EXWTTIME (103), is a calculation based on subtracting the start time of the exception (EXCMNSTA) from the finish time of the exception (EXCMNSTO).

EXCMNTNO (TYPE-P, 4 BYTES)

Transaction identification number.

EXCMNTPR (TYPE-C, 4 BYTES)

Transaction priority when monitoring was initialized for the task (low-order byte).

EXCMNLUN (TYPE-C, 4 BYTES)

VTAM logical unit name (if available) of the terminal associated with this transaction. This field is nulls if the task is not associated with a terminal.

EXCMNEXN (TYPE-A, 4 BYTES)

Exception sequence number for this task.

EXCMNRTY (TYPE-C, 8 BYTES)

Exception resource type. The possible values for EXCMNRTY are shown in Table 21 on page 414.

EXCMNRID (TYPE-C, 8 BYTES)

Exception resource identification. The possible values for EXCMNRID are shown in Table 21 on page 414.

EXCMNTYP (TYPE-A, 2 BYTES)

Exception type. This field can be set to one of the following values:

X'0001'

Exception due to a wait (EXCMNWT)

X'0002'

Exception due to a buffer wait (EXCMNBWT)

X'0003'

Exception due to a string wait (EXCMNSWT)

EXCMNTCN (TYPE-C, 8 BYTES)

Transaction class name. This field is null if the transaction is not in a transaction class.

EXCMNSRV (TYPE-C, 8 BYTES)

MVS Workload Manager Service Class name for this transaction. This field is null if there are no transaction classification rules defined for CICS subsystems in the active MVS Workload Manager (WLM) service policy, or if the transaction was WLM-classified in another CICS region.

EXCMNRPT (TYPE-C, 8 BYTES)

MVS Workload Manager Report Class name for this transaction. This field is null if there are no transaction classification rules defined for CICS subsystems in the active MVS Workload Manager (WLM) service policy, or if the transaction was WLM-classified in another CICS region.

EXCMNRPX (TYPE-C, 20 BYTES)

Fully qualified name by which the originating system is known to the VTAM network. This name is assigned at attach time using either the NETNAME derived from the TCT (when the task is attached to a local terminal), or the NETNAME passed as part of an ISC APPC or IRC attach header. At least three passing bytes (X'00') are present at the right end of the name.

If the originating terminal is a VTAM device across an ISC APPC or IRC link, the NETNAME is the *networkid.LUname*. If the terminal is non-VTAM, the NETNAME is *networkid.generic_applid*

All originating information passed as part of an ISC LUTYPE6.1 attach header has the same format as the non-VTAM terminal originators above.

When the originator is communicating over an external CICS interface (EXCI) session, the name is a concatenation of:

'DFHEXCIU 8 bytes	.	MVS Id 4 bytes	Address space Id (ASID) 4 bytes
	1 byte		

derived from the originating system. That is, the name is a 17-byte LU name consisting of:

- An 8-byte eye-catcher set to 'DFHEXCIU'.
- A 1-byte field containing a period (.).
- A 4-byte field containing the MVSID, in characters, under which the client program is running.

- A 4-byte field containing the address space ID (ASID) in which the client program is running. This field contains the 4-character EBCDIC representation of the 2-byte hex address space ID.

EXCMNNSX (TYPE-C, 8 BYTES)

Name by which the unit of work is known within the originating system. This last name is assigned at attach time using either an STCK-derived token (when the task is attached to a local terminal) or the unit of work ID is passed as part of an ISC APPC or IRC attach header.

The first 6 bytes of this field are a binary value derived from the clock of the originating system and wrapping round at intervals of several months. The last two bytes of this field are for the period count. These may change during the life of the task as a result of syncpoint activity.

Note: When using MRO or ISC, the EXCMNNSX field must be combined with the EXCMNNPX field to uniquely identify a task, because the EXCMNNSX field is unique only to the originating CICS system.

EXCMNTRF (TYPE-C, 8 BYTES)

Transaction flags—a string of 64 bits used for signaling transaction definition and status information. For details, see field 164 (TRANFLAG) in performance data group DFHTASK.

EXCMNFCN (TYPE-C, 4 BYTES)

Transaction facility name. This field is null if the transaction is not associated with a facility. The transaction facility type (if any) can be identified by using byte 0 of the transaction flags field, EXCMNTRF.

EXCMNCPN (TYPE-C, 8 BYTES)

The name of the currently running program for this user task when the exception condition occurred.

EXCMNBTR (TYPE-C, 4 BYTES)

3270 Bridge transaction identification.

EXCMNURI (TYPE-C, 16 BYTES)

RRMS/MVS unit-of-recovery ID (URID)

EXCMNRIL (TYPE-A, 4 BYTES)

Exception resource ID length.

EXCMNRIX (TYPE-C, 256 BYTES)

Exception resource ID (extended).

EXCMNNID (TYPE-C, 8 BYTES)

NETID if a network qualified name has been received from VTAM. If it is a VTAM resource and the network qualified name has not yet been received, NETID is 8 blanks. In all other cases it is nulls.

EXCMNRLU (TYPE-C, 8 BYTES)

Real network name if a network qualified name has been received from VTAM. In all other cases this field will be the same as LUNAME (field id 111). For non-VTAM resources it is nulls.

The following table shows the value and relationships of the fields EXCMNTYP, EXCMNRTY, and EXCMNRID.

Table 21. Possible values of EXCMNTYP, EXCMNRTY, and EXCMNRID. The relationship between exception type, resource type, and resource identification.

EXCMNTYP Exception type	EXCMNRTY Resource type	EXCMNRID Resource ID	MEANING
EXCMNWT	'CFDTRLRSW'	poolname	Wait for coupling facility data tables locking (request) slot
EXCMNWT	'CFDTPPOOL'	poolname	Wait for coupling facility data tables non-locking (request) slot
EXCMNWT	'STORAGE'	'UDSA'	Wait for UDSA storage
EXCMNWT	'STORAGE'	'EUDSA'	Wait for EUDSA storage
EXCMNWT	'STORAGE'	'CDSA'	Wait for CDSA storage
EXCMNWT	'STORAGE'	'ECDSA'	Wait for ECDSA storage
EXCMNWT	'STORAGE'	'SDSA'	Wait for SDSA storage
EXCMNWT	'STORAGE'	'ESDSA'	Wait for ESDSA storage
EXCMNWT	'STORAGE'	'RDSA'	Wait for RDSA storage
EXCMNWT	'STORAGE'	'ERDSA'	Wait for ERDSA storage
EXCMNWT	'STORAGE'	'GCDSA'	Wait for GCDSA storage
EXCMNWT	'TEMPSTOR'	TS Qname	Wait for temporary storage
EXCMNSWT	'FILE'	filename	Wait for string associated with file
EXCMNSWT	'LSRPOOL'	filename	Wait for string associated with LSRPOOL
EXCMNSWT	'TEMPSTOR'	TS Qname	Wait for string associated with DFHTEMP
EXCMNBWT	'LSRPOOL'	LSRPOOL	Wait for buffer associated with LSRPOOL
EXCMNBWT	'TEMPSTOR'	TS Qname	Wait for buffer associated with DFHTEMP

Related concepts

“Exception class data” on page 344

Exception class monitoring data is information on CICS resource shortages that are suffered by a transaction, such as queuing for file strings, or waiting for temporary storage. This data highlights possible problems in CICS system operation, and is intended to help you identify system constraints that affect the performance of your transactions. CICS writes one exception record for each exception condition that occurs.

Chapter 34. Transaction resource class data: listing of data fields

The transaction resource class data is listed in this topic in the order in which it appears in the transaction resource data section of a monitoring record.

All the transaction resource data records produced by a single CICS run have the same format, with a resource record header followed by a resource data section for each resource being monitored. The format of a CICS monitoring SMF 110 record is described in CICS monitoring record formats in the *CICS Customization Guide*. The format of the transaction resource data section of a monitoring record can be mapped by the DSECT DFHMNRDS, and it is described in Transaction resource data sections .

Header fields

These are the transaction header fields in a transaction resource monitoring record.

MNR_ID_TRANID (TYPE-C, 4 BYTES)

Transaction identifier.

MNR_ID_TERMID (TYPE-C, 4 BYTES)

Terminal identifier. This field is null if the task is not associated with a terminal or session.

MNR_ID_USERID (TYPE-C, 8 BYTES)

User identification at task creation. This can also be the remote user identifier for a task created as the result of receiving an ATTACH request across an MRO or APPC link with attach-time security enabled.

MNR_ID_STYPE (TYPE-C, 4 BYTES)

Transaction start type. The high-order byte (0 and 1) can have one of the following values:

- "TO" Attached from terminal input
- "S " Attached by automatic transaction initiation (ATI) without data
- "SD" Attached by automatic transaction initiation (ATI) with data
- "QD" Attached by transient data trigger level
- "U " Attached by user request
- "TP" Attached from terminal TCTTE transaction ID
- "SZ" Attached by Front End Programming Interface (FEPI).

MNR_ID_START (TYPE-T, 8 BYTES)

Start time of the transaction.

MNR_ID_STOP (TYPE-T, 8 BYTES)

Stop time of the transaction.

MNR_ID_TASKNO (TYPE-A, 4 BYTES)

The transaction identification number (the task number allocated to the transaction at task attach).

MNR_ID_LUNAME (TYPE-C, 8 BYTES)

VTAM logical unit name (if available) of the terminal associated with this transaction. If the task is executing in an application-owning or file-owning region, the LUNAME is the generic applid of the originating connection for

MRO, LUTYPE6.1, and LUTYPE6.2 (APPC). The LUNAME is blank if the originating connection is an external CICS interface (EXCI).

MNR_ID_PGMNAME (TYPE-C, 8 BYTES)

The name of the first program invoked at attach-time. For more information, see field 071 (PGMNAME) in performance data group, DFHPROG.

MNR_ID_UOW_PX (TYPE-C, 20 BYTES)

This field contains the same information as the performance class data field NETUOWPX (see NETUOWPX, in group DFHTASK for details).

MNR_ID_UOW_SX (TYPE-C, 8 BYTES)

This field contains the same information as the performance class data field NETUOWSX (see NETUOWSX, in group DFHTASK for details).

MNR_ID_RSYSID (TYPE-C, 4 BYTES)

The name (system ID) of the remote system to which this transaction was routed, either statically or dynamically. For more information, see field 130 (RSYSID) in performance data group, DFHCICS.

MNR_ID_TRN_FLAGS (TYPE-A, 8 BYTES)

Transaction flags, a string of 64 bits used for signaling transaction definition and status information. For details, see field 164 (TRANFLAG) in performance data group, DFHTASK.

MNR_ID_FCTYNAME (TYPE-C, 4 BYTES)

Transaction facility name. This field is null if the transaction is not associated with a facility. You can identify the transaction facility type (if any) using byte 0 of the transaction flags (MNR_ID_TRN_FLAGS) field. For details, see field 163 (FCTYNAME) in performance data group DFHTASK.

MNR_ID_RTYPE (TYPE-C, 4 BYTES)

Transaction resource monitoring record type (low-order byte-3). Currently this can have only one value, T, indicating a record output for task termination. For more information about record types, see field 112 (RTYPE) in performance data group, DFHCICS.

MNR_ID_TERMINFO (TYPE-A, 4 BYTES)

Terminal or session information for the task principal facility. For more information about terminal information, see field 165 (TERMINFO) in performance data group, DFHTERM.

MNR_ID_TERMCNNM (TYPE-C, 4 BYTES)

Terminal session connection name. If the terminal facility associated with this transaction is a session, this field is the name of the owning connection (system ID). For more information, see field 169 (TERMCNNM) in performance data group DFHTERM.

MNR_ID_RES_FLAGS (TYPE-A, 4 BYTES)

Resource flags, a string of 32 bits used for signaling resource status information.

Byte 0

Resource status information:

Bit 0 Maximum number of files to be monitored (defined in the MCT) has been exceeded by the transaction (X'80')

Bit 1 Maximum number of temporary storage queues to be monitored (defined in the MCT) has been exceeded by the transaction (X'40')

Bits 2-7

Reserved.

Bytes 1-3

Reserved.

MNR_ID_ISIPCNNM

The name of the IPIC connection (IPCONN) whose TCP/IP service attached the user task. For more information, see field 305 (ISIPCNNM) in performance-class data group DFH SOCK.

File entry fields

These are the fields in each file entry in a transaction resource monitoring record.

For information about transaction file accesses in performance class monitoring data, see “Performance data in group DFHFILE” on page 380.

MNR_FILE_NAME (TYPE-C, 8 BYTES)

The CICS 8-character name of the file to which the following data fields refer.

MNR_FILE_GET (TYPE-S, 8 BYTES)

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of GET requests issued by the user task for this file. The count part of this field (the low order 24 bits) contains the number of GET requests issued against the file.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

MNR_FILE_PUT (TYPE-S, 8 BYTES)

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of PUT requests issued by the user task for this file. The count part of this field (the low order 24 bits) contains the number of PUT requests issued against the file.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

MNR_FILE_BRWSE (TYPE-S, 8 BYTES)

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of BROWSE requests issued by the user task for this file. The count part of this field (the low order 24 bits) contains the number of BROWSE requests issued against the file.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

MNR_FILE_ADD (TYPE-S, 8 BYTES)

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of ADD requests issued by the user task for this file. The count part of this field (the low order 24 bits) contains the number of ADD requests issued against the file.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

MNR_FILE_DEL (TYPE-S, 8 BYTES)

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of DELETE requests issued by the user task for this file. The count part of this field (the low order 24 bits) contains the number of DELETE requests issued against the file.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

MNR_FILE_TOTAL (TYPE-S, 8 BYTES)

The total elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of all requests

issued by the user task for this file. The count part of this field (the low order 24 bits) contains the number of all requests issued against the file.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

MNR_FILE_AM_RQ (TYPE-A, 4 BYTES)

Number of times the user task invoked file access-method interfaces. See also field FCAMCT in group DFHFILE.

MNR_FILE_IO_WT (TYPE-S, 8 BYTES)

The total I/O wait time on this file.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

MNR_RLS_FILE_IO_WT (TYPE-S, 8 BYTES)

Elapsed time in which the user task waited for RLS file I/O on this file. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

MNR_CFDT_IO_WT (TYPE-S, 8 BYTES)

Elapsed time in which the user task waited for a data table access request to the coupling facility data table server to complete for this file. For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Temporary storage queue entry fields

These are the fields in each temporary storage queue entry in a transaction resource monitoring record.

For information about transaction temporary storage queue accesses in performance class monitoring data, see “Performance data in group DFHTEMP” on page 404.

MNR_TSQUEUE_NAME (TYPE-C, 16 BYTES)

The CICS 16-character name of the temporary storage queue to which the following data fields refer.

MNR_TSQUEUE_GET (TYPE-S, 8 BYTES)

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of GET requests issued by the user task for this temporary storage queue. The count part of this field (the low order 24 bits) contains the number of GET requests issued against the temporary storage queue.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

MNR_TSQUEUE_PUT_AUX (TYPE-S, 8 BYTES)

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of PUT requests to auxiliary temporary storage, issued by the user task for this temporary storage queue. The count part of this field (the low order 24 bits) contains the number of PUT requests to auxiliary temporary storage issued against the temporary storage queue.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

MNR_TSQUEUE_PUT_MAIN (TYPE-S, 8 BYTES)

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of PUT requests to main temporary storage, issued by the user task for this temporary storage

queue. The count part of this field (the low order 24 bits) contains the number of PUT requests to main temporary storage issued against the temporary storage queue.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

MNR_TSQUEUE_TOTAL (TYPE-S, 8 BYTES)

The total elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of all requests issued by the user task for this temporary storage queue. The count part of this field (the low order 24 bits) contains the number of all requests issued against the temporary storage queue.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

MNR_TSQUEUE_GET_ITEML (TYPE-A, 4 BYTES)

The total length of all items obtained from this temporary storage queue.

MNR_TSQUEUE_PUT_AUX_ITEML (TYPE-A, 4 BYTES)

The total length of all items written to the auxiliary temporary storage queue.

MNR_TSQUEUE_PUT_MAIN_ITEML (TYPE-A, 4 BYTES)

The total length of all items written to the main temporary storage queue.

MNR_TSQUEUE_IO_WT (TYPE-S, 8 BYTES)

The total I/O wait time on this temporary storage queue.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

MNR_SHR_TSQUEUE_IO_WT (TYPE-S, 8 BYTES)

The total I/O wait time on the shared temporary storage queue.

For more information, see “Clocks and time stamps” on page 357, and “Transaction wait (suspend) times” on page 361.

Related concepts

“Transaction resource class data” on page 345

Transaction resource class data provides additional transaction-level information about individual resources accessed by a transaction. Currently, the transaction resource class covers file and temporary storage queue resources. CICS writes one transaction resource record for each transaction that is being monitored, provided the transaction accesses at least one of the resources for which monitoring data is requested.

Chapter 35. RMF workload manager data

RMF provides data for subsystem *work managers* that support workload management. In MVS these are IMS and CICS.

This chapter includes a discussion of some possible data that may be reported for CICS and IMS in an RMF workload activity report, and provides some possible explanations for the data. Based on this discussion and the explanations, you may decide to alter your service class definitions. In some cases, there may be some actions that you can take, in which case you can follow the suggestion. In other cases, the explanations are provided only to help you better understand the data. For more information about using RMF, see the *RMF User's Guide*.

This chapter covers the following topics:

- “Using CICS monitoring information with RMF”
- “Terms used in RMF reports” on page 422
- “Interpreting the RMF workload activity data” on page 424
- “An explanation of the difference between a DFHSTUP transaction report and an RMF workload report” on page 432

Using CICS monitoring information with RMF

This section explains how to use the Resource Measurement Facility (RMF) to obtain transaction response time reporting.

CICS usage of RMF transaction reporting

CICS monitoring facility with RMF provides a very useful tool for performing day-to-day monitoring of CICS transaction rates and response times.

The objective of using the CICS monitoring facility with RMF is to enable transaction rates and internal response times to be monitored without incurring the overhead of running the full CICS monitoring facility and associated reporting. This approach may be useful when only transaction statistics are required, rather than the very detailed information that CICS monitoring facility produces. An example of this is the monitoring of a production system where the minimum overhead is required.

ERBRMF member for Monitor I session

This member defines the options that are used on the RMF Monitor I background session. This session does not include transaction reporting as used by CICS, but a Monitor I session has first to be active. A WKLD has to be defined to allow TRX reporting to be activated.

ERBRMF member for Monitor II session

This member defines the options that are used on the RMF Monitor II background session. This session performs transaction reporting as used by CICS. TRX defaults to TRX(ALLPGN) which reports on all transactions. Individual transactions can be named if desired.

RMF operations

A RMF job has to be started and this includes the Monitor I session. The RMF job should be started before initializing CICS. The RMF Monitor II session is started by

the command F RMF,S aa,MEMBER(xx) where 'aa' indicates alphabetic characters and 'xx' indicates alphanumeric characters.

Terms used in RMF reports

It might help to relate some of the terms used in an RMF activity report to the more familiar CICS terms. For example, some of terms in the RMF report can be equated with CEMT INQUIRE TASK terms.

These explanations are given for two main sections of the reports:

- The response time breakdown in percentage section
- The state section, covering switched time.

The response time breakdown in percentage section

The “Response time breakdown in percentage” section of the RMF report contains the following headings:

ACTIVE

The percentage of response time accounted for by tasks currently executing in the region—tasks shown as *Running* by the CEMT INQUIRE TASK command.

READY

The percentage of response time accounted for by tasks that are not currently executing but are ready to be dispatched—tasks shown as *Dispatchable* by the CEMT INQUIRE TASK command.

IDLE The percentage of response time accounted for by a number of instances or types of CICS tasks:

- Tasks waiting on a principal facility (for example, conversational tasks waiting for a response from a terminal user)
- The terminal control (TC) task, CSTP, waiting for work
- The interregion controller task, CSNC, waiting for transaction routing requests
- CICS system tasks, such as CSSY or CSNE waiting for work.

A CEMT INQUIRE TASK command would show any of these user tasks as *Suspended*, as are the CICS system tasks.

WAITING FOR

The percentage of response time accounted for by tasks that are not currently executing and are not ready to be dispatched—shown as *Suspended* by the CEMT INQUIRE TASK command.

The WAITING FOR main heading is further broken down into a number of subsidiary headings. Where applicable, for waits other than those described for the IDLE condition described above, CICS interprets the cause of the wait, and records the 'waiting for' reason in the WLM performance block.

The waiting-for terms used in the RMF report equate to the WLM_WAIT_TYPE parameter on the SUSPEND, WAIT_OLD, WAIT_OLDW, and WAIT_MVS calls used by the dispatcher, and the SUSPEND and WAIT_MVS calls used in the CICS XPI. These are shown as follows (with the CICS WLM_WAIT_TYPE term, where different from RMF, in parenthesis):

Term	Description
------	-------------

LOCK Waiting on a lock. For example, waiting for:

- A lock on CICS resource
- A record lock on a recoverable VSAM file
- Exclusive control of a record in a BDAM file
- An application resource that has been locked by an EXEC CICS ENQ command.

I/O (IO)

Waiting for an I/O request or I/O related request to complete. For example:

- File control, transient data, temporary storage, or journal I/O.
- Waiting on I/O buffers or VSAM strings.

CONV Waiting on a conversation between work manager subsystems. This information is further analyzed under the SWITCHED TIME heading.

DIST Not used by CICS.

LOCAL (SESS_LOCALMVS)

Waiting on the establishment of a session with another CICS region in the same MVS image in the sysplex.

SYSPL (SESS_SYSPLEX)

Waiting on establishment of a session with another CICS region in a different MVS image in the sysplex.

REMOT (SESS_NETWORK)

Waiting on the establishment of an ISC session with another CICS region (which may, or may not, be in the same MVS image).

TIMER

Waiting for a timer event or an interval control event to complete. For example, an application has issued an EXEC CICS DELAY or EXEC CICS WAIT EVENT command which has yet to complete.

PROD (OTHER_PRODUCT)

Waiting on another product to complete its function; for example, when the work request has been passed to a DB2 or DBCTL subsystem.

MISC Waiting on a resource that does not fall into any of the other categories.

The state section

The state section covers the time that transactions are “switched” to another CICS region:

SWITCHED TIME

The percentage of response time accounted for by tasks in a TOR that are waiting on a conversation across an intersystem communication link (MRO or ISC). This information provides a further breakdown of the response time shown under the CONV heading.

The SWITCHED TIME heading is further broken down into a number of subsidiary headings, and covers those transactions that are waiting on a conversation. These are explained as follows:

LOCAL

The work request has been switched, across an MRO link, to another CICS region in same MVS image.

SYSPL

The work request has been switched, across an XCF/MRO link, to another CICS region in another MVS image in the sysplex.

REMOT

The work request has been switched, across an ISC link, to another CICS region (which may, or may not, be in the same MVS image).

Interpreting the RMF workload activity data

An RMF workload activity report contains “snapshot data” which is data collected over a relatively short interval. The data for a given work request (CICS transaction) in an MRO environment is generally collected for more than one CICS region, which means there can be some apparent inconsistencies between the execution (EXE) phase and the begin to end (BTE) data in the RMF reports. This is caused by the end of a reporting interval occurring at a point when work has completed in one region but not yet completed in an associated region. Figure 49 illustrates this.

For example, an AOR can finish processing transactions, the completion of which are included in the current reporting interval, whilst the TOR may not complete its processing of the same transactions during the same interval.

Figure 50 on page 425 shows an example of the CICS state section of an RMF Monitor I workload activity report. It is based on an example hotel reservations service class.

The text following the figure explains how to interpret the fields.

RMF reporting intervals

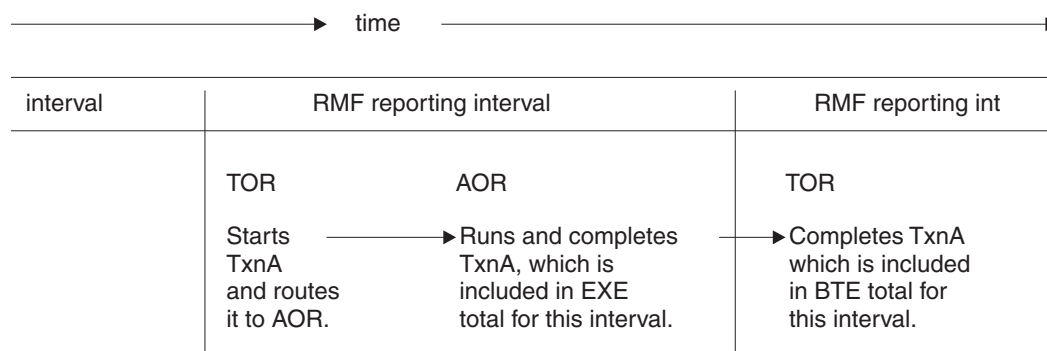


Figure 49. Illustration of snapshot principle for RMF reporting intervals

```

-TRANSACTIONS-- TRANSACTION TIME   HHH.MM.SS.TTT
AVG             0.00 ACTUAL           000.00.00.114
MPL             0.00 QUEUED           000.00.00.036
ENDED          216 EXECUTION         000.00.00.078
END/SEC        0.24 STANDARD DEVIATION 000.00.00.270
#SWAPS         0
EXECUTD        216
    
```

-----RESPONSE TIME BREAKDOWN IN PERCENTAGE-----															----STATE-----			
SUB TYPE	P	TOTAL	ACTIVE	READY	IDLE	-----WAITING FOR-----										SWITCHED TIME (%)		
						LOCK	I/O	CONV	DIST	LOCAL	SYSPL	REMO	TIMER	PROD	MISC	LOCAL	SYSPL	REMO
CICS	BTE	93.4	10.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	83.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	83.3	0.0	0.0
CICS	EXE	67.0	13.2	7.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	46.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Figure 50. Hotel Reservations service class

The fields in this RMF report describe an example CICS hotel reservations service class (CICSHR), explained as follows:

SUBTYPE: CICS

This field indicates that the subsystem work manager is CICS.

P: BTE

This field indicates that the data in the row relates to the *begin-to-end* work phase.

CICS transactions are analyzed over two phases: a begin-to-end (BTE) phase, and an execution (EXE) phase.

The begin-to-end phase usually takes place in the terminal owning region (TOR), which is responsible for starting and ending the transaction.

P: EXE

This field indicates that the data in the row relates to the *execution* work phase. The execution phase can take place in an application owning region (AOR) and a resource-owning region such as an FOR. In our example, the 216 transactions were routed by a TOR to another region for execution, such as an AOR (and possibly an FOR).

ENDED

This field shows that 216 hotel reservation transactions completed.

EXECUTD

This field shows that the AORs completed 216 transactions in the reporting interval.

Note: In our example the two phases show the same number of transactions completed, indicating that during the reporting interval all the transactions routed by the TORs (ENDED) were completed by the AORs (EXECUTD) and also completed by the TORs. This will not normally be the case because of the way data is captured in RMF reporting intervals. See “RMF reporting intervals” on page 424.

ACTUAL

Shown under TRANSACTION TIME, this field shows the average response time as 0.114 seconds, for the 216 transactions completed in the BTE phase.

EXECUTION

Shown under TRANSACTION TIME, this field shows that on average it took 0.078 seconds for the AORs to execute the transactions.

While executing these transactions, CICS records the states the transactions are experiencing. RMF reports the states in the RESPONSE TIME BREAKDOWN IN PERCENTAGE section of the report, with one line for the begin-to-end phase, and another for the execution phase.

The response time analysis for the BTE phase is described as follows:

For BTE

Explanation

TOTAL

The CICS BTE total field shows that the TORs have information covering 93.4% of the ACTUAL response time, the analysis of which is shown in the remainder of the row.

ACTIVE

On average, the work (transactions) was active in the TORs for only about 10.2% of the ACTUAL response time

READY

In this phase, the TORs did not detect that any part of the average response time was accounted for by work that was dispatchable but waiting behind other transactions.

IDLE

In this phase, the TORs did not detect that any part of the average response time was accounted for by transactions that were waiting for work.

WAITING FOR

The WAITING FOR section includes values for LOCK, I/O, CONV, DIST, LOCAL, SYSPL, REMOT, TIMER, PROD and MISC. In this report, only one field shows a value in the WAITING FOR section—the CONV value (this is typical for a TOR). It indicates that for about 83.3% of the time, the transactions were waiting on a conversation. This is further explained by the SWITCHED TIME data.

SWITCHED TIME

From the SWITCHED TIME % data, which has values for LOCAL, SYSPL and REMOT, you can see the reason for the 'waiting-on-a-conversation'. This is 83.3 % LOCAL, which indicates that the transactions were routed locally to an AOR on the same MVS image.

Note: In the analysis of the BTE phase, the values do not exactly add up to the TOTAL value because of rounding—in our example, $10.2 + 83.3 = 93.5$, against a total shown as 93.4.

The response time analysis for the EXE phase is described as follows:

For EXE

Explanation

TOTAL

The CICS EXE total field shows that the AORs have information covering 67% of the ACTUAL response time.

ACTIVE

On average, the work is active in the AOR for only about 13.2% of the average response time.

READY

On average the work is ready, but waiting behind other tasks in the region, for about 7.1% of the average response time.

PROD On average, 46.7% of the average response time is spent outside the CICS subsystem, waiting for another product to provide some service to these transactions.

You can't tell from this RMF report what the other product is, but the probability is that the transactions are accessing data through a database manager such as Database Control (DBCTL) or DB2.

The following sections give some examples of possible data that may be reported for CICS and IMS in an RMF workload activity report, and some possible explanations for the data.

- “RMF report example: very large percentages in the response time breakdown”
- “RMF report example: response time breakdown data is all zero” on page 429
- “RMF report example: execution time greater than response time” on page 430
- “RMF report example: large SWITCH LOCAL Time in CICS execution phase” on page 431
- “RMF report example: fewer ended transactions with increased response times” on page 431

RMF report example: very large percentages in the response time breakdown

Figure 51 shows an example of a work manager state section for the CICS_{PROD} service class. In the RESPONSE TIME BREAKDOWN IN PERCENTAGE section of the report, both the CICS EXE and the CICS BTE rows show excessively inflated percentages: 78.8K, 183, 1946 and so on.

REPORT BY: POLICY=HPTSPOL1 WORKLOAD=PRODWKLD SERVICE CLASS=CICS_{PROD} RESOURCE GROUP=*NONE PERIOD=1 IMPORTANCE=HIGH

```

-TRANSACTIONS-- TRANSACTION TIME   HHH.MM.SS.TTT
AVG           0.00 ACTUAL           000.00.00.111
MPL           0.00 QUEUED           000.00.00.000
ENDED        1648 EXECUTION         000.00.00.123
END/SEC       1.83 STANDARD DEVIATION 000.00.00.351
#SWAPS         0
EXECUTD       1009
  
```

```

-----RESPONSE TIME BREAKDOWN IN PERCENTAGE-----
SUB  P  TOTAL  ACTIVE  READY  IDLE  LOCK  I/O  CONV  DIST  LOCAL  SYSPL  REMOT  TIMER  PROD  MISC  LOCAL  SYSPL  REMOT  ---STATE-----
TYPE
CICS BTE 78.8K  183    265   1946   0.0   0.0   235   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0  76.2K  229   0.0   17.9
CICS EXE 140    91.8   3.1    0.0   0.0   0.1   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0   45.4  0.0  19.6K  0.0   0.0
  
```

Figure 51. Response Time percentages greater than 100

Possible explanations

There several possible explanations for the unusual values shown in this sample report:

- Long-running transactions
- Never-ending transactions
- Conversational transactions
- Dissimilar work in service class

Long-running transactions

Suppose that, of the total of 1648 transactions, 1647 of them have ended within 0.1 seconds, and one transaction has been running for 5 minutes and is still executing when the RMF interval expires. RMF will show an average response time of 0.111 seconds, and breakdown that response time into the states.

The subsystem, however, recorded a total of 183 seconds (0.111 seconds per transaction times 1647 transactions equals 182.8) plus 300 seconds (5 times 60 seconds for the one transaction running for 5 minutes.) This is 483 seconds-worth of data describing the CICS/PROD transactions. When this is divided by the total of 1648 transactions during the interval it gives approximately 0.3 seconds-worth of data for each completed transaction. This is 3 times the reported average response time, hence RMF reports state that total 300% of the response time.

When such a long transaction completes, it can easily distort the average response time during that interval. RMF reports the standard deviation and distribution of response times around the goal emphasizing when this occurs.

The long running transactions could be either routed or non-routed transactions. Routed transactions are transactions that are routed from a TOR to one or more AORs. Long-running routed transactions could result in many samples of waiting for a conversation (CONV) in the CICS begin-to-end phase, with the AOR's state shown in the execution phase.

Non-routed transactions execute completely in a TOR, and have no execution (CICS EXE) phase data. Non-routed CICS transactions could inflate the ACTIVE or READY data for the CICS BTE phase.

Never-ending transactions

Never-ending transactions differ from long-running transactions in that they persist for the life of a region. For CICS, these could include the IBM reserved transactions such as CSNC and CSSY, or customer defined transactions. Never-ending transactions are reported in a similar way to long-running transactions, as explained above. However, for never-ending CICS transactions, RMF might report large percentages in IDLE, or under TIMER or MISC in the WAITING FOR section.

Conversational transactions

Conversational transactions are considered long-running transactions. CICS marks the state of a conversational transaction as IDLE when the transaction is waiting for terminal input. Terminal input often includes long end-user think time, so you might see very large values in the IDLE state as a percent of response time for completed transactions.

Dissimilar work in the service class

A service class that mixes:

- Customer and IBM transactions,
- Long-running and short-running transactions
- Routed and non-routed transactions
- Conversational and non-conversational transactions

can expect to have RMF reports showing that the total states sampled account for more than the average response time. This can be expected if the service class is

the subsystem default service class. The default is defined in the classification rules as the service class to be assigned to all work in a subsystem not otherwise assigned a service class.

Possible actions

The following are some actions you could take for reports of this type:

Group similar work into the same service classes: Make sure your service classes represent groups of similar work. This could require creating additional service classes. For the sake of simplicity, you may have only a small number of service classes for CICS work. If there are transactions for which you want the RMF response time breakdown data, consider including them in their own service class.

Do nothing: For service classes representing dissimilar work such as the subsystem default service class, recognize that the response time breakdown could include long-running or never-ending transactions. Accept that RMF data for such service classes does not make much sense.

RMF report example: response time breakdown data is all zero

Figure 52 shows an example of a work manager state section for the CICSLONG service class. All data shows a 0.0 value.

```
REPORT BY: POLICY=HPTSPOL1  WORKLOAD=PRODWKLD SERVICE CLASS=CICSLONG  RESOURCE GROUP=*NONE  PERIOD=1 IMPORTANCE=HIGH
                                         CICS Long Running Internal Trxs

-TRANSACTIONS-- TRANSACTION TIME   HHH.MM.SS.TTT
AVG           0.00 ACTUAL           000.00.00.000
MPL           0.00 QUEUED           000.00.00.000
ENDED         0 EXECUTION          000.00.00.000
END/SEC       0.00 STANDARD DEVIATION 000.00.00.000
#SWAPS        0
EXECUTD       0

-----RESPONSE TIME BREAKDOWN IN PERCENTAGE-----
SUB  P  TOTAL  ACTIVE  READY  IDLE  LOCK  I/O  CONV  DIST  LOCAL  SYSPL  REMOT  TIMER  PROD  MISC  STATE---
TYPE                                     -----WAITING FOR----- SWITCHED TIME (%)
CICS BTE  0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
```

Figure 52. Response time breakdown percentages all 0.0

Possible explanations

There are two possible explanations:

1. No transactions completed in the interval
2. RMF did not receive data from all systems in the sysplex.

No transactions completed in the interval

While a long-running or never-ending transaction is being processed, RMF saves the service class state samples to SMF Type 72 records, (subtype 3). But when no transactions have completed, (and average response time is 0), the calculations to apportion these state samples over the response time result in 0%.

RMF did not receive data from all systems in the sysplex.

The RMF post processor may have been given SMF records from only a subset of the systems running in the sysplex. For example, the report may represent only a single MVS image. If that MVS image has no TOR, its AORs receive CICS

transactions routed from another MVS image or from outside the sysplex. Since the response time for the transactions is reported by the TOR, there is no transaction response time for the work, nor are there any ended transactions.

Possible actions

The following are some actions you could take for reports of this type:

Do nothing

You may have created this service class especially to prevent the state samples of long running transactions from distorting data for your production work. In this case there is no action to take.

Combine all SMF records for the sysplex

The state data is contained in the SMF records. If you combine the data from an MVS image that doesn't have a TOR with another MVS image that does, the state data from the two MVS images is analyzed together by RMF. This ensures that the response time distribution data is no longer reported as zeros.

RMF report example: execution time greater than response time

Figure 53 shows an example of a work manager state section for the CICSPROD service class. In the example, there are 1731 ENDED transactions yet the EXECUTD field shows that only 1086 have been executed. The response time (ACTUAL field) shows 0.091 seconds as the average of all 1731 transactions, while the AORs can only describe the execution of the 1086 they participated in, giving an execution time of 0.113.

```
REPORT BY: POLICY=HPTSPOL1  WORKLOAD=PRODWKLD  SERVICE CLASS=CICSPROD  RESOURCE GROUP=*NONE  PERIOD=1  IMPORTANCE=HIGH
                                         CICS Trans not classified singly
```

```
-TRANSACTIONS--  TRANSACTION TIME  HHH.MM.SS.TTT
AVG              0.00  ACTUAL              000.00.00.091
MPL              0.00  QUEUED              000.00.00.020
ENDED           1731  EXECUTION            000.00.00.113
END/SEC          1.92  STANDARD DEVIATION  000.00.00.092
#SWAPS           0
EXECUTD         1086
```

Figure 53. Execution time greater than response time

Possible explanation

The situation illustrated by this example could be explained by the service class containing a mixture of routed and non-routed transactions. In this case, the AORs have recorded states which account for more time than the average response time of all the transactions. The response time breakdown shown by RMF for the execution phase of processing can again show percentages exceeding 100% of the response time.

Possible actions

Define routed and non-routed transactions in different service classes.

RMF report example: large SWITCH LOCAL Time in CICS execution phase

Figure 54 shows a work manager state data section for a CICSPROD service class. The SWITCH LOCAL time in the response time breakdown section shows a value of 6645.

REPORT BY: POLICY=HPTSPOL1 WORKLOAD=PRODWKLD SERVICE CLASS=CICSPROD RESOURCE GROUP=*NONE PERIOD=1 IMPORTANCE=HIGH

```

-TRANSACTIONS-- TRANSACTION TIME  HHH.MM.SS.TTT
AVG          0.00  ACTUAL           000.00.00.150
MPL          0.00  QUEUED            000.00.00.039
ENDED        3599  EXECUTION          000.00.00.134
END/SEC      4.00  STANDARD DEVIATION 000.00.00.446
#SWAPS       0
EXECUTD      2961
  
```

```

-----RESPONSE TIME BREAKDOWN IN PERCENTAGE-----
SUB  P  TOTAL ACTIVE READY  IDLE  -----WAITING FOR-----  STATE-----
TYPE                                     LOCK I/O  CONV  DIST  LOCAL SYSPL REMOT  TIMER  PROD  MISC  LOCAL SYSPL REMOT
CICS BTE 26.8K 75.1 98.4 659 0.0 0.3 154 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 25.8K 149 0.0 7.8
CICS EXE 93.7 38.6 5.6 0.0 0.0 0.1 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 49.4 0.0 6645 0.0 0.0
  
```

Figure 54. High SWITCH time in a CICS execution environment

Possible explanations

This situation can be explained by instances of distributed transaction processing

If, while executing a transaction, an AOR needs to function ship a request to another region (for example, to a file-owning or queue-owning region), the execution time reported in the RMF report for the AOR (the CICS EXE field) includes the time spent in that other region.

However, if a program initiates distributed transaction processing to multiple back-end regions, there can be many AORs associated with the original transaction. Each of the multiple back-end regions can indicate they are switching control back to the front-end region (SWITCH LOCAL). Thus, with a 1-many mapping like this, there are many samples of the execution phase indicating switched requests—long enough to exceed 100% of the response time of other work completing in the service class.

Possible actions

None.

RMF report example: fewer ended transactions with increased response times

The RMF workload activity report shows increased response times, and a decrease in the number of ended transactions.

Possible explanation

This situation could be caused by converting from ISC to MRO between the TOR and the AOR.

When two CICS regions are connected via VTAM intersystem communication (ISC) links, the perspective from a WLM viewpoint is that they behave differently from when they are connected via multiregion (MRO) option. One key difference is that,

with ISC, both the TOR and the AOR are receiving a request from VTAM, so each believes it is starting and ending a given transaction. So for a given user request routed from the TOR via ISC to an AOR, there would be 2 completed transactions.

Let us assume they have response times of 1 second and .75 seconds respectively, giving for an average of .875 seconds. When the TOR routes via MRO, the TOR will describe a single completed transaction taking 1 second (in a begin-to-end phase), and the AOR will report its .75 seconds as execution time. Therefore, converting from an ISC link to an MRO connection, for the same workload, could result in 1/2 the number of ended transactions and a corresponding increase in the response time reported by RMF.

Possible action

Increase CICS transaction goals prior to your conversion to an MRO connection.

An explanation of the difference between a DFHSTUP transaction report and an RMF workload report

Figure 55 on page 433 shows the significance of the difference between the performance reports created for the region by DFHSTUP, and those generated by the RMF workload activity report for the reporting performance group number (RPGN). If you are not familiar with the RMF workload activity report, see Chapter 35, “RMF workload manager data,” on page 421 for more information.

CICS transaction manager global statistics (see “Transaction statistics” on page 652) include ALL transactions in all regions in the interval or summary reports from DFHSTUP, but as shown in Figure 55 on page 433, the MVS WLM workload activity report includes only the transactions in Begin-To-End (BTE) phase and EXECution (EXE) phase. For WLM reporting purposes, the EXECution phase applies to only routed transactions in the AOR.

In the terminal-owning region (TOR), the WLM reports for a given transaction are included in the RMF workload activity reports for the RPGN defined for the service class (for example, CICSPROD). In the application-owning region (AOR), notifies for routed transactions are included in the RMF workload activity reports when reporting EXECution phases in the CICS AOR. Transaction WLM notifies for mirror transactions are ignored by the MVS WLM when reporting EXECution phases in the CICS FOR.

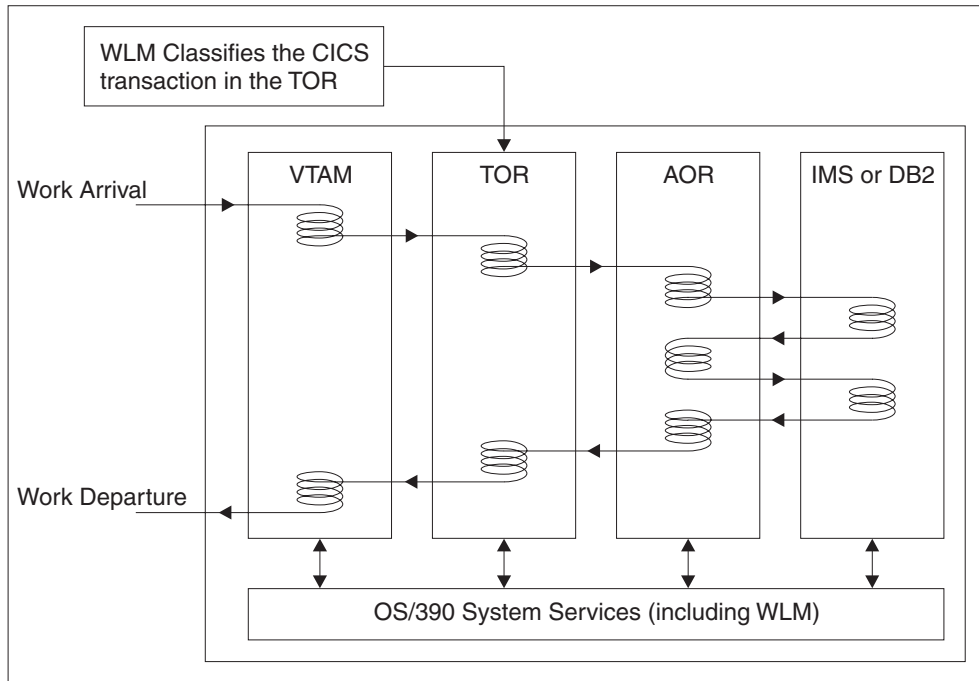


Figure 55. CICS MRO transaction workflow

The *RMF Report Analysis* manual has more information about understanding RMF reports.

Part 4. CICS statistics

As events occur, CICS produces information that is available to you as system and resource statistics. Statistics are collected during CICS online processing for later offline analysis. These topics provide information about the statistics produced by CICS and the ways to report them.

Chapter 36. Introduction to CICS statistics

CICS produces five types of statistics: interval statistics, end-of-day statistics, requested statistics, requested reset statistics, and unsolicited statistics.

The CICS statistics domain writes statistics records to a System Management Facilities (SMF) data set. The records are of SMF type 110, subtype 002. Monitoring records and some journaling records are also written to the SMF data set as type 110 records. You might find it useful to process statistics and monitoring records together.

CICS produces the following types of statistics:

Interval statistics

Are gathered by CICS during a specified interval. You can change the interval value using the STATINT system initialization parameter, or using CEMT SET STATISTICS, or using the EXEC CICS SET STATISTICS command. CICS writes the interval statistics to the SMF data set automatically at the expiry of the interval if:

- Statistics recording status was set ON by the STATRCD system initialization parameter (and has not since been set OFF by a CEMT or EXEC CICS SET STATISTICS RECORDING command). The default is STATRCD=OFF.
- ON is specified in CEMT SET STATISTICS.
- The RECORDING option of the EXEC CICS SET STATISTICS command is set to ON.

End-of-day statistics

Are a special case of interval statistics where all statistics counters are collected and reset. There are three ways to get end-of-day statistics:

- The end-of-day expiry time
- When CICS quiesces (normal shutdown)
- When CICS terminates (immediate shutdown)

The end of day value defines a logical point in the 24 hour operation of CICS. Change the end of day value using the STATEOD system initialization parameter, or using CEMT SET STATISTICS, or using the EXEC CICS SET STATISTICS command.

End-of-day statistics are always written to the SMF data set, regardless of the settings of any of the following:

- The system initialization parameter, STATRCD, or
- CEMT SET STATISTICS, or
- The RECORDING option of EXEC CICS SET STATISTICS.

The statistics that are written to the SMF data set are the statistics collected since the last event which involved a reset. The following are examples of resets:

- At CICS startup
- Issue of RESETNOW RECORDNOW in CEMT or EXEC CICS STATISTICS commands
- Interval statistics

The default end-of-day value is 000000 (midnight).

Requested statistics

Are statistics that the user has asked for by using one of the following commands:

- CEMT PERFORM STATISTICS RECORD
- EXEC CICS PERFORM STATISTICS RECORD
- EXEC CICS SET STATISTICS ONIOFF RECORDNOW.

These commands cause the statistics to be written to the SMF data set immediately, instead of waiting for the current interval to expire. The PERFORM STATISTICS command can be issued with any combination of resource types or you can ask for all resource types with the ALL option. For more details about CEMT commands see CEMT-master terminal in the *CICS Supplied Transactions*. For programming information about the equivalent EXEC CICS commands, see Introduction to System Programming commands in the *CICS System Programming Reference*.

Requested reset statistics

Requested reset statistics differ from requested statistics in that all statistics are collected and statistics counters are reset. You can reset the statistics counters using the following commands:

- CEMT PERFORM STATISTICS RECORD ALL RESETNOW
- EXEC CICS PERFORM STATISTICS RECORD ALL RESETNOW
- EXEC CICS SET STATISTICS ONIOFF RESETNOW RECORDNOW

The PERFORM STATISTICS command must be issued with the ALL option if RESETNOW is present.

You can also invoke requested reset statistics when changing the recording status from ON to OFF, or vice versa, using CEMT SET STATISTICS ONIOFF RECORDNOW RESETNOW, or EXEC CICS SET STATISTICS ONIOFF RECORDNOW RESETNOW.

Note: It is valid to specify RECORDNOW RESETNOW options only when there is a genuine change of status from STATISTICS ON to OFF, or vice versa. In other words, coding EXEC CICS SET STATISTICS ON RECORDNOW RESETNOW when statistics is already ON causes an error response.

RESETNOW RECORDNOW on the SET STATISTICS command can only be invoked if the RECORDING option is changed.

Note: Issuing the RESETNOW command by itself in the SET STATISTICS command causes the loss of the statistics data that has been collected since the last interval. Interval collections take place only if you set the RECORDING status ON. To set the statistics recording status ON or OFF, use either the RECORDING option on this command or the SIT parameter STATRCD. Statistics are always written, and counts reset, at the end of day.

The following figure summarizes the statistics reset functions.

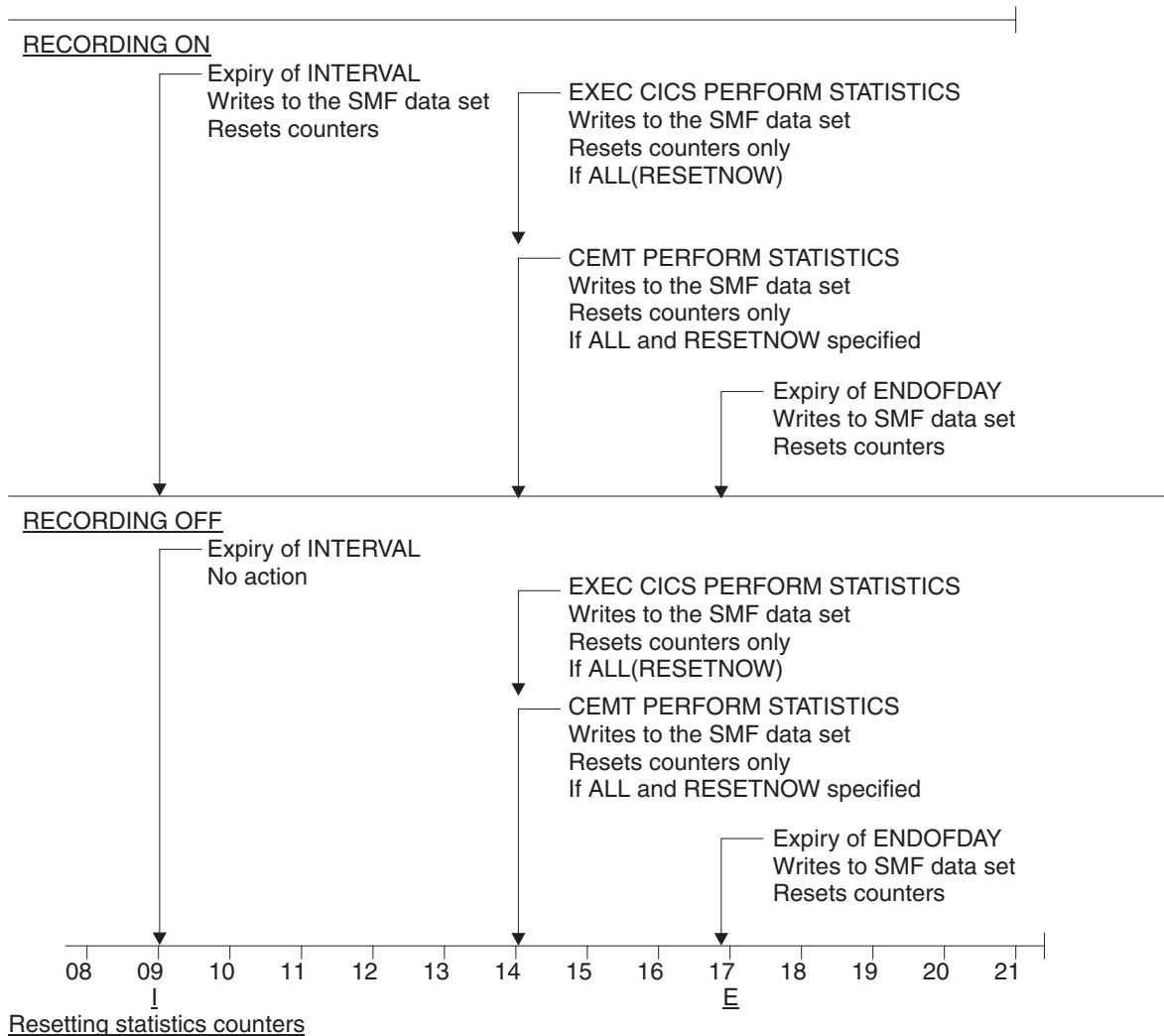


Figure 56. Summary of statistics reset functions

Unsolicited statistics

Are automatically gathered by CICS for dynamically allocated and deallocated resources. CICS writes these statistics to SMF just before the resource is deleted regardless of the status of statistics recording.

Unsolicited statistics are produced for:

Autoinstalled terminals

Whenever an autoinstalled terminal entry in the TCT is deleted (after the terminal logs off), CICS collects statistics covering the autoinstalled period since the last interval. The period covers any delay interval specified by the system initialization parameter, AILDELAY.

If an autoinstall terminal logs on again before the expiry of the delay interval, the accumulation of statistics continues until the next interval. At that interval, the accumulation of statistics is restarted.

CorbaServer

Whenever a CorbaServer is discarded, CICS collects the statistics for that CorbaServer covering the period from the last interval.

DBCTL

Whenever CICS disconnects from DBCTL, CICS collects the statistics covering the whole of the DBCTL connection period.

DB2 Whenever CICS disconnects from DB2, CICS collects the statistics for the DB2 connection and all DB2ENTRYs covering the period from the last interval.

Whenever a DB2ENTRY is discarded, CICS collects the statistics for that DB2ENTRY covering the period from the last interval.

DOCTEMPLATE

Whenever a document template is discarded, CICS collects the statistics for that template covering the period from the last interval.

FEPI connection

Unsolicited connection statistics are produced when a connection is destroyed. This could occur when a DISCARD TARGET, DISCARD NODE, DISCARD POOL, DELETE POOL, DISCARD NODELIST, or DISCARD TARGETLIST command is used.

FEPI pools

Unsolicited pool statistics are produced when a pool is discarded by using the DISCARD POOL or DELETE POOL command.

FEPI targets

Unsolicited target statistics are produced when a target is destroyed or removed from a pool. This occurs when a DELETE POOL, DISCARD POOL, DISCARD TARGET, or DISCARD TARGETLIST command is used.

Files Whenever CICS closes a file, CICS collects statistics covering the period from the last interval.

IPCONN

Whenever an IPIC connection is discarded, CICS collects the statistics for that IPCONN covering the period from the last interval.

Journalnames

Unsolicited journalname statistics are produced when a journalname is discarded by using the DISCARD JOURNALNAME command.

LIBRARY

Whenever a LIBRARY is disabled, CICS collects the statistics for that definition covering the period from the last interval.

Logstreams

Unsolicited logstream statistics are produced when the logstream is discarded from the MVS system logger.

LSRpools

When CICS closes a file which is in an LSRpool, CICS collects the statistics for the LSRpool. The following peak values are reset at each interval collection:

- Peak number of requests waiting for a string
- Maximum number of concurrent active file control strings.

The other statistics, which are not reset at an interval collection, cover the entire period from the time the LSRpool is created (when the first file is opened) until the LSRpool is deleted (when the last file is closed).

MQCONN

Whenever an MQ connection is discarded, CICS collects the statistics for that MQCONN covering the period from the last interval.

Programs

When an installed program definition is discarded, CICS collects the statistics covering the installed period since the last interval.

Requestmodel

Whenever a Requestmodel is discarded, CICS collects the statistics for that Requestmodel covering the period since the last interval.

TCP/IP Services

Whenever CICS closes a TCP/IP service, CICS collects the statistics covering the period since the last interval.

Transactions

When an installed transaction definition is discarded, CICS collects the statistics covering the installed period since the last interval.

Transaction classes

When an installed transaction class definition is discarded, CICS collects the statistics covering the installed period since the last interval.

Transient data queues

Unsolicited transient data queue statistics are produced when a transient data queue is discarded by using DISCARD TDQUEUE, or when an extrapartition transient data queue is closed.

To ensure that accurate statistics are recorded, unsolicited statistics (USS) must be collected. An unsolicited record resets the statistics fields it contains. In particular, during a normal CICS shutdown, files are closed before the end of day statistics are

gathered. This means that file and LSRpool end-of-day statistics are zero, while the correct values are recorded as unsolicited statistics.

Resetting statistics counters

When statistics are written to the SMF data set, the counters are reset in one of the following ways:

- Reset to zero
- Reset to 1
- Reset to current values (this applies to peak values)
- Are not reset
- Exceptions to the above.

For detailed information about the reset characteristics, see “CICS statistics in DSECTs and DFHSTUP report” on page 444.

The arrival of the end-of-day time, as set by the ENDOFDAY parameters, always causes the current interval to be ended (possibly prematurely) and a new interval to be started. Only end-of-day statistics are collected at the end-of-day time, even if it coincides exactly with the expiry of an interval.

Changing the end-of-day value changes the times at which INTERVAL statistics are recorded immediately. In Figure 57, when the end-of-day is changed from midnight to 1700 just after 1400, the effect is for the interval times to be calculated from the new end-of-day time. Hence the new interval at 1500 as well as for the times after new end-of-day time.

When you change any of the INTERVAL values (and also when CICS is initialized), the length of the current (or first) interval is adjusted so that it expires after an integral number of intervals from the end-of-day time.

These rules are illustrated by the following example. *I* indicates an interval recording and *E* indicates an end-of-day recording.

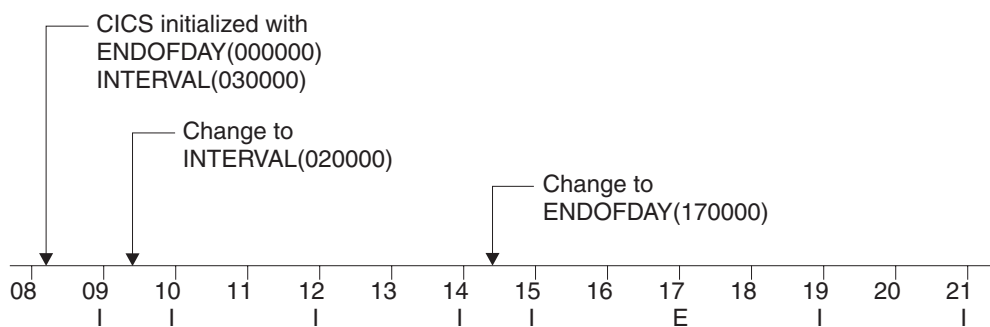


Figure 57. Resetting statistics counters

If you want your end-of-day recordings to cover 24 hours, set INTERVAL to 240000.

Note: Interval statistics are taken precisely on a minute boundary. Thus users with many CICS regions on a single MVS image could have every region writing statistics at the same time, if you have both the same interval and the same end of day period specified. This could cost up to several seconds of the entire CPU. If the cost becomes too noticeable, in terms of user response

time around the interval expiry, you should consider staggering the intervals. One way of doing this while still maintaining very close correlation of intervals for all regions is to use a PLT program like the supplied sample DFH\$STED which changes the end-of-day, and thus each interval expiry boundary, by a few seconds. See Stagger end-of-day time sample utility program the *CICS Operations and Utilities Guide* for further information about DFH\$STED.

Setting STATRCD=OFF reduces the number of times that statistics are written to the SMF data set and the counters are reset to the end-of-day, unsolicited, and requested reset only."

Processing CICS statistics

You can process CICS statistics in the following ways:

1. Use the CICS DFHSTUP offline utility. DFHSTUP, prepares and prints reports offline, using the CICS statistics data recorded on the MVS system management facilities (SMF) SYS1.MANx data sets. For guidance about retrieving CICS statistics from SMF, and about running DFHSTUP, see Statistics utility program (DFHSTUP) in the *CICS Operations and Utilities Guide*.
2. Create your own statistics reports using the DFHSTUP extract statistics reporting facility. This provides a DFHSTUP exit that sends CICS statistics data to a user program that can process statistics records to create tailored reports. These reports should be easy to review on a daily basis; avoiding the need to work through large amounts of data to determine if some corrective or preventative tuning action is required. It should also be possible to identify the specific CICS regions, the time of day, and the type of CICS resources that may require further specific in-depth performance analysis. DFH0STXR is a sample program designed to exploit the extract reporting function. You can use the sample program as supplied, or as a model on which to base your own programs. For guidance about using the extract reporting facility, see the *CICS Operations and Utilities Guide*.
3. Write your own program to report and analyze the statistics. For details about the statistics record types, see the assembler DSECTs named in each set of statistics. For programming information about the formats of CICS statistics SMF records, see CICS statistics record format in the *CICS Customization Guide*.
4. Use the sample statistics program (DFH0STAT). You can use the statistics sample program, DFH0STAT, to produce online reports from the CICS statistics data. The program demonstrates the use of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS commands to produce an analysis of a CICS system. You can use the sample program as provided or modify it to suit your needs. For more information, see "The sample statistics program, DFH0STAT" on page 446.
5. Use CICS Performance Analyzer to produce reports and extracts using CICS Monitoring Facility performance and exception records. For more information, see Chapter 5, "CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS (CICS PA)," on page 33.
6. Use Tivoli Decision Support to process CICS SMF records to produce joint reports with data from other SMF records. For more information, see Chapter 6, "Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS," on page 57.

CICS statistics in DSECTs and DFHSTUP report

The main reference information for the CICS statistics lists them as they are presented in the report from the DFHSTUP utility, and in the statistics DSECTs.

All five types of CICS statistics record (interval, end-of-day, requested, requested reset, and unsolicited) present information as SMF records. The numbers used to identify each SMF statistics record are given in the DFHSTIDS copybook. Programming information about the formats of CICS statistics records is given in Writing statistics collection and analysis programs in the *CICS Customization Guide*.

Statistics areas are listed alphabetically. Each area of CICS statistics is listed in the following format:

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
DFHSTUP name is the name as it appears on the DFHSTUP report.	Field name is the name as it appears in the DSECT mapping this data.	Description is a brief description of the statistics field. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset characteristic of the statistics field at a statistics interval collection. The values can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Not reset• Reset to zero• Reset to 1• Reset to current values (this applies to peak values only)• An exception to the above (these will be documented).

The Statistics Utility Program (STUP) provides a summary report facility that can be selected using a DFHSTUP control parameter. Information on how to run DFHSTUP is given in Statistics utility program (DFHSTUP) in the *CICS Operations and Utilities Guide*. When selected, the summary report is placed after all other reports. The DFHSTUP summary report facility summarizes (totals, peaks, and averages) the interval, unsolicited, requested reset and end-of-day statistics on an applid by applid basis. Requested statistics are not involved in the production of the summary report.

The summary report feature uses all of the appropriate statistic collections contained on the SMF data set. Therefore, depending on when the summary report feature is executed and when the SMF data set was last cleared, summary reports may be produced covering an hour, a week, or any desired period of time. Note that due to the potential magnitude of the summary data, it is not recommended that a summary period extend beyond one year.

Because the summary statistics are computed offline by the DFHSTUP utility, the summary statistics are not available to online users. Due to the potential magnitude of the summary data, and due to limited page width, summary data may be represented as a scaled value. For example, if the total number of terminal input messages is 1234567890, this value is shown as 1234M, where 'M' represents millions. Other scaling factors used are 'B' for billions and 'T' for trillions. Scaling is only performed when the value exceeds 99999999, and only then when page width is limited, for example in terminal statistics.

Table 22. CICS statistics areas

Statistic type	Topic
Autoinstall global statistics	"Autoinstall statistics" on page 453
CICS DB2	"CICS DB2 statistics" on page 458
CorbaServer	"CorbaServer statistics" on page 474
DBCTL session termination	"DBCTL session termination statistics" on page 477
Dispatcher domain	"Dispatcher domain statistics" on page 480
Document templates	"Document template statistics" on page 494
Dump domain — system dump	"Dump domain: System dump statistics" on page 497
Dump domain — transaction dump	"Dump domain: Transaction dump statistics" on page 500
Enqueue domain	"Enqueue domain statistics" on page 503
Enterprise beans	"Enterprise bean statistics" on page 502
Front end programming interface (FEPI)	"Front end programming interface (FEPI) statistics" on page 506
File control	"File control statistics" on page 511
IPCONN	IPCONN statistics
ISC/IRC system and mode entry	"ISC/IRC system and mode entry statistics" on page 524
ISC/IRC attach time entry	"ISC/IRC attach time entry statistics" on page 541
Journalname	"Journalname statistics" on page 547
JVM pool	"JVM Pool statistics" on page 549
JVM profiles	"JVM profile statistics" on page 551
JVM programs	"JVM program statistics" on page 554
LIBRARY	LIBRARY statistics
Loader domain	"Loader domain statistics" on page 555
Logstream	"Logstream statistics" on page 567
LSRpool	"LSRpool statistics" on page 573
Monitoring	"Monitoring domain statistics" on page 587
MQCONN	"WebSphere MQ Connection statistics" on page 691
PIPELINE definitions	"PIPELINE definition statistics" on page 594
Program	"Program statistics" on page 596
Program autoinstall	"Program autoinstall statistics" on page 593
Recovery manager	"Recovery manager statistics" on page 599
Requestmodel	"Requestmodel statistics" on page 605
Statistics domain	"Statistics domain statistics" on page 608
Storage manager	"Storage manager statistics" on page 611
Table manager	"Table manager statistics" on page 628
TCP/IP	"TCP/IP global and TCP/IP Service statistics" on page 628
Temporary storage	"Temporary storage statistics" on page 637
Terminal control	"Terminal control statistics" on page 644
Transaction class (TCLASS)	"Transaction class (TCLASS) statistics" on page 648
Transaction manager	"Transaction statistics" on page 652
Transient data	"Transient data statistics" on page 662
URIMAP definitions	"URIMAP definition statistics" on page 676
User domain	"User domain statistics" on page 684
VTAM	"VTAM statistics" on page 686
Web services	"Web service statistics" on page 688
WebSphere MQ connection	"WebSphere MQ Connection statistics" on page 691

Server statistics not in DFHSTUP

The DFHSTUP summary report does not include the statistics obtained for the shared temporary storage queue server, the coupling facility data tables server, and the named counter sequence number server.

Shared temporary storage queue server statistics

Shared temporary storage queue server statistics are provided by the AXM page pool management routines for the pools AXMPGANY and AXMPGLOW. For more information, see “Shared temporary storage queue server statistics” on page 695.

Coupling facility data tables server statistics

Coupling facility data tables server statistics are provided by the AXM page pool management routines for the pools AXMPGANY and AXMPGLOW. For more information, see “Coupling facility data tables server statistics” on page 699.

Named counter sequence number server statistics

Named counter sequence number server statistics are provided by the AXM page pool management routines for the pools AXMPGANY and AXMPGLOW. For more information, see “Named counter sequence number server” on page 704.

The sample statistics program, DFH0STAT

The sample statistics program, DFH0STAT, produces a report showing comprehensive system information about CICS resources, and an overview of the MVS storage in use. The program demonstrates how you can use EXEC CICS INQUIRE and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS commands to produce an analysis of your CICS regions. You can use the sample program as supplied, or modify it to suit your needs.

DFH0STAT does not report on terminals, DBCTL resources, FEPI resources, dumps, the table manager, and the user domain. If you require statistical information about these areas, you can obtain it using DFHSTUP, the statistics utility program (see Statistics utility program (DFHSTUP) in the *CICS Operations and Utilities Guide*).

Be aware that DFH0STAT does not always report to the maximum capacity of certain large statistics fields. If your CICS system is unusually large or very busy, and you have a long statistics interval, check that the statistics values have not overflowed. To avoid this problem, reduce the length of your statistics interval, or use DFHSTUP.

See “Information on DFH0STAT” for more information on the DFH0STAT sample program..

See Chapter 38, “The DFH0STAT reports,” on page 707 for a listing of DFH0STAT reports.

Information on DFH0STAT

In earlier releases of CICS, DFH0STAT was supplied in source form only, with supporting subroutines in assembler. Although the main programs are still written in COBOL and supplied in source form in the CICSTS32.CICS.SDFHSAMP library, it is now also supplied in pregenerated form in CICSTS32.CICS.SDFHLOAD.

There are also HTML versions of the BMS maps supplied with the sample application, to enable you to run the STAT transaction using the CICS Web interface.

The sample statistics program consists of the following components, all of which are defined in the CSD group DFH\$STAT:

COBOL programs

There are eight COBOL programs:

DFH0STAT

This is the main program, which handles all BMS screen input/output, and the open and close of the JES SPOOL. It links to DFH0STLK, which controls all the other routines.

DFH0STLK

This COBOL module is called from DFH0STAT. DFH0STLK performs the following functions:

- Initializes the page numbers
- Links to DFH0STSY.
- Links to DFH0STTP.
- Links to DFH0STPR.
- Links to DFH0STEJ.
- Links to DFH0STDB.
- Links to DFH0STGN.
- Prints the page index if selected.

DFH0STSY

This COBOL module is called from DFH0STLK to print system status and the collected statistics for:

-
- System Status
- Transaction manager
- Dispatcher
- Dispatcher MVS TCBs
- Storage analysis (DSAs)
- Loader (global)
- LIBRARY (resource)
- LIBRARY data set concatenation

DFH0STTP

This COBOL module is called from DFH0STLK to print the collected statistics for:

- Transaction classes
- Transactions
- Programs (and programs by DSA and LPA)
- Temporary storage (global)
- Temporary storage main — storage subpools
- Temporary storage models
- Temporary storage queues
- Transient data (global and resource)
- DFHRPL and LIBRARY analysis

DFH0STPR

This COBOL module is called from DFH0STLK to print the collected statistics for:

- Journalnames
- Logstreams (global)
- Logstreams
- Program autoinstall
- Terminal autoinstall and VTAM
- Connections and modenames
- TCP/IP
- TCP/IP services
- IPCONN
- URIMAP resource definitions
- Virtual hosts
- PIPELINE resources
- WEBSERVICE resources
- Document templates

DFH0STEJ

This COBOL module is called from DFH0STLK to print the collected statistics for:

- The JVM pool and shared class cache
- JVMs
- JVM profiles
- JVM programs
- EJB system data sets
- CorbaServers and DJARs
- DJARs and enterprise beans
- Requestmodels

DFH0STDB

This COBOL module is called from DFH0STLK to print the collected statistics for:

- Files
- Data set names
- Data tables
- DB2 connection
- DB2 entries
- LSRpools

DFH0STGN

This COBOL module is called from DFH0STLK to print the collected statistics for:

- User exit programs
- Global user exits
- Trace settings and levels
- Enqueue manager
- Enqueue models
- Recovery manager

DFH0STCM

The communications area (COMMAREA) used for communication between all the COBOL programs in the DFH0STAT suite.

DFH\$STAS

The assembler language subroutine called by the COBOL module DFH0STSY.

DFH\$STCN

The assembler language subroutine called by six COBOL modules: DFH0STDB, DFH0STEJ, DFH0STGN, DFH0STPR, DFH0STSY, and DFH0STTP.

DFH\$STTB

The assembler language table of global user exit names, loaded by the COBOL module DFH0STGN.

DFH0STM

This is the name of one of the map set source files supplied in SDFHSAMP, and also the name of one of the physical mapsets, used by STAT transaction in program DFH0STAT, supplied in SDFHLOAD.

DFH0STS

This is the name of one of the map set source files supplied in SDFHSAMP, and also the name of one of the physical mapsets, used by STAT transaction in program DFH0STAT, supplied in SDFHLOAD.

DFH0STMU

This is the name of the HTML version of the map set DFH0STM, supplied in SDFHSAMP.

DFH0STSU

This is the name of the HTML version of the map set DFH0STS, supplied in SDFHSAMP.

STAT

The transaction that invokes DFH0STAT.

Note: The DFH\$STAT CSD group also defines programs DFH\$STED and DFH\$STER, but these are not part of the DFH0STAT sample application.

The sample program can be invoked as follows:

- As a program list table post-initialization (PLTPI) program, after the DFHDELIM statement.
- As a program list table shut-down (PLTSD) program, before the DFHDELIM statement.
- As a conversational transaction from a CICS terminal
- From a console
- As a started transaction using the EXEC CICS START command from a user-written application program
- By a distributed program link request to DFH0STAT from a user-written application program

To enable you to run the pregenerated sample statistics program from a CICS terminal, ensure SPOOL=YES is specified as a system initialization parameter for the CICS region. All the required executable code and map sets are supplied ready for use in CICSTS32.CICS.SDFHLOAD.

To customize the sample statistics application programs:

- You can use the pregenerated map sets. The following map objects are supplied:
 - Physical map sets, as load modules in CICSTS32.CICS.SDFHLOAD, which you can use unchanged.
 - Symbolic map sets, named DFH0STMD and DFH0STSD, for use as COBOL copybooks in DFH0STAT to enable you to recompile the sample program. These are supplied in CICSTS32.CICS.SDFHSAMP.
 - Map set source macros DFH0STM and DFH0STS, in CICSTS32.CICS.SDFHSAMP, that you can modify if you decide to customize the maps as well as the sample application programs.
 - HTML versions of the maps to enable you to run the sample application using the CICS Web interface. For information on how to create and load the HTML versions of the maps into a template data set, see *Creating the CICS data sets* in the *CICS Installation Guide*. See also the sample data set creation job, DFHDEFDS, supplied in SDFHINST.
- If your COBOL compiler does not have the integrated CICS translator, first translate the customized COBOL program source code, using the translator options COBOL3 and SP.
- Compile the translated output to produce object code.
- Link-edit the object module to produce a load module, which you store in an application load library that is concatenated to the DFHRPL DD statement of the CICS startup job stream.

Chapter 37. CICS statistics in DSECTs and DFHSTUP report

The main reference information for the CICS statistics lists them as they are presented in the report from the DFHSTUP utility, and in the statistics DSECTs.

All five types of CICS statistics record (interval, end-of-day, requested, requested reset, and unsolicited) present information as SMF records. The numbers used to identify each SMF statistics record are given in the DFHSTIDS copybook. Programming information about the formats of CICS statistics records is given in Writing statistics collection and analysis programs in the *CICS Customization Guide*.

Statistics areas are listed alphabetically. Each area of CICS statistics is listed in the following format:

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
DFHSTUP name is the name as it appears on the DFHSTUP report.	Field name is the name as it appears in the DSECT mapping this data.	Description is a brief description of the statistics field. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset characteristic of the statistics field at a statistics interval collection. The values can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Not reset• Reset to zero• Reset to 1• Reset to current values (this applies to peak values only)• An exception to the above (these will be documented).

The Statistics Utility Program (STUP) provides a summary report facility that can be selected using a DFHSTUP control parameter. Information on how to run DFHSTUP is given in Statistics utility program (DFHSTUP) in the *CICS Operations and Utilities Guide*. When selected, the summary report is placed after all other reports. The DFHSTUP summary report facility summarizes (totals, peaks, and averages) the interval, unsolicited, requested reset and end-of-day statistics on an applid by applid basis. Requested statistics are not involved in the production of the summary report.

The summary report feature uses all of the appropriate statistic collections contained on the SMF data set. Therefore, depending on when the summary report feature is executed and when the SMF data set was last cleared, summary reports may be produced covering an hour, a week, or any desired period of time. Note that due to the potential magnitude of the summary data, it is not recommended that a summary period extend beyond one year.

Because the summary statistics are computed offline by the DFHSTUP utility, the summary statistics are not available to online users. Due to the potential magnitude of the summary data, and due to limited page width, summary data may be represented as a scaled value. For example, if the total number of terminal input messages is 1234567890, this value is shown as 1234M, where 'M' represents millions. Other scaling factors used are 'B' for billions and 'T' for trillions. Scaling is only performed when the value exceeds 99999999, and only then when page width is limited, for example in terminal statistics.

Table 23. CICS statistics areas

Statistic type	Topic
Autoinstall global statistics	"Autoinstall statistics" on page 453
CICS DB2	"CICS DB2 statistics" on page 458
CorbaServer	"CorbaServer statistics" on page 474
DBCTL session termination	"DBCTL session termination statistics" on page 477
Dispatcher domain	"Dispatcher domain statistics" on page 480
Document templates	"Document template statistics" on page 494
Dump domain — system dump	"Dump domain: System dump statistics" on page 497
Dump domain — transaction dump	"Dump domain: Transaction dump statistics" on page 500
Enqueue domain	"Enqueue domain statistics" on page 503
Enterprise beans	"Enterprise bean statistics" on page 502
Front end programming interface (FEPI)	"Front end programming interface (FEPI) statistics" on page 506
File control	"File control statistics" on page 511
IPCONN	IPCONN statistics
ISC/IRC system and mode entry	"ISC/IRC system and mode entry statistics" on page 524
ISC/IRC attach time entry	"ISC/IRC attach time entry statistics" on page 541
Journalname	"Journalname statistics" on page 547
JVM pool	"JVM Pool statistics" on page 549
JVM profiles	"JVM profile statistics" on page 551
JVM programs	"JVM program statistics" on page 554
LIBRARY	LIBRARY statistics
Loader domain	"Loader domain statistics" on page 555
Logstream	"Logstream statistics" on page 567
LSRpool	"LSRpool statistics" on page 573
Monitoring	"Monitoring domain statistics" on page 587
MQCONN	"WebSphere MQ Connection statistics" on page 691
PIPELINE definitions	"PIPELINE definition statistics" on page 594
Program	"Program statistics" on page 596
Program autoinstall	"Program autoinstall statistics" on page 593
Recovery manager	"Recovery manager statistics" on page 599
Requestmodel	"Requestmodel statistics" on page 605
Statistics domain	"Statistics domain statistics" on page 608
Storage manager	"Storage manager statistics" on page 611
Table manager	"Table manager statistics" on page 628
TCP/IP	"TCP/IP global and TCP/IP Service statistics" on page 628
Temporary storage	"Temporary storage statistics" on page 637
Terminal control	"Terminal control statistics" on page 644
Transaction class (TCLASS)	"Transaction class (TCLASS) statistics" on page 648
Transaction manager	"Transaction statistics" on page 652
Transient data	"Transient data statistics" on page 662
URIMAP definitions	"URIMAP definition statistics" on page 676
User domain	"User domain statistics" on page 684
VTAM	"VTAM statistics" on page 686
Web services	"Web service statistics" on page 688
WebSphere MQ connection	"WebSphere MQ Connection statistics" on page 691

Autoinstall statistics

This is the DFHSTUP listing for terminals that are connected, while the system is running, by means of the autoinstall facility. These statistics are obtained as **interval**, **end-of-day**, or **requested** statistics. CICS also records **unsolicited** autoinstall statistics, which DFHSTUP prints in a separate report.

Autoinstall: Global statistics - Local definition

These statistics are available online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS AUTOINSTALL command, and are mapped by the DFHA04DS DSECT.

Table 24. Autoinstall: Global statistics - Local definition

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Autoinstall attempts	A04VADAT	is the number of eligible autoinstall attempts made during the current session of CICS to create terminal entries as users logged on. For an attempt to be considered eligible, CICS and VTAM must not be terminating, autoinstall must be enabled, and the terminal type must be valid for autoinstall (not pipeline, LU6.1, or LU6.2 parallel sessions). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Rejected attempts	A04VADRJ	is the number of eligible autoinstall attempts that were subsequently rejected during the current session of CICS. Reasons for rejection can be maximum concurrency value exceeded, invalid bind, the user program has rejected the logon, and so on. If this number is unduly high, check the reasons for rejection. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Deleted attempts	A04VADLO	is the number of deletions of terminal entries as users logged off during the current session. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Peak concurrent attempts	A04VADPK	is the highest number of attempts made during the current session to create terminal entries as users logged on at the same time. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Times the peak was reached	A04VADPX	is the number of times when the highest number of attempts were made during the current session to create terminal entries as users logged on at the same time. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to 1

Table 24. Autoinstall: Global statistics - Local definition (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Times SETLOGON HOLD issued	A04VADSH	is the number of times that the SETLOGON HOLD command was issued during this run of CICS. CICS issues the VTAM SETLOGON HOLD command when the maximum number of concurrent autoinstall requests allowed (the AIQMAX= system initialization parameter) is exceeded. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Queued logons	A04VADQT	is the number of attempts that were queued for logon due to delete in progress of the TCTTE for the previous session with the same LU. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Peak of queued logons	A04VADQK	is the highest number of logons that were queued waiting for TCTTE deletion at any one time. If this is unduly high, consider increasing the delete delay interval parameter of the AILDELAY system initialization parameter. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Times queued peak reached	A04VADQX	is the number of times this peak was reached. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to 1

Autoinstall: Global statistics - Remote definitions - shipped terminal statistics

Table 25. Autoinstall: Global statistics - Remote definitions - shipped terminal statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Delete shipped interval	A04RDINT	is the currently-specified time delay, in the form hhmmss , between invocations of the timeout delete transaction that removes redundant shipped terminal definitions. The value is set either by the DSHIPINT system initialization parameter, or by a subsequent SET DELETSHIPPED command. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Delete shipped idle time	A04RDIDL	is the currently-specified minimum time, in the form hhmmss , that an inactive shipped terminal definition must remain installed in this region, before it becomes eligible for removal by the CICS timeout delete transaction. The value is set either by the DSHIPIDL system initialization parameter, or by a subsequent SET DELETSHIPPED command. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 25. Autoinstall: Global statistics - Remote definitions - shipped terminal statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Shipped terminals built	A04SKBLT	<p>is the number of shipped remote terminal definitions installed at the start of the recording period, plus the number built during the recording period. (which equates to the sum of “Shipped terminals installed” and “Shipped terminals timed out”).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to number of skeletons installed</p>
Shipped terminals installed	A04SKINS	<p>is the number of shipped remote terminal definitions currently installed in this region.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Shipped terminals timed out	A04SKDEL	<p>is the number of shipped remote terminal definitions deleted during the recording period by the TIMEOUT transaction.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Times interval expired	A04TIEXP	<p>is the number of times the delete shipped interval (A04RDINT) expired since the start of the recording period.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Remote deletes received	A04RDREC	<p>is the number of old-style (pre-CICS/ESA 4.1) remote delete instructions received by this region since the start of the recording period.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Remote deletes issued	A04RDISS	<p>is the number of old-style (pre-CICS/ESA 4.1) remote delete instructions issued by this region since the start of the recording period.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Successful remote deletes	A04RDDEL	<p>is the number of shipped terminal definitions deleted from this region because of old-style remote delete instructions, since the start of the recording period.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Total idle count	A04TIDCT	<p>is the total number of times that all previously used remote terminal definitions (whether deleted from the system or currently in the system) had been idle awaiting reuse.</p> <p>This number does not include the remote terminal definitions currently idle awaiting reuse (see A04CIDCT).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

Table 25. Autoinstall: Global statistics - Remote definitions - shipped terminal statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A04TIDLE	<p>is the total time (expressed in STCK units) that all previously used remote terminal definitions (whether deleted from the system or currently in the system) had been idle awaiting reuse.</p> <p>This number does not include the remote terminal definitions currently idle awaiting reuse (see A04CIDLE).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Average idle time		<p>is the average idle time (expressed in STCK units) that all previously used remote terminal definitions (whether deleted from the system or currently in the system) had been idle awaiting reuse.</p> <p>This number does not include the remote terminal definitions currently idle awaiting reuse.</p> <p>This value is calculated offline by DFHSTUP and is, therefore, not accessible through the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Maximum idle time	A04TMAXI	<p>is the maximum time (expressed in STCK units) for which a previously idle shipped terminal definition had been idle during the recording period.</p> <p>This number does not include the remote terminal definitions currently idle awaiting reuse (A04CMAXI).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A04CIDCT	<p>is the current number of remote terminal definitions that are idle and are awaiting reuse.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A04CIDLE	<p>is the total time that the current number of remote terminal definitions that are awaiting reuse have been idle.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A04CMAXI	<p>is the current maximum time that a remote terminal definition that is awaiting reuse has been idle.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>

Autoinstall: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 26. Autoinstall: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Autoinstall attempts	is the total number of eligible autoinstall attempts made during the entire CICS session to create terminal entries as users logged on. For an attempt to be considered eligible, CICS and VTAM must not be terminating, autoinstall must be enabled, and the terminal type must be valid for autoinstall (not pipeline, LU6.1, or LU6.2 parallel sessions).
Rejected attempts	is the total number of eligible autoinstall attempts that were subsequently rejected during the entire CICS session. Reasons for rejection can be maximum concurrency value exceeded, invalid bind, the user program has rejected the logon, and so on. If this number is unduly high, check the reasons for rejection.
Deleted attempts	is the total number of deletions of terminal entries as users logged off during the entire session.
Peak concurrent attempts	is the highest number of attempts made during the entire CICS session to create terminal entries as users logged on at the same time.
Times the peak was reached	is the number of times that the “peak concurrent attempts” value was reached during the entire CICS session.
Times SETLOGON HOLD issued	is the number of times that the SETLOGON HOLD command was issued during the entire run of CICS. CICS issues the VTAM SETLOGON HOLD command when the maximum number of concurrent autoinstall requests allowed (the AIQMAX= system initialization parameter) is exceeded.
Queued logons	is the total number of attempts that were queued for logon due to delete in progress of the TCTTE for the previous session with the same LU.
Peak of queued logons	is the highest number of logons that were queued waiting for TCTTE deletion at any one time. If this is unduly high, consider increasing the delete delay interval parameter of the AILDELAY system initialization parameter.
Times queued peak reached	is the number of times that the “peak of queued logons” value was reached.
Delete shipped interval	is the currently-specified time delay, in the form hhmmss , between invocations of the timeout delete transaction that removes redundant shipped terminal definitions. The value is set either by the DSHIPINT system initialization parameter, or by a subsequent SET DELETSHIPPED command.
Delete shipped idle time	is the currently-specified minimum time, in the form hhmmss , that an inactive shipped terminal definition must remain installed in this region, before it becomes eligible for removal by the CICS timeout delete transaction. The value is set either by the DSHIPIDL system initialization parameter, or by a subsequent SET DELETSHIPPED command.
Shipped terminals built	is the number of shipped remote terminal definitions installed at the start of the recording period, plus the number built during the recording period (which equates to the sum of “Shipped terminals installed”, a statistic not shown in the summary report, and “Shipped terminals timed out”).
Shipped terminals timed out	is the number of shipped remote terminal definitions deleted during the recording period by the TIMEOUT transaction.
Times interval expired	is the number of times the delete shipped interval expired during the recording period.
Remote deletes received	is the number of old-style (pre-CICS/ESA 4.1) remote delete instructions received by this region during the recording period.
Remote deletes issued	is the number of old-style (pre-CICS/ESA 4.1) remote delete instructions issued by this region during the recording period.
Successful remote deletes	is the number of shipped terminal definitions deleted from this region because of old-style remote delete instructions, during the recording period.

Table 26. Autoinstall: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Total idle count	is the total number of times that all previously used remote terminal definitions (whether deleted from the system or currently in the system) had been idle awaiting reuse. This number does not include the remote terminal definitions currently idle awaiting reuse (see A04CIDCT).
Average idle time	is the average idle time (expressed in STCK units) that all previously used remote terminal definitions (whether deleted from the system or currently in the system) had been idle awaiting reuse. This number does not include the remote terminal definitions currently idle awaiting reuse.
Maximum idle time	is the maximum time (expressed in STCK units) for which a previously idle shipped terminal definition had been idle during the recording period. This number does not include the remote terminal definitions currently idle awaiting reuse (A04CMAXI).

CICS DB2 statistics

CICS DB2: Global statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** DB2CONN SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHD2GDS DSECT.

Table 27. CICS DB2: Global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
DB2 Connection Name	D2G_DB2CONN_NAME	is the name of the installed DB2CONN. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
DB2 Groupid	D2G_DB2_GROUP_ID	is the name of a data sharing group of DB2 subsystems, specified in the installed DB2CONN definition. CICS connects to any active member of this group. If CICS is connected to DB2, or is waiting to reconnect to a specific DB2 subsystem to resynchronize outstanding units of work, D2G_DB2_ID shows the member of the data sharing group that has been chosen. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 27. CICS DB2: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Resync Group Member	D2G_RESYNCMEMBER	<p>specifies the action CICS takes if you are using group attach, with a DB2 group ID (D2G_DB2_GROUP_ID) set, and outstanding units of work are being held for the last DB2 data sharing group member to which CICS was connected. 'Yes' means that CICS reconnects to the last connected DB2 data sharing group member. 'No' means that CICS makes one attempt to reconnect to the last connected DB2 data sharing group member, and if that attempt fails, it connects to any member of the DB2 data sharing group. If you are not using group attach, this DSECT field contains nulls (which are shown as N/A in the reports).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
DB2 Sysid	D2G_DB2_ID	<p>is the name of the DB2 subsystem that CICS is connected to, or if a DB2 subsystem ID is specified in the installed DB2CONN definition, the DB2 subsystem that CICS will connect to. If a DB2 group ID (D2G_DB2_GROUP_ID) is specified in the installed DB2CONN definition instead of a DB2 subsystem ID, and CICS is not currently connected to DB2, D2G_DB2_ID is normally blank. However, if a DB2 group ID is specified, but CICS is waiting to reconnect to a specific DB2 subsystem to resynchronize outstanding units of work, D2G_DB2_ID shows the ID of the DB2 subsystem to which CICS is waiting to reconnect.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
DB2 Connect Date / Time	D2G_CONNECT_TIME_LOCAL	<p>is the local time when CICS connected to DB2. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as hh:mm:ss; however the DSECT field contains the time as a local store clock (STCK) value.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
DB2 Disconnect Date / Time	D2G_DISCONNECT_TIME_LOCAL	<p>is the local time when CICS disconnected from DB2. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as hh:mm:ss; however the DSECT field contains the time as a local store clock (STCK) value. The disconnect time will only be present in DB2CONN unsolicited statistics records produced when the CICS DB2 interface is shutdown, after which the time field is cleared to nulls (which are shown as N/A in the reports).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Table 27. CICS DB2: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
DB2 Release	D2G_DB2_RELEASE	is the version and release level of the DB2 subsystem that CICS is connected to. If CICS is not currently connected to DB2 the DSECT field contain nulls (which are shown as N/A in the reports). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
TCB Limit	D2G_TCB_LIMIT	is the maximum number of TCBs that can be used by the CICS-DB2 attachment facility. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
| Current number of | Connections	D2G_TCB_CURRENT	is the current number of connections associated with OPEN TCBs used by the CICS-DB2 attachment facility. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
| Peak number of | Connections	D2G_TCB_HWM	is the peak number of connections associated with OPEN TCBs used by the CICS-DB2 attachment facility. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value (D2G_TCB_CURRENT)
Current number of free Connections	D2G_TCB_FREE	is the number of free connections available for use with CICS open TCBs. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current number of tasks on the TCB Readyq	D2G_TCB_READYQ_CURRENT	is the number of CICS tasks queued waiting because the TCBLIMIT specified in the DB2CONN has been reached. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak number of tasks on the TCB Readyq	D2G_TCB_READYQ_HWM	is the peak number of CICS tasks queued waiting because the TCBLIMIT specified in the DB2CONN has been reached. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value (D2G_TCB_READYQ_CURRENT)
Pool Thread Plan name	D2G_POOL_PLAN_NAME	is the name of the plan used for the pool. If a dynamic plan exit is being used for the pool this DSECT field will be nulls (which are shown as N/A in the reports). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 27. CICS DB2: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Pool Thread Dynamic Planexit name	D2G_POOL_PLANEXIT_NAME	is the name of the dynamic plan exit to be used for the pool. If a static plan is being used for the pool this DSECT field will be nulls (which are shown as N/A in the reports). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Pool Thread Authtype	D2G_POOL_AUTHTYPE	is the type of id to be used for DB2 security checking for pool threads. If an Authid is being used for pool threads this DSECT field contains nulls (which are shown as N/A in the reports). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Pool Thread Authid	D2G_POOL_AUTHID	is the static id to be used for DB2 security checking for pool threads. If an Authtype is being used for pool threads this DSECT field contains nulls (which are shown as N/A in the reports). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Pool Thread Accountrec setting	D2G_POOL_ACCOUNTREC	specifies the frequency of DB2 accounting records to be produced for transactions using pool threads. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Pool Thread Threadwait setting	D2G_POOL_THREADWAIT	specifies whether transactions should wait for a pool thread or be abended if the number of active pool threads exceed the pool thread limit. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Pool Thread Priority	D2G_POOL_PRIORITY	is the priority of the pool thread subtasks relative to the CICS main task (QR TCB). If CICS is connected to DB2 Version 6 or later, this field contains zero, representing not applicable (which is shown as N/A in the reports). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Number of calls using Pool Threads	D2G_POOL_CALLS	is the number of SQL calls made using pool threads. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of Pool Thread Signons	D2G_POOL_SIGNONS	is the number of DB2 signons performed for pool threads. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 27. CICS DB2: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Number of Pool Thread Partial Signons	D2G_POOL_PARTIAL_SIGNONS	is the number of DB2 partial signons performed for pool threads. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of Pool Thread Commits	D2G_POOL_COMMITS	is the number of two phase commits performed for units of work using pool threads. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of Pool Thread Aborts	D2G_POOL_ABORTS	is the number of units of work using pool threads that were rolled back. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of Pool Thread Single Phases	D2G_POOL_SINGLE_PHASE	is the number of units of work using pool threads that used single phase commit, either because they were read-only UOWs, or because DB2 was the only recoverable resource updated in the UOW. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of Pool Thread Reuses	D2G_POOL_THREAD_REUSE	is the number of times CICS transactions using the pool were able to reuse an already created DB2 thread. This count includes transactions that overflow to the pool to acquire a thread and reuse an existing thread. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of Pool Thread Terminates	D2G_POOL_THREAD_TERM	is the number of terminate thread requests made to DB2 for pool threads. This includes pool threads used by transactions that overflow to the pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of Pool Thread Waits	D2G_POOL_THREAD_WAITS	is the number of times all available threads in the pool were busy and a transaction had to wait for a thread to become available. This count includes transactions that overflow to the pool to acquire a thread and have to wait for a pool thread. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Current Pool Thread Limit	D2G_POOL_THREAD_LIMIT	is the current maximum number of pool threads allowed. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current number of Pool Threads in use	D2G_POOL_THREAD_CURRENT	is the current number of active pool threads. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 27. CICS DB2: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Peak number of Pool Threads in use	D2G_POOL_THREAD_HWM	is the peak number of active pool threads. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value (D2G_POOL_THREAD_CURRENT)
Current number of Pool tasks	D2G_POOL_TASK_CURRENT	is the current number of CICS tasks that are using a pool thread. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak number of Pool tasks	D2G_POOL_TASK_HWM	is the peak number of CICS tasks that have used a pool thread. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value (D2G_POOL_TASK_CURRENT)
Total number of Pool tasks	D2G_POOL_TASK_TOTAL	is the total number of completed tasks that have used a pool thread. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero.
Current number of tasks on the Pool Readyq	D2G_POOL_READYQ_CURRENT	is the current number of CICS tasks waiting for a pool thread to become available. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak number of tasks on the Pool Readyq	D2G_POOL_READYQ_HWM	is the peak number of CICS tasks that waited for a pool thread to become available. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value (D2G_POOL_READYQ_CURRENT)
Command Thread Authtype	D2G_COMD_AUTHTYPE	is the type of id to be used for DB2 security checking for command threads. If an Authid is being used for command threads this DSECT field contains nulls (which are shown as N/A in the reports). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Command Thread Authid	D2G_COMD_AUTHID	is the static id to be used for DB2 security checking for command threads. If an Authtype is being used for command threads this DSECT field contains nulls (which are shown as N/A in the reports). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Number of calls using Command Threads	D2G_COMD_CALLS	is the number of DB2 commands issued using the DSNCR transaction. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 27. CICS DB2: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Number of Command Thread Signons	D2G_COMD_SIGNONS	is the number of DB2 signons performed for command threads. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of Command Thread Terminates	D2G_COMD_THREAD_TERM	is the number of terminate thread requests made to DB2 for command threads. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of Command Thread Overflows to Pool	D2G_COMD_THREAD_OVERF	is the number of times a DSNC DB2 command resulted in a pool thread being used because the number of active command threads exceed the command thread limit. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Command Thread Limit	D2G_COMD_THREAD_LIMIT	is the current maximum number of command threads allowed. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current number of Command Threads	D2G_COMD_THREAD_CURRENT	is the current number of active command threads. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak number of Command Threads	D2G_COMD_THREAD_HWM	is the peak number of active command threads. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value (D2G_COMD_THREAD_CURRENT)
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	D2G_CONNECT_TIME_GMT	is the Greenwich mean time (GMT) when CICS connected to DB2. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as hh:mm:ss; however the DSECT field contains the time as a GMT store clock (STCK) value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	D2G_DISCONNECT_TIME_GMT	is the Greenwich mean time (GMT) when CICS disconnected from DB2. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as hh:mm:ss; however the DSECT field contains the time as a GMT store clock (STCK) value. The disconnect time will only be present in DB2CONN unsolicited statistics records produced when the CICS DB2 interface is shutdown, after which the time field is cleared to nulls (which are shown as N/A in the reports). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

CICS DB2: Resource statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** DB2ENTRY SPI command and are mapped by the DFHD2RDS DSECT.

CICS DB2: Resource statistics - resource information

The resource information gives details of various attribute settings of each DB2ENTRY.

Table 28. CICS DB2 : Resource statistics - resource information

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
DB2Entry Name	D2R_DB2ENTRY_NAME	is the name of the installed DB2ENTRY <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Plan Name	D2R_PLAN_NAME	is the name of the plan used for this DB2ENTRY. If a dynamic plan exit is being used for the DB2Entry, this DSECT field will be nulls (which are shown as N/A in the reports). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
PlanExit name	D2R_PLANEXIT_NAME	is the name of the dynamic plan exit to be used for this DB2ENTRY. If a static plan is being used for the DB2ENTRY this DSECT field will be nulls (which are shown as N/A in the reports). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Auth Id	D2R_AUTHID	is the static id to be used for DB2 security checking for this DB2ENTRY. If an Authtype is being used for the DB2ENTRY this DSECT field contains nulls (which are shown as N/A in the reports). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Auth Type	D2R_AUTHTYPE	is the type of id to be used for DB2 security checking for this DB2ENTRY. If an Authid is being used for the DB2ENTRY this DSECT field contains nulls (which are shown as N/A in the reports). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Account Records	D2R_ACCOUNTREC	specifies the frequency of DB2 accounting records to be produced for transactions using this DB2ENTRY. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 28. CICS DB2 : Resource statistics - resource information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Thread Wait	D2R_THREADWAIT	specifies whether transactions should wait for a thread, abend or overflow to the pool, if the number of active threads for this DB2ENTRY exceeds its thread limit. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Thread Prty	D2R_PRIORITY	is the priority of the DB2ENTRY thread subtasks relative to the CICS main task (QR TCB). If CICS is connected to DB2 Version 6 or later, this field contains zero, representing not applicable (which is shown as N/A in the reports). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

CICS DB2: Resource statistics - request information

The request information gives details of how many requests of various types have been performed against each DB2ENTRY.

Table 29. CICS DB2: Resource statistics - request information

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
DB2Entry Name	D2R_DB2ENTRY_NAME	is the name of the installed DB2ENTRY <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Call Count	D2R_CALLS	is the number of SQL calls made using this DB2ENTRY. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Signon Count	D2R_SIGNONS	is the number of DB2 signons performed for this DB2ENTRY. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Partial Signon	D2R_PARTIAL_SIGNONS	is the number of DB2 partial signons performed for this DB2ENTRY. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Commit Count	D2R_COMMITS	is the number of two phase commits performed for units of work using this DB2ENTRY. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Abort Count	D2R_ABORTS	is the number of units of work using this DB2ENTRY that were rolled back. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 29. CICS DB2: Resource statistics - request information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Single Phase	D2R_SINGLE_PHASE	is the number of units of work using the DB2ENTRY that used single-phase commit, either because they were read-only UOWs, or because DB2 was the only recoverable resource updated in the UOW. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Thread Reuse	D2R_THREAD_REUSE	is the number of times CICS transactions using the DB2ENTRY were able to reuse an already created DB2 thread. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Thread Terms	D2R_THREAD_TERM	is the number of terminate thread requests made to DB2 for threads of this DB2ENTRY. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Thread Waits/Overflows	D2R_THREAD_WAIT_OR_OVERF	is the number of times all available threads in the DB2ENTRY were busy and a transaction had to wait for a thread to become available, or overflow to the pool and use a pool thread instead. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

CICS DB2: Resource statistics - performance information

The performance information gives details of Thread information for each DB2ENTRY.

Table 30. CICS DB2: Resource statistics - performance information

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
DB2Entry Name	D2R_DB2ENTRY_NAME	is the name of the installed DB2ENTRY <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Thread Limit	D2R_THREAD_LIMIT	is the current maximum number of threads allowed for the DB2ENTRY. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Thread Current	D2R_THREAD_CURRENT	is the current number of active threads for this DB2ENTRY. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 30. CICS DB2: Resource statistics - performance information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Thread HWM	D2R_THREAD_HWM	is the peak number of active threads for this DB2ENTRY. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value (D2R_THREAD_CURRENT)
Pthread Limit	D2R_PTHREAD_LIMIT	is the current maximum number of protected threads allowed for this DB2ENTRY. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Pthread Current	D2R_PTHREAD_CURRENT	is the current number of protected threads for this DB2ENTRY. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Pthread HWM	D2R_PTHREAD_HWM	is the peak number of protected threads for this DB2ENTRY. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value (D2R_PTHREAD_CURRENT)
Task Current	D2R_TASK_CURRENT	is the current number of CICS tasks that are using this DB2ENTRY. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Task HWM	D2R_TASK_HWM	is the peak number of CICS tasks that have used this DB2ENTRY. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value (D2R_TASK_CURRENT)
Task Total	D2R_TASK_TOTAL	is the total number of completed tasks that have used this DB2ENTRY. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero.
Readyq Current	D2R_READYQ_CURRENT	is the current number of CICS tasks waiting for a thread to become available on this DB2ENTRY. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Readyq HWM	D2R_READYQ_HWM	is the peak number of CICS tasks that waited for a thread to become available on this DB2ENTRY. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value (D2R_READYQ_CURRENT)

CICS DB2: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 31. CICS DB2: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
DB2 Connection Name	is the name of the installed DB2CONN.
Total DB2 Connection time	is the total amount of time CICS was connected to the DB2 subsystem specified in this DB2CONN. The time is displayed as days:hh:mm:ss.
DB2 Groupid	is the name of a data sharing group of DB2 subsystems, specified in the installed DB2CONN definition. CICS connects to any active member of this group.
Resync Group Member	specifies the action CICS takes if you are using group attach, with a DB2 group ID set, and outstanding units of work are being held for the last DB2 data sharing group member to which CICS was connected. 'Yes' means that CICS reconnects to the last connected DB2 data sharing group member. 'No' means that CICS makes one attempt to reconnect to the last connected DB2 data sharing group member, and if that attempt fails, it connects to any member of the DB2 data sharing group. If you are not using group attach, N/A is shown in the report.
DB2 Sysid	is the name of the DB2 subsystem to which CICS connects, as specified in the installed DB2CONN definition. If the sysid has changed, it is the last setting of sysid.
DB2 Release	is the DB2 version and release for this DB2CONN. If the version and release have changed, it is the last setting of version and release.
TCB Limit	is the TCBLIMIT value that was set in the DB2CONN. If the TCBLIMIT has changed, it is the last setting of TCBLIMIT. The TCB limit is the maximum number of TCBS that can be used by the CICS-DB2 attachment facility.
Current number of Connections	is the current number of connections used by the CICS-DB2 attachment facility.
Peak number of Connections	is the peak number of connections used by the CICS-DB2 attachment facility.
Peak number of tasks on the TCB Readyq	is the peak number of CICS tasks queued waiting because the TCBLIMIT specified in the DB2CONN has been reached.
Pool Thread Plan name	is the name of the plan used for the pool. If the plan name has changed, it is the last setting of plan name. If a dynamic plan exit is being used for the pool, the summary report shows 'N/A'.
Pool Thread Dynamic Planexit name	is the name of the dynamic plan exit to be used for the pool. If the dynamic plan exit name has changed, it is the last setting of dynamic planexit name. If static plan is being used for the pool, the summary report shows 'N/A'.

Table 31. CICS DB2: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Pool Thread Authtype	is the type of id to be used for DB2 security checking for pool threads. If the pool thread authtype has changed, it is the last setting of pool thread authtype. If an Authid is being used for pool threads, the summary report shows 'N/A'.
Pool Thread Authid	is the static id to be used for DB2 security checking for pool threads. If the pool thread authid has changed, it is the last setting of pool thread authid. If an Authtype is being used for pool threads, the summary report shows 'N/A'.
Pool Thread Accountrec setting	is the frequency of DB2 accounting records to be produced for transactions using pool threads. If the pool thread accountrec setting has changed, it is the last setting of pool thread accountrec.
Pool Thread Threadwait setting	is the setting for whether transactions should wait for a pool thread or be abended if the number of active pool threads reaches the pool thread limit. If the pool thread threadwait setting has changed, it is the last setting of pool thread threadwait.
Pool Thread Priority	is the priority of the pool thread subtasks relative to the CICS main task (QR TCB). If the pool thread priority has changed, it is the last setting of pool thread priority. If CICS is connected to DB2 Version 6 or later, this field contains zero (representing not applicable), and the summary report shows 'N/A'.
Total number of calls using Pool Threads	is the total number of SQL calls made using pool threads.
Total number of Pool Thread Signons	is the total number of DB2 signons performed for pool threads.
Total number of Pool Thread Partial Signons	is the total number of DB2 partial signons performed for pool threads.
Total number of Pool Thread Commits	is the total number of two phase commits performed for units of work using pool threads.
Total number of Pool Thread Aborts	is the total number of units of work using pool threads that were rolled back.
Total number of Pool Thread Single Phases	is the total number of units of work using pool threads that used single phase commit, either because they were read-only UOWs, or because DB2 was the only recoverable resource updated in the UOW.
Total number of Pool Thread Reuses	is the total number of times CICS transactions using the pool were able to reuse an already created DB2 thread. This count includes transactions that overflow to the pool to acquire a thread and reuse an existing thread.
Total number of Pool Thread Terminates	is the total number of terminate thread requests made to DB2 for pool threads. This includes pool threads used by transactions that overflow to the pool.

Table 31. CICS DB2: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Total number of Pool Thread Waits	is the total number of times all available threads in the pool were busy and a transaction had to wait for a thread to become available. This count includes transactions that overflow to the pool to acquire a thread and have to wait for a pool thread.
Pool Thread Limit	is the thread limit value for the pool. If the pool thread limit has changed, it is the last setting of pool thread limit.
Peak number of Pool Threads in use	is the peak number of active pool threads.
Peak number of Pool tasks	is the peak number of CICS tasks that have used a pool thread.
Total number of Pool tasks	is the total number of completed tasks that have used a pool thread.
Peak number of tasks on the Pool Readyq	is the peak number of CICS tasks that waited for a pool thread to become available.
Command Thread Authtype	is the type of id to be used for DB2 security checking for command threads. If the command thread authtype has changed, it is the last setting of command thread authtype. If an Authid is being used for command threads, the summary report shows 'N/A'.
Command Thread Authid	is the static id to be used for DB2 security checking for command threads. If the command thread authid has changed, it is the last setting of command thread authid. If an Authtype is being used for command threads, the summary report shows 'N/A'.
Total number of Command Thread Calls	is the total number of DB2 commands issued through the DSNC transaction.
Total number of Command Thread Signons	is the total number of DB2 signons performed for command threads.
Total number of Command Thread Terminates	is the total number of terminate thread requests made to DB2 for command threads.
Total number of Command Thread Overflows	is the total number of times a DSNC DB2 command resulted in a pool thread being used because the number of active command threads exceed the command thread limit.
Command Thread Limit	is the maximum number of command threads allowed. If the command thread limit has changed, it is the last setting of command thread limit.
Peak number of Command Threads	is the peak number of active command threads.

CICS DB2: Summary resource statistics

There are three sections in the DFHSTUP summary report for CICS DB2 resource statistics:

- Resource information
- Request information
- Performance information

Summary statistics are not available online.

CICS DB2: Summary resource statistics - resource information

The resource information gives details of various attribute settings of each DB2ENTRY.

Table 32. CICS DB2: Summary resource statistics - resource information

DFHSTUP name	Description
DB2Entry Name	is the name of the installed DB2ENTRY.
Plan Name	is the name of the plan used for this DB2ENTRY. If the plan name changed, it is the last setting of plan name. If a dynamic plan exit is being used for the DB2Entry, the summary report shows 'N/A'.
PlanExit Name	is the name of the dynamic plan exit to be used for this DB2ENTRY. If the plan exit name has changed, it is the last setting of PlanExit name. If a static plan is being used for the DB2ENTRY, the summary report shows 'N/A'.
Auth Id	is the static id to be used for DB2 security checking for this DB2ENTRY. If the Auth id changed, it is the last setting of Auth id. If an Authtype is being used for the DB2ENTRY, the summary report shows 'N/A'.
Auth Type	is the type of id to be used for DB2 security checking for this DB2ENTRY. If the Auth type changed, it is the last setting of Auth type. If an Authid is being used for the DB2ENTRY, the summary report shows 'N/A'.
Account Records	specifies the frequency of DB2 accounting records to be produced for transactions using this DB2ENTRY. If the frequency changed, it is the last frequency setting.
Thread Wait	specifies whether transactions should wait for a thread, abend, or overflow to the pool, if the number of active threads for this DB2ENTRY exceeds its thread limit. If the threadwait changed, it is the last setting of threadwait.
Thread Prty	is the priority of the DB2ENTRY thread subtasks relative to the CICS main task (QR TCB). If the priority changed, it is the last setting of priority. If CICS is connected to DB2 Version 6 or later, this field contains zero (representing not applicable), and the summary report shows 'N/A'.

CICS DB2: Summary resource statistics - request information

The request information gives details of how many requests of various types have been performed against each DB2ENTRY.

Table 33. CICS DB2: Summary resource statistics - request information

DFHSTUP name	Description
DB2Entry Name	is the name of the installed DB2ENTRY.
Call Count	is the total number of SQL calls made using this DB2ENTRY.
Signon Count	is the total number of DB2 signons performed for this DB2ENTRY.
Partial Signon	is the total number of DB2 partial signons performed for this DB2ENTRY.

Table 33. CICS DB2: Summary resource statistics - request information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Commit Count	is the total number of two phase commits performed for units of work using this DB2ENTRY.
Abort Count	is the total number of units of work using this DB2ENTRY that were rolled back.
Single Phase	is the total number of units of work using the DB2ENTRY that used single phase commit, either because they were read-only UOWs, or because DB2 was the only recoverable resource updated in the UOW.
Thread Reuse	is the total number of times CICS transactions using the DB2ENTRY were able to reuse an already created DB2 thread.
Thread Terms	is the total number of terminate thread requests made to DB2 for threads of this DB2ENTRY.
Thread Waits/Overflows	is the total number of times all available threads in the DB2ENTRY were busy and a transaction had to wait for a thread to become available, or overflow to the pool and use a pool thread instead.

CICS DB2: Summary resource statistics - performance information

The performance information gives details of thread information for each DB2ENTRY.

Table 34. CICS DB2: Summary resource statistics - performance information

DFHSTUP name	Description
DB2ENTRY Name	is the name of the installed DB2ENTRY
Thread Limit	is the maximum number of threads allowed for the DB2ENTRY. If the value changed, it is the last setting of Thread limit.
Thread HWM	is the peak number of active threads for this DB2ENTRY.
Pthread Limit	is the maximum number of protected threads allowed for this DB2ENTRY. If the value changed, it is the last setting of Pthread limit.
Pthread HWM	is the peak number of protected threads for this DB2ENTRY.
Task HWM	is the peak number of CICS tasks that have used this DB2ENTRY.
Task Total	is the total number of completed tasks that have used this DB2ENTRY.

Table 34. CICS DB2: Summary resource statistics - performance information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Readyq HWM	is the peak number of CICS tasks that waited for a thread to become available on this DB2ENTRY.

CorbaServer statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS CORBASERVER command, and are mapped by the DFHEJRDS DSECT.

CorbaServer: Resource statistics

Table 35. CorbaServer: Resource statistics for each CorbaServer

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
CorbaServer name	EJR_CORBASERVER_NAME	is the name of this CorbaServer. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
JNDI prefix	EJR_JNDI_PREFIX	is the prefix used by this CorbaServer when publishing homes to JNDI. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
TCP/IP Host name	EJR_TCPIP_HOST_NAME	is the TCP/IP host name, or dotted decimal TCP/IP address that is included in Interoperable Object References (IORs) expected from the CorbaServer. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Shelf directory	EJR_SHELF_DIRECTORY	is the z/OS UNIX shelf directory name. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Djar directory	EJR_DJAR_DIRECTORY	is the z/OS UNIX file name of the deployed JAR file directory (also known as the pickup directory). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
CorbaServer TCP/IP Services: Unauth	EJR_TCPIP_UNAUTH	is the TCP/IP service name that defines the characteristics of the port which is used for inbound IIOp with no authentication. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 35. CorbaServer: Resource statistics for each CorbaServer (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
CorbaServer TCP/IP Services: Clientcert	EJR_TCPIP_CLIENTCERT	is the TCP/IP service name that defines the characteristics of the port which is used for inbound IIOp with SSL client certificate authentication. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
CorbaServer TCP/IP Services: Unauth SSL	EJR_TCPIP_UNAUTH_SSL	is the TCP/IP service name that defines the characteristics of the port which is used for inbound IIOp with SSL but no client authentication. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Session Bean timeout	EJR_SESSION_BEAN_TIMEOUT	is the time after which a session bean may be discarded if not used. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Object Activates	EJR_OBJECT_ACTIVATES	is the total number of successful stateful session bean activations performed by this CorbaServer. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Object Stores	EJR_OBJECT_STORES	is the total number of successful stateful session bean passivations performed by this CorbaServer. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Failed Object Activates	EJR_FAILED_ACTIVATES	is the total number of failed stateful session bean activations performed by this CorbaServer. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 36. CorbaServer: CorbaServer Totals

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Total Object Activates	EJR_OBJECT_ACTIVATES	is the total number of successful stateful session bean activations. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero.
Total Object Stores	EJR_OBJECT_STORES	is the total number of successful stateful session bean passivations. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero.
Total Failed Object Activates	EJR_FAILED_ACTIVATES	is the total number of failed stateful session bean activations. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero.

CorbaServer: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 37. CorbaServer: Summary resource statistics for each CorbaServer

DFHSTUP name	Description
CorbaServer Name	is the name of this CorbaServer.
JNDI prefix	is the prefix used by this CorbaServer when publishing homes to JNDI.
TCP/IP Host name	is the TCP/IP host name, or dotted decimal TCP/IP address that is included in Interoperable Object References (IORs) exported from the CorbaServer.
Shelf directory	is the z/OS UNIX shelf directory name.
Djar directory	is the z/OS UNIX file name of the deployed JAR file directory (also known as the pickup directory).
CorbaServer TCP/IP Services: Unauth	is the TCP/IP service name that defines the characteristics of the port which is used for inbound IIOp with no authentication.
CorbaServer TCP/IP Services: Clientcert	is the TCP/IP service name that defines the characteristics of the port which is used for inbound IIOp with SSL client certificate authentication.
CorbaServer TCP/IP Services: Unauth SSL	is the TCP/IP service name that defines the characteristics of the port which is used for inbound IIOp with SSL but no client authentication.
Session Bean Timeout	is the time after which a session bean may be discarded if not used.
Object Activates	is the total number of successful stateful session bean activations performed by this CorbaServer.
Object Stores	is the total number of successful stateful session bean passivations performed by this CorbaServer.
Failed Object Activates	is the total number of failed stateful session bean activations performed by this CorbaServer.

Table 38. CorbaServer: Summary CorbaServer Totals

DFHSTUP name	Description
Total Object Activates	is the total number of successful stateful session bean activations.
Total Object Stores	is the total number of successful stateful session bean passivations.

Table 38. CorbaServer: Summary CorbaServer Totals (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Total Failed Object Activates	is the total number of failed stateful session bean activations.

DBCTL session termination statistics

DBCTL statistics are of the **unsolicited** type only. They appear on a separate report to the other types of CICS statistics.

The DBCTL statistics exit DFHDBSTX is invoked by the CICS adapter (DFHDBAT), and CICS statistics information is collected by the statistics domain whenever DBCTL is disconnected as a result of:

- An orderly or immediate disconnection of the DBCTL using the menu transaction CDBC
- An orderly termination of CICS.

Note: If there is an immediate shutdown or abend of CICS, the latest CICS-DBCTL session statistics are lost. The function of DFHDBSTX is to invoke the statistics domain supplying the data that has been returned from the database resource adapter (DRA) relating to the individual CICS-DBCTL session.

CICS termination statistics that contain the number of DL/I calls by type, issued against each DL/I database, are not produced by CICS in the DBCTL environment. DBCTL produces this type of information.

For more information about CICS-DBCTL statistics, see Statistics, monitoring, and performance for DBCTL in the *CICS IMS Database Control Guide*.

DBCTL session termination: Global statistics

These statistics are mapped by the DFHDBUDS DSECT.

Table 39. DBCTL session termination: Global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
CICS DBCTL session number	STADSENO	is the number of the CICS-DBCTL session and is incremented every time you connect and disconnect. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
DBCTL identifier	STATDBID	is the name of the DBCTL session. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
DBCTL RSE name	STARSEN	is the name of the DBCTL recoverable service element (RSE). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 39. DBCTL session termination: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Time CICS connected to DBCTL	STALCTIM	is the time when CICS was connected to DBCTL. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> at local time; however, the DSECT field contains the time as a local store clock (STCK) value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Time CICS disconnected from DBCTL	STALDTIM	is the time when CICS was disconnected from DBCTL. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> at local time; however, the DSECT field contains the time as a local store clock (STCK) value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
NOT IN DFHSTUP REPORT	STACTIME	is the time when CICS was connected to DBCTL. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> at GMT; however, the DSECT field contains the time as a GMT store clock (STCK) value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
NOT IN DFHSTUP REPORT	STADTIME	is the time when CICS was disconnected from DBCTL. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> at GMT; however, the DSECT field contains the time as a GMT store clock (STCK) value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Minimum number of threads	STAMITHD	is the minimum value specified in the DRA startup parameter table. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Maximum number of threads	STAMATHD	is the maximum value specified in the DRA startup parameter table. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Times minimum threads hit	STANOMITHD	is the number of times the CICS-DBCTL session "collapsed" threads down to the minimum thread value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Times maximum threads hit	STANOMATHD	is the number of times the CICS-DBCTL session has hit the maximum thread value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 39. DBCTL session termination: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Elapsed time at maximum threads	STAE LMAX	is the elapsed time, expressed as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> , for which the CICS-DBCTL session is running at the maximum thread value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> none
Peak number of thread TCBs	STAH I WAT	is the highest number of thread TCBs created throughout the CICS-DBCTL session. Due to the asynchronous nature of TCB creation and deletion, it is possible for the number of TCBs to exceed the maximum number of threads, although the number of TCBs with an active thread will not exceed the maximum thread value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Successful PSB schedules	STAP S BSU	is the number of times the CICS-DBCTL session has successfully scheduled a program specification block (PSB). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

DBCTL session termination: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 40. DBCTL session termination: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
DBCTL identifier	is the name of the DBCTL session.
DBCTL RSE name	is the name of the DBCTL recoverable service element (RSE).
Minimum number of threads	is the minimum value specified in the DRA startup parameter table.
Maximum number of threads	is the maximum value specified in the DRA startup parameter table.
Times minimum threads hit	is the total number of times the CICS-DBCTL session "collapsed" threads down to the minimum thread value.
Times maximum threads hit	is the total number of times the CICS-DBCTL session has hit the maximum thread value.
Elapsed time at maximum threads	is the elapsed time, expressed as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> , for which the CICS-DBCTL session is running at the maximum thread value.

Table 40. DBCTL session termination: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Peak number of thread TCBs	is the highest number of thread TCBs created throughout the CICS-DBCTL session. Due to the asynchronous nature of TCB creation and deletion, it is possible for the number of TCBs to exceed the maximum number of threads, although the number of TCBs with an active thread will not exceed the maximum thread value.
Successful PSB schedules	is the total number of times the CICS-DBCTL session has successfully scheduled a program specification block (PSB).

Dispatcher domain statistics

Dispatcher domain: Global statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS DISPATCHER** SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHDSGDS DSECT.

Table 41. Dispatcher domain: Global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Dispatcher Start Date and Time	DSGLSTRT	is the date and time at which the CICS dispatcher started. This value can be used as an approximate time at which CICS started. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>day/month/year hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> ; however, the DSECT field contains the time as a store clock (STCK) value in local time. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
NOT IN DFHSTUP REPORT	DSGSTART	is the time at which the dispatcher started. This value can be used as an approximate time at which CICS started. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> ; however, the DSECT field contains the time as a store clock (STCK) value in GMT. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Address Space CPU Time	DSGEJST	is the total CPU time for all TCBs in this address space, accumulated during the interval. The DFHSTUP report expresses this as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> . <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Address Space SRB Time	DSGSRBT	is the total CPU time for all service request blocks (SRB) executed in this address space, accumulated during the interval. The DFHSTUP report expresses this as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> . <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 41. Dispatcher domain: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Current number of dispatcher tasks	DSGCNT	is the current number of dispatcher tasks in the system. This figure includes all system tasks and all user tasks. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak number of dispatcher tasks	DSGPNT	is the peak value of the number of dispatcher tasks concurrently in the system. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Current ICV time (msec)	DSGICVT	is the ICV time value (expressed in <i>milliseconds</i>) specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM TIME(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM TIME(fullword binary data-value) commands. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current ICVR time (msec)	DSGICVRT	is the ICVR time value (expressed in <i>milliseconds</i>) specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM TIME(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM TIME(fullword binary data-value) commands. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current ICVTSD time (msec)	DSGICVSD	is the ICVTSD time value (expressed in <i>milliseconds</i>) specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM SCANDELAY(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM SCANDELAY(fullword binary data-value) commands. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current PRTYAGE time (msec)	DSGPRIAG	is the PRTYAGE time value (expressed in <i>milliseconds</i>) specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM AGING(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM AGING(fullword binary data-value) commands. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current MRO (QR) Batching (MROBTCH) value	DSGMBTCH	is the MROBTCH value specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM MROBTCH(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM MROBTCH(fullword binary data-value) commands. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 41. Dispatcher domain: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Number of Excess TCB Scans	DSGXSCNS	is the number of CICS dispatcher excess MVS TCB scans. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of Excess TCB Scans—No TCB Detached	DSGXSCNN	is the number of excess MVS TCB scans that resulted in no MVS TCBs being detached by the CICS dispatcher. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of Excess TCBs Detached	DSGXTCBD	is the total number of MVS TCBs that have been detached by the CICS dispatcher's excess MVS TCB management processing. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Average Excess TCBs Detached per Scan	Not Applicable	is the average number of MVS TCBs that have been detached by each scan of the CICS dispatcher's excess MVS TCB management processing. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of CICS TCB MODEs	DSGASIZE	is the current number of CICS TCB modes in which the CICS dispatcher is managing MVS task control blocks (TCBs) in the system. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Number of CICS TCB POOLs	DSGPSIZE	is the number of TCB pools in which the CICS dispatcher is managing MVS task control blocks (TCBs) in the system under which the CICS dispatcher runs. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Dispatcher domain: TCB Mode statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** DISPATCHER SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHDSGDS DSECT.

Two passes are made at the data, producing two TCB Mode statistics tables, as the statistics cannot all be fitted into a single table within the format of the report. The first table mainly contains the TCB event information, such as attaches, detaches and steals, for each mode. The second table has timing information, such as operating system wait time, waits, TCB dispatch and CPU times.

The following fields are mapped by the DSGTCBM DSECT within the DFHDSGDS DSECT. The DSGTCBM DSECT is repeated for each mode of TCB in CICS (DSGASIZE). For a list of modes of TCB, see "Interpreting dispatcher statistics" on page 887.

Table 42. Dispatcher domain: TCB Mode statistics - Pass 1

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
TCB Mode	DSGTCBNM	is the name of the CICS dispatcher TCB mode, either QR, RO, CO, SZ, RP, FO, SL, SO, SP, D2, JM, S8, L8, L9, J8, J9, X8, or X9. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Open	DSGTCBMD	indicates whether the CICS dispatcher TCB mode is open, not open or unknown. A TCB mode of type 'unknown' indicates that this TCB mode has not been activated. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
TCB Pool	DSGTCBMP	is the name of the TCB pool in which this TCB mode is defined, either N/A, OPEN, JVM, SSL or XP. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
TCBs Attached – Current	DSGTBCBA	is the current number of MVS TCBs attached in this TCB mode. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
TCBs Attached – Peak	DSGTBCPA	is the peak number of MVS TCBs attached in this TCB mode. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
TCBs In Use – Current	DSGCMUSD	is the current number of MVS TCBs in use in this TCB mode. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
TCBs In Use – Peak	DSGPMUSD	is the peak number of MVS TCBs in use in this TCB mode. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
TCB Attaches	DSGNTCBA	is the number of MVS TCBs that have been attached in this TCB mode. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Detached Unclean	DSGT CBDU	is the number of MVS TCBs that have been, or are in the process of being, detached from this TCB mode because the CICS transaction that was associated with the TCB has abended. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Detached Stolen	DSGT CBDS	is the number of MVS TCBs that have been, or are in the process of being, stolen from this TCB mode because they are required by another TCB mode. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 42. Dispatcher domain: TCB Mode statistics - Pass 1 (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Detached Excess	DSGTCBDX	is the number of MVS TCBs that have been, or are in the process of being, detached from this CICS dispatcher TCB mode because of the dispatcher excess TCB management processing. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Detached Other	DSGTCBDO	is the number of MVS TCBs that have been, or are in the process of being, detached from this TCB mode. This could be because, for example, the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in the TCB pool has been lowered, or there are too many TCBs attached in relation to the number of TCBs in use. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
TCB Steals	DSGTCBST	is the number of MVS TCBs that have been stolen from other TCB modes. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
TCB Mismatches	DSGTCBMM	is the number of MVS TCB mismatches that have occurred for this TCB mode. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 43. Dispatcher domain: TCB Mode statistics - Pass 2

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Mode	DSGTGBM	is the name of the CICS dispatcher TCB mode, either QR, RO, CO, SZ, RP, FO, SL, SO, SP, D2, JM, S8, L8, L9, J8, J9, X8 or X9. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
TCBs Attached – Current	DSGTCBCA	is the current number of MVS TCBs attached in this TCB mode. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
TCBs Attached – Peak	DSGTCBPA	is the peak number of MVS TCBs attached in this TCB mode. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
TCB Attaches	DSGNTCBA	is the number of MVS TCBs that have been attached in this TCB mode. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 43. Dispatcher domain: TCB Mode statistics - Pass 2 (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Attach Failures	DSGTCBAF	is the number of MVS TCB attach failures that have occurred in this TCB mode. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
MVS Waits	DSGSYSW	is the number of MVS waits which occurred on TCBs in this mode. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Accum Time in MVS wait	DSGTWT	is the accumulated real time that the CICS region was in an MVS wait, that is, the total time used between an MVS wait issued by the dispatcher and the return from the MVS wait. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> ; however, the DSECT field contains the time as a store clock (STCK) value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Accum Time Dispatched	DSGTDT	is the accumulated real time that TCBs in this mode have been dispatched by MVS; that is, the total time used between an MVS wait issued by the dispatcher and the subsequent wait issued by the dispatcher. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> ; however, the DSECT field contains the time as a store clock (STCK) value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	DSGTCT	is the accumulated CPU time taken for the DS task, that is, the processor time used by TCBs in this mode while executing the default dispatcher task (DSTCB). The DSECT field contains the time as a store clock (STCK) value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Accum CPU Time / TCB	DSGACT	is the accumulated CPU time taken for all the TCBs that are, or have been, attached in this TCB mode; that is, the total time that TCBs in this mode have been in execution. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> ; however, the DSECT field contains the time as a store clock (STCK) value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Dispatcher domain: TCB Pool statistics

Statistics are produced for each TCB pool: the JVM TCBs pool, the OPENAPI TCBs pool, the SSL TCBs pool, and the XP TCBs pool.

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** DISPATCHER SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHDSGDS DSECT.

The following fields are mapped by the DSGTCBP DSECT within the DFHDSGDS DSECT. The DSGTCBP DSECT is repeated for each TCB pool in CICS (DSGPSIZE).

Table 44. Dispatcher domain: TCB Pool statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
TCB Pool	DSGTCBPN	is the name of the CICS TCB pool, either OPEN, JVM, SSL, or XP. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current TCBs attached in this TCB Pool	DSGCNUAT	is the current number of TCBs attached in the TCB modes that reside in this TCB pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak TCBs attached in this TCB Pool	DSGPNUAT	is the peak number of TCBs attached in the TCB modes that reside in this TCB pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current
Current TCBs in use in this TCB Pool	DSGCNUUS	is the current number of CICS TCBs attached in this TCB pool and being used. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak TCBs in use in this TCB Pool	DSGPNUUS	is the peak number of CICS TCBs used that were attached in this TCB pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Max TCB Pool limit (MAXOPENTCBS, MAXJVMTCBS, MAXSSLTCBS or MAXXPTCBS)	DSGMXTCB	is the value for the maximum number of TCBs allowed in this pool. The value is specified in the system initialization parameter MAXOPENTCBS (for the open TCBs pool), MAXJVMTCBS (for the JVM TCBs pool), MAXSSLTCBS (for the SSL TCBs pool), or MAXXPTCBS (for the XP TCBs pool). It can be changed by an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET DISPATCHER MAXxxxxTCBS(value) or EXEC CICS SET DISPATCHER MAXxxxxTCBS (fullword binary data-value) commands. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 44. Dispatcher domain: TCB Pool statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Times at Max TCB Pool Limit (MAXOPENTCBS, MAXJVMTCBS, MAXSSLTCBS or MAXXPTCBS)	DSGNTCBL	is the number of times the system reached the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool (MAXOPENTCBS, MAXJVMTCBS, MAXSSLTCBS, or MAXXPTCBS). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Total Requests delayed by Max TCB Pool Limit	DSGTOTNW	is the total number of TCB requests delayed because the system reached the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Total Max TCB Pool Limit delay time	DSGTOTWL	is the total time that TCB requests were delayed because the system had reached the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Current Requests delayed by Max TCB Pool Limit	DSGCURNW	is the number of TCB requests that are currently delayed because the system has reached the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current Max TCB Pool Limit delay time	DSGURWT	is the current delay time for the TCB requests that are currently delayed because the system has reached the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak Requests delayed by Max TCB Pool Limit	DSGPEANW	is the peak number of TCB requests that were delayed because the system had reached the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Total Number of TCB Mismatch waits	DSGMMWTS	The total number of TCB mismatch waits, that is, TCB requests that waited because there was no TCB available matching the request, but there was at least one non-matching free TCB. For J8 and J9 mode TCBs in the JVM pool, this shows the requests that waited for a TCB of the correct mode (J8 or J9) and JVM profile. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero
Total TCB Mismatch wait time	DSGMMWTM	The total time spent in TCB mismatch waits by TCB requests using this pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero

Table 44. Dispatcher domain: TCB Pool statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Current TCB Mismatch waits	DSGCMWWS	The current number of TCB mismatch waits by TCB requests using this pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current TCB Mismatch wait time	DSGCMWWT	The current wait time for current TCB mismatch waits by TCB requests using this pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak TCB mismatch waits	DSGPMMWS	The peak number of TCB mismatch waits by TCB requests using this pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to current value
Requests delayed by MVS storage constraint	DSGTOTMW	The total number of MVS storage requests that have waited because no TCB was available, and none could be created because of MVS storage constraints. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero
Total MVS storage constraint delay time	DSGTOTMT	The total time spent in MVS storage waits by TCB requests using this pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero

Dispatcher domain: MVS TCB statistics

Statistics are produced for the MVS TCB pool.

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** DISPATCHER**COLLECT STATISTICS** MVSTCB, **INQUIRE** MVSTCB The statistics data is mapped by the DFHDSGDS, DFHDSTDS, and DFHDSRDS DSECTs**Reset characteristics:** these statistics are produced by a separate server address space, not by CICS. Following a reset, these fields are reset by the server, not CICS. As a general rule, high and low watermarks (max, min and highest, lowest) are reset to current, counts are reset to zero.

Table 45. Dispatcher domain: MVS TCB statistics

DFHSTUP Name	Field Name	Description
Dispatcher MVS TCB		
Dispatcher Start Time and Date	DSGLSTRT	The local time and date at which the CICS dispatcher started.
Address Space Accumulated CPU Time	MVS field ASCBEJST	The accumulated CPU time since reset for this CICS address space. If the time is greater than 24 hours, this time is prefixed with the number of days.
Address Space Accumulated SRB Time	MVS field ASCBSRBT	The accumulated SRB time since reset for this CICS address space.

Table 45. Dispatcher domain: MVS TCB statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP Name	Field Name	Description
Address Space CPU Time (Since Reset)	DSGEJST	The accumulated CPU time for this CICS address space.
Address Space SRB Time (Since Reset)	DSGSRBT	The accumulated SRB time for this CICS address space.
Current number of CICS TCBs	DSTDS_CICSTCB_COUNT	The current number of CICS TCBs in the address space.
Current CICS TCB CPU time	DSTDS_CICSTCB_CPUTIME	The total CPU time so far for the currently attached CICS TCBs.
Current CICS TCB Private Stg below 16MB	DSTDS_CICSTCB_STG_BELOW	The total private storage below 16MB allocated to CICS TCBs.
Current CICS TCB Private Stg below 16MB in use	DSTDS_CICSTCB_STG_BELOW_INUSE	The total private storage below 16MB in use by CICS TCBs.
Note: The statistics for storage in use show the amount of storage actually GETMAINED by tasks. This might be less than the amount of storage allocated to the TCBs, because storage is always allocated to TCBs in page multiples (4096 bytes).		
Current CICS TCB Private Stg above 16MB	DSTDS_CICSTCB_STG_ABOVE	The total private storage above 16MB allocated to CICS TCBs.
Current CICS TCB Private Stg above 16MB in use	DSTDS_CICSTCB_STG_ABOVE_INUSE	The total private storage above 16MB in use by CICS TCBs.
Current number of non-CICS TCBs	DSTDS_NONCICSTCB_COUNT	The current number of non-CICS TCBs in the address space.
Current non-CICS TCB CPU time	DSTDS_NONCICSTCB_CPUTIME	The total CPU time so far for the currently attached non-CICS TCBs.
Current non-CICS TCB Private Stg below 16MB	DSTDS_NONCICSTCB_STG_BELOW	The total private storage below 16MB allocated to non-CICS TCBs.
Current non-CICS TCB Private Stg below 16MB in use	DSTDS_NONCICSTCB_STG_BELOW_INUSE	The total private storage below 16MB in use by non-CICS TCBs.
Current non-CICS TCB Private Stg above 16MB	DSTDS_NONCICSTCB_STG_ABOVE	The total private storage above 16MB allocated to non-CICS TCBs.
Current non-CICS TCB Private Stg above 16MB in use	DSTDS_NONCICSTCB_STG_ABOVE_INUSE	The total private storage above 16MB in use by non-CICS TCBs.
TCB Address	DSRDS_TCB_ADDRESS	The address of the MVS TCB.
TCB Name	DSRDS_TCB_NAME	The name of the MVS TCB (if known to CICS).
CICS TCB	DSRDS_TCB_TYPE	The type of TCB, CICS or non-CICS.
Current TCB CPU Time	DSRDS_TCB_CPUTIME	The total CPU time so far for this TCB.
Current TCB Private Stg Below 16MB Allocated	DSRDS_TCB_STG_BELOW	The total private storage below 16MB allocated to this TCB.
Current TCB Private Stg Below 16MB In Use	DSRDS_TCB_STG_BELOW_INUSE	The total private storage below 16MB in use by this TCB.
Current TCB Private Stg Above 16MB Allocated	DSRDS_TCB_STG_ABOVE	The total private storage above 16MB allocated to this TCB.

Table 45. Dispatcher domain: MVS TCB statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP Name	Field Name	Description
Current TCB Private Stg Above 16MB In Use	DSRDS_TCB_STG_ABOVE_INUSE	The total private storage above 16MB in use by this TCB.
Task Number	DSRDS_TCB_CICS_TASK	The CICS task number currently associated with this TCB. None means there are no CICS transactions currently assigned to this TCB.
Tran ID	EXEC CICS INQUIRE TASK() TRANSACTION()	Transaction ID of the task currently associated with this TCB, if any.
Task Status	EXEC CICS INQUIRE TASK() RUNSTATUS()	Status of the task currently associated with this TCB, if any.
Mother TCB	DSRDS_TCB_MOTHER	Address of mother TCB.
Sister TCB	DSRDS_TCB_SISTER	Address of sister TCB.
Daughter TCB	DSRDS_TCB_DAUGHTER	Address of daughter TCB.

Dispatcher domain: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 46. Dispatcher domain: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Dispatcher Start Date and Time	is the date and time at which the CICS dispatcher started. This value can be used as an approximate date and time at which CICS started. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>day/month/year hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> at the local time; however, the DSECT field contains the time as a local store clock (STCK) value.
Address Space CPU Time	is the total CPU time taken by the CICS address space. The DFHSTUP report expresses this as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i>
Address Space SRB Time	is the total SRB time taken by the CICS address space. The DFHSTUP report expresses this as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i>
Peak number of dispatcher tasks	is the peak number of dispatcher tasks concurrently in the system.
Peak ICV time (msec)	is the peak ICV time value (expressed in <i>milliseconds</i>) specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM TIME(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM TIME(fullword binary data-value) commands.
Peak ICVR time (msec)	is the peak ICVR time value (expressed in <i>milliseconds</i>) specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM RUNWAY(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM RUNWAY (fullword binary data-value) commands.

Table 46. Dispatcher domain: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Peak ICVTSD time (msec)	is the peak ICVTSD time value (expressed in <i>milliseconds</i>) specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM SCANDELAY(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM SCANDELAY(fullword binary data-value) commands.
Peak PRTYAGE time (msec)	is the peak PRTYAGE time value (expressed in <i>milliseconds</i>) specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM AGING(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM AGING(fullword binary data-value) commands.
Peak MRO (QR) Batching (MROBTCH) value	is the peak MROBTCH value specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM MROBTCH(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM MROBTCH(fullword binary data-value) commands.
Number of Excess TCB scans	is the total number of CICS dispatcher excess MVS TCB scans.
Excess TCB scans – No TCB detached	is the total number of CICS dispatcher excess MVS TCB scans which resulted in no MVS TCB being detached.
Number of Excess TCBs detached	is the total number of MVS TCBs that have been detached by the CICS dispatcher's excess MVS TCB management processing.
Average Excess TCBs Detached per Scan	is the average number of MVS TCBs that have been detached by each scan of the CICS dispatcher's excess MVS TCB management processing.
Number of CICS TCB MODEs	is the number of CICS dispatcher TCB modes.
Number of CICS TCB POOLs	is the number of CICS dispatcher TCB pools.

Dispatcher domain: Summary TCB Mode statistics

Dispatcher domain Summary TCB Mode statistics are not available online.

Two passes are made at the data, producing two summary TCB Mode statistics tables, as the statistics cannot all be fitted into a single table within the format of the report. The first table mainly contains the TCB event information, such as attaches, detaches and steals, for each mode. The second table has timing information, such as operating system wait time, waits, TCB dispatch and CPU times.

For a list of modes of TCB, see “Interpreting dispatcher statistics” on page 887.

Table 47. Dispatcher domain: Summary TCB Mode statistics - Pass 1

DFHSTUP name	Description
Mode	is the name of the CICS dispatcher TCB mode, either QR, RO, CO, SZ, RP, FO, SL, SO, SP, D2, JM, S8, L8, L9, J8, J9, X8 or X9.
Open	indicates whether the CICS dispatcher TCB mode is open, not open, or unknown. A TCB mode of type Unk indicates that this TCB mode has not been activated.
TCB Pool	is the name of the CICS TCB pool, either N/A, OPEN, JVM, SSL or XP.
Peak TCBs Attached	is the peak number of MVS TCBs attached in this TCB mode.
Peak TCBs In Use	is the peak number of MVS TCBs attached and in use in this TCB mode.
TCB Attaches	is the number of MVS TCBs that have been attached in this TCB mode.
Detached Unclean	is the total number of MVS TCBs that have been, or are in the process of being, detached from this TCB mode because the CICS transaction that was associated with the TCB has abended.
Detached Stolen	is the total number of MVS TCBs that have been stolen, or are in the process of being stolen, from this TCB mode because they are required by another TCB mode.
Detached Excess	is the total number of MVS TCBs that have been, or are in the process of being, detached from this TCB mode because of the dispatcher excess TCB management processing.
Detached Other	is the total number of MVS TCBs that have been detached, or are in the process of being detached, from this TCB mode. This could be because, for example, the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in the TCB pool has been lowered, or there are too many TCBs attached in relation to the number of TCBs in use.
TCB Steals	is the total number of MVS TCBs that have been stolen from other TCB modes.
TCB Mismatches	is the total number of MVS TCB mismatches that have occurred for this TCB mode.

Table 48. Dispatcher domain: Summary TCB Mode statistics - Pass 2

DFHSTUP name	Description
Mode	is the name of the CICS dispatcher TCB mode, either QR, RO, CO, SZ, RP, FO, SL, SO, SP, D2, JM, S8, L8, L9, J8, J9, X8 or X9.
Peak TCBs Attached	is the peak number of MVS TCBs attached in this TCB mode.

Table 48. Dispatcher domain: Summary TCB Mode statistics - Pass 2 (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Peak TCBs In Use	is the peak number of MVS TCBs attached and in use in this TCB mode.
TCB Attaches	is the number of MVS TCBs that have been attached in this TCB mode.
Attach Failures	is the total number of MVS TCB attach failures that have occurred in this TCB mode.
MVS Waits	is the total number of MVS waits which occurred on this TCB mode.
Total Time in MVS wait	is the total real time that the TCBs in this mode were in an MVS wait. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> .
Total Time Dispatched	is the total real time that the TCBs in this mode were dispatched by MVS. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> .
Total CPU Time / TCB	is the total CPU time taken for all the TCBs in this mode. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> .

Dispatcher domain: Summary TCB Pool statistics

Statistics are produced for each TCB pool: the JVM TCBs pool, the OPENAPI TCBs pool, the SSL TCBs pool, and the XP TCBs pool.

Table 49. Dispatcher domain: Summary TCB Pool statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
TCB Pool	is the name of the CICS TCB pool, either OPEN, JVM, SSL or XP.
Peak TCBs attached in this TCB Pool	is the peak number of TCBs attached in the TCB modes that reside in this TCB pool.
Peak TCBs in use in this TCB Pool	is the peak number of CICS TCBs used that were attached in this TCB pool.
Max TCB Pool limit (MAXOPENTCBS, MAXJVMTCBS, MAXSSLTCBS or MAXXPTCBS)	is the value for the maximum number of TCBs allowed in this pool. The value is specified in the system initialization parameter MAXOPENTCBS (for the open TCBs pool), MAXJVMTCBS (for the JVM TCBs pool), MAXSSLTCBS (for the SSL TCBs pool) or MAXXPTCBS (for the XP TCBs pool). It can be changed by an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET DISPATCHER MAXxxxxTCBS(value) or EXEC CICS SET DISPATCHER MAXxxxxTCBS (fullword binary data-value) commands.
Times at Max TCB Pool Limit (MAXOPENTCBS, MAXJVMTCBS, MAXSSLTCBS or MAXXPTCBS)	is the total number of times the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool has been reached.

Table 49. Dispatcher domain: Summary TCB Pool statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Total Requests delayed by Max TCB Pool Limit	is the total number of TCB requests that have been delayed because the system had reached the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool.
Total Max TCB Pool Limit delay time	is the total time spent waiting by those tasks that were delayed because the system had reached the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool.
Average Max TCB Pool Limit delay time	is the average time spent waiting by those tasks that were delayed because the system had reached the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool.
Peak Requests delayed by Max TCB Pool Limit	is the peak number of TCB requests that were delayed because the system had reached the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool.
Total number of TCB Mismatch waits	The total number of TCB mismatch waits, that is, TCB requests that waited because there was no TCB available matching the request, but there was at least one non-matching free TCB. For J8 and J9 mode TCBs in the JVM pool, this shows the requests that waited for a TCB of the correct mode (J8 or J9) and JVM profile.
Total TCB Mismatch wait time	The total time spent in TCB mismatch waits by TCB requests using this pool.
Average TCB Mismatch wait time	The average time spent in TCB mismatch waits by TCB requests using this pool.
Peak TCB Mismatch waits	The peak number of TCB mismatch waits by TCB requests using this pool.
Requests delayed by MVS storage constraint	is the total number of MVS storage requests that have waited because no TCB was available, and none could be created because of MVS storage constraints.
Total MVS storage constraint delay time	is the total time spent in MVS storage waits by TCB requests using this pool.

Document template statistics

Document templates: Resource statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS DOCTEMPLATE() command and are mapped by the DFHDHDDS DSECT. For programming information about the EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS command, see EXTRACT STATISTICS in the *CICS System Programming Reference*.

The resource information gives details of various attribute settings of each DOCTEMPLATE resource definition, and the usage of the document template.

Table 50. Document templates: Resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
DOCTEMPLATE name	DHD_DOCTEMPLATE_NAME	The name of the DOCTEMPLATE resource definition. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Template name	DHD_TEMPLATE_NAME	The name by which the template is known to application programs (the TEMPLATENAME attribute in the DOCTEMPLATE resource definition). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Append crlf	DHD_APPEND_CRLF	Whether CICS appends carriage-return line-feed to each logical record of the template. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Template contents	DHD_TEMPLATE_CONTENTS	The format of the contents of the template, either binary or EBCDIC. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Template type	DHD_TEMPLATE_TYPE	The type for the source of the document template, which can be an exit program, a CICS file name for a data set, an HFS file, a member of a PDS, a program, a transient data queue, or a temporary storage queue. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
[Template type] name	DHD_TEMPLATE_EXIT_PROGRAM DHD_TEMPLATE_FILE_NAME DHD_TEMPLATE_PROGRAM_NAME DHD_TEMPLATE_PDS_MEMBER DHD_TEMPLATE_TDQUEUE DHD_TEMPLATE_TSQUEUE DHD_TEMPLATE_HFSFILE	The name for the source of the document template, such as a program name or HFS file name. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Template cache size	DHD_TEMPLATE_CACHE_SIZE	The amount of storage required for a cached copy of the document template. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before the first use of the template, this field is zero. • This field is always zero for templates in a CICS program, which are never cached, and for templates in an exit program if they are not specified for caching. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Use count	DHD_TEMPLATE_USE_COUNT	The total number of times the document template was referenced for any reason. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 50. Document templates: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Newcopy count	DHD_TEMPLATE_NEWCOPIES	The number of times the SET DOCTEMPLATE NEWCOPY command was issued for this document template. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Read count	DHD_TEMPLATE_READ_COUNT	The number of times the document template was read from the source. This happens on the first use (including the first reference after deletion from the cache), or by a SET DOCTEMPLATE NEWCOPY command. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Cache copy used	DHD_TEMPLATE_CACHE_USED	The number of times an application used the cached copy of the document template. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Cache copy deleted	DHD_TEMPLATE_CACHE_DELETED	The number of times the cached copy of the document template was deleted because of a short on storage condition. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Document templates: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

The resource information gives details of various attribute settings of each DOCTEMPLATE resource definition, and the usage of the document template.

Table 51. Document templates: Summary resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
DOCTEMPLATE name	The name of the DOCTEMPLATE resource definition.
Template name	The name by which the template is known to application programs (the TEMPLATENAME attribute in the DOCTEMPLATE resource definition).
Append crlf	Whether CICS appends carriage-return line-feed to each logical record of the template.
Template contents	The format of the contents of the template, either binary or EBCDIC.
Template type	The name of the DOCTEMPLATE resource definition.

Table 51. Document templates: Summary resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
[Template type] name	The name for the source of the document template, such as a program name or z/OS UNIX file name.
Template cache size	The amount of storage required for a cached copy of the document template. In the summary resource statistics, this value shows the most recent non-zero template size.
Use count	The total number of times the document template was referenced for any reason.
Newcopy count	The number of times the SET DOCTEMPLATE NEWCOPY command was issued for this document template.
Read count	The number of times the document template was read from the source.
Cache copy used	The number of times an application used the cached copy of the document template.
Cache copy deleted	The number of times the cached copy of the document template was deleted because of a short on storage condition.

Dump domain: System dump statistics

The dump domain collects global and resource statistics for both system and transaction dumps which occur during the CICS run.

Dump domain: Global statistics - system dump

These statistics fields contain the global data collected by the dump domain for system dumps.

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** SYSDUMPCODE SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHSDGDS DSECT.

Table 52. Dump domain: Global statistics - system dump

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Dumps taken	SYS_DUMPS_TAKEN	<p>is the number of system dumps taken by the whole system during the present run of CICS. This number does not include suppressed dumps. A set of related dumps may be taken across the sysplex if the dump code includes the RELATED option. In this case, the count is incremented by one for the CICS system which initiated the dump. The number is unchanged for all other CICS systems even if they have issued a dump as part of the related request.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Dumps suppressed	SYS_DUMPS_SUPPR	<p>is the number of system dumps, requested from the dump domain by CICS or by a user, which were suppressed by one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A user exit • The dump table • A global system dump suppression. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

Dump domain: Resource statistics - system dump

These statistics fields contain the data collected by the dump domain for system dumps, by dump code. They are available online, and are mapped by the DFHSDRDS DSECT.

Table 53. Dump domain: Resource statistics - system dump

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Dumpcode	SDRCODE	<p>is the system dump code. This code is a CICS message number with the DFH prefix and the action code suffix (if any) removed. For guidance information about CICS messages, see <i>CICS Messages and Codes</i>.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Dumps	SDRSTKN	<p>is the number of system dumps taken for the dump code identified in the Dumpcode (SDRCODE) field. A set of related dumps may be taken across the sysplex if the dump code includes the RELATED option. In this case, the count is incremented by one for the CICS system which initiated the dump. The number is unchanged for all other CICS systems even if they have issued a dump as part of the related request.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

Table 53. Dump domain: Resource statistics - system dump (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Dumps suppressed	SDRSSUPR	<p>is the number of system dumps, for the dump code identified in the Dumpcode (SDRCODE) field, which were suppressed by one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A user exit • The dump table • A global system dump suppression. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SDRTTKN & SDRTSUPR	<p>These fields are always zero. They exist here only for compatibility with the transaction dump statistics record format. A transaction dump can force a system dump to be taken as well (it is an option in the transaction dump table), but a system dump cannot force a transaction dump to be taken.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not applicable</p>

Dump domain: Summary global statistics - system dump

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 54. Dump domain: Summary system dump global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Dumps taken	<p>is the total number of system dumps taken by the whole system during the entire run of CICS. This number does not include suppressed dumps. A set of related dumps may be taken across the sysplex if the dump code includes the RELATED option. In this case, the count is incremented by one for the CICS system which initiated the dump. The number is unchanged for all other CICS systems even if they have issued a dump as part of the related request.</p>
Dumps suppressed	<p>is the total number of system dumps, requested from the dump domain by CICS or by a user, which were suppressed by one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A user exit • The dump table • A global system dump suppression.

Dump domain: Summary resource statistics - system dump

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 55. Dump domain: Summary resource statistics - system dump

DFHSTUP name	Description
Dumpcode	<p>is the system dump code. This code is a CICS message number with the DFH prefix and the action code suffix (if any) removed. For guidance information about CICS messages, see <i>CICS Messages and Codes</i>.</p>

Table 55. Dump domain: Summary resource statistics - system dump (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Dumps	is the total number of system dumps taken for the dump code identified in the Dumpcode field. A set of related dumps may be taken across the sysplex if the dump code includes the RELATED option. In this case, the count is incremented by one for the CICS system which initiated the dump. The number is unchanged for all other CICS systems even if they have issued a dump as part of the related request.
Dumps suppressed	is the total number of system dumps, for the dump code identified in the Dumpcode field, which were suppressed by one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A user exit • The dump table • A global system dump suppression.

Dump domain: Transaction dump statistics

The dump domain collects global and resource statistics for both system and transaction dumps which occur during the CICS run.

Dump domain: Global statistics - transaction dump

These statistics fields contain the global data collected by the dump domain for transaction dumps.

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** TRANDUMPCODE SPI command and are mapped by the DFHTDGDS DSECT.

Table 56. Dump domain: Global statistics - transaction dump

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Dumps taken	TRANS_DUMP_TAKEN	is the number of transaction dumps taken by the whole system during the present run of CICS. This number does not include suppressed dumps. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Dumps suppressed	TRANS_DUMP_SUPP	is the number of transaction dumps, requested from the dump domain by CICS or by a user, which were suppressed by one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A user exit • The dump table. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Dump domain: Resource statistics - transaction dump

These statistics fields contain the data collected by the dump domain for transaction dumps, by dump code. They are available online, and are mapped by the DFHTDRDS DSECT.

Table 57. Dump domain: Resource statistics - transaction dump

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Dumpcode	TDRCODE	is the transaction dump code.
Dumps	TDRTTKN	<u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset is the number of transaction dumps taken for the dump code identified in the Dumpcode (TDRCODE) field.
Dumps suppressed	TDRTSUPR	<u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero is the number of transaction dumps suppressed for the dump code identified in the Dumpcode (TDRCODE) field.
System dumps	TDRSTKN	<u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero is the number of system dumps forced by the transaction dump identified in the Dumpcode (TDRCODE) field. A set of related dumps may be taken across the sysplex if the dump code includes the RELATED option. In this case, the count is incremented by one for the CICS system which initiated the dump. The number is unchanged for all other CICS systems even if they have issued a dump as part of the related request.
System dumps suppressed	TDRSSUPR	<u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero is the number of system dumps, forced by the transaction dump identified in the Dumpcode (TDRCODE) field, which were suppressed by one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A user exit • The transaction dump table • A global system dump suppression. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Dump domain: Summary global statistics - transaction dump

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 58. Dump domain: Summary global statistics - transaction dump

DFHSTUP name	Description
Dumps taken	is the total number of transaction dumps taken by the whole system during the entire run of CICS. This number does not include suppressed dumps.
Dumps suppressed	is the total number of transaction dumps, requested from the dump domain by CICS or by a user, which were suppressed by one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A user exit • The dump table.

Dump domain: Summary resource statistics - transaction dump

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 59. Dump domain: Summary resource statistics - transaction dump

DFHSTUP name	Description
Dumpcode	is the transaction dump code.
Dumps	is the total number of transaction dumps taken for the dump code identified in the Dumpcode field.

Table 59. Dump domain: Summary resource statistics - transaction dump (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Dumps suppressed	is the total number of transaction dumps suppressed for the dump code identified in the Dumpcode field.
System dumps	is the total number of system dumps forced by the transaction dump identified in the Dumpcode field. A set of related dumps may be taken across the sysplex if the dump code includes the RELATED option. In this case, the count is incremented by one for the CICS system which initiated the dump. The number is unchanged for all other CICS systems even if they have issued a dump as part of the related request.
System dumps suppressed	is the total number of system dumps, forced by the transaction dump identified in the Dumpcode field, which were suppressed by one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A user exit • The transaction dump table • A global system dump suppression.

Enterprise bean statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** CORBASERVERBEAN SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHEJBDS DSECT.

Enterprise beans: Resource statistics

Table 60. Enterprise beans: Resource statistics for each bean

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
CorbaServer name	EJB_CORBASERVER	Name of the CorbaServer in which the bean is installed
DJar name	EJB_DJAR	<u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset Name of the DJar from which this bean originated
Bean name	EJB_BEAN	<u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset Name of the Bean
Activation count	EJB_ACTIVATIONS_COUNT	<u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset Number of times a bean of this type has been activated
Passivation count	EJB_PASSIVATIONS_COUNT	<u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero Number of times a bean of this type has been passivated
Create count	EJB_CREATES_COUNT	<u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero Number of times a bean of this type has been created
Remove count	EJB_REMOVES_COUNT	<u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero Number of times a bean of this type has been removed
Method call count	EJB_METHOD_CALLS_COUNT	<u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero Number of times a remote method call has been invoked against a bean of this type
		<u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Enterprise beans: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 61. Enterprise beans: Summary resource statistics for each bean

DFHSTUP name	Description
CorbaServer name	Name of the CorbaServer in which the bean is installed
DJar name	Name of the DJar from which this bean originated
Bean name	Name of the Bean
Activation count	Number of times a bean of this type has been activated
Passivation count	Number of times a bean of this type has been passivated
Create count	Number of times a bean of this type has been created
Remove count	Number of times a bean of this type has been removed
Method call count	Number of times a remote method call has been invoked against

Enqueue domain statistics

The enqueue domain collects global statistics for enqueue requests.

Enqueue domain: Global statistics - enqueue requests

These statistics fields contain the global data collected by the enqueue domain for enqueue requests.

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** ENQUEUE SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHNQGDS DSECT.

Table 62. Enqueue domain: Global statistics - enqueue requests

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	NQGNPOOL	is the number of enqueue pools. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
ENQ Poolname	NQGPOOL	is the enqueue pool id. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
ENQs Issued	NQGTNQSI	is the total number of enqueue requests issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
ENQs Waited	NQGTNQSW	is the total number of enqueue requests that had waited due to the enqueues being held. This is a subset of NQGTNQSI. Note that this value does not include the enqueue requests currently waiting (see NQGCNQSW). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 62. Enqueue domain: Global statistics - enqueue requests (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Enqueue Waiting time	NQGTNQWT	<p>is the total waiting time for the enqueue requests that waited (NQGTNQSW).</p> <p>Note that this value does not include the time for the enqueue requests currently waiting (see NQGCNQWT).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	NQGCNQSW	<p>is the current number of enqueue requests waiting.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	NQGCNQWT	<p>is the total waiting time for the enqueue requests that are currently waiting due to the enqueue being held by another transaction.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Sysplex Waited	NQGGNQSW	<p>is the total number of sysplex enqueue requests that had waited due to the enqueues being held.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Sysplex Waiting time	NQGGNQWT	<p>is the total waiting time for the sysplex enqueue requests that waited (NQGGNQSW).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	NQGSNQSW	<p>is the current number of sysplex enqueues waiting.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	NQGSNQWT	<p>is the total waiting time for the sysplex enqueues that are currently waiting (NQGSNQSW).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Enqueues Retained	NQGTNQSR	<p>is the total number of enqueues that were retained due to the owning UOW being shunted.</p> <p>Note that this value does not include the enqueues that are currently retained (see NQGCNQSR).</p> <p>For more information about shunted UOWs see "Recovery manager statistics" on page 599.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

Table 62. Enqueue domain: Global statistics - enqueue requests (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Enqueue Retention	NQGTNQRT	<p>is the total retention time for the enqueues that were retained due to the owning UOW being shunted.</p> <p>Note that this value does not include the enqueue retention time for those currently retained (see NQGCNQRT).</p> <p>For more information about shunted UOWs see “Recovery manager statistics” on page 599.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	NQGCNQSR	<p>is the current number of enqueues retained.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	NQGCNQRT	<p>is the current enqueue retention time.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Immediate-rejection –Enqbusy	NQGTIRJB	<p>is the total number of enqueue requests that were immediately rejected due to the enqueue being busy (ENQBUSY response). This value is a subset of the total number of enqueue requests (NQGTNQSI).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
–Retained	NQGTIRJR	<p>is the total number of enqueue requests that were immediately rejected due to the enqueue being in a retained state. This value is a subset of the total number of enqueue requests (NQGTNQSI).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Waiting rejection –Retained	NQGTWRJR	<p>is the total number of waiting enqueue requests that were rejected due to the required enqueue moving into a retained state. This value is a subset of the number of enqueue requests that waited (NQGTNQSW).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
–Operator	NQGTWPOP	<p>is the total number of waiting enqueue requests that were rejected due to the operator purging the waiting transaction. This value is a subset of the number of enqueue requests that waited (NQGTNQSW).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

Table 62. Enqueue domain: Global statistics - enqueue requests (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
-Timeout	NQGTWPTO	is the total number of waiting enqueue requests that were rejected due to the timeout value (DTIMEOUT) being exceeded. This value is a subset of the number of enqueue requests that waited (NQGTNQSW). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Enqueue domain: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

These statistics fields contain the enqueue summary global data.

Table 63. Enqueue domain: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
ENQ Poolname	is the enqueue pool id.
ENQs Issued	is the total number of enqueue requests that were issued.
ENQs Waited	is the total number of enqueues requests that waited.
Enqueue Waiting time	is the waiting time for enqueue requests that waited.
Sysplex Waited	is the total number of sysplex enqueue requests that had waited due to the enqueues being held.
Sysplex Waiting time	is the total waiting time for the sysplex enqueue requests that waited.
ENQs Retained	is the total number of enqueues retained.
Enqueue Retention	is the enqueue retention time.
Immediate-rejection	
-Enqbusy	is the total number of enqueue requests that were immediately rejected ENQBUSY.
-Retained	is the total number of enqueue requests immediately rejected due to the enqueue being in a retained state.
Waiting rejection	
-Retained	is the total number of waiting enqueue requests that were rejected due to the required enqueue moving into a retained state.
-Operator	is the total number of waiting enqueue requests that were rejected due to the operator purging the waiting transaction.
-Timeout	is the total number of waiting enqueue requests that were rejected due to the timeout value being exceeded.

Front end programming interface (FEPI) statistics

FEPI statistics contain data about the use of each FEPI connection, each FEPI pool, and a target in any pool.

FEPI: Connection statistics

These statistics give information about each FEPI connection. The statistics are available online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS NODE() TARGET() command, and are mapped by the DFHA23DS DSECT.

Table 64. FEPI: Connection statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Pool Name	A23POOL	is the FEPI pool name. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Target Name	A23TARG	is the FEPI target name. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Node Name	A23NODE	is the FEPI node. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Acquires	A23ACQ	is the number of times the connection was acquired. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Conversations	A23CNV	is the number of conversations that have used this connection. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Unsolicited Inputs	A23USI	is the number of times unsolicited input was received on this connection. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Characters		
–Sent	A23CHOUT	is the number of characters of data sent on this connection. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
–Received	A23CHIN	is the number of characters of data received on this connection. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Receive Timeouts	A23RTOUT	is the number of times a FEPI RECEIVE timed-out on this connection. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Error Conditions	A23ERROR	is the number of VTAM error conditions raised for this connection. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

FEPI: Pool statistics

These statistics give information about each FEPI pool. The statistics are available online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS POOL command, and are mapped by the DFHA22DS DSECT.

Table 65. FEPI: Pool statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Pool Name	A22POOL	is the FEPI pool name. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Targets	A22TRGCT	is the current number of targets in the pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Nodes	A22NDCT	is the current number of nodes in the pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Available Connections		
–Current	A22CONCT	is the number of connections in the pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
–Peak	A22CONPK	is the peak number of connections in the pool. This field is needed because targets and nodes may be deleted between intervals. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value (A22CONCT)
Allocates		
–Total	A22ALLOC	is the number of conversations that have been allocated from this pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
–Peak	A22PKALL	is the peak number of concurrent conversations allocated from this pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Allocate Waits		
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A22WAIT	is the current number of conversations waiting to be allocated. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
–Total	A22TOTWT	is the number of conversations that had to wait to be allocated. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 65. FEPI: Pool statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
-Peak	A22PKWT	is the peak number of conversations that had to wait to be allocated. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value (A22WAIT)
Allocate Timeouts	A22TIOUT	is the number of conversation allocates that timed out. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

FEPI: Target statistics

These statistics give information about a particular target in a pool. The statistics are available online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS POOL() TARGET() command, and are mapped by the DFHA24DS DSECT.

Table 66. FEPI: Target statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Target name	A24TARG	is the FEPI target name. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Pool name	A24POOL	is the FEPI pool name. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Applid	A24APPL	is the VTAM applid of the target. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Nodes	A24NDCT	is the number of nodes connected to this target. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Allocates	A24ALLOC	is the number of conversations specifically allocated to this target in this pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Allocate Waits		
-Total	A24TOTWT	is the number of conversations that had to wait to be allocated to this target in this pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
-Wait	A24WAIT	is the number of current conversations waiting to be allocated to this target in this pool <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 66. FEPI: Target statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
-Peak	A24PKWT	is the peak number of conversations that had to wait to be allocated to this target in this pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value (A24WAIT)
Allocate Timeouts	A24TIOUT	is the number of conversation allocates to this target in this pool that timed out. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

FEPI: Unsolicited connection statistics

Unsolicited connection statistics are produced when a connection is destroyed. This occurs when a DELETE POOL, DISCARD NODELIST, DISCARD POOL or DISCARD TARGETLIST command is used. The statistics are mapped by the DFHA23DS DSECT. They contain the same information as the interval statistics.

FEPI: Unsolicited pool statistics

Unsolicited pool statistics are produced when a pool is discarded. The statistics are mapped by the DFHA22DS DSECT. They contain the same information as the interval statistics.

FEPI: Unsolicited target statistics

Unsolicited target statistics are produced when a target is destroyed or removed from a pool. This occurs when a DELETE POOL, DISCARD POOL or DISCARD TARGETLIST command is used. The statistics are mapped by the DFHA24DS DSECT. They contain the same information as the interval statistics.

FEPI: Summary connection statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 67. FEPI: Summary connection statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Pool name	is the FEPI pool name.
Target name	is the FEPI target name.
Node name	is the FEPI node.
Acquires	is the total number of times the connection was acquired.
Conversations	is the total number of conversations that have used this connection.
Unsolicited Inputs	is the total number of times unsolicited input was received on this connection.
Characters Sent	
-Sent	is the total number of characters of data sent on this connection.
-Received	is the total number of characters of data received on this connection.
Receive timeouts	is the total number of times a FEPI RECEIVE timed-out on this connection.
Error conditions	is the total number of VTAM error conditions raised for this connection.

FEPI: Summary pool statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 68. FEPI: Summary pool statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Pool name	is the FEPI pool name.
Targets	is the number of targets in the pool.
Nodes	is the number of nodes in the pool.
Available connections	
–Current	is the number of connections in the pool.
–Peak	is the highest peak number of connections in the pool.
Allocates	
–Totals	is the total number of conversations allocated from this pool.
–Peak	is the highest peak number of concurrent conversations allocated from this pool.
Allocate waits	
–Total	is the total number of conversations that had to wait to be allocated.
–Peak	is the highest peak number of conversations that had to wait to be allocated.
Allocate timeouts	is the total number of conversation allocates that timed out.

FEPI: Summary target statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 69. FEPI: Summary target statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Target name	is the FEPI target name.
Pool name	is the FEPI pool name.
Applid	is the VTAM applid of the target.
Nodes	is the number of nodes in the pool.
Allocates	is the total number of conversations specifically allocated to this target in this pool.
Allocate waits	
–Total	is the total number of conversations that had to wait to be allocated to this target in this pool.
–Peak	is the highest peak number of conversations that had to wait to be allocated to this target in this pool.
Allocate timeouts	is the total number of conversations allocated to this target in this pool that timed out.

File control statistics

There are four sections in the DFHSTUP report for file statistics, dealing with resource information, requests information, data table requests information, and performance information.

Unsolicited file statistics are printed in a statistics report separate from other types of CICS statistics.

These statistics can be accessed online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS FILE command, and are mapped by the DFHA17DS DSECT. For programming information about the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command, see COLLECT STATISTICS FILE in the *CICS System Programming Reference*.

Files: Resource statistics - resource information

Table 70. Files: Resource statistics - resource information

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description																
File name	A17FNAM	<p>is the name you specified in the DEFINE FILE command of resource definition online.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>																
Dataset name	A17DSNAM	<p>is the 44-character name defining the physical data set to the system. You may have specified this in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The DSNAME operand specified in the DEFINE FILE command of resource definition online • The operand specified in the DD DSN= operand of the CICS JCL • By dynamic allocation of a data set to a file through the use of CEMT SET FILE DSNAME or EXEC CICS SET FILE DSNAME commands. <p>If no data set is currently allocated to the file, this field is blank.</p> <p>If the file is remote, no data set name is printed but the word “remote” is substituted for the data set name.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>																
Base dataset name (if applicable)	A17BDSNM	<p>In the instance that the file is a VSAM PATH, this field gives the base data set name.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset.</p>																
Dataset type	A17DSTYP	<p>is the data set type, which can be BDAM, standard ESDS, extended ESDS, KSDS, RRDS, VRRDS, or PATH. If the file is remote or not open, this field is blank.</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>Key</th> <th>Statistics type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>BDAM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>Standard ESDS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>K</td> <td>KSDS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P</td> <td>PATH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R</td> <td>RRDS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V</td> <td>VRRDS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>Extended ESDS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset.</p>	Key	Statistics type	B	BDAM	E	Standard ESDS	K	KSDS	P	PATH	R	RRDS	V	VRRDS	X	Extended ESDS
Key	Statistics type																	
B	BDAM																	
E	Standard ESDS																	
K	KSDS																	
P	PATH																	
R	RRDS																	
V	VRRDS																	
X	Extended ESDS																	
RLS	A17DSRSL	<p>is an indicator of whether the file is RLS or not.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 'R' =RLS accessed file • ' ' =Non-RLS <p>These are shown as “Yes” and “No” respectively in the DFHSTUP report.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset.</p>																

Table 70. Files: Resource statistics - resource information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
DataTable indicator	A17DT	<p>is a one-byte field that contains the value “R”, or “S” or “T”, or “L” or “K”, or “X”, if data table statistics fields are present in the record.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “R” indicates that this is a remote file for which table read and source read statistics are present. • “S” indicates that the resource was not opened as a table but was able to access data from a table associated with the same data set. • “T” indicates that the resource is a shared data table. • “L” indicates that the resource is a coupling facility data table (locking model). • “K” indicates that the resource is a coupling facility data table (contention model). • “X” indicates that the resource has been opened with a source data set which has an associated CICS maintained data table and the resource has been updated which has caused the data table to also be updated. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Time opened	A17LOPNT	<p>is the time at which this file was opened. If this field is not set, A17LOPNT contains the hexadecimal value X'00000000 00000000', shown in the report as “CLOSED”. If the field is set, it contains a time expressed as a store clock (STCK) value in local time.</p> <p>This field contains a valid time if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file was open at the time the statistics were taken. • This is an unsolicited statistics request due to the file being closed. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Time closed	A17LCLST	<p>is the time at which this file was closed. If this field is not set, A17LCLST contains the hexadecimal value X'00000000 00000000', shown in the report as “OPEN”. If the field is set, it contains a time expressed as a store clock (STCK) value in local time.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Remote Name	A17RNAME	<p>The name by which this file is known in the system or region in which it is resident.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset.</p>
Remote Sysid	A17RSYS	<p>When operating in an ISC or MRO environment, and the file is held by a remote system, this field specifies the system upon which the file is resident.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset.</p>

Table 70. Files: Resource statistics - resource information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
LSR	A17POOL	<p>The identity of the local shared resource pool. This value is that specified by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The LSRPOOLID operand of the resource definition online DEFINE FILE command. <p>"N" means that it is not defined in an LSR pool. <u>Reset characteristic</u>: not reset.</p>
CFDT PoolName	A17DTCFP	<p>The name of the coupling facility data table pool defined for the data table associated with the file</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic</u>: not reset</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A17FLOC	<p>states whether the file is defined as being local to this CICS system, or resides on a remote CICS system. The field is one byte long, and is set to "R" if remote.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic</u>: not reset</p>

Note: When the source data set of a user-maintained table is closed, the "time opened" is reset to the time at which the source was closed.

Files: Resource statistics - requests information

The following eight items are service request statistics. They do not tell you directly how many I/O accesses are being carried out for each transaction (a single-transaction measurement is required for this). Nevertheless, by regularly totaling the service requests against individual data sets, they can enable you to anticipate data set problems when I/O activity increases.

They list the number of service requests processed against the data set. These are dependent on the type of requests that are allowed on the data set.

Table 71. Files: Resource statistics - requests information

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
File name	A17FNAM	<p>is the name you specified in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The DEFINE FILE command of resource definition online (for BDAM files only) The TYPE=FILE, FILE operand of the DFHFCT macro. <p><u>Reset characteristic</u>: not reset</p>
GET requests	A17DSRD	<p>is the number of GET requests attempted against this file.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic</u>: reset to zero</p>

Table 71. Files: Resource statistics - requests information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
GET upd requests	A17DSGU	is the number of GET UPDATE requests attempted against this file. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Browse requests	A17DSBR	is the number of GETNEXT and GETPREV requests attempted against this file. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Update requests	A17DSWRU	is the number of PUT UPDATE requests attempted against this file. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Add requests	A17DSWRA	is the number of PUT requests attempted against this file. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Delete requests	A17DSDEL	is the number of DELETE requests attempted against this file. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Brws upd requests	A17DSBRU	is the number of browse READNEXT UPDATE and READPREV UPDATE requests issued against this file. Note that this field is only applicable to RLS accessed files. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
VSAM EXCP requests		
-Data	A17DSXCP	A value is printed if the file has been opened and used as a VSAM KSDS during the CICS run, even if the file is not being used as a KSDS at the time of taking statistics. See notes 1 on page 516, 2 on page 516 and 3 on page 516.
-Index	A17DSIXP	See notes 1 on page 516, 2 on page 516 and 3 on page 516. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
RLS req timeouts	A17RLSWT	is the number of RLS requests made to this file that were not serviced in the specified time limit, and therefore the requests were terminated. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 71. Files: Resource statistics - requests information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Notes: The "VSAM EXCP requests" fields indicate the number of I/O operations on the file for data and index records respectively. Also, note the following points:		
1.		The values printed for both items relate to the file. If dynamic allocation has been used to change the physical data sets associated with a file, the value shown is an accumulation for all the data sets.
2.		Take care when using these values for files participating in data set name sharing, because VSAM maintains only one count of EXCPs for all access method control blocks (ACBs) thus connected. In this situation, the value reported against each file represents the total accesses for all sharing ACBs during the period for which the file was open. (Therefore, if all files in the data set name sharing group were open for the same period, each file would have the same EXCP values reported against it, which would be the total for all the files in the group.)
3.		For RLS, this value is a count of the number of calls to the system buffer manager. It includes calls that result in either a coupling facility cache access or an I/O.
4.		Statistics are kept by VSAM ACB and include all tasks in the CICS region accessing the file through the same ACB. As mentioned in note 2, EXCP counts are stored in the file corresponding ACB within that CICS region.

Files: Resource statistics - data table requests information

If the file is a data table, further fields are present in the statistics record. The presence of these additional fields is indicated by the value "R", or "S", or "T", or "L", or "K", or "X" in the field A17DT. Their names and meanings are as follows:

Table 72. Files: Resource statistics - data table requests information

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
File Name	A17FNAM	is the name you specified in the DEFINE FILE command of resource definition online. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Close type	A17DTTYP	This one-byte field is set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "C" when a CICS maintained table is closed • "P" when a file which has been accessing a CICS-maintained table is closed but the table remains open because there are other files still open which are using the table • "S" when the source data set for a user-maintained table is being closed • "U" when a user maintained table is closed • "L" when a locking model coupling facility data table is closed • "K" when a contention model coupling facility data table is closed. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Read requests	A17DTRDS	is the number of attempts to retrieve records from the table. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Recs-[not] in table	A17DTRNF	is the number of reads where the record was not found in the data table, so CICS retrieved the record from the source file. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 72. Files: Resource statistics - data table requests information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Adds from reads	A17DTAVR	is the number of records placed in the table by the loading process or as a result of API READ requests issued while loading was in progress. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Add requests	A17DTADS	is the number of attempts to add records to the table as a result of WRITE requests. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Adds rejected – exit	A17DTARJ	is the number of records CICS attempted to add to the table which were rejected by the global user exit. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Adds rejected – table full	A17DTATF	is the number of records CICS attempted to add to the table but was unable to do so because the table already contained the maximum number of records specified. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Rewrite requests	A17DTRWS	is the number of attempts to update records in the table as a result of REWRITE requests. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Delete requests	A17DTDLS	is the number of attempts to delete records from the table as a result of DELETE requests. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Highest table size	A17DTSHI	is the peak number of records present in the table. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset at close
Storage alloc(K)	A17DTALT	is the total amount of storage allocated to the data table. The DFHSTUP report expresses the storage in kilobytes. DFHSTUP does not total the storage allocated for all data tables because multiple files may share the same data table. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 72. Files: Resource statistics - data table requests information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Chng Resp/Lock Waits	A17DTCON	<p>For a CFDT that is using the locking model, records are locked down when they are read for update. This count is the number of times it was necessary to WAIT for an already locked record.</p> <p>For a CFDT that is using the contention model, records are not locked when they are read for update. If a subsequent rewrite or delete request finds that the record has already changed, a CHANGED response is returned. This count is the number of times that a CHANGED response was issued.</p> <p>Reset characteristic: reset to zero</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A17DTLDS	<p>is the number of times that a LOADING response was issued. When a CFDT is in the process of being loaded, and requests issued for records beyond the range of those already loaded will get a LOADING response.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic.</u> reset to zero</p>

Note: The request information statistics output for a data table represents the activity of the source data set, and the data table request information represents the activity of the data table. Thus, for a CICS-maintained table, you would expect to find similar counts in both sections of the statistics output for requests which modify the table, because both the source data set and the table must be updated. For a user-maintained table, updating activity is not shown in the data table resource information.

When using the shared data tables feature the statistics records will contain the additional information as follows:

Table 73. Files: shared data table statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A17DTSIZ	<p>is the current number of records in the data table.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A17DTUST	<p>is the total amount of storage (kilobytes) in use for the data table.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A17DTALE	<p>is the total amount of storage (kilobytes) allocated for the record entry blocks.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A17DTUSE	<p>is the total amount of storage (kilobytes) in use for the record entry blocks.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Table 73. Files: shared data table statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A17DTALI	is the total amount of storage (kilobytes) allocated for the index. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A17DTUSI	is the total amount of storage (kilobytes) in use for the index. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A17DTALD	is the total amount of storage (kilobytes) allocated for the record data. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A17DTUSD	is the total amount of storage (kilobytes) in use for the record data. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A17DTRRS	is the total number of read retries, that is the number of times reads in an AOR had to be retried because the FOR changed the table during the read. A17DTRRS is not a count of accesses which failed because a file owning region (FOR) was updating the specific record that the AOR wished to read. In such cases, the request is function shipped and is counted in the "source reads". <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Note: Data table fields are present in the statistics records but contain zeros if shared data tables are not installed or the resource is not a data table.

Files: Resource statistics - performance information

These statistics are available online, and are mapped by the DFHA17DS DSECT.

Table 74. Files: Resource statistics - performance information

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
File name	A17FNAM	is the name you specified in the DEFINE FILE command of resource definition online. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Strings	A17STRNO	The maximum permissible number of concurrent updates. For RLS, the value specified in the ACB macro is ignored. After OPEN a value of 1024 is returned, indicating the maximum number of strings allowed. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset.

Table 74. Files: Resource statistics - performance information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Active strings	A17DSASC	The current number of updates against the file. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset.
Wait on Strings: Current	A17DSCWC	The current number of 'waits' for strings against the file. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Wait on Strings: Total	A17DSTSW	The total number of 'waits' for strings against the file. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Wait on Strings: Highest	A17DSHSW	The highest number of 'waits' for strings against the file. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Buffers: Data	A17DSDNB	is the number of buffers to be used for data. For RLS, BUFND is ignored and the value specified in the ACB is returned. This parameter has no effect for z/OS UNIX files. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset.
Buffers: Index	A17DSINB	is the number of buffers to be used for index. For RLS, BUFNI is ignored and the value specified in the ACB is returned. This parameter has no effect for z/OS UNIX files. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset.
Excl Cntl Conflicts	A17FCXCC	is the number of exclusive control conflicts that have occurred against VSAM control intervals in this file. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Files: Summary statistics - resource information

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 75. Files: Summary statistics - resource information

DFHSTUP name	Description
File Name	is the name you specified in the DEFINE FILE command of resource definition online.
Dataset name	is the 44-character name defining the physical data set to the system. For remote files the data set name will be shown as REMOTE.
Base dataset name (If applicable)	In the instance that the file is a VSAM PATH, this field gives the base data set name.

Table 75. Files: Summary statistics - resource information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description																
Dataset type	<p>is the data set type, which can be BDAM, standard ESDS, extended ESDS, KSDS, RRDS, VRRDS, or PATH. If the file is remote or not open, this field is blank.</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>Key</th> <th>Statistics type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>BDAM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>Standard ESDS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>K</td> <td>KSDS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P</td> <td>PATH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R</td> <td>RRDS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V</td> <td>VRRDS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>Extended ESDS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Key	Statistics type	B	BDAM	E	Standard ESDS	K	KSDS	P	PATH	R	RRDS	V	VRRDS	X	Extended ESDS
Key	Statistics type																
B	BDAM																
E	Standard ESDS																
K	KSDS																
P	PATH																
R	RRDS																
V	VRRDS																
X	Extended ESDS																
RLS	is an indicator of whether the file is RLS accessed or not. "Yes" = RLS-accessed file, "No" = non-RLS.																
Data Table indicator	<p>is a one-byte field that contains the value "R", or "S" or "T", or "L" or "K" or "X", if data table statistics fields are present in the record.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "R" indicates that this is a remote file for which table read and source read statistics are present. • "S" indicates that the resource was not opened as a table but was able to access data from a table associated with the same data set. • "T" indicates that the resource is a data table. • "L" indicates that the resource is a coupling facility data table using the locking model. • "K" indicates that the resource is a coupling facility data table using the contention model. • "X" indicates that the resource has been opened with a source data set which has an associated CICS maintained data table and the resource has been updated which has caused the data table to also be updated. 																
Remote name	The name by which this file is known in the system or region in which it is resident.																
Remote sysid	When operating in an ISC or MRO environment, and the file is held by a remote system, this field specifies the system upon which the file is resident.																
LSR	The identity of the local shared resource pool. This value is that specified via the LSRPOOLID operand of the resource definition online DEFINE FILE command."N" means that it is not defined in an LSR pool.																
CFDT PoolName	The name of the coupling facility data table pool defined for the data table associated with the file.																

Files: Summary statistics - requests information

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 76. Files: Summary statistics - requests information

DFHSTUP name	Description
File name	is the name you specified in: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The DEFINE FILE command of resource definition online• (for BDAM files only) The TYPE=FILE, FILE operand of the DFHFCT macro.
Get requests	is the total number of GET requests issued against this file.
Get upd requests	is the total number of GET UPDATE requests issued against this file.
Browse requests	is the total number of GETNEXT and GETPREV requests issued against this file.
Update requests	is the total number of PUT UPDATE requests issued against this file.
Add requests	is the total number of PUT requests issued against this file.
Delete requests	is the total number of DELETE requests issued against this file.
Brws upd requests	is the total number of READNEXT UPDATE and READPREV UPDATE requests issued against this file (RLS only).
VSAM EXCP request: Data	A value is printed if the file has been opened and used as a VSAM KSDS during the CICS run. See notes 1, 2 and 3.
VSAM EXCP request: Index	See notes 1, 2 and 3.
VSAM EXCP request: RLS req timeouts	is the total number of RLS requests made to this file that were not serviced in the specified time limit, and therefore the requests were terminated.

Notes: The “VSAM EXCP requests” fields indicate the number of I/O operations on the file for data and index records respectively. Also, note the following points:

1. The values printed for both items relate to the file. If dynamic allocation has been used to change the physical data sets associated with a file, the value shown is an accumulation for all the data sets.
2. Take care when using these values for files participating in data set name sharing, because VSAM maintains only one count of EXCPs for all ACBs thus connected. In this situation, the value reported against each file represents the total accesses for all sharing ACBs during the period for which the file was open. (Therefore, if all files in the data set name sharing group were open for the same period, each file would have the same EXCP values reported against it, which would be the total for all the files in the group.)
3. For RLS, this value is a count of the number of calls to the system buffer manager. It includes calls that result in either a coupling facility cache access or an I/O.
4. The EXCP count for RLS files is the count of all EXCPs for all tasks accessing the RLS file within that CICS region. It should be noted as stated in note 2, EXCP counts are stored in the file's corresponding ACB within that CICS region.

Files: Summary statistics - data table requests information

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 77. Files: Summary statistics - data table requests information

DFHSTUP name	Description
File Name	is the name you specified in the DEFINE FILE command of resource definition online.
Table type	This one-byte field is set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• “C” when a CICS maintained table is closed.• “P” when a file which has been accessing a CICS maintained table is closed but the table remains open because there are other files still open which are using the table,• “S” when the source data set for a user maintained table is being closed,• “U” when a user maintained table is closed,• “L” when a locking model coupling facility data table is closed,• “K” when a contention model coupling facility data table is closed.
Successful reads	is the total number of reads from the data table.
Recs ⁻ in table	is the number of reads where the record was not found in the data table, so CICS retrieved the record from the source file.
Adds from reads	is the total number of records placed in the table by the loading process or as a result of API READ requests issued while loading was in progress.
Add requests	is the total number of attempts to add records to the table as a result of WRITE requests.
Adds rejected	
DFHSTUP name	Description
Exit	is the total number of records CICS attempted to add to the table which were rejected by the global user exit.
Table full	is the total number of records CICS attempted to add to the table but was unable to do so because the table already contained the maximum number of records specified.
Rewrite requests	is the total number of attempts to update records in the table as a result of REWRITE requests.
Delete requests	is the total number of attempts to delete records from the table as a result of DELETE requests.
Highest table size	is the peak number of records present in the table.

Adds rejected DFHSTUP name	Description
Chng Resp/Lock Waits	<p>For a CFDT that is using the locking model, records are locked down when they are read for update. This count is the number of times it was necessary to WAIT for an already locked record.</p> <p>For a CFDT that is using the contention model, records are not locked when they are read for update. If a subsequent rewrite or delete request finds that the record has already changed, a CHANGED response is returned. This count is the number of times that a CHANGED response was issued.</p>

Files: Summary statistics - performance information

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 78. Files: Summary statistics - performance information

DFHSTUP name	Description
File name	is the name you specified in the DEFINE FILE command of resource definition online.
Strings	The maximum permissible number of concurrent updates. For RLS, the value specified in the ACB macro is ignored. After OPEN a value of 1024 is returned, indicating the maximum number of strings allowed.
Wait on strings: Total	The total number of 'waits' for strings against the file.
Wait on strings: HWM	The highest number of 'waits' for strings against the file.
Buffers: Data	is the number of buffers to be used for data. For RLS, BUFND is ignored and the value specified in the ACB is returned. This parameter has no effect for z/OS UNIX files.
Buffers: Index	is the number of buffers to be used for index. For RLS, BUFNI is ignored and the value specified in the ACB is returned. This parameter has no effect for z/OS UNIX files.
Excl Cntl Conflicts	is the total number of exclusive control conflicts that have occurred against VSAM control intervals in this file.

ISC/IRC system and mode entry statistics

The ISC/IRC system and mode entry statistics area of the DFHSTUP listing is for a CICS system using intersystem communication. This provides summary statistics for the CICS intercommunication facility.

Note: ISC/IRC system and mode entry statistics contain information about intersystem communication over SNA (ISC over SNA) and multiregion operation (MRO) connections. Information about IP interconnectivity (IPIC) connections is in IPCONN statistics.

The two types of intersystem communication, ISC over SNA and IPIC, are described in Intersystem communication, in the *CICS Intercommunication Guide* .

System entry

ISC/IRC system entry: Resource statistics

The system entry statistics record information for both ISC and IRC connections. Some of the information is unique to each type of connection.

Note: ISC/IRC system and mode entry statistics contain information about intersystem communication over SNA (ISC over SNA) and multiregion operation (MRO) connections. Information about IP interconnectivity (IPIC) connections is in IPCONN statistics.

The two types of intersystem communication, ISC over SNA and IPIC, are described in Intersystem communication, in the *CICS Intercommunication Guide* .

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS CONNECTION** SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHA14DS DSECT.

This DSECT is to be used:

- For processing data returned for an online enquiry for a connection (EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS)
- For processing connection statistics offline (SMF)
- For processing the connection totals (the summation of all defined connections in this CICS region).

CICS always allocates a SEND session when sending an IRC request to another region. Either a SEND or RECEIVE session can be allocated when sending requests using LU6.1 ISC, and either a contention loser or a contention winner session can be allocated when sending requests using APPC.

In LU6.1, SEND sessions are identified as secondaries, and RECEIVE sessions are identified as primaries.

Table 79. ISC/IRC system entry: Resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Connection name	A14CNTN	corresponds to each system entry defined by a CONNECTION definition in the CSD, or by autoinstall. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Connection netname	A14ESID	is the name by which the remote system is known in the network—that is, its applid. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 79. ISC/IRC system entry: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Access Method / Protocol	A14ACCM	is the communication access method used for this connection. The values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • X'01' =A14VTAM • X'02' =A14IRC • X'03' =A14XM • X'04' =A14XCF
	A14EFLGS	is the communication protocol used for this connection. The values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • X'01' =A14APPC • X'02' =A14LU61 • X'03' =A14EXCI <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Autoinstalled Connection Create Time	A14AICT	is the time at which this connection was autoinstalled, in local time. The time is expressed as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> . The DSECT field contains the value as a store clock (STCK). This field is only applicable to an autoinstalled APPC connection. For all other types of connection the value will be nulls (x'00').
Autoinstalled Connection Delete Time	A14AIDT	is the time at which this connection was deleted, in local time. The time is expressed as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> . The DSECT field contains the value as a store clock (STCK). This field is only set if this is an autoinstalled APPC connection that has been deleted, that is, this field is only set in an unsolicited statistics (USS) record. For all other types of connection and all other types of statistics record the value will be nulls (x'00').
Send session count	A14ESECN	is the number of SEND sessions for this connection. This field applies to MRO and LU6.1 connections only. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Receive session count	A14EPRMN	is the number of RECEIVE sessions for this connection. This field applies to MRO and LU6.1 connections only. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
AIDs in chain	A14EALL	is the current number of automatic initiate descriptors (AIDs) in the AID chain. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 79. ISC/IRC system entry: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Generic AIDs in chain	A14ESALL	<p>is the current number of automatic initiate descriptors (AIDs) that are waiting for a session to become available to satisfy an allocate request.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
ATIs satisfied by contention losers	A14ES1	<p>is the number of ATI requests (queued allocates) that have been satisfied by contention loser sessions (primaries for LU6.1). This is always zero for IRC system entries. For APPC, this field is zero when written to SMF, but if accessed online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command, this field is the summation of the equivalent mode entry statistics.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
ATIs satisfied by contention winners	A14ES2	<p>is the number of ATI requests (queued allocates) that have been satisfied by contention winner sessions (secondaries for LU6.1). This field is the total ATIs when the system entry is for IRC. For APPC, this field is zero when written to SMF, but if accessed online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command, this field is the summation of the equivalent mode entry statistics.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Current contention losers	A14E1RY	<p>is the number of contention loser sessions (primaries for LU6.1) that are currently in use.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Peak contention losers	A14E1HWM	<p>is the peak number of contention loser sessions (primaries for LU6.1) that were in use at any one time.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value</p>
Current contention winners	A14E2RY	<p>is the number of contention winner sessions (secondaries for LU6.1) that are currently in use.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Peak contention winners	A14E2HWM	<p>is the peak number of contention winner sessions (secondaries for LU6.1) that were in use at any one time.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value</p>

Table 79. ISC/IRC system entry: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Total bids sent	A14ESBID	<p>is the total number of bids that were sent. A bid is sent on an LU6.1 RECEIVE session only. This field is always zero for IRC entries. For APPC, this field is zero when written to SMF, but if accessed online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command, this field is the summation of the equivalent mode entry statistics.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Current bids in progress	A14EBID	<p>is the number of bids currently in progress. A bid is sent on an LU6.1 RECEIVE session only. This field is always zero for IRC system entries. For APPC, this field is zero when written to SMF, but if accessed online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command, this field is the summation of the equivalent mode entry statistics.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Peak bids in progress	A14EBHWM	<p>is the peak number of bids that were in progress at any one time. A bid is sent on an LU6.1 RECEIVE session only.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value</p>
Peak outstanding allocates	A14ESTAM	<p>is the peak number of allocate requests that were queued for this system. For APPC this field is incremented only for generic allocate requests.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value</p>
<p>For more information see note following this table.</p> <p>Total number of allocates</p> <p>For more information see note following this table.</p>	A14ESTAS	<p>is the number of allocate requests against this system. For APPC:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This field is incremented only for generic allocate requests • If accessed online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command, this field also contains the summation of the equivalent mode entry statistics. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
<p>Queued allocates</p> <p>For more information see note following this table.</p>	A14ESTAQ	<p>is the current number of queued allocate requests against this system. An allocate is queued due to a session not being available at this moment. This includes waiting for a bind, a bid, or all sessions are currently in use. For APPC:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This field is incremented only for generic allocate requests • If accessed online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command, this field also contains the summation of the equivalent mode entry statistics. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Table 79. ISC/IRC system entry: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Failed link allocates For more information see note following this table.	A14ESTAF	<p>is the number of allocate requests that failed due to the connection being released, out of service, or with a closed mode group. For APPC:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This field is incremented only for generic allocate requests • If accessed online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command, this field also contains the summation of the equivalent mode entry statistics. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Failed allocates due to sessions in use For more information see note following this table.	A14ESTAO	<p>is the number of allocate requests that failed due to a session not being currently available for use. These requests get SYSBUSY responses to the allocate. This field is incremented for allocates failing with an AAL1 abend code.</p> <p>For APPC only:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This field is only incremented for generic allocate requests • If accessed online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command, this field also contains the summation of the equivalent mode entry statistics. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Maximum queue time (seconds)	A14EMXQT	<p>is the MAXQTIME specified on the CONNECTION definition. This value represents the maximum time you require to process an allocate queue on this connection. If the allocate queue would take greater than this time to process then the entire queue would be purged. This value only takes effect if the QUEUELIMIT value (A14EALIM) has been reached.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Allocate queue limit	A14EALIM	<p>is the QUEUELIMIT parameter specified on the CONNECTION definition. If this value is reached then allocates are rejected. If a QUEUELIMIT of No has been set, this field has a value of -1.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Number of QUEUELIMIT allocates rejected	A14EALRJ	<p>the total number of allocates rejected due to the QUEUELIMIT value (A14EALIM) being reached.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

Table 79. ISC/IRC system entry: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Number of MAXQTIME allocate queue purges	A14EQPCT	<p>is the total number of times an allocate queue has been purged due to the MAXQTIME value (A14EMXQT). A queue is purged when the total time it would take to process a queue exceeds the MAXQTIME value.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Number of MAXQTIME allocates purged	A14EMQPC	<p>is the total number of allocates purged due to the queue processing time exceeding the MAXQTIME value (A14EMXQT).</p> <p>If sessions have not been freed after this mechanism has been invoked then any subsequent allocate requests are purged and included in this statistic as the MAXQTIME purging mechanism is still in operation.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Number of XZIQUE allocates rejected	A14EZQRJ	<p>is the total number of allocates rejected by the XZIQUE exit.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Number of XZIQUE allocate queue purges	A14EZQPU	<p>is the total number of allocate queue purges that have occurred at XZIQUE request for this connection.</p> <p>If accessed online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command, this field additionally contains the summation of the equivalent mode entry statistics.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Number of XZIQUE allocates purged	A14EZQPC	<p>is the total number of allocates purged due to XZIQUE requesting that queues should be purged (A14EZQPU) for this connection.</p> <p>If XZIQUE has not overridden this mechanism (by response) then any subsequent allocate requests are purged and included in this statistic as the XZIQUE purging mechanism is still in operation.</p> <p>If accessed online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command, this field additionally contains the summation of the equivalent mode entry statistics.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
File control (FC) function shipping requests	A14ESTFC	<p>is the number of file control requests for function shipping.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

Table 79. ISC/IRC system entry: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Interval control (IC) function shipping requests	A14ESTIC	is the number of interval control requests for function shipping. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Program control (PC) function shipping requests	A14ESTPC	is the number of program control link requests for function shipping. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Transient data (TD) function shipping requests	A14ESTTD	is the number of transient data requests for function shipping. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Temporary storage (TS) function shipping requests	A14ESTTS	is the number of temporary storage requests for function shipping. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
DL/I function shipping requests	A14ESTDL	is the number of DL/I requests for function shipping. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Terminal sharing requests	A14ESTTC	is the number of transaction routing commands. This number is incremented on both regions when the transaction is routed, and when the terminal I/O request is routed between regions. This field is not supported for LU6.1. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A14GACT	is the time at which this connection was autoinstalled, in GMT. The time is expressed as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> . The DSECT field contains the value as a store clock (STCK). This field is only applicable to an autoinstalled APPC connection. For all other types of connection the value will be nulls (x'00'). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A14GADT	is the time at which this connection was deleted, in GMT. The time is expressed as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> . The DSECT field contains the value as a store clock (STCK). This field is only set if this is an autoinstalled APPC connection that has been deleted, that is, this field is only set in an unsolicited statistics (USS) record. For all other types of connection and all other types of statistics record the value will be nulls (x'00'). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 79. ISC/IRC system entry: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Terminal-sharing channel requests	A14ESTTC_CHANNEL	is the number of terminal-sharing channel requests. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of bytes sent on terminal-sharing channel requests	A14ESTTC_CHANNEL_SENT	is the number of bytes sent on terminal-sharing channel requests. This is the total amount of data sent on the connection, including any control information. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of bytes received on terminal-sharing channel requests	A14ESTTC_CHANNEL_RCVD	is the number of bytes received on terminal-sharing channel requests. This is the total amount of data sent on the connection, including any control information. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Program control function-shipping LINK requests, with channels	A14ESTPC_CHANNEL	is the number of program control LINK requests, with channels, for function shipping. This is a subset of the number in A14ESTPC. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of bytes sent on LINK channel requests	A14ESTPC_CHANNEL_SENT	is the number of bytes sent on LINK channel requests. This is the total amount of data sent on the connection, including any control information. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of bytes received on LINK channel requests	A14ESTPC_CHANNEL_RCVD	is the number of bytes received on LINK channel requests. This is the total amount of data received on the connection, including any control information. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Interval control function-shipping START requests, with channels	A14ESTIC_CHANNEL	is the number of interval control START requests, with channels, for function shipping. This is a subset of the number in A14ESTIC. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of bytes sent on START channel requests	A14ESTIC_CHANNEL_SENT	is the number of bytes sent on START channel requests. This is the total amount of data sent on the connection, including any control information. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 79. ISC/IRC system entry: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Number of bytes received on START channel requests	A14ESTIC_CHANNEL_RCVD	is the number of bytes received on START channel requests. This is the total amount of data sent on the connection including any control information. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Note:

1. For APPC only, if an allocate request does not specify a mode group (so it is a generic allocate request), CICS takes the first mode group within the sessions available, and the statistics for these allocates are reported against the system entry and against the mode entry (in the statistic 'Total generic allocates satisfied'). If an allocate specifically requests a mode entry (so it is a specific allocate request), the statistics for these allocates go into that mode entry.

ISC/IRC system entry: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 80. ISC/IRC system entry: Summary resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Connection name	is the system entry defined by the CONNECTION definition in the CSD or by autoinstall.
Connection netname	is the name by which the remote system is known in the network—that is, its applid.
Access Method / Protocol	is the combined communication access method and protocol used for the connection.
Average autoinstalled connection time	is the average autoinstalled connection time. This field applies to autoinstalled connections and is summarized from the unsolicited system entry statistics records only.
Send session count	is the last value encountered for the SENDCOUNT specified on the CONNECTION definition. This field applies to MRO and LU6.1 connections only.
Receive session count	is the last value encountered for the RECEIVECOUNT specified on the CONNECTION definition. This field applies to MRO, LU6.1, and EXCI connections only.
Average number of AIDs in chain	is the average number of automatic initiate descriptors (AIDs) in the AID chain.
Average number of generic AIDs in chain	is the average number of AIDs waiting for a session to become available to satisfy an allocate request.
ATIs satisfied by contention losers	is the total number of ATI requests (queued allocates) that have been satisfied by contention loser sessions (primaries for LU6.1). This is always zero for IRC system entries.

Table 80. ISC/IRC system entry: Summary resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
ATIs satisfied by contention winners	is the total number of ATI requests (queued allocates) that have been satisfied by contention winner sessions (secondaries for LU6.1). This field is the total ATIs when the system entry is for IRC.
Peak contention losers	is the peak number of contention loser sessions (primaries for LU6.1) that were in use at any one time.
Peak contention winners	is the peak number of contention winner sessions (secondaries for LU6.1) that were in use at any one time.
Total bids sent	is the total number of bids that were sent. A bid is sent on an LU6.1 RECEIVE session only. This field is always zero for IRC and APPC system entries.
Average bids in progress	is the average number of bids in progress. A bid is sent on an LU6.1 RECEIVE session only. This field is always zero for IRC and APPC system entries.
Peak bids in progress	is the peak number of bids that were in progress at any one time. A bid is sent on an LU6.1 RECEIVE session only. This field is always zero for IRC and APPC system entries.
Peak outstanding allocates	is the peak number of allocation requests that were queued for this system. For APPC this field contains only generic allocate requests.
For more information see 1 on page 536	
Total number of allocates	is the total number of allocate requests against this system. For APPC this field contains only generic allocate requests.
For more information see 1 on page 536	
Average number of queued allocates	is the average number of queued allocate requests against this system. For APPC this field is incremented only for generic allocate requests.
For more information see 1 on page 536	
Failed link allocates	is the total number of allocate requests that failed due to the connection being released, out of service, or with a closed mode group. For APPC this field is incremented only for generic allocate requests.
For more information see 1 on page 536	
Failed allocates due to sessions in use	is the total number of allocate requests that failed due to a session not being currently available for use. These requests get SYSBUSY responses to the allocate. This field is incremented for allocates failing with an AAL1 abend code. For APPC this field is incremented only for generic allocate requests.
For more information see 1 on page 536	
Maximum queue time (seconds)	is the last non-zero value encountered for the MAXQTIME parameter specified on the CONNECTION definition. This value represents the maximum time you require to process an allocate queue on this connection. If the allocate queue would take greater than this time to process the entire queue would be purged. This value only takes effect if the QUEUELIMIT value has been reached.

Table 80. ISC/IRC system entry: Summary resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Allocate queue limit	is the last non-zero value encountered for the QUEUELIMIT parameter specified on the CONNECTION definition. If this value is reached then allocates are rejected.
Number of QUEUELIMIT allocates rejected	is the is the total number of allocates rejected due to the QUEUELIMIT value being reached.
Number of MAXQTIME allocate queue purges	is the total number of times an allocate queue has been purged due to the MAXQTIME value. A queue is purged when the total time it would take to process a queue exceeds the MAXQTIME value.
Number of MAXQTIME allocates purged	is the total number of allocates purged due to the queue processing time exceeding the MAXQTIME value. If sessions have not been freed after this mechanism has been invoked then any subsequent allocate requests are purged and included in this statistic as the MAXQTIME purging mechanism is still in operation.
Number of XZIQUE allocates rejected	is the total number of allocates rejected by the XZIQUE exit
Number of XZIQUE allocate queue purges	is the total number of allocate queue purges that have occurred at XZIQUE request for this connection.
Number of XZIQUE allocates purged	is the total number of allocates purged due to XZIQUE requesting that queues should be purged for this connection. If XZIQUE has not overridden this mechanism (by response) then any subsequent allocate requests are purged and included in this statistic as the XZIQUE purging mechanism is still in operation.
File control (FC) function shipping requests	is the total number of file control requests for function shipping.
Interval control (IC) function shipping requests	is the total number of interval control requests for function shipping.
Program control (PC) function shipping requests	is the total number of program control link requests for function shipping.
Transient data (TD) function shipping requests	is the total number of transient data requests for function shipping.
Temporary storage (TS) function shipping requests	is the total number of temporary storage requests for function shipping.
DL/I function shipping requests	is the total number of DL/I requests for function shipping.
Terminal sharing requests	is the total number of transaction routing commands. This number is incremented on both regions when the transaction is routed, and when the terminal I/O request is routed between regions. This field is not supported for LU6.1.

Table 80. ISC/IRC system entry: Summary resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
--------------	-------------

Note:

1. For APPC only, if an allocate request does not specify a mode group (so it is a generic allocate request), CICS takes the first mode group within the sessions available, and the statistics for these allocates are reported against the system entry and against the mode entry (in the statistic 'Total generic allocates satisfied'). If an allocate specifically requests a mode entry (so it is a specific allocate request), the statistics for these allocates go into that mode entry.

Mode entry

ISC mode entry: Resource statistics

These statistics are collected only if you have an APPC connection defined in your CICS region, and they are then produced for each mode group defined in that connection. These statistics cannot be accessed online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command. They are only produced for offline processing (written to SMF).

These statistics are mapped by the DFHA20DS DSECT. This DSECT is also used to map the mode entry totals records.

Table 81. ISC mode entry: Resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A20SYSN	is the name of the APPC connection/system that owns this mode entry. It corresponds to the system entry, defined by a CONNECTION definition in the CSD or by autoinstall. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Mode name	A20MODE	is the mode group name related to the the intersystem connection name above (A20SYSN). This corresponds to modename in the sessions definition. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
ATIs satisfied by contention losers	A20ES1	is the number of ATI requests (queued allocates) that have been satisfied by "contention loser" sessions belonging to this mode group. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
ATIs satisfied by contention winners	A20ES2	is the number of ATI requests (queued allocates) that have been satisfied by "contention winner" sessions belonging to this mode group. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Current contention losers in use	A20E1RY	is the number of contention loser sessions currently in use. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 81. ISC mode entry: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Peak contention losers	A20E1HWM	is the peak number of “contention loser” sessions belonging to this mode group that were in use at any one time. There can be sessions not defined (by the MAXIMUM parameter of CEDA) as “contention winners” or “contention losers”, and their states are dynamically decided at bind time. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Current contention winners in use	A20E2RY	is the number of contention winner sessions currently in use. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak contention winners	A20E2HWM	is the peak number of “contention winner” sessions belonging to this mode group that were in use at any one time. There can be sessions not defined (by the MAXIMUM= parameter of CEDA) as “contention winners” or “contention losers”, and their states are dynamically decided at bind time. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Total bids sent	A20ESBID	is the number of bids that were sent on the sessions defined to this mode group. A bid is sent on an APPC “contention loser” session when there are no “contention winner” sessions available to allocate. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Current bids in progress	A20EBID	is the number of bids that are in progress on the sessions defined to this mode group. A bid is sent on an APPC “contention loser” session when there are no “contention winner” sessions available to allocate. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak bids in progress	A20EBHWM	is the peak number of bids that were in progress at any one time, on the sessions defined to this mode group. A bid is sent on an APPC “contention loser” session when there are no “contention winner” sessions available to allocate. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Peak outstanding allocates For more information see 1 on page 539	A20ESTAM	is the peak number of allocation requests that were queued for this mode group. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Total specific allocate requests For more information see 1 on page 539	A20ESTAS	is the number of specific allocate requests against this mode group. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 81. ISC mode entry: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Total specific allocates satisfied For more information see 1 on page 539	A20ESTAP	is the number of specific allocates satisfied by this mode group. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Total generic allocates satisfied	A20ESTAG	is the number of generic allocates satisfied from this mode group. The allocates are made for APPC without the mode group being specified. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Queued allocates For more information see 1 on page 539	A20ESTAQ	is the current number of queued specific allocate requests against this mode group. An allocate is queued due to a session in this mode group not being available at this moment. This includes waiting for a bind, a bid, or all sessions are currently in use. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Failed link allocates For more information see 1 on page 539	A20ESTAF	is the number of specific allocate requests that failed due to the connection being released, out of service, or with a closed mode group. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Failed allocates due to sessions in use For more information see 1 on page 539	A20ESTAO	is the number of specific allocate requests that failed due to a session not being currently available for use in this mode group. These requests get SYSBUSY responses to the allocate. This field is incremented for allocates failing with an AAL1 abend code. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of XZIQUE allocate queue purges	A20EQPCT	is the total number of allocate queue purges that have occurred at XZIQUE request for this mode entry. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of XZIQUE allocates purged	A20EZQPC	is the total number of allocates purged due to XZIQUE requesting that queues should be purged (A20EQPCT) for this mode entry. If XZIQUE has not overridden this mechanism (by response) then any subsequent allocate requests are purged and included in this statistic as the XZIQUE purging mechanism is still in operation. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 81. ISC mode entry: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Maximum session count	A20ELMAX	is the maximum number of sessions that the definition of the session group permits. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current maximum session count	A20EMAXS	is the current number of sessions in the group (the number "bound"). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Maximum contention winners acceptable	A20EMCON	is the maximum number of sessions that the definition of the session group permits to be contention winners. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current CNOS contention losers	A20ECONL	is the current number of CNOS negotiated contention loser sessions. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current CNOS contention winners	A20ECONW	is the current number of CNOS negotiated contention winner sessions. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Note:

1. This field is incremented when an allocate is issued against a specific mode group. If a generic allocate request is made, the equivalent system entry statistics **only** are incremented.

ISC mode entry: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

These statistics are collected only if you have an APPC connection defined in your CICS region, and they are then produced for each mode group defined in that connection.

Table 82. ISC mode entry: Summary resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Connection name	is the name of the APPC connection/system that owns this mode entry.
Mode name	is the mode group name related to the intersystem connection name above. It corresponds to the modename in the sessions definition.
ATIs satisfied by contention losers	is the total number of ATI requests (queued allocates) that have been satisfied by "contention loser" sessions belonging to this mode group.

Table 82. ISC mode entry: Summary resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
ATIs satisfied by contention winners	is the total number of ATI requests (queued allocates) that have been satisfied by "contention winner" sessions belonging to this mode group.
Peak contention losers	is the peak number of "contention loser" sessions belonging to this mode group that were in use at any one time. There can be sessions not defined (by the MAXIMUM= parameter of CEDA) as "contention winners" or "contention losers", and their states are dynamically decided at bind time.
Peak contention winners	is the peak number of "contention winner" sessions belonging to this mode group that were in use at any one time. There can be sessions not defined (by the MAXIMUM= parameter of CEDA) as "contention winners" or "contention losers", and their states are dynamically decided at bind time.
Total bids sent	is the total number of bids that were sent on the sessions defined to this mode group. A bid is sent on an APPC "contention loser" session when there are no "contention winner" sessions available to allocate.
Average bids in progress	is the average number of bids in progress.
Peak bids in progress	is the peak number of bids that were in progress at any one time, on the sessions defined to this mode group. A bid is sent on an APPC "contention loser" session when there are no "contention winner" sessions available to allocate.
Peak outstanding allocates	is the peak number of allocation requests that were queued for this mode group.
For more information see 1 on page 541	
Total specific allocate requests	is the total number of specific allocate requests against this mode group.
For more information see 1 on page 541	
Total specific allocates satisfied	is the total number of specific allocates satisfied by this mode group.
For more information see 1 on page 541	
Total generic allocates satisfied	is the total number of generic allocates satisfied from this mode group. The allocates are made for APPC without the mode group being specified.
Average number of queued allocates	is the average number of queued specific allocate requests against this mode group. An allocate is queued due to a session in this mode group not being available at this moment. This includes waiting for a bind, a bid, or all sessions are currently in use.
For more information see 1 on page 541	
Failed link allocates	is the total number of specific allocate requests that failed due to the connection being released, out of service, or with a closed mode group.
For more information see 1 on page 541	

Table 82. ISC mode entry: Summary resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Failed allocates due to sessions in use For more information see 1	is the total number of specific allocate requests that failed due to a session not being currently available for use in this mode group. These requests get SYSBUSY responses to the allocate. This field is incremented for allocates failing with an AAL1 abend code.
Number of XZIQUE allocate queue purges	is the total number of allocate queue purges that have occurred at XZIQUE request for this mode entry.
Number of XZIQUE allocates purged	is the total number of allocates purged due to XZIQUE requesting that queues should be purged (Number of XZIQUE allocate queue purges) for this mode entry. If XZIQUE has not overridden this mechanism (by response) then any subsequent allocate requests are purged and included in this statistic as the XZIQUE purging mechanism is still in operation.

Note:

1. The next three fields only contain allocates against specific mode groups. Generic allocate requests are contained in the equivalent system entry statistics.

ISC/IRC attach time entry statistics

The ISC/IRC attach time statistics of the DFHSTUP listing is for a CICS system using intersystem communication or interregion communication. It provides summary statistics for the number of times that the entries on the Persistent Verification 'signed on from' list are either reused or timed out. Using this data you can adjust the USRDELAY, and the PVDELAY system initialization parameters.

ISC/IRC attach time: Resource statistics

These statistics are collected if you have either an LU6.2 connection or IRC defined in your CICS region, and they are then produced globally, one per system. These statistics cannot be accessed online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command; they are only produced for offline processing (written to SMF).

These statistics are mapped by the DFHA21DS DSECT.

Table 83. ISC/IRC attach time: Resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Persistent Verification refresh time	A21_SIT_LUIT_TIME	is the time in minutes set by the PVDELAY system initialization parameter. It specifies the password re-verification interval. The range is from zero through 10080 minutes (seven days) and the default is 30 minutes. If a value of zero is specified, entries are deleted immediately after use. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 83. ISC/IRC attach time: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
ISC Persistent Verification Activity: Entries reused	A21_LUIT_TOTAL_REUSES	refers to the number of entries in the PV 'signed on from' list of a remote system that were reused without reference to an external security manager (ESM), such as RACF. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
ISC Persistent Verification Activity: Entries timed out	A21_LUIT_TOTAL_TIMEOUT	refers to the number of entries in the PV 'signed on from' list of a remote system that were timed out. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
ISC Verification Activity: Average reuse time between entries	A21_LUIT_AV_REUSE_TIME	refers to the average time that has elapsed between each reuse of an entry in the PV 'signed on from' list of a remote system. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

ISC/IRC attach time: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

These statistics are collected only if you have either an LU6.2 connection or IRC defined in your CICS region, and they are then produced globally, one per system.

Table 84. ISC/IRC attach time: Summary resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Persistent verification refresh time	is the time in minutes set by the PVDELAY parameter of the SIT. It specifies how long entries are allowed to remain unused in the PV 'signed on from' list of a remote system.
Entries reused	refers to the number of times that user's entries in the PV 'signed on from' list were reused without referencing the ESM of the remote system.
Entries timed out	refers to the number of user's entries in the PV 'signed on from' list that were timed out after a period of inactivity.
Average reuse time between entries	refers to the average amount of time that has elapsed between each reuse of a user's entry in the PV 'signed on from' list.

IPCONN: Resource statistics

You can use IPCONN statistics to detect problems with IPIC connections.

Note:

IPIC is described in the *CICS Intercommunication Guide*.

These statistics can be accessed online using the EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS IPCONN command, and are mapped by the DFHISRDS DSECT. See the *CICS System Programming Reference* .

This DSECT is to be used:

- For processing data returned for an online enquiry for a connection (EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS)
- For processing connection statistics offline (SMF)
- For processing the connection totals (the summation of all defined connections in this CICS region).

Table 85. IPCONN: Resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
IPCONN name	ISR_IPCONN_NAME	is the name of an IPIC connection defined by an IPCONN definition in the CSD, or by autoinstall. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Autoinstalled IPCONN Create Date / Time	ISR_IPCONN_CREATE_TIME	is the date and time that the IPCONN was autoinstalled. The time shown is local time. If the IPCONN was not autoinstalled, this field is not shown.
Autoinstalled IPCONN Delete Date / Time	ISR_IPCONN_DELETE_TIME	is the date and time that the autoinstalled IPCONN was deleted. The time shown is local time. If the IPCONN was not autoinstalled, this field is not shown.
IPCONN applid	ISR_APPLID	is the APPLID of the remote system, as specified in its system initialization table. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
IPCONN network ID	ISR_NETWORK_ID	is the network ID (that is, the VTAM NETID or, for non-VTAM systems, the value of the UOWNETQL system initialization parameter) of the remote system. This is used, in combination with the APPLID, to ensure unique naming for connecting systems. The name can be up to eight characters in length and follows assembler language rules. It must start with an alphabetic character. This attribute is optional. If not specified, the VTAM NETID (or, for non-VTAM systems, the value of the UOWNETQL system initialization parameter) of the CICS on which the definition is installed is used. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Host Name	ISR_HOST_NAME	is the host name of the target system for this connection. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 85. IPCONN: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Port Number	ISR_PORT_NUMBER	is the decimal number of the port that is combined with the HOST value to specify the destination for outbound requests on this connection. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Receive Sessions	ISR_RECEIVE_SESSIONS	is the defined number of receive sessions. The actual number of receive sessions that are used depends also on the number of send sessions defined in the remote system. When the connection is established, these values are exchanged and the lower value is used. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Send Sessions	ISR_SEND_SESSIONS	is the defined number of send sessions. The actual number of sessions used depends too on the number of receive sessions defined in the partner system. When the connection is established, these values are exchanged and the lower value is used. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak Receive Sessions	ISR_PEAK_RECEIVE_SESSIONS	is the peak number of receive sessions in use for this connection. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Peak Send Sessions	ISR_PEAK_SEND_SESSIONS	is the peak number of send sessions in use. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Total Allocates	ISR_TOTAL_ALLOCATES	is the total number of allocate requests for this connection. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Peak Allocates Queued	ISR_PEAK_QUEUED_ALLOCATES	is the peak number of allocate requests that have been queued for this connection. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Allocates Failed - Link	ISR_ALLOCATES_FAILED_LINK	is the number of allocate requests that failed due to the connection being released or out of service. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Allocates Failed - Other	ISR_ALLOCATES_FAILED_OTHER	is the number of allocate requests that failed due to other reasons. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 85. IPCONN: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Allocate queue limit	ISR_ALLOCATE_QUEUE_LIMIT	is the value of the QUEUELIMIT parameter specified on the IPCONN definition. This value is the maximum number of allocate requests that CICS is to queue while waiting for free sessions. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of QUEUELIMIT allocates rejected	ISR_QLIMIT_ALLOC_REJECTS	is the total number of allocates rejected due to the QUEUELIMIT value being reached. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Maximum queue time (seconds)	ISR_MAX_QUEUE_TIME	is the MAXQTIME specified on the IPCONN definition. This value represents the maximum time that queued allocate requests, waiting for free sessions on a connection that appears to be unresponsive, can wait. The maximum queue time is used only if a queue limit is specified for QUEUELIMIT; and the time limit is applied only when the queue length has reached the queue limit value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Number of MAXQTIME allocate queue purges	ISR_MAXQTIME_ALLOC_QPURGES	is the total number of times an allocate queue has been purged due to the MAXQTIME value. A queue is purged when the total time it would take to process a queue exceeds the MAXQTIME value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of MAXQTIME allocates purged	ISR_MAXQTIME_ALLOCS_PURGED	is the total number of allocates purged due to the queue time exceeding the MAXQTIME value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of transactions attached	ISR_TRANS_ATTACHED	is the total number of transactions attached for this connection. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Function Shipped Program requests	ISR_FS_PG_REQUESTS	is the number of program control LINK requests for function shipping on this connection. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Bytes Sent by Program requests	ISR_FS_PG_BYTES_SENT	is the number of bytes sent on LINK requests. This is the total amount of data sent on the connection, including any control information. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 85. IPCONN: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Bytes Received by Program requests	ISR_FS_PG_BYTES_RECEIVED	is the number of bytes received on LINK requests. This is the total amount of data received on the connection, including any control information. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of XISQUE allocates rejected	ISR_XISQUE_ALLOC_REJECTS	is the total number of allocates rejected by an XISQUE global user exit program. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of XISQUE allocate queue purges	ISR_XISQUE_ALLOC_QPURGES	is the total number of allocate queue purges that have occurred due to an XISQUE request for this connection. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero.
Number of XISQUE allocates purged	ISR_XISQUE_ALLOCS_PURGED	is the total number of allocates purged due to XISQUE requesting that allocate queues should be purged (ISR_XISQUE_ALLOC_QPURGES) for this connection. If XISQUE has not subsequently cancelled this instruction, any subsequent allocate requests are purged and included in this statistic, because the XISQUE purging mechanism is still in operation. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Not in DFHSTUP report	ISR_IPCONN_GMT_CREATE_TIME	is the date and time that the IPCONN was autoinstalled. The time shown is GMT. If the IPCONN was not autoinstalled, this field is not shown.
Not in DFHSTUP report	ISR_IPCONN_GMT_DELETE_TIME	is the date and time that the autoinstalled IPCONN was deleted. The time shown is GMT. If the IPCONN was not autoinstalled, this field is not shown.
Not in DFHSTUP report	ISR_SSL_SUPPORT	whether secure socket layer (SSL) authentication is supported. SSL_YES SSL_NO <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Not in DFHSTUP report	ISR_USERAUTH	is the type of user authentication used. DEFAULTUSER IDENTIFY LOCAL VERIFY <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 85. IPCONN: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Not in DFHSTUP report	ISR_LINKAUTH	is the type of link authentication used. CERTUSER SECUSER <u>Reset characteristic: not reset</u>

Journalname statistics

Journalname: Resource statistics

These statistics fields contain the resource data collected by the log manager domain. For more information on logging and journaling, see Chapter 18, “Logging and journaling: performance considerations,” on page 223, and “Interpreting journalname and log stream statistics” on page 895. Note that for the system logs DFHLOG and DFHSHUNT, CICS does not use the journal for writing purposes, but writes directly to the log stream. So for these journals, 'N/A' appears in the report under the headings 'Write requests', 'Bytes written' and 'Buffer flushes'.

These statistics can be accessed online using the COLLECT STATISTICS DB2CONN **COLLECT STATISTICS** JOURNALNAME SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHLGRDS DSECT.

Table 86. Journalname: Resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Journal Name	LGRJNLNAME	is the journal name. <u>Reset characteristic: not reset</u>
Journal Type	LGRJTYPE	is the type of journal: MVS, SMF, or dummy. <u>Reset characteristic: not reset</u>
Log Stream Name	LGRSTREAM	is the log stream name associated with the journal. Only journals defined as type MVS have associated log streams. The same log stream can be associated with more than one journal. <u>Reset characteristic: not reset</u>
Write Requests	LGRWRITES	is the total number of times that a journal record was written to the journal. <u>Reset characteristic: reset to zero</u>
Bytes Written	LGRBYTES	is the total number of bytes written to the journal. <u>Reset characteristic: reset to zero</u>

Table 86. Journalname: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Buffer Flushes	LGRBUFLSH	<p>is the total number of times that a journal block was written to the log stream (in the case of a journal defined as type MVS), or to the System Management Facility (in the case of a journal defined as type SMF).</p> <p>Journal blocks are flushed in the following circumstances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An application executes an EXEC CICS WRITE JOURNALNAME (or JOURNALNUM) command with the WAIT option. • An application executes an EXEC CICS WAIT JOURNALNAME (or JOURNALNUM) command. • The journal buffer is full. This applies only to journals defined as type SMF (journals defined as type MVS use log stream buffers). • The log stream buffer is full. This applies only to journals defined as type MVS. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

Journalname: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

These statistics fields contain the journalname summary resource data. For the system logs DFHLOG and DFHSHUNT, CICS does not use the journal for writing purposes, but writes directly to the log stream. So for these journals, 'N/A' appears in the summary report under the headings 'Write requests', 'Bytes written' and 'Buffer flushes'.

Table 87. Journalname: Summary resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Journal Name	is the journal name.
Journal Type	<p>is the journal type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MVS • SMF • dummy
Log Stream Name	is the name of the log stream associated with the journal.
Write Requests	is the total number of times that a journal record was written to the journal.
Bytes Written	is the total number of bytes written.

Table 87. Journalname: Summary resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Buffer Flushes	is the total number of times that a journal block was written to the log stream (in the case of a journal defined as type MVS), or to the System Management Facility (in the case of a journal defined as type SMF).

JVM Pool statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS JVMP00L** SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHSJGDS DSECT.

JVM Pool: Global statistics

Table 88. JVM Pool: Global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Total number of JVM program requests	SJG_JVM_REQS_TOTAL	is the total number of JVM program requests. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Current number of JVMs	SJG_CURRENT_JVMS	is the current number of JVMs. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak number of JVMs	SJG_PEAK_JVMS	is the peak number of JVMs. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current
Number of JVM program requests — Reuse specified	SJG_JVM_REQS_REUSE	is the number of requests to run a program in a continuous JVM. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of JVM program requests—JVM initialized	SJG_JVM_REQS_INIT	is the number of JVM program requests where the JVM was initialized. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of JVM program requests —JVM mismatched	SJG_JVM_REQS_MISMATCH	is the number of JVM program requests that required a continuous JVM, but for which there was no JVM already initialized with the same JVM profile. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of JVM program requests—JVM terminated	SJG_JVM_REQS_TERMINATE	is the number of JVMs that have been terminated. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 88. JVM Pool: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Total number of Class Cache JVM requests	SJG_JVM_REQS_CACHE	is the total number of Java programs that requested a JVM that uses the shared class cache. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Current number of Class Cache JVMs	SJG_CURRENT_CACHE_JVMS	is the number of JVMs currently in the pool that use the shared class cache. JVMs use the shared class cache if they were created using JVM profiles that specify CLASSCACHE=YES. This count includes both JVMs that are in use by a Java program, and JVMs that are awaiting reuse. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak number of Class Cache JVMs	SJG_PEAK_CACHE_JVMS	is the peak number of JVMs in the JVM pool that used the shared class cache. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value

JVM Pool: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 89. JVM Pool: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Total number of JVM program requests	is the total number of JVM program requests.
Peak number of JVMs	is the peak number of JVMs.
Number of JVM program requests —Reuse specified	is the number of requests to run a program in a continuous JVM.
Number of JVM program requests —JVM initialized	is the number of JVM program requests where the JVM was initialized.
Number of JVM program requests —JVM mismatched	is the number of JVM program requests that required a continuous JVM, but for which there was no JVM already initialized with the same JVM profile.
Number of JVM program requests —JVM terminated	is the number of JVMs that have been terminated.
Total number of Class Cache JVM requests	is the total number of Java programs that requested a JVM that uses the shared class cache.
Peak number of Class Cache JVMs	is the peak number of JVMs in the JVM pool that used the shared class cache.

JVM profile statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** JVMPROFILE SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHSJRDS DSECT.

Statistics for JVM profiles are collected for each JVM profile in each execution key (CICS key and user key), because the same profile can be used to create JVMs in either execution key.

JVM profiles: Resource statistics

Table 90. JVM profiles: Resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
JVM profile name	SJR_PROFILE_NAME	is the name of this JVM profile. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
JVM path name	SJR_PROFILE_PATH_NAME	is the full z/OS UNIX path name for this JVM profile. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SJR_PROFILE_CLASS_CACHE	shows whether JVMs with this JVM profile use the shared class cache. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SJR_PROFILE_MODES	shows the number of execution keys in which JVMs with this JVM profile can be created (in CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2, there are two — CICS key and user key). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
[Used as column headers]	SJR_STORAGE_KEY	is the execution key to which these statistics apply (CICS key or user key). A JVM profile can be used to create JVMs for either execution key. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Total number of requests for this profile	SJR_PROFILE_REQUESTS	is the number of requests that applications have made to run a Java program in a JVM with this execution key and profile. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Current number of JVMs for this profile	SJR_CURR_PROFILE_USE	is the number of JVMs with this execution key and profile that are currently in the JVM pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 90. JVM profiles: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Peak number of JVMs for this profile	SJR_PEAK_PROFILE_USE	<p>is the peak number of JVMs with this execution key and profile that the JVM pool has contained.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value</p>
Number of new JVMs created for this profile	SJR_NEW_JVMS_CREATED	<p>is the number of new JVMs that were created with this execution key and profile. Because JVMs can be reused, the number of new JVMs created with a particular execution key and profile can be lower than the number of requests for JVMs with that execution key and profile.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Number of times this profile stole a TCB	SJR_MISMATCH_STEALER	<p>is the number of times that an application's request for a JVM with this execution key and profile resulted in a mismatch or a steal. (This count includes both mismatches and steals.) In order to fulfil the application's request, a free JVM with another profile was destroyed and re-initialized (mismatch), and if necessary its TCB was also destroyed and re-created (steal). This situation occurs when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • there is not a suitable existing JVM (with the correct JVM profile and execution key) that the application's request can reuse • and a new JVM cannot be created because the MAXJVMTCBS limit has been reached • and CICS decides that the request should be allowed to perform a mismatch or a steal to obtain a JVM, either because it has exceeded the critical period for waiting, or because the type of JVM that the request will create, is a type that is in demand in the CICS region. <p>How CICS allocates JVMs to applications in <i>Java Applications in CICS</i> explains this in more detail.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Number of times this profile was the victim of TCB stealing	SJR_MISMATCH_VICTIM	<p>is the number of times that a free JVM with this profile was taken, destroyed and re-initialized (mismatch), and if necessary its TCB was also destroyed and re-created (steal), in order to fulfil an application's request for a JVM with a different profile. (This count includes both mismatches and steals.) JVM profiles that are not often requested by applications are more likely to be victims of TCB mismatch or stealing, because JVMs created with such profiles spend longer waiting in the JVM pool to be reused.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

Table 90. JVM profiles: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Number of JVMs destroyed due to Short on Storage	SJR_JVMS_DESTROYED_SOS	is the number of times that JVMs with this execution key and profile were destroyed due to a short-on-storage condition. When CICS is notified of a short-on-storage condition by its storage monitor for JVMs, it might destroy JVMs in the JVM pool that are not currently in use. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Peak Language Environment heap storage used	SJR_LE_HEAP_HWM	is the highest amount of Language Environment heap storage that was used by a JVM with this execution key and profile. This information is only recorded if the profile for the JVM specifies LEHEAPSTATS=YES, otherwise this field is zero. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Peak nonsystem heap storage used	SJR_JVM_HEAP_HWM	is the highest amount of nonsystem heap storage that was used by a JVM with this execution key and profile. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of garbage collections requested	SJR_GC_COUNT	The number of times that the WEB garbage collection task was called to clean up Web 3270 state data for which the terminal timeout interval has expired.
-Xmx value for this profile	SJR_PROFILE_XMX_VALUE	is the value of the -Xmx parameter set in this JVM profile. The -Xmx parameter specifies the maximum size of the nonsystem heap in the JVM. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

JVM profiles: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 91. JVM profiles: Summary resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
JVM profile name	is the name of this JVM profile.
JVM path name	is the full HFS path name for this JVM profile.
Total number of requests for this profile	is the number of requests that applications have made to run a Java program in a JVM with this profile.
Peak number of JVMs for this profile	is the peak number of JVMs with this profile that the JVM pool has contained.
Number of new JVMs created for this profile	is the number of new JVMs that were created with this profile.

Table 91. JVM profiles: Summary resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Number of times this profile stole a TCB	is the number of times that an application's request for a JVM with this profile resulted in a mismatch or a steal. (This count includes both mismatches and steals.)
Number of times this profile was the victim of TCB stealing	is the number of times that a free JVM with this profile was mismatched or stolen in order to fulfil an application's request for a JVM with a different profile. (This count includes both mismatches and steals.)
Peak Language Environment heap storage used	is the highest amount of Language Environment heap storage that was used by a JVM with this profile. This information is only recorded if the profile for the JVM specifies LEHEAPSTATS=YES, otherwise this field is zero.
Peak nonsystem heap storage used	is the highest amount of nonsystem heap storage that was used by a JVM with this profile.
Number of JVMs destroyed due to Short-on-Storage	is the number of times that JVMs with this profile were destroyed due to a short-on-storage condition.
Number of garbage collections requested	The number of times that the WEB garbage collection task was called to clean up Web 3270 state data for which the terminal timeout interval has expired.
-Xmx value for this profile	is the value of the -Xmx parameter set in this JVM profile. The -Xmx parameter specifies the maximum size of the nonsystem heap in the JVM.

JVM program statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS JVMPROGRAM** SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHPGRDS DSECT.

JVM programs: Resource statistics

Table 92. JVM programs: Resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Program name	PGR_JVMPROGRAM_NAME	is the name of the Java program. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Profile name	PGR_JVMPROGRAM_PROFILE	is the JVM profile that the program requires (as specified in the JVMPROFILE attribute of the PROGRAM resource definition). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 92. JVM programs: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Exec key	PGR_JVMPROGRAM_EXEC_KEY	is the execution key that the program requires (CICS key or user key, as specified in the EXECKEY attribute of the PROGRAM resource definition). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
JVM class	PGR_JVMPROGRAM_JVMCLASS	is the main class in the program (the Java class whose public static main method is to be invoked, as specified in the JVMCLASS attribute of the PROGRAM resource definition). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Times used	PGR_JVMPROGRAM_USECOUNT	is the number of times the program has been used. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

JVM programs: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 93. JVM programs: Summary resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Program name	is the name of the Java program.
Profile name	is the JVM profile that the program requires (as specified in the JVM attribute of the PROGRAM resource definition).
Exec key	is the execution key that the program requires (CICS key or user key, as specified in the EXECKEY attribute of the PROGRAM resource definition).
JVM class	is the main class in the program (the Java class whose public static main method is to be invoked, as specified in the JVMCLASS attribute of the PROGRAM resource definition).
Times used	is the number of times the program has been used.

Loader domain statistics

Loader domain: Global statistics

These statistics fields contain the global data collected by the loader domain. The loader domain maintains global statistics to assist the user in tuning and accounting.

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** PROGRAM SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHLDGDS DSECT.

Table 94. Loader domain: Global statistics — All Areas

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Library load requests	LDGLLR	<p>is the number of times the loader has issued an MVS LOAD request to load programs from the DFHRPL or dynamic LIBRARY concatenation into CICS managed storage. Modules in the LPA are not included in this figure.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Total loading time	LDGLLT	<p>is the time taken for the number of library loads indicated by LDGLLR. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i>; however, the DSECT field contains a 4-byte field which expresses the time in 16-microsecond units.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Average loading time		<p>is the average time to load a program. This value is calculated offline by DFHSTUP and hence is not available to online users. DFHSTUP expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i>.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> none</p>
Program uses	LDGPUSES	<p>is the number of uses of any program by the CICS system.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Waiting requests	LDGWLR	<p>is the number of loader domain requests that are currently forced to suspend due to the loader domain currently performing an operation on that program on behalf of another task. These operations could be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A NEWCOPY request • Searching the LPA • A physical load in progress. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Requests that waited	LDGWTDLR	<p>is the number of loader domain requests that were forced to suspend due to the loader domain performing an operation on that program on behalf of another task. These operations could be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A NEWCOPY request • Searching the LPA • A physical load in progress. <p>This figure is the total number of tasks that have waited, and does not include those that are currently waiting (LDGWLR).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

Table 94. Loader domain: Global statistics — All Areas (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Peak waiting Loader requests	LDGWLRHW	is the maximum number of tasks suspended at one time. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value (LDGWLR)
Times at peak	LDGHWMT	is the number of times the high watermark level indicated by LDGWLRHW was reached. This, along with the fields; LDGWTDLR and LDGWLRHW, is an indication of the level of contention for loader resource. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to 1
Total waiting time	LDGTTW	is the suspended time for the number of tasks indicated by LDGWTDLR. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> ; however, the DSECT field contains a 4-byte field which expresses the time in 16-microsecond units. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Times DFHRPL re-opened	LDGDREBS	is the number of times the loader received an end-of-extent condition during a LOAD and successfully closed and re-opened the DFHRPL or dynamic LIBRARY concatenation and retried the LOAD. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Loader domain: Global statistics — CDSA

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Programs removed by compression	LDGDPSCR	is the number of program instances removed from storage by the Dynamic Program Storage Compression (DPSC) mechanism. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Total Not In Use queue membership time	LDGDPSC T	is the program Not-In-Use (NIU) queue membership time. For each program that becomes eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism, the time between the program becoming eligible and the actual time of its being removed from storage is calculated. This field is the sum of these times for all programs removed by the DPSC mechanism and as such can be greater than the elapsed CICS run time. This field does not include the wait time for those programs reclaimed from the Not-In-Use queue. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> ; however, the DSECT field contains the time as a store clock (STCK) value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Loader domain: Global statistics — CDSA

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Average Not In Use queue membership time		<p>is the average length of time that a program is eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism. This value is calculated by DFHSTUP.</p> <p>The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i>.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> none</p>
Reclaims from Not In Use queue	LDGRNIU	<p>is the number of reclaims that CICS has made from the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue. Reclaims occur when a request is issued for programs currently in the Not-In-Use queue. The reclaimed instance of a program is no longer eligible for program compression (DPSC).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Programs loaded but Not In Use	LDGPNIU	<p>is the number of programs on the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Amount of DSA occupied by Not In Use programs	LDGCNIU	<p>is the current amount of CDSA storage which is occupied by Not-In-Use (NIU) programs.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Loader domain: Global statistics — ECDSA

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Programs removed by compression	LDGDPSCR	<p>is the number of program instances removed from storage by the Dynamic Program Storage Compression (DPSC) mechanism.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Total Not In Use queue membership time	LDGDPST	<p>is the program Not-In-Use (NIU) queue membership time. For each program that becomes eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism, the time between the program becoming eligible and the actual time of its being removed from storage is calculated. This field is the sum of these times for all programs removed by the DPSC mechanism and as such can be greater than the elapsed CICS run time. This field does not include the wait time for those programs reclaimed from the Not-In-Use queue.</p> <p>The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i>; however, the DSECT field contains the time as a store clock (STCK) value.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

Loader domain: Global statistics — ECDSA

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Average Not In Use queue membership time		<p>is the average length of time that a program is eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism. This value is calculated by DFHSTUP.</p> <p>The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i>.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> none</p>
Reclaims from Not In Use queue	LDGRNIU	<p>is the number of reclaims that CICS has made from the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue. Reclaims occur when a request is issued for programs currently in the Not-In-Use queue. The reclaimed instance of a program is no longer eligible for program compression (DPSC).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Programs loaded but Not In Use	LDGPNIU	<p>is the number of programs on the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Amount of DSA occupied by Not In Use programs	LDGCNIU	<p>is the current amount of ECDSA storage which is occupied by Not-In-Use (NIU) programs.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Loader domain: Global statistics — SDSA

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Programs removed by compression	LDGDPSCR	<p>is the number of program instances removed from storage by the Dynamic Program Storage Compression (DPSC) mechanism.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Total Not In Use queue membership time	LDGDPST	<p>is the program Not-In-Use (NIU) queue membership time. For each program that becomes eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism, the time between the program becoming eligible and the actual time of its being removed from storage is calculated. This field is the sum of these times for all programs removed by the DPSC mechanism and as such can be greater than the elapsed CICS run time. This field does not include the wait time for those programs reclaimed from the Not-In-Use queue.</p> <p>The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i>; however, the DSECT field contains the time as a store clock (STCK) value.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

Loader domain: Global statistics — SDSA

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Average Not In Use queue membership time		<p>is the average length of time that a program is eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism. This value is calculated by DFHSTUP.</p> <p>The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i>.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> none</p>
Reclaims from Not In Use queue	LDGRNIU	<p>is the number of reclaims that CICS has made from the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue. Reclaims occur when a request is issued for programs currently in the Not-In-Use queue. The reclaimed instance of a program is no longer eligible for program compression (DPSC).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Programs loaded but Not In Use	LDGPNIU	<p>is the number of programs on the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Amount of DSA occupied by Not In Use programs	LDGCNIU	<p>is the current amount of SDSA storage which is occupied by Not-In-Use (NIU) programs.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Loader domain: Global statistics — ESDSA

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Programs removed by compression	LDGDPSCR	<p>is the number of program instances removed from storage by the Dynamic Program Storage Compression (DPSC) mechanism.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Total Not In Use queue membership time	LDGDPST	<p>is the program Not-In-Use (NIU) queue membership time. For each program that becomes eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism, the time between the program becoming eligible and the actual time of its being removed from storage is calculated. This field is the sum of these times for all programs removed by the DPSC mechanism and as such can be greater than the elapsed CICS run time. This field does not include the wait time for those programs reclaimed from the Not-In-Use queue.</p> <p>The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i>; however, the DSECT field contains the time as a store clock (STCK) value.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

Loader domain: Global statistics — ESDSA

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Average Not In Use queue membership time		<p>is the average length of time that a program is eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism. This value is calculated by DFHSTUP.</p> <p>The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i>.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> none</p>
Reclaims from Not In Use queue	LDGRNIU	<p>is the number of reclaims that CICS has made from the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue. Reclaims occur when a request is issued for programs currently in the Not-In-Use queue. The reclaimed instance of a program is no longer eligible for program compression (DPSC).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Programs loaded but Not In Use	LDGPNIU	<p>is the number of programs on the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Amount of DSA occupied by Not In Use programs	LDGCNIU	<p>is the current amount of ESDSA storage which is occupied by Not-In-Use (NIU) programs.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Loader domain: Global statistics — RSDA

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Programs removed by compression	LDGDPSCR	<p>is the number of program instances removed from storage by the Dynamic Program Storage Compression (DPSC) mechanism.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Total Not In Use queue membership time	LDGDPST	<p>is the program Not-In-Use (NIU) queue membership time. For each program that becomes eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism, the time between the program becoming eligible and the actual time of its being removed from storage is calculated. This field is the sum of these times for all programs removed by the DPSC mechanism and as such can be greater than the elapsed CICS run time. This field does not include the wait time for those programs reclaimed from the Not-In-Use queue.</p> <p>The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i>; however, the DSECT field contains the time as a store clock (STCK) value.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

Loader domain: Global statistics — RSDA

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Average Not In Use queue membership time		<p>is the average length of time that a program is eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism. This value is calculated by DFHSTUP.</p> <p>The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i>.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> none</p>
Reclaims from Not In Use queue	LDGRNIU	<p>is the number of reclaims that CICS has made from the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue. Reclaims occur when a request is issued for programs currently in the Not-In-Use queue. The reclaimed instance of a program is no longer eligible for program compression (DPSC).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Programs loaded but Not In Use	LDGPNIU	<p>is the number of programs on the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Loader domain: Global statistics — ERDSA

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Programs removed by compression	LDGDPSCR	<p>is the number of program instances removed from storage by the Dynamic Program Storage Compression (DPSC) mechanism.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Total Not In Use queue membership time	LDGDPST	<p>is the program Not-In-Use (NIU) queue membership time. For each program that becomes eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism, the time between the program becoming eligible and the actual time of its being removed from storage is calculated. This field is the sum of these times for all programs removed by the DPSC mechanism and as such can be greater than the elapsed CICS run time. This field does not include the wait time for those programs reclaimed from the Not-In-Use queue.</p> <p>The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i>; however, the DSECT field contains the time as a store clock (STCK) value.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

Loader domain: Global statistics — ERDSA

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Average Not In Use queue membership time		<p>is the average length of time that a program is eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism. This value is calculated by DFHSTUP.</p> <p>The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i>.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> none</p>
Reclaims from Not In Use queue	LDGRNIU	<p>is the number of reclaims that CICS has made from the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue. Reclaims occur when a request is issued for programs currently in the Not-In-Use queue. The reclaimed instance of a program is no longer eligible for program compression (DPSC).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Programs loaded but Not In Use	LDGPNIU	<p>is the number of programs on the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Amount of DSA occupied by Not In Use programs	LDGCNIU	<p>is the current amount of ERDSA storage which is occupied by Not-In-Use (NIU) programs.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Loader domain: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

These statistics fields contain the summary global data for the loader.

Table 95. Loader domain: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Library load requests	is the total number of times the loader has issued an MVS LOAD request to load programs from the DFHRPL library concatenation into CICS managed storage. Modules in the LPA are not included in this figure.
Total loading time	is the total time taken for the number of library loads indicated by 'Library load requests'. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> .
Average loading time	is the average time to load a program from the DFHRPL library concatenation into CICS managed storage. This value is expressed as <i>minutes:seconds.decimals</i> .
Program uses	is the total number of uses of any program by the CICS system.

Table 95. Loader domain: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Requests that waited	<p>is the total number of loader domain requests that were forced to suspend due to the loader domain performing an operation on that program on behalf of another task. These operations could be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A NEWCOPY request • Searching the LPA • A physical load in progress.
Peak waiting Loader requests	is the peak number of tasks suspended at one time.
Times at peak	<p>is the total number of times the peak level indicated by the previous statistic was reached.</p> <p>This, along with the previous 2 values, is an indication of the level of contention for loader resource.</p>
Total waiting time	is the total suspended time for the number of tasks indicated by the "Requests that waited" statistic. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> .
Times DFHRPL re-opened	is the total number of times the loader received an end-of-extent condition during a LOAD and successfully closed and re-opened the DFHRPL library and retried the LOAD.
CDSA	
Programs removed by compression	is the total number of program instances removed from storage by the Dynamic Program Storage Compression (DPSC) mechanism.
Total Not In Use queue membership time	<p>is the total program Not-In-Use (NIU) queue membership time. For each program that becomes eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism, the time between the program becoming eligible and the actual time of its being removed from storage is calculated. This field is the sum of these times for all programs removed by the DPSC mechanism and as such can be greater than the elapsed CICS run time. This field does not include the wait time for those programs reclaimed from the Not-In-Use queue.</p> <p>The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i>.</p>
Average Not In Use queue membership time	is the average time between a program becoming eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC and the actual time of its removal from storage. This statistic is expressed in <i>minutes:seconds.decimals</i> .
Reclaims from Not In Use queue	is the total number of reclaims that CICS has made from the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue. Reclaims occur when a request is issued for programs currently in the Not-In-Use queue. The reclaimed instance of a program is no longer eligible for program compression (DPSC).

Table 95. Loader domain: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Programs loaded but Not In Use	is the total number of programs on the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue.
ECDSA	
Programs removed by compression	is the total number of program instances removed from storage by the Dynamic Program Storage Compression (DPSC) mechanism.
Total Not In Use queue membership time	<p>is the total program Not-In-Use (NIU) queue membership time. For each program that becomes eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism, the time between the program becoming eligible and the actual time of its being removed from storage is calculated. This field is the sum of these times for all programs removed by the DPSC mechanism and as such can be greater than the elapsed CICS run time. This field does not include the wait time for those programs reclaimed from the Not-In-Use queue.</p> <p>The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i>.</p>
Average Not In Use queue membership time	is the average time between a program becoming eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC and the actual time of its removal from storage. This statistic is expressed in <i>minutes:seconds.decimals</i> .
Reclaims from Not In Use queue	is the total number of reclaims that CICS has made from the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue. Reclaims occur when a request is issued for programs currently in the Not-In-Use queue. The reclaimed instance of a program is no longer eligible for program compression (DPSC).
Programs loaded but Not In Use	is the total number of programs on the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue.
SDSA	
Programs removed by compression	is the total number of program instances removed from storage by the Dynamic Program Storage Compression (DPSC) mechanism.
Total Not In Use queue membership time	<p>is the total program Not-In-Use (NIU) queue membership time. For each program that becomes eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism, the time between the program becoming eligible and the actual time of its being removed from storage is calculated. This field is the sum of these times for all programs removed by the DPSC mechanism and as such can be greater than the elapsed CICS run time. This field does not include the wait time for those programs reclaimed from the Not-In-Use queue.</p> <p>The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i>.</p>
Average Not In Use queue membership time	is the average time between a program becoming eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC and the actual time of its removal from storage. This statistic is expressed in <i>minutes:seconds.decimals</i> .

Table 95. Loader domain: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Reclaims from Not In Use queue	is the total number of reclaims that CICS has made from the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue. Reclaims occur when a request is issued for programs currently in the Not-In-Use queue. The reclaimed instance of a program is no longer eligible for program compression (DPSC).
Programs loaded but Not In Use	is the total number of programs on the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue.
ESDSA	
Programs removed by compression	is the total number of program instances removed from storage by the Dynamic Program Storage Compression (DPSC) mechanism.
Total Not In Use queue membership time	is the total program Not-In-Use (NIU) queue membership time. For each program that becomes eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism, the time between the program becoming eligible and the actual time of its being removed from storage is calculated. This field is the sum of these times for all programs removed by the DPSC mechanism and as such can be greater than the elapsed CICS run time. This field does not include the wait time for those programs reclaimed from the Not-In-Use queue. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> .
Average Not In Use queue membership time	is the average time between a program becoming eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC and the actual time of its removal from storage. This statistic is expressed in <i>minutes:seconds.decimals</i> .
Reclaims from Not In Use queue	is the total number of reclaims that CICS has made from the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue. Reclaims occur when a request is issued for programs currently in the Not-In-Use queue. The reclaimed instance of a program is no longer eligible for program compression (DPSC).
Programs loaded but Not In Use	is the total number of programs on the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue.
RDSA	
Programs removed by compression	is the total number of program instances removed from storage by the Dynamic Program Storage Compression (DPSC) mechanism.
Total Not In Use queue membership time	is the total program Not-In-Use (NIU) queue membership time. For each program that becomes eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism, the time between the program becoming eligible and the actual time of its being removed from storage is calculated. This field is the sum of these times for all programs removed by the DPSC mechanism and as such can be greater than the elapsed CICS run time. This field does not include the wait time for those programs reclaimed from the Not-In-Use queue. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> .

Table 95. Loader domain: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Average Not In Use queue membership time	is the average time between a program becoming eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC and the actual time of its removal from storage. This statistic is expressed in <i>minutes:seconds.decimals</i> .
Reclaims from Not In Use queue	is the total number of reclaims that CICS has made from the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue. Reclaims occur when a request is issued for programs currently in the Not-In-Use queue. The reclaimed instance of a program is no longer eligible for program compression (DPSC).
Programs loaded but Not In Use	is the total number of programs on the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue.
ERDSA	
Programs removed by compression	is the total number of program instances removed from storage by the Dynamic Program Storage Compression (DPSC) mechanism.
Total Not In Use queue membership time	is the total program Not-In-Use (NIU) queue membership time. For each program that becomes eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism, the time between the program becoming eligible and the actual time of its being removed from storage is calculated. This field is the sum of these times for all programs removed by the DPSC mechanism and as such can be greater than the elapsed CICS run time. This field does not include the wait time for those programs reclaimed from the Not-In-Use queue. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>days-hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> .
Average Not In Use queue membership time	is the average time between a program becoming eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC and the actual time of its removal from storage. This statistic is expressed in <i>minutes:seconds.decimals</i> .
Reclaims from Not In Use queue	is the total number of reclaims that CICS has made from the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue. Reclaims occur when a request is issued for programs currently in the Not-In-Use queue. The reclaimed instance of a program is no longer eligible for program compression (DPSC).
Programs loaded but Not In Use	is the total number of programs on the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue.

Logstream statistics

Logstream: Global statistics

These statistics fields contain the global data collected by the log manager domain. For more information on logging and journaling, see Chapter 18, “Logging and journaling: performance considerations,” on page 223, and “Interpreting journalname and log stream statistics” on page 895.

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** STREAMNAME SPI command and are mapped by the DFHLGGDS DSECT.

Table 96. Logstream: Global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Activity Keypoint Frequency (AKPFREQ)	LGAKPFREQ	is the current activity keypoint trigger value, which is the number of logging operations between the taking of keypoints. This is the AKPFREQ value specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM AKP(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM AKP(fullword binary data-value) commands. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Activity Keypoints Taken	LGGAKPSTKN	is the number of activity keypoints taken. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Log Deferred Force (LGDFINT) Interval (msec)	LGGLGDEFER	is the current log deferral interval, which is the period of time used by CICS Log Manager when determining how long to delay a forced journal write request before invoking the MVS system logger. This is the LGDFINT value specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM LOGDEFER(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM LOGDEFER(halfword binary data-value) commands. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Logstream: Resource statistics

These statistics fields contain the resource data collected by the log manager domain. For more information on logging and journaling, see Chapter 18, “Logging and journaling: performance considerations,” on page 223, and “Interpreting journalname and log stream statistics” on page 895.

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** STREAMNAME SPI command and are mapped by the DFHLGSDS DSECT.

Table 97. Logstream: Resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Log Stream Name	LGSTRNAM	is the logstream name. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
System Log	LGSSYSLG	indicates if the logstream forms part of the System Log. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 97. Logstream: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Structure Name	LGSSTRUC	is the coupling facility (CF) structure name for the logstream. The structure name is only applicable to coupling facility type logstreams. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Max Block Length	LGSMAXBL	is the maximum block size allowed by the MVS Logger for the logstream. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
DASD Only	LGSDONLY	indicates the type of logstream. If set to 'YES' the logstream is of type DASDONLY. If set to 'NO' the logstream is of type coupling facility (CF). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Retention Period	LGSRETPD	is the logstream retention period (in days) that the data must be kept before it can be physically deleted by the MVS Logger. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Auto Delete	LGSAUTOD	is the log data auto delete indicator. If set to 'YES' the MVS Logger automatically deletes the data as it matures beyond the retention period, irrespective of any logstream delete calls. If set to 'NO' the data is only deleted when a logstream delete call is issued and the data has matured beyond the retention period. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Delete Requests	LGSDELETES	is the number of DELETES of blocks of data from the logstream. For non-system logs, the report will show 'N/A' here, as CICS does not issue Log Delete requests against non-system logs. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Query Requests	LGSQUERIES	is the number of queries that CICS made to check the status of the logstream. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Logstream: Request statistics

These statistics fields contain the request data collected by the log manager domain.

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** STREAMNAME SPI command and are mapped by the DFHLGSDS DSECT.

Table 98. Logstream: Request statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Log Stream Name	LGSTRNAM	is the logstream name. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Write Requests	LGSWITES	is the number of WRITES of blocks of data to the logstream. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Bytes Written	LGSBYTES	is the total number of bytes written to the logstream <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Buffer Appends	LGSBUFAPP	is the number of occasions on which a journal record was successfully appended to the current logstream buffer. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Waits Buff Full	LGSBUFWAIT	is the total number of attempts made to append a journal record to the current logstream buffer while the buffers were logically full. This situation arises when the current logstream buffer has insufficient space to accommodate the journal record, and I/O is already in progress for the alternate logstream buffer. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Current Frce Wtrs	LGSCUFWTRS	is the current number of tasks suspended whilst requesting a flush of the logstream buffer currently in use. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak Frce Wtrs	LGSPKFWTRS	is the peak number of tasks suspended whilst requesting a flush of the logstream buffer currently in use. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current
Total Force Wts	LGSTFCWAIT	is the total number of tasks suspending whilst requesting a flush of the logstream buffer currently in use. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Browse Starts	LGSBRWSTRT	is the number of BROWSE operations started on the logstream. For non-system log logstreams, the report will show 'N/A' here, as you cannot browse these. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 98. Logstream: Request statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Browse Reads	LGSBRWREAD	is the number of READs of blocks of data from the logstream. For non-system log logstreams, the report will show 'N/A' here, as you cannot browse these. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Retry Errors	LGSRTYERRS	is the number of occasions on which MVS system logger retryable errors occurred when a block of data was being written to the logstream. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Logstream: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

These statistics fields contain the logstream summary global data.

Table 99. Logstream: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Activity Keypoint Frequency (AKPFREQ)	is the last activity keypoint trigger value, which is the number of logging operations between the taking of keypoints. This is the last AKPFREQ value as specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM AKP(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM AKP(fullword binary data-value) commands.
Total Activity Keypoints Taken	is the total number of activity keypoints taken.
Log Deferred Force (LGDFINT) Interval (msec)	is the last log deferral interval, which is the period of time used by CICS Log Manager when determining how long to delay a forced journal write request before invoking the MVS system logger. This is the last LGDFINT value that was specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM LOGDEFER(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM LOGDEFER(halfword binary data-value) commands.

Logstream: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

These statistics fields contain the logstream summary resource data.

Table 100. Logstream: Summary resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Log Stream Name	is the logstream name.
System Log	indicates if the logstream forms part of the System Log.

Table 100. Logstream: Summary resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Structure Name	is the coupling facility (CF) structure name for the logstream. The structure name is only applicable to coupling facility type logstreams.
Max Block Length	is the maximum block size allowed by the MVS Logger for the logstream.
DASD Only	indicates the type of logstream. If set to 'YES' the logstream is of type DASDONLY. If set to 'NO' the logstream is of type coupling facility (CF).
Retention Period	is the logstream retention period (in days) that the data must be kept before it can be physically deleted by the MVS Logger.
Auto Delete	is the log data auto delete indicator. If set to 'YES' the MVS Logger automatically deletes the data as it matures beyond the retention period, irrespective of any logstream delete calls. If set to 'NO' the data is only deleted when a logstream delete call is issued and the data has matured beyond the retention period.
Log Delete Requests	is the total number of DELETES of blocks of data from the logstream. For non-system logs, the report will show 'N/A' here, as CICS does not issue Log Delete requests against non-system logs.
Log Query Requests	is the total number of queries that CICS made to check the status of the logstream.

Logstream: Summary request statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

These statistics fields contain the logstream summary request data.

Table 101. Logstream: Summary request statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Log Stream Name	is the logstream name.
Write Requests	is the total number of WRITES of blocks of data to the logstream.
Bytes Written	is the total number of bytes written to the logstream.
Buffer Appends	is the total number of occasions on which a journal record was successfully appended to the current logstream buffer.
Waits Buffer Full	is the total number of attempts made to append a journal record to the current logstream while the buffers were logically full.

Table 101. Logstream: Summary request statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Peak Force Wtrs	is the peak number of tasks suspended whilst requesting a FLUSH of the logstream buffer currently in use.
Total Force Waits	is the total number of tasks suspended whilst requesting a FLUSH of the logstream buffer currently in use.
Log Browse Starts	is the total number of BROWSE operations started on the logstream. For non-system log logstreams, the report will show 'N/A' here, as you cannot browse these.
Log Browse Reads	is the total number of READs of blocks of data from the logstream. For non-system log logstreams, the report will show 'N/A' here, as you cannot browse these.
Retry Errors	is the total number of occasions on which MVS system logger retryable errors occurred when a block of data was being written to the logstream.

LSRpool statistics

CICS supports the use of up to eight LSRpools, and produces two sets of statistics for LSRpool activity.

LSRpool: Resource statistics for each LSRpool

The following information describes the size and characteristics of the pool, and shows the data collected for the use of strings and buffers.

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** LSRPOOL SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHA08DS DSECT.

Table 102. LSRpool: Resource statistics for each LSRpool

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Pool Number	A08SRPID	is the identifying number of the pool. This value may be in the range 1 through 8. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A08FLAGS	is a flag set to value X'80' if separate data and index pools are used, or set to value X'00' if data and index buffers share the same pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Time Created	A08LKCTD	is the time when this LSRpool was created. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> in local time. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 102. LSRpool: Resource statistics for each LSRpool (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Time Deleted	A08LKDTD	<p>is the local time (STCK) when this LSRpool was deleted. This field is printed only if the pool has been deleted (that is, if all the files using the pool have been closed). If no value is set, the DSECT field contains the packed hexadecimal value X'00000000 00000000'.</p> <p>This field is only printed for unsolicited statistics when the pool is deleted.</p> <p>The process of deleting an LSRpool results in the output of unsolicited statistics for the pool. Information for the deleted pool is not printed in subsequent statistics output. For this reason, the "time pool deleted" field is normally printed only in this unsolicited statistics output.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
NOT IN DFHSTUP REPORT	A08GBKCD	<p>is the time when this LSRpool was created. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> in GMT.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
NOT IN DFHSTUP REPORT	A08GBKDD	<p>is the time when this LSRpool was deleted expressed in GMT. This field is printed only if the pool has been deleted (that is, if all the files using the pool have been closed). If no value is set, the DSECT field contains the packed hexadecimal value X'00000000 00000000'.</p> <p>This field is only printed for unsolicited statistics when the pool is deleted.</p> <p>The process of deleting an LSRpool results in the output of unsolicited statistics for the pool. Information for the deleted pool is not printed in subsequent statistics output. For this reason, the "time pool deleted" field is normally printed only in this unsolicited statistics output.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Maximum key length	A08BK KYL	<p>is the length of the largest key of a VSAM data set which may use the LSRpool. The value is obtained from one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The MAXKEYLENGTH option of the DEFINE LSRPOOL command in resource definition online, if it has been coded • A CICS calculation at the time the LSRpool is built. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Table 102. LSRpool: Resource statistics for each LSRpool (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Total number of strings	A08BKSTN	<p>is the value obtained from one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The STRINGS option of the DEFINE LSR command in resource definition online, if it has been coded • A CICS calculation at the time the LSRpool is built. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Peak requests that waited for string	A08BKHSW	<p>is the highest number of requests that were queued at one time because all the strings in the pool were in use.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value</p>
Total requests that waited for string	A08BKTSW	<p>is the number of requests that were queued because all the strings in the pool were in use. This number reflects the number of requests that were delayed during CICS execution due to a restriction in LSRpool string resources.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Peak concurrently active strings	A08BKHAS	<p>is the maximum number of strings that were active during CICS execution. If you have coded a value for the number of strings the pool is to use, this statistic is always less than or equal to the value you have coded. If your coded value for string numbers is consistently higher than this value in the statistics, you could consider reducing it so that your pool of VSAM strings is not bigger than you need.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value</p>

Note that if separate data and index pools are not being used, all the statistics for the totals are obtained from the A08TOxxx_DATA variables, the index totals being unused.

LSRpool: Data buffer statistics

Table 103. LSRpool: Data buffer statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Size	A08BKBSZ	<p>is the size of the buffers that are available to CICS. Buffers may be specified through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The DEFINE LSRPOOL command of resource definition online • A CICS calculation at the time the LSRPOOL is built, of the buffers to use. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Table 103. LSRpool: Data buffer statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Number	A08TOBFN_DATA	is the number of data buffers used by the pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Lookasides	A08TOBFF_DATA	is the number of successful lookasides to data buffers for the pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Reads	A08TOFRD_DATA	is the number of read I/Os to the data buffers for the pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
User writes	A08TOUIW_DATA	is the number of user-initiated buffer WRITES from data buffers for the pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Non-user writes	A08TONUW_DATA	is the number of non-user-initiated buffer WRITES from data buffers for the pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

LSRpool: Hiperspace data buffer statistics

Table 104. LSRpool: Hiperspace data buffer statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Size	A08BKBSZ	is the size of the buffers that are available to CICS. Buffers may be specified through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The DEFINE LSRPOOL command of resource definition online • A CICS calculation at the time the LSRPOOL is built, of the buffers to use. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Number	A08TOHBN_DATA	is the number of Hiperspace data buffers specified for the pool <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Hiperspace reads	A08TOCRS_DATA	is the number of successful CREAD requests issued to transfer data from Hiperspace data buffers to virtual data buffers. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 104. LSRpool: Hiperspace data buffer statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Hiperspace writes	A08TOWRS_DATA	is the number of successful CWRITE requests issued to transfer data from virtual data buffers to Hiperspace data buffers. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Hiperspace failed reads	A08TOCRF_DATA	is the number of CREAD requests that failed. MVS had withdrawn the space and VSAM had to read data from DASD. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Hiperspace failed writes	A08TOCWF_DATA	is the number of CWRITE requests that failed. There was insufficient Hiperspace and VSAM had to write data to DASD. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

LSRpool: Index buffer statistics

Table 105. LSRpool: Index buffer statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Size	A08BKBSZ	is the size of the buffers that are available to CICS. Buffers may be specified through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The DEFINE LSRPOOL command of resource definition online • A CICS calculation at the time the LSRPOOL is built, of the buffers to use. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Number	A08TOBFN_INDEX	is the number of index buffers used by the pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Lookasides	A08TOBFF_INDEX	is the number of successful lookasides to index buffers for the pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Reads	A08TOFRD_INDEX	is the number of read I/Os to the index buffers for the pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
User writes	A08TOUIW_INDEX	is the number of user-initiated buffer WRITES from index buffers for the pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 105. LSRpool: Index buffer statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Non-user writes	A08TONUW_INDEX	is the number of non-user-initiated buffer WRITES from index buffers for the pool. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

LSRpool: Hiperspace index buffer statistics

Table 106. LSRpool: Hiperspace index buffer statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Size	A08BKBSZ	is the size of the buffers that are available to CICS. Buffers may be specified through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The DEFINE LSRPOOL command of resource definition online • A CICS calculation at the time the LSRPOOL is built, of the buffers to use. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Number	A08TOHBN_INDEX	is the number of Hiperspace index buffers specified for the pool <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Hiperspace reads	A08TOCRS_INDEX	is the number of successful CREAD requests issued to transfer data from Hiperspace index buffers to virtual index buffers. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Hiperspace writes	A08TOWRS_INDEX	is the number of successful CWRITE requests issued to transfer data from virtual index buffers to Hiperspace index buffers. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Hiperspace failed reads	A08TOCRF_INDEX	is the number of CREAD requests that failed. MVS had withdrawn the space and VSAM had to read data from DASD. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Hiperspace failed writes	A08TOCWF_INDEX	is the number of CWRITE requests that failed. There was insufficient Hiperspace and VSAM had to write data to DASD. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

The following group of statistics fields describes the characteristics and usage of the different buffer sizes available for use by the pool. These statistics are available online, and are mapped by the A08BSSDS DSECT defined in the DFHA08DS DSECT. This DSECT is repeated for each of the 11 CIZES available.

LSRpool: Buffer statistics

Table 107. LSRpool: Buffer statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Buffer Size	A08BKBSZ	<p>is the size of the buffers that are available to CICS. Buffers may be specified through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The DEFINE LSRPOOL command of resource definition online• A CICS calculation at the time the LSRPOOL is built buffers to use. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Number	A08BKBFN	<p>lists the number of buffers of each size available to CICS:</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Lookasides	A08BKBFF	<p>is the number of read requests that VSAM was able to satisfy without initiating an I/O operation; that is, the requested record, whether index or data, was already present in one of the buffer resident CIs. This means that no physical I/O had to be done to put the control interval in the buffer.</p> <p>The tuning methodology usually employed involves either increasing the number of buffers of a particular CI size until the ratio of lookasides to READs stops increasing significantly or, conversely, reducing the number of buffers until the ratio of lookasides to READs begins to drop significantly. For most data sets, successful lookaside hits on indexes are more likely.</p> <p>These statistics are obtained from VSAM and represent the activity after the pool was created. Note that these statistics are not reset by CICS under any circumstances.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Reads	A08BKFRD	<p>is the number of I/O operations to the buffers that VSAM was required to initiate to satisfy the CICS application's activity. This figure represents failures to find the control interval in the buffers.</p> <p>These statistics are obtained from VSAM and represent the activity after the pool was created. Note that these statistics are not reset by CICS under any circumstances.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Table 107. LSRpool: Buffer statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
User writes	A08BKUIW	<p>is the number of user-initiated I/O WRITE operations from the buffers that VSAM was required to initiate to satisfy the CICS application's activity.</p> <p>These statistics are obtained from VSAM and represent the activity after the pool was created. Note that these statistics are not reset by CICS under any circumstances.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Non-user writes	A08BKNUW	<p>is the number of non-user initiated I/O WRITE operations from the buffers that VSAM was forced to initiate due to no buffers being available for reading the contents of a CI.</p> <p>These statistics are obtained from VSAM and represent the activity after the pool was created. Note that these statistics are not reset by CICS under any circumstances.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

LSRpool: Hiperspace buffer statistics

Table 108. LSRpool: Hiperspace buffer statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Size	A08BKBSZ	<p>is the size of the buffers that are available to CICS. Buffers may be specified through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The DEFINE LSRPOOL command of resource definition online • A CICS calculation at the time the LSRPOOL is built, of the buffers to use. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Number	A08BKHBN	<p>is the number of Hiperspace buffers specified for the pool.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Hiperspace reads	A08BKCRS	<p>is the number of successful CREAD requests issued to transfer data from Hiperspace buffers to virtual buffers.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Hiperspace writes	A08BKCWS	<p>is the number of successful CWRITE requests issued to transfer data from virtual buffers to Hiperspace buffers.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Table 108. LSRpool: Hiperspace buffer statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Hiperspace failed reads	A08BKCRF	is the number of CREAD requests that failed. MVS had withdrawn the space and VSAM had to read data from DASD. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Hiperspace failed writes	A08BKCWF	is the number of CWRITE requests that failed. There was insufficient Hiperspace and VSAM had to write data to DASD. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

These Hiperspace statistics are obtained from VSAM and represent the activity after the pool was created. Note that these statistics are *not* reset by CICS under any circumstances.

LSRpool: Summary resource statistics for each LSRpool

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 109. LSRpool: Summary resource statistics for each LSRpool

DFHSTUP name	Description
Total number of pools built	is the total number of LSRPOOLS that were built during the entire CICS run.
Peak requests that waited for string	is the highest number of requests that were queued at one time because all the strings in the pool were in use.
Total requests that waited for string	is the total number of requests that were queued because all the strings in the pool were in use. This number reflects the number of requests that were delayed during CICS execution due to a restriction in LSRpool string resources.
Peak concurrently active strings	is the peak number of strings that were active during CICS execution. If you have coded a value for the number of strings the pool is to use, this statistic is always less than or equal to the value you have coded. If your coded value for string numbers is consistently higher than this value in the statistics, you could consider reducing it so that your pool of VSAM strings is not bigger than you need.

LSRpool: Summary data buffer statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

The group of statistics fields below summarizes the usage of each of the eight LSRPOOLS during the entire CICS run.

Table 110. LSRpool: Summary data buffer statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Pool Number	is the identifying number of the pool. This value may be in the range 1 through 8.

Table 110. LSRpool: Summary data buffer statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Lookasides	is the total number of successful lookasides to data buffers for the pool.
Reads	is the total number of read I/Os to the data buffers for the pool.
User writes	is the total number of user-initiated buffer WRITES from data buffers for the pool.
Non-user writes	is the total number of non-user-initiated buffer WRITES from data buffers for the pool.

LSRpool: Summary Hiperspace data buffer statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 111. LSRpool: Summary Hiperspace data buffer statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Pool Number	is the identifying number of the pool. This value may be in the range 1 through 8.
Hiperspace reads	is the total number of successful CREAD requests issued to transfer data from Hiperspace data buffers to virtual data buffers.
Hiperspace writes	is the total number of successful CWRITE requests issued to transfer data from virtual data buffers to Hiperspace data buffers.
Hiperspace failed reads	is the total number of CREAD requests that failed. MVS had withdrawn the space and VSAM had to read data from DASD.
Hiperspace failed writes	is the total number of CWRITE requests that failed. There was insufficient Hiperspace and VSAM had to write data to DASD.

LSRpool: Summary index buffer statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 112. LSRpool: Summary index buffer statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Pool Number	is the identifying number of the pool. This value may be in the range 1 through 8.
Lookasides	is the total number of successful lookasides to index buffers for the pool.
Reads	is the total number of read I/Os to the index buffers for the pool.

Table 112. LSRpool: Summary index buffer statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
User writes	is the total number of user-initiated buffer WRITES from index buffers for the pool.
Non-user writes	is the total number of non-user-initiated buffer WRITES from index buffers for the pool.

LSRpool: Summary Hiperspace index buffer statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 113. LSRpool: Summary Hiperspace index buffer statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Pool Number	is the identifying number of the pool. This value may be in the range 1 through 8.
Hiperspace reads	is the total number of successful CREAD requests issued to transfer data from Hiperspace index buffers to virtual index buffers.
Hiperspace writes	is the total number of successful CWRITE requests issued to transfer data from virtual index buffers to Hiperspace index buffers.
Hiperspace failed reads	is the total number of CREAD requests that failed. MVS had withdrawn the space and VSAM had to read data from DASD.
Hiperspace failed writes	is the total number of CWRITE requests that failed. There was insufficient Hiperspace and VSAM had to write data to DASD.

If LSRpool buffers are shared, the statistics that follow refer to those shared data and index buffers.

LSRpool: Summary buffer statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 114. LSRpool: Summary buffer statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Pool Number	is the identifying number of the pool. This value may be in the range 1 through 8.

Table 114. LSRpool: Summary buffer statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Lookasides	<p>is the total number of read requests that VSAM was able to satisfy without initiating an I/O operation; that is, the requested record, whether index or data, was already present in one of the buffer resident CIs. This means that no physical I/O had to be done to put the control interval in the buffer.</p> <p>The tuning methodology usually employed involves either increasing the number of buffers of a particular CI size until the ratio of lookasides to READs stops increasing significantly or, conversely, reducing the number of buffers until the ratio of lookasides to READs begins to drop significantly. For most data sets, successful lookaside hits on indexes are more likely.</p> <p>These statistics are obtained from VSAM and represent the activity after the pool was created. Note that these statistics are not reset by CICS under any circumstances.</p>
Reads	<p>is the total number of I/O operations to the buffers that VSAM was required to initiate to satisfy the CICS application's activity. This figure represents failures to find the control interval in the buffers.</p> <p>These statistics are obtained from VSAM and represent the activity after the pool was created. Note that these statistics are not reset by CICS under any circumstances.</p>
User writes	<p>is the total number of user-initiated I/O WRITE operations from the buffers that VSAM was required to initiate to satisfy the CICS application's activity.</p> <p>These statistics are obtained from VSAM and represent the activity after the pool was created. Note that these statistics are not reset by CICS under any circumstances.</p>
Non-user writes	<p>is the total number of non-user initiated I/O WRITE operations from the buffers that VSAM was forced to initiate due to no buffers being available for reading the contents of a CI.</p> <p>These statistics are obtained from VSAM and represent the activity after the pool was created. Note that these statistics are not reset by CICS under any circumstances.</p>

LSRpool: Summary Hiperspace buffer statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 115. LSRpool: Summary Hiperspace buffer statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Pool Number	is the identifying number of the pool. This value may be in the range 1 through 8.
Hiperspace reads	is the total number of successful CREAD requests issued to transfer data from Hiperspace buffers to virtual buffers.
Hiperspace writes	is the total number of successful CWRITE requests issued to transfer data from virtual buffers to Hiperspace buffers.

Table 115. LSRpool: Summary Hiperspace buffer statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Hiperspace failed reads	is the total number of CREAD requests that failed. MVS had withdrawn the space and VSAM had to read data from DASD.
Hiperspace failed writes	is the total number of CWRITE requests that failed. There was insufficient Hiperspace and VSAM had to write data to DASD. The above Hiperspace statistics are obtained from VSAM and represent the activity after the pool was created. Note that these statistics are <i>not</i> reset by CICS under any circumstances.

The following information describes the buffer usage for each file that was specified to use the LSRpool at the time the statistics were printed. Note that this section is not printed for unsolicited statistics output.

If the allocation of files to the LSRpool is changed during the period that the statistics cover, no history of this is available and only the current list of files sharing the pool are printed in this section. The activity of all files that have used the pool are, however, included in all the preceding sections of these statistics.

LSRpool: Files — Resource statistics for each file specified to use the pool

Table 116. LSRpool: Files — Resource statistics for each file specified to use the pool

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Pool Number	A09SRPID	is the LSRpool number, in the range 1 through 8, associated with this file. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
File Name	A09DSID	is the CICS file identifier you specified through resource definition online. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Data Buff Size	A09DBN	is the buffer size used for the file's data records. This value is one of the eleven possible VSAM buffer sizes ranging from 512 bytes to 32 KB. The value is zero if the file has not been opened yet. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Index Buff Size	A09IBN	is the buffer size used for the file's index records. This is printed, even if the file has subsequently been dynamically allocated to a VSAM RRDS. The values this field may take are the same as for the data buffer size statistic. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 116. LSRpool: Files — Resource statistics for each file specified to use the pool (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Total Buff Waits	A09TBW	is the number of requests that had to wait because all buffers of the size used by the data set for data (or index) in the LSRpool were in use. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Peak Buff Waits	A09HBW	is the peak number of requests that had to wait because all buffers of the size used by the data set for data (or index) in the LSRpool were in use. If the data sets are waiting for buffers you should examine the numbers of buffers defined for the data and index buffer sizes used by the data set. The buffer size used by VSAM depends on the control interval size in the VSAM definition of the data set. If no buffer size exists for the specified control interval size, the next largest buffer size available is used. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value

LSRpool: Files — Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 117. LSRpool: Files — Summary resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Pool Number	is the LSRpool number, in the range 1 through 8, associated with this file.
File Name	is the CICS file identifier you specified through resource definition online.
Data Buff Size	is the last non-zero value encountered for the buffer size used for the file's data records. This value is one of the eleven possible VSAM buffer sizes ranging from 512 bytes to 32 KB. The value is zero if the file has not been opened yet. The last non-zero value is produced only if it has been opened.
Index Buff Size	is the last non-zero value encountered for the buffer size used for the file's index records. This is printed, even if the file has subsequently been dynamically allocated to a VSAM RRDS. The values this field may take are the same as for the data buffer size statistic.
Total Buff Waits	is the total number of requests that had to wait because all buffers of the size used by the data set for data (or index) in the LSRpool were in use.

Table 117. LSRpool: Files — Summary resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Peak Buff Waits	<p>is the peak number of requests that had to wait because all buffers of the size used by the data set for data (or index) in the LSRpool were in use.</p> <p>If the data sets are waiting for buffers you should examine the numbers of buffers defined for the data and index buffer sizes used by the data set. The buffer size used by VSAM depends on the control interval size in the VSAM definition of the data set. If no buffer size exists for the specified control interval size, the next largest buffer size available is used.</p>

Monitoring domain statistics

Monitoring domain: Global statistics

These statistics fields are collected from the monitoring domain. They can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS MONITOR SPI** command, and are mapped by the DFHMNGDS DSECT.

Table 118. Monitoring domain: Global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Exception records	MNGER	<p>is the number of exception records written to SMF.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Exception records suppressed	MNGERS	<p>is the number of exception records suppressed by the global user exit (XMNOUT).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Performance records	MNGPR	<p>is the number of performance records scheduled for output to SMF.</p> <p>Because the monitoring domain buffers performance class records, there is still a possibility that monitoring can be deactivated, thus preventing the output of the performance class records that have been buffered.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Performance records suppressed	MNGPRS	<p>is the number of performance records suppressed by the global user exit (XMNOUT).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

Table 118. Monitoring domain: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Resource records	MNGRR	<p>The number of transaction resource records scheduled for output to SMF.</p> <p>Because the monitoring domain buffers transaction resource class records, there is still a possibility that monitoring can be deactivated, thus preventing the output of the resource class records that have been buffered.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Resource records suppressed	MNGRRS	<p>is the number of resource records suppressed by the global user exit (XMNOUT).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
SMF records	MNGSMFR	<p>is the number of SMF records written to the SMF data set.</p> <p>CICS writes exception class SMF records as soon as the monitor domain is notified of the exception completion, so there is one exception record per SMF record. The performance class, however, has many performance class records per SMF record. The SMF record for the performance class is written when the buffer is full, performance class has been deactivated, or CICS is quiescing.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
SMF errors	MNGSMFE	<p>is the number of non-OK responses from the request to write a record to SMF. This count is incremented when an SMF write fails for any reason, for example, when SMF is inactive.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
SMF Records Compressed	MNGSMFCM	<p>shows the number of compressed monitoring records written to the SMF data set. This information is only collected when data compression for monitoring records is active.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
SMF Records Not Compressed	MNGSMFNC	<p>shows the number of monitoring records written to the SMF data set for which data compression was not performed. This information is only collected when data compression for monitoring records is active.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Table 118. Monitoring domain: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Average Compressed Record Length	MNGAVCRL	<p>shows the rolling average compressed record length for monitoring records written to the SMF data set, calculated from those monitoring records that were compressed. This information is only collected when data compression for monitoring records is active.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Average Uncompressed Record Length	MNGAVURL	<p>shows the rolling average record length for monitoring records written to the SMF data set for which data compression was not performed. This information is only collected when data compression for monitoring records is active.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Data Compression Option	MNGMRCMP	<p>shows whether data compression is active for the CICS SMF 110 monitoring records output by the CICS monitoring facility.</p> <p>0 Not active 1 Active</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
File Resource Limit	MNGFRL	<p>shows the maximum number of files for which transaction resource monitoring is being performed.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Tsqueue Resource Limit	MNGTRL	<p>shows the maximum number of temporary storage queues for which transaction resource monitoring is being performed.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
MVS WLM Mode	MNGWLMMD	<p>shows the MVS workload manager mode which is in operation in the CICS region.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
MVS WLM Server	MNGWLMST	<p>shows whether the CICS region is an MVS workload manager server.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
MVS WLM Service Class	MNGWLMSC	<p>shows the class name of the MVS workload manager service for the CICS region.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Table 118. Monitoring domain: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
MVS WLM Workload Name	MNGWLMWN	<p>shows the name of the workload defined for the CICS region.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
MVS WLM Resource Group	MNGWLMRG	<p>shows the name of the MVS workload manager resource group, if any.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
MVS WLM Report Class	MNGWLMRC	<p>shows the name of the MVS workload manager report class, if any.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
MVS WLM Goal Type	MNGWLMGT	<p>shows the MVS workload manager goal type for the CICS address space, if any, represented by a number as follows:</p> <p>0 Not applicable 1 Velocity 2 Discretionary 3 System</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
MVS WLM CPU Critical	MNGWLMCC	<p>shows whether long-term CPU protection is assigned to the CICS address space in the MVS workload manager. This is represented by a number as follows:</p> <p>0 Not critical 1 Critical</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
MVS WLM Storage Critical	MNGWLMSC	<p>shows whether long-term storage protection is assigned to the CICS address space in the MVS workload manager. This is represented by a number as follows:</p> <p>0 Not critical 1 Critical</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
MVS WLM Goal Value	MNGWLMGV	<p>For an MVS workload manager goal type of velocity, this field shows the goal value for the CICS address space, from 1 to 99. For other goal types, this field is zero.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Table 118. Monitoring domain: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
MVS WLM Goal Importance	MNGWLMGI	shows the importance level of the MVS workload manager goal for the CICS address space. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Monitoring domain: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 119. Monitoring domain: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Exception records	is the total number of exception records written to SMF.
Exception records suppressed	is the total number of exception records suppressed by the global user exit (XMNOUT).
Performance records	is the total number of performance records scheduled for output to SMF. Because the monitor domain buffers performance class records, there is still a possibility that monitoring can be deactivated, thus preventing the output of the performance class records that have been buffered.
Performance records suppressed	is the total number of performance records suppressed by the global user exit (XMNOUT).
Resource records	The number of transaction resource records scheduled for output to SMF. Because the monitoring domain buffers transaction resource class records, there is still a possibility that monitoring can be deactivated, thus preventing the output of the resource class records that have been buffered.
Resource records suppressed	is the total number of resource records suppressed by the global user exit (XMNOUT).
SMF records	is the total number of SMF records written to the SMF data set. CICS writes exception class SMF records as soon as the monitor domain is notified of the exception completion, so there is one exception record per SMF record. The performance class, however, has many performance class records per SMF record. The SMF record for the performance class is written when the buffer is full, performance class has been deactivated, or CICS is quiescing.
SMF errors	is the total number of non-OK responses from the request to write a record to SMF. This count is incremented when an SMF write fails for any reason, for example, when SMF is inactive.

Table 119. Monitoring domain: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
SMF Records Compressed	shows the number of compressed monitoring records written to the SMF data set. This information is only collected when data compression for monitoring records is active.
SMF Records Not Compressed	shows the number of monitoring records written to the SMF data set for which data compression was not performed. This information is only collected when data compression for monitoring records is active.
Average Compressed Record Length	shows the rolling average compressed record length for monitoring records written to the SMF data set, calculated from those monitoring records that were compressed. This information is only collected when data compression for monitoring records is active.
Average Uncompressed Record Length	shows the rolling average record length for monitoring records written to the SMF data set for which data compression was not performed. This information is only collected when data compression for monitoring records is active.
Data Compression Option	shows whether data compression is active for the CICS SMF 110 monitoring records output by the CICS monitoring facility. 0 Not active 1 Active
File Resource Limit	shows the maximum number of files for which transaction resource monitoring is being performed.
Tsqueue Resource Limit	shows the maximum number of temporary storage queues for which transaction resource monitoring is being performed.
MVS WLM Mode	shows the MVS workload manager mode which is in operation in the CICS region.
MVS WLM Server	shows whether the CICS region is an MVS workload manager server.
MVS WLM Service Class	shows the class name of the MVS workload manager service for the CICS region.
MVS WLM Workload Name	shows the name of the workload defined for the CICS region.
MVS WLM Resource Group	shows the name of the MVS workload manager resource group, if any.
MVS WLM Report Class	shows the name of the MVS workload manager report class, if any.
MVS WLM Goal Type	shows the MVS workload manager goal type for the CICS address space, if any, represented by a number as follows: 0 Not applicable 1 Velocity 2 Discretionary 3 System

Table 119. Monitoring domain: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
MVS WLM CPU Critical	shows whether long-term CPU protection is assigned to the CICS address space in the MVS workload manager. This is represented by a number as follows: 0 Not critical 1 Critical
MVS WLM Storage Critical	shows whether long-term storage protection is assigned to the CICS address space in the MVS workload manager. This is represented by a number as follows: 0 Not critical 1 Critical
MVS WLM Goal Value	For an MVS workload manager goal type of velocity, this field shows the goal value for the CICS address space, from 1 to 99. For other goal types, this field is zero.
MVS WLM Goal Importance	shows the importance level of the MVS workload manager goal for the CICS address space.

Program autoinstall statistics

Program autoinstall: Global statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** PROGAUTO SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHPGGDS DSECT.

Table 120. Program autoinstall: Global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Program autoinstall attempts	PGGATT	is the number of times that a program autoinstall was attempted. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Rejected by autoinstall exit	PGGREJ	is the number of times that a program autoinstall request was rejected by the program autoinstall user-replaceable program. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Failed autoinstall attempts	PGGFAIL	is the number of times that a program autoinstall failed due to a number of reasons other than rejects (as counted by PGGREJ). For example the autoinstall user-replaceable program did not provide valid attributes; the model name specified by the user-replaceable program was not defined; the exit tried to recurse, and disabled the user-replaceable program. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Program autoinstall: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 121. Program autoinstall: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Program autoinstall attempts	is the number of times that a program was autoinstalled.
Rejected by autoinstall exit	is the number of times that a program is rejected by the autoinstall exit.
Failed autoinstall attempts	is the number of times that a program failed to autoinstall.

PIPELINE definition statistics

PIPELINE definitions: Resource statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS PIPELINE RESID()** command and are mapped by the DFHPIRDS DSECT.

For programming information about this command, see EXTRACT STATISTICS in the *CICS System Programming Reference*.

The resource information gives details of various attribute settings of each PIPELINE definition. A total use count for all PIPELINE definitions is also available.

Table 122. PIPELINE definitions: Resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
PIPELINE Name	PIR_PIPELINE_NAME	The name of the PIPELINE resource definition. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
PIPELINE Mode	PIR_PIPELINE_MODE	The operating mode of the pipeline. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Configuration file	PIR_CONFIGURATION_FILE	The name of the HFS file that provides information about the message handlers and their configuration. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Shelf directory	PIR_SHELF_DIRECTORY	The fully qualified name of the shelf directory for the PIPELINE definition. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 122. PIPELINE definitions: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
WSDIR pickup directory	PIR_WSDIR_DIRECTORY	The fully qualified name of the Web service binding directory (also known as the pickup directory). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
PIPELINE use count	PIR_PIPELINE_USE_COUNT	The number of times this PIPELINE resource definition was used to install a Web service or to process a Web service request. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Pipeline Totals: The resource statistics also include a total PIPELINE use count, which shows the total number of times a PIPELINE resource definition was used to install a Web service or to process a Web service request.

PIPELINE definitions: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

The resource information gives details of various attribute settings of each PIPELINE definition. A total use count for all PIPELINE definitions is also available.

Table 123. PIPELINE definitions: Summary resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
PIPELINE Name	The name of the PIPELINE resource definition.
PIPELINE Mode	The operating mode of the pipeline.
Configuration file	The name of the z/OS UNIX file that provides information about the message handlers and their configuration.
Shelf directory	The fully qualified name of the shelf directory for the PIPELINE definition.
WSDIR pickup directory	The fully qualified name of the Web service binding directory (also known as the pickup directory).
PIPELINE use count	The number of times this PIPELINE resource definition was used to install a Web service or to process a Web service request.

Pipeline Totals: The summary statistics also include a total PIPELINE use count, which shows the total number of times a PIPELINE resource definition was used to install a Web service or to process a Web service request.

Program statistics

Information about Java programs that run in a JVM is not included in the Program statistics, because JVM programs are not loaded by CICS. For this information, see “JVM program statistics” on page 554.

Programs: Resource statistics

These statistics fields contain the resource data collected by the loader for each program. They are available online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS PROGRAM command, and are mapped by the DFHLDRDS DSECT.

Table 124. Programs: Resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Program name	LDRPNAME	is the name of the program. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Times used	LDRTU	is the number of times CICS tasks within the system have issued load requests to the loader domain to obtain access to a usable instance of this program. These load requests may cause the loader domain to issue an MVS LOAD. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Fetch count	LDRFC	is the number of times the loader domain has issued an MVS LOAD request to load a copy of the program from the static DFHRPL or dynamic LIBRARY concatenation into CICS managed storage. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	LDRFT	is the time taken to perform all fetches. The DSECT field contains a four-byte value that expresses the time in 16-microsecond units. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Average fetch time	Calculated by DFHSTUP	is the average time taken to perform a fetch of the program. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>minutes:seconds.decimals</i> . <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 124. Programs: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Lbry ofst	LDRRPLO	is the offset into the static DFHRPL or dynamic LIBRARY DD concatenation of the data set from which the program is currently loaded or will be loaded when next required (non-LPA resident modules only). Note: The offset values begin with zero for the first partitioned data set in the concatenation and thus this field may not be used to deduce whether a copy of the program is available to the loader domain. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
NEWCOPY count	LDRTN	is the number of times a NEWCOPY has been requested against this program. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Program size	LDRPSIZE	is the size of the program in bytes, if known (otherwise zero). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Times removed	LDRRPC	is the number of times an instance of this program has been removed from CICS managed storage due to the actions of the Dynamic Program Storage Compression (DPSC) mechanism. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Current Location	LDRLOCN	is the location of the current storage resident instance of the program, if any. It has one of the values shown in Table 125 below. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
LIBRARY name	LDRLBNM	is the name of the LIBRARY from which the program was loaded. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
LIBRARY Dsname	LDRLBDNM	is the name of the dataset in the LIBRARY from which the program was loaded. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 125. Values for Location (LDRLOCN)

DFHSTUP value	DSECT value	Meaning
NONE	LDRNOCO (X'00')	No current copy
CDSA	LDRCDCO (X'01')	Current copy in the CDSA

Table 125. Values for Location (LDRLOCN) (continued)

DFHSTUP value	DSECT value	Meaning
SDSA	LDRSDCO (X'08')	Current copy in the SDSA
LPA	LDRLPACO (X'03')	Current copy in the LPA
ECDSA	LDRECDCO (X'04')	Current copy in the ECDSA
ESDSA	LDRESDCO (X'09')	Current copy in the ESDSA
ERDSA	LDRERDCO (X'06')	Current copy in the ERDSA
RDSA	LDRRDCO (X'0A')	Current copy in the RDSA

Programs: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

These statistics fields contain the summary resource data statistics for the loader for each program.

Table 126. Programs: Summary resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Program name	is the name of the program.
Times used	is the total number of times CICS tasks within the system have issued load requests to the loader domain to obtain access to a usable instance of this program. These load requests may cause the loader domain to issue MVS LOAD requests to obtain access to usable instances of this program.
Fetch count	is the total number of times the loader domain has issued an MVS LOAD request to load a copy of the program from the DFHRPL or dynamic LIBRARY concatenation into CICS managed storage.
Average fetch time	is the average time taken to perform a fetch of the program. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>minutes:seconds.decimals</i> .
NEWCOPY count	is the total number of times a NEWCOPY has been requested against this program.
Times removed	is the total number of times an instance of this program has been removed from CICS managed storage due to the actions of the Dynamic Program Storage Compression (DPSC) mechanism.
LIBRARY name	is the name of the LIBRARY from which the program was loaded.

Table 126. Programs: Summary resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
LIBRARY Dsname	is the name of the dataset in the LIBRARY from which the program was loaded.

Recovery manager statistics

Recovery manager: Global statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS RECOVERY** SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHRMGDS DSECT.

Table 127. Recovery manager: Global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Total number of syncpoints (forward)	RMGSYFWD	is the total number of syncpoint requests to commit forward. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Total number of syncpoints (backward)	RMGSYBWD	is the total number of syncpoint requests to commit backward (for example, EXEC CICS SYNCPOINT ROLLBACK). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Total number of resynchronizations	RMGRESYN	is the total number of resynchronization requests. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Total shunted UOWs for indoubt failure	RMGTSHIN	is the total number of units of work that lost connection to their recovery coordinator during syncpoint processing and had to be shunted for indoubt failure, but have now completed. Note that this value does not include those units of work that are currently shunted for indoubt failure. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Total time shunted for indoubt failure	RMGTSHTI	is the total time (STCK) that the units of work shunted for indoubt failure (RMGTSHIN) spent waiting in this condition, but have now completed. Note that this value does not include those units of work that are currently shunted for indoubt failure. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 127. Recovery manager: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Total shunted UOWs for commit/backout failure	RMGTSHRO	<p>is the total number of units of work that had to be shunted for commit/backout failure because a local resource manager could not perform commit/backout processing at this time on behalf of the UOW during syncpoint, but have now completed.</p> <p>Note that this value does not include those units of work that are currently shunted for commit/backout failure.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Total time shunted for commit/backout failure	RMGTSHTR	<p>is the total time (STCK) that the units of work shunted for commit/backout (RMGTSHRO) failures spent waiting in this condition, but have now completed.</p> <p>Note that this value does not include those units of work that are currently shunted for commit/backout failure.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Current shunted UOWs for indoubt failure	RMGCSHIN	<p>is the current number of units of work that lost the connection to their recovery coordinator during syncpoint processing, and have been shunted for indoubt failure.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Current time shunted for indoubt failure	RMGCSHTI	<p>is the total time (STCK) that the units of work currently shunted for indoubt failure (RMGCSHIN) have been waiting in this condition so far.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Current shunted UOWs for resource failure	RMGCHSHR	<p>is the current number of units of work that have been shunted for commit/backout failure because a local resource manager was not able to perform commit/backout processing at this time on behalf of the UOW during syncpoint</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Current time shunted for resource failure	RMGCSHTR	<p>is the total time (STCK) that the units of work currently shunted for commit/backout (RMGCHSHR) failures have been waiting in this condition so far.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

The following fields detail the reasons why UOWs may have introduced integrity exposures because they were forced to complete prematurely. The UOWs were not allowed to shunt, not capable of shunting, or forced to terminate a shunt, regardless of the outcome.

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Total forces of indoubt action by trandef	RMGIAFTR	<p>is the total number of UOWs that were forced to complete syncpoint processing, despite losing the connection to the recovery coordinator, because their transaction definition specified that they could not wait indoubt.</p> <p>The UOWs would have committed or backed out according to the transaction definition indoubt action attribute, regardless of the actions specified or taken by any other participating region in this distributed UOW.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Total forces of indoubt action by timeout	RMGIAFTI	<p>is the total number of shunted indoubt UOWs that were forced to complete syncpoint processing, although still unconnected to the recovery coordinator, because their transaction definition wait for indoubt timeout value was exceeded.</p> <p>The UOWs would have committed or backed out according to the transaction definition indoubt action attribute, regardless of the actions specified or taken by any other participating region in this distributed UOW.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Total forces of indoubt action by operator	RMGIAFOP	<p>is the total number of shunted indoubt UOWs that were forced to complete syncpoint processing, although still unconnected to the recovery coordinator, through a CEMT, or EXEC CICS, SET UOW command forced a resolution.</p> <p>The UOWs would have committed or backed out according to the command option, regardless of the actions specified or taken by any other participating region in this distributed UOW.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Total forces of indoubt action by no wait	RMGIAFNW	<p>is the total number of UOWs that were forced to complete syncpoint processing, despite having the ability to wait indoubt, because a local resource owner or connected resource manager used by the UOW was unable to wait indoubt.</p> <p>The UOWs would have committed or backed out according to the transaction definition indoubt action attribute, regardless of the actions specified or taken by any other participating region in this distributed UOW. See the following section on no support for indoubt waiting breakdown.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

The following fields detail the reasons why UOWs may have introduced integrity exposures because they were forced to complete prematurely. The UOWs were not allowed to shunt, not capable of shunting, or forced to terminate a shunt, regardless of the outcome.

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Total forces of indoubt action by other	RMGIAFOT	<p>is the total number of UOWs that were forced to complete syncpoint processing, despite having the ability to wait indoubt, because of reasons other than those described above (for example, a cold start of the coordinator, level of RMI adapter modification, and resynchronization errors).</p> <p>The UOWs would have committed or backed out according to the transaction definition indoubt action attribute, regardless of the actions specified or taken by any other participating region in this distributed UOW.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

The following fields further detail the reasons why a UOW did not have the ability to wait indoubt (shunt) at the time of indoubt failure (lost coordinator), and are breakdowns of the field RMGIAFNW. This is because the UOW uses either recoverable local resources, recoverable resources across intersystem links, or external resource managers (RMI), which do not have the ability to wait indoubt. As a result of a resolution of a UOW being forced for this reason, integrity exposures may occur.

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
-Indoubt action forced by TD queues	RMGNWTD	<p>is the number of UOW forces that occurred because the UOW uses a recoverable transient data queue defined with an indoubt attribute of WAIT=NO.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
-Indoubt action forced by LU61 connections	RMGNW61	<p>is the number of UOW forces that occurred because the UOW uses an LU6.1 intersystem link, which cannot support indoubt waiting.</p> <p>Note that if an LU6.1 intersystem link can operate as last agent in syncpoint processing the lack of waiting ability is immaterial. For more details about last agent processing, see Syncpoint exchanges in the <i>CICS Intercommunication Guide</i>.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
-Indoubt action forced by MRO connections	RMGNWMRO	<p>is the number of UOW forces that occurred because the UOW uses an MRO intersystem link to a downlevel CICS region, which cannot support indoubt waiting.</p> <p>Note that if an MRO intersystem link can operate as last agent in syncpoint processing the lack of waiting ability is immaterial. For more details about last agent processing, see Syncpoint exchanges in the <i>CICS Intercommunication Guide</i>.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

The following fields further detail the reasons why a UOW did not have the ability to wait indoubt (shunt) at the time of indoubt failure (lost coordinator), and are breakdowns of the field RMGIAFNW. This is because the UOW uses either recoverable local resources, recoverable resources across intersystem links, or external resource managers (RMI), which do not have the ability to wait indoubt. As a result of a resolution of a UOW being forced for this reason, integrity exposures may occur.

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
-Indoubt action forced by RMI exits (TRUEs)	RMGNWRMI	is the number of UOW forces that occurred because the UOW uses an RMI that declared an interest in syncpoint but could not support indoubt waiting. Note that if an RMI intersystem link can operate as last agent in syncpoint processing the lack of waiting ability is immaterial. For more details about last agent processing, see Syncpoint exchanges in the <i>CICS Intercommunication Guide</i> . <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
-Indoubt action forced by others	RMGNWOTH	is the number of UOW forces that occurred because the UOW uses recoverable facilities other than above (for example, terminal RDO), which invalidate the ability to support indoubt waiting. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
-Total number of indoubt action mismatches	RMGIAMIS	is the total number of UOWs that were forced to resolve using an indoubt action attribute, whether by definition, option or operator override (as detailed in the above fields), and on so doing detected an indoubt action attribute mismatch with a participating system or RMI. For example, a participating system in a distributed UOW resolves its work forward while other systems back out theirs. The opposite also applies. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Recovery manager: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 128. Recovery manager: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Total number of syncpoints (forward)	is the total number of syncpoint requests to commit forward.
Total number of syncpoints (backward)	is the total number of syncpoint requests to commit backward. For example, EXEC CICS SYNCPOINT ROLLBACK.
Total number of resynchronizations	is the total number of resynchronization requests.
Total shunted UOWs for indoubt failure	is the total number of UOWs that have lost connection to their recovery coordinator during syncpoint processing, had to be shunted for indoubt failure, but have now completed.

Table 128. Recovery manager: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Total time shunted for indoubt failure	is the total time (STCK) that the UOWs shunted for indoubt failure ('Total number of shunts for indoubt failure) spent waiting in this condition.
Total shunted UOWs for commit/backout failure	is the total number of UOWs that had to be shunted for commit/backout failure because a local resource manager was not able to perform commit/backout processing at that time, but have now completed.
Total time shunted for commit/backout failure	is the total time (STCK) that the UOWs shunted for commit/ backout ('Total UOWs shunted for commit/backout failure) failures waited in this condition, but have now completed.
Outstanding shunted UOWs for indoubt failure	is the current number of UOWs that have been shunted for indoubt failure because the connection to their recovery coordinator during syncpoint processing was lost.
Outstanding time shunted for indoubt failure	is the total time (STCK) that the UOWs currently shunted for indoubt failure spent waiting in this condition so far.
Outstanding shunted UOWs for resource failure	is the current number of UOWs that have been shunted for commit/ backout failure because a local resource manager was unable to perform commit/backout processing at that time on behalf of the UOW.
Outstanding time shunted for resource failure	is the total time (STCK) that the UOWs currently shunted for commit/backout failures have been waiting in this condition so far.
The following fields detail the reasons why UOWs may have introduced integrity exposures because they were forced to complete prematurely. The UOWs were not allowed to shunt, not capable of shunting, or forced to terminate a shunt, regardless of the outcome.	
Total forces of indoubt action by trandef	is the total number of UOWs that were forced to complete syncpoint processing, despite losing the connection to the recovery coordinator, because their transaction definition specified that they could not wait indoubt.
Total forces of indoubt action by timeout	is the total number of shunted indoubt UOWs that were forced to complete syncpoint processing, although still unconnected to the recovery coordinator, because their transaction definition wait for indoubt timeout value was exceeded.
Total forces of indoubt action by operator	is the total number of shunted indoubt UOWs that were forced to complete syncpoint processing, although still unconnected to the recovery coordinator because the operator (CEMT) forced a resolution.
Total forces of indoubt action by no wait	is the total number of UOWs that were forced to complete syncpoint processing, despite having the ability to wait indoubt, because a local resource owner or connected resource manager that the UOW used was unable to wait indoubt. Further details are provided by the section below, 'No support for indoubt waiting breakdown'.

Table 128. Recovery manager: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Total forces of indoubt action by other	is the total number of UOWs that were forced to complete syncpoint processing, despite having the ability to wait indoubt, because of reasons other than those described above (for example, a cold start of the coordinator, level of RMI adapter modification, and resynchronization errors).
No support for indoubt waiting breakdown	
<p>The following fields further detail the reasons why a UOW did not have the ability to wait indoubt (shunt) at the time of indoubt failure (lost coordinator), and are breakdowns of the field 'Total forces of indoubt action by no wait'. This is because the UOW uses either recoverable local resources, recoverable resources across intersystem links, or external resource managers (RMI), which do not have the ability to wait indoubt. As a result of a resolution of a UOW being forced for this reason, integrity exposures may occur.</p>	
-Indoubt action forced by TD queues	is the number of UOW forces that occurred because the UOW was using a recoverable transient data queue defined with an indoubt attribute of WAIT=NO.
-Indoubt action forced by LU61 connections	is the number of UOW forces that occurred because the UOW used an LU6.1 intersystem link, which cannot support indoubt waiting.
-Indoubt action forced by MRO connections	is the number of UOW forces that occurred because the UOW used an MRO intersystem link to a downlevel CICS region, which cannot support indoubt waiting.
-Indoubt action forced by RMI exits (TRUEs)	is the number of UOW forces that occurred because the UOW used an RMI that declared an interest in syncpoint but could not support indoubt waiting.
-Indoubt action forced by others	is the number of UOW forces that occurred because the UOW used recoverable facilities other than above, for example, terminal RDO, which invalidates the ability to support indoubt waiting.
Total number of indoubt action mismatches	is the total number of UOWs that were forced to resolve using an indoubt action attribute, whether by definition, option, or operator override (as detailed in the above fields), and detected an indoubt action attribute mismatch with a participating system or RMI. For example, a participating system in a distributed UOW resolves its work forward while other systems back out theirs. The opposite also applies.

Requestmodel statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS REQUESTMODEL** SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHIIRDS DSECT.

Requestmodel: Resource statistics

Table 129. Requestmodel: Resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Requestmodel name	IIR_REQUESTMODEL_NAME	is the name of the Requestmodel. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Requestmodel type	IIR_RQMODEL_TYPE	indicates the type of the Requestmodel. The values are: EJB Matches enterprise bean requests as specified by the EJB parameters. CORBA Matches CORBA requests as specified by the CORBA parameters. GENERIC Matches both enterprise bean and CORBA requests. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Transaction ID	IIR_TRANSACTION_ID	is the name of the CICS transaction to be executed when a request matching the specification of the Requestmodel is received. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Module	IIR_RQMODEL_MODULE	is the IDL module name which defines the name scope of the OMG interface and operation. This field is blank if the requestmodel type is EJB. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Interface	IIR_RQMODEL_INTERFACE	is the name, of up to 255 characters, matching the IDL interface name. This field is blank if the Requestmodel Type is EJB. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Operation	IIR_RQMODEL_OPERATION	is the name (possibly generic), of up to 255 characters, matching the IDL operation or bean method name. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
CorbaServer name	IIR_CORBASERVER_NAME	is the name (possibly generic) of the destination CorbaServer for this Requestmodel. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset.

Table 129. Requestmodel: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Interface type	IIR_RQMODEL_INTERFACE_TYPE	<p>is the Java interface type for this Requestmodel. The values are:</p> <p>HOME Specifies that this is the home interface for the bean.</p> <p>REMOTE Specifies that this is the remote interface for the bean.</p> <p>BOTH Matches both the home and remote interfaces for the bean.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
Bean name	IIR_RQMODEL_BEAN_NAME	<p>is the name (possibly generic) of the bean that matches the name of an enterprise bean in an XML deployment descriptor. This field is blank if the Requestmodel Type is CORBA.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>

Requestmodel: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 130. Requestmodel: Summary resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Requestmodel name	is the name of the Requestmodel.
Requestmodel type	<p>indicates the type of the Requestmodel. The values are:</p> <p>EJB Matches enterprise bean requests as specified by the EJB parameters.</p> <p>CORBA Matches CORBA requests as specified by the CORBA parameters.</p> <p>GENERIC Matches both enterprise bean and CORBA requests.</p>
Transaction ID	is the name of the CICS transaction to be executed when a request matching the specification of the Requestmodel is received.
Module	is the IDL module name which defines the name scope of the OMG interface and operation. This field is blank if the requestmodel type is EJB.
Interface	is the name, of up to 255 characters, matching the IDL interface name. This field is blank if the Requestmodel Type is EJB.

Table 130. Requestmodel: Summary resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Operation	is the name (possibly generic), of up to 255 characters, matching the IDL operation or bean method name.
CorbaServer name	is the name (possibly generic) of the destination CorbaServer for this Requestmodel.
Interface type	is the Java interface type for this Requestmodel. The values are: HOME Specifies that this is the home interface for the bean. REMOTE Specifies that this is the remote interface for the bean. BOTH Matches both the home and remote interfaces for the bean.
Bean name	is the name (possibly generic) of the bean that matches the name of an enterprise bean in an XML deployment descriptor. This field is blank if the Requestmodel Type is CORBA.

Statistics domain statistics

Statistics domain: Global statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the COLLECT STATISTICS COLLECT STATISTICS STATS SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHSTGDS DSECT.

Table 131. Statistics domain: Global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Interval Collections so far	STGNC	is the number of interval collections made during the CICS run, or from one end-of-day to the following end-of-day. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> This field is reset to zero only at every end-of-day collection.
Number of SMF writes	STGSMFW	is the number of SMF writes since the last reset time. This figure includes records written for all types of statistics collections. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of SMF writes suppressed	STGSMFS	is the number of SMF writes for statistics records that were suppressed by the global user exit (XSTOUT). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 131. Statistics domain: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Number of SMF errors	STGSMFE	is the number of non-OK responses from the request to write a record to SMF. This count is incremented when an SMF write fails for any reason, for example, when SMF is inactive. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of INT statistics records	STGINTR	is the number of SMF writes for interval (INT) statistics records. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of EOD statistics records	STGEODR	is the number of SMF writes for end-of-day (EOD) statistics records. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of USS statistics records	STGUSSR	is the number of SMF writes for unsolicited (USS) statistics records. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of REQ statistics records	STGREQR	is the number of SMF writes for requested (REQ) statistics records. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of RRT statistics records	STGRRTR	is the number of SMF writes for requested reset (RRT) statistics records. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Statistics CICS Start Date and Time	STGCSTRT	is the date and time at which the CICS statistics domain was initialized. The DFHSTUP report expresses the date and time as mm/dd/yyyy and hh:mm:ss; however, the DSECT field contains the date and time as a store clock (STCK) value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Statistics Last Reset Date and Time	STGLRT	is the date and time at which the statistics values were last reset. The DFHSTUP report expresses the date and time as mm/dd/yyyy and hh:mm:ss; however, the DSECT field contains the date and time as a store clock (STCK) value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current

Table 131. Statistics domain: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Statistics Interval	STGINTVL	is the current statistics recording interval. This is the STATINT value specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET STATISTICS INTERVAL(value) or EXEC CICS SET STATISTICS INTERVAL(4-byte packed decimal data-area) commands. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Statistics End-of-Day Time	STGEODT	is the current statistics end-of-day time. This is the STATEOD value specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET STATISTICS ENDOFDAY(value) or EXEC CICS SET STATISTICS ENDOFDAY(4-byte packed decimal data-area) commands. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Statistics Recording	STGSTRCD	is the current setting for interval statistics recording. This is the STATRCD setting specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET STATISTICS RECORDING or EXEC CICS SET STATISTICS RECORDING(cvda) commands. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	STGLDW	is the length of data written to SMF during an interval, expressed as bytes. This figure includes length of data written during an interval for unsolicited, requested, and interval/end-of-day collections. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero Note: This field contains the accumulated length of statistics records excluding the SMF headers.

Interval, end-of-day, and requested statistics all contain the same items.

Statistics domain: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 132. Statistics domain: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Total number of Interval Collections	is the total number of interval collections made during the entire CICS run.
Total number of SMF writes	is the total number of SMF writes during the entire CICS run. This figure includes records written during an interval for unsolicited, requested, and interval/end-of-day collections.

Table 132. Statistics domain: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Total number of SMF writes suppressed	is the total number of SMF writes for statistics records that were suppressed by the global user exit (XSTOUT).
Total number of SMF errors	is the total number of non-OK responses from the request to write a record to SMF.
Total number of INT statistics records	is the total number of SMF writes for interval (INT) statistics records.
Total number of EOD statistics records	is the total number of SMF writes for end-of-day (EOD) statistics records.
Total number of USS statistics records	is the total number of SMF writes for unsolicited (USS) statistics records.
Total number of REQ statistics records	is the total number of SMF writes for requested (REQ) statistics records.
Total number of RRT statistics records	is the total number of SMF writes for requested reset (RRT) statistics records.
Statistics Interval	is the last statistics recording interval (STATINT) value that was specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET STATISTICS INTERVAL(value) or EXEC CICS SET STATISTICS INTERVAL(4-byte packed decimal data-area) commands.
Statistics End-of-Day Time	is the last statistics end-of-day time (STATEOD) value that was specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET STATISTICS ENDOFDAY(value) or EXEC CICS SET STATISTICS ENDOFDAY(4-byte packed decimal data-area) commands.
Statistics Recording	is the last setting for interval statistics recording (STATRCD) setting that was specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET STATISTICS RECORDING or EXEC CICS SET STATISTICS RECORDING(cvda) commands.

Storage manager statistics

These statistics are produced to aid all aspects of storage management.

Note that the terms 'DSA' (dynamic storage area), and 'pagepool', are interchangeable.

Storage manager: Domain subpools statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS STORAGE command, and are mapped by the DFHSMDDS DSECT. For programming information about the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command, see the COLLECT STATISTICS topic in the *CICS System Programming Reference*.

Table 133. Storage manager: Domain subpools statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Subpool Name	SMDSPN	is the unique 8-character name of the domain subpool. The values of the domain subpool field are described in "MVS and CICS virtual storage" on page 235. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SMDETYPE	The assembler DSECT field name has the value X'01' or X'02', indicating whether all the elements in the subpool are fixed length or variable length. For further information about subpool elements, see "MVS and CICS virtual storage" on page 235. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SMDFLEN	is the length of each subpool element (applicable to FIXED length subpools only). For further information about subpool elements, see "MVS and CICS virtual storage" on page 235. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SMDELCHN	The assembler DSECT field name has the value X'01' or X'02', indicating whether or not SM maintains an element chain for the subpool with the addresses and lengths of each element. For further information about element chains, see "MVS and CICS virtual storage" on page 235. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SMDBNDRY	is the boundary on which each element is aligned. This is a power of 2 in the range 8 through 4096 bytes. For further information about boundaries, see "MVS and CICS virtual storage" on page 235. This field is not applicable to storage above the 2GB boundary. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SMDLOCN	The storage location of this domain subpool. The assembler DSECT field name has the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SMDBELOW (X'01') below the 16MB line. • SMDABOVE (X'02') between the 16MB line and the 2GB boundary. • SMDABOVEBAR (X'03') above the 2GB boundary. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Location	SMDDSANAME	Name of the DSA that the domain subpool is allocated from. Values can be 'CDSA', 'SDSA', 'RDSA', 'ECDSA', 'ESDSA', 'ERDSA and 'GCDSA'. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset

Table 133. Storage manager: Domain subpools statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SMDDSAINDEX	<p>A unique identifier for the dynamic storage area that this subpool is allocated from. Values can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SMDCDSA (X'01') indicating that the subpool storage is obtained from the CDSA. • SMDSDSA (X'03') indicating that the subpool storage is obtained from the UDSA. • SMDRDSA (X'04') indicating that the subpool storage is obtained from the RDSA. • SMDECDSA (X'05') indicating that the subpool storage is obtained from the ECDSA. • SMDESDSA (X'07') indicating that the subpool storage is obtained from the ESDSA. • SMDERDSA (X'08') indicating that the subpool storage is obtained from the ERDSA. • SMDGCDSA (X'09') indicating that the subpool storage is obtained from the GCDSA. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
Access	SMDACCESS	<p>is the type of access of the subpool. It is either CICS, USER, or READONLY. If storage protection is not active, all storage areas revert to CICS except those in the ERDSA.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SMDCICS (X'01') access is CICS key. • SMDUSER (X'02') access is USER key. • SMDREADONLY (X'03') is read-only protection. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SMDIFREE	<p>is the size of the initial free area for the subpool (which may be zero), expressed in bytes. For further information about the initial free area, see "MVS and CICS virtual storage" on page 235.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
Getmain Requests	SMDGMREQ	<p>is the number of GETMAIN requests for the subpool.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero</p>
Freemain Requests	SMDFMREQ	<p>is the number of FREEMAIN requests for the subpool.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero</p>
Current Elements	SMDCELEM	<p>is the current number of storage elements in the subpool.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>

Table 133. Storage manager: Domain subpools statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Current Elem Stg	SMDCES	is the sum of the lengths of all the elements in the subpool, expressed in bytes. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Current Page Stg	SMDPCS	is the space taken by all the pages allocated to the subpool, expressed in bytes (or megabytes for storage above the 2GB boundary). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Peak Page Stg	SMDHWMP	is the peak page storage allocated to support the storage requirements of this subpool, expressed in bytes (or megabytes for storage above the 2GB boundary). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to current value

Storage manager: Global statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS STORAGE command. For programming information about the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command, see the COLLECT STATISTICS topic in the *CICS System Programming Reference*.

These statistics are collected for each DSA. They are available online, and are mapped by the DFHSMDS DSECT.

Table 134. Storage manager: Global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Storage protection	SMSSTGPROT	X'01' active X'00' not active <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Transaction isolation	SMSTRANISO	X'01' active X'00' not active <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Reentrant programs	SMSRENTPGM	X'01' protect. RDSA and ERDSA obtained from key 0 storage. X'00' no protect. RDSA and ERDSA obtained from key 8 storage. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Current DSA limit	SMSDSALIMIT	Current DSA limit value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset

Table 134. Storage manager: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Current DSA total	SMSDSATOTAL	Total amount of storage currently allocated to the DSAs below the line. This value may be smaller or larger than SMSDSALIMIT.
Peak DSA total	SMSHWMSATOTAL	<p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p> <p>The peak amount of storage allocated to the DSAs below the line. This value may be smaller or larger than SMSDSALIMIT.</p>
Current EDSA limit	SMSSEDSALIMIT	<p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to current value</p> <p>Current EDSA limit.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
Current EDSA total	SMSSEDSATOTAL	Total amount of storage currently allocated to the DSAs above the line. This value may be smaller or larger than SMSSEDSALIMIT.
Peak EDSA total	SMSHWMESDATOTAL	<p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p> <p>The peak amount of storage allocated to the DSAs above the line. This value may be smaller or larger than SMSSEDSALIMIT.</p>
MEMLIMIT size	SMSMEMLIMIT	<p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to current value</p> <p>The value of the MEMLIMIT value. This field is expressed in megabytes or displays the word NOLIMIT if no upper limit is imposed.</p>
MEMLIMIT set by	SMSMEMLIMITSRC	<p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p> <p>The source of the MEMLIMIT value.</p> <p>SMFPRM indicates that MEMLIMIT is set by SYS1.PARMLIB(SMFPRMxx).</p> <p>JCL indicates that MEMLIMIT is set by JCL.</p> <p>REGION indicates that MEMLIMIT is set to NOLIMIT because REGION=0M is specified in JCL.</p> <p>IEFUSI indicates that MEMLIMIT is set by the IEFUSI global user exit.</p>
GETSTOR request size	SMSGETSTORSIZE	<p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p> <p>The GETSTOR request size.</p>
Current Address Space active	SMSASACTIVE	<p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p> <p>The current address space available above the 2GB boundary.</p>
Peak Address Space active	SMSHWMASACTIVE	<p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p> <p>The peak amount of address space available above the 2GB boundary.</p>
Current GDSA active	SMSGDSAACTIVE	<p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to current value</p> <p>The current storage being used above the 2GB boundary.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>

Table 134. Storage manager: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Peak GDSA active	SMSHWMGDSAACTIVE	The peak amount of storage available for use above the 2GB boundary. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to current value
Above the bar Cushion Limit	SMSATBCUSHLIMIT	The cushion limit above the 2GB boundary. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Allocates into the Cushion	SMSATBCUSHRELS	The number of times storage is allocated into the cushion (cushion releases) above the 2GB boundary. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero
MVS storage request waits	SMSMVSSTGREQWAITS	The total number of MVS storage requests that have waited for MVS storage above 16MB. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero
Total time waiting for MVS storage	SMSTIMEWAITMVS	The total time that MVS storage requests have spent waiting for MVS storage above 16MB. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero

Storage manager: Subspace statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS STORAGE SPI** command.

These statistics are collected for each DSA, and are mapped by the DFHMSDS DSECT.

Table 135. Storage manager: Subspace statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Current unique subspace users	SMSUSSCUR	Current number of unique subspace users. Number of tasks currently allocated a unique subspace. Reset characteristic: Not reset.
Total unique subspace users	SMSUSSCUM	Total number of tasks that have been allocated a unique subspace. Reset characteristic: Reset to zero.
Peak unique subspace users	SMSUSSHWM	The peak number of tasks concurrently allocated a unique subspace. Reset characteristic: Reset to current.
Current common subspace users	SMSCSSCUR	Number of tasks currently allocated to the common subspace users. Reset characteristic: Not reset.
Total common subspace users	SMSCSSCUM	Total number of tasks allocated to the common subspace users. Reset characteristic: Reset to zero.
Peak common subspace users	SMSCSSHWM	The peak number of tasks concurrently allocated to the common subspace. Reset characteristic: Reset to current.

Storage manager: Dynamic storage areas statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS STORAGE command. For programming information about the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command, see the COLLECT STATISTICS topic in the *CICS System Programming Reference*.

These statistics are collected for each DSA. They are available online, and are mapped by the DFHSMDS DSECT.

Table 136. Storage manager: Dynamic storage areas statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SMSNPAGP	<p>is the number of DSAs in the CICS region. There are nine DSAs: the CDSA (CICS dynamic storage area), the UDSA (user dynamic storage area), the SDSA (shared dynamic storage area), the RDSA (read-only dynamic storage area), the ECDSA (extended CICS dynamic storage area), the EUDSA (extended user dynamic storage area), the ESDSA (extended shared dynamic storage area), the ERDSA (extended read-only dynamic storage area) and the GCDSA (above the bar CICS dynamic storage area).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
Header in DFHSTUP report	SMSDSANAME	<p>Name of the DSA that this record represents. Values can be 'CDSA', 'UDSA', 'SDSA', 'RDSA', 'ECDSA', 'EUDSA', 'ESDSA' and 'ERDSA'.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SMSDSAINDEX	<p>A unique identifier for the dynamic storage area that this subpool is allocated from. Values can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SMSCDSA (X'01') The page pool is the CDSA. • SMSUDSA (X'02') The page pool is the UDSA. • SMSSDSA (X'03') The page pool is the SDSA. • SMSRDSA (X'04') The page pool is the RDSA. • SMSECDSA (X'05') The page pool is the ECDSA. • SMSEUDSA (X'06') The page pool is the EUDSA. • SMSESDSA (X'07') The page pool is the ESDSA. • SMSERDSA (X'08') The page pool is the ERDSA. • SMSGCDSA (X'09') The page pool is the GCDSA. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>

Table 136. Storage manager: Dynamic storage areas statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SMSLOCN	<p>is the location of this DSA. The assembler DSECT field name has the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SMSBELOW (X'01') below the 16MB line • SMSABOVE (X'02') between the 16MB line and the 2GB boundary. • SMSABOVEBAR (X'03') above the 2GB boundary.
Current DSA Size	SMSDSASZ	<p>is the current size of the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, ERDSA (expressed in bytes) or GCDSA (expressed in megabytes).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
Peak DSA Size	SMSHWMSASZ	<p>is the peak size of the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, ERDSA (expressed in bytes) or GCDSA (expressed in megabytes) since the last time that statistics were recorded.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to current value</p>
Cushion Size	SMSCSIZE	<p>is the size of the cushion, expressed in bytes. The cushion forms part of the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or ERDSA, and is the amount of storage below which CICS goes SOS.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
Free storage (inc. cushion)	SMSFSTG	<p>is the amount of free storage in this DSA, that is the number of free pages multiplied by the page size (4K), expressed in bytes.</p> <p>This field is not applicable to GCDSA.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
Percentage free storage		<p>is the percentage of the storage that is free. This value is calculated offline by DFHSTUP and is, therefore, not accessible via the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
Peak free storage	SMSHWMFSTG	<p>is the largest amount of storage that is free since the last time that statistics were recorded.</p> <p>This field is not applicable to GCDSA.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>

Table 136. Storage manager: Dynamic storage areas statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Lowest free storage	SMSLWMFSTG	<p>is the smallest amount of storage that is free since the last time that statistics were recorded.</p> <p>This field is not applicable to GCDSA.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to current value</p>
Largest free area	SMSLFA	<p>is the length of the largest contiguous free area in the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or ERDSA, expressed in bytes.</p> <p>This field is not applicable to GCDSA. To get an indication of the storage fragmentation in this DSA, compare this value with "Free storage" (SMSFSTG) in the DSA. If the ratio is large, this DSA is fragmented.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
Getmain Requests	SMSGMREQ	<p>is the number of GETMAIN requests from the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, ERDSA or GCDSA.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero</p>
Freemain Requests	SMSFMREQ	<p>is the number of FREEMAIN requests from the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, ERDSA or GCDSA.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SMSASR	<p>is the number of ADD_SUBPOOL requests to create a subpool (domain or task) from the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, ERDSA or GCDSA.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SMSDSR	<p>is the number of DELETE_SUBPOOL requests (domain or task) from the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, ERDSA or GCDSA.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero</p>
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SMSCSUBP	<p>is the current number of subpools (domain and task) in the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, ERDSA or GCDSA.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
Times no storage returned	SMSCRISS	<p>is the number of times a GETMAIN request with SUSPEND(NO) returned the condition INSUFFICIENT_STORAGE.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero</p>

Table 136. Storage manager: Dynamic storage areas statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Times request suspended	SMSUCSS	is the number of times a GETMAIN request with SUSPEND(YES) was suspended because of insufficient storage to satisfy the request at the moment. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero
Current suspended	SMSCSS	is the number of GETMAIN requests currently suspended for storage. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Peak requests suspended	SMSHWMS	is the peak number of GETMAIN requests suspended for storage. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to current value
Purged while waiting	SMSPWWS	is the number of requests which were purged while suspended for storage. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero
Times cushion released	SMSCREL	is the number of times a GETMAIN request caused the storage cushion to be released. The cushion is said to be released when the number of free pages drops below the number of pages in the cushion and there are no more free extents available to increase the size of this DSA. This field is not applicable to storage above the 2GB boundary. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero
Times went short on storage	SMSSOS	is the number of times CICS went SOS in this DSA (CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, ERDSA or GCDSA), where SOS means either that the cushion is currently in use and/or there is at least one task suspended for storage. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero
Total time SOS	SMSTSOS	is the accumulated time that CICS has been SOS in this DSA. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>days:hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> ; however, the DSECT field contains the time as a store clock (STCK) value. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero
Storage violations	SMSSV	is the number of storage violations recorded in the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, and the ERDSA.

Table 136. Storage manager: Dynamic storage areas statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Access	SMSACCESS	<p>is the type of access of the DSA. It will be either CICS, USER, or READONLY. If storage protection is not active, all storage areas will revert to CICS except those in the ERDSA.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SMS CICS (X'01') access is CICS key. • SMS USER (X'02') access is USER key. • SMS READONLY (X'03') is read-only protection. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
Current extents	SMSEXTS	<p>is the number of extents currently allocated to a specified dynamic storage area.</p> <p>This field is not applicable to storage above the 2GB boundary.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
Extents added	SMSEXTSA	<p>is the number of extents added to a dynamic storage area since the last time statistics were recorded.</p> <p>This field is not applicable to storage above the 2GB boundary.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
Extents released	SMSEXTSR	<p>is the number of extents which have been released from a dynamic storage area since the last time statistics were recorded.</p> <p>This field is not applicable to storage above the 2GB boundary.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>

Storage manager: Task subpools statistics

These statistics **cannot** be accessed online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command. They are produced only for offline processing (written to SMF).

These statistics are collected for each DSA. They are mapped by the DFHSMTDS DSECT.

Although task subpools are dynamically created and deleted for each task in the system, these statistics are the sum of all task subpool figures for the task related DSAs (CDSA, UDSA, ECDSA, and EUDSA). If further granularity of task storage usage is required, use the performance class data of the CICS monitoring facility.

Table 137. Storage manager: Task subpools statistics. Apart from the very first field, the following fields are mapped by the SMTBODY DSECT within the DFHSMTDS DSECT. The SMTBODY DSECT is repeated for each task subpool in the CICS region (SMTNTASK).

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SMTNTASK	is the number of task subpools in the CICS region. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
DSA Name	SMTDSANAME	Name of the dynamic storage area from which this task storage has been allocated. Values can be 'CDSA', 'UDSA', 'ECDSA', and 'EUDSA'. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SMTDSAINDEX	A unique identifier for the dynamic storage area that these statistics refer to. Values can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SMTCDSA (X'01') indicating that the task storage is obtained from the CDSA • SMTUDSA (X'02') indicating that the task storage is obtained from the UDSA • SMTECDSA (X'05') indicating that the task storage is obtained from the ECDSA • SMTEUDSA (X'06') indicating that the task storage is obtained from the EUDSA <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	SMTLOCN	tells you whether the dynamic storage area is above or below the line. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SMTBELOW (X'01') below the 16MB line • SMTABOVE (X'02') above the 16MB line. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Access	SMTACCESS	is the type of access of the subpool. It will be either CICS or USER. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SMTCICS (X'01') access is CICS key • SMTUSER (X'02') access is USER key. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Getmain Requests	SMTGMREQ	is the number of task subpool GETMAIN requests from this dynamic storage area. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Freemain Requests	SMTFMREQ	is the number of task subpool FREEMAIN requests from this dynamic storage area. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 137. Storage manager: Task subpools statistics (continued). Apart from the very first field, the following fields are mapped by the SMTBODY DSECT within the DFHSMTDS DSECT. The SMTBODY DSECT is repeated for each task subpool in the CICS region (SMTNTASK).

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Current Elements	SMTCNE	is the number of elements in all the task subpools in this dynamic storage area. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current Elem Stg	SMTCES	is the sum of the storage occupied by all elements in task subpools within this dynamic storage area, expressed in bytes. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current Page Stg	SMTCPs	is the sum of the storage in all pages allocated to task subpools within this dynamic storage area, expressed in bytes. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak Page Stg	SMTHWMPs	is the peak page storage allocated to support task storage activity in that dynamic storage area. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value

Storage manager: Summary domain subpools statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 138. Storage manager: Summary domain subpools statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Subpool Name	is the unique 8-character name of the domain subpool. The values of the domain subpool field are described in "MVS and CICS virtual storage" on page 235.
Location	is the indicator of the subpool location (CDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, ESDSA, ERDSA or GCDSA).
Access	is the type of access of the subpool. It is either CICS, USER, or READONLY. If storage protection is not active, all storage areas revert to CICS except those in the ERDSA.
Getmain Requests	is the total number of GETMAIN requests for the subpool.
Freemain Requests	is the total number of FREEMAIN requests for the subpool.
Peak Elements	is the peak number of storage elements in the subpool.
Peak Elem Stg	is the peak amount of element storage in the subpool, expressed in bytes.

Table 138. Storage manager: Summary domain subpools statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Peak Page Stg	is the peak amount of page storage in the subpool, expressed in bytes.
Peak Sgmt Stg	is the peak amount of storage in the segment. This field is used for reporting storage use above the 2GB boundary.

Storage manager: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 139. Storage manager: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Storage protection	shows whether storage protection is active or not active.
Transaction isolation	shows whether transaction isolation is active or not active.
Reentrant programs	shows whether write protection for reentrant programs is enabled (PROTECT — so RDSA and ERDSA are obtained from key 0 storage) or disabled (NOPROTECT — so RDSA and ERDSA are obtained from key 8 storage).
Current DSA limit	is the limit of the CICS dynamic storage areas as defined by the DSALIM system initialization parameter.
Current DSA total	is the total amount of storage currently allocated to the DSAs below the line. This value may be smaller or larger than the value for 'Current DSA limit'.
Peak DSA total	is the peak amount of storage allocated to the DSAs below the line. This value may be smaller or larger than the value for 'Current DSA limit'.
Current EDSA limit	is the limit of the CICS extended dynamic storage areas as defined by the EDSALIM system initialization parameter.
Current EDSA total	is the total amount of storage currently allocated to the DSAs above the line. This value may be smaller or larger than the value for 'Current EDSA limit'.
Peak EDSA total	is the peak amount of storage allocated to the DSAs above the line. This value may be smaller or larger than the value for 'Current EDSA limit'.
MEMLIMIT size	The value of the MEMLIMIT value. This value can be in megabytes, gigabytes, terabytes, petabytes or exabytes, depending on size. A value of NOLIMIT indicates that no upper limit has been imposed.

Table 139. Storage manager: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
MEMLIMIT set by	is the source of the MEMLIMIT value. SMFPRM indicates that MEMLIMIT was set by SYS1.PARMLIB(SMFPRMxx). JCL indicates that MEMLIMIT was set by JCL. REGION indicates that MEMLIMIT was set to NOLIMIT because REGION=0M was specified in JCL. IEFUSI indicates that MEMLIMIT was set by the IEFUSI global user exit.
Current GDSA total	is the total amount of storage, in megabytes, currently allocated to the DSAs above the 2GB boundary.
Peak GDSA total	is the peak amount of storage, in megabytes, allocated to the DSAs above the 2GB boundary.
Current GDSA used	is the amount of storage, in megabytes, currently in use above the 2GB boundary.
Peak GDSA used	is the peak amount of storage, in megabytes, in use above the 2GB boundary.
MVS storage request waits	The total number of MVS storage requests that have waited for MVS storage above 16MB.
Total time waiting for MVS storage	The total time that MVS storage requests have spent waiting for MVS storage above 16MB.

Storage manager: Summary subspace statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 140. Storage manager: Summary subspace statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Total unique subspace users	The total number of tasks that have been allocated a unique subspace.
Peak unique subspace users	The peak number of tasks concurrently allocated a unique subspace.
Total common subspace users	The total number of tasks allocated to the common subspace.
Peak common subspace users	The peak number of tasks concurrently allocated to the common subspace.

Storage manager: Summary dynamic storage areas statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 141. Storage manager: Summary dynamic storage areas statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Current DSA size	is the total size of the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or ERDSA, expressed in bytes.

Table 141. Storage manager: Summary dynamic storage areas statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Peak DSA size	is the peak size of the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or ERDSA, expressed in bytes.
Cushion size	is the size of the cushion, expressed in bytes. The cushion forms part of the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or ERDSA, and is the amount of storage below which CICS goes SOS.
Peak free storage	is the peak amount of free storage in this DSA, that is the number of free pages multiplied by the page size (4K), expressed in bytes.
Lowest free storage	is the lowest amount of free storage encountered over the summarised period in this DSA, that is the number of free pages multiplied by the page size (4K), expressed in bytes.
Getmain requests	is the total number of GETMAIN requests from the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or ERDSA.
Freemain requests	is the total number of FREEMAIN requests from the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or ERDSA.
Times no storage returned	is the total number of times a GETMAIN request with SUSPEND(NO) returned the condition INSUFFICIENT_STORAGE.
Times request suspended	is the total number of times a GETMAIN request with SUSPEND(YES) was suspended because of insufficient storage to satisfy the request at the moment.
Peak requests suspended	is the peak number of GETMAIN requests suspended for storage.
Purged while waiting	is the total number of requests which were purged while suspended for storage.
Times cushion released	is the total number of times a GETMAIN request caused the storage cushion to be released. The cushion is said to be released when the number of free pages drops below the number of pages in the cushion, and there are no more free extents available to increase the size of this DSA.
Times went short on storage	is the total number of times CICS went SOS in this DSA (CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or ERDSA), where SOS means either that the cushion is currently in use and/or there is at least one task suspended for storage.
Total time SOS	is the accumulated time that CICS has been SOS in this DSA. The DFHSTUP report expresses this time as <i>days:hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> .
Storage violations	is the total number of storage violations recorded in the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, RDSA, ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, and ERDSA.

Table 141. Storage manager: Summary dynamic storage areas statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Access	is the type of access of the DSA. It will be either CICS, USER, or READONLY. If storage protection is not active, all storage areas will revert to CICS except those in the ERDSA.
Current extents	is the number of extents currently allocated to the DSA.
Extents added	is the number of extents added to the DSA since the last time statistics were recorded.
Extents released	is the number of extents which have been released from the DSA since the last time statistics were recorded.

Storage manager: Summary task subpools statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

The following fields are mapped by the SMTBODY DSECT within the DFHSMTDS DSECT. The SMTBODY DSECT is repeated for each task subpool in the CICS region (SMTNTASK).

Table 142. Storage manager: Summary task subpools statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
DSA Name	tells you whether the dynamic storage area is in the CDSA, UDSA, ECDSA, or EUDSA.
Access	is the type of access of the subpool. It will be either CICS, or USER.
Getmain Requests	is the total number of task subpool GETMAIN requests from this dynamic storage area.
Freemain Requests	is the total number of task subpool FREEMAIN requests from this dynamic storage area.
Peak Elements	is the peak of the current number of elements in all the task subpools in this dynamic storage area.
Peak Elem Stg	is the peak of the current amount of storage occupied by all elements in task subpools within this dynamic storage area, expressed in bytes.
Peak Page Stg	is the peak amount of storage in all pages allocated to task subpools within this dynamic storage area, expressed in bytes.

Table manager statistics

Table manager: Global statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** TABLEMGR SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHA16DS DSECT.

Table 143. Table manager: Global statistics. Apart from the first field, the following fields are mapped by the A16STATS DSECT, which is repeated for each table (A16NTAB).

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A16NTAB	is the number of tables defined to the table manager. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Table Name	A16TNAM	is the name of a CICS table supported by the table manager. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Total Size of Table Manager Storage (bytes)	A16TSIZE	is the amount of storage, expressed in bytes, used by the table manager to support the table named in the field above (for example, for scatter tables and directory segments). This does not include storage used by the tables themselves. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table manager: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 144. Table manager: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Table Name	is the name of a CICS table supported by the table manager.
Average Table Size (bytes)	is the average amount of storage, expressed in bytes, used by the table manager to support the table named in the field above (for example, for scatter tables and directory segments). This does not include storage used by the tables themselves.
Peak Table Size (bytes)	is the peak amount of storage, expressed in bytes, used by the table manager to support the table named in the field above (for example, for scatter tables and directory segments). This does not include storage used by the tables themselves.

TCP/IP global and TCP/IP Service statistics

TCP/IP: Global statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** TCPIP SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHSOGDS DSECT.

Table 145. TCP/IP: Global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Current number of inbound sockets	SOG_CURR_INBOUND_SOCKETS	is the current number of inbound sockets. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak number of inbound sockets	SOG_PEAK_INBOUND_SOCKETS	is the peak number of inbound sockets. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current
Current number of non-persistent outbound sockets	SOG_CURR_OUTB_SOCKETS	is the current number of non-persistent outbound sockets. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak number of non-persistent outbound sockets	SOG_PEAK_OUTB_SOCKETS	is the peak number of non-persistent outbound sockets. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current
Current number of persistent outbound sockets	SOG_CURR_PERS_OUTB_SOCKETS	is the current number of persistent outbound sockets. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak number of persistent outbound sockets	SOG_PEAK_PERS_OUTB_SOCKETS	is the peak number of persistent outbound sockets. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current
Total number of inbound sockets created	SOG_INB_SOCKETS_CREATED	is the total number of inbound sockets created. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Total number of outbound sockets created	SOG_OUTB_SOCKETS_CREATED	is the total number of outbound sockets created. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Total number of outbound sockets closed	SOG_OUTB_SOCKETS_CLOSED	is the total number of outbound sockets closed. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Total number of inbound and outbound sockets created	SOG_INB_SOCKETS_CREATED + SOG_OUTB_SOCKETS_CREATED	is the total number of inbound and outbound sockets created. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 145. TCP/IP: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
SSLCACHE setting	SOG_SSLCACHE	reports whether SSL caching is taking place locally within a CICS region, or across a sysplex. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current MAXSOCKETS limit	SOG_MAXSOCKETS_LIMIT	is the maximum number of IP sockets that can be managed by the CICS sockets domain. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Number of times the MAXSOCKETS limit was reached	SOG_TIMES_AT_MAX_SOCKETS	is the number of times the maximum number of IP sockets limit (MAXSOCKETS) was reached. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of create socket requests delayed by MAXSOCKETS limit	SOG_DELAYED_AT_MAX_SOCKETS	is the number of create socket requests that were delayed because the system had reached the MAXSOCKETS limit. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Total MAXSOCKETS delay time	SOG_QTIME_AT_MAX_SOCKETS	is the total time that create socket requests were delayed because the system had reached the MAXSOCKETS limit. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of create sockets requests timed out at MAXSOCKETS	SOG_TIMEDOUT_AT_MAX_SOCKETS	is the number of create socket requests that were timed out whilst delayed because the system had reached the MAXSOCKETS limit. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Current create socket requests delayed by MAXSOCKETS limit	SOG_CURR_DELAYED_AT_MAX	is the current number of create socket requests delayed because the system is at the MAXSOCKETS limit. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak create socket requests delayed at MAXSOCKETS	SOG_PEAK_DELAYED_AT_MAX	is the peak number of create socket requests delayed because the system is at the MAXSOCKETS limit. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current

Table 145. TCP/IP: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Current MAXSOCKETS delay time	SOG_CURRENT_QTIME_AT_MAX	is the current total delay time for the create socket requests that are currently delayed because the system is at the MAXSOCKETS limit. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

TCP/IP: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 146. TCP/IP: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Peak number of inbound sockets	is the peak number of inbound sockets.
Peak number of non-persistent outbound sockets	is the peak number of non-persistent outbound sockets.
Peak number of persistent outbound sockets	is the peak number of persistent outbound sockets.
Total number of inbound sockets created	is the total number of inbound sockets created.
Total number of outbound sockets created	is the total number of outbound sockets created.
Total number of outbound sockets closed	is the total number of outbound sockets closed.
Total number of inbound and outbound sockets created	is the total number of inbound and outbound sockets created.
SSLCACHE setting	reports whether SSL caching is taking place locally within a CICS region, or across a sysplex.
MAXSOCKETS limit	is the maximum number of IP sockets that can be managed by the CICS sockets domain.
Times the MAXSOCKETS limit was reached	is the number of times the maximum number of IP sockets limit (MAXSOCKETS) was reached.
Total number of create socket requests timed out at MAXSOCKETS	is the total number of create socket requests that were timed out whilst delayed because the system had reached the MAXSOCKETS limit.

Table 146. TCP/IP: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Peak number of create socket requests delayed at MAXSOCKETS	is the peak number of create socket requests delayed because the system was at the MAXSOCKETS limit.
Total number of create socket requests delayed at MAXSOCKETS	is the total number of create socket requests that were delayed because the system had reached the MAXSOCKETS limit.
Total MAXSOCKETS delay time	is the total time that create socket requests were delayed because the system had reached the MAXSOCKETS limit.
Average MAXSOCKETS delay time	is the average time that create socket requests were delayed because the system had reached the MAXSOCKETS limit.

TCP/IP Services statistics

This section contains the following statistics:

- **TCP/IP Services: Resource statistics**
 - “TCP/IP Services: Resource statistics”
- **TCP/IP Services: Request statistics**
 - “TCP/IP Services: Request statistics” on page 634
- **Summary statistics**
 - “TCP/IP Services: Summary resource statistics” on page 636
 - “TCP/IP Services: Summary request statistics” on page 636

TCP/IP Services: Resource statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** TCPIPSERVICE SPI command, and are mapped by the TCPIPSERVICE and the DFHSORDS DSECTs.

Table 147. TCP/IP Services: Resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
TCP/IP Service	SOR_SERVICE_NAME	is the name of the TCP/IP service <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Port Number	SOR_PORT_NUMBER	is the port number being used for this TCP/IP service. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Protocol	SOR_PROTOCOL	is the protocol defined for this TCP/IP service. This can be “ECI”, “HTTP”, “IIOP”, “IPIIC”, “USER”, or blank (which means HTTP). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 147. TCP/IP Services: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
SSL	SOR_SSL_SUPPORT	is the level of SSL support defined for this TCP/IP service. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Authenticate	SOR_AUTHENTICATE	is the authentication and identification scheme specified for this TCP/IP service. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Privacy	SOR_PRIVACY	is the level of SSL encryption support that applies to this TCP/IP service. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Attach Security	SOR_ATTACHSEC	is the level of attach-time security required for this TCP/IP service. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Port Backlog	SOR_BACKLOG	is the port backlog for this TCP/IP service. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Maxdata	SOR_MAXDATA_LENGTH	is the maximum length of data that may be received on this TCP/IP service. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Date Opened	SOR_OPEN_LOCAL	is the date on which this TCP/IP service was opened. If this field is not set, SOR_OPEN_LOCAL contains the hexadecimal value X'0000000000000000', shown in the report as "CLOSED". If the field is set, it contains a date expressed in <i>mm/dd/yyyy</i> format. This field contains a valid date if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The TCP/IP service was open at the time the statistics were taken. • This is an unsolicited statistics request due to the TCP/IP service being closed. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 147. TCP/IP Services: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Time Opened	SOR_OPEN_LOCAL	<p>is the time at which this TCP/IP service was opened. If this field is not set, SOR_OPEN_LOCAL contains the hexadecimal value X'0000000000000000', shown in the report as "CLOSED". If the field is set, it contains a time expressed as a store clock (STCK) value in local time. This field contains a valid time if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The TCP/IP service was open at the time the statistics were taken. • This is an unsolicited statistics request due to the TCP/IP service being closed. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Date Closed	SOR_CLOSE_LOCAL	<p>is the date on which this TCP/IP service was closed. If this field is not set, SOR_CLOSE_LOCAL contains the hexadecimal value X'0000000000000000', shown in the report as "OPEN". If the field is set, it contains a date expressed in <i>mm/dd/yyyy</i> format.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Time Closed	SOR_CLOSE_LOCAL	<p>is the time at which this TCP/IP service was closed. If this field is not set, SOR_CLOSE_LOCAL contains the hexadecimal value X'0000000000000000', shown in the report as "OPEN". If the field is set, it contains a time expressed as a store clock (STCK) value in local time.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

TCP/IP Services: Request statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** TCPIPSERVICE SPI command are mapped by the DFHSORDS DSECT.

Table 148. TCP/IP Services: Request statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
TCP/IP Service	SOR_SERVICE_NAME	<p>is the name of the TCP/IP service</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Port Number	SOR_PORT_NUMBER	<p>is the port number being used for this TCP/IP service.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
IP Address	SOR_IP_ADDRESS	<p>is the IP address of this TCP/IP service.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Table 148. TCP/IP Services: Request statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Connections — Current	SOR_CURRENT_CONNS	is the current number of connections for the TCP/IP service. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Connections — Peak	SOR_PEAK_CONNS	is the peak number of connections for the TCP/IP service. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Trans Attached	SOR_TRANS_ATTACHED	is the number of transactions attached by this TCP/IP Service. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Receive Requests	SOR_RECEIVES	is the number of receive requests issued for the TCP/IP Service. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Bytes Received	SOR_BYTES_RECEIVED	is the number of bytes received for the TCP/IP service. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Average/ Receive	SOR_BYTES_RECEIVED/ SOR_RECEIVES	is the average number of bytes per receive request for the TCP/IP service. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not applicable
Send Requests	SOR_SENDS	is the number of send requests issued for the TCP/IP Service. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Bytes Sent	SOR_BYTES_SENT	is the number of bytes sent for the TCP/IP service. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Average/Send	SOR_BYTES_SENT/ SOR_SENDS	is the average number of bytes per send request for the TCP/IP service. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not applicable

TCP/IP Services: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 149. TCP/IP Services: Summary resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
TCP/IP Service	is the name of the TCP/IP service
Port Number	is the port number being used for this TCP/IP service
Protocol	is the protocol defined for this TCP/IP service. This can be "ECI", "HTTP", "IIO", "IPI", "USER", or blank (which means HTTP).
SSL	is the level of SSL support defined for this TCP/IP service.
Authenticate	is the authentication and identification scheme specified for this TCP/IP service.
Privacy	is the level of SSL encryption support that applies to this TCP/IP service.
Attachsec	is the level of attach-time security required for this TCP/IP service.
Port Backlog	is the port backlog defined for this TCP/IP service.
Maxdata	is the maximum length of data that may be received on this TCP/IP service.

TCP/IP Services: Summary request statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 150. TCP/IP Services: Summary request statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
TCP/IP Service	is the name of the TCP/IP service.
Port Number	is the port number for the TCP/IP Service.
IP Address	is the IP address for the TCP/IP Service.
Peak Connections	is the peak number of connections for the TCP/IP Service.
Trans Attached	is the total number of transactions attached for the TCP/IP Service.
Receive Requests	is the total number of receive requests issued for the TCP/IP Service.

Table 150. TCP/IP Services: Summary request statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Bytes Received	is the total number of bytes received for the TCP/IP Service.
Send Requests	is the total number of send requests issued for the TCP/IP Service.
Bytes Sent	is the total number of bytes sent for the TCP/IP Service.

Temporary storage statistics

Temporary storage statistics are produced for the data that is written into a temporary storage queue. For more information on how to make use of these statistics, see “Tuning the use of CICS temporary storage (TS)” on page 311.

Temporary storage: Global statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** TSQUEUE SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHTSGDS DSECT.

Table 151. Temporary storage: Global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Put/Putq main storage requests	TSGSTA5F	is the number of records that application programs wrote to main temporary storage. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Get/Getq main storage requests	TSGNMG	is the number of records that application programs obtained from main temporary storage. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Peak storage for temp. storage (main)	TSGSTA6F	is the peak value, expressed in bytes, of the amount of virtual storage used for temporary storage records. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Current storage for temp. storage (main)	TSGSTA6A	is the current value, expressed in bytes, of the amount of virtual storage used for temporary storage records. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Put/Putq auxiliary storage requests	TSGSTA7F	is the number of records that application programs wrote to auxiliary temporary storage. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 151. Temporary storage: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Get/Getq auxiliary storage requests	TSGNAG	is the number of records that application programs obtained from auxiliary temporary storage. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Peak temporary storage names in use	TSGQNUMH	is the peak number of temporary storage queue names in use at any one time. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Current temporary storage names in use	TSGQNUM	is the current number of temporary storage queue names in use. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Number of entries in longest queue	TSGQINH	is the peak number of items in any one queue. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Times queues created	TSGSTA3F	is the number of times that CICS created individual temporary storage queues. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Control interval size	TSGCSZ	is the size of VSAM's unit of transmission between DASD and main storage, specified in the CONTROLINTERVALSIZE parameter in the VSAM CLUSTER definition for the temporary storage data set (for guidance information about this, see Space considerations in the <i>CICS System Definition Guide</i>). In general, using large CIs permits more data to be transferred at one time, resulting in less system overhead. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Available bytes per control interval	TSGNAVB	is the number of bytes available for use in the TS data set control interval. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Segments per control interval	TSGSPCI	is the number of segments available in the TS control interval. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Bytes per segment	TSGBPSEG	is the number of bytes per segment of the TS data set. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Writes more than control interval	TSGSTABF	is the number of writes of records whose length was greater than the control interval (CI) size. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 151. Temporary storage: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Longest auxiliary temp storage record	TSGLAR	is the size, expressed in bytes, of the longest record written to the temporary storage data set. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Number of control intervals available	TSGNCI	is the number of control intervals (CIs) available for auxiliary temporary storage. This is the total available space on the temporary storage data set expressed as a number of control intervals. This is not the space remaining at termination. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak control intervals in use	TSGNCIAH	is the peak number of CIs containing active data. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Current control intervals in use	TSGNCIA	is the current number of CIs containing active data. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Times aux. storage exhausted	TSGSTA8F	is the number of situations where one or more transactions may have been suspended because of a NOSPACE condition, or (using a HANDLE CONDITION NOSPACE command) may have been forced to abend. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of temp. storage compressions	TSGSTA9F	is the number of times that the temporary storage buffers were compressed. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Temporary storage buffers	TSGNBCA	is the number of temporary storage buffers specified in the TS= system initialization parameter or in the overrides. The number of buffers allocated may exceed the number requested. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Buffer waits	TSGBWTN	is the number of times a request was queued because all buffers were allocated to other tasks. A buffer wait also occurs if the required control interval is already in a locked buffer, and therefore unavailable, even if there are other buffers available. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Peak users waiting on buffer	TSGBUWTH	is the peak number of requests queued because no buffers were available. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value

Table 151. Temporary storage: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Current users waiting on buffer	TSGBUWT	is the current number of requests queued because no buffers were available. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Buffer writes	TSGTWTN	is the number of WRITES to the temporary storage data set. This includes both WRITES necessitated by recovery requirements (see next item) and WRITES forced by the buffer being needed to accommodate another CI. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Forced writes for recovery	TSGTWTNR	is the subset of the total number of WRITES caused by recovery being specified for queues. This I/O activity is not affected by buffer allocation. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Buffer reads	TSGTRDN	is the number of times a CI has to be read from disk. Increasing the buffer allocation decreases this activity. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Format writes	TSGTWTNF	is the number of times a new CI was successfully written at the end of the data set to increase the amount of available space in the data set. A formatted write is attempted only if the current number of CIs available in the auxiliary data set have all been used. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Temporary storage strings	TSGNVCA	is the number of temporary storage strings specified in the TS= system initialization parameter or in the overrides. The number of strings allocated may exceed the number requested. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak number of strings in use	TSGNVCAH	is the peak number of concurrent I/O operations. If this is significantly less than the number specified in the SIT, consider reducing the SIT value to approach this number. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Times string wait occurred	TSGVWTN	is the number of I/O requests that were queued because no strings were available. This is zero if the number of strings is the same as the number of buffers. If this is a high percentage (over 30%) of the total number of I/O requests (for this purpose, the sum of TSGTWTN and TSGTRDN), consider increasing the number of strings initially allocated. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 151. Temporary storage: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Peak number of users waiting on string	TSGVUWTH	is the peak number of I/O requests that were queued at any one time because all strings were in use. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Current users waiting on string	TSGVUWT	is the current number of I/O requests that are queued because all strings are in use. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
I/O errors on TS data set	TSGSTAAF	is the number of input/output errors which occurred on the temporary storage data set. This should normally be zero. If it is not, inspect the CICS and VSAM messages to determine the cause. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Shared pools defined	TSGSHPDF	is the number of unique shared TS queue pools defined either in the TST with DFHTST TYPE=SHARED, or by using TSMODEL. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Shared pools currently connected	TSGSHPCN	is the number of the shared TS pools that are actually connected to by this CICS region. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Shared read requests	TSGSHRDS	is the number of TS READQs from the Shared TS Queue pool of TS queues. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Shared write requests	TSGSHWTS	is the number of TS WRITEQs to the Shared TS Queue pool of TS queues. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Temporary storage: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 152. Temporary storage: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Put/Putq main storage requests	is the total number of records that application programs wrote to main temporary storage.

Table 152. Temporary storage: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Get/Getq main storage requests	is the total number of records that application programs obtained from main temporary storage.
Peak storage for temp. storage (main)	is the peak value, expressed in bytes, of the amount of virtual storage used for temporary storage records.
Put/Putq auxiliary storage requests	is the total number of records that application programs wrote to auxiliary temporary storage.
Get/Getq auxiliary storage requests	is the total number of records that application programs obtained from auxiliary temporary storage.
Peak temporary storage names in use	is the peak number of temporary storage queue names at any one time.
Number of entries in longest queue	is the peak number of items in any one queue, up to a maximum of 32767
Times queues created	is the total number of times that CICS created individual temporary storage queues.
Control interval size	is the size of VSAM's unit of transmission between DASD and main storage, specified in the CONTROLINTERVALSIZE parameter in the VSAM CLUSTER definition for the temporary storage data set (for guidance information about this, see Space considerations in the <i>CICS System Definition Guide</i>). In general, using large CIs permits more data to be transferred at one time, resulting in less system overhead.
Available bytes per control interval	is the number of bytes available for use in each TS data set control interval.
Segments per control interval	is the number of segments in each TS data set control interval.
Bytes per segment	is the number of bytes per segment.
Writes more than control interval	is the total number of writes of records whose length was greater than the control interval (CI) size. If the reported value is large, increase the CI size. If the value is zero, consider reducing the CI size until a small value is reported.
Longest auxiliary temporary storage record	is the size, expressed in bytes, of the longest record written to the temporary storage data set.
Number of control intervals available	is the number of control intervals (CIs) available for auxiliary temporary storage. This is the total available space on the temporary storage data set expressed as a number of control intervals. This is not the space remaining at termination.
Peak control intervals in use	is the peak number of CIs containing active data.

Table 152. Temporary storage: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Times aux. storage exhausted	is the total number of situations where one or more transactions may have been suspended because of a NOSPACE condition, or (using a HANDLE CONDITION NOSPACE command) may have been forced to abend. If this item appears in the statistics, increase the size of the temporary storage data set.
Number of temp. storage compressions	is the total number of times that temporary storage buffers were compressed.
Temporary storage buffers	is the total number of temporary storage buffers specified in the TS= system initialization parameter or in the overrides.
Buffer waits	is the total number of times a request was queued because all buffers were allocated to other tasks. A buffer wait also occurs if the required control interval is already in a locked buffer, and therefore unavailable, even if there are other buffers available.
Peak users waiting on buffers	is the peak number of requests queued because no buffers were available.
Buffer writes	is the total number of WRITES to the temporary storage data set. This includes both WRITES necessitated by recovery requirements (see next item) and WRITES forced by the buffer being needed to accommodate another CI. I/O activity caused by the latter reason can be minimized by increasing buffer allocation.
Forced writes for recovery	is the subset of the total number of WRITES caused by recovery being specified for queues. This I/O activity is not affected by buffer allocation.
Buffer reads	is the total number of times a CI has to be read from disk. Increasing the buffer allocation decreases this activity.
Format writes	is the total number of times a new CI was successfully written at the end of the data set to increase the amount of available space in the data set. A formatted write is attempted only if the current number of CIs available in the auxiliary data set have all been used.
Temporary storage strings	is the total number of temporary storage strings specified in the TS= system initialization parameter or in the overrides.
Peak number of strings in use	is the peak number of concurrent I/O operations. If this is significantly less than the number specified in the SIT, consider reducing the SIT value to approach this number.
Times string wait occurred	is the total number of I/O requests that were queued because no strings were available. This is zero if the number of strings is the same as the number of buffers. If this is a high percentage (over 30%) of the total number of all I/O requests (for this purpose, the sum of 'Buffer writes' and 'Buffer reads'), consider increasing the number of strings initially allocated.

Table 152. Temporary storage: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Peak number of users waiting on string	is the peak number of I/O requests that were queued at any one time because all strings were in use.
I/O errors on TS data set	is the total number of input/output errors which occurred on the temporary storage data set. This should normally be zero. If it is not, inspect the CICS and VSAM messages to determine the cause.
Shared pools defined	is the number of unique shared TS queue pools defined either in the TST with DFHTST TYPE=SHARED, or by using TSMODEL.
Shared pools currently connected	is the number of the shared TS pools that are actually connected to by this CICS region.
Shared read requests	is the number of TS READQs from the Shared TS Queue pool of TS queues.
Shared write requests	is the number of TS WRITEQs to the Shared TS Queue pool of TS queues.

Terminal control statistics

There are a number of ways in which terminal statistics are important for performance analysis. From them, you can get the number of inputs and outputs, that is, the loading of the system by end users. Line-transmission faults and transaction faults are shown (these both have a negative influence on performance behavior).

Terminal control: Resource statistics

These statistics are gathered for each terminal, including ISC and IRC (MRO) sessions.

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** TERMINAL SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHA06DS DSECT.

In addition to this, this DSECT should be used to map the terminal totals record.

Table 153. Terminal control: Resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Term Id	A06TET1	is the identifier of each terminal, which may have been statically defined using CEDA or the TCT, autoinstalled, or generated from the SESSIONS definition for a connection. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
LUname	A06LUNAM	is the terminal LU name. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 153. Terminal control: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Terminal Type	A06TETT	is the terminal type as defined in the TCT. For information about terminal types and their codes, see the <i>CICS Application Programming Reference</i> . <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Acc Meth	A06EAMIB	is the terminal access method as defined in the TCT. This may be "SNA1", "MRO", "GAM", "TCAM", "SNA2", "BSAM", or "VTAM". For more information about access methods and their codes, see the DFHTCTTE DSECT in the <i>CICS Data Areas</i> guide. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Conn ID	A06SYSID	is the owning connection name of this terminal/session. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
No. of Xactions	A06TEOT	is the number of transactions, both conversational and pseudoconversational, that were started at this terminal. The transaction count is less than input messages if conversational transactions are being used. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero When the operator signs off, the transaction count is not reset. At this time, message DFHSN1200 is issued containing the transaction count for that operator.
Xaction Errors	A06TEOE	is the number of transactions associated with this particular terminal that could not be started. This could mean that a transaction identifier has not been defined in the CSD data set, or that the operator does not have the proper security to enter the transaction, or that the transaction has been disabled. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero When the operator signs off, the transaction error count is not reset. At this time, message DFHSN1200 is issued containing the transaction error count for that operator.
Storage Viols	A06CSVC	is the number of storage violations that have occurred on this terminal. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Input Messages	A06TENI	See note. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
For more information see1 on page 647		

Table 153. Terminal control: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Output Messages	A06TENO	See note.
For more information see 1 on page 647		<u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Xmission Errors	A06TETE	is the number of errors for this terminal, or the number of disconnects for this session.
		<u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Pipeline Message: NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A06TCNT	is the total throwaway count.
		<u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Pipeline Message: NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A06SCNT	is the number of consecutive throwaways.
		<u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Pipeline Message: NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A06MCNT	is the maximum throwaway count.
		<u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Pipeline Message: NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A06PRTY	is the terminal priority
		<u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Pipeline Message: TIOA Storage	A06STG	is the TIOA storage allowed at this terminal.
		<u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Autoinstall Time: Logon	A06ONTM	is time at which this terminal/session was autoinstalled. This time is expressed as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> . The DSECT field contains the value as a store clock (STCK) value in local time.
		<u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Autoinstall Time: Logoff	A06OFFTM	is the time at which this terminal/session was logged off. This time is expressed as <i>hours:minutes:seconds.decimals</i> . The DSECT field contains the value as a store clock (STCK) value in local time.
		Note that this field is only set on an Unsolicited Statistics (USS) record.
		<u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 153. Terminal control: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Autoinstall Time: NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A06GONTM	is the time at which this terminal/session was autoinstalled. The DSECT field contains the value as a store clock (STCK) value in GMT. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Autoinstall Time: NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	A06GOFTM	is the time at which this terminal/session was logged off. The DSECT field contains the value as a store clock (STCK) value in GMT. Note that this field is only set on an Unsolicited Statistics (USS) record. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Note:

1. Input messages (A06TENI) and output messages (A06TENO) are the amount of message activity per terminal. Input and output messages should represent the message traffic between CICS and the terminal. Input traffic should be the result of operator initiated input: that is, initial transaction input or input as a result of a conversational read to the terminal. Output messages should be output written by the application program or messages sent by CICS.

Input and output messages can vary because of differences in the application program being used on different terminals. ATI-initiated transactions would typically not have terminal input but could result in one or many output messages. A batch oriented terminal could initiate a single transaction that did multiple reads to the terminal resulting in multiple input messages. The differences between the remote and local terminal counts may be a result of different applications that run on them. Otherwise, they should be similar.

Terminal control: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 154. Terminal control: Summary resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Term Id	is the identifier of each terminal, which may have been statically defined using CEDDA or the TCT, autoinstalled, or generated from the SESSIONS definition for a connection.
LUname	is the terminal LU name.
Terminal Type	is the terminal type as defined in the TCT. For information about terminal types and their codes, see the <i>CICS Application Programming Reference</i> .
Acc Meth	is the terminal access method as defined in the TCT. This may be "SNA1", "MRO", "GAM", "TCAM", "SNA2", "BSAM", or "VTAM". For more information about access methods and their codes, see the DFHTCTTE DSECT in the <i>CICS Data Areas</i> guide.
Conn ID	is the last value found for the owning connection name for this terminal/session.

Table 154. Terminal control: Summary resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
No. of Xactions	is the number of transactions, both conversational and pseudoconversational, that were started at this terminal. The transaction count is less than input messages if conversational transactions are being used. When the operator signs off, the transaction count is not reset. At this time, message DFHSN1200 is issued containing the transaction count for that operator.
Xaction Errors	is the number of transactions associated with this particular terminal that could not be started. This could mean that a transaction identifier has not been defined in the CSD data set, or that the operator does not have the proper security to enter the transaction, or that the transaction has been disabled. When the operator signs off, the transaction error count is not reset. At this time, message DFHSN1200 is issued containing the transaction error count for that operator.
Storage Viols	is the number of storage violations that have occurred on this terminal.
Input Messages	See note.
Output Messages	See note.
Xmission Errors	is the number of errors for this terminal, or the number of disconnects for this session.
Pipeline Message: Avg TIOA Storage	is the average TIOA storage used by this terminal.
Pipeline Message: Avg logged on time	is the average logged on time for an autoinstalled terminal/session. This field is blank if the terminal/session is not autoinstalled.

Note: Input messages and output messages are the amount of message activity per terminal. Input and output messages should represent the message traffic between CICS and the terminal. Input traffic should be the result of operator initiated input: that is, initial transaction input or input as a result of a conversational read to the terminal. Output messages should be output written by the application program or messages sent by CICS.

Input and output messages can vary because of differences in the application program being used on different terminals. ATI-initiated transactions would typically not have terminal input but could result in one or many output messages. A batch oriented terminal could initiate a single transaction that did multiple reads to the terminal resulting in multiple input messages. The differences between the remote and local terminal counts may be a result of different applications that run on them. Otherwise, they should be similar.

Transaction class (TCLASS) statistics

Transaction class: Resource statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** TRANCLASS SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHXMCD S DSECT.

Table 155. Transaction class: Resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Tclass Name	XMCTCL	is the 8-character name of the transaction class. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Number Transdfs	XMCITD	is the number of installed transaction definitions that are defined to belong to this transaction class. Note: This will be a reference count from the latest version of the transaction definition table. This statistic is useful to identify redundant tclasses. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Max Act	XMCMXT	is the maximum number of transactions in the named transaction class that may be active concurrently. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Purge Thresh	XMCTH	is the queue limit of the purge threshold at which transactions in the named transaction class is purged instead of being added to the queue of transactions that are waiting for membership of the transaction class. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
TOTAL		
-Attaches	XMCTAT	is the total number of attach requests made for transactions in this transaction class. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
-AcptImm	XMCAI	is the number of transactions that did not have to queue to become active in this transaction class. They are accepted immediately. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
-PrgImm	XMCPi	is the number of transactions that were purged immediately because the queue reached the purge threshold for this transaction class. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
-Queued	XMCTQ	is the total number of transaction that have queued for this transaction class. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

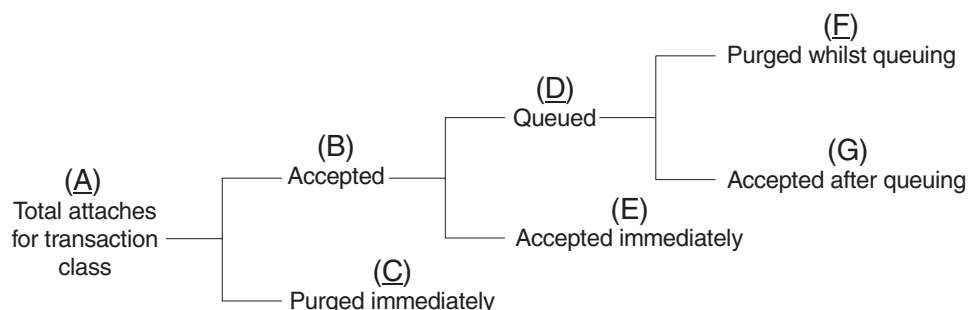
Table 155. Transaction class: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	XMCAAQ	is the number of transactions that have become active in this transaction class but queued first. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
-PrgQ'd	XMCPWQ	is the number of transactions that have been purged whilst queuing for acceptance into the transaction class. This includes those transactions purged explicitly through Master Terminal, or implicitly through the purge threshold of the transaction class being lowered. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
-Q-Time	XMCTQTME	is the total time in STCK units spent waiting by those transactions that were queued in the transaction class. Note: This time only includes the time spent by those that have finished queuing. In order to calculate the average queuing time, current queue must be subtracted from the 'queued' count. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Peak Act	XMCPAT	is the highest number of active transactions reached in the transaction class. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Peak Queued	XMCPQT	is the highest number of transactions queued waiting for admittance to the transaction class. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Times MaxAct	XMCTAMA	is the number of separate times that the number of active transactions in the transaction class was equal to the maximum value (XMCMXT). Also registers times when maxactive setting of the tclass is zero and there are no active transactions in the tclass. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero or one if transaction class is currently at its maxactive limit.
Times PrgThr	XMCTAPT	is the number of separate times that the purge threshold of the transaction class has been reached (times at purge threshold). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero or one if transaction class is currently at its purge threshold limit.
CURRENT -Act	XMCCAT	is the current number of transactions currently active in this transaction class. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 155. Transaction class: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
-Queued	XMCCQT	is the number of transactions that are currently queuing in this transaction class. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
-Queue Time	XMCCQTME	is the total time in STCK units spent waiting by those transactions that are currently queuing in this transaction class. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Figure 58 illustrates the transaction class statistics.



Attaches for Transaction class	=A		(XMCTAT)
Accepted	=B	(A - C)	
Purged immediately	=C		(XMCPPI)
Queued	=D	(B - E)	
Accepted immediately	=E	(B - D)	(XMCAI)
Purged whilst queuing	=F		(XMCPWQ)
Accepted after queuing	=G	(D - F)	(XMCAAQ)

Figure 58. The transaction class statistics

Transaction class: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 156. Transaction class: Summary resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Tclass Name	is the 8 character name of the transaction class.
Max Act	The maximum number of transactions in the named tclass that may be active concurrently.

Table 156. Transaction class: Summary resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Purge Thresh	The queue limit at which transactions in the named tclass will be purged instead of being added to the queue of transactions that are waiting for membership of the transaction class.
Total	
-Attaches	is the total number of attach requests made for transactions in this transaction class.
-Accptlmm	The total number of transactions that did not have to queue to become active in this transaction class.
-Purgdlmm	The total number of transactions that were purged immediately because they made the queue reach the purge threshold for this transaction class.
-Queued	The total number of transactions that have been made to queue in this transaction class.
-PurgQ'd	The total number of transactions that have been purged whilst queuing for acceptance into the transaction class. This includes those transactions purged explicitly via Master Terminal, or implicitly via the purge threshold of the transaction class being lowered.
-Queuing-Time	The total time spent waiting by those transactions that were queued. Note this time only includes the time spent by those have finished queuing. In order to calculate the average queuing time, current queue must be subtracted from the 'queued' count.
Peak Act	The highest number of active transactions reached in the transaction class.
Peak Queued	The highest number of transactions queued waiting for admittance to the transaction class.
Times Max Act	The total number of separate times that the number of active transactions in the transaction class was equal to the maximum value.
Times PurgeThr	The total number of separate times that the purge threshold has been reached.
Average Queuing-Time	The average time spent waiting by those transactions that were queued.

Transaction statistics

Transaction manager: Global statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS TRANSACTION** SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHXMGDS DSECT.

Table 157. Transaction manager: Global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Total number of transactions (user + system)	XMGNUM	is the number of transactions (user + system) that have run in the system. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Current MAXTASKS limit	XMGMXT	is the latest MXT value (expressed as a number of tasks) specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM MAXTASKS(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM MAXTASKS(fullword binary data-value) commands. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current number of active user transactions	XMGCAT	is the current number of active user transactions in the system. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current number of MAXTASK queued user transactions	XMGCQT	is the current number of queued user transactions in the system. Note that this does not include transactions queueing for transaction class membership. Note that the current queueing time for these transactions is in field XMGCQTME. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Times the MAXTASKS limit reached	XMGAMXT	is the number of times the MXT limit has been reached <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero (or one if at MXT)
Peak number of MAXTASK queued user transactions	XMGPQT	is the peak number of MAXTASK queued user transactions reached in the system. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value (XMGCAT)
Peak number of active user transactions	XMGPAT	is the number of user transactions that have become active. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Total number of active user transactions	XMGATAT	is the total number of user transactions that have become active. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of MAXTASK delayed user transactions	XMGTDAT	is the number of user transactions that had to queue for MXT reasons. This value does not include those transactions that are currently queueing for MXT (see XMGCQT). Note that the queueing time for these transactions is in field XMGTDATME. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 157. Transaction manager: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Total MAXTASK queuing time	XMGTQTME	is the total time spent waiting by those user transactions that had to queue for MXT reasons. This value does not include the time spent by those transactions that are currently queueing for MXT (see XMGCQTME). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Total MAXTASK queuing time of currently queued user transactions	XMGCQTME	is the total time spent waiting so far by those user transactions currently queueing for MXT reasons. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
NOT IN THE DFHSTUP REPORT	XMGTNUM	is the total of user and system transactions attached to date, up to the time of the last statistics reset. Note: The total of XMGNUM and XMGTNUM represents the total number of transactions attached so far. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to XMGNUM + XMGTNUM at the time of the last reset.

Transactions: Resource statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS TRANSACTION SPI** command and are mapped by the DFHXMRDS DSECT.

There are two sections in the DFHSTUP report for transaction manager resource statistics:

- “Transactions: Resource statistics - resource information”)
- “Transactions: Resource statistics - integrity information” on page 656)

Transactions: Resource statistics - resource information

The transaction statistics show how often each transaction is called.

Table 158. Transactions: Resource statistics - resource information

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Trans ID	XMRTI	is the transaction identifier associated with the transaction definition. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Program Name	XMRPN	is the name of the initial program to which the transaction linked. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 158. Transactions: Resource statistics - resource information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Tclass Name	XMRTCL	is the name of the transaction class in which the transaction is defined. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Prty	XMRPRTY	is the priority of the transaction, from 0–255. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Remote Name	XMRRNAM	is the name of the transaction on the remote system. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Remote Sysid	XMRRSYS	is the name of the remote system where the transaction resides. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Dynamic	XMRDYN	indicates whether the transaction has been defined as DYNAMIC=YES (Y) or DYNAMIC=NO (N). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Attach Count	XMRAC	is the number of times that this transaction has been attached. If a transaction definition is used to start a transaction remotely, the transaction is included in the Attach Count for the region where the transaction actually runs. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Retry Count	XMRRC	is the number of times that this transaction definition has been used to retry a transaction. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Dynamic Local	XMRDLC	is the number of times the dynamic transaction routing exit has chosen to run this transaction on the local system. This field is zero if the transaction was not defined as DYNAMIC=YES. For further information about dynamic transaction routing, see the programming information in <i>Writing a dynamic routing program</i> in the <i>CICS Customization Guide</i> . <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 158. Transactions: Resource statistics - resource information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Dynamic Remote	XMRDRC	<p>is the number of times the dynamic transaction routing exit has chosen to run this transaction on a remote system. This field is zero if the transaction was not defined as DYNAMIC=YES. For further guidance about dynamic transaction routing, see the programming information in Writing a dynamic routing program in the <i>CICS Customization Guide</i>.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Remote Starts	XMRRSC	<p>is the number of times that this transaction definition has been used to attempt to start the transaction on a remote system. (This might not necessarily be the same as the number of successful starts.) A Remote Start is only counted in the CICS region that initiates the process, and not in the remote system where the transaction actually runs. In some circumstances, the use of a transaction definition for a remote start is not counted. This includes the case where a transaction definition that specifies the local sysid or nothing as the REMOTESYSTEM value, is used to start a transaction in a remote system, with the remote system specified on the SYSID option of the START command.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Storage Violations	XMRSVC	<p>is the number of storage violations for this transaction that have been detected by CICS storage management.</p> <p>This is a serious concern if it occurs in a production system. You should act immediately to identify the cause of the problem because it can lead to data corruption, and therefore should not be allowed to continue in an operational system.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

Transactions: Resource statistics - integrity information

The integrity information statistics show the potential integrity exposures that may have occurred during transaction execution as a result of inability to shunt UOWs, or forcing of shunted UOWs to complete regardless of the decisions made by participating systems.

Table 159. Transactions: Resource statistics - integrity information

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Trans ID	XMRTI	<p>is the transaction identifier associated with the transaction definition.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Table 159. Transactions: Resource statistics - integrity information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Indoubt Wait	XMRIWTOP	<p>Is the indicator of whether the transaction has been defined to support Indoubt Waiting in the event of an two-phase commit indoubt window failure. This means the failing UOW will be shunted by the CICS recovery manager awaiting resynchronisation with its coordinator. The indoubt wait option can have the following settings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XMRIWTY = 'Y' = Transaction can support waiting • XMRIWTN = 'N' = Transaction cannot support waiting. <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Indoubt Wait timeout	XMRIWTOV	<p>Is the indoubt wait timeout limit defined for this transaction, specified in minutes. This value has meaning only if the transaction is also defined to be able to wait indoubt (see XMRIWTOP). A value of zero, specifies that there is no timeout should this transaction be shunted by the CICS recovery manager.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Indoubt Action	XMRIACTN	<p>Is an indicator of which way this transaction will commit its UOWs in the event of not being able to wait indoubt (shunted), when an indoubt wait failure occurs. Or if the transaction had been waiting that, the timeout value specified has expired. Both of these events will force a resolution of the UOW in the direction specified by this field. The values can be :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XMRIACOM = 'C' = UOW will syncpoint forwards • XMRIABCK = 'B' = UOW will syncpoint backwards (rollback) <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Indoubt Waits	XMRIWAIT	<p>Is the number of indoubt waits (shunts) that have occurred for UOWs executing on behalf of this transaction.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Indoubt action forced: Trandefn	XMRFATXN	<p>Is the number of times this transaction id had a UOW that could not be shunted when an indoubt failure occurred, because the transaction definition for this transaction id specified that it could not support indoubt waiting (ie. XMRIWTOP = XMRIWTN). The UOW would have been forced to resolve in the direction specified by XMRIACTN, regardless of the actions taken by any other participating region in this distributed UOW.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Table 159. Transactions: Resource statistics - integrity information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Indoubt action forced: Timeout	XMRFAIT	<p>Is the number of times this transaction id had a UOW that, although shunted because of an indoubt failure, had the wait for resynchronization with its recovery coordinator terminated prematurely, because the indoubt wait timeout value (XMRITOV) had been exceeded. The UOW would have been forced to resolve in the direction specified by XMRIACTN, regardless of the actions taken by any other participating region in this distributed UOW.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Indoubt action forced: Operator	XMRFAOP	<p>Is the number of times this transaction id had a UOW that although shunted because of an indoubt failure, had the wait for resynchronization with its recovery coordinator terminated prematurely, because an operator (CEMT) or SPI command forced a resolution. The UOW would have been forced to resolve in the direction specified by XMRIACTN by default, or in the direction specified by the operator, regardless of the actions taken by any other participating region in this distributed UOW.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Indoubt action forced: No waiting	XMRFANW	<p>Is the number of times this transaction id had a UOW that could not be shunted when an indoubt failure occurred, although the transaction definition specified that it could (XMRIWTOP = XMRIWTY), because the resource managers (RMIs) or CICS resources or CICS connections used by the UOW could not support indoubt waiting (shunting). The UOW would have been forced to resolve in the direction specified by XMRIACTN, regardless of the actions taken by any other participating region in this distributed UOW.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Indoubt action forced: Other	XMRFAOT	<p>Is the number of times this transaction id had a UOW that although shunted because of an indoubt failure, had the wait for resynchronization with its recovery coordinator terminated prematurely, for reasons other than those stated above. This could be, for example, a cold started recovery coordinator, a resynchronization protocol violation or failure, or because the level of resource manager (RMI) adaptor has not yet been changed to support indoubt resolution. The UOW would have been forced to resolve in the direction specified by XMRIACTN, regardless of the actions taken by any other participating region in this distributed UOW.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

Table 159. Transactions: Resource statistics - integrity information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Action mismatch	XMRAMISM	is the number of times this transaction id had a UOW that was forced to resolve using the indoubt action attribute, whether by definition, option or operator override (as detailed in the above fields), and on doing so detected an indoubt action attribute mismatch with a participating system or resource manager (RMI). For example, a participating system in a distributed UOW resolves its work forward while other systems back out theirs. The opposite also applies. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Transaction manager: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 160. Transaction manager: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Total number of transactions (user + system)	is the total number of tasks that have run in the system.
MAXTASK limit	is the last MXT value (expressed as a number of tasks) that was specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM MAXTASKS(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM MAXTASKS(fullword binary data-value) commands.
Times the MAXTASK limit reached	is the total number of times MXT has been reached.
Peak number of MAXTASK queued user transactions	is the peak number of MAXTASK queued user transactions reached in the system.
Peak number of active user transactions	is the peak number of active user transactions reached in the system.
Total number of active user transactions	is the total number of user transactions that have become active.
Total number of MAXTASK delayed user transactions	is the total number of transactions that had to queue for MXT reasons.
Total MAXTASK queuing time	is the total time spent waiting by those user transactions that had to queue for MXT reasons.
Average MAXTASK queuing time of queued transactions	is the average time spent waiting by those user transactions that had to queue for MXT reasons.

Transactions: Summary resource statistics - resource information

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 161. Transactions: Summary resource statistics - resource information

DFHSTUP name	Description
Trans ID	is the transaction identifier associated with the transaction definition.
Program Name	is the name of the initial program to which the transaction was linked.
Tclass Name	is the name of the transaction class in which the transaction is defined.
Prty	is the priority of the transaction, from 1–255.
Remote Name	is the name of the transaction on the remote system.
Remote Sysid	is the name of the remote system where the transaction resides.
Dynamic	indicates whether the transaction has been defined as DYNAMIC=YES (Y) or DYNAMIC=NO (NO).
Attach Count	is the number of times that this transaction has been attached. If a transaction definition is used to start a transaction remotely, the transaction is included in the Attach Count for the region where the transaction actually runs.
Retry Count	is the total number of times that this transaction definition has been used to retry a transaction.
Dynamic Local	is the total number of times the dynamic transaction routing exit has chosen to run this transaction on the local system. This field is zero if the transaction was not defined as DYNAMIC=YES. For further guidance and programming information about dynamic transaction routing, see <i>Writing a dynamic routing program in the CICS Customization Guide</i> .
Dynamic Remote	is the total number of times the dynamic transaction routing exit has chosen to run this transaction on a remote system. This field is zero if the transaction was not defined as DYNAMIC=YES. For further information about dynamic transaction routing, see <i>Writing a dynamic routing program in the CICS Customization Guide</i> .
Remote Starts	is the number of times that this transaction definition has been used to attempt to start the transaction on a remote system. (This might not necessarily be the same as the number of successful starts.) A Remote Start is only counted in the CICS region that initiates the process, and not in the remote system where the transaction actually runs. In some circumstances, the use of a transaction definition for a remote start is not counted. This includes the case where a transaction definition that specifies the local sysid or nothing as the REMOTESYSTEM value, is used to start a transaction in a remote system, with the remote system specified on the SYSID option of the START command.

Table 161. Transactions: Summary resource statistics - resource information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Storage Violations	<p>is the total number of storage violations for this transaction that have been detected by CICS storage management.</p> <p>This is a serious concern if it occurs in a production system. You should act immediately to identify the cause of the problem because it can lead to data corruption, and therefore should not be allowed to continue in an operational system.</p>

Transactions: Summary resource statistics - integrity information

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 162. Transactions: Summary resource statistics - integrity information

DFHSTUP name	Description
Trans ID	is the transaction identifier associated with the transaction definition.
Indoubt Wait	is the last value encountered for the indicator of whether the transaction has been defined to support indoubt waiting in the event of an two-phase commit indoubt window failure. This means the failing UOW will be shunted by the CICS recovery manager awaiting resynchronization with its coordinator.
Indoubt Wait timeout	is the last value encountered for the indoubt wait timeout limit defined for this transaction, specified in minutes. This value only has any meaning if the transaction is also defined to be able to wait indoubt (see 'Indoubt Wait'). A value of zero specifies that there is no timeout should this transaction be shunted by the CICS recovery manager.
Indoubt Action	is the last value encountered for the indicator of which way this transaction will commit its UOWs in the event of not being able to wait indoubt (shunted), when an indoubt wait failure occurs. Or if the transaction had been waiting, that the timeout value specified had expired. Both of these events will force a resolution of the UOW in the direction specified by this field.
Indoubt Waits	is the number of indoubt waits (shunts) that have occurred for UOWs executing on behalf of this transaction.
Indoubt action forced: Trandefn	is the number of times this transaction id had a UOW that could not be shunted when an indoubt failure occurred, because the transaction definition for this transaction id specified that it could not support indoubt waiting (ie. Indoubt Wait = No). The UOW would have been forced to resolve in the direction specified by 'Indoubt Action', regardless of the actions taken by any other participating region in this distributed UOW.

Table 162. Transactions: Summary resource statistics - integrity information (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Indoubt action forced: Timeout	is the number of times this transaction id had a UOW that although shunted because of an indoubt failure, had the wait for resynchronization with its recovery coordinator terminated prematurely, because the indoubt wait timeout value had been exceeded. The UOW would have been forced to resolve in the direction specified by 'Indoubt Action', regardless of the actions taken by any other participating region in this distributed UOW.
Indoubt action forced: Operator	is the number of times this transaction id had a UOW that although shunted because of an indoubt failure, had the wait for resynchronization with its recovery coordinator terminated prematurely, because an operator (CEMT) or SPI command forced a resolution. The UOW would have been forced to resolve in the direction specified by 'Indoubt Action' by default, or in the direction specified by the operator, regardless of the actions taken by any other participating region in this distributed UOW.
Indoubt action forced: No waiting	is the number of times this transaction id had a UOW that could not be shunted when an indoubt failure occurred, even though the transaction definition specified that it could (Indoubt Wait = Yes), because the resource managers (RMIs) or CICS resources or CICS connections used by the UOW could not support indoubt waiting (shunting). The UOW would have been forced to resolve in the direction specified by 'Indoubt Action', regardless of the actions taken by any other participating region in this distributed UOW.
Indoubt action forced: Other	is the number of times this transaction id had a UOW that although shunted because of an indoubt failure, had the wait for resynchronization with its recovery coordinator terminated prematurely, for reasons other than those stated above. This could be, for example, a cold started recovery coordinator, a resynchronization protocol violation or failure, or because the level of resource manager (RMI) adaptor has not yet been changed to support indoubt resolution. The UOW would have been forced to resolve in the direction specified by 'Indoubt Action', regardless of the actions taken by any other participating region in this distributed UOW.
Action mismatch	is the number of times this transaction id had a UOW that was forced to resolve using the indoubt action attribute, whether by definition, option or operator override (as detailed in the above fields), and on doing so detected an indoubt action attribute mismatch with a participating system or resource manager (RMI). For example, a participating system in a distributed UOW resolves its work forward while other systems back out theirs. The opposite also applies.

Transient data statistics

Transient data: Global statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** TDQUEUE SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHTQGDS DSECT.

For more information on using transient data statistics, see “Optimizing the performance of the CICS transient data (TD) facility” on page 316.

Table 163. Transient data: Global statistics. In the statistics produced for the intrapartition data set:

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Control interval size	TQGACISZ	is the size of the control interval, expressed in bytes. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Control intervals	TQGANCIS	is the number of control intervals in the intrapartition data set DFHINTRA. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current control intervals in use	TQGACTCI	is the current number of control intervals in the intrapartition data set DFHINTRA. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak control intervals used	TQGAMXCI	is the peak value of the number of control intervals concurrently active in the system. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Times NOSPACE occurred	TQGANOSP	is the number of times that a NOSPACE condition has occurred. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Writes to intrapartition data set	TQGACTPT	is the number of WRITES to the intrapartition transient data set. This includes both WRITES needed for recovery (see below) and WRITES forced by the buffer being needed to accommodate another CI. I/O activity caused by the latter reason can be minimized by increasing the buffer allocation. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Reads from intrapartition data set	TQGACTGT	is the number of times a CI has to be read from disk. Increasing the buffer allocation decreases this activity. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Formatting writes	TQGACTFT	is the number of times a new CI was written at the end of the data set in order to increase the amount of available space. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
I/O errors	TQGACTIO	is the number of input/output errors that have occurred during this run of CICS. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 163. Transient data: Global statistics (continued). In the statistics produced for the intrapartition data set:

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
In the statistics produced for buffer usage:		
Intrapartition buffers	TQGANBFA	is the number of transient data buffers specified in the system initialization table (SIT) or in the SIT overrides. The number of buffers allocated may exceed the number requested. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current buffers containing valid data	TQGACNIU	is the current number of intrapartition buffers that contain valid data. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak intra. buffers containing valid data	TQGAMXIU	is the peak number of intrapartition buffers which contain valid data. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Intrapartition accesses	TQGATNAL	is the number of times intrapartition buffers have been accessed. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Current concurrent buffer accesses	TQGACNAL	is the current value of the number of concurrent intrapartition buffer accesses. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak concurrent intrapartition accesses	TQGAMXAL	is the peak value of the number of concurrent intrapartition buffer accesses. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Intrapartition buffer waits	TQGATNWT	is the number of times a request was queued because all buffers were allocated to other tasks. A buffer wait also occurs if the required control interval is already in a locked buffer, and therefore unavailable, even if there are other buffers available. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Current intrapartition buffer waits	TQGACNWT	is the current number of requests queued because no buffers were available. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 163. Transient data: Global statistics (continued). In the statistics produced for the intrapartition data set:

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Peak intrapartition buffer waits	TQGAMXWT	is the peak number of requests queued because no buffers were available. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
All of the intrapartition data set statistics above are printed, even if the values reported are zero.		
CICS produces the following statistics for multiple strings:		
Number of strings	TQGSNSTA	is the number of strings currently active. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Times string accessed	TQGSTNAL	is the number of times a string was accessed. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Current concurrent string accesses	TQGSCNAL	is the current number of strings concurrently accessed in the system. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak concurrent string accesses	TQGSMXAL	is the peak number of strings concurrently accessed in the system. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Intrapartition string waits	TQGSTNWT	is the number of times that tasks had to wait because no strings were available. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Current intrapartition string waits	TQGSCNWT	is the current number of concurrent string waits in the system. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak string waits	TQGSMXWT	is the peak number of concurrent string waits in the system. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value

In the statistics produced for buffer usage:

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Intrapartition buffers	TQGANBFA	is the number of transient data buffers specified in the system initialization table (SIT) or in the SIT overrides. The number of buffers allocated may exceed the number requested. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Current buffers containing valid data	TQGACNIU	is the current number of intrapartition buffers that contain valid data. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak intra. buffers containing valid data	TQGAMXIU	is the peak number of intrapartition buffers which contain valid data. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Intrapartition accesses	TQGATNAL	is the number of times intrapartition buffers have been accessed. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Current concurrent buffer accesses	TQGACNAL	is the current value of the number of concurrent intrapartition buffer accesses. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak concurrent intrapartition accesses	TQGAMXAL	is the peak value of the number of concurrent intrapartition buffer accesses. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Intrapartition buffer waits	TQGATNWT	is the number of times a request was queued because all buffers were allocated to other tasks. A buffer wait also occurs if the required control interval is already in a locked buffer, and therefore unavailable, even if there are other buffers available. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Current intrapartition buffer waits	TQGACNWT	is the current number of requests queued because no buffers were available. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak intrapartition buffer waits	TQGAMXWT	is the peak number of requests queued because no buffers were available. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value

In the statistics produced for buffer usage:

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
--------------	------------	-------------

All of the intrapartition data set statistics above are printed, even if the values reported are zero.

CICS produces the following statistics for multiple strings:

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
--------------	------------	-------------

Number of strings	TQGSNSTA	is the number of strings currently active. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Times string accessed	TQGSTNAL	is the number of times a string was accessed. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Current concurrent string accesses	TQGSCNAL	is the current number of strings concurrently accessed in the system. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak concurrent string accesses	TQGSMXAL	is the peak number of strings concurrently accessed in the system. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Intrapartition string waits	TQGSTNWT	is the number of times that tasks had to wait because no strings were available. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value
Current intrapartition string waits	TQGSCNWT	is the current number of concurrent string waits in the system. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Peak string waits	TQGSMXWT	is the peak number of concurrent string waits in the system. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value

Transient data: Resource statistics

These statistics are collected for each queue. You can use the information from the statistics for each queue to calculate the average number of transient data accesses per transaction. The items in this listing reflect the information you placed in the definition for the transient data queue. The statistics are available online using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS TDQ command, and are mapped by the DFHTQRDS DSECT.

The TQRQTYPE field is not displayed in the DFHSTUP report. It signifies the queue type, which can be one of:

- TQRQTEXT (X'01') for extrapartition queues
- TQRQTINT (X'02') for intrapartition queues
- TQRQTIND (X'03') for indirect queues
- TQRQTREM (X'04') for remote queues.

TQRQTYPE is reset to zero.

Transient data: Resource statistics - intrapartition transient data queues

Table 164. Transient data: Resource statistics - intrapartition transient data queues

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Queue id	TQRQID	is the destination identifier (queue) that you specified in the transient data queue definition. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Request Counts: Number of Writes	TQRWRITE	is the total number of requests to write to this queue. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero
Request Counts: Number of Reads	TQRREAD	is the total number of requests to read from this queue. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero
Request Counts: Number of Deletes	TQRDELET	is the total number of requests to delete this queue. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero
ATI Information: Trigger level	TQRTRIGL	is the value of the ATI trigger level. If the number of items in this queue reaches this value the transaction id in TQRATRAN is attached to process the items in the queue. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
ATI Information: Tran Id	TQRATRAN	is the id of the transaction that will be scheduled against a terminal/session or in the background (see TQRFTYPE) when the trigger level (TQRTRIGL) has been reached. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset

Table 164. Transient data: Resource statistics - intrapartition transient data queues (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
ATI Information: Facility Type	TQRFTYPE	<p>is the ATI facility type for this transient data queue. This will be where and how the transaction id in TQRATRAN is attached when the ATI trigger level (TQRTRIGL) is reached. It can have the following values:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TQRFTNA X'00' Not Applicable (N/A) • TQRFTTRM X'01' Terminal (TERM) • TQRFTSYS X'02' System (SYS) • TQRFTNTE X'03' No terminal (NONE). <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
ATI Information: Facility Name	TQRFNAME	<p>is the id of the system or terminal that the trigger transaction will be attached against. This value is blank when there is no facility.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
ATI Information: No. of triggers	TQRTRIGN	<p>is the number of times the trigger transaction (TQRATRAN) has been scheduled, as a result of the trigger level (TQRTRIGL) being exceeded.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero</p>
Recovery: Rcvy type	TQRRTYPE	<p>is the recoverable type of this transient data queue. It can have the following values:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TQRRTNA X'00' Not applicable (N/A) • TQRRTPH X'01' Physical recoverable (PH) • TQRRTLG X'02' Logical recoverable (LG) • TQRRTNR X'03' Non-recoverable (NR) <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
Recovery: Wait opt.	TQRWAIT	<p>is an indicator of whether any transactions that use this queue will be able, in the event of losing the connection to their recovery coordinator, to wait indoubt (shunted). If the queue supports indoubt waiting (TQRWTYES) then the locks that are associated with that UOW will be held until syncpoint resolution. If not, the UOW will be committed (forward or backward) at the time of indoubt failure according to the settings in the transaction definition and the locks released as a result. This field has meaning only if the queue is logically recoverable. The indoubt wait option can have the following settings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TQRWTNA X'00' Not Applicable (N/A) • TQRWTYES X'01' Queue supports indoubt waiting (YES) • TQRWTNO X'02' Does not support indoubt waiting (NO) <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>

Table 164. Transient data: Resource statistics - intrapartition transient data queues (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Recovery: Wait Action	TQRWAITA	<p>is an indicator of whether this transient data queue will reject or suspend subsequent requests to this queue. This can be when a UOW that has used this queue has been shunted because of an indoubt failure and is therefore retaining enqueues against this queue.</p> <p>This field has no meaning if the queue is non-recoverable or does not support indoubt waiting (see TQRWAIT).</p> <p>The possible values for this field are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TQRWANA X'00' Not Applicable (N/A) • TQRWAREJ X'01' Further requests will be rejected (REJECT) • TQRWAQUE X'02' Further requests will be queued (QUEUE) <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
DFHINTRA usage: Current CIs used	TQRCCIUS	<p>is the number of Control intervals (CIs) that are currently in use on the DFHINTRA data set by this queue.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
DFHINTRA usage: Peak CIs used	TQRPCIUS	<p>is the peak number of Control intervals (CIs) that have been used on the DFHINTRA data set by this queue.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to current</p>
DFHINTRA usage: Current items	TQRCNITM	<p>is the current number of items in this intrapartition queue.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>

Transient data: Resource statistics - extrapartition transient data queues

Table 165. Transient data: Resource statistics - extrapartition transient data queues

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Queue ID	TQRQID	<p>is the destination identifier (queue) that you specified in the transient data queue definition.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>
DD name (assoc.)	TQRDDNM	<p>is the associated DD name of this data set in the CICS start-up JCL, or as defined by under CEDA.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset</p>

Table 165. Transient data: Resource statistics - extrapartition transient data queues (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Dataset name (Destination/origin of data)	TQRDSNNM	is the data set name of the extrapartition transient data queue. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Member Name	TQRPDSMN	is the name of a member in the partitioned data set referenced by the ddname for the extrapartition transient data queue. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
I/O Type	TQRIOTYP	is an indicator of the input/output type of the extrapartition data set. It may contain one of the following values:- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TQRIONA X'00' Not Applicable • TQRIOIN X'01' Input • TQRIOOUT X'02' Output • TQRIOADB X'03' Readback (input but read backwards) <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
No. of Writes	TQRWRITE	is the total number of write operations to the output data set. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero
No. of Reads	TQRREAD	is the total number of read operations from the input data set. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero

Transient data: Resource statistics - indirect transient data queues

Table 166. Transient data: Resource statistics - indirect transient data queues

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Queue ID	TQRQID	is the destination identifier (queue) that you specified in the transient data queue definition. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Indirect Queue id	TQRIQID	is the name of the indirect queue. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Request Counts: Writes	TQRWRITE	is the total number of requests to write to this queue. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero

Table 166. Transient data: Resource statistics - indirect transient data queues (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Request Counts: Reads	TQRREAD	is the total number of requests to read from this queue. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero
Request Counts: Deletes	TQRDELET	is the total number of requests to delete this queue.. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero

Transient data: Resource statistics - remote transient data queues

Table 167. Transient data: Resource statistics - remote transient data queues

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Queue Id	TQRQID	is the destination identifier (queue) that you specified in the transient data queue definition. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Remote: Queue	TQRRQID	is the name of the queue on the remote system (TQRRSYS). <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Remote: Sysid	TQRRSYS	is the connection id of the CICS system that actually owns this queue. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Not reset
Request Counts: Writes	TQRWRITE	is the total number of requests to write to this queue. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero
Request Counts: Reads	TQRREAD	is the total number of requests to read from this queue. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero
Request Counts: Deletes	TQRDELET	is the total number of requests to delete this queue. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> Reset to zero

Transient data: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 168. Transient data: Summary global statistics. In the statistics produced for the intrapartition data set:

DFHSTUP name	Description
Control interval size	is the last value encountered for the size of the control interval, expressed in bytes.
Peak control intervals used	is the peak number of control intervals concurrently in the system.
Times NOSPACE occurred	is a total number of times that a NOSPACE condition has occurred.
Writes to intrapartition data set	is the total number of WRITES to the transient data data set. This includes both WRITES needed for recovery (see below) and WRITES forced by the buffer being needed to accommodate another CI. I/O activity caused by the latter reason can be minimized by increasing the buffer allocation.
Reads from intrapartition data set	is the total number of times a CI has to be read from disk. Increasing the buffer allocation decreases this activity.
Formatting writes	is the total number of times a new CI was written at the end of the data set in order to increase the amount of available space.
I/O errors	is the total number of input/output errors that have occurred during this run of CICS.

In the statistics produced for buffer usage:

DFHSTUP name	Description
Intrapartition buffers	is the last value encountered for the number of transient data buffers specified by the TD system initialization parameter. The number of buffers allocated may exceed the number requested.
Peak intra. buffers containing valid data	is the peak number of intrapartition buffers which contain valid data.
Intrapartition accesses	is the total number of times that intrapartition buffers have been accessed.
Peak concurrent intrapartition accesses	is the peak number of concurrent intrapartition buffer accesses.
Intrapartition buffer waits	is the total number of times a request was queued because all buffers were allocated to other tasks. A buffer wait also occurs if the required control interval is already in a locked buffer, and therefore unavailable, even if there are other buffers available.
Peak intrapartition buffer waits	is the peak number of requests queued because no buffers were available.

All of the intrapartition data set statistics above are printed, even if the values reported are zero.

CICS produces the following statistics for multiple strings:

DFHSTUP name	Description
Times string accessed	is the total number of times a string was accessed.
Peak concurrent string accesses	is the peak number of strings concurrently accessed in the system.
Intrapartition string waits	is the total number of times that tasks had to wait because no strings were available.
Peak string waits	is the peak number of concurrent string waits in the system.

Transient data: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 169. Transient data: Summary resource statistics - intrapartition transient data queues

DFHSTUP name	Description
Queue ID	is the destination identifier (queue) that you specified in the transient data queue definition.
Request Counts: Number of Writes	is the total number of requests to write to this queue.
Request Counts: Number of Reads	is the total number of requests to read from this queue.
Request Counts: Number of Deletes	is the total number of requests to delete this queue.
ATI Information: Trigger level	is the value of the ATI trigger level. If the number of items in this queue reaches this value, the transaction id in 'Tran Id' is attached to process the items in the queue.
ATI Information: Tran Id	is the id of the transaction that will be scheduled against a terminal/session or in the background (depending on the value of 'Facility Type'), when the trigger level ('Trigger level') has been reached.
ATI Information: Facility Type	is the ATI facility type for this transient data queue. This will be where and how the transaction id in 'Tran Id' is attached when the ATI trigger level ('Trigger level') is reached. It can have the following values:- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N/A — Not Applicable • TERM — Terminal • SYS — System • NONE — No terminal.
ATI Information: Facility Name	is the id of the system or terminal that the trigger transaction will be attached against. This value is blank when there is no facility.
ATI Information: No. of triggers	is the number of times the trigger transaction ('Tran Id') has been scheduled, as a result of the trigger level ('Trigger level') being exceeded.

Table 169. Transient data: Summary resource statistics - intrapartition transient data queues (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Recovery: Rcvy type	<p>is the recoverable type of this transient data queue. It can have the following values:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N/A — Not applicable • PH — Physical recoverable • LG — Logical recoverable • NR — Non-recoverable
Recovery: Wait opt.	<p>is an indicator of whether any transactions that use this queue will be able, in the event of losing the connection to their recovery coordinator, to wait indoubt (shunted). If the queue supports indoubt waiting (Wait opt. = Yes) then the locks that are associated with that UOW will be held until syncpoint resolution. If not, the UOW will be committed (forward or backward) at the time of indoubt failure according to the settings in the transaction definition and the locks released as a result. This field has meaning only if the queue is logically recoverable. The indoubt wait option can have the following settings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N/A — Not Applicable • Yes — Queue supports indoubt waiting • No — Does not support indoubt waiting
Recovery: Wait Action	<p>is an indicator of whether this transient data queue will reject or suspend subsequent requests to this queue. This can be when a UOW that has used this queue has been shunted because of an indoubt failure and is therefore retaining enqueues against this queue.</p> <p>This field has no meaning if the queue is non-recoverable (Rcvy Type is NR), or does not support indoubt waiting (Wait opt. is No).</p> <p>The possible values for this field are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N/A — Not Applicable • Reject — Further requests will be rejected • Queue — Further requests will be queued
DFHINTRA usage: Current Cls used	is the current number of Cls used by this intrapartition queue.
DFHINTRA usage: Peak Cls used	is the peak number of Cls used by this intrapartition queue.
DFHINTRA usage: Current items	is the current number of items in this intrapartition queue.

Table 170. Transient data: Summary resource statistics - extrapartition transient data queues

DFHSTUP name	Description
Queue ID	is the destination identifier (queue) that you specified in the transient data queue definition.
DDNAME (assoc.)	is the DDNAME of the extrapartition queue.
Dataset name (Destination/origin of data)	is the data set name of the extrapartition queue.
Member Name	is the name of a member in the partitioned data referenced by the ddname for the extrapartition transient data queue.

Table 170. Transient data: Summary resource statistics - extrapartition transient data queues (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
I/O Type	is the type of I/O data set. Can be one of input, output or readback.
No. of Writes	is the total number of write operations to the output data set.
No. of Reads	is the total number of read operations from the input data set.

Table 171. Transient data: Summary resource statistics - indirect transient data queues

DFHSTUP name	Description
Queue ID	is the destination identifier (queue) that you specified in the transient data queue definition.
Indirect Queue id	is the name of the indirect queue.
Request Counts: Writes	is the total number of requests to write to this queue.
Request Counts: Reads	is the total number of requests to read from this queue.
Request Counts: Deletes	is the total number of requests to delete this queue.

Table 172. Transient data: Summary resource statistics - remote transient data queues

DFHSTUP name	Description
Queue Id	is the destination identifier (queue) that you specified in the transient data queue definition.
Remote: Queue	is the name of the remote queue.
Remote: Sysid	is the name of the remote system.
Request Counts: Writes	is the total number of requests to write to this queue.
Request Counts: Reads	is the total number of requests to read from this queue.
Request Counts: Deletes	is the total number of requests to delete this queue.

URIMAP definition statistics

URIMAP definitions: Global statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS URIMAP command, and are mapped by the DFHWBGDS DSECT. See the EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS command in the *CICS System Programming Reference*.

Table 173. URIMAP definitions: Global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
URIMAP reference count	WBG_URIMAP_REFERENCE_COUNT	Number of times a search for a matching URIMAP definition was made. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Disabled	WBG_URIMAP_MATCH_DISABLED	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, but the URIMAP definition was disabled. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Host/Path no match count	WBG_URIMAP_NO_MATCH_COUNT	Number of times a search for a matching URIMAP definition was made, but no URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Host/Path match count	WBG_URIMAP_MATCH_COUNT	Number of times a search for a matching URIMAP definition was made, and a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Redirected	WBG_URIMAP_MATCH_REDIRECT	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and the request was redirected. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Analyzer used	WBG_URIMAP_MATCH_ANALYZER	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and the analyzer program associated with the TCPIPSERVICE definition was called. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Static content delivered	WBG_URIMAP_STATIC_CONTENT	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and static content (document template or HFS file) was delivered as a response. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 173. URIMAP definitions: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Dynamic content delivered	WBG_URIMAP_DYNAMIC_CONTENT	<p>Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and dynamic content (produced by an application program) was delivered as a response.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
PIPELINE requests	WBG_URIMAP_PIPELINE_REQS	<p>Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and the request was handled by a Web service.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Scheme (HTTP) requests	WBG_URIMAP_SCHEME_HTTP	<p>Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and the scheme was HTTP.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Scheme (HTTPS) requests	WBG_URIMAP_SCHEME_HTTPS	<p>Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and the scheme was HTTPS (HTTP with SSL).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>
Virtual host disabled count	WBG_HOST_DISABLED_COUNT	<p>Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, but the virtual host was disabled.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero</p>

URIMAP definitions: Resource statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS URIMAP() command and are mapped by the DFHWBRDS DSECT. See the EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS command in the *CICS System Programming Reference*.

The resource information gives details of various attribute settings of each URIMAP definition.

Table 174. URIMAP definitions: Resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
URIMAP Name	WBR_URIMAP_NAME	<p>is the name of the URIMAP definition.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
URIMAP Usage	WBR_URIMAP_USAGE	<p>The intended use of this URIMAP:</p> <p>SERVER The URIMAP definition is used to locate the resources for CICS to produce an HTTP response to the request identified by HOST and PATH.</p> <p>CLIENT The URIMAP definition is used to specify information for making an HTTP request from CICS as an HTTP client.</p> <p>PIPELINE The URIMAP definition is used to locate the resources for CICS to produce an XML response to the request identified by HOST and PATH.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
URIMAP Scheme	WBR_URIMAP_SCHEME	<p>The scheme for the HTTP request, HTTP with SSL (HTTPS) or without (HTTP).</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
URIMAP Host	WBR_URIMAP_HOSTNAME	<p>For USAGE(CLIENT), the host name of the target URL to which the HTTP request is to be sent. For any other USAGE, the host name on the incoming HTTP request that is used to select this URIMAP definition.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
URIMAP Path	WBR_URIMAP_PATH	<p>For USAGE(CLIENT), the path of the target URL to which the HTTP request is to be sent. For any other USAGE, the path on the incoming HTTP request that is used to select this URIMAP definition. The PATH may terminate in an asterisk, meaning that it is generic, and matches any path whose characters are the same up to but excluding the asterisk.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Table 174. URIMAP definitions: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
TCPIPSERVICE name	WBR_URIMAP_TCPIPSERVICE	<p>The TCPIPSERVICE to which this URIMAP definition applies. Only requests received on this TCPIPSERVICE are matched to this URIMAP definition. If no TCPIPSERVICE is specified, the URIMAP definition applies to all incoming HTTP requests.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
WEBSERVICE name	WBR_URIMAP_WEBSERVICE	<p>The name of the WEBSERVICE resource definition for the Web service that handles the incoming HTTP request.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
PIPELINE name	WBR_URIMAP_PIPELINE	<p>The name of the PIPELINE resource definition for the Web service that handles the incoming HTTP request.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Templatename	WBR_URIMAP_TEMPLATENAME	<p>The name of a CICS document template whose contents are returned as the HTTP response.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
HFS File	WBR_URIMAP_HFSFILE	<p>The name of a file in the z/OS UNIX System Services Hierarchical File System (HFS), whose contents are returned as the HTTP response.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Analyzer	WBR_URIMAP_ANALYZER_USE	<p>Whether or not the analyzer associated with the TCPIPSERVICE definition is called to process the request.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>
Converter	WBR_URIMAP_CONVERTER	<p>The name of a converter program that is used to transform the HTTP request into a form suitable for the application program specified in PROGRAM.</p> <p><u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset</p>

Table 174. URIMAP definitions: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Transaction ID	WBR_URIMAP_TRANS_ID	The name of the alias transaction that processes the incoming HTTP request. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Program name	WBR_URIMAP_PROGRAM_NAME	The name of the application program that processes the incoming HTTP request. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Redirection type	WBR_URIMAP_REDIRECT_TYPE	Whether or not matching requests should be redirected, on a temporary or permanent basis. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Location for redirection	WBR_URIMAP_LOCATION	An alternate URL to which the Web client will be redirected, if redirection is specified. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
URIMAP reference count	WBR_URIMAP_REFERENCE_COUNT	Number of times this URIMAP definition was referenced. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Disabled	WBR_URIMAP_MATCH_DISABLED	Number of times this host and path were matched, but the URIMAP definition was disabled. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Redirected	WBR_URIMAP_MATCH_REDIRECT	Number of times this host and path were matched, and the request was redirected. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

URIMAP definitions: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 175. URIMAP definitions: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
URIMAP reference count	Number of times a search for a matching URIMAP definition was made.

Table 175. URIMAP definitions: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Disabled	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, but the URIMAP definition was disabled.
Redirected	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and the request was redirected.
Host/Path no match count	Number of times a search for a matching URIMAP definition was made, but no URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found.
Host/Path match count	Number of times a search for a matching URIMAP definition was made, and a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found.
Analyzer used	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and the analyzer program associated with the TCPIP SERVICE definition was called.
Static content delivered	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and static content (document template or z/OS UNIX file) was delivered as a response.
Dynamic content delivered	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and dynamic content (produced by an application program) was delivered as a response.
PIPELINE requests	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and the request was handled by a Web service.
Scheme (HTTP) requests	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and the scheme was HTTP.
Scheme (HTTPS) requests	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and the scheme was HTTPS (HTTP with SSL).
Virtual host disabled count	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, but the virtual host was disabled.

URIMAP definitions: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

The resource information gives details of various attribute settings of each URIMAP definition.

Table 176. URIMAP definitions: Summary resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
URIMAP Name	is the name of the installed URIMAP definition.
URIMAP Usage	<p>The intended use of this URIMAP:</p> <p>SERVER The URIMAP definition is used to locate the resources for CICS to produce an HTTP response to the request identified by HOST and PATH.</p> <p>CLIENT The URIMAP definition is used to specify information for making an HTTP request from CICS as an HTTP client.</p> <p>PIPELINE The URIMAP definition is used to locate the resources for CICS to produce an XML response to the request identified by HOST and PATH.</p>
URIMAP Scheme	The scheme for the HTTP request, HTTP with SSL (HTTPS) or without (HTTP).
URIMAP Host	For USAGE(CLIENT), the host name of the target URL to which the HTTP request is to be sent. For any other USAGE, the host name on the incoming HTTP request that is used to select this URIMAP definition.
URIMAP Path	For USAGE(CLIENT), the path of the target URL to which the HTTP request is to be sent. For any other USAGE, the path on the incoming HTTP request that is used to select this URIMAP definition. The PATH may terminate in an asterisk, meaning that it is generic, and matches any path whose characters are the same up to but excluding the asterisk.
TCPIPSERVICE name	The TCPIPSERVICE to which this URIMAP definition applies. Only requests received on this TCPIPSERVICE are matched to this URIMAP definition. If no TCPIPSERVICE is specified, the URIMAP definition applies to all incoming HTTP requests.
WEBSERVICE name	The name of the WEBSERVICE resource definition for the Web service that handles the incoming HTTP request.
PIPELINE name	The name of the PIPELINE resource definition for the Web service that handles the incoming HTTP request.

Table 176. URIMAP definitions: Summary resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
Templatename	The name of a CICS document template whose contents are returned as the HTTP response.
HFS File	The name of a file in the z/OS UNIX System Services file system, whose contents are returned as the HTTP response.
Analyzer	Whether or not the analyzer associated with the TCPIP SERVICE definition is called to process the request.
Converter	The name of a converter program that is used to transform the HTTP request into a form suitable for the application program specified in PROGRAM.
Transaction ID	The name of the alias transaction that processes the incoming HTTP request.
Program name	The name of the application program that processes the incoming HTTP request.
Redirection type	Whether or not matching requests should be redirected, on a temporary or permanent basis.
Location for redirection	An alternate URL to which the Web client is redirected, if redirection is specified.
URIMAP reference count	Number of times this URIMAP definition was referenced.
Disabled	Number of times this URIMAP host and path were matched, but the URIMAP definition was disabled.
Redirected	Number of times this URIMAP host and path were matched, and the request was redirected.

User domain statistics

These statistics are not available online, and are mapped by the DFHUSGDS DSECT.

User domain: Global statistics

Table 177. User domain: Global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Timeout mean reuse time	USGTOMRT	the average time user instances remain on the timeout queue until they are reused. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Timeout reuse count	USGTORC	the number of times a user instance is reused from the timeout queue.. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Timeout expiry count	USGTOEC	the number of times a user instance remains on the timeout queue for a full USRDELAY interval without being reused, and is deleted. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Directory reuse count	USGDRRC	the number of times a user instance was reused. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Directory not found count	USGDRNFC	the number of times a user instance was not found in the directory, but was later successfully added. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

User domain: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 178. User domain: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Average timeout reuse time	is the average time user instances remain on the timeout queue until they are reused.
Timeout reuse count	is the number of times a user instance is reused from the timeout queue.
Timeout expiry count	is the number of times a user instance remains on the timeout queue for a full USRDELAY interval without being reused, and is consequently deleted.
Directory reuse count	records how many times an existing user instance is reused.
Directory not found count	records the number of times the user instance needs to be added if it does not already exist in the directory.

VTAM statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the **COLLECT STATISTICS** VTAM SPI command, and are mapped by the DFHA03DS DSECT.

VTAM: Global statistics

Table 179. VTAM: Global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Times at RPL maximum	A03RPLXT	is the number of times the peak RPLs posted value (A03RPLX) was reached. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Peak RPLs posted	A03RPLX	is the maximum number of receive-any request parameter lists (RPLs) that are posted by VTAM on any one dispatch of terminal control. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Short on storage count	A03VTSOS	is a counter that is incremented in the VTAM SYNAD exit in the CICS terminal control program each time VTAM indicates that there is a temporary VTAM storage problem. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Dynamic opens count	A03DOC	is the number of times the VTAM access method control block (ACB) was opened through the control terminal. If VTAM is started before CICS and stays active for the whole CICS run, this value is zero. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Current LUs in session	A03LUNUM	is the current number of LUs in session. The types of LU that are included are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• LU6.1 primaries and secondaries in session (bound)• LU6.2 primaries and secondaries in session (bound)• VTAM terminals. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset.
HWM LUs in session	A03LUHWM	is the current highest number of LUs logged on. The types of LU that are included are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• LU6.1 primaries and secondaries in session (bound)• LU6.2 primaries and secondaries in session (bound)• VTAM terminals. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value.

Table 179. VTAM: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
PS inquire count	A03PSIC	is the number of times CICS issued INQUIRE OPTCD=PERSESS. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value.
PS nib count	A03PSNC	is the number of VTAM sessions that persisted. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value.
PS opndst count	A03PSOC	is the number of persisting sessions that were successfully restored. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value.
PS unbind count	A03PSUC	is the number of persisting sessions that were terminated. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value.
PS error count	A03PSEC	is the number of persisting sessions that were already unbound when CICS tried to restore them. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to current value.

VTAM: Summary global statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

Table 180. VTAM: Summary global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
Times at RPL maximum	is the total number of times the peak RPLs posted value was reached.
Peak RPLs posted	is the peak number of receive-any request parameter lists (RPLs) that are posted by VTAM on any one dispatch of terminal control.
Short on storage count	is a counter that is incremented in the VTAM SYNAD exit in the CICS terminal control program each time VTAM indicates that there is a temporary VTAM storage problem.
Dynamic opens count	is the total number of times that the VTAM access method control block (ACB) was opened through the control terminal. If VTAM is started before CICS and stays active for the whole CICS run, this value is 0.
Average LUs in session	is the average value for the number of LUs logged on.
HWM LUs in session	is the highest value of the number of LUs logged on.

Table 180. VTAM: Summary global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Description
PS inquire count	is the total number of times CICS issued INQUIRE OPTCD=PERSESS.
PS nib count	is the total number of VTAM sessions that persisted.
PS opndst count	is the total number of persisting sessions that were successfully restored.
PS unbind count	is the total number of persisting sessions that were terminated.
PS error count	is the total number of persisting sessions that were already unbound when CICS tried to restore them.

Web service statistics

Web services: Resource statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS WEBSERVICE RESID() command and are mapped by the DFHPIWDS DSECT. See the EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS command in the *CICS System Programming Reference*.

The resource information gives details of various attribute settings of each WEBSERVICE resource definition. A total use count for all WEBSERVICE definitions is also available.

Table 181. Web services: Resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
WEBSERVICE Name	PIW_WEBSERVICE_NAME	The name of the WEBSERVICE resource definition. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
PIPELINE name	PIW_PIPELINE_NAME	The name of the PIPELINE resource that contains this WEBSERVICE resource. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
URIMAP name	PIW_URIMAP_NAME	The name of a dynamically installed URIMAP resource definition, if there is one that is associated with this WEBSERVICE. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Web service description (WSDL)	PIW_WSDL_FILE	The file name of the Web service description (WSDL) file associated with the WEBSERVICE resource. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset

Table 181. Web services: Resource statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Web service binding file	PIW_WSBIND_FILE	The file name of the Web service binding file associated with the WEBSERVICE resource. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Web service WSDL binding	PIW_WSDL_BINDING	The WSDL binding represented by the WEBSERVICE. This binding is one of (potentially) many that appear in the WSDL file. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Endpoint	PIW_ENDPOINT_URI	The URI specifying the location on the network (or endpoint) of the Web service, as defined in the Web service description. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Validation	PIW_MSG_VALIDATION	Indicates whether full validation of SOAP messages against the corresponding schema in the Web service description is specified. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Program interface	PIW_PROGRAM_INTERFACE	For a service provider, indicates whether CICS passes data to the target application program in a COMMAREA or a channel. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Program name	PIW_WEBSERVICE_PROGRAM	The name of the target application program. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Container	PIW_CONTAINER_NAME	When CICS passes data to the target application program in a channel, indicates the name of the container that holds the top level data. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
WEBSERVICE use count	PIW_WEBSERVICE_USE_COUNT	The number of times this WEBSERVICE resource definition was used to process a message. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

WEBSERVICE Totals: The resource statistics also include a total WEBSERVICE use count, which shows the total number of times a WEBSERVICE resource definition was used to process a message.

Web services: Summary resource statistics

Summary statistics are not available online.

The resource information gives details of various attribute settings of each WEBSERVICE resource definition.

Table 182. Web services: Summary resource statistics

DFHSTUP name	Description
WEBSERVICE name	The name of the WEBSERVICE resource definition.
PIPELINE name	The name of the PIPELINE resource that contains this WEBSERVICE resource.
URIMAP name	The name of a dynamically installed URIMAP resource definition, if there is one that is associated with this WEBSERVICE.
Web service description (WSDL)	The file name of the Web service description (WSDL) file associated with the WEBSERVICE resource.
Web service binding file	The file name of the Web service binding file associated with the WEBSERVICE resource.
Web service WSDL binding	The WSDL binding represented by the WEBSERVICE. This binding is one of (potentially) many that appear in the WSDL file.
Endpoint	The URI specifying the location on the network (or endpoint) of the Web service, as defined in the Web service description.
Validation	Indicates whether full validation of SOAP messages against the corresponding schema in the Web service description is specified.
Program interface	For a service provider, indicates whether CICS passes data to the target application program in a COMMAREA or a channel.
Program name	The name of the target application program.
Container	When CICS passes data to the target application program in a channel, indicates the name of the container that holds the top level data.
WEBSERVICE use count	The number of times this WEBSERVICE resource definition was used to process a message.

WEBSERVICE Totals: The summary statistics also include a total WEBSERVICE use count, which shows the total number of times a WEBSERVICE resource definition was used to process a message.

WebSphere MQ Connection statistics

WebSphere MQ Connection statistics

These statistics can be accessed online using the EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS MQCONN command, and are mapped by the DFHMQGDS DSECT. For programming information about the EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS command, see EXTRACT STATISTICS in the *CICS System Programming Reference*.

Table 183. WebSphere MQ Connection: Global statistics

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
WebSphere MQ Release	MQG_MQ_RELEASE	is the release of WebSphere MQ that is connected to CICS.
WebSphere MQ Connection status	MQG_CONNECTION_STATUS	is the status of the connection between CICS and WebSphere MQ: C Connected N Not connected <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
WebSphere MQ Queue Manager Name	MQG_QMGR_NAME	is the name of the WebSphere MQ queue manager. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Initiation Queue Name	MQG_INITIATION_QUEUE	is the name of the initiation queue. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Number of current tasks	MQG_TTasks	is the number of current tasks that have issued an MQI call. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> not reset
Number of futile attempts	MQG_TFutilAtt	is a count of the number of MQI calls made while the connection status is “not connected”. This is reset to zero when the connection is established. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Total number of API calls	MQG_TApi	is the total number of MQI calls since the connection was made. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of API calls completed OK	MQG_TApiOk	is the total number of calls that have completed successfully. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 183. WebSphere MQ Connection: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Number of OPEN requests	MQG_TOPEN	is the number of MQOPEN calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of CLOSE requests	MQG_TCLOSE	is the number of MQCLOSE calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of GET requests	MQG_TGET	is the number of MQGET calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of GETWAIT requests	MQG_TGETWAIT	is the number of MQGET calls issued with the MQGMO_WAIT option. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of GETWAITs that waited	MQG_TWaitMsg	is the number of MQGET calls issued with the MQGMO_WAIT option that waited for a message. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of PUT requests	MQG_TPUT	is the number of MQPUT calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of PUT1 requests	MQG_TPUT1	is the number of MQPUT1 calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of INQ requests	MQG_TINQ	is the number of MQINQ calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of SET requests	MQG_TSET	is the number of MQSET calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of internal MQ calls	MQG_TCall	is the total number of flows to WebSphere MQ on the connection. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number that completed synchronously	MQG_TCallSyncComp	is the total number of calls completed synchronously. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 183. WebSphere MQ Connection: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Number that needed I/O	MQG_TCallIO	is the total number of calls that needed I/O. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of calls with TCB switch	MQG_TSubtasked	is the number of API calls with a TCB switch. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of indoubt units of work	MQG_IndoubtUOW	is the number of indoubt UOWs at adapter startup. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of unresolved units of work	MQG_UnResolvedUOW	is the number of UOWs that were in doubt at adapter startup, and that have not been resolved because of a CICS cold start. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of resolved committed UOWs	MQG_ResolveComm	is the number of UOWs that were in doubt at adapter startup that have now been resolved by committing. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of resolved backout UOWs	MQG_ResolveBack	is the number of UOWs that were in doubt at adapter startup that have now been resolved by backing out. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of Backout UOWs	MQG_TBackUOW	is the total number of backed out UOWs. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of Committed UOWs	MQG_TCommUOW	is the total number of committed UOWs. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of tasks	MQG_TTaskend	is the total number of tasks. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of Single Phase Commits	MQG_TSPComm	is the total number of single-phase commits. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of Two Phase Commits	MQG_T2PComm	is the total number of two-phase commits. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 183. WebSphere MQ Connection: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Number of CB requests	MQG_TCB	is the number of MQCB calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of msgs consumed	MQG_TCONSUME	is the number of messages passed to callback routines. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of CTL requests	MQG_TCTL	is the number of MQCTL calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of SUB requests	MQG_TSUB	is the number of MQSUB calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of SUBRQ requests	MQG_TSUBRQ	is the number of MQSUBRQ calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of STAT requests	MQG_TSTAT	is the number of MQSTAT calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of CRTMH requests	MQG_TCRTMH	is the number of MQCRTMH calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of DLTMH requests	MQG_TDLTMH	is the number of MQDLTMH calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of SETMP requests	MQG_TSETMP	is the number of MQSETMP calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of INQMP requests	MQG_TINQMP	is the number of MQINQMP calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of DLTMP requests	MQG_TDLTMP	is the number of MQDLTMP calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero
Number of MHBUF requests	MQG_TMHBUF	is the number of MQMHBUF calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Table 183. WebSphere MQ Connection: Global statistics (continued)

DFHSTUP name	Field name	Description
Number of BUFMH requests	MQG_TBUFMH	is the number of MQBUFMH calls issued. <u>Reset characteristic:</u> reset to zero

Shared temporary storage queue server statistics

This topic provides information on statistics that are obtained for the shared TS queue server.

Shared TS queue server: coupling facility statistics

For queues that do not exceed 32K bytes, the data is included in the queue index; otherwise, it is stored as a separate list.

Reset characteristics: these statistics are produced by a separate server address space, not by CICS. Following a reset, these fields are reset by the server, not CICS. As a general rule, high and low watermarks (max, min and highest, lowest) are reset to current, counts are reset to zero.

The statistics are described in detail in the DFHXQS1D data area. The individual fields have the following meanings.

Table 184. Shared TS queue server: coupling facility statistics

Statistic name	Field	Description
Structure	S1PREF	First part of structure name
Structure	S1POOL	Poolname part of structure name
Structure	S1CNPREF	Prefix for connection name
Structure	S1CNSYSN	Own MVS system name from CVTSNAME
Structure: Size	S1SIZE	Current allocated size of the list structure.
Structure: Elem size	S1ELEMLN	Data element size, fullword, used for the structure.
Structure: Max size	S1SIZEMX	Maximum size to which this structure could be altered.
Lists: Total	S1HDRS	Maximum number of list headers
Lists: Control	S1HDRSCT	Headers used for control lists
Lists: Data	S1HDRSQD	Headers available for queue data
Lists: In use	S1USEDCT	Number of entries on used list
Lists: Max used	S1USEDHI	Highest number of entries on used list
Entries: In Use	S1ENTRCT	Number of entries currently in use.
Entries: Max Used	S1ENTRHI	Maximum number in use (since last reset).
Entries: Min Free	S1ENTRLO	Minimum number of free entries (since last reset).
Entries: Total	S1ENTRMX	Total data entries in the currently allocated structure. (Obtained at connection time, may be updated by ALTER).
Entries	S1FREECT	Number of entries on free list
Entries	S1ENTRRT	Entry size of entry to element ratio
Entries	S1FREEHI	Highest number of entries on free list
Elements: In use	S1ELEMCT	Number of elements currently in use.
Elements: Max used	S1ELEMHI	Maximum number in use (since last reset).

Table 184. Shared TS queue server: coupling facility statistics (continued)

Statistic name	Field	Description
Elements: Min free	S1ELEMLO	Number of elements currently free (total minus used).
Elements: Total	S1ELEMMX	Total data elements in the currently allocated structure. (Obtained at connection time, may be updated by ALTER).
Elements	S1ELEMPW	Data element size, power of 2, used for the structure.
Elements	S1ELEMPE	Maximum number of elements per entry (for 32K)
Elements	S1ELEMRT	Element size of entry to element ratio.
Queues: Current	S1INDXCT	Number of queues currently in existence.
Queues: Highest	S1INDXHI	Highest number of queues at any time (since last reset).
Index access counts: Wrt adjs	S1WRACT	Number of index writes to update adjunct area only. (This area contains the read cursor for small queues and the queue status including last used data).
Index access counts: Inquires	S1INQCT	Inquire on queue index entry
Index access counts: Reads	S1RDQCT	Read queue index entry
Index access counts: Writes	S1WRQCT	Write queue index entry.
Index access counts: Deletes	S1DLQCT	Delete queue index entry.
index access counts: Rereads	S1RRQCT	Number of index data reads which had to be repeated because the data was larger than the default data transfer size.
Data access counts: Creates	S1CRLCT	Number of times a separate data list was created.
Data access counts: Writes	S1WRLCT	Number of queue writes (new or update) for list data.
Data access counts: Reads	S1RDLCT	Number of list data reads.
Data access counts: Deletes	S1DLLCT	Delete list (1 per overall delete).
Data access counts: Rereads	S1RRLCT	Number of list data reads which had to be repeated because the data was larger than the default data transfer size.
Data access counts: Rewrites	S1RWLCT	Rewrite list entry.
Data access counts:	S1INLCT	Inquire on list entry
Response counts: Asynch	S1ASYCT	Number of asynchronous requests.
Response counts: Unavail	S1RSP9CT	Structure temporarily unavailable, for example during rebuild.
Response counts: Normal	S1RSP1CT	Number of normal responses.
Response counts: Timeout	S1RSP2CT	Request timed out by the CF and should be restarted.
Response counts: Not fnd	S1RSP3CT	Specified entry (queue or item) was not found.
Response counts: Vers chk	S1RSP4CT	A version check failed for an entry being updated, indicating another task had updated it first.
Response counts: List chk	S1RSP5CT	A list authority comparison failed, usually indicating big queue was deleted.
Response counts: List full	S1RSP6CT	Maximum list key reached, indicating max queue size or max queues reached depending on list.
Response counts: Str full	S1RSP7CT	The list structure is out of space.
Response counts: I/O err	S1RSP8CT	An IXLLIST return code occurred other than those described above.

Shared TS queue server: buffer pool statistics

These statistics are for the queue index buffer pool, which is used to read and write queue index entries plus the associated data if the total queue size does not exceed 32K bytes. Buffers containing recently accessed queue index entries are added to a least recently used chain. This means that if another request for the same queue arrives shortly afterwards, it may be possible to optimize the processing based on the assumption that the copy in the buffer is probably already correct. If all other buffers are in use, a request for a new buffer will discard the contents of the least recently used buffer and reuse the storage as a free buffer. The queue server does not use some of the AXM management functions (such as KEEP or PURGE) so those counters will be zero. These fields describe the current state of the buffer pool.

Reset characteristics: these statistics are produced by a separate server address space, not by CICS. Following a reset, these fields are reset by the server, not CICS. As a general rule, high and low watermarks (max, min and highest, lowest) are reset to current, counts are reset to zero.

The statistics are described in detail in the DFHXQS2D data area. The individual fields have the following meanings:

Table 185. Shared TS queue server: buffer pool statistics

Statistic name	Field	Description
Buffers: Total	S2BFQTY	Number of buffers in the pool.
Buffers: Max used	S2BFENTH	Highest number ever used (not affected by reset).
Buffers: Active	S2BFACTS	Buffers currently in use.
Buffers: On LRU	S2BFLRUS	Buffers with valid contents on LRU chain to allow reuse.
Buffers: Empty	S2BFEMPS	Buffers previously used but now empty.
Requests: Gets	S2BFGETS	Requests to get a buffer.
Requests: Puts	S2BFPUTS	Put back buffer with valid contents
Requests: Keep	S2BFKEPS	Keeps (put back buffer with modified contents).
Requests: Free	S2BFFRES	Requests to put back a buffer as empty.
Requests: Purges	S2BFPURS	Request to discard contents of a previously valid buffer.
Results (Get): Got hit	S2BFHITS	Buffer requests that found a valid buffer.
Results (Get): Got free	S2BFGFRS	Buffer requests that used a free buffer.
Results (Get): Got new	S2BFGNWS	Buffer requests that obtained a buffer not previously used.
Results (Get): Got LRU	S2BFGLRS	Buffer requests that discarded and reused the oldest valid buffer.
Results (Get): No buf	S2BFGNBS	Buffer requests that returned no buffer.
Error: Not freed	S2BFFNOS	A request tried to release a buffer it did not own. (This can occur during error recovery).
Error: No purge	S2BFPNFS	A purge request did not find a matching buffer.
Error: Not owned	S2BFPNOS	A purge request hit a buffer owned by another task.
Wait: Pool lock	S2BFPWTS	Waits on buffer pool lock.
Wait: Buf lock	S2BFLWTS	GET wait on buffer lock.

Shared TS queue server: storage statistics

Storage in the AXMPGANY and AXMPGLOW pools is allocated in multiples of 4K pages on a 4K boundary. The most frequent use is for segments of LIFO stack storage. Storage is initially allocated from the pool using a bit map. For faster allocation, free areas are not normally returned to the pool but are added to a vector of free chains depending on the size of the free area (1 to 32 pages). When storage is being acquired, this vector is checked before going to the pool bit map. If there are no free areas of the right size and there is not enough storage left in the pool, free areas in the vector are put back into the pool, starting from the smallest end, until a large enough area has been created. This action appears as a compress attempt in the statistics. If there is still insufficient storage to satisfy the request, the request fails.

These statistics are for the named storage page pool produced since the most recent statistics (if any). Each of the storage statistics is shown in kilobytes and as a percentage of the total size.

Reset characteristics: these statistics are produced by a separate server address space, not by CICS. Following a reset, these fields are reset by the server, not CICS. As a general rule, high and low watermarks (max, min and highest, lowest) are reset to current, counts are reset to zero.

The statistics are described in detail in the DFHXQS3D data area.

Table 186. Temporary storage data sharing: usage statistics. LOC=ANY storage pool statistics

Statistic name	Field	Description
Name	S3ANYNAM	Name of the storage pool AXMPGANY.
Size	S3ANYSIZ	The total size of the storage pool.
	S3ANYPTR	Address of storage pool area.
	S3ANYMX	Total pages in the storage pool.
In Use	S3ANYUS	The number of pages currently in use.
Free	S3ANYFR	The number of pages within the pool that are currently free.
Min Free	S3ANYLO	The lowest number of pages that have been free (since reset).
Gets	S3ANYRQG	The number of storage GET requests.
Frees	S3ANYRQF	The number of requests to release storage within the pool.
Fails	S3ANYRQS	The number of times that a storage request was unable to obtain the requested amount of storage even after a retry.
Retries	S3ANYRQC	The number of times that a storage request initially failed and was retried after merging any adjacent small free areas to form larger areas.

LOC=BELOW storage pool statistics

Statistic name	Field	Description
Name	S3LOWNAM	Name of the storage pool AXMPGLOW.
Size	S3LOWSIZ	The total size of the storage pool.
	S3LOWPTR	Address of the storage pool area.
	S3LOWMX	Total pages in the storage pool.
In Use	S3LOWUS	Number of used pages in the storage pool

LOC=BELOW storage pool statistics

Free	S3LOWFR	The number of pages within the pool that are currently free.
Min Free	S3LOWLO	The lowest number of pages that have been free.
Gets	S3LOWRQG	The number of requests to obtain storage within the pool.
Frees	S3LOWRQF	The number of requests to release storage within the pool.
Fails	S3LOWRQS	The number of times that a storage request was unable to obtain the requested amount of storage even after a retry.
Retries	S3LOWRQC	The number of times that a storage request initially failed and was retried after merging any adjacent small free areas to form larger areas.

Coupling facility data tables server statistics

Coupling facility data tables: list structure statistics

The statistics are described in detail in the DFHCFS6D data area.

Reset characteristics: these statistics are produced by a separate server address space, not by CICS. Following a reset, these fields are reset by the server, not CICS. As a general rule, high and low watermarks (max, min and highest, lowest) are reset to current, counts are reset to zero.

The individual fields have the following meanings.

Table 187. Coupling facility data tables: list structure statistics

Statistic name	Field	Description
Structure		
	S6NAME	Full name of list structure
	S6PREF	First part of structure name
	S6POOL	Pool name part of structure name
	S6CNNAME	Name of connection to structure
	S6CNPREF	Prefix for connection name
	S6CNSYSN	Own MVS system name from CVTSNAME
Size	S6SIZE	Current allocated size of the list structure.
Max size	S6SIZEMX	Maximum size to which this structure could be altered.
Lists		
Total	S6HDRS	Maximum number of list headers in the structure.
Control	S6HDRSCT	Number of lists in use for control information.
Data	S6HDRSTD	Number of lists in use for table data.
Structure		
Elem size	S6ELEMLN	Data element size used for the structure.
	S6ELEMPW	Data element size as a power of 2
	S6ELEMRT	Element side of entry:element ratio
	S6ENTRRT	Entry side of entry:element ratio
Entries		
In use	S6ENTRCT	Number of entries currently in use.

Table 187. Coupling facility data tables: list structure statistics (continued)

Statistic name	Field	Description
Max used	S6ENTRHI	Maximum number in use (since last reset).
Min free	S6ENTRLO	Minimum number of free entries (since last reset).
Total	S6ENTRMX	Total entries in the currently allocated structure (initially set at structure connection time and updated on completion of any structure alter request).
Elements		
In Use	S6ELEMCT	Number of elements currently in use.
Max Used	S6ELEMHI	Maximum number in use (since last reset).
Min Free	S6ELEMLO	Minimum number of free elements (since last reset)
Total	S6ELEMMX	Total data elements in the currently allocated structure (initially set at structure connection time and updated on completion of any structure alter request).
List entry counts		
	S6USEVEC	Usage vector, five pairs of words
	S6USEDCT	Number of entries on used list
	S6USEDHI	Highest number of entries on used list
	S6FREECT	Number of entries on free list
	S6FREEHI	Highest number of entries on free list
	S6INDXCT	Number of entries in table index
	S6INDXHI	Highest entries in table index
	S6APPLCT	Number of entries in APPLID list
	S6APPLHI	Highest entries in APPLID list
	S6UOWLCT	Number of entries in UOW list
	S6UOWLHI	Highest entries in UOW list
Main type of CF request		
Table index lists		
Reads	S6RDICT	Number of table index reads.
Write	S6WRICT	Number of table index writes to create new tables.
Rewrite	S6RWICT	Number of table index writes to update table status.
Delete	S6DLICT	Number of table index deletes.
Data list controls		
Writes	S6CRLCT	Number of times a new data list was allocated.
Rewrites	S6MDLCT	Number of times data list controls were modified.
Deletes	S6DLLCT	Number of times a data list was deleted for reuse.
Table data record		
Reads	S6RDDCT	Number of data entry reads.
Writes	S6WRDCT	Number of data entry writes.
Rewrites	S6RWDCT	Number of data entry rewrites.
Deletes	S6DLDCT	Number of data entry deletes.
Data list controls		
Reads	S6INLCT	Inquire on data list
Lock release messages		
Reads	S6RDMCT	Number of lock release messages read by this server.

Table 187. Coupling facility data tables: list structure statistics (continued)

Statistic name	Field	Description
Writes	S6WRMCT	Number of lock release messages sent by this server.
UOW index list		
Reads	S6RDUCT	Number of UOW list reads.
Writes	S6WRUCT	Number of UOW list writes (usually at PREPARE)
Rewrites	S6RWUCT	Number of UOW list rewrites (usually at COMMIT).
Deletes	S6DLUCT	Number of UOW list deletes (usually after COMMIT).
APPLID index lists		
Read	S6RDACT	Read APPLID entry
Write	S6WRACT	Write APPLID entry
Rewrite	S6RWACT	Rewrite APPLID entry
Delete	S6DLACT	Delete APPLID entry
Internal CF requests		
Asynch	S6RRLCT S6ASYCT	Reread entry for full data length Number of requests for which completion was asynchronous.
IXLLIST completion		
Normal	S6RSP1CT	Number of normal responses.
Len err	S6RSP2CT	Entry data was larger than the inputbuffer length, which normally results in a retry with a larger buffer.
Not fnd	S6RSP3CT	The specified entry (table or item) was not found.
Vers chk	S6RSP4CT	A version check failed for an entry being updated, indicating that another task had updated it first.
List chk	S6RSP5CT	A list authority comparison failed, mismatch caused by table status update
List full	S6RSP6CT	A table reached the maximum number of items causing the relevant list to be marked as full.
Str full	S6RSP7CT	The list structure became full.
I/O err	S6RSP8CT	Some other error code was returned by IXLLIST.

Coupling facility data tables: table accesses statistics

These statistics are described in detail in the DFHCFS7D data area.

Reset characteristics: these statistics are produced by a separate server address space, not by CICS. Following a reset, these fields are reset by the server, not CICS. As a general rule, high and low watermarks (max, min and highest, lowest) are reset to current, counts are reset to zero.

The individual fields have the following meanings:

Table 188. Coupling facility data tables:queue pool statistics

Statistic name	Field	Description
Access	S7TABLE	Table name padded with spaces

Table 188. Coupling facility data tables:queue pool statistics (continued)

Statistic name	Field	Description
Vector		
	S7STATS	Statistics vector
Table requests		
Open	S7OCOPEN	Number of successful OPEN requests for the table.
Close	S7OCCLOS	Number of successful CLOSE requests for the table.
Set Attr	S7OCSET	Number of times new table status was set.
Delete	S7OCDELE	Number of times the table of that name was deleted.
Stats	S7OCSTAT	Extract table statistics.
Record requests		
Point	S7RQPOIN	Number of POINT requests.
Highest	S7RQHIG	Number of requests for current highest key.
Read	S7RQREAD	Number of READ requests (including those for UPDATE)
Read del	S7RQRDDL	Number of combined READ and DELETE requests.
Unlock	S7RQUNLK	Number of UNLOCK requests.
Loads	S7RQLOAD	Number of records written by initial load requests.
Write	S7RQWRIT	Number of WRITE requests for new records.
Rewrite	S7RQREWR	Number of REWRITE requests.
Delete	S7RQDELE	Number of DELETE requests
Del Mult	S7RQDELM	Number of multiple (generic) delete requests.

Coupling facility data tables: request statistics

Reset characteristics: these statistics are produced by a separate server address space, not by CICS. Following a reset, these fields are reset by the server, not CICS. As a general rule, high and low watermarks (max, min and highest, lowest) are reset to current, counts are reset to zero.

These statistics are described in detail in the DFHCFS8D data area. The individual fields have the following meanings:

Table 189. Coupling facility data tables:request statistics

Statistic name	Field	Description
Vector		
	S8STATS	Statistics vector
Table		
Open	S8OCOPEN	Number of successful OPEN requests for the table
Close	S8OCCLOS	Number of successful CLOSE requests for the table.
Set Attr	S8OCSET	Number of times new table status was set.
Delete	S8OCDELE	Number of times the table of that name was deleted.
Stats	S8OCSTAT	Number of times table access statistics were extracted.
Record		
Point	S8RQPOIN	Number of POINT requests.
Highest	S8RQHIG	Number of requests for current highest key

Table 189. Coupling facility data tables:request statistics (continued)

Statistic name	Field	Description
Read	S8RQREAD	Number of READ requests (including those for UPDATE)
Read Del	S8RQRDDL	Number of combined READ and DELETE requests
Unlock	S8RQUNLK	Number of UNLOCK requests.
Loads	S8RQLOAD	Number of records written by initial load requests.
Write	S8RQWRIT	Number of WRITE requests for new records
Rewrite	S8RQREWR	Number of REWRITE requests.
Delete	S8RQDELE	Number of DELETE requests.
Del Mult	S8RQDELM	Number of multiple (generic) delete requests
Table		
Inquire	S8IQINQU	Number of INQUIRE table requests.
UOW		
Prepare	S8SPPREP	Number of units of work prepared.
Retain	S8SPRETA	Number of units of work whose locks were retained.
Commit	S8SPCOMM	Number of units of work committed.
Backout	S8SPBACK	Number of units of work backed out.
Inquire	S8SPINQU	Number of units of work INQUIRE requests.
Restart	S8SPREST	Number of times recoverable connections were restarted.

Coupling facility data tables: storage statistics

These statistics are returned by the AXM page pool management routines for the pools AXMPGANY and AXMPGLOW. Storage in these pools is allocated in multiples of 4K pages on a 4K boundary. The most frequent use is for segments of LIFO stack storage.

Storage is initially allocated from the pool using a bit map. For faster allocation, free areas are not normally returned to the pool but are added to a vector of free chains depending on the size of the free area (1 to 32 pages). When storage is being acquired, this vector is checked before going to the pool bit map.

If there are no free areas of the right size and there is not enough storage left in the pool, free areas in the vector are put back into the pool, starting from the smallest end, until a large enough area has been created. This action appears as a compress attempt in the statistics. If there is still insufficient storage to satisfy the request, the request fails.

Reset characteristics: these statistics are produced by a separate server address space, not by CICS. Following a reset, these fields are reset by the server, not CICS. As a general rule, high and low watermarks (max, min and highest, lowest) are reset to current, counts are reset to zero.

The statistics are described in detail in the DFHCFS9D data area.

Table 190. Coupling facility data tables: storage statistics

Statistic name	Field	Description
LOC=ANY storage pool statistics.		
Name	S9ANYNAM	Name of the storage pool AXMPGANY.

Table 190. Coupling facility data tables: storage statistics (continued)

Statistic name	Field	Description
Size	S9ANYSIZ	Size of the storage pool area.
	S9ANYPTR	Address of storage pool area.
	S9ANYMX	Total pages in the storage pool.
In Use	S9ANYUS	Number of used pages in the pool.
Free	S9ANYFR	Number of free pages in the pool.
Min Free	S9ANYLO	Lowest free pages (since reset).
Gets	S9ANYRQG	Storage GET requests.
Frees	S9ANYRQF	Storage FREE requests.
Fails	S9ANYRQS	GETs which failed to obtain storage.
Retries	S9ANYRQC	Compress (defragmentation) attempts.
LOC=BELOW storage pool statistics.		
Name	S9LOWNAM	Pool name AXMPGLOW.
Size	S9LOWSIZ	Size of storage pool area.
	S9LOWPTR	Address of storage pool area.
	S9LOWMX	Total pages in the storage pool.
In Use	S9LOWUS	Number of used pages in the storage pool.
Free	S9LOWFR	Number of free pages in the storage pool.
Min Free	S9LOWLO	Lowest free pages (since reset).
Gets	S9LOWRQG	Storage GET requests.
Frees	S9LOWRQF	Storage FREE requests.
Fails	S9LOWRQS	GETs which failed to obtain storage.
	S9LOWRQC	Compress (defragmentation) attempts.

Named counter sequence number server

Named counter sequence number server statistics

The statistics are described in detail in the DFHNCS4D data area.

Reset characteristics: these statistics are produced by a separate server address space, not by CICS. Following a reset, these fields are reset by the server, not CICS. As a general rule, high and low watermarks (max, min and highest, lowest) are reset to current, counts are reset to zero.

The individual fields have the following meanings.

Table 191. Named counter server: list structure statistics

Statistic name	Field	Description
Structure:		
Lists		
	S4NAME	Full name of list structure
	S4PREF	First part of structure name
	S4POOL	Pool name part of structure name
	S4CNNAME	Name for connection to structure
	S4CNPREF	Prefix for connection name
	S4CNSYSN	Own MVS system name from CVTSNAME
Size	S4SIZE	Current allocated size for the list structure.
Max size	S4SIZEMX	Maximum size to which this structure could be altered.
Entries		
In Use	S4ENTRCT	Number of entries currently in use.

Table 191. Named counter server: list structure statistics (continued)

Statistic name	Field	Description
Max Used	S4ENTRHI	Maximum number of entries in use (since last reset).
Min Free	S4ENTRLO	Minimum number of free entries (since last reset).
Total	S4ENTRMX	Total entries in the currently allocated structure (initially set at structure connection time and updated on completion of any structure alter request).
Requests		
Create	S4CRECT	Create counter
Get	S4GETCT	Get and increment counter
Set	S4SETCT	Set counter
Delete	S4DELCT	Delete counter
Inquire	S4KEQCT	Inquire KEQ
Browse	S4KGECT	Inquire KGE
Responses		
Asynch	S4ASYCT	Number of requests for which completion was asynchronous.
Unavail	S4RSP9CT	Structure temporarily unavailable, for example during rebuild.
Normal	S4RSP1CT	Number of normal responses.
Not Fnd	S4RSP2CT	The specified entry (table or item) was not found.
Vers Chk	S4RSP3CT	A version check failed for an entry being updated, indicating that another task had updated it first.
List Chk	S4RSP4CT	A list authority comparison failed, usually meaning that the table is in the process of being deleted.
Str Full	S4RSP5CT	The list structure became full.
I/O Err	S4RSP6CT	Some other error code was returned by IXLLIST.

Named counter server: storage statistics

These are statistics returned by the AXM page pool management routines for the pools AXMPGANY and AXMPGLOW. Storage in these pools is allocated in multiples of 4K pages on a 4K boundary. The most frequent use is for segments of LIFO stack storage.

Storage is initially allocated from the pool using a bit map. For faster allocation, free areas are not normally returned to the pool but are added to a vector of free chains depending on the size of the free area (1 to 32 pages). When storage is being acquired, this vector is checked before going to the pool bit map.

If there are no free areas of the right size and there is not enough storage left in the pool, free areas in the vector are put back into the pool, starting from the smallest end, until a large enough area has been created. This action appears as a compress attempt in the statistics. If there is still insufficient storage to satisfy the request, the request fails.

These statistics are for the named storage page pool produced since the most recent statistics (if any). Each of the storage statistics is shown in kilobytes and as a percentage of the total size.

Reset characteristics: these statistics are produced by a separate server address space, not by CICS. Following a reset, these fields are reset by the server, not CICS. As a general rule, high and low watermarks (max, min and highest, lowest) are reset to current, counts are reset to zero.

The statistics are described in detail in the DFHNCS5D data area.

Table 192. Temporary storage data sharing: usage statistics

Statistic name	Field	Description
LOC=ANY storage pool statistics		
Name	S5ANYNAM	Pool name AXMPGANY.
Size	S5ANYSIZ	Size of the storage pool area.
	S5ANYPTR	Address of storage pool area.
	S5ANYMX	Total pages in the storage pool.
In Use	S5ANYUS	Number of used pages in the pool.
Free	S5ANYFR	Number of free pages in the pool.
Min Free	S5ANYLO	The lowest free pages (since reset).
Gets	S5ANYRQG	Storage GET requests.
Frees	S5ANYRQF	Storage FREE requests.
Fails	S5ANYRQS	GETs which failed to obtain storage.
Retries	S5ANYRQC	Compress (defragmentation) attempts.
LOC=BELOW storage pool statistics		
Name	S5LOWNAM	Pool name AXMPGLOW.
Size	S5LOWSIZ	Size of the storage pool area.
	S5LOWPTR	Address of the storage pool area.
	S5LOWMX	Total pages in the storage pool.
In Use	S5LOWUS	Number of used pages in the storage pool.
Free	S5LOWFR	Number of free pages in the storage pool.
Min Free	S5LOWLO	The lowest number of free pages (since reset).
Gets	S5LOWRQG	Storage GET requests.
Frees	S5LOWRQF	Storage FREE requests.
Fails	S5LOWRQS	GETs which failed to obtain storage.
Retries	S5LOWRQC	Compress (defragmentation) attempts.

Chapter 38. The DFH0STAT reports

The sample statistics program DFH0STAT can produce reports about:

- System status, monitoring, statistics, trace and dump (“System Status Report” on page 709)
- Transaction manager (“Transaction Manager Report” on page 716)
- Dispatcher (“Dispatcher Report” on page 718)
- Dispatcher TCB Modes (“Dispatcher TCB Modes Report” on page 720) — select “Dispatcher”
- Dispatcher TCB Pools (“Dispatcher TCB Pools Report” on page 725) — select “Dispatcher”
- Dispatcher MVS TCBs (“Dispatcher MVS TCBs Report” on page 730) — select “Dispatcher MVS TCBs”
- Storage below 16MB, between 16MB and 2GB, and above 2GB (“Storage Reports” on page 733) — select “Storage manager”
- Loader and program storage (“Loader and Program Storage Report” on page 751) — select “Loader”
- LIBRARYs (“LIBRARY Reports” on page 756)
- Selected storage subpools (“Storage - Program Subpools” on page 759)
- Transaction classes (“Transaction Classes Report” on page 760)
- Transactions (“Transactions Report” on page 762)
- Transaction totals including subspace usage information (“Transaction Totals Report” on page 765) — select “Transactions”
- Programs (“Programs Report” on page 766)
- Program totals (“Program Totals Report” on page 769) — select “Programs”
- Programs by DSA and LPA (“Programs by DSA and LPA Report” on page 772)
- DFHRPL and LIBRARY analysis (“DFHRPL and LIBRARY Analysis Report” on page 771)
- Transient data (“Transient Data Report” on page 784)
- Transient data queues (“Transient Data Queues Report” on page 786)
- Transient data queue totals (“Transient Data Queue Totals Report” on page 788) — select “Transient Data Queues”
- Temporary storage (“Temporary Storage Report” on page 774)
- Temporary storage main — storage subpools (“Temporary Storage Main — Storage Subpools Report” on page 779) — select “Temporary Storage”
- Temporary storage queues (“Temporary Storage Queues Report” on page 780)
- TSqueue totals (“Tsqueue Totals Report” on page 781) — select “Temporary Storage Queues”
- Temporary storage queues by shared TSpool (“Temporary Storage Queues by Shared TS Pool Report” on page 782)
- Temporary storage models (“Temporary Storage Models Report” on page 784)
- Journalnames (“Journalnames Report” on page 789) — select “Journals”
- Logstream Global statistics, system logs (“Logstreams Report” on page 790) — select “Logstream Global (System Logs)”
- Logstreams (“Logstreams Report” on page 790)
- Files (“Files Report” on page 855)
- File requests (“File Requests Report” on page 856) — select “Files”

- Data set names (“Data Set Name Report” on page 860)
- Data tables (“Data Tables Reports” on page 858) — select “Files”
- LSRpools (“LSRpools Report” on page 850)
- Coupling facility data table pools (“Coupling Facility Data Table Pools Report” on page 862)
- TCP/IP (“TCP/IP Report” on page 814)
- TCP/IP services (“TCP/IP Services Report” on page 817)
- URIMAP resource definitions (“URIMAPs Global Report” on page 821 and “URIMAPs Report” on page 822)
- Virtual hosts (“Virtual Hosts Report” on page 825)
- PIPELINE resources (“PIPELINEs Report” on page 826)
- WEBSERVICE resources (“Web Services Report” on page 827)
- Document templates (“Document Templates Report” on page 828)
- DB2 connection (“DB2 Connection Report” on page 862)
- DB2 entries (“DB2 Entries Report” on page 867)
- WebSphere MQ connection (“WebSphere MQ Connection Report” on page 796)
- Program autoinstall (“Autoinstall and VTAM Report” on page 800)
- Terminal autoinstall and VTAM (“Autoinstall and VTAM Report” on page 800)
- Connections and modenames (“Connections and Modenames Report” on page 805)
- IPCONN (“IPCONN Report” on page 810)
- The JVM pool (“JVM Pool and Class Cache Report” on page 831)
- JVMs (“JVMs Report” on page 833)
- JVM profiles (“JVM Profiles Report” on page 834)
- JVM programs (“JVM Programs Report” on page 837)
- CorbaServers (“CorbaServers Report” on page 840) — select “CorbaServers and DJARs”
- CorbaServers and DJARs (“CorbaServers and DJARs Report” on page 842)
- CorbaServer and DJAR totals (“CorbaServer and DJAR Totals Report” on page 844) — select “CorbaServers and DJARs”
- EJB system data sets (“EJB System Data Sets Report” on page 837)
- DJARs and enterprise beans (“DJARs and Enterprise Beans Report” on page 844)
- DJAR and enterprise bean totals (“DJAR and Enterprise Bean Totals Report” on page 846) — select “DJARs and enterprise beans”
- Requestmodels (“Requestmodel Report” on page 847)
- User exit programs (“User Exit Programs Report” on page 870)
- Global user exits (“Global User Exits Report” on page 873)
- Trace settings and levels (“Trace Settings Report” on page 874)
- Enqueue manager (“Enqueue Manager Report” on page 877)
- Enqueue models (“Enqueue Models Report” on page 880)
- Recovery manager (“Recovery Manager Report” on page 880)
- Page index (“Page Index Report” on page 883)

The statistics report selection mapset allows the user to select the required statistics reports. Figure 59 on page 709 shows an example of the statistics report

selection mapset with the default reports selected.

```

Sample Program - CICS Statistics Print Report Selection
                                12/16/2005 10:14:52

Select the statistics reports required and press 'Enter' to validate

System Status . . . . . Y   Page Index . . . . . N
Storage Manager . . . . . Y   Dispatcher . . . . . Y
Storage Subpools . . . . . Y   Dispatcher MVS TCBS . . . . . N

Transaction Manager . . . . . Y   Loader . . . . . Y
Transactions . . . . . N   Programs . . . . . N
Transaction Classes . . . . . N   Programs by DSA and LPA . . . . . N
                                      DFHRPL Analysis . . . . . N
Temporary Storage . . . . . Y   Transient Data . . . . . Y
Temporary Storage Queues . . . . . N   Transient Data Queues . . . . . N
Temporary Storage Queues by Pool . N
Temporary Storage Models . . . . . N   Logstream Global (System Logs) . . Y
                                      Logstreams . . . . . N
Files . . . . . N   Journals . . . . . N
Data Set Names . . . . . N
LSR Pools . . . . . N   Coupling Fcty Data Table Pools . . N

F1=Help   F3=Return to print   F8=Forward   F10=Save   F12=Restore

```

```

Sample Program - CICS Statistics Print Report Selection
                                12/16/2005 10:14:52

Select the statistics reports required and press 'Enter' to validate

DB2 Connection . . . . . N   WebSphere MQ Connection . . . . . N
DB2 Entries . . . . . N   Program Autoinstall . . . . . N
                                      Terminal Autoinstall and VTAM . . . N
JVM Pool and Class Cache . . . . . N   Connections and Modenames . . . . . N
JVMs . . . . . N
JVM Profiles . . . . . N   TCP/IP . . . . . N
JVM Programs . . . . . N   TCP/IP Services . . . . . N
                                      URIMAPs . . . . . N
CorbaServers and DJARs . . . . . N   Virtual Hosts . . . . . N
DJARs and Enterprise Beans . . . . . N   PIPELINES . . . . . N
Requestmodels . . . . . N   WEBSERVICES . . . . . N
EJB System Data Sets . . . . . N   Document Templates . . . . . N

Trace Settings and Levels . . . . . N   Recovery Manager . . . . . N
User Exit Programs . . . . . N   Enqueue Manager . . . . . N
Global User Exits . . . . . N   Enqueue Models . . . . . N

F1=Help   F3=Return to print   F8=Forward   F10=Save   F12=Restore

```

Figure 59. Statistics report selection screen

The heading of each report includes the generic applid, sysid, jobname, date and time, and the CICS version and release information.

System Status Report

Figure 60 on page 710 shows the format of the System status report. The field headings and contents are described in Table 193 on page 711. A variety of sources are used to produce this report; see the table for the commands used.

System Status

MVS Product Name	MVS/SP7.0.4	CICS Transaction Server Level . . .	03.01.00
CICS Startup	INITIAL	MVS Workload Manager (WLM) Mode . .	Goal
CICS Status	ACTIVE	WLM Server	No
VTAM Open Status	OPEN	WLM Workload Name	GENERAL
IRC Status	CLOSED	WLM Service Class	BATCH
IRC XCF Group Name	DFHIR000	WLM Report Class	
Storage Protection	ACTIVE	WLM Resource Group	
Transaction Isolation	ACTIVE	WLM Goal Type	Velocity
Reentrant Programs	PROTECT	WLM Goal Value	30
Exec storage command checking :	ACTIVE	WLM Goal Importance	5
Force Quasi-Reentrant	No	WLM CPU Critical	No
Program Autoinstall	ACTIVE	WLM Storage Critical	No
Terminal Autoinstall	ENABLED	RLS Status	ACTIVE
Activity Keypoint Frequency	4,000	RRMS/MVS Status	OPEN
Logstream Deferred Force Interval	5	TCP/IP Status	OPEN
DB2 Connection Name	DB3A	Max IP Sockets	1,500
DB2 Connection Status	NOTCONNECTED	Active IP Sockets	4
		WEB Garbage Collection Interval . . .	60
		Terminal Input Timeout Interval . . .	5

Monitoring

Monitoring : ON
 Exception Class . . . : ON
 Performance Class . . : ON
 Resource Class : ON

Data Compression Option : YES

Application Naming : YES
 RMI Option : YES

Converse Option : NO
 Syncpoint Option : NO
 Time Option : LOCAL

File Resource Limit : 16
 Tsqueue Resource Limit : 8

Exception Class Records : 0
 Exception Records Suppressed : 0
 Performance Class Records : 42
 Performance Records Suppressed : 0
 Resource Class Records : 6
 Resource Records Suppressed : 0

Monitoring SMF Records : 4
 Monitoring SMF Errors : 0

Monitoring SMF Records Compressed : 3
 Monitoring SMF Records Not Compressed . . . : 1
 Percentage of SMF Records Compressed . . . : 75.00%

Average Compressed Record Length : 4,894
 Average Uncompressed Record Length : 31,854
 Average Record Compression Percentage . . . : 84.64%

Statistics

Statistics Recording : ON
 Statistics Last Reset Time . . . : 10:04:46
 Elapsed Time Since Reset : 00:01:51

Statistics Interval : 01:00:00
 Next Statistics Collection : 11:00:00
 Statistics End-of-Day Time : 20:00:00

Statistics Start Date and Time . . . : 12/16/2005 10:16:40.361

Statistics SMF Records : 5
 Statistics SMF Writes Suppressed : 0
 Statistics SMF Errors : 0

Trace Status

Internal Trace Status : STARTED
 Auxiliary Trace Status : STOPPED
 GTF Trace Status : STOPPED

Internal Trace Table Size : 2,000K
 Current Auxiliary Dataset : A
 Auxiliary Switch Status : NOSWITCH

Dumps

System Dumps : 0
 System Dumps Suppressed : 0

Transaction Dumps : 0
 Transaction Dumps Suppressed : 0

Table 193. Fields in the System Status Report

Field Heading	Description
System Status	
MVS Product Name	Indicates the product level of MVS. Source field: MVS field CVTPRODN
CICS Transaction Server Level	Indicates the product version, release, and modification number of CICS Transaction Server. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE SYSTEM CICSTSLEVEL
CICS Startup	Indicates the type of CICS startup. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE SYSTEM STARTUP(cvda) COLDSTATUS(cvda)
MVS Workload Manager (WLM) Mode	Indicates the MVS workload manager mode which is in operation in the CICS region. Source field: MNG-WLM-MODE
CICS Status	Indicates the current status of the local CICS system. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE SYSTEM CICSSTATUS(cvda)
WLM Server	Indicates whether the CICS region is an MVS workload manager server. Source field: MNG-SERVER-STATUS
WLM Workload Name	The name of the workload defined for the CICS region. Source field: MNG-WORKLOAD-NAME
VTAM Open Status	Indicates the current status of the VTAM connection for this CICS system. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE VTAM OPENSTATUS(cvda)
WLM Service Class	The class name of the MVS workload manager service class for the CICS region. Source field: MNG-SERVICE-CLASS
IRC Status	Indicates the current status of IRC for this CICS system. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE IRC OPENSTATUS(cvda)
WLM Report Class	The name of the MVS workload manager report class, if any. Source field: MNG-REPORT-CLASS
IRC XCF Group Name	The name of the cross-system coupling facility (XCF) group of which this region is a member. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE IRC XCFGROUP(data-area)
WLM Resource Group	The name of the MVS workload manager resource group, if any. Source field: MNG-RESOURCE-GROUP
Storage Protection	Indicates the status of storage protection. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE SYSTEM STOREPROTECT(cvda)
WLM Goal Type	Indicates the MVS workload manager goal type for the CICS address space. Source field: MNG-WLM-AS-GOAL-TYPE
Transaction Isolation	Indicates the status of transaction isolation. Source field: SMSTRANISO

Table 193. Fields in the System Status Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
WLM Goal Value	For an MVS workload manager goal type of velocity, indicates the goal value for the CICS address space. Source field: MNG-WLM-AS-GOAL-VALUE
Reentrant Programs	Indicates if read-only programs reside in key-0 protected storage. Source field: SMSRENTPGM
WLM Goal Importance	Indicates the importance level of the MVS workload manager goal for the CICS address space. 5 is lowest, 1 is highest. Source field: MNG-WLM-AS-GOAL-IMPORTANCE
Exec storage command checking	Indicates whether CICS validates start addresses of storage referenced as output parameters on EXEC CICS commands. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE SYSTEM CMDPROTECT(cvda)
WLM CPU Critical	Indicates whether long-term CPU protection is assigned to the CICS address space in the MVS workload manager. Source field: MNG-WLM-AS-CPU-CRITICAL
WLM Storage Critical	Indicates whether long-term storage protection is assigned to the CICS address space in the MVS workload manager. Source field: MNG-WLM-AS-STG-CRITICAL
Force Quasi-Reentrant	Indicates whether CICS will force all user application programs specified as CONCURRENCY(THREADSAFE) to run under the CICS QR TCB. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE SYSTEM FORCEQR(cvda)
RLS Status	Indicates the current status of VSAM RLS for this CICS system. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE SYSTEM RLSSTATUS(cvda)
Program Autoinstall	Indicates the current status of program autoinstall. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE SYSTEM PROGAUTOINST(cvda)
RRMS/MVS Status	Indicates the current status of RRMS/MVS for this CICS system. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE RRMS OPENSTATUS(cvda)
Terminal Autoinstall	Indicates the current status of terminal autoinstall. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE AUTOINSTALL(cvda)
TCP/IP Status	Indicates the current status of TCP/IP for this CICS system. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIP OPENSTATUS(cvda)
Activity Keypoint Frequency	The current activity keypoint trigger value, which is the number of logging operations between the taking of keypoints. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE SYSTEM AKP(data area).
Max IP Sockets	The maximum number of IP sockets that can be managed by the CICS sockets domain. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIP MAXSOCKETS()
Logstream Deferred Force Interval	Is the current logstream deferred force interval Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE SYSTEM LOGDEFER()

Table 193. Fields in the System Status Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Active IP Sockets	The current number of IP sockets managed by the CICS sockets domain. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIP ACTSOCKETS()
DB2 Connection Name	The name of the currently installed DB2 connection. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE SYSTEM DB2CONN(data area)
DB2 Connection Status	The current status of the CICS-DB2 Connection. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2CONN() CONNECTST(cvda)
WEB Garbage Collection Interval	Is the current interval at which the Web garbage collection task runs to clean up Web 3270 state data. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE WEB GARBAGEINT()
Terminal Input Timeout Interval	Is the current period of time after which inactive Web 3270 sessions are eligible for garbage collection. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE WEB TIMEOUTINT()
Monitoring	
Monitoring	Indicates whether CICS monitoring is active in the system. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE MONITOR STATUS(cvda)
Exception Class	Indicates whether the exception class of CICS monitoring data is being collected. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE MONITOR EXCEPTCLASS(cvda)
Performance Class	Indicates whether the performance class of CICS monitoring data is being collected. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE MONITOR PERFCLASS(cvda)
Resource Class	Indicates whether the transaction resource class of CICS monitoring data is being collected. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE MONITOR RESRCECLASS(cvda)
Data Compression Option	Indicates whether data compression is active for the SMF 110 monitoring records output by CICS. Source field: MNG-COMPRESSION-OPTION
Application Naming	Indicates whether CICS application support is enabled. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE MONITOR APPLNAMEST(cvda)
RMI Option	Indicates whether performance monitoring data is being collected for the resource managers used by your transaction. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE MONITOR RMIST(cvda)
Converse Option	Indicates whether a performance class record is being written each time a conversational task waits for terminal input as well as at task end, or if a single performance class record is being written for the combined terminal waits. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE MONITOR CONVERSEST(cvda)
Syncpoint Option	Indicates whether performance monitoring data is being recorded separately for each unit of work (UOW) within tasks that contain multiple UOWs, or if performance monitoring data is being combined over all UOWs in a single task for recording. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE MONITOR SYNCPOINTST(cvda)

Table 193. Fields in the System Status Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Time Option	Indicates whether the performance class time-stamp fields returned to an application using the COLLECT STATISTICS MONITOR command are expressed in local or Greenwich mean time. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE MONITOR TIME(cvda)
File Resource Limit	Indicates the maximum number of files for which transaction resource monitoring is being performed. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE MONITOR FILELIMIT(cvda)
Tsqueue Resource Limit	Indicates the maximum number of temporary storage queues for which transaction resource monitoring is being performed. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE MONITOR TSQUEUELIMIT(cvda)
Exception Class Records	The number of exception records written to SMF. Source field: MNGER
Exception Class Suppressed	The number of exception records suppressed by a global user exit program at exit point XMNOUT. Source field: MNGERS
Performance Class Records	The number of performance records scheduled for output to SMF. Because the monitoring domain buffers performance class records, there is still a possibility that monitoring can be deactivated, thus preventing the output of the performance class records that have been buffered. Source field: MNGPR
Performance Records Suppressed	The number of performance records suppressed by a global user exit program at exit point XMNOUT. Source field: MNGPRS
Resource Class Records	The number of transaction resource records scheduled for output to SMF. Because the monitoring domain buffers transaction resource class records, there is still a possibility that monitoring can be deactivated, thus preventing the output of the resource class records that have been buffered. Source field: MNGRR
Resource Records Suppressed	The number of transaction resource records suppressed by a global user exit program at exit point XMNOUT. Source field: MNGRRS
Monitoring SMF Records	The number of monitoring SMF records written to the SMF data set. CICS writes exception class SMF records as soon as the monitor domain is notified of the exception completion, so there is one exception record per SMF record. The performance class, however, has many performance class records per SMF record. The SMF record for the performance class is written when the buffer is full, performance class has been deactivated, or CICS is quiescing. Source field: MNGSMFR
Monitoring SMF Errors	The number of non-OK responses from the request to write a monitoring record to SMF. This count is incremented when an SMF write fails for any reason, for example, when SMF is inactive. Source field: MNGSMFE

Table 193. Fields in the System Status Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Monitoring SMF Records Compressed	The number of compressed monitoring records written to the SMF data set. This information is only collected when data compression for monitoring records is active. Source field: MNGSMFCM
Monitoring SMF Records Not Compressed	The number of monitoring records written to the SMF data set for which data compression was not performed. This information is only collected when data compression for monitoring records is active. Source field: MNGSMFNC
Percentage of SMF Records Compressed	The percentage of monitoring records written to the SMF data set which were compressed. This information is only collected when data compression for monitoring records is active. Source field: (MNGSMFCM / (MNGSMFCM + MNGSMFNC)) * 100
Average Compressed Record Length	The rolling average compressed record length for monitoring records written to the SMF data set, calculated from those monitoring records that were compressed. This information is only collected when data compression for monitoring records is active. Source field: MNGAVCRL
Average Uncompressed Record Length	The rolling average record length for monitoring records written to the SMF data set for which data compression was not performed. This information is only collected when data compression for monitoring records is active. Source field: MNGAVURL
Average Record Compression Percentage	The average record length compression percentage. This information is only collected when data compression for monitoring records is active. Source field: ((MNGAVURL - MNGAVCRL) / MNGAVURL) * 100
Statistics	
Statistics Recording	The current status of statistics recording. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE STATISTICS RECORDING(cvda)
Statistics Last Reset Time	The time of the last statistics reset. Source field: EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS LASTRESET()
Elapsed Time Since Reset	The elapsed time since the last statistics reset.
Statistics Interval	The current statistics recording interval. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE STATISTICS INTERVAL
Next Statistics Collection	The next statistics recording time. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE STATISTICS NEXTTIME
Statistics End-of-Day Time	The current end-of-day time for recording statistics. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE STATISTICS ENDOFDAY
Statistics Start Date and Time	The current start date and time for recording statistics. Source field: STGCSTRT
Statistics SMF Writes Suppressed	The number of suppressed requests to write a statistics record to SMF. Source field: STGSMFS

Table 193. Fields in the System Status Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Statistics SMF Records	The number of statistics SMF records written to the SMF data set. Source field: STGSMFW
Statistics SMF Errors	The number of non-OK responses from the request to write a statistics record to SMF. This count is incremented when an SMF write fails for any reason, for example, when SMF is inactive. Source field: STGSMFE
Trace Status	
Internal Trace Status	The current status of internal tracing. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACEDEST INTSTATUS(cvda)
Auxiliary Trace Status	The current status of auxiliary tracing. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACEDEST AUXSTATUS(cvda)
GTF Trace Status	The current status of gtf tracing. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACEDEST GTFSTATUS(cvda)
Internal Trace Table Size	The current size of the internal trace table. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACEDEST TABLESIZE
Current Auxiliary Dataset	The name of the current auxiliary trace data set. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACEDEST CURAUXDS(cvda)
Auxiliary Switch Status	The current status of the auxiliary trace autoswitch facility. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACEDEST SWITCHSTATUS(cvda)
Dumps	
System Dumps	The number of system dumps taken. Source field: SDGSDREQ
System Dumps Suppressed	The number of system dumps suppressed. Source field: SDGSDSUP
Transaction Dumps	The number of transaction dumps taken. Source field: SDGTDREQ
Transaction Dumps Suppressed	The number of transaction dumps suppressed. Source field: SDGTDSUP

Transaction Manager Report

Figure 61 on page 717 shows the format of the Transaction manager report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS TRANSACTION command. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHXMGDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 194 on page 717.

Transaction Manager

```

Total Accumulated transactions so far. . . :          67

Accumulated transactions (since reset) . . :          67      Transaction Rate per second. . . :    0.04

Maximum transactions allowed (MXT) . . . . :          75
Times at MXT . . . . . :                          0
Current Active User transactions . . . . . :          1
Peak Active User transactions. . . . . :            1
Total Active User transactions . . . . . :          45

Current Running transactions . . . . . :            1
Current Dispatchable transactions. . . . . :          0
Current Suspended transactions . . . . . :          0
Current System transactions. . . . . :            0

Transactions Delayed by MXT. . . . . :            0
Total MXT queueing time. . . . . : 00:00:00.00000
Average MXT queueing time. . . . . : 00:00:00.00000

Current Queued User transactions . . . . . :            0
Peak Queued User transactions. . . . . :            0
Total Queueing time for current queued . : 00:00:00.00000
Average Queueing time for current queued : 00:00:00.00000
    
```

Figure 61. The Transaction Manager Report

Table 194. Fields in the Transaction Manager Report

Field Heading	Description
Total Accumulated transactions so far	The total number of tasks that have accumulated so far. Source field: (XMGNUM + XMGNUM)
Accumulated transactions (since reset)	The number of tasks that have accumulated since the last reset. Source field: XMGNUM
Transaction Rate per second	The number of transactions per second. Source field: (XMGNUM / Elapsed seconds since reset)
Maximum transactions allowed (MXT)	The specified maximum number of user transactions as specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM MAXTASKS(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM MAXTASKS(fullword binary data-value) commands. Source field: XMGNUM
Times at MXT	The number of times that the number of active user transactions equalled the specified maximum number of user transactions (MXT). Source field: XMGNUM
Current Active User transactions	The current number of active user transactions. Source field: XMGNUM
Peak Active User transactions	The peak number of active user transactions reached. Source field: XMGNUM
Total Active User transactions	The total number of user transactions that have become active. Source field: XMGNUM

Table 194. Fields in the Transaction Manager Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Current Running transactions	The current number of Running transactions. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TASKLIST RUNNING
Current Dispatchable transactions	The current number of Dispatchable transactions. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TASKLIST DISPATCHABLE
Current Suspended transactions	The current number of Suspended transactions. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TASKLIST SUSPENDED
Current System transactions	The current number of system transactions. Source field: ((Running + Dispatchable + Suspended) - XMGCAT)
Transactions Delayed by MXT	The number of user transactions that had to queue for MXT reasons before becoming active, excluding those still waiting. Source field: XMGTDT
Total MXT Queueing Time	The total time spent waiting by those user transactions that had to wait for MXT reasons. Note: This does not include those transactions still waiting. Source field: XMGTQTME
Average MXT Queueing Time	The average time spent waiting by those user transactions that had to wait for MXT reasons. Source field: (XMGTQTME / XMGTDT)
Current Queued User transactions	The current number of user transactions currently queuing for MXT reasons. Note: That this does not include transactions currently queued for Transaction Class. Source field: XMGCQT
Peak Queued User transactions	The peak number of user transactions queuing for MXT reasons. Note: That this does not include transactions queued for Transaction Class. Source field: XMGPQT
Total Queueing Time for current queued	The total time spent waiting by those user transactions currently queued for MXT reasons. Note: This does not include the time spent waiting by those transactions that have finished queuing. Source field: XMGCQTME
Average Queueing Time for current queued	The average time spent waiting by those user transactions currently queued for MXT reasons. Source field: (XMGCQTME / XMGCQT)

Dispatcher Report

Figure 62 on page 719 shows the format of the Dispatcher report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE SYSTEM and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS DISPATCHER commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHDSGDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 195 on page 719.

Dispatcher

```

Current ICV time . . . . . : 5,000ms
Current ICVR time. . . . . : 6,000ms
Current ICVTSD time. . . . . : 500ms
Current PRTYAGING time . . . . . : 500ms

MRO (QR) Batching (MROBTCH) value. . . . . : 1

Concurrent Subtasking (SUBTSKS) value. . . . . : 1

Current number of CICS Dispatcher tasks. . . . . : 20
Peak number of CICS Dispatcher tasks . . . . . : 42

Current number of TCBs attached. . . . . : 21
Current number of TCBs in use. . . . . : 20

Number of Excess TCB Scans . . . . . : 22
Excess TCB Scans - No TCB Detached . . . . . : 22
Number of Excess TCBs Detached . . . . . : 0
Average Excess TCBs Detached per Scan. . . . . : 0

Number of CICS TCB MODEs . . . . . : 18

Number of CICS TCB POOLs . . . . . : 4
    
```

Figure 62. The Dispatcher Report

Table 195. Fields in the Dispatcher Report

Field Heading	Description
Current ICV time	The ICV time value (expressed in <i>milliseconds</i>) specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM TIME(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM TIME(fullword binary data-value) commands. Source field: DSGICVT
Current ICVR time	The current task runaway time interval. Source field: DSGICVRT
Current ICVTSD time	The ICVTSD time value (expressed in <i>milliseconds</i>) specified in the SIT, or as an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET SYSTEM SCANDELAY(value) or EXEC CICS SET SYSTEM SCANDELAY(fullword binary data-value) commands. Source field: DSGICVSD
Current PRTYAGING time	The current task priority aging factor. Source field: DSGPRIAG
MRO (QR) Batching (MROBTCH) value	The number of events that must occur before CICS is posted for dispatch due to the batching mechanism, as specified in the MROBTCH value in the SIT. Source field: DSGMBTCH
Concurrent Subtasking (SUBTSKS) value	The number of task control blocks (TCBs) that CICS can use for running tasks in concurrent mode, as specified in the SUBTSKS SIT parameter. Source field: DSGSTSKS
Current number of CICS Dispatcher tasks	The current number of tasks in the system. This figure includes all system tasks and all user tasks. Source field: DSGCNT

Table 195. Fields in the Dispatcher Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Peak number of CICS Dispatcher tasks	The peak number of tasks concurrently in the system. Source field: DSGPNT
Current number of TCBs attached	The current number of TCBs attached for this CICS address space. Source field: DSGTCBCA
Current number of TCBs in use	The number of CICS TCBs in use. Source field: DSGCMUSD
Number of Excess TCB Scans	The number of excess TCB scans performed by the CICS dispatcher. Source field: DSGXSCNS
Excess TCB scans — No TCB detached	The number of excess TCB scans performed by the CICS dispatcher during which no CICS TCBs were detached. Source field: DSGXSCNN
Number of Excess TCBs detached	The number of CICS TCBs that were detached by the CICS dispatcher during excess TCB scans. Source field: DSGXTCBD
Average Excess TCBs Detached per Scan	The average number of CICS TCBs that were detached by the CICS dispatcher during each excess TCB scan. Source field: DSGXTCBD / DSGXSCNS
Number of CICS TCB MODEs	The number of CICS TCB modes for this CICS address space. Source field: DSGASIZE
Number of CICS TCB POOLs	The number of CICS TCB pools for this CICS address space. Source field: DSGPSIZE

Dispatcher TCB Modes Report

Figure 63 on page 721 shows the format of the Dispatcher TCB Modes report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS DISPATCHER command. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHDSGDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 196 on page 722. In the Dispatcher TCB Modes report, some fields (for example, TCB Allocates) only apply to open TCB modes. The validity of these fields for each mode can only be determined once a TCB has been attached in that mode. Until the first TCB has been attached in that mode, the fields are marked 'N/A'. Once the first TCB has been attached in that mode, if it is not an open TCB mode, the field continues to be marked 'N/A'. If it is an open TCB mode, the field is given a value.

Dispatcher TCB Modes

Dispatcher Start Time and Date : 10:58:15.843358 12/16/2005
 Address Space Accumulated CPU Time : 0000:00:03.148854 (Not Reset)
 Address Space Accumulated SRB Time : 0000:00:00.147612 (Not Reset)
 Address Space CPU Time (Since Reset) . . . : 0000:00:00.240534
 Address Space SRB Time (Since Reset) . . . : 0000:00:00.013630

TCB Mode	TCBs Attached Current	TCBs Attached Peak	Op. System Waits	Op. System Wait Time	Total TCB Dispatch Time	Total TCB CPU Time	DS TCB CPU Time	TCB
QR	1	1	1,482	0000:03:16.651537	0000:00:00.283810	0000:00:00.139299	0000:00:00.031239	
RO	1	1	22	0000:02:35.133040	0000:00:00.757735	0000:00:00.054336	0000:00:00.000553	
CO	1	1	0	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	
SZ	1	1	2	0000:00:28.837263	0000:00:00.000049	0000:00:00.001785	0000:00:00.001753	
RP	0	0	0	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	
FO	1	1	0	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	
SL	1	1	0	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	
SO	1	1	0	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	
SP	1	1	0	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	
D2	0	0	0	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	
JM	0	0	0	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	
S8	1	1	0	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	
L8	4	4	0	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	
L9	0	0	0	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	
J8	0	0	0	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.486455	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	
J9	0	0	0	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	
X8	0	0	0	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	
X9	0	0	0	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	0000:00:00.000000	
Totals	13					0000:00:00.195421	0000:00:00.033546	

Dispatcher TCB Modes

TCB Mode	Open	TCB Pool	TCBs Attached Current	TCBs Attached Peak	< TCBs In Use -> Current Peak		TCB Allocates
QR	No	N/A	1	1	1	1	N/A
RO	No	N/A	1	1	1	1	N/A
CO	No	N/A	1	1	1	1	N/A
SZ	No	N/A	1	1	1	1	N/A
RP	Unk	N/A	0	0	0	0	N/A
FO	No	N/A	1	1	1	1	N/A
SL	No	N/A	1	1	1	1	N/A
SO	No	N/A	1	1	1	1	N/A
SP	No	N/A	1	1	1	1	N/A
D2	No	N/A	1	1	1	1	N/A
JM	No	N/A	1	1	1	1	N/A
S8	Yes	SSL	1	1	0	0	0
L8	Yes	OPEN	1	1	0	1	3
L9	Unk	N/A	0	0	0	0	N/A
J8	Yes	JVM	0	0	0	0	0
J9	Unk	N/A	0	0	0	0	N/A
X8	Unk	N/A	0	0	0	0	N/A
X9	Unk	N/A	0	0	0	0	N/A

Totals 21 20 3

TCB Mode	Open	TCB Pool	TCB Attaches	Attach Failures	----- TCBs Detached ----->				TCB Steals	TCB Mismatches
					Unclean	Stolen	Excess	Other		
QR	No	N/A	1	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
RO	No	N/A	1	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CO	No	N/A	1	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SZ	No	N/A	1	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
RP	Unk	N/A	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
FO	No	N/A	1	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SL	No	N/A	1	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SO	No	N/A	1	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 196. Fields in the Dispatcher TCB Modes Report

Field Heading	Description
Dispatcher Start Time and Date	The local time and date at which the CICS dispatcher started. Source field: DSGLSTRT
Address Space Accumulated CPU Time	The accumulated CPU time since reset for this CICS address space. Note: This field is not reset at CICS statistics intervals. Source field: MVS field ASCBEJST
Address Space Accumulated SRB Time	The accumulated SRB time since reset for this CICS address space. Note: This field is not reset at CICS statistics intervals. Source field: MVS field ASCBSRBT
Address Space CPU Time (Since Reset)	The accumulated CPU time for this CICS address space. Source field: DSGEJST
Address Space SRB Time (Since Reset)	The accumulated SRB time for this CICS address space. Source field: DSGSRBT
TCB Mode	The name of the TCB mode that the statistics refer to. The names of the TCB modes are 'QR', 'RO', 'CO', 'SZ', 'RP', 'FO', 'SL', 'SO', 'SP', 'D2', 'JM', 'S8', 'L8', 'L9', 'J8', 'J9', 'X8', and 'X9'. Source field: DSGTCBNM
TCBs Attached - Current	The current number of TCBs attached in this mode. Source field: DSGTCBCA
TCBs Attached - Peak	The peak number of TCBs attached in this mode. Source field: DSGTCBPA
Op. System Waits	The number of MVS waits which occurred on this TCB. Source field: DSGSYSW
Op. System Wait Time	The accumulated real time that this TCB was in an MVS wait, that is, the total time used between an MVS wait issued by the dispatcher and the return from the MVS wait. Source field: DSGTWT
Total TCB Dispatch Time	The accumulated real time that this TCB has been dispatched by MVS, that is, the total time used between the end of an MVS wait issued by the dispatcher, and the start of the subsequent wait issued by the dispatcher. Source field: DSGTDT
Total TCB CPU Time	The accumulated CPU time taken for this TCB, that is, the total time that this TCB has been in execution. Source field: DSGACT
DS TCB CPU Time	The accumulated CPU time taken for this DS task, that is, the processor time used by this TCB while executing the default dispatcher task (DSTCB). Source field: DSGTCT
TCB CPU/Disp Ratio	The ratio (expressed as a percentage) of the accumulated CPU time to accumulated dispatch time for this TCB. This ratio is only calculated for the QR TCB. Source field: ((DSGACT / DSGTDT) * 100)

Table 196. Fields in the Dispatcher TCB Modes Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
TCBs attached — Current	The total number of TCBs currently attached. Source field: DSGTCBCA for each TCB mode
Total TCB CPU Time	The total accumulated CPU time taken for the active TCBs. Source field: DSGACT for each TCB mode
DS TCB CPU Time	The total accumulated CPU time taken for the DS task on each active dispatcher TCB. Source field: DSGTCT for each TCB mode
TCB Mode	The name of the TCB mode that the statistics refer to. The names of the TCB modes are 'QR', 'RO', 'CO', 'SZ', 'RP', 'FO', 'SL', 'SO', SP, 'D2', 'JM', 'S8', 'L8', 'L9', 'J8', 'J9', 'X8', and 'X9'. Source field: DSGTCBNM
Open	Indicates whether this TCB mode is an open TCB mode, not an open TCB mode, or unknown. Unknown means that this TCB mode has not been activated; the first request for a TCB in a particular mode will cause the mode to be activated. Source field: DSGTCBMD
TCB Pool	The name of the TCB pool in which this TCB mode is defined: JVM, OPEN, SSL, XP, or N/A. Source field: DSGTCBMP
TCBs Attached - Current	The current number of TCBs attached in this mode. Source field: DSGTCBCA
TCBs Attached - Peak	The peak number of TCBs attached in this mode. Source field: DSGTCBPA
TCBs In Use - Current	The current number of TCBs in use in this mode. Source field: DSGCMUSD
TCBs In Use - Peak	The peak number of TCBs in use in this mode. Source field: DSGPMUSD
TCB Allocates	The number of times a TCB from this TCB mode was allocated to a task (that is, CICS assigned the TCB for the use of a particular task). TCB allocates only apply to open TCB modes. 'N/A' means either that this is not an open TCB mode, or that no TCBs have yet been created in this mode. Source field: DSGTCBAL
TCBs Attached - Current	The total number of TCBs currently attached for all modes. Source field: DSGTCBCA for each TCB mode
TCBs In Use - Current	The total number of TCBs currently in use for all modes. Source field: DSGCMUSD for each TCB mode
TCB Allocates	The total number of times a TCB from this TCB mode was allocated to a task. Source field: DSGTCBAL for each TCB mode

Table 196. Fields in the Dispatcher TCB Modes Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
TCB Mode	The name of the TCB mode that the statistics refer to. The names of the TCB modes are 'QR', 'RO', 'CO', 'SZ', 'RP', 'FO', 'SL', 'SO', 'SP', 'D2', 'JM', 'S8', 'L8', 'L9', 'J8', 'J9', 'X8', and 'X9'. Source field: DSGTCBNM
Open	Indicates whether this TCB mode is an open TCB mode, not an open TCB mode, or unknown. Unknown means that this TCB mode has not been activated; the first request for a TCB in a particular mode will cause the mode to be activated. Source field: DSGTCBMD
TCB Pool	The name of the TCB pool in which this TCB mode is defined: JVM, OPEN, SSL, XP, or N/A. Source field: DSGTCBMP
TCB Attaches	The total number of MVS TCB attaches in this mode. Source field: DSGNTCBA
Attach Failures	The number of MVS TCB attach failures that have occurred in this mode. Source field: DSGTCBAF
TCBs Detached - Unclean	The number of MVS TCBs that have been, or are in the process of being, detached for this CICS dispatcher mode because the CICS transaction associated with the TCB has abended. Source field: DSGTCBDU
TCBs Detached - Stolen	The number of MVS TCBs that have been, or are in the process of being, stolen from this CICS dispatcher mode because it is required by another TCB mode. Source field: DSGTCBDS
TCBs Detached - Excess	The number of MVS TCBs that have been, or are in the process of being, detached from this CICS dispatcher mode because of the CICS dispatcher excess TCB scans. Source field: DSGTCBDX
TCBs Detached - Other	The number of MVS TCBs that have been, or are in the process of being, detached from this CICS dispatcher TCB mode. For example, MAXOPENTCBS has been lowered, or there are too many TCBs attached in relation to the number of TCBs in use. Source field: DSGTCBDO
TCB Steals	The number of MVS TCBs that have been stolen from other TCB modes. Source field: DSGTCBST
TCB Mismatches	The number of TCB mismatches that have occurred for this TCB mode. Source field: DSGTCBMM
TCB Attaches	The total number of TCB attaches for all modes. Source field: DSGNTCBA for each TCB mode
Attach Failures	The total number of MVS TCB attach failures that have occurred in this mode. Source field: DSGTCBAF

Table 196. Fields in the Dispatcher TCB Modes Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
TCBs Detached - Unclean	The total number of MVS TCBs that have been, or are in the process of being, detached because the CICS transaction associated with the TCB has abended, for all modes. Source field: DSGTCBDU for each TCB mode
TCBs Detached - Stolen	The total number of MVS TCBs that have been, or are in the process of being, stolen because they are required by another TCB mode, for all modes. Source field: DSGTCBDS for each TCB mode
TCBs Detached - Excess	The total number of MVS TCBs that have been, or are in the process of being, detached because of the CICS dispatcher excess TCB scans, for all modes. Source field: DSGTCBDX for each TCB mode
TCBs Detached - Other	The total number of MVS TCBs that have been, or are in the process of being, detached for other reasons, for all modes. Source field: DSGTCBDO for each TCB mode
TCB Steals	The total number of MVS TCBs that have been stolen from other TCB modes, for all modes. Source field: DSGTCBST for each TCB mode
TCB Mismatches	The total number of TCB mismatches that have occurred for all TCB modes. Source field: DSGTCBMM for each TCB mode

Dispatcher TCB Pools Report

Figure 64 on page 726 shows the format of the Dispatcher TCB Pools report. A report is produced for each TCB pool - the example in this figure shows the OPEN TCB pool. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS DISPATCHER command. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHDSGDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 197 on page 726.

Dispatcher TCB Pools

```

TCB Pool . . . . . : OPEN

Current TCBS attached in this TCB Pool . . . : 1 Current TCBS in use in this TCB Pool . . . . . :
Peak TCBS attached in this TCB Pool . . . . : 1 Peak TCBS in use in this TCB Pool . . . . . :

Max TCB Pool Limit (MAXOPENTCBS) . . . . . : 50 Times at Max TCB Pool Limit (MAXOPENTCBS). . . . :

Requests Delayed by Max TCB Pool Limit . . . : 0 Current Requests Delayed by Max TCB Pool Limit :
Total Max TCB Pool Limit delay time. . . . : 00:00:00.00000 Peak Requests Delayed by Max TCB Pool Limit. . . :
Average Max TCB Pool Limit delay time. . . . : 00:00:00.00000 Total Delay time for current delayed . . . . . : 00:00
Average Delay time for current delayed . . . . : 00:00

Total number of TCB Mismatch Waits . . . . . : 0 Current TCB Mismatch waits . . . . . :
Total TCB Mismatch wait time . . . . . : 00:00:00.00000 Peak TCB Mismatch waits. . . . . :
Average TCB Mismatch wait time . . . . . : 00:00:00.00000 Total Wait time for current Mismatch Waits . . . : 00:00
Average Wait time for current Mismatch Waits . : 00:00

Requests Delayed by MVS storage constraint : 0
Total MVS storage constraint delay time. . : 00:00:00.00000
Average MVS storage constraint delay time. : 00:00:00.00000
    
```

TCB Mode	TCBs Attached		< TCBs In Use ->		TCB Attaches	<----- TCBs Detached ----->					TCB Steals	TCB Mismatch
	Current	Peak	Current	Peak		Unclean	Stolen	Excess	Other			
L8	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
L9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTALS	1		0		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 64. The Dispatcher TCB Pools Report

Table 197. Fields in the Dispatcher TCB Pools Report

Field Heading	Description
TCB Pool	The name of the CICS TCB pool, either JVM, OPEN, SSL, or XP. Source field: DSGTCBPN
Current TCBS attached in this TCB Pool	The current number of TCBS attached in this TCB pool. Source field: DSGCNUAT
Peak TCBS attached in this TCB Pool	The peak number of TCBS attached in this TCB pool. Source field: DSGPNUAT
Current TCBS in use in this TCB Pool	The current number of TCBS in use in this TCB pool. Source field: DSGCNUUS
Peak TCBS in use in this TCB Pool	The peak number of TCBS in use in this TCB pool. Source field: DSGPNUUS

Table 197. Fields in the Dispatcher TCB Pools Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Max TCB Pool Limit (MAXOPENTCBS, MAXJVMTCBS , MAXSSLTCBS, or MAXXPTCBS).	The value for the maximum number of TCBs allowed in this pool. The value is specified in the system initialization parameter MAXOPENTCBS (for the open TCBs pool), MAXJVMTCBS (for the JVM TCBs pool), MAXSSLTCBS (for the SSL TCBs pool), or MAXXPTCBS (for the XP TCBs pool). It can be changed by an override, or changed dynamically using CEMT SET DISPATCHER MAXxxxxTCBS(value) or EXEC CICS SET DISPATCHER MAXxxxxTCBS (fullword binary data-value) commands. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DISPATCHER MAXxxxxTCBS()
Times at Max TCB Pool Limit (MAXOPENTCBS, MAXJVMTCBS , MAXSSLTCBS, or MAXXPTCBS)	The number of times the system reached the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool. Source field: DSGNTCBL
Requests Delayed by Max TCB Pool Limit	The total number of TCB attaches delayed because the system reached the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool. Source field: DSGTOTNW
Total Max TCB Pool Limit delay time	The total time that TCB requests were delayed because the system had reached the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool. Source field: DSGTOTWL
Average Max TCB Pool Limit delay time	The average time that a TCB request was delayed because the system had reached the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool. Source field: (DSGTOTWL / DSGTOTNW)
Current Requests Delayed by Max TCB Pool Limit	The number of TCB requests that are currently delayed because the system has reached the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool. Source field: DSGCURNW
Peak Requests Delayed by Max TCB Pool Limit	The peak number of TCB requests that were delayed because the system had reached the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool. Source field: DSGPEANW
Total Delay Time for current delayed	The total delay time for the TCB requests that are currently delayed because the system has reached the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool. Source field: DSGCURWT
Average Delay time for current delayed	The average delay time for the TCB requests that are currently delayed because the system has reached the limit for the number of TCBs allowed in this pool. Source field: (DSGCURWT / DSGCURNW)
Total number of TCB Mismatch Waits	The total number of TCB mismatch waits, that is, TCB requests that waited because there was no TCB available matching the request, but there was at least one non-matching free TCB. For J8 and J9 mode TCBs in the JVM pool, this shows the requests that waited for a TCB of the correct mode (J8 or J9) and JVM profile. Source field: DSGMMWTS
Total TCB Mismatch wait time	The total time spent in TCB mismatch waits by TCB requests using this pool. Source field: DSGMMWTM
Average TCB Mismatch wait time	The average time spent in a TCB mismatch wait by TCB requests using this pool. Source field: (DSGMMWTM / DSGMMWTS)

Table 197. Fields in the Dispatcher TCB Pools Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Current TCB Mismatch Waits	The current number of TCB mismatch waits by TCB requests using this pool. Source field: DSGCMMWS
Peak TCB Mismatch Waits	The peak number of TCB mismatch waits by TCB requests using this pool. Source field: DSGPMMWS
Total Wait time for current Mismatch Waits	The total wait time for current TCB mismatch waits by TCB requests using this pool. Source field: DSGCMMWT
Average Wait time for current Mismatch Waits	The average wait time for current TCB mismatch waits by TCB requests using this pool. Source field: (DSGCMMWT / DSGCMMWS)
Requests Delayed by MVS storage constraint	The total number of TCB requests that waited because no TCB was available, and none could be created because of MVS storage constraints. Source field: DSGTOTMW
Total MVS storage constraint delay time	The total time spent in waits caused by MVS storage constraints for TCB requests using this pool. Source field: DSGTOTMT
Average MVS storage constraint delay time	The average time spent in waits caused by MVS storage constraints for TCB requests using this pool. Source field: (DSGTOTMT / DSGTOTMW)
TCB Mode	The TCB modes currently active in this TCB Pool. If no TCB modes are active, the report states this. Source field: DSGTCBNM
TCBs Attached - Current	The current number of TCBs attached in this mode. Source field: DSGTCBCA
TCBs Attached - Peak	The peak number of TCBs attached in this mode. Source field: DSGTCBPA
TCBs In Use - Current	The current number of TCBs in use in this mode. Source field: DSGCMUSD
TCBs In Use - Peak	The peak number of TCBs in use in this mode. Source field: DSGPMUSD
TCB Attaches	The total number of MVS TCB attaches for this mode. Source field: DSGNTCBA
TCBs Detached - Unclean	The number of MVS TCBs that have been, or are in the process of being, detached for this CICS dispatcher mode because the CICS transaction associated with the TCB has abended. Source field: DSGTCBDU
TCBs Detached - Stolen	The number of MVS TCBs that have been, or are in the process of being, stolen from this CICS dispatcher mode because it is required by another TCB mode. Source field: DSGTCBDS

Table 197. Fields in the Dispatcher TCB Pools Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
TCBs Detached - Excess	The number of MVS TCBs that have been, or are in the process of being, detached from this CICS dispatcher mode because of the CICS dispatcher excess TCB scans. Source field: DSGTCBDX
TCBs Detached - Other	The number of MVS TCBs that have been, or are in the process of being, detached from this CICS dispatcher TCB mode for other reasons (for example, because the TCB pool limit has been lowered, or because there are too many TCBs attached in relation to the number of TCBs in use). Source field: DSGTCBDO
TCB Steals	The number of MVS TCBs that have been stolen from other TCB modes. Source field: DSGTCBST
TCB Mismatches	The number of MVS TCB mismatches that have occurred for this TCB mode. Source field: DSGTCBMM
TCBs Attached - Current	The total number of TCBs currently attached in this TCB pool for all modes. Source field: DSGTCBCA for each TCB mode
TCBs In Use - Current	The total number of TCBs currently in use in this TCB pool for all modes. Source field: DSGCMUSD for each TCB mode
TCB Attaches	The total number of TCB attaches in this TCB pool for all modes. Source field: DSGNTCBA for each TCB mode
TCBs Detached - Unclean	The total number of MVS TCBs in this TCB pool that have been, or are in the process of being, detached because the CICS transaction associated with the TCB has abended. Source field: DSGTCBDU for each TCB mode
TCBs Detached - Stolen	The total number of MVS TCBs in this TCB pool that have been, or are in the process of being, stolen from a CICS dispatcher mode because they are required by another TCB mode. Source field: DSGTCBDS for each TCB mode
TCBs Detached - Excess	The total number of MVS TCBs in this TCB pool that have been or are in the process of being, detached because of the CICS dispatcher excess TCB scans. Source field: DSGTCBDX for each TCB mode
TCBs Detached - Other	The total number of MVS TCBs in this TCB pool that have been, or are in the process of being, detached for other reasons. Source field: DSGTCBDO for each TCB mode
TCB Steals	The total number of MVS TCBs in this TCB pool that have been stolen from other TCB modes. Source field: DSGTCBST for each TCB mode
TCB Mismatches	The number of MVS TCB mismatches that have occurred for this TCB mode. Source field: DSGTCBMM for each TCB mode

Dispatcher MVS TCBs Report

Figure 65 shows the format of the Dispatcher MVS TCBs report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS MVSTCB, EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS DISPATCHER, EXEC CICS INQUIRE MVSTCB commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHDSGDS, DFHDSTDS, and DFHDSRDS DSECTs. The field headings and contents are described in Table 198 on page 731.

Applid IYK0ALAS Sysid CICE Jobname CIT2MAS Date 12/16/2005 Time 13:39:18 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE

Dispatcher MVS TCBs

```

Dispatcher Start Time and Date . . . . . : 13:37:15.311353 12/16/2005
Address Space Accumulated CPU Time . . . . : 0000:00:01.676109 (Not Reset)
Address Space Accumulated SRB Time . . . . : 0000:00:00.114756 (Not Reset)
Address Space CPU Time (Since Reset) . . . . : 0000:00:01.606790
Address Space SRB Time (Since Reset) . . . . : 0000:00:00.108544
  
```

```

Current number of CICS TCBs . . . . . : 12
Current CICS TCB CPU time . . . . . : 00:00:01.66915
Current CICS TCB Private Stg below 16MB . . . . . : 5,372K
Current CICS TCB Private Stg below 16MB in use . . . . . : 5,296K
Current CICS TCB Private Stg above 16MB . . . . . : 58,752K
Current CICS TCB Private Stg above 16MB in use . . . . . : 58,560K
Current number of non-CICS TCBs . . . . . : 2
Current non-CICS TCB CPU time . . . . . : 00:00:04.08109
Current non-CICS TCB Private Stg below 16MB . . . . . : 152K
Current non-CICS TCB Private Stg below 16MB in use : 108K
Current non-CICS TCB Private Stg above 16MB . . . . . : 2,532K
Current non-CICS TCB Private Stg above 16MB in use : 2,446K
  
```

TCB Address	TCB Name	CICS TCB	Current TCB CPU Time	TCB CPU Time	%	-Private Stg Allocated	Below 16MB- In Use	-Private Stg Allocated	Above 16MB- In Use	Task Number	Tran ID	S
009FF448	non-cics	No	00:00:04.06762	99.6%		132K	107K	2,168K	2,168K	None		
009CEE88	DFHSIP	Yes	00:00:00.08045	4.8%		5,304K	5,280K	58,444K	58,444K	None		
009CDE88	FO	Yes	00:00:00.05574	3.3%		12K	1K	24K	24K	None		
009CDC58	RO	Yes	00:00:00.54216	32.4%		20K	2K	28K	28K	None		
009CEBF8	DFHTRTCB	Yes	00:00:00.00005	0.0%		0K	0K	0K	0K	None		
009CD938	QR	Yes	00:00:00.94850	56.8%		16K	12K	48K	48K	32	STAT	
009AED90	DFHSTSK	Yes	00:00:00.00418	0.2%		8K	0K	8K	8K	None		
009AE740	L8000	Yes	00:00:00.00864	0.5%		0K	0K	12K	12K	None		
009B6908	SP	Yes	00:00:00.00027	0.0%		0K	0K	0K	0K	None		
009B6758	non-cics	No	00:00:00.01347	0.3%		20K	0K	364K	364K	None		
009CE0D8	SO	Yes	00:00:00.01327	0.7%		4K	0K	128K	128K	None		
009B62C0	S8000	Yes	00:00:00.01341	0.8%		8K	0K	52K	52K	None		
009CE288	SL	Yes	00:00:00.00142	0.0%		0K	0K	8K	8K	None		
009CD5D8	CQ	Yes	00:00:00.00258	0.1%		0K	0K	0K	0K	None		

Total number of TCBs : 14

Figure 65. The Dispatcher MVS TCBs Report (part 1)

TCB Address	TCB Name	CICS TCB	Mother TCB	Sister TCB	Daughter TCB
009FF448	non-cics	No	009FD0C8		009CEE88
009CEE88	DFHSIP	Yes	009FF448		009CDE88
009CDE88	FO	Yes	009CEE88	009CEBF8	009CDC58
009CDC58	RO	Yes	009CDE88		009CD938
009CEBF8	DFHTRTCB	Yes	009CEE88		
009CD938	QR	Yes	009CDC58		009AED90
009AED90	DFHSTSK	Yes	009CD938	009AE740	
009Ae740	L8000	Yes	009CD938	009B6908	
009B6908	SP	Yes	009CD938	009CE0D8	009B6758
009B6758	non-cics	No	009B6908		009B62C0
009CE0D8	S0	Yes	009CD938	009CE288	
009B62C0	S8000	Yes	009B6758		
009CE288	SL	Yes	009CD938	009CD5D8	
009CD5D8	CQ	Yes	009CD938		
Total number of TCBs. . . . :			14		

Figure 66. The Dispatcher MVS TCBs Report (part 2)

Table 198. Fields in the Dispatcher MVS TCBs Report

Field Heading	Description
Dispatcher MVS TCB	
Dispatcher Start Time and Date	The local time and date at which the CICS dispatcher started. Source field: DSGLSTRT
Address Space Accumulated CPU Time	The accumulated CPU time since reset for this CICS address space. Note: This field is not reset at CICS statistics intervals. Source field: MVS field ASCBEJST
Address Space Accumulated SRB Time	The accumulated SRB time since reset for this CICS address space. Note: This field is not reset at CICS statistics intervals. Source field: MVS field ASCBSRBT
Address Space CPU Time (Since Reset)	The accumulated CPU time for this CICS address space. Source field: DSGEJST
Address Space SRB Time (Since Reset)	The accumulated SRB time for this CICS address space. Source field: DSGSRBT
Current number of CICS TCBs	The current number of CICS TCBs in the address space. Source field: DSTDS_CICSTCB_COUNT
Current CICS TCB CPU time	The total CPU time so far for the currently attached CICS TCBs. Source field: DSTDS_CICSTCB_CPUTIME
Current CICS TCB Private Stg below 16MB	The total private storage below 16MB allocated to CICS TCBs. Source field: DSTDS_CICSTCB_STG_BELOW
Current CICS TCB Private Stg below 16MB in use	The total private storage below 16MB in use by CICS TCBs. Source field: DSTDS_CICSTCB_STG_BELOW_INUSE
Note: The statistics for storage in use show the amount of storage actually GETMAINED by tasks. This might be less than the amount of storage allocated to the TCBs, because storage is always allocated to TCBs in page multiples (4096 bytes).	

Table 198. Fields in the Dispatcher MVS TCBs Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Current CICS TCB Private Stg above 16MB	The total private storage above 16MB allocated to CICS TCBs. Source field: DSTDS_CICSTCB_STG_ABOVE
Current CICS TCB Private Stg above 16MB in use	The total private storage above 16MB in use by CICS TCBs. Source field: DSTDS_CICSTCB_STG_ABOVE_INUSE
Current number of non-CICS TCBs	The current number of non-CICS TCBs in the address space. Source field: DSTDS_NONCICSTCB_COUNT
Current non-CICS TCB CPU time	The total CPU time so far for the currently attached non-CICS TCBs. Source field: DSTDS_NONCICSTCB_CPUTIME
Current non-CICS TCB Private Stg below 16MB	The total private storage below 16MB allocated to non-CICS TCBs. Source field: DSTDS_NONCICSTCB_STG_BELOW
Current non-CICS TCB Private Stg below 16MB in use	The total private storage below 16MB in use by non-CICS TCBs. Source field: DSTDS_NONCICSTCB_STG_BELOW_INUSE
Current non-CICS TCB Private Stg above 16MB	The total private storage above 16MB allocated to non-CICS TCBs. Source field: DSTDS_NONCICSTCB_STG_ABOVE
Current non-CICS TCB Private Stg above 16MB in use	The total private storage above 16MB in use by non-CICS TCBs. Source field: DSTDS_NONCICSTCB_STG_ABOVE_INUSE
TCB Address	The address of the MVS TCB. Source field: DSRDS_TCB_ADDRESS
TCB Name	The name of the MVS TCB (if known to CICS). Source field: DSRDS_TCB_NAME
CICS TCB	The type of TCB, CICS or non-CICS. Source field: DSRDS_TCB_TYPE
Current TCB CPU Time	The total CPU time so far for this TCB. Source field: DSRDS_TCB_CPUTIME
Current TCB Private Stg Below 16MB Allocated	The total private storage below 16MB allocated to this TCB. Source field: DSRDS_TCB_STG_BELOW
Current TCB Private Stg Below 16MB In Use	The total private storage below 16MB in use by this TCB. Source field: DSRDS_TCB_STG_BELOW_INUSE
Current TCB Private Stg Above 16MB Allocated	The total private storage above 16MB allocated to this TCB. Source field: DSRDS_TCB_STG_ABOVE
Current TCB Private Stg Above 16MB In Use	The total private storage above 16MB in use by this TCB. Source field: DSRDS_TCB_STG_ABOVE_INUSE
Task Number	The CICS task number currently associated with this TCB. None means there are no CICS transactions currently assigned to this TCB. Source field: DSRDS_TCB_CICS_TASK

Table 198. Fields in the Dispatcher MVS TCBs Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Tran ID	Transaction ID of the task currently associated with this TCB, if any. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TASK() TRANSACTION()
Task Status	Status of the task currently associated with this TCB, if any. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TASK() RUNSTATUS()
Mother TCB	Address of mother TCB. Source field: DSRDS_TCB_MOTHER
Sister TCB	Address of sister TCB. Source field: DSRDS_TCB_SISTER
Daughter TCB	Address of daughter TCB. Source field: DSRDS_TCB_DAUGHTER

Storage Reports

Storage below 16MB

The Storage below 16MB report provides information on the use of MVS and CICS virtual storage. It contains the information you need to understand your current use of virtual storage below 16MB and helps you to verify the size values used for the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, and RDSA and the value set for the DSA limit. Figure 67 on page 734 shows the format of the Storage below 16MB report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS STORAGE command. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHMSDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 199 on page 734.

```

Region size established from REGION= parameter. . . : 9,192K
Storage BELOW 16MB

Private Area Region size below 16Mb . . . . . : 9,192K
  Max LSQA/SWA storage allocated below 16Mb (SYS) . . : 500K
  Max User storage allocated below 16Mb (VIRT). . . : 5,420K
  System Use. . . . . : 20K
  RTM . . . . . : 250K
Private Area storage available below 16Mb . . . . . : 3,002K

MVS PVT Size. . . . . : 9,216K
MVS CSA Size / Allocated. . . : 3,656K /
MVS SQA Size / Allocated. . . : 1,288K /

Current DSA Limit . . . . . : 5,120K
Current Allocation for DSAs . . : 1,024K
Peak Allocation for DSAs. . . : 1,024K

VIRT minus Current DSA Limit. . . . . : 300K

CDSA      UDSA      SDSA      RDSA      Totals
Current DSA Size. . . . . : 512K      0K      256K      256K      1,024K
Current DSA Used. . . . . : 400K      0K      8K      180K      588K
Current DSA Used as % of DSA. . : 78%      0%      3%      70%      57% of D
* Peak DSA Used . . . . . : 412K      0K      8K      180K
Peak DSA Size . . . . . : 512K      0K      256K      256K
Cushion Size. . . . . : 64K      0K      64K      64K
Free Storage (inc. Cushion) . . : 112K      0K      248K      76K
* Peak Free Storage . . . . . : 312K      0K      256K      256K
* Lowest Free Storage . . . . . : 100K      0K      248K      76K
Largest Free Area . . . . . : 80K      0K      248K      76K
Largest Free Area as % of DSA : 15%      0%      96%      29%
Largest Free/Free Storage . . : 0.71      0.00      1.00      1.00
Current number of extents . . : 2      0      1      1      4
Number of extents added . . . : 2      0      1      1      4
Number of extents released. . . : 0      0      0      0      0
Getmain Requests. . . . . : 461      0      1      17
Freemain Requests . . . . . : 375      0      0      0
Current number of Subpools. . . : 31      12      7      4      54
Add Subpool Requests. . . . . : 60      41      7      4
Delete Subpool Requests . . . : 29      29      0      0
Times no storage returned . . . : 0      0      0      0
Times request suspended . . . : 0      0      0      0
Current requests suspended. . . : 0      0      0      0
Peak requests suspended . . . : 0      0      0      0
Requests purged while waiting : 0      0      0      0
Times Cushion released. . . . : 0      0      0      0      0
Times Short-On-Storage. . . . : 0      0      0      0      0
Total time Short-On-Storage . . : 00:00:00.00000 00:00:00.00000 00:00:00.00000 00:00:00.00000
Average Short-On-Storage time : 00:00:00.00000 00:00:00.00000 00:00:00.00000 00:00:00.00000
Storage Violations. . . . . : 0      0      0      0      0
Access. . . . . : CICS      USER      USER      READONLY
'!' indicates values reset on last DSA Size change
    
```

Figure 67. The Storage BELOW 16MB report

Table 199. Fields in the Storage below 16MB report

Field Heading	Description
Region size established from REGION= parameter	The region size established from the REGION= parameter in the JCL. If the region requested was greater than 16 megabytes, the region established resides above 16 megabytes, and this field will be a minimum value of 32 megabytes.
Storage BELOW 16MB	
Private Area Region size below 16MB	The private area size below 16MB expressed in Kbytes.
MVS PVT Size	The maximum MVS private area (PVT) size below 16MB expressed in Kbytes.
MVS CSA Size / Allocated	The MVS common system area (CSA) size and the amount of the MVS CSA allocated below 16MB expressed in Kbytes.

Table 199. Fields in the Storage below 16MB report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
MVS SQA Size / Allocated	The MVS system queue area (SQA) size and the amount of the MVS SQA allocated below 16MB expressed in Kbytes.
Max LSQA/SWA storage allocated below 16MB (SYS)	The maximum amount of virtual storage allocated from the local system queue area (LSQA) and the SWA subpools below 16MB expressed in Kbytes.
Max User storage allocated below 16MB (VIRT)	The maximum amount of virtual storage allocated from the user subpools below 16MB expressed in Kbytes.
System Use	is an amount of virtual storage available for system use.
RTM	is an amount of virtual storage available for use by the MVS recovery and termination manager included for calculation purposes, which could be allocated during a CICS region recovery and termination.
Private Area Storage available below 16MB	The amount of storage below 16MB that could be allocated by increasing the DSALIM parameter or by MVS storage GETMAINs.
Current DSA Limit	The current DSA Limit, expressed in Kbytes. Source field: (SMSDSALIMIT / 1024)
Current Allocation for DSAs	The current amount of storage allocated to the DSAs below 16MB, expressed in Kbytes. This value may be smaller or larger than the current DSA limit. Source field: (SMSDSATOTAL / 1024)
VIRT minus Current DSA Limit	The total amount of user storage allocated/used below 16MB minus the current DSA limit. This indicates the amount of user storage that is allocated below 16MB, and is not allocated to the DSA. Source field: ((VIRT - SMSDSALIMIT) / 1024)
Peak Allocation for DSAs	The peak amount of storage allocated to the DSAs below 16MB, expressed in Kbytes. This value may be smaller or larger than the current DSA limit. Source field: (SMHWMDSATOTAL / 1024)
Current DSA Size	The current size of the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, or the RDSA, expressed in Kbytes. Source field: (SMSDSASZ / 1024)
Current DSA Used	The current amount of storage used in this DSA expressed in Kbytes. Source field: ((SMSDSASZ - SMSFSTG) / 1024)
Current DSA Used as % of DSA	The current amount of storage used in this DSA expressed as a percentage of the current DSA size. Source field: (((SMSDSASZ - SMSFSTG) / SMSDSASZ) * 100)
Peak DSA Used	The peak amount of storage used in this DSA expressed in Kbytes. Source field: (SMHWMP / 1024)
Peak DSA Size	The peak size of the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, or the RDSA, expressed in Kbytes. Source field: (SMHWMDASZ / 1024)
Cushion Size	The size of the cushion, expressed in Kbytes. The cushion forms part of the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, or the RDSA, and is the amount of storage below which CICS goes SOS. Source field: (SMSCSIZE / 1024)
Free Storage (inc. Cushion)	The current amount of free storage in this DSA, expressed in Kbytes. Source field: (SMSFSTG / 1024)

Table 199. Fields in the Storage below 16MB report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Peak Free Storage	The peak amount of free storage in this DSA, expressed in Kbytes. Source field: (SMSHWMFSTG / 1024)
Lowest Free Storage	The lowest amount of free storage in this DSA, expressed in Kbytes. Source field: (SMSLWMFSTG / 1024)
Largest Free Area	The length of the largest contiguous free area in the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, or RDSA, expressed in bytes. Source field: (SMSLFA / 1024)
Largest Free Area as % of DSA	The largest contiguous free area in the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, or RDSA, expressed as a percentage of the current DSA Size. Source field: ((SMSLFA / SMSDSASZ) * 100)
Largest Free/Free Storage	is an indication of the storage fragmentation in this DSA. This value is calculated by dividing the "Largest Free Area" (SMSLFA) by the "Free storage" (SMSFSTG). If the ratio is small, this DSA is fragmented. Source field: (SMSLFA / SMSFSTG)
Current number of extents	The current number of extents allocated to this DSA. Source field: SMSEXTS
Number of extents added	The number of extents added to this DSA. Source field: SMSEXTSA
Number of extents released	The number of extents released from this DSA. Source field: SMSEXTSR
Getmain Requests	The number of GETMAIN requests from the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, or RDSA. Source field: SMSGMREQ
Freemain Requests	The number of FREEMAIN requests from the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, or RDSA. Source field: SMSFMREQ
Current number of Subpools	The current number of subpools (domain and task) in the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, or RDSA. Source field: SMSCSUBP
Add Subpool Requests	The number of ADD_SUBPOOL requests to create a subpool (domain or task) from the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, or RDSA. Source field: SMSASR
Delete Subpool Requests	The number of DELETE_SUBPOOL requests (domain or task) from the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, or RDSA. Source field: SMSDSR
Times no storage returned	The number of times a GETMAIN request with SUSPEND(NO) returned the condition INSUFFICIENT_STORAGE. Source field: SMSCRISS
Times request suspended	The number of times a GETMAIN request with SUSPEND(YES) was suspended because of insufficient storage to satisfy the request at the moment. Source field: SMSUCSS

Table 199. Fields in the Storage below 16MB report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Current requests suspended	The number of GETMAIN requests currently suspended for storage. Source field: SMSCSS
Peak requests suspended	The peak number of GETMAIN requests suspended for storage. Source field: SMSHWMS
Requests purged while waiting	The number of requests which were purged while suspended for storage. Source field: SMSPWWS
Times cushion released	The number of times a GETMAIN request caused the storage cushion to be released. The cushion is said to be released when the amount of free storage drops below the cushion size. Source field: SMSCREL
Times Short-On-Storage	The number of times CICS went SOS in this DSA (CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, or RDSA), where SOS means either that the cushion is currently in use and/or there is at least one task suspended for storage. Source field: SMSSOS
Total time Short-On-Storage	The accumulated time that CICS has been SOS in this DSA. Source field: SMSTSOS
Average Short-On-Storage time	The average time that CICS has been SOS in this DSA. Source field: (SMSTSOS / SMSSOS)
Storage Violations	The number of storage violations recorded in the CDSA, UDSA, SDSA, or the RDSA. Source field: SMSSV
Access	The type of access of the DSA. It will either be CICS, USER, or READONLY. If storage protection is not active, all storage areas will revert to CICS except those in the RDSA. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CICS - access is CICS key • USER - access is USER key • READONLY - access is read-only protection. Source field: SMSACCESS

Storage above 16MB

The Storage above 16MB report provides information on the use of MVS and CICS virtual storage. It contains the information you need to understand your current use of virtual storage between the 16MB and 2GB boundaries and helps you to verify the size values used for the ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, and ERDSA and the value set for the EDSA limit.

Figure 68 on page 738 shows the format of the Storage above 16MB report. This report is produced using the **EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS STORAGE** command. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHSMDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 200 on page 738.

Storage ABOVE 16MB

Private Area Region size above 16Mb : 1,837,056K MVS EPVT Size : 1,837,056K
 Max LSQA/SWA storage allocated above 16Mb (SYS) . . : 10,084K MVS ECSA Size / Allocated . . : 151,020K /
 Max User storage allocated above 16Mb (EXT) . . . : 71,704K MVS ESQA Size / Allocated . . : 32,536K /

Private Area storage available above 16Mb : 1,755,268K

Requests for MVS storage causing waits . . :
 Total time waiting for MVS storage . . . : 00:00
 Current EDSA Limit : 65,536K
 Current Allocation for EDSAs : 17,408K
 Peak Allocation for EDSAs : 17,408K

CICS Trace table size : 2,000K
 EXT minus Current EDSA Limit : 6,168K

	ECDSA	EUDSA	ESDSA	ERDSA	Totals
Current DSA Size	5,120K	1,024K	1,024K	10,240K	17,408K
Current DSA Used	4,984K	1,024K	12K	9,648K	15,668K
Current DSA Used as % of DSA . .	97%	100%	1%	94%	90% of E
* Peak DSA Used	5,044K	1,024K	12K	9,648K	
Peak DSA Size	5,120K	1,024K	1,024K	10,240K	
Cushion Size	128K	0K	128K	256K	
Free Storage (inc. Cushion) . .	136K	0K	1,012K	592K	
* Peak Free Storage	292K	1,024K	1,024K	920K	
* Lowest Free Storage	76K	0K	1,012K	592K	
Largest Free Area	116K	0K	1,012K	452K	
Largest Free Area as % of DSA .	2%	0%	98%	4%	
Largest Free/Free Storage . . .	0.85	0.00	1.00	0.76	
Current number of extents . . .	5	1	1	9	16
Number of extents added	0	0	1	0	1
Number of extents released . . .	0	0	0	0	0
Getmain Requests	1,618	24	3	4	
Freemain Requests	1,503	23	0	0	
Current number of Subpools . . .	236	9	4	3	252
Add Subpool Requests	12	10	0	0	
Delete Subpool Requests	9	9	0	0	
Times no storage returned . . .	0	0	0	0	
Times request suspended	0	0	0	0	
Current requests suspended . . .	0	0	0	0	
Peak requests suspended	0	0	0	0	
Requests purged while waiting .	0	0	0	0	
Times Cushion released	0	0	0	0	0
Times Short-On-Storage	0	0	0	0	0
Total time Short-On-Storage . .	00:00:00.00000	00:00:00.00000	00:00:00.00000	00:00:00.00000	
Average Short-On-Storage time .	00:00:00.00000	00:00:00.00000	00:00:00.00000	00:00:00.00000	
Storage Violations	0	0	0	0	0
Access	CICS	USER	USER	READONLY	

'*' indicates values reset on last DSA Size change

Figure 68. The Storage ABOVE 16MB report

Table 200. Fields in the Storage above 16MB report

Field Heading	Description
Storage ABOVE 16MB	
Private Area Region size above 16MB	The private area size above 16MB expressed in Kbytes.

Table 200. Fields in the Storage above 16MB report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Max LSQA/SWA storage allocated above 16MB (SYS)	The maximum amount of virtual storage allocated from the local system queue area (LSQA) and the SWA subpools above 16MB expressed in Kbytes.
MVS EPVT size	The maximum extended MVS private area (EPVT) size above 16MB expressed in Kbytes.
MVS ECSA Size / Allocated	The MVS extended common service area (ECSA) size and the amount of the MVS CSA allocated above 16MB expressed in Kbytes.
MVS ESQA Size / Allocated	The MVS extended system queue (ESQA) size and the amount of the MVS SQA allocated above 16MB expressed in Kbytes.
Max User storage allocated above 16MB (EXT)	The maximum amount of virtual storage allocated from the user subpools above 16MB expressed in Kbytes.
Private Area Storage available above 16MB	The amount of storage above 16MB that could be allocated by increasing the EDSALIM parameter or by MVS storage GETMAINS.
Requests for MVS storage causing waits	The number of MVS storage requests waiting for MVS storage above 16MB. Source field: SMSMVSSTGREQWAITS
Total time waiting for MVS storage	The total time MVS storage requests have spent waiting for MVS storage above 16MB. Source field: SMSTIMEWAITMVS
Current EDSA Limit	The current EDSA Limit, expressed in Kbytes. Source field: (SMSEDSALIMIT / 1024)
CICS Trace table size	The current size of the CICS trace table. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACEDEST TABLESIZE
Current Allocation for EDSAs	The current amount of storage allocated to the DSAs above 16MB, expressed in Kbytes. This value may be smaller or larger than the current EDSA limit. Source field: (SMSEDSATOTAL / 1024)
EXT minus Current EDSA Limit	The total amount of user storage allocated/used above 16MB minus the current EDSA limit. This indicates the amount of user storage that is allocated above 16MB, but is not allocated to the EDSA. Source field: ((EXT - SMSEDSALIMIT) / 1024)
Peak Allocation for EDSAs	The peak amount of storage allocated to the DSAs above 16MB, expressed in Kbytes. This value may be smaller or larger than the current EDSA limit. Source field: (SMSHWMEDSATOTAL / 1024)
Current DSA Size	The current size of the ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or the ERDSA, expressed in Kbytes. Source field: (SMSDSASZ / 1024)
Current DSA Used	The current amount of storage used in this DSA expressed in Kbytes. Source field: ((SMSDSASZ - SMSFSTG) / 1024)
Current DSA Used as % of DSA	The current amount of storage used in this DSA expressed as a percentage of the current DSA size. Source field: (((SMSDSASZ - SMSFSTG) / SMSDSASZ) * 100)
Peak DSA Used	The peak amount of storage used in this DSA expressed in Kbytes. Source field: (SMSHWMPS / 1024)

Table 200. Fields in the Storage above 16MB report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Peak DSA Size	The peak size of the ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or the ERDSA, expressed in Kbytes. Source field: (SMSHWMDASZ / 1024)
Cushion Size	The size of the cushion, expressed in Kbytes. The cushion forms part of the ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or the ERDSA, and is the amount of storage below which CICS goes SOS. Source field: (SMSCSIZE / 1024)
Free Storage (inc. Cushion)	The current amount of free storage in this DSA, expressed in Kbytes. Source field: (SMSFSTG / 1024)
Peak Free Storage	The peak amount of free storage in this DSA, expressed in Kbytes. Source field: (SMSHWMFSTG / 1024)
Lowest Free Storage	The lowest amount of free storage in this DSA, expressed in Kbytes. Source field: (SMSLWMFSTG / 1024)
Largest Free Area	The length of the largest contiguous free area in the ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or ERDSA, expressed in Kbytes. Source field: SMSLFA
Largest Free Area as % of DSA	The largest contiguous free area in the ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or ERDSA, expressed as a percentage of the current DSA Size. Source field: ((SMSLFA / SMSDSASZ) * 100)
Largest Free/Free Storage	is an indication of the storage fragmentation in this DSA. This value is calculated by dividing the "Largest Free Area" (SMSLFA) by the "Free storage" (SMSFSTG). If the ratio is small, this DSA is fragmented. Source field: (SMSLFA / SMSFSTG)
Current number of extents	The current number of extents allocated to this DSA. Source field: SMSEXTS
Number of extents added	The number of extents added to this DSA. Source field: SMSEXTSA
Number of extents released	The number of extents released from this DSA. Source field: SMSEXTSR
Getmain Requests	The number of GETMAIN requests from the ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or ERDSA. Source field: SMSGMREQ
Freemain Requests	The number of FREEMAIN requests from the ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or ERDSA. Source field: SMSFMREQ
Current number of Subpools	The current number of subpools (domain and task) in the ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or ERDSA. Source field: SMSCSUBP
Add Subpool Requests	The number of ADD_SUBPOOL requests to create a subpool (domain or task) from the ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or ERDSA. Source field: SMSASR

Table 200. Fields in the Storage above 16MB report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Delete Subpool Requests	The number of DELETE_SUBPOOL requests (domain or task) from the ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or ERDSA. Source field: SMSDSR
Times no storage returned	The number of times a GETMAIN request with SUSPEND(NO) returned the condition INSUFFICIENT_STORAGE. Source field: SMSCRIS
Times request suspended	The number of times a GETMAIN request with SUSPEND(YES) was suspended because of insufficient storage to satisfy the request at the moment. Source field: SMSUCSS
Current requests suspended	The number of GETMAIN requests currently suspended for storage. Source field: SMSCSS
Peak requests suspended	The peak number of GETMAIN requests suspended for storage. Source field: SMSHWMSS
Requests purged while waiting	The number of requests which were purged while suspended for storage. Source field: SMSPWWS
Times cushion released	The number of times a GETMAIN request caused the storage cushion to be released. The cushion is said to be released when the amount of free storage drops below the cushion size. Source field: SMSCREL
Times Short-On-Storage	The number of times CICS went SOS in this DSA (ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or ERDSA), where SOS means either that the cushion is currently in use and/or there is at least one task suspended for storage. Source field: SMSSOS
Total time Short-On-Storage	The accumulated time that CICS has been SOS in this DSA. Source field: SMSTSOS
Average Short-On-Storage time	The average time that CICS has been SOS in this DSA. Source field: (SMSTSOS / SMSSOS)
Storage Violations	The number of storage violations recorded in the ECDSA, EUDSA, ESDSA, or the ERDSA. Source field: SMSSV
Access	The type of access of the page pool. It will either be CICS, USER, or READONLY. If storage protection is not active, all storage areas will revert to CICS except those in the ERDSA. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CICS - access is CICS key • USER - access is USER key • READONLY - access is read-only protection Source field: SMSACCESS

Storage above 2GB

The Storage above 2GB report provides information on the use of MVS and CICS virtual storage. It contains the information required to understand your use of virtual storage above the 2GB boundary and helps you to understand the size value used for the above the bar dynamic storage area (GDSA). The format of this report is shown in Figure 69. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS STORAGE command. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHSMDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 201.

Applid IYK2Z1V3 Sysid CJB3 Jobname CI07CJB3 Date 06/26/2006 Time 12:24:34 CICS 6.5.0		PAGE 5
Storage ABOVE 2GB		
MEMLIMIT Size	2,048M	
MEMLIMIT Set By	IEFUSI	
GETSTOR request size.	3,072M	
Current Address Space active. :	3M	
Peak Address Space active . . :	3M	
Current GDSA Active	3M	
Peak GDSA Active.	3M	
Above the bar Cushion Limit . :	1,945M	
Allocates into the Cushion. . :	0	
GDSA		
Current DSA Size.	2M	
Peak DSA Size	2M	
Getmain Requests.	1	
Freemain Requests	0	
Current number of Subpools. . :	3	
Add Subpool Requests.	3	
Delete Subpool Requests . . . :	0	
Times no storage returned . . :	0	
Times request suspended . . . :	0	
Current requests suspended. . :	0	
Peak requests suspended . . . :	0	
Requests purged while waiting :	0	
Times Short-On-Storage. . . . :	0	
Total time Short-On-Storage . :	00:00:00.00000	
Average Short-On-Storage time :	00:00:00.00000	
Storage Violations.	0	
Access.	CICS	

Figure 69. The Storage ABOVE 2GB report

Table 201. Fields in the Storage above 2GB report

Field Heading	Description
Storage ABOVE 2GB	

Table 201. Fields in the Storage above 2GB report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
MEMLIMIT Size	The value of the MEMLIMIT value. This value can be in megabytes, gigabytes, terabytes, petabytes or exabytes, depending on size. A value of NOLIMIT indicates that no upper limit has been imposed. Source field: SMSMEMLIMIT
MEMLIMIT Set By	The source of the MEMLIMIT value. SMFPRM indicates that MEMLIMIT was set by SYS1.PARMLIB(SMFPRMxx). JCL indicates that MEMLIMIT was set by JCL. REGION indicates that MEMLIMIT was set to NOLIMIT because REGION=0M was specified in JCL. IEFUSI indicates that MEMLIMIT was set by the IEFUSI global user exit. Source field: SMSMEMLIMITSRC
GETSTOR request size	The GETSTOR request size, expressed in megabytes. Source field: SMSGETSTORSIZE
Current Address Space active	The current address space available above the 2GB boundary, expressed in megabytes. Source field: SMSASACTIVE
Peak Address Space active	The peak amount of address space available above the 2GB boundary, expressed in megabytes. Source field: SMSHWMASACTIVE
Current GDSA Active	The current storage being used above the 2GB boundary, expressed in megabytes. Source field: SMSGDSAACTIVE
Peak GDSA Active	The peak amount of storage available for use above the 2GB boundary, expressed in megabytes. Source field: SMSHWMGDSAACTIVE
Above the bar Cushion Limit	The cushion limit above the 2GB boundary, expressed in megabytes. Source field: SMSATBCUSHLIMIT
Allocates into the Cushion	The number of times storage is allocated into the cushion (cushion releases) above the 2GB boundary. Source field: SMSATBCUSHRELS
Current DSA Size	The current size of the GCDSA, expressed in megabytes. Source field: (SMSDSASZ / 1024)
Peak DSA Size	The peak size of the GCDSA, expressed in megabytes. Source field: (SMSHWMDASZ / 1024)
Getmain Requests	The number of GETMAIN requests from the GCDSA. Source field: SMSGMREQ
Freemain Requests	The number of FREEMAIN requests from the GCDSA. Source field: SMSFMREQ

Table 201. Fields in the Storage above 2GB report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Current number of Subpools	The current number of subpools (domain and task) in the GCDSA. Source field: SMSCSUBP
Add Subpool Requests	The number of ADD_SUBPOOL requests to create a subpool (domain or task) from the GCDSA. Source field: SMSASR
Delete Subpool Requests	The number of DELETE_SUBPOOL requests (domain or task) from the GCDSA. Source field: SMSDSR
Times no storage returned	The number of times a GETMAIN request with SUSPEND(NO) returned the condition INSUFFICIENT_STORAGE. Source field: SMSCRIS
Times request suspended	The number of times a GETMAIN request with SUSPEND(YES) was suspended because of insufficient storage to satisfy the request at the moment. Source field: SMSUCSS
Current requests suspended	The number of GETMAIN requests currently suspended for storage. Source field: SMSCSS
Peak requests suspended	The peak number of GETMAIN requests suspended for storage. Source field: SMSHWMSS
Requests purged while waiting	The number of requests that were purged while suspended for storage. Source field: SMSPWWS
Times Short-On-Storage	The number of times CICS went SOS in this DSA (GCDSA), where SOS means that there is at least one task suspended for storage. Source field: SMSSOS
Total time Short-On-Storage	The accumulated time that CICS has been SOS in this DSA. Source field: SMSTSOS
Average Short-On-Storage time	The average time that CICS has been SOS in this DSA. Source field: (SMSTSOS / SMSSOS)
Access	The type of access of the page pool, either CICS, USER, or READONLY. If storage protection is not active, all storage areas revert to CICS. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CICS - access is CICS key • USER - access is USER key • READONLY - access is read-only protection Source field: SMSACCESS

Storage - Domain Subpools

The storage subpool reports give you statistics about CICS storage subpool allocations and use. There are two parts to subpool reports:

- Domain subpools, consisting of only those storage domain subpools that are allocated in the CICS, read-only, and shared dynamic storage areas (CDSA, ECDSA, ERDSA, ESDSA, GCDSA, RDSA, and SDSA). The information for this

report is collected using the EXEC CICS INQUIRE SUBPOOL and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS SUBPOOL commands. The domain subpools are split into two reports, with some shared fields, to represent all domain subpools information.

- Task subpools, consisting of only those subpools allocated for user task lifetime storage. The information for this report is collected using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS TASKSUBPOOL command.

Figure 70 on page 746 and Figure 71 on page 747 show the format of the domain subpools reports, and Table 202 on page 747 and Table 203 on page 748 describe the field headings and content of each report.

Storage - Domain Subpools

	Subpool Name	Location	Access	Element Type	Element Length	Initial Free	Current Elements	Current Element Stg	Current Page Stg	% of DSA	Peak Page Stg
+											
0	>LGJMC	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	60	4K	3	180	4K	0.04%	4K
	AITM_TAB	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	584	4K	20	11,680	16K	0.17%	16K
	AP_TCA24	CDSA	CICS	FIXED	1,536	16K	4	6,144	16K	3.13%	24K
	AP_TCA31	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	1,536	128K	11	16,896	128K	1.39%	128K
	AP_TXDEX	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	72	4K	288	20,736	24K	0.26%	24K
	APCID31	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	152	4K	0	0	4K	0.04%	4K
	APBMS	ECDSA	CICS	VARIABLE	0	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	APCOMM31	ECDSA	CICS	VARIABLE	0	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	4K
	APDWE	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	32	4K	0	0	4K	0.04%	4K
	APECA	SDSA	USER	FIXED	8	0K	0	0	0K	0.04%	0K
	APICE31	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	208	4K	6	1,248	4K	0.04%	4K
	APURD	ECDSA	CICS	VARIABLE	0	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	ASYNCBUF	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	4,096	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	BAGENRAL	ECDSA	CICS	VARIABLE	0	0K	8	1,472	4K	0.04%	4K
	BAOFBUSG	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	24	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	BAOFT_ST	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	136	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	BR_BFB	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	80	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	BR_BFN	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	96	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	BR_BMB	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	144	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	BR_BSB	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	64	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	BRGENRAL	ECDSA	CICS	VARIABLE	0	0K	1	960	4K	0.04%	4K
	BRNSBLK	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	128	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	BRNSFBLK	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	96	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	BRPC	ECDSA	CICS	VARIABLE	0	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	BRVS	ECDSA	CICS	VARIABLE	0	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	BRVSCA	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	32	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	BRVXA	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	32	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	CCNV_BCE	ECDSA	CICS	VARIABLE	0	64K	8	524,288	512K	5.56%	512K
	CCNV_CCE	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	224	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	CCNV_TRT	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	256	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	CCNVG_AN	ECDSA	CICS	VARIABLE	0	4K	1	96	4K	0.04%	4K
	COLARAY	ECDSA	CICS	VARIABLE	0	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	CQCQ_AN	ECDSA	CICS	VARIABLE	0	4K	1	1,296	4K	0.04%	4K
	CQCQ_CB	ECDSA	CICS	VARIABLE	0	12K	254	12,192	12K	0.13%	12K
	CQCQ_TR	ECDSA	CICS	VARIABLE	0	360K	1	368,016	360K	3.91%	360K
	CQCQ_XT	ECDSA	CICS	VARIABLE	0	88K	1	88,016	88K	0.95%	88K
	DCTE_EXT	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	288	4K	8	2,304	4K	0.04%	4K
	DCTE_IND	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	64	4K	41	2,624	4K	0.04%	4K
	DCTE_INT	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	224	4K	6	1,344	4K	0.04%	4K
	DCTE_REM	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	64	4K	1	64	4K	0.04%	4K
	DDAPSESS	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	48	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	DDAPSRCH	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	96	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	DDBROWSE	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	304	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	DDGENRAL	ECDSA	CICS	VARIABLE	0	0K	91	57,760	60K	0.65%	60K
	DDS_BFB	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	40	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	DDS_BFN	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	40	0K	0	0	0K	0.00%	0K
	DDS_DCTE	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	32	4K	57	1,824	4K	0.04%	4K
	DDS_DHT1	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	80	4K	9	720	4K	0.04%	4K
	DDS_DHT2	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	40	4K	9	360	4K	0.04%	4K
	DDS_DSN	ECDSA	CICS	FIXED	72	4K	11	792	4K	0.04%	4K

Figure 70. Storage — Domain Subpools reports (Part 1)

Storage - Domain Subpools

Subpool Name	Location	Getmain Requests	Freemain Requests	Current Elements	Current Element Stg	Current Page Stg	Peak Page Stg
>LGJMC	ECDSA	3	0	3	180	4K	4K
AITM_TAB	ECDSA	20	0	20	11,680	16K	16K
AP_TCA24	CDSA	26	22	4	6,144	16K	24K
AP_TCA31	ECDSA	29	18	11	16,896	128K	128K
AP_TXDEX	ECDSA	291	3	288	20,736	24K	24K
APAID31	ECDSA	1	1	0	0	4K	4K
APBMS	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
APCOMM31	ECDSA	1	1	0	0	0K	4K
APDWE	ECDSA	13	13	0	0	4K	4K
APECA	SDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
APICE31	ECDSA	15	9	6	1,248	4K	4K
APURD	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
ASYNCBUF	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
BAGENRAL	ECDSA	8	0	8	1,472	4K	4K
BAOFBUSG	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
BAOFT_ST	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
BR_BFBE	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
BR_BFNB	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
BR_BMB	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
BR_BSB	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
BRGENERAL	ECDSA	1	0	1	960	4K	4K
BRNSBLK	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
BRNSFBLK	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
BRPC	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
BRVS	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
BRVSCA	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
BRVSXA	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
CCNV_BCE	ECDSA	8	0	8	524,288	512K	512K
CCNV_CCE	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
CCNV_TRT	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
CCNVG_AN	ECDSA	1	0	1	96	4K	4K
COLARAY	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
CQCQ_AN	ECDSA	1	0	1	1,296	4K	4K
CQCQ_CB	ECDSA	254	0	254	12,192	12K	12K
CQCQ_TR	ECDSA	1	0	1	368,016	360K	360K
CQCQ_XT	ECDSA	1	0	1	88,016	88K	88K
DCTE_EXT	ECDSA	8	0	8	2,304	4K	4K
DCTE_IND	ECDSA	41	0	41	2,624	4K	4K
DCTE_INT	ECDSA	6	0	6	1,344	4K	4K
DCTE_REM	ECDSA	1	0	1	64	4K	4K
DDAPSESS	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
DDAPSRCH	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
DDBROWSE	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
DDGENERAL	ECDSA	91	0	91	57,760	60K	60K
DDS_BFBE	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
DDS_BFNB	ECDSA	0	0	0	0	0K	0K
DDS_DCTE	ECDSA	57	0	57	1,824	4K	4K
DDS_DHT1	ECDSA	9	0	9	720	4K	4K
DDS_DHT2	ECDSA	9	0	9	360	4K	4K
DDS_DSN	ECDSA	11	0	11	792	4K	4K

Figure 71. Storage — Domain Subpools reports (Part 2)

Table 202. Fields in the Storage - Domain Subpools Report (Part 1)

Field Heading	Description
Subpool Name	The name of the subpool. For a list of all the subpool names and their description, see "CICS subpools" on page 245. Source field: SMDSPN

Table 202. Fields in the Storage - Domain Subpools Report (Part 1) (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Location	The abbreviated name of the CICS dynamic storage area in which the subpool resides. Source field: SMDDSANAME
Access	The storage key of the subpool. This can be either CICS (key 8) or USER (key 9). Source field: SMDACCESS
Element Type	Indicates whether all elements in the subpool are fixed length or variable length. Source field: SMDETYPE
Element Length	The length of each subpool element (applicable to fixed length subpools only). Source field: SMDFLEN
Initial Free	The total number of kilobytes of the elements that are initially allocated when the domain subpool is preallocated. Source field: SMDIFREE
Current Elements	The number of elements left after FREEMAIN requests; that is, it is the difference between the number of GETMAIN and FREEMAIN requests. Source field: SMDCELEM
Current Element Stg	The amount of storage in bytes of the current elements. Source field: SMDCES
Current Page Stg	The current amount of subpool page storage in kilobytes (or megabytes for GCDSA). Source field: SMDCPS
% of DSA	The current element storage of the subpool as a percentage of the DSA in which it resides. Source field: ((SMDCPS / dsasize) * 100)
Peak Page Stg	The peak amount of subpool page storage in kilobytes (or megabytes for GCDSA). Source field: SMDHWMP

Table 203. Fields in the Storage - Domain Subpools Report (Part 2)

Field Heading	Description
Subpool Name	The name of the subpool. For a list of all the subpool names and their description, see "CICS subpools" on page 245. Source field: SMDSPN
Location	The abbreviated name of the CICS dynamic storage area in which the subpool resides. Source field: SMDDSANAME
Getmain Requests	The number of GETMAIN requests issued for this subpool. Source field: SMDGMREQ

Table 203. Fields in the Storage - Domain Subpools Report (Part 2) (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Freemain Requests	The number of FREEMAIN requests issued for this subpool. Source field: SMDFMREQ
Current Element Stg	The amount of storage in bytes of the current elements. Source field: SMDCES
Current Page Stg	The current amount of subpool page storage in kilobytes (or megabytes for GCDSA). Source field: SMDCPS
Peak Page Stg	The peak amount of subpool page storage in kilobytes (or megabytes for GCDSA). Source field: SMDHWMP5

Figure 72 shows the format of the Storage - Domain Subpool Totals report, and Table 204 describes the field headings.

Applid IYK2Z1V3 Sysid CJB3 Jobname CI07CJB3 Date 06/26/2006 Time 12:24:34 CICS 6.5.0								PAGE	22
Storage - Domain Subpool Totals									
DSA Name	Number of Subpools	Getmain Requests	Freemain Requests	Current Elements	Current Element Stg	Current Page Stg	% of DSA	% of DSA Limit	
CDSA	19	168	105	63	374,288	416K	81.25%	06.77%	
SDSA	6	0	0	0	0	0K	0.00%	00.00%	
RDSA	4	16	0	16	184,000	188K	73.44%	03.06%	
Totals	29	184	105	79		604K		09.83%	
DSA Name	Number of Subpools	Getmain Requests	Freemain Requests	Current Elements	Current Element Stg	Current Page Stg	% of DSA	% of DSA Limit	
ECDSA	335	12,624	811	11,813	7,779,232	8,468K	91.88%	02.58%	
ESDSA	13	3	1	2	61,848	64K	6.25%	00.02%	
ERDSA	4	417	7	410	22,300,848	21,836K	96.93%	06.66%	
Totals	352	13,044	819	12,225		30,368K		09.27%	
DSA Name	Number of Subpools	Getmain Requests	Freemain Requests	Current Elements	Current Element Stg	Current Page Stg	% of DSA		
GCDSA	1	0	0	0	0	0M	0.00%		
Totals	1	0	0	0		0M			

Figure 72. Storage — Domain Subpool Totals report

Table 204. Fields in the Storage - Domain Subpool Totals Report

Field Heading	Description
DSA Name	The abbreviated name of the CICS dynamic storage area to which the subpool totals apply. Source field: SMDSANAME

Table 204. Fields in the Storage - Domain Subpool Totals Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Number of Subpools	The total number of subpools in this DSA.
Getmain Requests	The total number of GETMAIN requests for subpools in this DSA. Source field: Total of SMDGMREQ values for each DSA.
Freemain Requests	The total number of FREEMAIN requests for subpools in this DSA. Source field: Total of SMDFMREQ values for each DSA.
Current Elements	The total number of elements left after FREEMAIN requests; that is, the difference between the total number of GETMAIN and FREEMAIN requests. Source field: Total of all SMDCELEM values for each DSA
Current Element Stg	The total amount of storage in bytes of the current elements. Source field: Total of all SMDCES values for each DSA.
Current Page Stg	The total amount of subpool page storage in kilobytes (or megabytes for GCDSA) for all DSAs. Source field: Total of all SMDCPS values for each DSA.
% of DSA	The current element storage of all the subpools as a percentage of the DSA in which they reside. Source: ((Total of all SMDCPS values / <i>dsasize</i>) * 100)
% of DSA Limit	The current element storage of all the subpools as a percentage of the limit of DSA in which they reside. Source: ((Total of all SMDCPS values / <i>dsalimit</i>) * 100)

Figure 73 shows the format of the Storage Task Subpools report, and Table 205 describes the field headings and content. Task subpools do not apply to GCDSA.

Applid IYK2Z1V1 Sysid CJB3 Jobname CI07CJB1 Date 12/16/2005 Time 10:06:37 CICS 6.5.0										PAGE 12
Storage - Task Subpools										
Subpool Name	Access	Getmain Requests	Freemain Requests	Current Elements	Current Element Stg	Average Element Size	Current Page Stg	% of DSA	Peak Page Stg	Peak Stg
CDSA	CICS	290	290	0	0	0	20K	03.91%		48K
UDSA	USER	0	0	0	0	0	0K	00.00%		0K
ECDSA	CICS	7,739	7,739	0	0	0	148K	02.06%		148K
EUDSA	USER	12	12	0	0	0	1,024K	100.00%		1,024K

Figure 73. The Storage — Task Subpools report

Table 205. Fields in the Task Subpools Report

Field Heading	Description
Subpool Name	The name of the DSA page pool that contains the task storage. Source field: SMTSPN
Access	The storage key of the subpool. This can be either CICS (key 8) or USER (key 9). Source field: SMTACCESS

Table 205. Fields in the Task Subpools Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Getmain Requests	The number of GETMAIN requests issued for this subpool. Source field: SMTGMREQ
Freemain Requests	The number of FREEMAIN requests issued for this subpool. Source field: SMTFMREQ
Current Elements	The number of elements left after FREEMAIN requests; that is, the difference between the number of GETMAIN and FREEMAIN requests. Source field: SMTCNE
Current Element Stg	The amount of storage in bytes of the current elements. Source field: SMTCES
Average Element Size	The average size in bytes of an element. Source field: SMTCES / SMTCNE
Current Page Stg	The current amount of subpool page storage in kilobytes. Source field: SMTCPS
% of DSA	The current element storage of the subpool as a percentage of the DSA in which it resides. Source field: ((SMTCPS / dsasize) * 100)
Peak Page Stg	The peak amount of subpool page storage in kilobytes. Source field: SMTHWMP5

Loader and Program Storage Report

Figure 74 on page 752 shows the format of the Loader and Program Storage Report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS PROGRAM and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS STORAGE commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHLDGDS and DFHSMDDS DSECTs. The field headings and contents are described in Table 206 on page 752.

Loader

```

LIBRARY Load requests. . . . . : 440 LIBRARY Load Rate per second . . . . . :
Total LIBRARY Load time. . . . . : 00:00:07.54411
Average LIBRARY Load time. . . . . : 00:00:00.01713 Total Program Uses . . . . . :
Program Use to Load Ratio. . . . . :

LIBRARY Load requests that waited. . . . . : 6
Total LIBRARY Load request wait time . . . . . : 00:00:00.10016 Times LIBRARY secondary extents detected. . . . . :
Average LIBRARY Load request wait time . . . . . : 00:00:00.01668
Current Waiting LIBRARY Load requests. . . . . : 0
Peak Waiting LIBRARY Load requests . . . . . : 1
Times at Peak. . . . . : 6 Average Not-In-Use program size. . . . . :

LIBRARY search order updates . . . . . : 0 Load requests waited - search order update . . . :
Total LIBRARY search order update time . . . . . : 00:00:00.00000
Average LIBRARY search order update time . . . . . : 00:00:00.00000
    
```

CDSA

```

Programs Removed by compression. . . . . : 0
Time on the Not-In-Use Queue . . . . . : 00:00:00.00000
Average Time on the Not-In-Use Queue . . . . . : 00:00:00.00000
Programs Reclaimed from the Not-In-Use Queue . . : 2
Programs Loaded - now on the Not-In-Use Queue. . : 1
    
```

ECDSA

```

Programs Removed by compression. . . . . : 00:00
Time on the Not-In-Use Queue . . . . . : 00:00
Average Time on the Not-In-Use Queue . . . . . : 00:00
Programs Reclaimed from the Not-In-Use Queue . . :
Programs Loaded - now on the Not-In-Use Queue. . :
    
```

SDSA

```

Programs Removed by compression. . . . . : 0
Time on the Not-In-Use Queue . . . . . : 00:00:00.00000
Average Time on the Not-In-Use Queue . . . . . : 00:00:00.00000
Programs Reclaimed from the Not-In-Use Queue . . : 0
Programs Loaded - now on the Not-In-Use Queue. . : 0
    
```

ESDSA

```

Programs Removed by compression. . . . . : 00:00
Time on the Not-In-Use Queue . . . . . : 00:00
Average Time on the Not-In-Use Queue . . . . . : 00:00
Programs Reclaimed from the Not-In-Use Queue . . :
Programs Loaded - now on the Not-In-Use Queue. . :
    
```

RDSA

```

Programs Removed by compression. . . . . : 0
Time on the Not-In-Use Queue . . . . . : 00:00:00.00000
Average Time on the Not-In-Use Queue . . . . . : 00:00:00.00000
Programs Reclaimed from the Not-In-Use Queue . . : 0
Programs Loaded - now on the Not-In-Use Queue. . : 1
    
```

ERDSA

```

Programs Removed by compression. . . . . : 00:00
Time on the Not-In-Use Queue . . . . . : 00:00
Average Time on the Not-In-Use Queue . . . . . : 00:00
Programs Reclaimed from the Not-In-Use Queue . . :
Programs Loaded - now on the Not-In-Use Queue. . :
    
```

Program Storage

```

Nucleus Program Storage (CDSA) . . . . . : 44K Nucleus Program Storage (ECDSA). . . . . :
Program Storage (SDSA) . . . . . : 0K Program Storage (ESDSA). . . . . :
Resident Program Storage (SDSA). . . . . : 0K Resident Program Storage (ESDSA) . . . . . :

Read-Only Nucleus Program Storage (RDSA) . . . . : 128K Read-Only Nucleus Program Storage (ERDSA). . . . :
Read-Only Program Storage (RDSA) . . . . . : 52K Read-Only Program Storage (ERDSA). . . . . :
Read-Only Resident Program Storage (RDSA). . . . : 0K Read-Only Resident Program Storage (ERDSA) . . . :

CDSA used by Not-In-Use programs. : 1K 0.00% of CDSA ECDSA used by Not-In-Use programs : 15K 0.00%
SDSA used by Not-In-Use programs. : 0K 0.00% of SDSA ESDSA used by Not-In-Use programs : 0K 0.00%
RDSA used by Not-In-Use programs. : 1K 0.00% of RDSA ERDSA used by Not-In-Use programs : 505K 0.00%
    
```

Figure 74. The Loader and Program Storage Report

Table 206. Fields in the Loader and Program Storage Report

Field Heading	Description
Loader	

Table 206. Fields in the Loader and Program Storage Report (continued)

Field Heading		Description
LIBRARY Load requests		The number of times the loader has issued an MVS LOAD request to load programs from the DFHRPL or dynamic LIBRARY concatenation into CICS managed storage. Modules in the LPA are not included in this figure. Source field: LDGLLR
LIBRARY Load Rate per second		The number of times per second the loader has issued an MVS LOAD request to load programs from the DFHRPL or dynamic LIBRARY concatenation into CICS managed storage. Modules in the LPA are not included in this figure. Source field: LDGLLR / Elapsed seconds (since the last statistics reset)
Total Program Uses		The number of uses of any program by the CICS system. Source field: LDGPUSES
Total LIBRARY Load time		The total time taken to load programs from the DFHRPL or dynamic LIBRARY concatenation into CICS managed storage. Modules in the LPA are not included in this figure. Source field: LDGLLT
Program Use to Load Ratio		The ratio of program uses to programs loads. Source field: (LDGPUSES / LDGLLR)
Average LIBRARY Load time		The average time to load a program. Source field: (LDGLLT / LDGLLR)
Times LIBRARY secondary extents detected		The number of times the loader received an end-of-extent condition during a LOAD and successfully closed and reopened the DFHRPL or dynamic LIBRARY and retried the LOAD. Source field: LDGDREBS
LIBRARY Load requests that waited		The number of loader domain requests that were forced to suspend due to the loader domain performing an operation on that program on behalf of another task. These operations could be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A NEWCOPY request • Searching the LPA • A physical load in progress. This figure is the total number of tasks that have waited, and does not include those that are currently waiting (LDGWLR). Source field: LDGWTDLR
Total LIBRARY Load request wait time		The total suspended time for the number of tasks indicated by LDGWTDLR. Source field: LDGTTW
Average LIBRARY Load request wait time		The average loader domain request suspend time. Source field: (LDGTTW / LDGWTDLR)

Table 206. Fields in the Loader and Program Storage Report (continued)

Field Heading		Description
Current Waiting LIBRARY Load requests		<p>The number of loader domain requests that are currently forced to suspend due to the loader domain currently performing an operation on that program on behalf of another task. These operations could be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A NEWCOPY request • Searching the LPA • A physical load in progress. <p>Source field: LDGWLR</p>
Peak Waiting LIBRARY Load requests		<p>The maximum number of tasks suspended at one time.</p> <p>Source field: LDGWLRRHW</p>
Times at Peak		<p>The number of times the high watermark level indicated by LDGWLRRHW was reached.</p> <p>This, along with the previous two values, is an indication of the level of contention for loader resource.</p> <p>Source field: LDGHWMT</p>
Average Not-In-Use program size		<p>The average size of a program currently on the Not-In-Use queue.</p> <p>Source field: ((LDGCNIU + LDGSNIU + LDGRNIU + LDGECNIU + LDGESNIU + LDGERNIU) / 1024) / LDGPROGNIU)</p>
Programs Removed by compression		<p>The number of program instances removed from storage by the Dynamic Program Storage Compression (DPSC) mechanism.</p> <p>Source field: LDGDPSCR</p>
Time on the Not-In-Use Queue		<p>The program Not-In-Use (NIU) queue membership time. For each program that becomes eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism, the time between the program becoming eligible and the actual time of its being removed from storage is calculated. This field is the sum of these times for all programs removed by the DPSC mechanism and as such can be greater than the elapsed time CICS run time. This field does not include the wait time for those programs reclaimed from the Not-In-Use queue.</p> <p>Source field: LDGDPSCCT</p>
Average Time on the Not-In-Use Queue		<p>The average length of time that a program is eligible for removal from storage by the DPSC mechanism.</p> <p>Source field: (LDGDPSCCT / LDGDPSCR)</p>
Programs Reclaimed from the Not-In-Use Queue		<p>The number of reclaims that CICS has made from the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue. Reclaims occur when a request is issued for programs currently in the Not-In-Use queue. The reclaimed instance of a program is no longer eligible for program compression (DPSC).</p> <p>Source field: LDGRECNIU</p>
Programs Loaded - on the Not-In-Use Queue		<p>The number of programs on the Not-In-Use (NIU) queue.</p> <p>Source field: LDGPROGNIU</p>

Table 206. Fields in the Loader and Program Storage Report (continued)

Field Heading		Description
LIBRARY search order updates		The number of updates to the LIBRARY search order. Source field: LDGLBSOU
Total LIBRARY search order update time		The total time spent updating the LIBRARY search order. Source field: LDGLSORT
Average LIBRARY search order update time		The average time spent updating the LIBRARY search order. Source field: LDGLSORT/LDGLBSOU
Load requests waited - search order update		The total number of waits for programs to load while the search order is being updated. These operations could be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install of a dynamic LIBRARY. • Enable or disable of a dynamic LIBRARY. • Change in RANKING of a dynamic LIBRARY. Source field: LDGLWSOU
Program Storage		
Nucleus Program Storage (CDSA)		The current amount of storage allocated to nucleus programs in the CDSA. Source field: (SMDDCPS for subpool 'LDNUC ' and 'LDNRS ' / 1024)
Nucleus Program Storage (ECDSA)		The current amount of storage allocated to nucleus programs in the ECDSA. Source field: (SMDDCPS for subpool 'LDENUC ' and 'LDENRS ' / 1024)
Program Storage (SDSA)		The current amount of storage allocated to programs in the SDSA. Source field: (SMDDCPS for subpool 'LDPGM ' / 1024)
Program Storage (ESDSA)		The current amount of storage allocated to programs in the ESDSA. Source field: (SMDDCPS for subpool 'LDEPGM ' / 1024)
Resident Program Storage (SDSA)		The current amount of storage allocated to resident programs in the SDSA. Source field: (SMDDCPS for subpool 'LDRES ' / 1024)
Resident Program Storage (ESDSA)		The current amount of storage allocated to resident programs in the ESDSA. Source field: (SMDDCPS for subpool 'LDERES ' / 1024)
Read-Only Nucleus Program Storage (RDSA)		The current amount of storage allocated to nucleus programs in the RDSA. Source field: (SMDDCPS for subpool 'LDNUCRO ' and 'LDNRSRO ' / 1024)
Read-Only Nucleus Program Storage (ERDSA)		The current amount of storage allocated to nucleus programs in the ERDSA. Source field: (SMDDCPS for subpool 'LDENUCRO ' and 'LDENRSRO ' / 1024)

Table 206. Fields in the Loader and Program Storage Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Read-Only Program Storage (RDSA)	The current amount of storage allocated to programs in the RDSA. Source field: (SMDPCS for subpool 'LDPGMRO ' / 1024)
Read-Only Program Storage (ERDSA)	The current amount of storage allocated to programs in the ERDSA. Source field: (SMDPCS for subpool 'LDEPGMRO ' / 1024)
Read-Only Resident Program Storage (RDSA)	The current amount of storage allocated to resident programs in the RDSA. Source field: (SMDPCS for subpool 'LDRESRO ' / 1024)
Read-Only Resident Program Storage (ERDSA)	The current amount of storage allocated to resident programs in the ERDSA. Source field: (SMDPCS for subpool 'LDERESRO ' / 1024)
CDSA used by Not-In-Use programs	The current amount of CDSA storage which is occupied by Not-In-Use (NIU) programs. Source field: (LDGSTGNIU(1) / 1024)
ECDSA used by Not-In-Use programs	The current amount of ECDSA storage which is occupied by Not-In-Use (NIU) programs. Source field: (LDGSTGNIU(2) / 1024)
SDSA used by Not-In-Use programs	The current amount of SDSA storage which is occupied by Not-In-Use (NIU) programs. Source field: (LDGSTGNIU(3) / 1024)
ESDSA used by Not-In-Use programs	The current amount of ESDSA storage which is occupied by Not-In-Use (NIU) programs. Source field: (LDGSTGNIU(4) / 1024)
RDSA used by Not-In-Use programs	The current amount of RDSA storage which is occupied by Not-In-Use (NIU) programs. Source field: (LDGSTGNIU(5) / 1024)
ERDSA used by Not-In-Use programs	The current amount of ERDSA storage which is occupied by Not-In-Use (NIU) programs. Source field: (LDGSTGNIU(6) / 1024)

LIBRARY Reports

LIBRARYs Report

Figure 75 on page 757 shows the format of the LIBRARYs Report. This report is produced using a combination of EXEC CICS INQUIRE LIBRARY and EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS LIBRARY RESID() commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHLDBDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 207 on page 757.

LIBRARYs

LIBRARY Name	Search Position	Rank -ing	Critical	Enable Status	Program Loads	Number Dsnames	Concat-enation	Dataset Name
DFHRPL	1	10	Yes	Enabled	0	16	0	DEVTEST.JAVA.PDSE 1 UTL.TESTPROG.LOAD 2 PUBCER.IT2M.LOAD 3 DEVTEST.CERXA.SDFHLOAD 4 CICSTS32.CICS.SDFHLOAD 5 UTL.TESTPROG.LOAD 6 PP.ADLE370.ZOS170.SCEECICS 7 PP.ADLE370.ZOS170.SCEERUN 8 PP.CBC.ZOS170.SCLBDLL 9 PP.TCPIP.ZOS170.SEZATCP 10 DEVTEST.CSATTOOL.SDFHLOAD 11 TEST.TESTTRUE.LOAD 12 MQM.V531.SCSQAUTH 13 MQM.V531.SCSQANLE 14 MQM.V531.SCSQCICS 15 PP.REXXCICS.V110.SCICLOAD
TESTLIB	2	50	No	Enabled	0	1	0	DEVTEST.TESTPROG.LOAD

Figure 75. The LIBRARYs Report

Table 207. Fields in the LIBRARYs Report

Field Heading	Description
LIBRARY Name	The name of the LIBRARY. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE LIBRARY
Search Position	The current absolute position of this LIBRARY in the overall LIBRARY search order. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM SEARCHPOS
Ranking	The position this LIBRARY appears in the overall LIBRARY search order relative to other LIBRARY concatenations. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM RANKING
Critical	Indicates whether this LIBRARY is critical to CICS startup. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM CRITICAL
Enable Status	Indicates whether the LIBRARY is included in the overall LIBRARY search order. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM ENABLESTATUS
Program Loads	The number of times the loader has issued an MVS LOAD request to load programs from the LIBRARY concatenation into CICS managed storage. Source field: LDB-LIBRARY-PROG-LOADS
Number Dsnames	The number of data sets in the LIBRARY concatenation. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM NUMDSNAMES
Concatenation	The concatenation number of the data set in the LIBRARY concatenation. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM DSNAME01-16

Table 207. Fields in the LIBRARYs Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Dataset Name	The 44 character name of each data set in the LIBRARY concatenation. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM DSNAME01-16
Dsname Number	The position that the dataset occupies within the LIBRARY. Note: DFHRPL does not have any Dsname Numbers.

LIBRARY Dataset Concatenation Report

Figure 76 shows the format of the LIBRARY Dataset Concatenation report. This report is produced using a combination of EXEC CICS INQUIRE LIBRARY and EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS LIBRARY RESID() commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHLDBDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 208.

Applid IYK2Z1V2 Sysid CJB2 Jobname CI07CJB2 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 16

LIBRARY Dataset Concatenation

Concat- enation	Dataset Name	Dsname Number	LIBRARY Name	Ranking	Critical
0	DEVTEST.JAVA.PDSE		DFHRPL	10	YES
1	UTL.TESTPROG.LOAD				
2	PUBCER.IT2M.LOAD				
3	DEVTEST.CERXA.SDFHLOAD				
4	CICSTS32.CICS.SDFHLOAD				
5	UTL.TESTPROG.LOAD				
6	PP.ADLE370.ZOS170.SCEECICS				
7	PP.ADLE370.ZOS170.SCEERUN				
8	PP.CBC.ZOS170.SCLBDLL				
9	PP.TCPIP.ZOS170.SEZATCP				
10	DEVTEST.CSATTOOL.SDFHLOAD				
11	TEST.TESTTRUE.LOAD				
12	MQM.V531.SCSQAUTH				
13	MQM.V531.SCSQANLE				
14	MQM.V531.SCSQCICS				
15	PP.REXXCICS.V110.SCICLOAD				
----- 16 -----	DEVTEST.TESTPROG.LOAD	07	TESTLIB	50	No

Figure 76. The LIBRARY Dataset Concatenation Report

Table 208. Fields in the LIBRARY Dataset Name Report

Field Heading	Description
Concatenation	The concatenation number of the data set based on a concatenation of all LIBRARYs in the search order in which they appear. Source field: Generated by DFH0STAT
Dataset Name	The 44 character name of each data set in the LIBRARY concatenation. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM DSNAME01-16

Table 208. Fields in the LIBRARY Dataset Name Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Dsname Number	The position that the dataset occupies within the LIBRARY. Note: DFHRPL does not have any Dsname Numbers. Source field: Generated by DFH0STAT
LIBRARY Name	The name of the LIBRARY. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE LIBRARY
Ranking	The position this LIBRARY appears in the overall LIBRARY search order relative to other LIBRARY concatenations. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM RANKING
Critical	Indicates whether this LIBRARY is critical to CICS startup. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM CRITICAL

Storage - Program Subpools

Figure 77 shows the format of the Storage Subpools Report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS STORAGE command. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHSMDDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 209.

Applid IYK2Z1V1 Sysid CJB3 Jobname CI07CJB1 Date 12/16/2005 Time 10:08:23 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 8

Storage Subpools

Subpool Name	Subpool Location	Current Storage	Peak Storage
LDNRS	CDSA	40K	40K
LDNRSRO	RDSA	120K	120K
LDNUC	CDSA	4K	8K
LDNUCRO	RDSA	8K	8K
LDPGM	SDSA	0K	0K
LDPGMRO	RDSA	52K	52K
LDRES	SDSA	0K	0K
LDRESRO	RDSA	0K	0K
LDENRS	ECDSA	48K	48K
LDENUC	ECDSA	28K	28K
LDEPGM	ESDSA	0K	0K
LDERES	ESDSA	0K	0K
LDENRSRO	ERDSA	7,320K	7,320K
LDENUCRO	ERDSA	3,152K	3,152K
LDEPGMRO	ERDSA	6,720K	6,720K
LDERESRO	ERDSA	0K	0K

Figure 77. The Storage Subpools Report

Table 209. Fields in the Storage - Program Subpools report

Field Heading	Description
Subpool Name	

Table 209. Fields in the Storage - Program Subpools report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Subpool Name	The name of the domain subpool. Source field: SMDSPN
Subpool Location	The DSA location of the domain subpool. Source field: SMDLOCN
Current Storage	The current amount of storage allocated to this domain subpool. Source field: SMDCPS
Peak Storage	The peak amount of storage allocated to this domain subpool. Source field: SMDHWMP

Transaction Classes Report

Figure 78 shows the format of the Transaction Classes Report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRANCLASS and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS TRANCLASS commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHXMCD S DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 210.

Appid IYK2Z1V2 Sysid CJB2 Jobname CI07CJB2 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 9

Transaction Classes

Tclass Name	Trans in	Attach in Tc1	Class Tc1 Limit	At Limit	Cur Active	Peak Active	Purge Thresh	At Thresh	Cur Queued	Peak Queued	Accept Immed	Accept Queued	Purged Immed	Purge Queued	Total Queued	Avg. Que Time
DFHCOMCL	2	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 00:00.00
DFHEDFTC	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 00:00.00
DFHTCIND	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 00:00.00
DFHTCL01	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 00:00.00
DFHTCL02	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 00:00.00
DFHTCL03	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 00:00.00
DFHTCL04	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 00:00.00
DFHTCL05	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 00:00.00
DFHTCL06	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 00:00.00
DFHTCL07	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 00:00.00
DFHTCL08	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 00:00.00
DFHTCL09	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 00:00.00
DFHTCL10	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 00:00.00
Totals	2	0														

Transaction Classes . : 13

Figure 78. The Transaction Classes Report

Table 210. Fields in the Transaction Classes Report

Field Heading	Description
Tclass Name	The name of the transaction class. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRANCLASS()

Table 210. Fields in the Transaction Classes Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Trans in Tcl	The number of transaction definitions that are defined to this transaction class. Source field: XMCITD
Attach in Tcl	The number of transaction attach requests for transactions in this transaction class. Source field: XMCTAT
Class Limit	The maximum number of transactions that may be concurrently active in this transaction class. Source field: XMCMXT
At Limit	The number of times that this transaction class has reached its transaction class limit. Source field: XMCTAMA
Cur Active	The current number of transactions active in this transaction class. Source field: XMCCAT
Peak Active	The peak number of transactions active in this transaction class. Source field: XMCPAT
Purge Thresh	The queue limit purge threshold for this transaction class. Source field: XMCTH
At Thresh	The number of times this transaction class has reached its queue limit purge threshold. Source field: XMCTAPT
Cur Queued	The current number of transactions that are currently queueing in this transaction class. Source field: XMCCQT
Peak Queued	The peak number of transactions that queued waiting to get into this transaction class. Source field: XMCPQT
Accept Immed	The number of transactions that were accepted immediately into this transaction class. Source field: XMCAI
Accept Queued	The number of transactions that were queued before being accepted into this transaction class. Source field: XMCAAQ
Purged Immed	The number of transaction that were purged immediately because the queue had already reached the purge threshold for this transaction class. Source field: XMCPI
Purged Queued	The number of transaction that have been purged whilst queueing to get into this transaction class. Source field: XMCPWQ

Table 210. Fields in the Transaction Classes Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Total Queued	The total number of transactions that have become active but first queued to get into this transaction class. Source field: XMCTQ
Avg. Que Time	The average queueing time for transactions that have become active but first queued to get into this transaction class. Source field: XMCTQTME / XMCTQ
Avg. Cur Que Time	The average queueing time for those transactions that are currently queued waiting to get into this transaction class. Source field: XMCCQTME / XMCCQT

Transactions Report

Figure 79 on page 763 shows the format of the Transactions report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRANSACTION and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS TRANSACTION commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHXMRDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 211 on page 764.

Transactions

Tran id	Tran Class	Program Name	Dynamic	Isolate	Task Data Location/Key	Attach Count	Restart Count	Dynamic Local	--- Counts - Remote	Remote Starts
-ALT		DFHD2CM1	Static	Yes	Any/CICS	0	0	0	0	0
-ARC		DFHD2CM1	Static	Yes	Any/CICS	0	0	0	0	0
-CAN		DFHD2CM1	Static	Yes	Any/CICS	0	0	0	0	0
-DIS		DFHD2CM1	Static	Yes	Any/CICS	0	0	0	0	0
-MOD		DFHD2CM1	Static	Yes	Any/CICS	0	0	0	0	0
-REC		DFHD2CM1	Static	Yes	Any/CICS	0	0	0	0	0
-RES		DFHD2CM1	Static	Yes	Any/CICS	0	0	0	0	0
-SET		DFHD2CM1	Static	Yes	Any/CICS	0	0	0	0	0
-STA		DFHD2CM1	Static	Yes	Any/CICS	0	0	0	0	0
-STO		DFHD2CM1	Static	Yes	Any/CICS	0	0	0	0	0
-TER		DFHD2CM1	Static	Yes	Any/CICS	0	0	0	0	0
AADD		DFH\$AALL	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
ABRW		DFH\$ABRW	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
ADMA		ADMIVPC	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
ADMC		ADMPSTBC	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
ADMI		ADMISSEC	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
ADMM		ADM1IMDC	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
ADMP		ADMOPUC	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
ADMU		ADM5IVUC	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
ADMV		ADMVSSEC	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
ADM4		ADM4CDUC	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
ADYN		DFH99	Static	Yes	Below/CICS	0	0	0	0	0
AINQ		DFH\$AALL	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
AMNU		DFH\$AMNU	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
AORD		DFH\$AREN	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
AORQ		DFH\$ACOM	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
APPA		APPCP05	Static	Yes	Any/USER	0	0	0	0	0
APPC		APPCP00	Static	Yes	Any/USER	0	0	0	0	0
AREP		DFH\$AREP	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
AUPD		DFH\$AALL	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
BACK		DPLBACK	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
BRAS		BRASSIGN	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
BRA1		BRA009BS	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
BRA2		BRA010BS	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
BRA5		BRA005BS	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
BRLT		BRSTLTBS	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
BRU1		BRU001BS	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
BRU2		BRU002BS	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
BRU3		BRU003BS	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
BRU4		BRU004BS	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
BRU5		BRU005BS	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
BRU6		BRU006BS	Static	Yes	Below/USER	0	0	0	0	0
CALL		CALLJT1	Static	Yes	Any/USER	0	0	0	0	0
CATA		DFHZATA	Static	Yes	Any/CICS	0	0	0	0	0
CATD		DFHZATD	Static	Yes	Any/CICS	0	0	0	0	0
CATR		DFHZATR	Static	Yes	Any/CICS	0	0	0	0	0
CBAM		DFHECBAM	Static	Yes	Below/CICS	0	0	0	0	0
CBLT		DFHDUMMY	Static	Yes	Any/CICS	0	0	0	0	0
CCIN	DFHCOMCL	DFHZCN1	Static	Yes	Any/CICS	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 79. The Transactions Report

Table 211. Fields in the Transactions Report

Field Heading	Description
Tran id	The name of the transaction. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRANSACTION
Tran Class	The name of the transaction class in which the transaction is defined. Source field: XMRTCL
Program Name	The name of the program when the transaction was defined, or spaces if a program name was not supplied. Source field: XMMRPN
Dynamic	Indicates whether the transaction was defined as dynamic. Source field: XMRDYN
Isolate	Indicates whether the transaction's user-key task-lifetime storage is isolated from the user-key programs of other transactions. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRANSACTION ISOLATEST
Task Data Location	Where certain CICS control blocks will be located for the transaction. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRANSACTION TASKDATALOC
Task Data Key	The storage key in which CICS will obtain all storage for use by the transaction. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRANSACTION TASKDATAKEY
Attach Count	The number of times that this transaction has been attached. If a transaction definition is used to start a transaction remotely, the transaction is included in the Attach Count for the region where the transaction actually runs. Source field: XMRAC
Restart Count	The number of times this transaction was restarted after an abend. This field is zero if the transaction was not defined as RESTART=YES. Source field: XMRRC
Dynamic Counts - Local	The total number of times the dynamic transaction routing exit has chosen to run this transaction on the local system. This field is zero if the transaction was not defined as DYNAMIC=YES. Source field: XMRDLC
Dynamic Counts - Remote	The total number of times the dynamic transaction routing exit has chosen to run this transaction on a remote system. This field is zero if the transaction was not defined as DYNAMIC=YES. Source field: XMRDRC
Remote Starts	The number of times that this transaction definition has been used to attempt to start the transaction on a remote system. (This might not necessarily be the same as the number of successful starts.) A Remote Start is only counted in the CICS region that initiates the process, and not in the remote system where the transaction actually runs. In some circumstances, the use of a transaction definition for a remote start is not counted. This includes the case where a transaction definition that specifies the local sysid or nothing as the REMOTESYSTEM value, is used to start a transaction in a remote system, with the remote system specified on the SYSID option of the START command. Source field: XMRRSC

Table 211. Fields in the Transactions Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Storage Viols	The number of times a storage violation has been detected for this transaction definition. Source field: XMRSVC

Transaction Totals Report

Figure 80 shows the format of the Transactions Totals Report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS STORAGE command. The statistics data was mapped by the DFHSMDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 212.

Applid IYK2Z1V2 Sysid CJB2 Jobname CI07CJB2 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0

Transaction Totals

Isolate	Task Data Location/Key	Subspace Usage	Transaction Count	Attach Count
Yes	Below/CICS	None	34	4
Yes	Any/CICS	None	106	3
Yes	Below/USER	Unique	53	0
Yes	Any/USER	Unique	45	2
No	Below/CICS	Common	0	0
No	Any/CICS	Common	1	0
No	Below/USER	Common	3	0
No	Any/USER	Common	0	0
Totals			242	9

Subspace Statistics

Current Unique Subspace Users (Isolate=Yes) . . . :	0
Peak Unique Subspace Users (Isolate=Yes) :	1
Total Unique Subspace Users (Isolate=Yes) :	2
Current Common Subspace Users (Isolate=No) . . . :	0
Peak Common Subspace Users (Isolate=No) :	0
Total Common Subspace Users (Isolate=No) :	0

Figure 80. The Transaction Totals Report

Table 212. Fields in the Transaction Totals Report

Field Heading	Description
Isolate	Indicates whether the transaction's user-key task-lifetime storage is isolated from the user-key programs of other transactions.
Task Data Location/Key	Indicates the combination of task data location and task data key for these transactions.
Subspace Usage	Indicates the type of subspace usage for these transaction definitions.
Transaction Count	The number of transaction definitions for this combination of isolate, task data location, task data key, and subspace usage.

Table 212. Fields in the Transaction Totals Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Attach Count	The number of times that these transactions have been attached. If a transaction definition is used to start a transaction remotely, the transaction is included in the Attach Count for the region where the transaction actually runs.
Current Unique Subspace Users (Isolate=Yes)	The current number of tasks allocated a unique subspace. Source field: SMSUSSCUR
Peak Unique Subspace Users (Isolate=Yes)	The peak number of tasks allocated a unique subspace. Source field: SMSUSSHWM
Total Unique Subspace Users (Isolate=Yes)	The total number of tasks that have been allocated a unique subspace. Source field: SMSUSSCUM
Current Common Subspace Users (Isolate=No)	The current number of tasks allocated to the common subspace. Source field: SMSCSSCUR
Peak Common Subspace Users (Isolate=No)	The peak number of tasks allocated to the common subspace. Source field: SMSCSSHWM
Total Common Subspace Users (Isolate=No)	The total number of tasks that have been allocated to the common subspace. Source field: SMSCSSCUM

Programs Report

Figure 81 on page 767 shows the format of the Programs Report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS PROGRAM commands. The statistics data was mapped by the DFHLDRDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 213 on page 767.

Information about Java programs that run in a JVM is handled differently from information about other programs, because JVM programs are not loaded by CICS. For JVM programs, the Programs Report shows only the program name, execution key, and use count. This information is obtained using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS JVMPROGRAM command. For full information about JVM programs, see “JVM Programs Report” on page 837.

Programs

Program Name	Data Loc	Exec Key	Times Used	Times Fetched	Total Fetch Time	Average Fetch Time	<-- LIBRARY --> Name	Offset	Times Newcopy	Times Removed	Program Size	Program Location
CBTRUE1	Any	CICS	1	1	00:00:00.00124	00:00:00.00124	TESTLIB	0	0	0	2,752	ECDSA
CEEEV003	Below	USER	1	1	00:00:00.34609	00:00:00.34609	DFHRPL	7	0	0	4,323,480	ERDSA
CEEEV005	Below	USER	1	1	00:00:00.00632	00:00:00.00632	DFHRPL	7	0	0	17,144	ERDSA
CEEEV010	Below	USER	1	1	00:00:00.01601	00:00:00.01601	DFHRPL	7	0	0	241,944	ERDSA
CEEEV011	Below	USER	1	1	00:00:00.10256	00:00:00.10256	DFHRPL	7	0	0	1,510,104	ERDSA
DFHPGAHX	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHPGALX	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHPGAMP			0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHPGAOX	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHPGAPG	Below	USER	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHPGAPT			0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHPRK	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHPSIP	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0		2	0	0	864	ECDSA
DFHPUP	Any	CICS	14	0	0	0		2	0	0	20,904	ERDSA
DFHP3270	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHQRY	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0		2	0	0	3,936	ERDSA
DFHRCEX	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0	944	None
DFHREST	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHRKB	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHRMSY	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHRMXN3	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHRPAL	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHRPAS	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHRPC00	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHRPMS	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHRPRP	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHRPTRU	Any	USER	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHRP0			0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHRTC	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHRTE	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHSFP	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHSHRRP	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHSHRSP	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHSHSY	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0		2	0	0	632	ERDSA
DFHSIPLT	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0	11,152	None
DFHSNLE			0	0	0	0		2	0	0	1,384	ECDSA
DFHSNP	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0		2	0	0	13,264	ERDSA
DFHSNSE			0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHSTP	Below	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHSZRMF	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0		2	0	0	213,232	ERDSA
DFHTACP	Below	CICS	0	0	0	0		2	0	0	5,672	CDSA
DFHTAJP	Below	CICS	0	0	0	0		2	0	0	1,736	ECDSA
DFHTBS	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHTCRP	Below	CICS	0	0	0	0		2	0	0	25,776	ERDSA
DFHTDRP	Below	CICS	0	0	0	0		2	0	0	6,432	ERDSA
DFHTEP	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0		2	0	0	2,592	ECDSA
DFHTEPT	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0		2	0	0	3,480	ECDSA
DFHTFP	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0		2	0	0	7,744	ECDSA
DFHTOR	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0		2	0	0	57,920	ERDSA
DFHTORP	Below	CICS	0	0	0	0		2	0	0	560	ERDSA
DFHTPQ	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHTPR	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None
DFHTPS	Any	CICS	0	0	0	0			0	0		None

Figure 81. The Programs Report

Table 213. Fields in the Programs Report

Field Heading	Description
Program Name	The name of the program. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM
Data Loc	The storage location that the program is able to accept. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM DATALOCATION
Exec Key	The access key in which the program will execute. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM EXECKEY

Table 213. Fields in the Programs Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Times Used	The number of times CICS tasks within the system have issued load requests to the loader domain to obtain access to a usable instance of this program. These load requests may cause the loader domain to issue an MVS LOAD. Source field: LDRTU
Times Fetched	The number of times the loader domain has issued an MVS LOAD request to load a copy of the program from the DFHRPL or dynamic LIBRARY concatenation into CICS managed storage. Source field: LDRFC
Total Fetch Time	The time taken to perform all fetches for this program. Source field: LDRFT
Average Fetch Time	The average time taken to perform a fetch of the program. Source field: (LDRFT / LDRFC)
LIBRARY name	The name of the LIBRARY from which the program was just loaded (non-LPA resident modules only). Source field: LDRLBNM
LIBRARY Offset	The offset into the DFHRPL or dynamic LIBRARY concatenation of the data set from which the program was last loaded (non-LPA resident modules only). If this field is blank, it indicates that the program has never been loaded, or that it has not been loaded from the LIBRARY. A value of zero appearing in the report indicates that the program has been loaded at least once from the LIBRARY, and has an offset value of zero. Source field: LDRRPLO
Times Newcopy	The number of times a NEWCOPY has been requested against this program. Source field: LDRTN
Times Removed	The number of times an instance of this program has been removed from CICS managed storage due to the actions of the Dynamic Program Storage Compression (DPSC) mechanism. Source field: LDRRPC
Program Size	The size of the program in bytes, if known (otherwise zero). Source field: LDRPSIZE
Program Location	The location of the current storage resident instance of the program, if any. It has one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None - No current copy • CDSA - Current copy is in the CDSA • SDSA - Current copy is in the SDSA • RDSA - Current copy is in the RDSA • ECDSA - Current copy is in the ECDSA • ESDSA - Current copy is in the ESDSA • ERDSA - Current copy is in the ERDSA • LPA - Current copy is in the LPA • ELPA - Current copy is in the ELPA Source field: LDRLOCN

Program Totals Report

Figure 82 shows the format of the Program Totals Report. The totals are calculated from data obtained using the EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS PROGRAM commands. The statistics data was mapped by the DFHLDRDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 214.

Information about Java programs that run in a JVM is handled differently from information about other programs, because these programs are not loaded by CICS. The number of Java programs that run in a JVM is included in the Program Totals Report. For full information about JVM programs, see “JVM Programs Report” on page 837.

Applid IYK2ZIV2 Sysid CJB2 Jobname CI07CJB2 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 44

Program Totals

```

Programs. . . . . : 1,206
  Assembler . . . . . : 1,046
  C . . . . . : 6
  COBOL . . . . . : 49
  Java (JVM). . . . . : 2
  Language Environment. . . : 10
  PL1 . . . . . : 86
  Remote. . . . . : 0
  Not Deduced . . . . . : 7
Maps. . . . . : 69
Partitionsets . . . . . : 1

-----
Total . . . . . : 1,276

CDSA Programs . . . . . : 0
SDSA Programs . . . . . : 0
RDSA Programs . . . . . : 3

ECDSA Programs. . . . . : 11
ESDSA Programs. . . . . : 0
ERDSA Programs. . . . . : 34

LPA Programs. . . . . : 0
ELPA Programs . . . . . : 0

Unused Programs . . . . . : 2
Not Located Programs. . . . : 1,230

-----
Total . . . . . : 1,280
  
```

Figure 82. The Program Totals Report

Table 214. Fields in the Program Totals Report

Field Heading	Description
Programs	The current total number of programs defined to CICS in all languages. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM LANGDEDUCED(cvda) RUNTIME(cvda).

Table 214. Fields in the Program Totals Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Programs - Assembler	The current total number of programs defined to CICS as Assembler programs. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM LANGDEDUCED(cvda) RUNTIME(cvda).
Programs - C	The current total number of programs defined to CICS as C programs. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM LANGDEDUCED(cvda) RUNTIME(cvda).
Programs - COBOL	The current total number of programs defined to CICS as COBOL programs. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM LANGDEDUCED(cvda) RUNTIME(cvda).
Programs - Java (JVM)	The current total number of programs defined to CICS as Java programs. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM LANGDEDUCED(cvda) RUNTIME(cvda).
Programs - Language Environment	The current total number of programs defined to CICS as Language Environment programs. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM LANGDEDUCED(cvda) RUNTIME(cvda).
Programs - PL1	The current total number of programs defined to CICS as PL/1 programs. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM LANGDEDUCED(cvda) RUNTIME(cvda).
Programs - Remote	The current total number of programs defined to CICS as remote programs. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM LANGDEDUCED(cvda) RUNTIME(cvda).
Programs - Not Deduced	The current total number of programs defined to CICS but whose language was not specified in the resource definition. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM LANGDEDUCED(cvda) RUNTIME(cvda).
Maps	The current number of maps defined to CICS.
Partitionsets	The current number of partitionsets defined to CICS.
Total	The total number of programs, maps, and partitionsets defined to CICS.
CDSA Programs	The number of programs, maps, and partitionsets defined to CICS currently residing in the CDSA.
SDSA Programs	The number of programs, maps, and partitionsets defined to CICS currently residing in the SDSA.
RDSA Programs	The number of programs, maps, and partitionsets defined to CICS currently residing in the RDSA.
ECDSA Programs	The number of programs, maps, and partitionsets defined to CICS currently residing in the ECDSA.
ESDSA Programs	The number of programs, maps, and partitionsets defined to CICS currently residing in the ESDSA.
ERDSA Programs	The number of programs, maps, and partitionsets defined to CICS currently residing in the ERDSA.
LPA Programs	The current number of programs, maps, and partitionsets defined to CICS residing in the LPA.

Table 214. Fields in the Program Totals Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
ELPA Programs	The current number of programs, maps, and partitionsets defined to CICS residing in the ELPA.
Unused Programs	The current number of programs, maps, and partitionsets defined to CICS and which have been located in DFHRPL or a dynamic LIBRARY concatenation but which have not been used by any CICS task.
Not Located Programs	The current number of programs, maps, and partitionsets defined to CICS but which have not been located in any DFHRPL or a dynamic LIBRARY concatenation.
Total	The total number of programs, maps, and partitionsets defined to CICS.

DFHRPL and LIBRARY Analysis Report

Figure 83 shows the format of the DFHRPL and LIBRARY Analysis Report. This report is produced using a combination of the **EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM**, **EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS PROGRAM**, and **EXEC CICS EXTRACT LIBRARY** commands. The statistics data was mapped by the DFHLDRDS and DFHLDBDS DSECTs. The field headings and contents are described in Table 215.

Applid IYK2Z1V2 Sysid CJB2 Jobname CI07CJB2 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 45

DFHRPL Analysis

DFHRPL Offset	DFHRPL Dataset name	Programs	Times Used	Fetches	Average Fetch Time	Newcopies
0	DEVTEST.JAVA.PDSE	1	2	1	00:00:00.02214	0
1	UTL.DEVTEST.LOAD	3	3	3	00:00:00.00254	0
2	PUBCER.IT2M.LOAD	1	7	1	00:00:00.00240	0
3	DEVTEST.CERXA.SEYULOAD	0	0	0		0
4	CICTST32.CICS.SDFHLOAD	70	6,178	78	00:00:00.00440	0
5	UTL.DEVTEST.LOAD	0	0	0		0
6	PP.ADLE370.ZOS170.SCEECICS	1	1	1	00:00:00.00145	0
7	PP.ADLE370.ZOS170.SCEERUN	8	8	8	00:00:00.08158	0
8	PP.CBC.ZOS170.SCLBDLL	0	0	0		0
9	PP.TCPIP.ZOS170.SEZATCP	6	10	6	00:00:00.01380	0
10	DEVTEST.CSATTOOL.SDFHLOAD	0	0	0		0
11	TEST.TESTTRUE.LOAD	2	2	2	00:00:00.00564	0
12	MQM.V531.SCSQAUTH	1	1	1	00:00:00.00891	1
Totals		95	6,213	103		1

LIBRARY Analysis

Programs	Times Used	Fetches	Average Fetch Time	Newcopies	Removes
Totals	3	3	00:00:00.00649	0	0

Figure 83. The DFHRPL and LIBRARY Analysis Report

Table 215. Fields in the DFHRPL and LIBRARY Analysis Report

Field Heading	Description
DFHRPL Offset	The offset into the DFHRPL DD program library concatenation.

Table 215. Fields in the DFHRPL and LIBRARY Analysis Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
DFHRPL Dataset name	The name of the DFHRPL dataset
Programs	The current number of programs, maps, and partitionsets defined to CICS and located in this concatenation of the static DFHRPL or dynamic program LIBRARY.
Times Used	The number of times CICS tasks within the system have issued load requests to the loader domain to obtain access to a usable instance of this program that have fetched from this concatenation of the static DFHRPL or dynamic program LIBRARY . Source field: LDRTU
Fetches	The number of times programs were fetched from this concatenation of the static DFHRPL or dynamic program LIBRARY. Source field: LDRFC
Average Fetch Time	The average fetch time for programs fetched from this concatenation of the static DFHRPL or dynamic program LIBRARY. Source field: (LDRFT / LDRFC)
Newcopies	The number of times programs were newcopied which have been fetched from this concatenation of the static DFHRPL or dynamic program LIBRARY. Source field: LDRTN
Removes	The number of times programs were removed from CICS managed storage due to the actions of the Dynamic Program Storage Compression (DPSC) mechanism which had been fetched from this concatenation of the static DFHRPL or dynamic program LIBRARY. Source field: LDRRPC

Programs by DSA and LPA Report

Figure 84 on page 773 shows the format of the Programs by DSA and LPA Report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS PROGRAM commands. The statistics data was mapped by the DFHLDRDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 216 on page 773.

Program Name	Concurrency Status	API Status	Times Used	Times Fetched	Total Fetch Time	Average Fetch Time	LibDsn Offset	Times Newcopy	Times Removed	Program Size
....										
DFHEDAD	Quasi Rent	CICS	2	1	00:00:00.03720	00:00:00.03720	2	0	0	140,74
DFHEDAP	Quasi Rent	CICS	2	1	00:00:00.00422	00:00:00.00422	1	0	0	3,20
DFHEITMT	Quasi Rent	CICS	4	0			2	0	0	45,4
DFHEITSP	Quasi Rent	CICS	4	1	00:00:00.00627	00:00:00.00627	2	0	0	25,4
DFH0STAT	Quasi Rent	CICS	2	0			3	0	0	26,5
DFH0STDB	Quasi Rent	CICS	2	0			3	0	0	46,4
DFH0STEJ	Quasi Rent	CICS	2	0			3	0	0	48,9
DFH0STGN	Quasi Rent	CICS	2	0			3	0	0	37,7
DFH0STLK	Quasi Rent	CICS	3	0			3	0	0	16,3
DFH0STPR	Quasi Rent	CICS	2	0			3	0	0	79,6
....										
Totals			93	6				0	0	

Figure 84. The Programs by DSA and LPA Report

Table 216. Fields in the Programs by DSA and LPA Report

Field Heading	Description
Program Name	The name of the program. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM()
Concurrency Status	The concurrency attribute of the program (quasi-reentrant or threadsafe). Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM() CONCURRENCEY(cvda)
API Status	The API attribute of the program (CICS or open API). Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM() APIST(cvda)
Times Used	The number of times CICS tasks within the system have issued load requests to the loader domain to obtain access to a usable instance of this program. These load requests may cause the loader domain to issue an MVS LOAD. Source field: LDRTU
Times Fetched	The number of times the loader domain has issued an MVS LOAD request to load a copy of the program from the static DFHRPL or dynamic LIBRARY concatenation into CICS managed storage. Source field: LDRFC
Total Fetch Time	The time taken to perform all fetches for this program. Source field: LDRFT
Average Fetch Time	The average time taken to perform a fetch of the program. Source field: (LDRFT / LDRFC)
LibDsn Offset	The offset into the LIBRARY DD concatenation from which the program was last loaded (non-LPA resident modules only). If this field is blank, it indicates that the program has never been loaded, or that it has not been loaded from the LIBRARY. A value of zero appearing in the report indicates that the program has been loaded at least once from the LIBRARY, and has an offset value of zero. Source field: LDRRPO
Times Newcopy	The number of times a NEWCOPY has been requested against this program. Source field: LDRTN

Table 216. Fields in the Programs by DSA and LPA Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Times Removed	<p>The number of times an instance of this program has been removed from CICS managed storage due to the actions of the Dynamic Program Storage Compression (DPSC) mechanism.</p> <p>Source field: LDRRPC</p>
Program Size	<p>The size of the program in bytes, if known (otherwise zero).</p> <p>Source field: LDRPSIZE</p>
Program Location	<p>The location of the current storage resident instance of the program, if any. It has one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None - No current copy • CDSA - Current copy is in the CDSA • SDSA - Current copy is in the SDSA • RDSA - Current copy is in the RDSA • ECDSA - Current copy is in the ECDSA • ESDSA - Current copy is in the ESDSA • ERDSA - Current copy is in the ERDSA • LPA - Current copy is in the LPA • ELPA - Current copy is in the ELPA <p>Source field: LDRLOCN</p>

Temporary Storage Report

Figure 85 on page 775 shows the format of the Temporary Storage Report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS TSQUEUE command. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHTSGDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 217 on page 775.

Temporary Storage

```

Put/Putq main storage requests . . . . . :      0
Get/Getq main storage requests . . . . . :      0
Peak storage used for TS Main. . . . . :      0K
Current storage used for TS Main . . . . . :      0K

Put/Putq auxiliary storage requests. . . :      5
Get/Getq auxiliary storage requests. . . :      1

Times temporary storage queue created. . . :      5
Peak temporary storage queues in use . . . :      5
Current temporary storage queues in use. . . :      5
Items in longest queue . . . . . :      1
Control interval size. . . . . :    4,096
Control intervals in the DFHTEMP dataset :      359
Peak control intervals used. . . . . :      2
Current control intervals in use . . . . . :      2
Available bytes per control interval . . . :    4,032
Segments per control interval. . . . . :      63
Bytes per segment. . . . . :      64
Writes bigger than control interval size :      0
Largest record length written. . . . . :      294
Times auxiliary storage exhausted. . . . . :      0
Number Temporary storage compressions. . . :      0
Put auxiliary / compression ratio. . . . . :    252.00
Temporary storage strings. . . . . :      1
Peak Temporary storage strings in use. . . :      1
Temporary storage string waits . . . . . :      0
Peak users waiting on string . . . . . :      0
Current users waiting on string. . . . . :      0
Temporary storage buffers. . . . . :      3      'TSBUFFRS' Storage Subpool

Temporary storage buffer waits . . . . . :      0
Peak users waiting on buffer . . . . . :      0      Storage Subpool Location. . . . . :      ECDSA
Current users waiting on buffer. . . . . :      0      Getmain Requests. . . . . :      20
Temporary storage buffer reads . . . . . :      0      Freemain Requests . . . . . :      0
Temporary storage buffer writes. . . . . :      2      Current Elements. . . . . :      20
Forced buffer writes for recovery. . . . . :      2      Current Element Storage . . . . . :    81,920
Format writes. . . . . :      0      Current Page Storage. . . . . :      80
                                     % of ECDSA. . . . . :    0.98
I/O errors on the DFHTEMP dataset. . . . . :      0      Peak Page Storage . . . . . :      80
Shared Pools defined . . . . . :      3
Shared Pools currently connected . . . . . :      2
Shared temporary storage read requests . . :      7
Shared temporary storage write requests. . :     15
    
```

Figure 85. The Temporary Storage Report

Table 217. Fields in the Temporary Storage Report

Field Heading	Description
Put/Putq main storage requests	The number of records that application programs wrote to main temporary storage. Source field: TSGSTA5F
Get/Getq main storage requests	The number of records that application programs obtained from main temporary storage. Source field: TSGNMG

Table 217. Fields in the Temporary Storage Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Peak storage used for TS Main	The peak value, expressed in Kbytes, of the amount of virtual storage used for temporary storage records. Source field: (TSGSTA6F / 1024)
Current storage used for TS Main	The current value, expressed in Kbytes, of the amount of virtual storage used for temporary storage records. Source field: (TSGSTA6A / 1024)
Put/Putq auxiliary storage requests	The number of records that application programs wrote to auxiliary temporary storage. Source field: TSGSTA7F
Get/Getq auxiliary storage requests	The number of records that application programs obtained from auxiliary temporary storage. Source field: TSGNAG
Times temporary storage queue created	The number of times that CICS created individual temporary storage queues. Source field: TSGSTA3F
Peak temporary storage queues in use	The peak number of temporary storage queue names in use at any one time. Source field: TSGQNUMH
Current temporary storage queues in use	The current number of temporary storage queue names in use. Source field: TSGQNUM
Items in longest queue	The peak number of items in any one temporary storage queue. Source field: TSGQINH
Control interval size	The size of VSAM's unit of transmission between DASD and virtual storage, specified in the CONTROLINTERVALSIZE parameter in the VSAM CLUSTER definition for the temporary storage data set. In general, using large CIs permits more data to be transferred at one time, resulting in less system overhead. Source field: TSGCSZ
Control intervals in the DFHTEMP dataset	The number of control intervals (CIs) available for auxiliary storage. This is the total available space on the temporary storage data set expressed as a number of control intervals. This is not the space remaining at termination. Source field: TSGNCI
Peak control intervals in use	The peak number of control intervals (CIs) containing active data. Source field: TSGNCIAH
Current control intervals in use	The current number of control intervals (CIs) containing active data. Source field: TSGNCIA
Available bytes per control interval	The number of bytes available for use in a DFHTEMP data set control interval (CI). Source field: TSGNAVB
Segments per control interval	The number of segments available in a DFHTEMP data set control interval (CI). Source field: TSGSPCI
Bytes per segment	The number of bytes per segment of the DFHTEMP data set. Source field: TSGBPSEG

Table 217. Fields in the Temporary Storage Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Writes bigger than control interval size	The number of writes of records whose length was greater than the control interval (CI) size. Source field: TSGSTABF
Largest record length written	The size, expressed in bytes, of the longest record written to the temporary storage data set. Source field: TSGLAR
Times auxiliary storage exhausted	The number of situations where one or more transactions may have been suspended because of a NOSPACE condition, or (using a HANDLE CONDITION NOSPACE command) may have been forced to abend. Source field: TSGSTA8F
Number Temporary Storage compressions	The number of times that the temporary storage buffers were compressed. Source field: TSGSTA9F
Put auxiliary / compression ratio	Ratio of temporary storage put auxiliary requests to temporary storage compressions. This ratio should be as high as possible to minimise compressions. Source field: (TSGSTA7F / TSGSTA9F)
Temporary storage strings	The number of temporary storage strings specified in the TS= system initialization parameter or in the overrides. The number of strings allocated may exceed the number requested. Source field: TSGNVCA
Peak Temporary storage strings in use	The peak number of concurrent I/O operations. If this is significantly less than the number specified in the SIT, consider reducing the SIT value to approach this number. Source field: TSGNVCAH
Temporary storage string waits	The number of I/O requests that were queued because no strings were available. This is zero if the number of strings is the same as the number of buffers. If this is a high percentage (over 30%) of the number of I/O requests, consider increasing the number of strings initially allocated. Source field: TSGVWTN
Peak users waiting on string	The peak number of I/O requests that were queued at any one time because all strings were in use. Source field: TSGVUWTH
Current users waiting on string	The current number of I/O requests that are queued because all strings are in use. Source field: TSGVUWT
Temporary storage buffers	The number of temporary storage buffers specified in the TS= system initialization parameter or in the overrides. The number of buffers allocated may exceed the number requested. Source field: TSGNBCA
Temporary storage buffer waits	The number of times a request was queued because all buffers were allocated to other tasks. A buffer wait also occurs if the required control interval is already in a locked buffer, and therefore unavailable, even if there are other buffers available. Source field: TSGBWTN

Table 217. Fields in the Temporary Storage Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Peak users waiting on buffer	The peak number of requests queued because no buffers were available. Source field: TSGBUWTH
Current users waiting on buffer	The current number of requests queued because no buffers are available. Source field: TSGBUWT
Temporary storage buffer reads	The number of times a CI has to be read from disk. Increasing the buffer allocation decreases this activity. Source field: TSGTRDN
Temporary storage buffer writes	The number of WRITES to the temporary storage data set. This includes both WRITES necessitated by recovery requirements (see next item) and WRITES forced by the buffer being needed to accommodate another CI. Source field: TSGTWTN
Forced buffer writes for recovery	The subset of the total number of WRITES caused by recovery being specified for queues. This I/O activity is not affected by buffer allocation. Source field: TSGTWTNR
Format writes	The number of times a new control interval (CI) was successfully written at the end of the data set to increase the amount of available space in the temporary storage data set. A formatted write is attempted only if the current number of control intervals (CIs) available in the auxiliary data set have all been used. Source field: TSGTWTNF
I/O errors on the DFHTEMP dataset	The number of input/output errors which occurred on the temporary storage data set. This should normally be zero. If it is not, inspect the CICS and VSAM messages to determine the cause. Source field: TSGSTA AF
Shared Pools defined	The number of unique Shared TS Queue Pools defined either in the TST with DFHTST TYPE=SHARED, or by using TSMODEL. Source field: TSGSHPDF
Shared Pools currently connected	The number of the TS pools that are actually connected to by this CICS region. Source field: TSGSHPCN
Shared temporary storage read requests	The number of TS READQs from the Shared TS Queue pool of Queueids. Source field: TSGSHRDS
Shared temporary storage write requests	The number of TS WRITEQs to the Shared TS Queue pool of Queueids. Source field: TSGSHWTS
Storage Subpool Location	Storage location of the TSBUFFRS storage subpool. Source field: SMDDS ANAME
Getmain Requests	The number of getmain requests issued for this TSBUFFRS storage subpool. Source field: SMDGMREQ
Freemain Requests	The number of freemain requests issued for this TSBUFFRS storage subpool. Source field: SMDFMREQ

Table 217. Fields in the Temporary Storage Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Current Elements	The number of elements left after FREEMAIN requests; that is, it is the difference between the number of GETMAIN and FREEMAIN requests for this TSBUFFRS storage subpool. Source field: SMDCELEM
Current Element Storage	The amount of storage in bytes of the current elements. Source field: SMDCES
Current Page Storage	The current amount of page storage in kilobytes for this TSBUFFRS storage subpool. Source field: SMDCPS
% of ECDSA	The current element storage of the TSBUFFRS storage subpool as a percentage of the ECDSA in which it resides. Source field: ((SMDCPS / ecdsize) * 100)
Peak Page Storage	The peak amount of page storage in kilobytes for this TSBUFFRS storage subpool. Source field: SMDHWMP

Temporary Storage Main — Storage Subpools Report

Figure 86 shows the format of the Temporary Storage Main — Storage Subpools Report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS STORAGE command. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHSMDDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 218.

Applid IYK2Z1V1 Sysid CJB1 Jobname CI07CJB1 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 51

Temporary Storage Main - Storage Subpools Report

Subpool Name	Location	Access	Initial Free	Getmain Requests	Freemain Requests	Current Elements	Current Element Stg	Current Page Stg	% of DSA
TSMN0064	ECDSA	CICS	0K	0	0	0	0	0K	0.00%
TSMN0128	????	????	0K	0	0	0	0	0K	0.00%
TSMN0192	????	????	0K	0	0	0	0	0K	0.00%
TSMN0256	????	????	0K	0	0	0	0	0K	0.00%
TSMN0320	????	????	0K	0	0	0	0	0K	0.00%
TSMN0384	????	????	0K	0	0	0	0	0K	0.00%
TSMN0448	????	????	0K	0	0	0	0	0K	0.00%
TSMN0512	????	????	0K	0	0	0	0	0K	0.00%
Totals				0	0	0	0	0K	

Figure 86. The Temporary Storage Report

Table 218. Fields in the Temporary Storage Main — Storage Subpools Report

Field Heading	Description
Temporary Storage	
Subpool Name	The name of the temporary storage main subpool. Source field: SMDSPN

Table 218. Fields in the Temporary Storage Main — Storage Subpools Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Location	The abbreviated name of the CICS dynamic storage area in which the subpool resides. ??? means that there has been no temporary storage main activity for this subpool. Source field: SMDDSANAME
Access	The storage key of the subpool. This can be either CICS (key 8) or USER (key 9). ??? means that there has been no temporary storage main activity for this subpool. Source field: SMDACCESS
Initial Free	The total number of kilobytes of the elements that are initially allocated when the subpool is preallocated. Source field: SMDIFREE
Getmain Requests	The number of GETMAIN requests issued for this subpool. Source field: SMDGMREQ
Freemain Requests	The number of FREEMAIN requests issued for this subpool. Source field: SMDFMREQ
Current Elements	The number of elements left after FREEMAIN requests; that is, it is the difference between the number of GETMAIN and FREEMAIN requests. Source field: SMDCELEM
Current Element Stg	The amount of storage in bytes of the current elements. Source field: SMDCES
Current Page Stg	The current amount of page storage in kilobytes for this subpool. Source field: SMDCPS
% of DSA	The current element storage of the subpool as a percentage of the DSA in which it resides. Source field: ((SMDCPS / dsasize) * 100)
Peak Page Stg	The peak amount of page storage in kilobytes for this subpool. Source field: SMDHWMP

Temporary Storage Queues Report

Figure 87 on page 781 shows the format of the Temporary Storage Queues Report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQUEUE command. The field headings and contents are described in Table 219 on page 781.

Temporary Storage Queues

TSQueue Name	Tsqueue Location	Number of Items	Min Item Length	Max Item Length	Tsqueue Flength	Tranid	Lastused Interval	Recoverable
ECPOSC	Auxiliary	1	128	128	128	CPLT	00:04:54	Yes
MONITOR	Auxiliary	250	128	128	32,000	CZUX	00:00:43	No

Figure 87. The Temporary Storage Queues Report

Table 219. Fields in the Temporary Storage Queues Report

Field Heading	Description
Tsqueue Name	The name of the temporary storage queue. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQNAME()
Tsqueue Location	Indicates where the temporary storage queue resides. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQNAME() LOCATION(cvda)
Number of Items	The number of items in the temporary storage queue. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQNAME() NUMITEMS()
Min Item Length	The length of the smallest item in the temporary storage queue. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQNAME() MINITEMLEN()
Max Item Length	The length of the largest item in the temporary storage queue. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQNAME() MAXITEMLEN()
Tsqueue Flength	The total length of all the items in the temporary storage queue. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQNAME() FLENGTH()
Tranid	The name of the transaction which created the temporary storage queue. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQNAME() TRANSID()
Lastused Interval	The time interval since the temporary storage queue was last referenced. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQNAME() LASTUSEDINT()
Recoverable	Indicates whether the temporary storage queue is recoverable. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQNAME() RECOVSTATUS()

Tsqueue Totals Report

Figure 88 on page 782 shows the format of the Tsqueue totals report. The totals are calculated from data gathered using the EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQUEUE command. The field headings and contents are described in Table 220 on page 782.

Tsqueue Totals

```

Current temporary storage queues . . . . . : 5
Current auxiliary temporary storage queues . . . . . : 5
Current items in auxiliary temporary storage queues. . . . . : 5
Average items per auxiliary temporary storage queue. . . . . : 1

Current main temporary storage queues. . . . . : 0
Current items in main temporary storage queues . . . . . : 0
Average items per main temporary storage queue . . . . . : 0
    
```

Figure 88. The TSQueue Totals Report

Table 220. Fields in the Tsqueue Totals Report

Field Heading	Description
Current temporary storage queues	The total number of temporary storage queues currently in use.
Current auxiliary temporary storage queues	The total number of temporary storage queues currently in auxiliary storage. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQNAME() LOCATION(cvda)
Current items in auxiliary temporary storage queues	The total number of items in temporary storage queues currently in auxiliary storage. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQNAME() NUMITEMS()
Average items per auxiliary temporary storage queue	The average number of items in each temporary storage queue currently in auxiliary storage. Source field: Current items in auxiliary temporary storage queues / Current auxiliary temporary storage queues
Current main temporary storage queues	The total number of temporary storage queues currently in main storage. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQNAME() LOCATION(cvda)
Current items in main temporary storage queues	The total number of items in temporary storage queues currently in main storage. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQNAME() NUMITEMS()
Average items per main temporary storage queue	The average number of items in each temporary storage queue currently in main storage. Source field: Current items in main temporary storage queues / Current main temporary storage queues

Temporary Storage Queues by Shared TS Pool Report

Figure 89 on page 783 shows the format of the Temporary storage queues by shared TS Pool report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSPool and EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQUEUE commands. The field headings and contents are described in Table 221 on page 783. The report shows temporary storage queues that are in shared TS Pools on the TS Pool servers. These temporary storage queues may or may not currently be in the address space of your system. If they are not in the address space of your system, they are not shown on the other temporary storage queue reports.

Temporary Storage Queues by Shared TS Pool

Shared TS Pool Name : LTEST1 Connection Status. : UNCONNECTED
 Shared TS Pool Name : LTEST2 Connection Status. : CONNECTED

TSQueue Name	Number of Items	Min Item Length	Max Item Length	Tsqueue Flength
LT210049 LT210049	5	111	5,221	13,016
LT210050 LT210050	4	3,595	15,001	60,004
LT210052 LT210052	1	3,920	3,920	3,920
LT210054 LT210054	1	721	721	721
LT210055	6	365	2,063	6,519
LT210056 LT210056	2	3,046	7,787	10,833
LT210057	10	670	24,297	242,970
LT210057 LT210057	2	630	2,459	3,089
LT210058	2	2,657	3,387	6,044
LT210058 LT210058	1	3,089	3,089	3,089
LT210059 LT210059	3	1,330	6,728	10,427
LT210060	3	3,778	20,656	32,199
LT210061	3	6,872	10,711	26,660
LT210062	2	6,463	11,072	17,535
LT210062 LT210062	8	2,100	22,875	183,000
LT210063	3	3,897	19,521	58,563

Figure 89. The Temporary Storage Queues by Shared TS Pool Report

Table 221. Fields in the Tsqueue by Shared TS Pool Report

Field Heading	Description
Shared TS Pool Name	The name of the shared temporary storage pool. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSPOOL()
Connection Status	Indicates the connection status of the pool. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSPOOL() CONNSTATUS(cvda)
TSQueue Name	The name of the temporary storage queue in this pool. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQNAME()
Number of Items	The number of items in the temporary storage queue. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQNAME() NUMITEMS()
Min Item Length	The length of the smallest item in the temporary storage queue. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQNAME() MINITEMLEN()
Max Item Length	The length of the largest item in the temporary storage queue. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQNAME() MAXITEMLEN()
Tsqueue Flength	The total length of all the items in the temporary storage queue. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSQNAME() FLENGTH()

Temporary Storage Models Report

Figure 90 shows the format of the Temporary Storage Models report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSMODEL command. The field headings and contents are described in Table 222.

Applid IYK2Z1V1 Sysid CJB3 Jobname CI07CJB1 Date 12/16/2005 Time 15:21:13 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 2

Temporary Storage Models

TSMODEL Name	TSMODEL Prefix	TSMODEL Location	TSMODEL Poolname	Recoverable
DFHWEB	DFHWEB	Main		No
TST53AAA	ECP	Auxiliary		Yes
TST53AAJ	SHARA	Auxiliary	TSP00L3	No
TST53AAK	SHARB	Auxiliary	TSP00L4	No
TST53AAL	SHARC	Auxiliary	TSP00L4	No
TST53AAM	SHARD	Auxiliary	TSP00L4	No
TST53AAN	SHARE	Auxiliary	TSP00L4	No
TST53AAO	SHARF	Auxiliary	TSP00L4	No
TST53AAB	SHAR1	Auxiliary	TSP00L2	No
TST53AAC	SHAR2	Auxiliary	TSP00L2	No
TST53AAD	SHAR3	Auxiliary	TSP00L2	No
TST53AAE	SHAR4	Auxiliary	TSP00L2	No
TST53AAF	SHAR6	Auxiliary	TSP00L3	No
TST53AAG	SHAR7	Auxiliary	TSP00L3	No
TST53AAH	SHAR8	Auxiliary	TSP00L3	No
TST53AAI	SHAR9	Auxiliary	TSP00L3	No

Figure 90. The Temporary Storage Models Report

Table 222. Fields in the Temporary Storage Models Report

Field Heading	Description
TSMODEL Name	The name of the temporary storage model. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSMODEL()
TSMODEL Prefix	The prefix for this temporary storage model. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSMODEL() PREFIX
TSMODEL Location	The location where queues matching this temporary storage model are to be stored. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSMODEL() LOCATION(cvda)
TSMODEL Poolname	The name of the shared pool for this temporary storage model. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSMODEL() POOLNAME
Recoverable	The recovery status for this temporary storage model. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TSMODEL() RECOVSTATUS(cvda)

Transient Data Report

Figure 91 on page 785 shows the format of the Transient Data Report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS TDQUEUE command. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHTQGDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 223 on page 785.

Transient Data

```

Transient data reads . . . . . : 0
Transient data writes. . . . . : 0
Transient data formatting writes . . . . : 0

Control interval size. . . . . : 1,536
Control intervals in the DFHINTRA dataset: 3,900
Peak control intervals used. . . . . : 1
Times NOSPACE on DFHINTRA occurred . . . : 0

Transient data strings . . . . . : 3
Times Transient data string in use . . . : 0
Peak Transient data strings in use . . . : 0
Times string wait occurred . . . . . : 0
Peak users waiting on string . . . . . : 0

Transient data buffers . . . . . : 5
Times Transient data buffer in use . . . : 0
Peak Transient data buffers in use . . . : 0
Peak buffers containing valid data . . . : 0
Times buffer wait occurred . . . . . : 0
Peak users waiting on buffer . . . . . : 0

I/O errors on the DFHINTRA dataset . . . : 0
    
```

Figure 91. The Transient Data Report

Table 223. Fields in the Transient Data Report

Field Heading	Description
Transient data reads	The number of times a CI has to be read from disk. Increasing the buffer allocation decreases this activity. Source field: TQGACTGT
Transient data writes	The number of WRITES to the intrapartition transient data set. This includes both WRITES needed for recovery and WRITES forced by the buffer being needed to accommodate another CI. I/O activity caused by the latter reason can be minimized by increasing the buffer allocation. Source field: TQGACTPT
Transient data formatting writes	The number of times a new CI was written at the end of the data set in order to increase the amount of available space. Source field: TQGACTFT
Control interval size	The size of the control interval, expressed in bytes. Source field: TQGACISZ
Control intervals in the DFHINTRA dataset	The current number of control intervals active within the intrapartition data set, DFHINTRA. Source field: TQGANCIS
Peak control intervals used	The peak value of the number of control intervals concurrently active in the system. Source field: TQGAMXCI
Times NOSPACE on DFHINTRA occurred	The number of times that a NOSPACE condition has occurred. Source field: TQGANOSP

Table 223. Fields in the Transient Data Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Transient data strings	The number of strings currently active. Source field: TQGSTSTA
Times Transient data string in use	The number of times a string was accessed. Source field: TQGSTNAL
Peak Transient data strings in use	The peak number of strings concurrently accessed in the system. Source field: TQGSMXAL
Times string wait occurred	The number of times that tasks had to wait because no strings were available. Source field: TQGSTNWT
Peak users waiting on string	The peak number of concurrent string waits in the system. Source field: TQGSMXWT
Transient data buffers	The number of transient data buffers specified in the system initialization table (SIT) or in the SIT overrides. The number of buffers allocated may exceed the number requested. Source field: TQGANBFA
Times Transient data buffer in use	The number of times intrapartition buffers have been accessed. Source field: TQGATNAL
Peak Transient data buffers in use	The peak value of the number of concurrent intrapartition buffer accesses. Source field: TQGAMXAL
Peak buffers containing valid data	The peak number of intrapartition buffers that contain valid data. Source field: TQGAMXIU
Times buffer wait occurred	The number of times a request was queued because all buffers were allocated to other tasks. A buffer wait also occurs if the required control interval is already in a locked buffer, and therefore unavailable, even if there are other buffers available. Source field: TQGATNWT
Peak users waiting on buffer	The peak number of requests queued because no buffers were available. Source field: TQGAMXWT
I/O errors on the DFHINTRA dataset	The number of input/output errors that have occurred on the DFHINTRA data set. Source field: TQGACTIO

Transient Data Queues Report

Figure 92 on page 787 shows the format of the Transient Data Queues Report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE TDQUEUE and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS TDQUEUE commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHTQRDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 224 on page 787.

Transient Data Queues

Dest Id	Queue Type	Tdqueue Writes	Tdqueue Reads	Tdqueue Deletes	Indirect Name	Remote System	Remote Name	Current Items	No. of Triggers	Trigger Level	<----- ATI ----->			
											Fcty	Term	Tran	Userid
CADL	Indirect	2	0	0	CSSL									
CAIL	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CCPI	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CCSE	Indirect	0	0	0	CCSO									
CCSO	Extra	0	0											
CGZM	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CDBC	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CDB2	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CDUL	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CESE	Extra	0	0											
CESO	Extra	0	0											
CKMQ	Extra	0	0											
CKQK	Intra	0	0	0				0	0	1				CBAKER
CMIG	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CMQM	Intra	0	0	0										
CPLI	Extra	0	0											
CRDI	Indirect	2	0	0	CSSL									
CRPO	Extra	0	0											
CSCC	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CSCS	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CSDH	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CSDL	Indirect	6	0	0	CSSL									
CSFL	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CSJE	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CSJO	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CSKL	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CSLB	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CSML	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CSMT	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CSNE	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CSOO	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CSPL	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CSQL	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CSRL	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CSSH	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CSSL	Extra	10	0											
CSTL	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CSZL	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CSZX	Intra	0	0	0				0	0	1				CZUX CBAKER
CWBO	Indirect	0	0	0	CSSL									
CXRF	Extra	0	0											
LOGA	Extra	0	0											
L860	Intra	0	0	0				0	0	30	TERM	L860	AORQ	
L86P	Intra	0	0	0				0	0	1	TERM	L86P	TDWT	
REX1	Extra	0	0											
REX2	Extra	0	0											
REX3	Extra	0	0											
REX4	Extra	0	0											
REX5	Extra	0	0											
REX6	Extra	0	0											
TCPM	Extra	0	0											
		20	0	0										

Figure 92. Transient Data Queues Report

Table 224. The Fields in the Transient Data Queue Report

Field Heading	Description
Dest Id	The destination identifier (transient data queue name). Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TDQUEUE()
Queue Type	The queue type, extrapartition, intrapartition, indirect or remote. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TDQUEUE() TYPE(cvda)
Tdqueue Writes	The number of requests to write to the transient data queue. Source field: TQRWRITE
Tdqueue Reads	The number of requests to read from the transient data queue. Source field: TQRREAD

Table 224. The Fields in the Transient Data Queue Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Tdqueue Deletes	The number of requests to delete from the transient data queue. Source field: TQRDELETE
Indirect Name	The name of the indirect queue. Source field: TQRIQID
Remote System	The remote connection name (sysid) of the system for this queue. Source field: TQRRSYS
Remote Name	The remote queue name for this queue. Source field: TQRRQID
Current Items	The current number of items in this intrapartition queue. Source field: TQRCNITM
No.of triggers	The number of times a trigger transaction has been attached. Source field: TQRTRIGN
Trigger Level	The number of items that must be in this queue before automatic transaction initiation (ATI) occurs. Source field: TQRTRIGL
ATI Fcty	Indicates whether this queue has a terminal or session associated with it. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TDQUEUE() ATIFACILITY(cvda)
ATI Term	The name of the terminal or session associated with this queue. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TDQUEUE() ATITERMID()
ATI Tran	The name of the transaction to be attached when the trigger level for this queue is reached. Source field: TQRATRAN
ATI Userid	The user identifier associated with this queue. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TDQUEUE() ATIUSERID()

Transient Data Queue Totals Report

Figure 93 on page 789 shows the format of the Transient Data Queues Totals Report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE TDQUEUE and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS TDQUEUE commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHTQRDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 225 on page 789.

Tdqueue Totals

Tdqueue Type	No. of Tdqueues	Tdqueue Writes	Tdqueue Reads	Tdqueue Deletes
Intrapartition :	4	0	0	0
Extrapartition :	23	10	0	
Indirect :	28	10	0	0
Remote :	0	0	0	0
Total :	55			

Figure 93. The Transient Data Queue Totals Report

Table 225. Fields in the Transient Data Queue Totals Report

Field Heading	Description
Tdqueue Type	The queue type, extrapartition, intrapartition, indirect or remote. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TDQUEUE() TYPE(cvda)
No. of Tdqueues	The number of queues defined as this type.
Tdqueue Writes	The total number of requests to write to this type of transient data queue. Source field: TQRWRITE
Tdqueue Reads	The total number of requests to read from this type of transient data queue. Source field: TQRREADS
Tdqueue Deletes	The total number of requests to delete from this type of transient data queue. Source field: TQRDELET

Journalnames Report

Figure 94 shows the format of the Journalnames Report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE JOURNALNAME and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS JOURNALNAME commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHLGRDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 226 on page 790.

Journalnames

Journal Name	Journal Status	Journal Type	Logstream Name	Write Requests	Bytes Written	Average Bytes	Buffer Flushes
DFHJ02	Enabled	SMF		17	16,345	961	17
DFHJ04	Enabled	MVS	CBAKER.IYK2Z1V2.DFHJ04	30	29,090	969	30
DFHJ05	Enabled	MVS	CBAKER.IYK2Z1V2.DFHJ05	15	14,545	969	15
DFHJ06	Enabled	MVS	CBAKER.IYK2Z1V2.DFHJ06	15	14,545	969	15
DFHJ08	Enabled	MVS	CBAKER.IYK2Z1V2.DFHJ08	0	0	0	0
DFHJ15	Enabled	MVS	CBAKER.IYK2Z1V2.DFHJ05	45	43,635	969	45
DFHJ16	Enabled	MVS	CBAKER.IYK2Z1V2.DFHJ06	15	14,545	969	15
DFHLOG	Enabled	MVS	CBAKER.IYK2Z1V2.DFHLOG	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
DFHSHUNT	Enabled	MVS	CBAKER.IYK2Z1V2.DFHSHUNT	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Figure 94. The Journalnames Report

Table 226. Fields in the Journalnames Report

Field Heading	Description
Journal Name	The name of the journal. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE JOURNALNAME()
Journal Status	The current journal status. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE JOURNALNAME() STATUS(cvda)
Journal Type	The type of journal, MVS, SMF or Dummy. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE JOURNALNAME() TYPE(cvda)
Logstream Name	The name of the logstream associated with this journal (MVS journals only). Source field: LGRSTREAM
Write Requests	The number of write requests for this journal. Source field: LGRWRITES
Bytes Written	The number of bytes written to this journal. Source field: LGRBYTES
Average Bytes	The average number of bytes written to this journal per request. Source field: (LGRBYTES / LGRWRITES)
Buffer Flushes	The number of buffer flush requests issued for this journal. Source field: LGRBUFLSH

Logstreams Report

Figure 95 shows the format of the Logstream Global Report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS STREAMNAME command. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHLGGDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 227. For more information about logstreams, see Chapter 18, “Logging and journaling: performance considerations,” on page 223.

Applid IYK2Z1V2 Sysid CJB2 Jobname CI07CJB2 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 80

Logstream - Global

```

Activity Keypoint Frequency (AKPFREQ). . . . . :      5,000
Activity Keypoints Taken . . . . . :              0
Average time between Activity Keypoints. . . . . : 00:00:00 (Since Last Statistics Reset)

Logstream Deferred Force Interval (LGDFINT). . . :          5ms
    
```

Figure 95. The Logstream Global Report

Table 227. Fields in the Logstream Global Report

Field Heading	Description
Activity Keypoint Frequency (AKPFREQ)	The current activity keypoint trigger value, which is the number of logging operations between the taking of keypoints. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE STREAMNAME

Table 227. Fields in the Logstream Global Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Activity Keypoints Taken	The number of activity keypoints taken. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE STREAMNAME()
Average time between Activity Keypoints	The average time between the taking of activity keypoints.
Logstream Deferred Force Interval (LGDFINT)	The current logstream deferred force interval. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE STREAMNAME

Figure 96 on page 792 shows the format of the Logstream System Logs Report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE STREAMNAME and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS STREAMNAME commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHLGSDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 228 on page 792.

Logstream - System Logs

System log - DFHLOG

```

Logstream Name . . . . . : CBAKER.IYK2Z1V1.DFHLOG      Logstream Status . . . . . :
DASD Only. . . . . : YES                               Retention Period (days). . . . . :
Coupling Facility Structure Name . . . . . :           Auto Delete. . . . . :
Logstream Writes . . . . . : 2                          Maximum Block Length . . . . . :
Logstream Writes per second. . . . . : 0.00
Average Bytes per Logstream Write. . . . . : 797
Logstream Deletes (Tail Trims) . . . . . : 1
Logstream Query Requests . . . . . : 4
Logstream Browse Starts. . . . . : 0
Logstream Browse Reads . . . . . : 0
Logstream Buffer Appends . . . . . : 5
Logstream Buffer Full Waits. . . . . : 0
Logstream Force Waits. . . . . : 0                    Logstream Current Force Waiters. . . . . :
Logstream Retry Errors . . . . . : 0                    Logstream Peak Force Waiters . . . . . :
    
```

System log - DFHSHUNT

```

Logstream Name . . . . . : CBAKER.IYK2Z1V1.DFHSHUNT    Logstream Status . . . . . :
DASD Only. . . . . : YES                               Retention Period (days). . . . . :
Coupling Facility Structure Name . . . . . :           Auto Delete. . . . . :
Logstream Writes . . . . . : 0                          Maximum Block Length . . . . . :
Logstream Writes per second. . . . . : 0.00
Average Bytes per Logstream Write. . . . . : 0
Logstream Deletes (Tail Trims) . . . . . : 1
Logstream Query Requests . . . . . : 1
Logstream Browse Starts. . . . . : 0
Logstream Browse Reads . . . . . : 0
Logstream Buffer Appends . . . . . : 0
Logstream Buffer Full Waits. . . . . : 0
Logstream Force Waits. . . . . : 0                    Logstream Current Force Waiters. . . . . :
Logstream Retry Errors . . . . . : 0                    Logstream Peak Force Waiters . . . . . :
    
```

Figure 96. The Logstream System Logs Report

Table 228. Fields in the Logstream System Logs Report

Field Heading	Description
Logstream Name	The name of the logstream. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE STREAMNAME()
Logstream Status	The current status of the logstream. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE STREAMNAME() STATUS()

Table 228. Fields in the Logstream System Logs Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
DASD Only	Indicates the type of logstream. If set to 'YES', the logstream is of type DASDONLY. If set to 'NO', the log stream is of type coupling facility (CF). Source field: LGSDONLY
Retention Period (days)	The logstream retention period (in days) that the data must be kept before it can be physically deleted by the MVS Logger. Source field: LGSRETPD
Coupling Facility Structure Name	The coupling facility (CF) structure name for the logstream. The structure name is only applicable to coupling facility type logstreams. Source field: LGSSTRUC
Auto Delete	The log data auto delete indicator. If set to 'YES' the MVS Logger automatically deletes the data as it matures beyond the retention period, irrespective of any logstream delete calls. If set to 'NO', the data is only deleted when a logstream delete call is issued and the data has matured beyond the retention period. Source field: LGSAUTOD
Logstream Writes	The number of write (IXGWRITE) requests issued to this logstream. Source field: LGSWRITES
Maximum Block Length	The maximum block size allowed by the MVS Logger for the logstream. Source field: LGSMAXBL
Logstream Writes per second	The number of logstream writes per second for this logstream. Source field: (LGSWRITES / ELAPSED-SECONDS)
Average Bytes per Logstream Write	The average number of bytes written to this logstream per write request. Source field: (LGSBYTES / LGSWRITES)
Logstream Deletes (Tail Trims)	The number of delete (IXGDELET) requests issued to this logstream. Source field: LGSDELETES
Logstream Query Requests	The number of query requests issued for this logstream. Source field: LGSQUERIES
Logstream Browse Starts	The number of browse start requests issued for this logstream. Source field: LGSBRWSTRT
Logstream Browse Reads	The number of browse read requests issued for this logstream. Source field: LGSBRWREAD
Logstream Buffer Appends	The number of occasions on which a journal record was successfully appended to the current log stream buffer. Source field: LGSBUFAPP
Logstream Buffer Full Waits	The number of times buffer full has occurred for this logstream. Source field: LGSBUFWAIT
Logstream Force Waits	The total number of tasks suspending whilst requesting a flush of the logstream buffer currently in use. Source field: LGSTFCWAIT

Table 228. Fields in the Logstream System Logs Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Logstream Current Force Waiters	The current number of force waiters for this logstream. Source field:
Logstream Retry Errors	The number of occasions on which MVS system logger retryable errors occurred when a block of data was being written to the log stream. Source field: LGSRTYERRS
Logstream Peak Force Waiters	The peak number of force waiters for this logstream. Source field: LGSPKFWTRS

Figure 97 shows the format of the Logstreams Resource Report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE STREAMNAME and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS STREAMNAME commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHLGSDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 229.

Applid IYK2Z1V2 Sysid CJB2 Jobname CI07CJB2 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 60

Logstreams - Resource

Logstream Name	Use Count	Status	Sys Log	Structure Name	Max Block Length	DASD Only	Retention Period	Auto Delete	Stream Deletes	Browse Starts
CBAKER.IYK2Z1V2.DFHJ04	1	OK	NO		32,000	YES	21	YES	N/A	N/A
CBAKER.IYK2Z1V2.DFHJ05	2	OK	NO		48,000	YES	14	YES	N/A	N/A
CBAKER.IYK2Z1V2.DFHJ06	2	OK	NO	LOG_GENERAL_001	64,000	NO	0	NO	N/A	N/A
CBAKER.IYK2Z1V2.DFHJ08	1	OK	NO	LOG_GENERAL_001	64,000	NO	0	NO	N/A	N/A
CBAKER.IYK2Z1V2.DFHLOG	1	OK	YES	LOG_GENERAL_005	64,000	NO	0	NO	0	46
CBAKER.IYK2Z1V2.DFHSHUNT	1	OK	YES	LOG_GENERAL_006	64,000	NO	0	NO	0	0

Figure 97. The Logstreams Resource Report

Table 229. Fields in the Logstreams Resource Report

Field Heading	Description
Logstream Name	The name of the logstream. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE STREAMNAME()
Use Count	The current use count of the logstream. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE STREAMNAME() USECOUNT()
Status	The current status of the logstream. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE STREAMNAME() STATUS()
Sys Log	Indicates if the log stream forms part of the System Log. Source field: LGSSYSLG
Structure Name	The coupling facility (CF) structure name for the log stream. The structure name is only applicable to coupling facility type logstreams. Source field: LGSSTRUC
Max Block Length	The maximum block size allowed by the MVS Logger for the log stream. Source field: LGSMAXBL

Table 229. Fields in the Logstreams Resource Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
DASD Only	Indicates the type of log stream. If set to 'YES' the log stream is of type DASDONLY. If set to 'NO' the log stream is of type coupling facility (CF). Source field: LGSONLY
Retention Period	The log stream retention period (in days) that the data must be kept before it can be physically deleted by the MVS Logger. Source field: LGSRETPD
Auto Delete	The log data auto delete indicator. If set to 'YES' the MVS Logger automatically deletes the data as it matures beyond the retention period, irrespective of any logstream delete calls. If set to 'NO' the data is only deleted when a logstream delete call is issued and the data has matured beyond the retention period. Source field: LGSAUTOD
Stream Deletes	The number of delete (IXGDELETE) requests issued for this logstream. Source field: LGSDELETES
Browse Starts	The number of browse start requests issued for this logstream. Source field: LGSBRWSTRT
Browse Reads	The number of browse read requests issued for this logstream. Source field: LGSBRWREAD

Figure 98 shows the format of the Logstreams Requests Report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE STREAMNAME and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS STREAMNAME commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHLGSDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 230.

Applid IYK2Z1V3 Sysid CJB2 Jobname CI07CJB2 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:137 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 61

Logstreams - Requests

Logstream Name	Write Requests	Bytes Written	Average Bytes	Buffer Appends	Buffer Full Waits	Force Waits	Current Waiters	Peak Waiters
CBAKER.IYK2Z1V3.DFHJ04	30	30,366	1,012	30	0	0	0	0
CBAKER.IYK2Z1V3.DFHJ05	60	60,656	1,010	60	0	0	0	0
CBAKER.IYK2Z1V3.DFHJ06	30	30,290	1,009	30	0	0	0	0
CBAKER.IYK2Z1V3.DFHJ08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CBAKER.IYK2Z1V3.DFHLOG	10	6,578	657	20	0	0	0	0
CBAKER.IYK2Z1V3.DFHSUNT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 98. The Logstreams Requests Report

Table 230. Fields in the Logstreams Requests Report

Field Heading	Description
Logstream Name	The name of the logstream. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE STREAMNAME()

Table 230. Fields in the Logstreams Requests Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Write Requests	The number of IXGWRITE requests issued to this logstream. IXGWRITE occurs, for example, when the logstream buffer is full, or when the application issues an EXEC CICS WRITE JOURNALNAME command with the WAIT option specified. Source field: LGSWRITES
Bytes Written	The number of bytes written to this logstream. Source field: LGSBYTES
Average Bytes	The average number of bytes written to this logstream per request. Source field: (LGSBYTES / LGSWRITES)
Buffer Appends	The number of occasions on which a journal record was successfully appended to the current logstream buffer. Source field: LGSBUFAPP
Buffer Full Waits	The number of times buffer full has occurred for this logstream. Source field: LGSBUFWAIT
Force Waits	The total number of force waits for this logstream. Source field: LGSTFCWAIT
Peak Waiters	The peak number of force waiters for this logstream. Source field: LGSPKFWTRS
Retry Errors	The number of occasions on which MVS logger retryable errors occurred when a block of data was being written to the log stream. Source field: LGSRTYERRS

WebSphere MQ Connection Report

Figure 99 on page 797 shows the format of the WebSphere MQ Connection Report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS MQCONN command. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHMGGDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 231 on page 797.

WebSphere MQ Connection

```

WebSphere MQ Release . . . . . : 5.31
WebSphere MQ Connection Status . . . . . : CONNECTED
WebSphere MQ Queue Manager Name. . . . . : MQCD
Initiation Queue Name. . . . . : CICS01.INITQ
Number of current tasks. . . . . : 1
Number of futile attempts. . . . . : 0
Total number of API calls. . . . . : 2
Number of API calls completed OK . . . . . : 1
Number of OPEN requests. . . . . : 1
Number of CLOSE requests . . . . . : 0
Number of GET requests . . . . . : 1
  Number of GETWAIT requests . . . . . : 1
  Number of GETWAITs that waited . . . . . : 1
Number of PUT requests . . . . . : 0
Number of PUT1 requests. . . . . : 0
Number of INQ requests . . . . . : 0
Number of SET requests . . . . . : 0
Number of internal MQ calls. . . . . : 7
Number that completed synchronously. . . . . : 6
Number that needed I/O . . . . . : 0
Number of calls with TCB switch. . . . . : 0
Number of indoubt units of work. . . . . : 0
Number of unresolved units of work . . . . . : 0
Number of resolved committed UOWs. . . . . : 0
Number of resolved backout UOWs. . . . . : 0
Number of Backout UOWs . . . . . : 0
Number of Committed UOWs . . . . . : 0
Number of tasks. . . . . : 1
Number of Single Phase Commits . . . . . : 0
Number of Two Phase Commits. . . . . : 0
Number of CB requests . . . . . : 0
Number of msgs consumed . . . . . : 0
Number of CTL requests . . . . . : 0
Number of SUB requests . . . . . : 0
Number of SUBRQ requests. . . . . : 0
Number of STAT requests . . . . . : 0
Number of CRTMH requests. . . . . : 0
Number of DLTMH requests. . . . . : 0
Number of SETMP requests. . . . . : 0
Number of INQMP requests. . . . . : 0
Number of DLTMP requests. . . . . : 0
Number of MHBUF requests. . . . . : 0
Number of BUFMH requests. . . . . : 0
    
```

Figure 99. The WebSphere MQ Connection Report

Table 231. Fields in the WebSphere MQ Connection Report

Field Heading	Description
WebSphere MQ Release	This is the release of Websphere MQ that is connected to CICS. Source field: MQG-MQ-RELEASE
WebSphere MQ Connection Status	This is the status of the connection between CICS and WebSphere MQ. Source field: MQG-CONNECTION-STATUS
WebSphere MQ Queue Manager Name	This is the name of the WebSphere MQ queue manager. Source field: MQG-QMGR-NAME

Table 231. Fields in the WebSphere MQ Connection Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Initiation Queue Name	This is the name of the initiation queue. Source field: MQG-INITIATION-QUEUE
Number of current tasks	This is the number of current tasks that have issued an MQI call. Source field: MQG-TTasks
Number of futile attempts	This is a count of the number of MQI calls made while the connection status is "not connected". This is reset to zero when the connection is established. Source field: MQG-TFutileAtt
Total number of API calls	This is the total number of MQI calls since the connection was made. Source field: MQG-TApi
Number of API calls completed OK	This is the total number of calls that have completed successfully. Source field: MQG-TApiOk
Number of OPEN requests	This is the number of MQOPEN calls issued. Source field: MQG-TOPEN
Number of CLOSE requests	This is the number of MQCLOSE calls issued. Source field: MQG-TCLOSE
Number of GET requests	This is the number of MQGET calls issued. Source field: MQG-TGET
Number of GETWAIT requests	This is the number of MQGET calls issued with the MQGMO_WAIT option. Source field: MQG-TGETWAIT
Number of GETWAITs that waited	This is the number of MQGET calls issued with the MQGMO_WAIT option that waited for a message. Source field: MQG-TWaitMsg
Number of PUT requests	This is the number of MQPUT calls issued. Source field: MQG-TPUT
Number of PUT1 requests	This is the number of MQPUT1 calls issued. Source field: MQG-TPUT1
Number of INQ requests	This is the number of MQINQ calls issued. Source field: MQG-TINQ
Number of SET requests	This is the number of MQSET calls issued. Source field: MQG-TSET
Number of internal MQ calls	This is the number of internal MQ calls made. Source field: MQG-TCall
Number that completed synchronously	This is the total number of calls completed synchronously. Source field: MQG-TCallSyncComp
Number that needed I/O	This is the total number of calls that needed I/O. Source field: MQG-TCallIO

Table 231. Fields in the WebSphere MQ Connection Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Number of calls with TCB switch	This is the number of API calls with a TCB switch. Source field: MQG-TSubtasked
Number of indoubt units of work	This is the number of in-doubt UOWs at adapter startup. Source field: MQG-TIndoubtUOW
Number of unresolved units of work	This is the number of UOWs that were in doubt at adapter startup, and that have not been resolved because of a CICS cold start. Source field: MQG-TUnresolvedUOW
Number of resolved committed UOWs	This is the number of UOWs that were in doubt at adapter startup that have now been resolved by committing. Source field: MQG-TResolveComm
Number of resolved backout UOWs	This is the number of UOWs that were in doubt at adapter startup that have now been resolved by backing out. Source field: MQG-TResolveback
Number of Backout UOWs	This is the total number of backed out UOWs. Source field: MQG-TBackUOW
Number of Committed UOWs	This is the total number of committed UOWs. Source field: MQG-TCommUOW
Number of tasks	This is the total number of tasks. Source field: MQG-TTaskend
Number of Single Phase Commits	This is the total number of single-phase commits. Source field: MQG-TSPComm
Number of Two Phase Commits	This is the total number of two-phase commits. Source field: MQG-T2PComm
Number of CB requests	This is the number of MQCB calls issued. Source field: MQG-TCB
Number of msgs consumed	This is the number of messages passed to callback routines. Source field: MQG_TCONSUME
Number of CTL requests	This is the number of MQCTL calls issued. Source field: MQG-TCTL
Number of SUB requests	This is the number of MQSUB calls issued. Source field: MQG-TSUB
Number of SUBRQ requests	This is the number of MQSUBRQ calls issued. Source field: MQG-TSUBRQ
Number of STAT requests	This is the number of MQSTAT calls issued. Source field: MQG-TSTAT

Table 231. Fields in the WebSphere MQ Connection Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Number of CRTMH requests	This is the number of MQCRTMH calls issued. Source field: MQG-TCRTMH
Number of DLTMH requests	This is the number of MQDLTMH calls issued. Source field: MQG-TDLTMH
Number of SETMP requests	This is the number of MQSETMP calls issued. Source field: MQG-TSETMP
Number of INQMP requests	This is the number of MQINQMP calls issued. Source field: MQG-TINQMP
Number of DLTMP requests	This is the number of MQDLTMP calls issued. Source field: MQG-TDLTMP
Number of MHBUF requests	This is the number of MQMHBUF calls issued. Source field: MQG-TMHBUF
Number of BUFMH requests	This is the number of MQBUFMH calls issued. Source field: MQG-TBUFMH

Autoinstall and VTAM Report

Figure 100 on page 801 and Figure 101 on page 804 show the format of the Autoinstall and VTAM Reports. These are produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE AUTOINSTALL, INQUIRE SYSTEM, INQUIRE VTAM, and the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS AUTOINSTALL, PROGAUTO and VTAM commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHA03DS, DFHA04DS and DFHPGGDS DSECTs. The field headings and contents are described in Table 232 on page 802 and Table 233 on page 804.

Program Autoinstall

```

Program Autoinstall Status . . . : ACTIVE
Autoinstall Program . . . . . : DFHPGADX
Catalog Program Definitions . . . : MODIFY

Autoinstalls attempted. . . . . : 34
Autoinstalls rejected . . . . . : 0
Autoinstalls failed . . . . . : 0
    
```

Terminal Autoinstall - Local Terminals

```

Terminal Autoinstall Status . . . : ENABLED
Bridge Autoinstall. . . . . : AUTO
Console Autoinstall . . . . . : NO
Autoinstall Program . . . . . : DFHZATDY
Current Autoinstall Requests. . . : 0
Peak Autoinstall Requests . . . . : 1

Autoinstalls Attempted. . . . . : 1
Autoinstalls Rejected . . . . . : 0
Autoinstalls Deleted. . . . . : 0

Peak Concurrent Autoinstalls. . . : 1
Times Peak Concurrent reached . . : 1
Times SETLOGON HOLD issued. . . . : 0

Number of Queued Logons . . . . . : 0
Peak Number of Queued Logons. . . : 0
Times Peak Queued Logons reached. : 1
    
```

Terminal Autoinstall - Shipped Terminals

```

Delete shipped definitions interval . . . : 12:00:00
Delete shipped definitions Idle time. . . : 02:00:00

Shipped remote terminals built. . . . . : 1
Shipped remote terminals installed. . . . : 1
Shipped remote terminals deleted. . . . . : 0

Times remote delete interval expired. . . : 0
Remote terminal deletes received. . . . . : 0
Remote terminal deletes issued. . . . . : 0
Successful remote terminal deletes. . . . : 0

Current idle terminals awaiting reuse . . : 0
Current idle time awaiting reuse. . . . . : 00:00:00.00000
Current maximum idle time awaiting reuse. : 00:00:00.00000

Total idle terminal count awaiting reuse. : 0
Total idle time awaiting reuse. . . . . : 00:00:00.0000
Average idle time awaiting reuse. . . . . : 00:00:00.0000
Maximum idle time awaiting reuse. . . . . : 00:00:00.0000
    
```

Figure 100. The Autoinstall Report

Table 232. Fields in the Autoinstall Report

Field Heading	Description
Program Autoinstall Status	Indicates the current status of program autoinstall. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE SYSTEM PROGAUTOINST(cvda)
Autoinstall Program	The name of the user replaceable program autoinstall model definition program. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE SYSTEM PROGAUTOEXIT()
Catalog Program Definitions	Indicates whether, and when, autoinstalled program definitions are to be cataloged. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE SYSTEM PROGAUTOCTLG(cvda)
Autoinstalls attempted	The number of program autoinstalls attempted. Source field: PGGATT
Autoinstalls rejected	The number of program autoinstalls rejected by the program autoinstall user-replaceable program. Source field: PGGREJ
Autoinstalls failed	The number of program autoinstalls failed for reasons other than being rejected by the program autoinstall user replaceable program. Source field: PGGFAIL
Terminal Autoinstall Status	Indicates the current status of terminal autoinstall. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE AUTOINSTALL ENABLESTATUS(cvda)
Bridge Autoinstall	Indicates the current status of autoinstall for bridge facilities. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE AUTOINSTALL AIBRIDGE(cvda)
Console Autoinstall	Indicates the current status of autoinstall for consoles. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE AUTOINSTALL CONSOLES(cvda)
Autoinstall Program	The name of the user replaceable terminal autoinstall model definition program. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE AUTOINSTALL PROGRAM()
Current Autoinstall Requests	The number of autoinstall requests currently being processed. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE AUTOINSTALL CURREQS()
Peak Autoinstall Requests	The maximum number of autoinstall requests that can be processed concurrently. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE AUTOINSTALL MAXREQS()
Autoinstalls Attempted	The number of terminal autoinstalls attempted. Source field: A04VADAT
Autoinstalls Rejected	The number of terminal autoinstalls rejected. Source field: A04VADRJ
Autoinstalls Deleted	The number of autoinstalled terminals deleted. Source field: A04VADLO
Peak Concurrent Autoinstalls	The peak number of autoinstall requests processed concurrently. Source field: A04VADPK
Times Peak Concurrent reached	The number of times the peak autoinstall requests was reached. Source field: A04VADPX

Table 232. Fields in the Autoinstall Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Times SETLOGON HOLD issued	The number of times the VTAM SETLOGON HOLD command was issued to prevent further logon requests. Source field: A04VADSH
Number of Queued Logons	The number of autoinstall attempts that were queued for logon due to the delete being in progress for the same terminal. Source field: A04VADQT
Peak Number of Queued Logons	The peak number of autoinstall attempts that were queued for logon. Source field: A04VADQK
Times Peak Queued Logons reached	The number of times the peak number of autoinstall attempts that were queued for logon was reached. Source field: A04VADQX
Delete shipped definitions interval	The current delete redundant shipped terminal definitions interval. Source field: A04RDINT
Delete shipped definitions Idle time	The current minimum time that an inactive shipped terminal definition must remain installed in this region before it becomes eligible for deletion. Source field: A04RDIDL
Shipped remote terminals built	The total number of shipped terminal definitions that have been installed in this region. Source field: A04SKBLT
Shipped remote terminals installed	The number of shipped terminal definitions currently installed in this region. Source field: A04SKINS
Shipped remote terminals deleted	The number of shipped terminal definitions deleted from this region. Source field: A04SKDEL
Times remote delete interval expired	The number of times the remote delete interval has expired. Source field: A04TIEXP
Remote terminal deletes received	The number of remote delete requests received by this region. Source field: A04RDREC
Remote terminal deletes issued	The number of remote delete requests issued by this region. Source field: A04RDISS
Successful remote terminal deletes	The number of shipped terminal definitions deleted in this region by remote delete requests. Source field: A04RDDEL
Current idle terminals awaiting reuse	The current number of remote terminal definitions that are idle and are awaiting reuse. Source field: A04CIDCT
Current idle time awaiting reuse	The total time that the current number of remote terminal definitions that are awaiting reuse have been idle. Source field: A04CIDLE

Table 232. Fields in the Autoinstall Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Current maximum idle time awaiting reuse	The current maximum time that a remote terminal definition that is awaiting reuse has been idle. Source field: A04CMAXI
Total idle terminal count awaiting reuse	The total number of of remote terminal definitions that have been idle and awaited reuse. Source field: A04TIDCT
Total idle time awaiting reuse	The total time that the total number of remote terminal definitions that awaited reuse were idle. Source field: A04TIDLE
Average idle time awaiting reuse	The average time that the remote terminal definitions were idle awaiting reuse. Source field: A04TIDLE / A04TIDCT
Maximum idle time awaiting reuse	The maximum time a shipped terminal definition has been idle awaiting reuse. Source field: A04TMAXI

Applid IYK2Z1V2 Sysid CJB2 Jobname CI07CJB2 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 63

VTAM

```

VTAM Open Status. . . . . : OPEN
Dynamic open count. . . . . :      0
VTAM Short-on-Storage . . . . . :      0

MAX RPLs . . . . . :      1
Times at MAX RPLs . . . . . :     12

Current LUs in session. . . . . :      1
Peak LUs in session . . . . . :      1

Generic Resource name . . . . . :
Generic Resource status . . . . . :

Persistent Session Inquire count. :      0
Persistent Session NIB count. . . :      0
Persistent Session Opndst count . :      0
Persistent Session Unbind count . :      0
Persistent Session Error count. . :      0
    
```

Figure 101. The VTAM Report

Table 233. Fields in the VTAM Report

Field Heading	Description
VTAM open status	The current status of the connection between CICS and VTAM. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE VTAM OPENSTATUS(cvda)
Dynamic open count	The number of times the VTAM ACB was dynamically opened. Source field: A03DOC

Table 233. Fields in the VTAM Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
VTAM Short-on-Storage	The number of times that VTAM indicated that there was a temporary VTAM storage problem. Source field: A03VTSOS
MAX RPLs	The maximum number of receive-any request parameter lists (RPLs) that were posted by VTAM on any one dispatch of CICS terminal control. Source field: A03RPLX
Times at MAX RPLs	The number of times the maximum number of receive-any request parameter lists (RPLs) was reached. Source field: A03RPLXT
Current LUs in session	The current number of LUs in session. Source field: A03LUNUM
Peak LUs in session	The peak number of LUs in session. Source field: A03LUHWM
Generic Resource name	The name of the generic resource group which this CICS region requested registration to VTAM. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE VTAM GRNAME()
Generic Resource status	Indicates the status of generic resource registration. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE VTAM GRSTATUS(cvda)
Persistent Session Inquire count	The number of times CICS issued VTAM INQUIRE OPTCD=PERSESS to inquire on the number of persistent sessions. Source field: A03PSIC
Persistent Session NIB count	The number of VTAM sessions that persisted. Source field: A03PSNC
Persistent Session Opndst count	The number of persisting sessions that were successfully restored. Source field: A03PSOC
Persistent Session Unbind count	The number of persisting sessions that were terminated. Source field: A03PSUC
Persistent Session Error count	The number of persisting sessions that were already unbound when CICS tried to restore them. Source field: A03PSEC

Connections and Modenames Report

Figure 102 on page 806 shows the format of the Connections and Modenames Report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE CONNECTION, EXEC CICS INQUIRE MODENAME and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS CONNECTION commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHA14DS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 234 on page 807.

Connections

Connection Name/Netname	CJB1/IYK2Z1V1	Access Method/Protocol	XM
		Autoinstalled Connection Create Time . . .	00:00:00.00000
Peak Contention Losers	1	Receive Session Count	5
ATIs satisfied by Losers	0	Send Session Count	12
Peak Contention Winners	1	Generic AIDs in chain	0
ATIs satisfied by Winners	1	Peak Bids in progress	0
Current AIDs in chain	0	Allocates per second	0.00
Total number of Bids sent	0	Allocate Max Queue Time	0
Current Bids in progress	0	Allocate Queue Limit	0
Total Allocates	6	Allocates Rejected - Queue Limit	0
Allocates Queued	0	Max Queue Time - Allocate Purge	0
Peak Allocates Queued	1	Allocates Purged - Max Queue Time	0
Allocates Failed - Link	0	Allocates Rejected - XZIQUE	0
Allocates Failed - Other	0	XZIQUE - Allocate Purge	0
<u>Transaction Routing Requests</u>		Allocates Purged - XZIQUE	0
Transaction Routing - Total	0		
Transaction Routing - Channel	0		
<u>Function Shipping Requests</u>			
File Control	0		
Interval Control - Total	0		
Interval Control - Channel	0		
Transient Data	0		
Temporary Storage	0		
Program Control - Total	0		
Program Control - Channel	0		
Total	0		
Bytes Sent by Transaction Routing requests . . .	0	Average Bytes Sent by Routing requests . .	0
Bytes Received by Transaction Routing requests :	0		
Bytes Sent by Program Channel requests	0	Average Bytes Sent by Channel request . .	0
Bytes Received by Program Channel requests . . .	0		
Bytes Sent by Interval Channel requests	0	Average Bytes Sent by Channel request . .	0
Bytes Received by Interval Channel requests . . .	0		

Modenames

Modename Connection Name	CJB3
Modename	SNASVCMG
Active Sessions	0
Available Sessions	0
Maximum Sessions	2
Maximum Contention Winners	1
Modename Connection Name	CJB3
Modename	
Active Sessions	0
Available Sessions	0
Maximum Sessions	5
Maximum Contention Winners	3

Figure 102. The Connections and Modenames Report

Table 234. Fields in the Connections and Modenames Report

Field Heading	Description
Connections	
Connection Name/Netname	The connection name (sysid) and the network name (applid) for the connection. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CONNECTION() NETNAME()
Access Method/Protocol	The communication access method and protocol used for the connection. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CONNECTION() ACCESSMETHOD(cvda) PROTOCOL(cvda)
Autoinstalled Connection Create Time	The local time at which this connection was autoinstalled. This field applies to APPC connections only. Source field: A14AICT
Peak Contention Losers	The peak number of contention loser sessions that were in use. Source field: A14E1HWM
ATIs satisfied by Losers	The number of queued allocate requests that have been satisfied by contention loser sessions. Source field: A14ES1
Receive Session Count	The number of receive sessions for this connection. (MRO and LU6.1 connections only) Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CONNECTION() RECEIVECOUNT()
Send Session Count	The number of send sessions for this connection. (MRO and LU6.1 connections only) Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CONNECTION() SENDCOUNT()
Peak Contention Winners	The peak number of contention winner sessions that were in use. Source field: A14E2HWM
ATIs satisfied by Winners	The number of queued allocate requests that have been satisfied by contention winner sessions. Source field: A14ES2
Current AIDs in chain	The current number of automatic initiate descriptors (AIDs) in the AID chain. Source field: A14EALL
Generic AIDs in chain	The current number of automatic initiate descriptors (AIDs) that are waiting for a session to become available to satisfy the allocate request. Source field: A14ESALL
Total number of Bids sent	The total number of bids sent. Source field: A14ESBID
Current Bids in progress	The current number of bids in progress. Source field: A14EBID
Peak Bids in progress	The peak number of bids that were in progress. Source field: A14EBHWM
Total Allocates	The total number of allocates for this connection. Source field: A14ESTAS

Table 234. Fields in the Connections and Modenames Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Allocates per second	The number of allocates issued per second for this connection. Source field: A14ESTAS / Elapsed seconds since reset
Allocates Queued	The current number of allocate requests queued for this connection. Source field: A14ESTAQ
Peak Allocates Queued	The peak number of allocate requests queued for this connection. Source field: A14ESTAM
Allocate Max Queue Time	The MAXQTIME value specified for this connection. Source field: A14EMXQT
Allocate Queue Limit	The last value encountered for the QUEUELIMIT parameter specified on the CONNECTION definition. When set, if this value is reached, then allocates are rejected. Source field: A14EALIM
Allocates Failed - Link	The number of allocate requests that failed due to the connection being released, out of service, or with a closed mode group. Source field: A14ESTAF
Allocates Failed - Other	The number of allocate requests that failed due to a session not being currently available for use. Source field: A14ESTAO
Allocates Rejected - Queue Limit	The number of allocate requests that were rejected due to the QUEUELIMIT value being reached. Source field: A14EALRJ
Max Queue Time - Allocate Purge	The number of times the allocate request queue has been purged due to the MAXQTIME value being reached. Source field: A14EQPCT
Allocates Purged - Max Queue Time	The total number of allocate requests purged due to the queueing time exceeding the MAXQTIME value. Source field: A14EMQPC
Transaction Routing - Total	The total number of transaction routing requests sent across the connection. Source field: A14ESTTC
Transaction Routing - Channel	The number of transaction routing requests sent across the connection, with channels. This is a subset of Transaction Routing - Total. Source field: A14ESTTC-CHANNEL
Allocates Rejected - XZIQUE	The number of allocate requests that were rejected by a XZIQUE global user exit. Source field: A14EZQRJ
XZIQUE - Allocate Purge	The number of times the allocate request queue has been purged by a XZIQUE global user exit. Source field: A14EZQPU

Table 234. Fields in the Connections and Modenames Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Allocates Purged - XZIQUE	The total number of allocate requests purged due to a XZIQUE global user exit requesting that the queued allocate requests should be purged. Source field: A14EZQPC
Function Shipping Requests: File Control	The number of file control requests function shipped across the connection. Source field: A14ESTFC
Function Shipping Requests: Interval Control - Total	The total number of interval control requests function shipped across the connection. Source field: A14ESTIC
Function Shipping Requests: Interval Control - Channel	The number of interval control requests, with channels, function shipped across the connection. This is a subset of Function Shipping Requests: Interval Control - Total. Source field: A14ESTIC-CHANNEL
Function Shipping Requests: Transient Data	The number of transient data requests function shipped across the connection. Source field: A14ESTTD
Function Shipping Requests: Temporary Storage	The number of temporary storage requests function shipped across the connection. Source field: A14ESTTS
Function Shipping Requests: Program Control - Total	The total number of program control requests function shipped across the connection. Source field: A14ESTPC
Function Shipping Requests: Program Control - Channel	The number of program control requests, with channels, function shipped across the connection. This is a subset of Function Shipping Requests: Program Control - Total. Source field: A14ESTPC-CHANNEL
Function Shipping Requests: Total	The total number of requests function shipped across the connection. Source field: A14ESTFC, A14ESTIC, A14ESTTD, A14ESTTS, A14ESTPC
Bytes Sent by Transaction Routing Requests	The number of bytes sent on transaction routing requests. This is the total amount of data sent on the connection, including any control information. Source field: A14ESTTC-CHANNEL-SENT
Average Bytes Sent by Routing requests	The average number of bytes sent on transaction routing requests. Source field: A14ESTTC-CHANNEL-SENT / A14ESTTC-CHANNEL
Bytes Received by Transaction Routing Requests	The number of bytes received on transaction routing requests. This is the total amount of data received on the connection, including any control information. Source field: A14ESTTC-CHANNEL-RCVD
Bytes Sent by Program Channel requests	The number of bytes sent on program control requests, with channels. This is the total amount of data sent on the connection for these requests, including any control information. Source field: A14ESTPC-CHANNEL-SENT
Average Bytes Sent by Channel request	The average number of bytes sent on program control requests, with channels. Source field: A14ESTPC-CHANNEL-SENT / A14ESTPC-CHANNEL

Table 234. Fields in the Connections and Modenames Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Bytes Received by Program Channel requests	The number of bytes received on program control requests, with channels. This is the total amount of data received on the connection for these requests, including any control information. Source field: A14ESTPC-CHANNEL-RCVD
Bytes Sent by Interval Channel requests	The number of bytes sent on interval control requests, with channels. This is the total amount of data sent on the connection for these requests, including any control information. Source field: A14ESTIC-CHANNEL-SENT
Average Bytes Sent by Channel request	The average number of bytes sent on interval control requests, with channels. Source field: A14ESTIC-CHANNEL-SENT / A14ESTIC-CHANNEL
Bytes Received by Interval Channel requests	The number of bytes received on interval control requests, with channels. This is the total amount of data received on the connection for these requests, including any control information. Source field: A14ESTIC-CHANNEL-RCVD
Modenames	
Modename Connection Name	The name of the connection that owns this mode group entry. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE MODENAME() CONNECTION()
Modename	The mode group name. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE MODENAME()
Active Sessions	The number of sessions in this mode group currently in use. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE MODENAME() ACTIVE()
Available Sessions	The current number of sessions in this mode group (bound). Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE MODENAME() AVAILABLE()
Maximum Sessions	The maximum number of sessions defined in this mode group. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE MODENAME() MAXIMUM()
Maximum Contention Winners	The maximum number of sessions in this mode group that are defined to be contention winners. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE MODENAME() MAXWINNERS()

IPCONN Report

Figure 103 on page 811 shows the format of the IPCONN Report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE IPCONN and EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS IPCONN commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHISRDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 235 on page 811.

```

IPCONNs
IPCONN Name . . . . . : CJB1
IPCONN Applid . . . . . : IYK2Z1V1
IPCONN Network ID . . . . . : GBIBMIYA

IPCONN Status . . . . . : Released
IPCONN Service Status . . . . . : Inservice

TCPIPSERVICE Name . . . . . : CHRIS5

Host Name . . . . . : winmvs2c.hursley.ibm.com
Port Number . . . . . : 27632

SSL Authentication . . . . . : No
User Authentication . . . . . : Local
Link Security . . . . . : Securityname

Receive Session Count . . . . . : 10          Send Session Count. . . . . : 10
Current Receive Session Count . . . : 0          Current Send Session Count. . . . . : 0
Peak Receive Session Count. . . . . : 0          Peak Send Session Count . . . . . : 0

Total Allocates . . . . . : 0                Allocates per second. . . . . : 0.00
Current Allocates Queued. . . . . : 0
Peak Allocates Queued . . . . . : 0          Allocate Queue Limit. . . . . : No
Allocates Failed - Link . . . . . : 0          Allocates Rejected - Queue Limit. . . . . : 0
Allocates Failed - Other. . . . . : 0

Number of Transactions Attached . . : 0          Max Queue Time (seconds). . . . . : No
Max Queue Time - Allocate Queue Purge . . : 0
Max Queue Time - Allocates Purged . . . : 0

Function Shipping Requests

-----
Program Control . . . . . : 0          XISQUE - Allocates Rejected . . . . . : 0
XISQUE - Allocate Queue Purge . . . . . : 0
Total . . . . . : 0          XISQUE - Allocates Purged . . . . . : 0

Bytes Sent by Program requests . . . . . : 0          Average Bytes Sent by Program requests. : 0
Bytes Received by Program requests . . . . : 0
    
```

Figure 103. The IPCONN Report

Table 235. Fields in the IPCONN Report

Field Heading	Description
IPCONN name	The name of the IPCONN definition; that is, the name by which CICS knows the remote system. Source field: ISR-IPCONN-NAME
IPCONN Applid	The application identifier (applid) of the remote system. (If the remote system is a CICS region, its applid is specified on the APPLID parameter of its system initialization table.) Source field: ISR-APPLID
IPCONN Network ID	The network ID of the remote system. Source field: ISR-NETWORK-ID
IPCONN Status	The state of the connection between CICS and the remote system: for example, Acquired, Freeing, Obtaining, or Released. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE IPCONN() CONNSTATUS()
IPCONN Service Status	Whether data can be passed on the connection: either Inservice or Outservice. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE IPCONN() SERVSTATUS()

Table 235. Fields in the IPCONN Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
TCPIP SERVICE Name	The name of the PROTOCOL(IPIC) TCPIP SERVICE definition that defines the attributes of the inbound processing for this connection. Source field: ISR-TCPIP-SERVICE
Host Name	The host name of the remote system (for example, abc.example.com), or its dotted decimal IP address (for example, 9.20.181.3). Source field: ISR-HOST-NAME
Port Number	The port number used for outbound requests on this connection; that is, the number of the port on which the remote system is listening. Source field: ISR-PORT-NUMBER
SSL Authentication	Whether secure socket layer (SSL) authentication is supported. Yes No Source field: ISR-SSL-SUPPORT.
User Authentication	The type of user authentication used: Defaultuser Identify Local Verify Source field: ISR-USERAUTH
Link Security	The type of link authentication used: Certificate Securityname Source field: ISR-LINKAUTH
Receive Session Count	The number of receive sessions defined for this connection. Source field: ISR-RECEIVE-SESSIONS
Current Receive Session Count	The current number of receive sessions on this connection. Source field: ISR-CURRENT-RECEIVE-SESSIONS
Peak Receive Session Count	The peak number of receive sessions in use on this connection. Source field: ISR-PEAK-RECEIVE-SESSIONS
Total Allocates	The total number of allocates for this connection. Source field: ISR-TOTAL-ALLOCATES
Current Allocates Queued	The current number of allocate requests queued for this connection. Source field: ISR-CURRENT-QUEUED-ALLOCATES
Peak Allocates Queued	The peak number of allocate requests queued for this connection. Source field: ISR-PEAK-QUEUED-ALLOCATES
Allocates Failed - Link	The number of allocate requests that failed due to the connection being released or out of service. Source field: ISR-ALLOCATES-FAILED-LINK

Table 235. Fields in the IPCONN Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Allocates Failed - Other	The number of allocate requests that failed due to a session not being currently available for use. Source field: ISR-ALLOCATES-FAILED-OTHER
Number of Transactions Attached	The total number of transactions that have been attached on this connection. Source field: ISR-TRANS-ATTACHED
Function Shipping Requests Program Control	The number of program control requests function shipped across the connection. Source field: ISR-FS-PG-REQUESTS
Function Shipping Requests Total	The total number of function shipping requests shipped across the connection.
Bytes Sent by Program requests	The number of bytes sent on program control requests. This is the total amount of data sent on the connection for these requests, including any control information. Source field: ISR-FS-PG-BYTES-SENT
Bytes Received by Program requests	The number of bytes received on program control requests. This is the total amount of data received on the connection for these requests, including any control information. Source field: ISR-FS-PG-BYTES-RECEIVED
Send Session Count	The number of send sessions defined for this connection. Source field: ISR-SEND-SESSIONS
Current Send Session Count	The current number of send sessions on this connection. Source field: ISR-CURRENT-SEND-SESSIONS
Peak Send Session Count	The peak number of send sessions in use on this connection. Source field: ISR-PEAK-SEND-SESSIONS
Allocates per second	The number of allocates issued per second for this connection. Source field: ISR-TOTAL-ALLOCATES / Elapsed seconds since reset
Allocate Queue Limit	The maximum number of allocate requests that can be queued for this connection. Source field: ISR-ALLOCATE-QUEUE-LIMIT
Allocates Rejected - Queue Limit	The number of allocate requests that were rejected due to the QUEUELIMIT value being reached. Source field: ISR-QLIMIT-ALLOC-REJECTS
Max Queue Time (seconds)	The maximum time, in seconds, for which allocate requests may be queued on this connection. Source field: ISR-MAX-QUEUE-TIME
Max Queue Time - Allocate Queue Purge	The number of times the allocate request queue has been purged due to the MAXQTIME value being reached. Source field: ISR-MAXQTIME-ALLOC-QPURGES
Max Queue Time - Allocates Purged	The total number of allocate requests purged due to the queueing time exceeding the MAXQTIME value. Source field: ISR-MAXQTIME-ALLOCS-PURGED

Table 235. Fields in the IPCONN Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
XISQUE - Allocates Rejected	The number of allocate requests that were rejected by an XISQUE global user exit program. Source field: ISR-XISQUE-ALLOC-REJECTS
XISQUE - Allocate Queue Purge	The number of times the allocate request queue has been purged by an XISQUE global user exit program. Source field: ISR-XISQUE-ALLOC-QPURGES
XISQUE - Allocates Purged	The total number of allocate requests purged due to an XISQUE global user exit program requesting that the queued allocate requests should be purged. Source field: ISR-XISQUE-ALLOC-PURGED
Average Bytes Sent by Program requests	The average number of bytes sent on program control requests. Source field: ISR-FS-PG-BYTES-SENT / ISR-FS-PG-REQUESTS

TCP/IP Report

Figure 104 on page 815 shows the format of the TCP/IP report. This report is produced using a combination of EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIP and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS TCPIP commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHSOGDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 236 on page 815.

TCP/IP

```

TCP/IP Status. . . . . : OPEN
SSLCACHE setting . . . . . : CICS
Active SSL TCBS. . . . . : 0
Maximum SSL TCBS (MAXSSLTCBS). . . . . : 22
Max IP Sockets (MAXSOCKETS) limit. . . . . : 1,500
Number of times the MAXSOCKETS limit was reached . . . . . : 0
Current Active IP Sockets. . . . . : 4
Current number of inbound sockets. . . . . : 7
Peak number of inbound sockets . . . . . : 7
Current number of non-persistent outbound sockets. . . . . : 0
Peak number of non-persistent outbound sockets . . . . . : 0
Current number of persistent outbound sockets. . . . . : 0
Peak number of persistent outbound sockets . . . . . : 0
Number of inbound sockets created. . . . . : 0
Number of outbound sockets created . . . . . : 0
Number of outbound sockets closed. . . . . : 0
Total number of inbound and outbound sockets created . . . : 0
Number of create socket requests delayed by MAXSOCKETS . . : 0
Total MAXSOCKETS delay time. . . . . : 00:00:00.00000
Average MAXSOCKETS delay time. . . . . : 00:00:00.00000
Number of create requests that timed-out at MAXSOCKETS . . : 0
Current create socket requests delayed by MAXSOCKETS . . . : 0
Peak create socket requests delayed by MAXSOCKETS. . . . . : 0
Total delay time for current create requests delayed . . . : 00:00:00.00000
Average delay time for current create requests delayed . . : 00:00:00.00000
    
```

Figure 104. TCP/IP Report

Table 236. Fields in the TCP/IP Report

Field Heading	Description
TCP/IP Status	Indicates the current status of TCP/IP for this CICS system. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIP OPENSTATUS()
SSLCACHE setting	Indicates the setting for the SSLCACHE system initialization parameter, which specifies whether SSL is to use the local or sysplex caching of session ids. Source field: SOG_SSLCACHE
Active SSL TCBS	The number of S8 TCBS in the SSL pool. Source field: INQUIRE DISPATCHER ACTSSLTCBS()
Maximum SSL TCBS (MAXSSLTCBS)	The maximum number of S8 TCBS allowed in the SSL pool, as specified by the MAXSSLTCBS system initialization parameter. Source field: INQUIRE DISPATCHER MAXSSLTCBS()

Table 236. Fields in the TCP/IP Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Max IP sockets (MAXSOCKETS) limit	The maximum number of IP sockets that can be managed by the CICS sockets domain. Source field: SOG-MAXSOCKETS-LIMIT
Number of times the MAXSOCKETS limit was reached	The number of times the maximum number of IP sockets limit (MAXSOCKETS) was reached. Source field: SOG-TIMES-AT-MAXSOCKETS
Current Active IP sockets	The current number of IP sockets managed by the CICS sockets domain. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIP ACTSOCKETS()
Current number of inbound sockets	The current number of inbound sockets. Source field: SOG-CURR-INBOUND-SOCKETS
Peak number of inbound sockets	The peak number of inbound sockets. Source field: SOG-PEAK-INBOUND-SOCKETS
Current number of non-persistent outbound sockets	The current number of non-persistent outbound sockets. Source field: SOG-CURR-OUTB-SOCKETS
Peak number of non-persistent outbound sockets	The peak number of non-persistent outbound sockets. Source field: SOG-PEAK-OUTB-SOCKETS
Current number of persistent outbound sockets	The current number of persistent outbound sockets. Source field: SOG-CURR-PERS-OUTB-SOCKETS
Peak number of persistent outbound sockets	The peak number of persistent outbound sockets. Source field: SOG-PEAK-PERS-OUTB-SOCKETS
Number of inbound sockets created	The total number of inbound sockets created. Source field: SOG-INBOUND-SOCKETS-CREATED
Number of outbound sockets created	The total number of outbound sockets created. Source field: SOG-OUTBOUND-SOCKETS-CREATED
Number of outbound sockets closed	The total number of outbound sockets closed. Source field: SOG-OUTBOUND-SOCKETS-CLOSED
Total number of inbound and outbound sockets created	The total number of inbound and outbound sockets created. Source field: SOG-INBOUND-SOCKETS-CREATED + SOG-OUTBOUND-SOCKETS-CREATED
Number of create socket requests delayed by MAXSOCKETS	The number of create socket requests that were delayed because the system had reached the MAXSOCKETS limit. Source field: SOG-DELAYED-AT-MAX-SOCKETS
Total MAXSOCKETS delay time	The total time that create socket requests were delayed because the system had reached the MAXSOCKETS limit. Source field: SOG-QTIME-AT-MAX-SOCKETS

Table 236. Fields in the TCP/IP Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Average MAXSOCKETS delay time	The average time that a create socket request was delayed because the system had reached the MAXSOCKETS limit. Source field: SOG-QTIME-AT-MAX-SOCKETS / SOG-DELAYED-AT-MAX-SOCKETS
Number of create requests that timed-out at MAXSOCKETS	The number of create socket requests that were timed out whilst delayed because the system had reached the MAXSOCKETS limit. Source field: SOG-TIMEDOUT-AT-MAXSOCKETS
Current create socket requests delayed by MAXSOCKETS	The current number of create socket requests delayed because the system is at the MAXSOCKETS limit. Source field: SOG-CURR-DELAYED-AT-MAX
Peak create socket requests delayed by MAXSOCKETS	The peak number of create socket requests delayed because the system had reached the MAXSOCKETS limit. Source field: SOG-PEAK-DELAYED-AT-MAX
Total delay time for current create requests delayed	The total delay time for the create socket requests that are currently delayed because the system is at the MAXSOCKETS limit. Source field: SOG-CURRENT-QTIME-AT-MAX
Average delay time for current create requests delayed	The average delay time for the create socket requests that are currently delayed because the system is at the MAXSOCKETS limit. Source field: SOG-CURRENT-QTIME-AT-MAX / SOG-CURR-DELAYED-AT-MAX

TCP/IP Services Report

Figure 105, Figure 106 on page 819 and Figure 107 on page 820 show the formats of the TCP/IP Services reports. These reports are produced using a combination of EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIP SERVICE and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS TCPIP SERVICE commands, the statistics data is mapped by the DFHSORDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 237 on page 818, Table 238 on page 819 and Table 239 on page 820.

TCP/IP Service	Service Status	Port Number	Protocol	Backlog	Maxdata	IP Address	SSL	Authenticate	Privacy	Attach Security
CHRIS1	OPEN	5064	HTTP	15	32	9.20.138.199	None	None	Notsupported	
CHRIS10	CLOSED	11201	HTTP	15	32		SSL	Basic	Supported	
CHRIS11	CLOSED	11202	ECI	15	0		None	None	Notsupported	Verify
CHRIS2	OPEN	5065	HTTP	15	32	9.20.138.199	None	None	Notsupported	
CHRIS3	OPEN	5066	HTTP	8	32	9.20.138.199	None	None	Notsupported	
CHRIS4	CLOSED	5067	HTTP	8	32		None	None	Notsupported	
CHRIS5	OPEN	5068	HTTP	10	32	9.20.138.199	None	Automatic	Notsupported	
CHRIS6	CLOSED	5069	HTTP	5	32		Client	None	Notsupported	
CHRIS9	CLOSED	11200	IIOP	5	0		None	None	Notsupported	
EJBTCPI	CLOSED	687	IIOP	5	0		None	None	Notsupported	

Figure 105. The TCP/IP Services Report — first pass

Table 237. Fields in the TCP/IP Services Report — first pass

Field Heading	Description
TCP/IP Service	The name of the TCP/IP service. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE()
Service Status	Indicates the current status of this TCP/IP service. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() OPENSTATUS(cvda)
Port Number	The number of the port on which CICS is listening on behalf of this service. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() PORT()
Protocol	Indicates the protocol being used for this service. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() PROTOCOL(cvda)
Backlog	The port backlog setting for this TCP/IP service, which controls the number of requests that TCP/IP queues for this port before it starts to reject incoming requests. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() BACKLOG()
Maxdata	Indicates the setting for the maximum length of data that may be received by CICS as an HTTP server. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() MAXDATALEN()
IP Address	The TCP/IP address defined for the TCP/IP stack used for this TCP/IP service. Source field: SOR-IP-ADDRESS
SSL	Indicates the level of secure sockets being used for the service. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() SSLTYPE(cvda)
Authenticate	Indicates the authentication requested for clients using this service. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() AUTHENTICATE(cvda)
Privacy	Indicates the level of SSL encryption required for inbound connections to this service. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() PRIVACY(cvda)
Attach Security	Indicates, for ECI over TCP/IP services, the level of attach-time security used by connections to CICS clients. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() ATTACHSEC(cvda)

TCP/IP Services

TCP/IP Service	Port Number	Protocol	Tran	URM	Tsqueue Prefix	WLM DNS Group	DNS Group Critical	DNS Status
CHRIS1	5064	HTTP	CWXN	DFHWBADX			No	
CHRIS10	11201	HTTP	CWXN	DFHWBADX			No	
CHRIS11	11202	ECI	CIEP				No	
CHRIS2	5065	HTTP	CWXN	DFHWBAOX			No	
CHRIS3	5066	HTTP	CWXN	DFHWBADX			No	
CHRIS4	5067	HTTP	CWXN	DFHWBADX			No	
CHRIS5	5068	HTTP	CWXN	DFHWBADX			No	
CHRIS6	5069	HTTP	CWXN	DFHWBADX			No	
CHRIS9	11200	IIOP	CIRR				No	
EJBTCP1	687	IIOP	CIRR				No	

Figure 106. The TCP/IP Services Report — second pass

Table 238. Fields in the TCP/IP Services Report — second pass

Field Heading	Description
TCP/IP Service	The name of the TCP/IP service. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE()
Port Number	The number of the port on which CICS is listening on behalf of this service. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() PORT()
Protocol	Indicates the protocol being used for this service. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() PROTOCOL(cvda)
Tran	The name of the transaction to be started to process a new request. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() TRANSID()
URM	The name of the service user-replaceable module (URM) to be invoked by the attached task. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() TSQPREFIX
Tsqueue Prefix	This field is no longer used in CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 and later releases. If the TCPIPSERVICE definition was created before CICS TS for z/OS, Version 3.2 and specifies a temporary storage queue prefix, this is shown. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() TSQPREFIX
WLM DNS Group	The DNS group name that this TCPIPSERVICE registers with the z/OS Workload Manager (WLM). Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() DNSGROUP()
DNS Group Critical	Indicates whether this TCPIPSERVICE is a critical member of the DNS group. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() GRPCRITICAL(cvda)
DNS Status	The current status of WLM/DNS registration of this TCPIPSERVICE. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() DNSSTATUS(cva)

TCP/IP Services - Requests

Applid IYK2Z1V3 Sysid CJB3 Jobname CI07CJB3 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE

TCP/IP Service	Service Status	Open Date	Open Time	<- Connections -> Current	Peak	Trans Attached	Send Requests	Avg Bytes / Send	Receive Requests	Avg Bytes / Receive
CHRIS1	OPEN	12/16/2005	08:43:01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHRIS10	CLOSED			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHRIS11	CLOSED			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHRIS2	OPEN	12/16/2005	08:43:01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHRIS3	OPEN	12/16/2005	08:43:01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHRIS4	CLOSED			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHRIS5	OPEN	12/16/2005	08:43:01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHRIS6	CLOSED			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHRIS9	CLOSED			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EJBTCPI	CLOSED			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals				0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 107. The TCP/IP Services Requests Report

Table 239. Fields in the TCP/IP Services Requests Report

Field Heading	Description
TCP/IP Service	The name of the TCP/IP service. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIP SERVICE()
Service Status	Indicates the current status of this TCP/IP service. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIP SERVICE() OPENSTATUS(cvda)
Open Date	The date on which this TCP/IP service was opened. Source field: SOR-OPEN-LOCAL
Open Time	The time at which this TCP/IP service was opened. Source field: SOR-OPEN-LOCAL
Connections - Current	The current number of connections for this TCP/IP service. Source field: SOR-CURRENT-CONS
Connections - Peak	The peak number of connections for this TCP/IP service. Source field: SOR-PEAK-CONS
Trans Attached	The total number of transactions attached for this TCP/IP service. Source field: SOR-TRANS-ATTACHED
Send Requests	The number of send requests issued for the TCP/IP service. Source field: SOR-SENDS
Avg Bytes / Send	The average number of bytes per send request for the TCP/IP service. Source field: (SOR-BYTES-SENT / SOR-SENDS)
Receive Requests	The number of receive requests issued for the TCP/IP service. Source field: SOR-RECEIVES
Avg Bytes / Receive	The average number of bytes per receive request for the TCP/IP service. Source field: (SOR-BYTES-RECEIVED / SOR-RECEIVES)

URIMAPs Global Report

Figure 108 shows the format of the URIMAPs Global report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS URIMAP command. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHWBGDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 240.

Applid IYK2Z1V2 Sysid CJB2 Jobname CI07CJB2 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE

URIMAPs - Global

```

URIMAP reference count . . . . :      0
Host/Path no match count . . . :      0
Host/Path match count. . . . . :      0
Disabled . . . . . :      0
Redirected . . . . . :      0
Analyzer used. . . . . :      0
Static content delivered . . . :      0
Dynamic content delivered. . . :      0
PIPELINE requests. . . . . :      0

Scheme (HTTP) requests . . . . :      0
Scheme (HTTPS) requests. . . . :      0

Virtual host disabled count. . :      0
  
```

Figure 108. URIMAPs Global Report

Table 240. Fields in the URIMAPs Global Report

Field Heading	Description
URIMAP reference count	Number of times a search for a matching URIMAP definition was made. Source field: WBG_URIMAP_REFERENCE_COUNT
Host/Path no match count	Number of times a search for a matching URIMAP definition was made, but no URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found. Source field: WBG_URIMAP_NO_MATCH_COUNT
Host/Path match count	Number of times a search for a matching URIMAP definition was made, and a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found. Source field: WBG_URIMAP_MATCH_COUNT
Disabled	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, but the URIMAP definition was disabled. Source field: WBG_URIMAP_MATCH_DISABLED
Redirected	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and the request was redirected. Source field: WBG_URIMAP_MATCH_REDIRECT
Analyzer used	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and the analyzer program associated with the TCPIPService definition was called. Source field: WBG_URIMAP_MATCH_ANALYZER
Static content delivered	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and static content (document template or z/OS UNIX file) was delivered as a response. Source field: WBG_URIMAP_STATIC_CONTENT

Table 240. Fields in the URIMAPs Global Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Dynamic content delivered	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and dynamic content (produced by an application program) was delivered as a response. Source field: WBG_URIMAP_DYNAMIC_CONTENT
PIPELINE requests	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and the request was handled by a Web service. Source field: WBG_URIMAP_PIPELINE_REQS
Scheme (HTTP) requests	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and the scheme was HTTP. Source field: WBG_URIMAP_SCHEME_HTTP
Scheme (HTTPS) requests	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, and the scheme was HTTPS (HTTP with SSL). Source field: WBG_URIMAP_SCHEME_HTTPS
Virtual host disabled count	Number of times a URIMAP definition with a matching host and path was found, but the virtual host was disabled. Source field: WBG_HOST_DISABLED_COUNT

URIMAPs Report

Figure 109 on page 823 shows the format of the URIMAPs report. This report is produced using a combination of EXEC CICS INQUIRE URIMAP and EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS URIMAP RESID() commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHWBRDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 241 on page 823.

URIMAPs

```

URIMAP Name. . . . . : DFHRSURI
URIMAP Enable Status . . . . . : Enabled
URIMAP Usage . . . . . : Pipeline
URIMAP Scheme. . . . . : HTTP

URIMAP Host. . . . . : *
URIMAP Path. . . . . : /cicswsat/RegistrationService

TCPIPSERVICE name. . . . . :
WEBSERVICE name. . . . . :
PIPELINE name. . . . . : DFHWSATP

Templatename . . . . . :
HFS File . . . . . :

Analyzer . . . . . : No
Converter. . . . . :
Transaction ID . . . . . : CPIH
Program name . . . . . :

Redirection type . . . . . : None
Location for redirection . . . . . :

URIMAP reference count . . . . . : 0
Disabled . . . . . : 0
Redirected . . . . . : 0
    
```

Figure 109. URIMAPs Report

Table 241. Fields in the URIMAPs Report

Field Heading	Description
URIMAP Name	The name of the URIMAP definition. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE URIMAP
URIMAP Enable Status	Whether the URIMAP definition is enabled, disabled, or unavailable because the virtual host of which it is a part has been disabled.. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE URIMAP() ENABLESTATUS
URIMAP Usage	The intended use of this URIMAP: SERVER The URIMAP definition is used to locate the resources for CICS to produce an HTTP response to the request identified by HOST and PATH. CLIENT The URIMAP definition is used to specify information for making an HTTP request from CICS as an HTTP client. PIPELINE The URIMAP definition is used to locate the resources for CICS to produce an XML response to the request identified by HOST and PATH. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE URIMAP() USAGE
URIMAP Scheme	The scheme for the HTTP request, HTTP with SSL (HTTPS) or without (HTTP). Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE URIMAP() SCHEME

Table 241. Fields in the URIMAPs Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
URIMAP Host	For USAGE(CLIENT), the host name of the target URL to which the HTTP request is to be sent. For any other USAGE, the host name on the incoming HTTP request that is used to select this URIMAP definition. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE URIMAP() HOSTNAME
URIMAP Path	For USAGE(CLIENT), the path of the target URL to which the HTTP request is to be sent. For any other USAGE, the path on the incoming HTTP request that is used to select this URIMAP definition. The PATH may terminate in an asterisk, meaning that it is generic, and matches any path whose characters are the same up to but excluding the asterisk. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE URIMAP() PATH
TCPIPSERVICE name	The TCPIPSERVICE to which this URIMAP definition applies. Only requests received on this TCPIPSERVICE are matched to this URIMAP definition. If no TCPIPSERVICE is specified, the URIMAP definition applies to all incoming HTTP requests. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE URIMAP() TCPIPSERVICE
WEBSERVICE name	The name of the WEBSERVICE resource definition for the Web service that handles the incoming HTTP request. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE URIMAP() WEBSERVICE
PIPELINE name	The name of the PIPELINE resource definition for the Web service that handles the incoming HTTP request. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE URIMAP() PIPELINE
Templatename	The name of a CICS document template whose contents are returned as the HTTP response. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE URIMAP() TEMPLATENAME
HFS File	The name of a file in the z/OS UNIX System Services file system, whose contents are returned as the HTTP response. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE URIMAP() HFSFILE
Analyzer	Whether or not the analyzer associated with the TCPIPSERVICE definition is called to process the request. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE URIMAP() ANALYZER_USE
Converter	The name of a converter program that is used to transform the HTTP request into a form suitable for the application program specified in PROGRAM. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE URIMAP() CONVERTER
Transaction ID	The name of the alias transaction that processes the incoming HTTP request. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE URIMAP() TRANSACTION
Program name	The name of the application program that processes the incoming HTTP request. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE URIMAP() PROGRAM_NAME
Redirection type	Whether or not matching requests should be redirected, on a temporary or permanent basis. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE URIMAP() REDIRECT_TYPE

Table 241. Fields in the URIMAPs Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Location for redirection	An alternate URL to which the Web client will be redirected, if redirection is specified. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE URIMAP() LOCATION
URIMAP reference count	Number of times this URIMAP definition was referenced. Source field: WBR_URIMAP_REFERENCE_COUNT
Disabled	Number of times this host and path were matched, but the URIMAP definition was disabled. Source field: WBR_URIMAP_MATCH_DISABLED
Redirected	Number of times this host and path were matched, and the request was redirected. Source field: WBR_URIMAP_MATCH_REDIRECT

Virtual Hosts Report

Figure 110 shows the format of the Virtual Hosts report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS INQUIRE HOST command. The field headings and contents are described in Table 242.

Applid IYK2Z1V2 Sysid CJB2 Jobname CI07CJB2 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE

Virtual Hosts

```
Virtual Host name. . . . . : www.example.com
TCPIPService name. . . . . :
Virtual Host Enable Status . . : Enabled
```

Figure 110. Virtual Hosts Report

Table 242. Fields in the Virtual Hosts Report

Field Heading	Description
Virtual Host name	The name of the virtual host. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE HOST
TCPIPService name	The name of the TCPIPService definition that specifies the inbound port to which this virtual host relates. If this definition is not given, the virtual host relates to all TCPIPService definitions. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE HOST() TCPIPService
Virtual Host Enable Status	Whether the virtual host is enabled or disabled, meaning that the URIMAP definitions which make up the virtual host can or cannot be accessed by applications. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE HOST() ENABLESTATUS

PIPELINEs Report

Figure 111 shows the format of the PIPELINEs report. This report is produced using a combination of **EXEC CICS INQUIRE PIPELINE** and **EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS PIPELINE RESID()** commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHPIPDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 243.

Applid IYK2Z1V2 Sysid CJB2 Jobname CI07CJB2 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE

PIPELINEs

```

PIPELINE Name. . . . . : DFHWSATP
PIPELINE Mode. . . . . : Unknown
PIPELINE Enable Status . . . . : Disabled
Configuration file . . . . . : /usr/lpp/cicsts/pipeline/configs/registrationservicePROV.xml
Shelf directory. . . . . : /var/cicsts/
WSDIR pickup directory . . . . :
PIPELINE use count . . . . . : 0
  
```

Figure 111. PIPELINEs Report

Table 243. Fields in the PIPELINEs Report

Field Heading	Description
PIPELINE Name	The name of the PIPELINE resource definition. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PIPELINE
PIPELINE Mode	The operating mode of the pipeline. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PIPELINE() MODE()
PIPELINE Enable Status	Whether the PIPELINE definition is enabled or disabled. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PIPELINE() ENABLESTATUS
Configuration file	The name of the z/OS UNIX file that provides information about the message handlers and their configuration. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PIPELINE() CONFIGFILE
Shelf directory	The fully qualified name of the shelf directory for the PIPELINE definition. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PIPELINE() SHELF
WSDIR pickup directory	The fully qualified name of the Web service binding directory (also known as the pickup directory). Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PIPELINE() WSDIR
PIPELINE use count	The number of times this PIPELINE resource definition was used to install a Web service or to process a Web service request. Source field: PIR_PIPELINE_USE_COUNT

Web Services Report

Figure 112 shows the format of the Web Services report. This report is produced using a combination of EXEC CICS INQUIRE WEBSERVICE and EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS WEBSERVICE RESID() commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHPIWDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 244.

Applid IYK2Z1V2 Sysid CJB2 Jobname CI07CJB2 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE

WEBSERVICeS

```

WEBSERVICE Name . . . . . : WebService1
WEBSERVICE Status . . . . . : Inservice
Last modified date and time . . . : 02/15/2005 / 17:22:25

URIMAP name . . . . . : $722250
PIPELINE name . . . . . : WSATPROV

Web service description (WSDL). . . :

Web service binding file. . . . . : /u/webserv/wsath/wsproviderdir/WebService1.wsbind

Web service WSDL binding. . . . . : WEBSRV1HTTPSoapBinding

Endpoint. . . . . : http://www.example.com/wsath/WebService1

Validation. . . . . : No

Program interface . . . . . : Channel
Program name. . . . . : WEBSRV1
Container . . . . . : DFHWS-DATA

WEBSERVICE use count. . . . . : 3
  
```

Figure 112. Web Services Report

Table 244. Fields in the WEBSERVICeS Report

Field Heading	Description
WEBSERVICE Name	The name of the Web service. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE WEBSERVICE
WEBSERVICE Status	The state of the Web service. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE WEBSERVICE() STATE
Last modified date and time	The time, in milliseconds since 00:00 on January 1st 1900, that the deployed WSBind file on z/OS UNIX was last updated. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE WEBSERVICE() LASTMODTIME
URIMAP name	The name of a dynamically installed URIMAP resource definition, if there is one that is associated with this Web service. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE WEBSERVICE() URIMAP
PIPELINE name	The name of the PIPELINE resource that contains this Web service resource. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE WEBSERVICE() PIPELINE

Table 244. Fields in the WEBSERVICES Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Web service description (WSDL)	The file name of the Web service description (WSDL) file associated with the Web service resource. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE WEBSERVICE() WSDLFILE
Web service binding file	The file name of the Web service binding file associated with the Web service resource. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE WEBSERVICE() WSBIND
Web service WSDL binding	The WSDL binding represented by the Web service. This binding is one of (potentially) many that appear in the WSDL file. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE WEBSERVICE() BINDING
Endpoint	The URI specifying the location on the network (or endpoint) of the Web service, as defined in the Web service description. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE WEBSERVICE() ENDPOINT
Validation	Indicates whether full validation of SOAP messages against the corresponding schema in the Web service description is specified. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE WEBSERVICE() VALIDATIONST
Program interface	For a service provider, indicates whether CICS passes data to the target application program in a COMMAREA or a channel. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE WEBSERVICE() PGMINTERFACE
Program name	The name of the target application program. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE WEBSERVICE() PROGRAM
Container	When CICS passes data to the target application program in a channel, indicates the name of the container that holds the top level data. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE WEBSERVICE() CONTAINER
WEBSERVICE use count	The number of times this Web service was used to process a Web service request. Source field: PIW_WEBSERVICE_USE_COUNT

Document Templates Report

Figure 113 on page 829 shows the format of the Document Templates report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS EXTRACT STATISTICS DOCTEMPLATE command and the EXEC CICS INQUIRE DOCTEMPLATE command. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHDHDDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 245 on page 830.

Document Templates

DOCTEMPLATE name : DOC_V_P
Template name. : DOC_V_P
Append crlf. : Yes
Template contents. : Ebcdic
Template cache size. : 571
Template type. : PDS
PDS Member name. : PDSDOC
PDS Dataset name. : TEST.WEB.DOCNCPY
Use count. : 9
Newcopy count. : 5
Read count : 5
Cache copy used. : 9
Cache copy deleted : 0

DOCTEMPLATE name : DOC_V_PR
Template name. : DOC_V_PR
Append crlf. : Yes
Template contents. : Ebcdic
Template cache size. : 530
Template type. : Program
Program name : DOCTPROG
Use count. : 9
Newcopy count. : 1
Read count : 9
Cache copy used. : 0
Cache copy deleted : 0

DOCTEMPLATE name : DSC_A_H
Template name. : DSC_A_H
Append crlf. : Yes
Template contents. : Ebcdic
Template cache size. : 550
Template type. : Hfsfile
HFS file name. : /u/test/web/dncp/dochfs_a
Use count. : 9
Newcopy count. : 0
Read count : 0
Cache copy used. : 9

Table 245. Fields in the Document Templates Report

Field Heading	Description
DOCTEMPLATE Name	The name of the DOCTEMPLATE resource definition. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DOCTEMPLATE
Template Name	The name by which the template is known to application programs (the TEMPLATENAME attribute in the DOCTEMPLATE resource definition). Source field: DHD-TEMPLATE-NAME
Append crlf	Whether CICS appends carriage-return line-feed to each logical record of the template. Source field: DHD-APPEND-CRLF
Template contents	The format of the contents of the template, either binary or EBCDIC. Source field: DHD-TEMPLATE-CONTENTS
Template cache size	The amount of storage required for a cached copy of the document template. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before the first use of the template, this field is zero. • This field is always zero for templates in a CICS program, which are never cached, and for templates in an exit program if they are not specified for caching. Source field: DHD-TEMPLATE-CACHE-SIZE
Template type	The type for the source of the document template, which can be an exit program, a CICS file name for a data set, an HFS file, a member of a PDS, a program, a transient data queue, or a temporary storage queue. Source field: DHD-TEMPLATE-TYPE
[Template type] name	The name for the source of the document template, such as a program name or z/OS UNIX file name. Source field: one of DHD-TEMPLATE-EXIT-PROGRAM, DHD-TEMPLATE-FILE-NAME, DHD-TEMPLATE-PROGRAM-NAME, DHD-TEMPLATE-PDS-MEMBER, DHD-TEMPLATE-TDQUEUE, DHD-TEMPLATE-TSQUEUE, DHD-TEMPLATE-HFSFILE
Dataset name	Only for document templates of type "File". The name of the data set containing the document template. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() DSNAME()
PDS Dataset name	Only for document templates of type "PDS". The name of the partitioned data set containing the document template. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DOCTEMPLATE() DSNAME()
Use count	The total number of times the document template was referenced for any reason. Source field: DHD-TEMPLATE-USE-COUNT
Newcopy count	The number of times the SET DOCTEMPLATE NEWCOPY command was issued for this document template. Source field: DHD-TEMPLATE-NEWCOPIES
Read count	The number of times the document template was read from the source. This happens on the first use (including the first reference after deletion from the cache), or by a SET DOCTEMPLATE NEWCOPY command. Source field: DHD-TEMPLATE-READ-COUNT

Table 245. Fields in the Document Templates Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Cache copy used	The number of times an application used the cached copy of the document template. Source field: DHD-TEMPLATE-CACHE-USED
Cache copy deleted	The number of times the cached copy of the document template was deleted because of a short on storage condition. Source field: DHD-TEMPLATE-CACHE-DELETED

JVM Pool and Class Cache Report

Figure 114 shows the format of the JVM pool report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVMPOOL, EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS JVMPOOL, and EXEC CICS INQUIRE CLASSCACHE commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHSJGDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 246.

Applid IYK2Z1V2 Sysid CJB2 Jobname CI07CJB2 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 39

JVM pool

```
JVM pool status . . . . . : ENABLED
Current number of JVMs being phased out . . . . . : 0
Total number of JVM program requests . . . . . : 6
Current number of JVMs . . . . . : 4
Peak number of JVMs . . . . . : 4
Number of JVM program requests - JVM reuse specified . . : 6
Number of JVM program requests - JVM initialised . . . . : 4
Number of JVM program requests - JVM mismatched . . . . : 4
Number of JVM program requests - JVM terminated . . . . : 0
Total number of JVM requests (Class Cache) . . . . . : 3
Current number of worker (Class Cache) JVMs . . . . . : 2
Peak number of worker (Class Cache) JVMs . . . . . : 2
```

Class Cache

```
Class Cache status . . . . . : STARTED
Class Cache Start Date/Time . . : 12/16/2005 / 08:36:09
Class Cache Autostart status . . : ENABLED
Class Cache Profile . . . . . : DFHJVMCC
Class Cache Size . . . . . : 51,200K
Class Cache Free . . . . . : 45,741K
Total Number of JVMs using the Class Cache . . . . . : 2
Number of Old Class Caches . . . . . : 0
Number of JVMs using the Class Cache being phased-out . . : 0
```

Figure 114. JVM Pool and Class Cache Report

Table 246. Fields in the JVM Pool Report

Field Heading	Description
JVM pool	
JVM pool status	The current status of the JVM pool. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVMPOOL STATUS(cvda)
Current number of JVMs being phased out	The current number of JVMs that are being phased out. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVMPOOL PHASINGOUT

Table 246. Fields in the JVM Pool Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Total number of JVM program requests	The total number of JVM program requests. Source field: SJG-JVM-REQUESTS-TOTAL
Current number of JVMs	The current number of JVMs. Source field: SJG-CURRENT-JVMS
Peak number of JVMs	The peak number of JVMs. Source field: SJG-PEAK-JVMS
Number of JVM program requests — JVM reuse specified	The number of requests to run a program in a continuous JVM. Source field: SJG-JVM-REQUESTS-REUSE
Number of JVM program requests — JVM initialized	The number of JVM program requests where the JVM was initialized. Source field: SJG-JVM-REQUESTS-INIT
Number of JVM program requests — JVM mismatched	The number of JVM program requests whose JVM profile specified a reusable (continuous) JVM, but for which there was no JVM already initialized with the same JVM profile. Source field: SJG-JVM-REQUESTS-MISMATCH
Number of JVM program requests — JVM terminated	The number of JVMs that have been terminated. Source field: SJG-JVM-REQUESTS-TERMINATE
Total number of JVM requests (Class Cache)	The total number of Java programs that requested a JVM that uses the shared class cache. Source field: SJG-JVM-REQUESTS-CACHE
Current number of worker (Class Cache) JVMs	The number of JVMs currently in the pool that use the shared class cache, so are worker JVMs. JVMs use the shared class cache if they were created using JVM profiles that specify CLASSCACHE=YES. This count includes both worker JVMs that are in use by a Java program, and worker JVMs that are awaiting reuse. Source field: SJG-CURRENT-CACHE-JVMS
Peak number of worker (Class Cache) JVMs	The peak number of JVMs in the JVM pool that used the shared class cache. Source field: SJG-PEAK-CACHE-JVMS
Class Cache	
Class Cache status	The status of the current shared class cache, which can be STARTING, STARTED, RELOADING or STOPPED. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CLASSCACHE STATUS
Class Cache Start Date/Time	The date and time when the current shared class cache was started. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CLASSCACHE STARTTIME
Class Cache Autostart status	The status of autostart for the shared class cache, which can be ENABLED or DISABLED. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CLASSCACHE AUTOSTARTST
Class Cache Profile	The eight-character name of the JVM profile that is used for the master JVM that initializes the shared class cache Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CLASSCACHE PROFILE

Table 246. Fields in the JVM Pool Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Class Cache Size	The size of the shared class cache. (If the status of the shared class cache is STOPPED, this is the size that will be used by default when the shared class cache is started.) Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CLASSCACHE CACHESIZE
Class Cache Free	The amount of free space in the shared class cache (only valid for Java 1.4.2 shared class caches). Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CLASSCACHE CACHEFREE
Total Number of JVMs using the Class Cache	The number of worker JVMs in the CICS region that are dependent on a shared class cache. This includes both the worker JVMs that are dependent on the current shared class cache, and any worker JVMs that are dependent on an old shared class cache and are being phased out. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CLASSCACHE TOTALJVMs
Number of Old Class Caches	The number of old shared class caches that are still present in the region because they are waiting for worker JVMs that are dependent on them to be phased out. If the status of the current shared class cache is STOPPED, then that shared class cache is included in the number of old shared class caches. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CLASSCACHE OLDCACHES
Number of JVMs using the Class Cache being phased-out	The number of worker JVMs that are dependent on an old shared class cache, and are being phased out. If the status of the current shared class cache is STOPPED, then any worker JVMs that are still dependent on it are included in the number of worker JVMs being phased out. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CLASSCACHE PHASINGOUT

JVMs Report

Figure 115 shows the format of the JVMs report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVM and EXEC CICS INQUIRE TASK commands. The field headings and contents are described in Table 247.

Applid IYK5ZFD1 Sysid CIAT Jobname IDEELEY1 Date 12/16/2005 Time 10:36:21 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 10

JVMs

JVM Token	Profile	Task Number	Tran ID	Task Status	Class Cache	Phasing Out	EXEC Key	Reuse Status	JVM Age	JVM AllocAge
1	DFHJVMP	69	JRCC	Sus	Yes	No	User	Reuse	00:03:47	00:02:41
2	DFHJVMP	59	JRDR	Sus	No	No	User	Reuse	00:03:42	00:03:21
3	DFHJVMP	None	N/A	N/A	No	No	User	Reuse	00:00:00	00:00:00
4	DFHJVMP	85	JRCC	Sus	Yes	No	User	Reuse	00:01:25	00:01:25

Figure 115. JVMs Report

Table 247. Fields in the JVMs Report

Field Heading	Description
JVMs	
JVM Token	A token that identifies the JVM. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVM()

Table 247. Fields in the JVMs Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Profile	The JVM profile that was used to initialize this JVM. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVM() PROFILE()
Task Number	The task to which this JVM is allocated. "None" is displayed if the JVM is not currently allocated to a task. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVM() TASK()
Tran ID	The name of the transaction that is being executed by the task to which this JVM is allocated. "N/A" is displayed if the JVM is not currently allocated to a task. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TASK() TRANSACTION()
Task Status	The dispatch status of the task to which this JVM is allocated. The status of the task can be DISPATCHABLE, RUNNING, or SUSPENDED. "N/A" is displayed if the JVM is not currently allocated to a task. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TASK() RUNSTATUS()
Class Cache	Indicates whether this JVM is a worker JVM dependent on the shared class cache. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVM() CLASSCACHST()
Phasing Out	Indicates whether this JVM is being phased out as a result of a SET JVMPOOL TERMINATE or PERFORM CLASSCACHE TERMINATE command. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVM() PHASINGOUTST()
EXEC Key	The EXEC key of this JVM (CICS key or user key). Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVM() EXECKEY()
Reuse Status	Whether or not this JVM can be reused. REUSE indicates that the JVM is continuous, and NOREUSE indicates that the JVM is single-use. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVM() REUSEST()
JVM Age	The number of seconds since this JVM was initialized. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVM() AGE()
JVM AllocAge	The number of seconds for which this JVM has been allocated to its task. The field is zero if the JVM is not currently allocated to a task. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVM() ALLOCAGE()

JVM Profiles Report

Figure 116 on page 835 shows the format of the JVM profiles report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVMPROFILE and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS JVMPROFILE commands. The field headings and contents are described in Table 248 on page 835.

JVMprofiles

```
Jvm profile Name. . . . . : DFHJVMPR
Jvm profile Class Cache . . . . : No
Jvm profile Reuse status. . . . : REUSE
Jvm profile HFS File Name . . . : /u/ideeley/JVMProfiles/DFHJVMPR
```

	<u>CICS</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Total</u>
Total number of requests for this profile. :	0	3	3
Current number of JVMs for this profile. :	0	2	2
Peak number of JVMs for this profile :	0	2	
Number of new JVMs created for this profile. :	0	2	2
Number of times this profile mismatched or stole a TCB :	0	0	
Number of times this profile was the victim of TCB mismatch or steal :	0	0	
Peak Language Environment heap storage used. :	0K	16,460K	
Peak Nonsystem heap storage used :	0K	2,846K	
Number of JVMs destroyed due to Short-on-Storage :	0	0	0
Number of garbage collections requested :	0	0	0
-Xmx value for this profile. :	32M		

Figure 116. JVM Profiles Report

Table 248. Fields in the JVM Profiles Report

Field Heading	Description
JVM profiles	
The statistics are shown for each JVM profile in each execution key (CICS key and user key), and as a total for both execution keys.	
JVM profile Name	The eight-character name of the JVM profile. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVMPROFILE()
JVM profile Class Cache	Shows whether JVMs that use this JVM profile are worker JVMs dependent on the shared class cache. Source field: SJR-PROFILE-CLASS-CACHE
JVM profile Reuse status	Shows whether JVMs that use this JVM profile are continuous JVMs (REUSE) or single-use JVMs (NOREUSE). Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVMPROFILE() REUSEST()
JVM profile HFS File Name	The full z/OS UNIX path name for this JVM profile. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVMPROFILE() HFSNAME()
Total number of requests for this profile	The number of requests that applications have made to run a Java program in a JVM with this execution key and profile. Source field: SJR-PROFILE-REQUESTS
Current number of JVMs for this profile	The number of JVMs with this execution key and profile that are currently in the JVM pool. Source field: SJR-CURR-PROFILE-USE
Peak number of JVMs for this profile	The peak number of JVMs with this execution key and profile that the JVM pool has contained. Source field: SJR-PEAK-PROFILE-USE

Table 248. Fields in the JVM Profiles Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Number of new JVMs created for this profile	<p>The number of new JVMs that were created with this execution key and profile. Because JVMs can be reused, the number of new JVMs created with a particular execution key and profile can be lower than the number of requests for JVMs with that execution key and profile.</p> <p>Source field: SJR-NEW-JVMS-CREATED</p>
Number of times this profile mismatched or stole a TCB	<p>The number of times that an application's request for a JVM with this execution key and profile resulted in a mismatch or a steal. In order to fulfil the application's request, a free JVM with another profile was destroyed and re-initialized (mismatch), and if necessary its TCB was also destroyed and re-created (steal). This situation occurs when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • there is not a suitable existing JVM (with the correct JVM profile and execution key) that the application's request can reuse • and a new JVM cannot be created because the MAXJVMTCBS limit has been reached or because MVS storage is constrained • and CICS decides that the request should be allowed to perform a mismatch or a steal to obtain a JVM, either because it has exceeded the critical period for waiting, or because the type of JVM that the request will create, is a type that is in demand in the CICS region. <p>How CICS allocates JVMs to applications in <i>Java Applications in CICS</i> explains this in more detail.</p> <p>Source field: SJR-MISMATCH-STEALER</p>
Number of times this profile was the victim of TCB mismatch or steal	<p>The number of times that a free JVM with this profile was taken, destroyed and re-initialized (mismatch), and if necessary its TCB was also destroyed and re-created (steal), in order to fulfil an application's request for a JVM with a different profile.</p> <p>Source field: SJR-MISMATCH-VICTIM</p>
Peak Language Environment heap storage used	<p>The highest amount of Language Environment heap storage that was used by a JVM with this execution key and profile.</p> <p>Source field: SJR-LE-HEAP-HWM</p>
Peak Nonsystem heap storage used	<p>The highest amount of nonsystem heap storage that was used by a JVM with this execution key and profile.</p> <p>Source field: SJR-JVM-HEAP-HWM</p>
Number of JVMs destroyed due to Short-on-Storage	<p>The number of times that JVMs with this execution key and profile were destroyed due to a short-on-storage condition. When CICS is notified of a short-on-storage condition by its storage monitor for JVMs, it might destroy JVMs in the JVM pool that are not currently in use.</p> <p>Source field: SJR-JVMS-DESTROYED-SOS</p>
Number of garbage collections requested	<p>The number of times that the WEB garbage collection task was called to clean up Web 3270 state data for which the terminal timeout interval has expired.</p> <p>Source field: SJR-JVMS-DESTROYED-SOS</p>
-Xmx value for this profile	<p>The value of the -Xmx parameter set in this JVM profile. The -Xmx parameter specifies the maximum size of the nonsystem heap in the JVM.</p> <p>Source field: SJR-PROFILE-XXM-VALUE</p>

JVM Programs Report

Figure 117 shows the format of the JVM programs report, which provides information about Java programs that run in a JVM. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS JVMPROGRAM commands. The field headings and contents are described in Table 249.

Applid IYK5ZFD1 Sysid CIAT Jobname CICS2 Date 12/16/2005 Time 10:36:21 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 10

JVM Programs

Program Name	Profile Name	Times Used	EXEC Key	JVMClass
ARD1PROG	DFHJVMP	3	User	ARD1
ARD2PROG	DFHJVMP	0	User	ARD2
ARD3PROG	DFHJVMP	0	CICS	com.ibm.cics.addeploy.dfhadjr.DFHADJR.mydjr
DFHADJR	DFHJVMP	3	User	com.ibm.cics.addeploy.dfhadjr.DFHADJR
DFJIIRP	DFHJVMP	0	User	com.ibm.cics.iiop.RequestProcessor

Figure 117. JVM Programs Report

Table 249. Fields in the JVM Programs Report

Field Heading	Description
JVM Programs	
Program Name	The name of the JVM program. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM()
Profile Name	The JVM profile that the program requires (as specified in the JVM attribute of the PROGRAM resource definition). Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM() JVMPROFILE()
Times Used	The number of times the program has been used. Source field: PGR-JVMPROGRAM-USECOUNT
EXEC Key	The execution key that the program requires (CICS key or user key, as specified in the EXECKEY attribute of the PROGRAM resource definition). Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM() EXECKEY()
JVMClass	The main class in the program (the Java class whose public static main method is to be invoked, as specified in the JVMCLASS attribute of the PROGRAM resource definition). Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM() JVMCLASS()

EJB System Data Sets Report

Figure 118 on page 838 shows the format of the EJB system data sets report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS FILE commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHA17DS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 250 on page 838

EJB System Data Sets

```

Filename . . : DFHEJDIR      Dataset Name . . : CBAKER.CICS2.RSAT.DFHEJDIR  Enable Status . . . . : Enabled
Open Status . . . . . : Open
LSR. . . . : Yes           LSR Pool. . . . : 1
RLS. . . . : No
Datatable. . : No
                Record Format . . . . : Fixed
                Record Size . . . . . : 0
                Strings . . . . : 2           Buffers-Index. . . . : 2
                String Waits - Total . . : 0   Buffers-Data. . . . : 3
                String Waits - HWM . . . : 0   RLS Req. Timeouts . . : 0
                Read Requests . . . . : 0
                Get Update Requests . . . . : 6
                Browse Requests . . . . : 0
                Browse Updates. . . . : 0
                Add Updates. . . . : 0
                Update Requests . . . . : 0
                Delete Requests . . . . : 0
    
```

```

-----
Filename . . : DFHEJOS      Dataset Name . . : CBAKER.CICS2.RSAT.DFHEJOS  Enable Status . . . . : Enabled
Open Status . . . . . : Open
LSR. . . . : Yes           LSR Pool. . . . : 1
RLS. . . . : No
Datatable. . : No
                Record Format . . . . : Fixed
                Record Size . . . . . : 8,185
                Strings . . . . : 2           Buffers-Index. . . . : 2
                String Waits - Total . . : 0   Buffers-Data. . . . : 3
                String Waits - HWM . . . : 0   RLS Req. Timeouts . . : 0
                Read Requests . . . . : 0
                Get Update Requests . . . . : 6
                Browse Requests . . . . : 0
                Browse Updates. . . . : 0
                Add Updates. . . . : 0
                Update Requests . . . . : 0
                Delete Requests . . . . : 0
    
```

Figure 118. EJB System Data Sets Report

Table 250. Fields in the EJB System Data Set Report

Field Heading	Description
EJB System Data Sets	
Filename	The name of the file. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE()
Dataset Name	The name of the data set. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() BASEDSNAME()
Enable Status	The current enabled status of this file. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() ENABLESTATUS(cvda)
Open Status	Identifies whether the file is open, closed, or in a transitional state. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() OPENSTATUS(cvda)
LSR	Indicates whether this file is defined to an LSRpool. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() LSRPOOLID()
LSRpool	The identity of the LSRpool defined for this file. "0" means that it is not defined in an LSRpool. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() LSRPOOLID()
RLS	Indicates whether the file is to be opened in RLS mode. Source field: A17RLS

Table 250. Fields in the EJB System Data Set Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Read Requests	The number of READ requests attempted against this file. Source field: A17DSRD
Datatable	Indicates whether this file is defined as a data table and the type of data table. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() TABLE(cvda)
Get Update Requests	The number of READ UPDATE requests attempted against this file. Source field: A17DSGU
Record Format	Indicates the format of the records on the file. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() RECORDFORMAT(cvda)
Browse requests	The number of READNEXT and READPREV requests attempted against this file. Source field: A17DSBR
Record Size	Indicates the actual size of fixed-length or the maximum size of variable-length records. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() RECORDSIZE()
Browse updates	The number of browse READNEXT UPDATE and READPREV UPDATE requests attempted against this file. Note that this field is only applicable to RLS accessed files. Source field: A17DSBRU
Add updates	The number of WRITE requests attempted against this file. Source field: A17DSWRA
Strings	The maximum permissible number of concurrent updates. For RLS, this value is ignored. Source field: A17STRNO
Buffers-Index	The number of buffers to be used for the index. For RLS, BUFNI is ignored and the value specified in the ACB is returned. Source field: A17DSINB
Update Requests	The number of REWRITE requests attempted against this file. Source field: A17DSWRU
String Waits — Total	The total number of 'waits' for strings against the file. Source field: A17DSTSW
Buffers-Data	The number of buffers to be used for data. For RLS, BUFND is ignored and the value specified in the ACB is returned. Source field: A17DSDNB
Delete requests	The number of DELETE requests attempted against this file. Source field: A17DSDEL
String Waits — HWM	The peak number of 'waits' for strings against the file. Source field: A17DSHSW

Table 250. Fields in the EJB System Data Set Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
RLS request timeouts	The number of RLS requests made to this file that were not serviced in the specified time limit, and therefore the requests were terminated. Source field: A17RLSWT

CorbaServers Report

Figure 119 shows the format of the CorbaServers report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE CORBASERVER and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS CORBASERVER commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHEJRDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 251.

Applid IYK3ZAH1 Sysid CIST Jobname NOMCNQ1 Date 12/16/2005 Time 11:06:40 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 4

CorbaServers

```

CorbaServer Name . . . . . : EJB1
CorbaServer Status . . . . . : Disabled

JNDI Prefix. . . . . :

TCP/IP Host Name. . . . . : hostname.company.com

Shelf Directory. . . . . : /var/cicsts

Auto Publish . . . . . : No
DJAR Directory . . . . . :
CorbaServer Outbound Privacy . : Supported
    
```

CorbaServer TCP/IP Services

```

Unauth . . . . . : EJBTCP1      Status . . . . . : Closed      Port Number. . . . : 687
Clientcert . . . . :
Unauth SSL . . . . :
Asserted . . . . . :

Client Certificate . . . . . :

Session Bean Timeout . . . . . : 0 00:10      (Days Hours:Mins)

Number of Object Activates . . : 0
Number of Object Stores . . . . : 0
Number of Failed Activates . . : 0
    
```

Figure 119. The CorbaServers Report

Table 251. Fields in the CorbaServers Report

Field Heading	Description
CorbaServers	
CorbaServer Name	The name of the CorbaServer. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CORBASERVER()

Table 251. Fields in the CorbaServers Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
CorbaServer Enable Status	The current enable status of the CorbaServer. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CORBASERVER() ENABLESTATUS(cvda)
JNDI Prefix	The JNDI prefix defined for the CorbaServer. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CORBASERVER() JNDIPREFIX()
TCP/IP Host Name	The TCP/IP host name included in Interoperable Object References (IORs) exported from the CorbaServer. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CORBASERVER() HOST()
Shelf Directory	The z/OS UNIX shelf directory for the CorbaServer. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CORBASERVER() SHELF()
Auto Publish	Indicates whether enterprise beans are to be automatically published to the JNDI namespace when the deployed JAR file that contains them is successfully installed in the CorbaServer. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CORBASERVER() AUTOPUBLISH(cvda)
DJAR Directory	The name of the deployed JAR file directory (also known as the pickup directory) on HFS. The pickup directory contains deployed JAR files that you want the CICS scanning mechanism to install into the CorbaServer. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CORBASERVER() DJARDIR()
CorbaServer Outbound Privacy	Whether outbound privacy is supported for this CorbaServer. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CORBASERVER() OUTBOUNDPRIVACY(cvda)
CorbaServer TCP/IP Services: Unauth	The name of a TCPIPSERVICE resource that defines the characteristics of the port which is used for inbound IOP with no authentication. Source field: EJR-TCPIP-UNAUTH
Status	The status of this TCP/IP service. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() OPENSTATUS(cvda)
Port Number	The number of the port on which CICS is listening on behalf of this service. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE() PORT()
CorbaServer TCP/IP Services: Clientcert	The name of a TCPIPSERVICE resource that defines the characteristics of the port which is used for inbound IOP with SSL client certificate authentication. Source field: EJR-TCPIP-CLIENTCERT
CorbaServer TCP/IP Services: Unauth SSL	The name of a TCPIPSERVICE resource that defines the characteristics of the port which is used for inbound IOP with SSL but no client authentication. Source field: EJR-TCPIP-UNAUTH-SSL
CorbaServer TCP/IP Services: Asserted	The name of a TCPIPSERVICE resource that defines the characteristics of the port which is used for inbound IOP with asserted identity authentication. Source field: EJR-TCPIP-ASSERTED
Client Certificate	The label of the certificate within the key ring that is used as a client certificate in the SSL handshake for outbound IOP connections. If the label is blank, the certificate nominated as the default for the key ring is used. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CORBASERVER() CERTIFICATE()

Table 251. Fields in the CorbaServers Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Session Bean Timeout	The elapsed time period of inactivity after which a session bean may be discarded. A value of zero indicates that beans are not timed out. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CORBASERVER() SESSBEANTIME()
Number of Object Activates	The total number of successful stateful session bean activations performed by this CorbaServer. Source field: EJR-OBJECT-ACTIVATES
Number of Object Stores	The total number of successful stateful session bean passivations performed by this CorbaServer. Source field: EJR-OBJECT-STORES
Number of Failed Activates	The total number of failed stateful session bean activations performed by this CorbaServer. Source field: EJR-FAILED-ACTIVATES

CorbaServers and DJARs Report

Figure 120 on page 843 shows the format of the CorbaServers and DJARs report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE CORBASERVER, EXEC CICS INQUIRE DJAR, and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS CORBASERVER commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHEJRDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 252 on page 843.

CorbaServers and DJARs

```

CorbaServer Name . . . . . : AHAA
CorbaServer Status . . . . . : Inservice

    DJAR name. . . . . : PYRAMID1
    DJAR Status. . . . . : Inservice

    HFS File name. . . . . : /u/ahunter/jvm/mof2/egyptd.jar

    DJAR name. . . . . : SHOPPER1
    DJAR Status. . . . . : Inservice

    HFS File name. . . . . : /u/ahunter/jvm/mof2/shopd.jar

    DJAR name. . . . . : S1
    DJAR Status. . . . . : Inservice

    HFS File name. . . . . : /u/glyn/test2/pd.jar
    
```

```

CorbaServer Name . . . . . : AHBB
CorbaServer Status . . . . . : Inservice

    DJAR name. . . . . : PYRAMID2
    DJAR Status. . . . . : Inservice

    HFS File name. . . . . : /u/ahunter/jvm/mof2/egyptd.jar

    DJAR name. . . . . : SHOPPER2
    DJAR Status. . . . . : Inservice

    HFS File name. . . . . : /u/ahunter/jvm/mof2/shopd.jar

    DJAR name. . . . . : S2
    DJAR Status. . . . . : Inservice

    HFS File name. . . . . : /u/glyn/test2/pd.jar
    
```

Figure 120. CorbaServers and DJARs report

Table 252. Fields in the CorbaServers and DJARs Report

Field Heading	Description
CorbaServers and DJARs	
CorbaServer Name	The name of the associated CorbaServer. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CORBASERVER()
CorbaServer Status	The current status of the CorbaServer. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CORBASERVER() STATE(cvda)
DJAR name	The deployed JAR file name. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DJAR()
DJAR status	The status of the deployed JAR file. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DJAR() STATE(cvda)

Table 252. Fields in the CorbaServers and DJARs Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
HFS file name	The fully-qualified z/OS UNIX file name for the deployed JAR file. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DJAR() HFSFILE()

CorbaServer and DJAR Totals Report

Figure 121 shows the format of the CorbaServer and DJAR Totals report. The field headings and contents are described in Table 253.

Applid IYK3ZAH1 Sysid CIST Jobname NOMCNQ1 Date 12/16/2005 Time 11:06:40 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 8

CorbaServer and DJAR Totals

```
CorbaServers . . . . . : 4
DJARs. . . . . : 17
```

Figure 121. CorbaServer and DJAR Totals report

Table 253. Fields in the CorbaServer and DJAR Totals report

Field Heading	Description
CorbaServers and DJARs	
CorbaServers	The total number of CorbaServers currently installed in this CICS system. There is no source field applicable.
DJARs	The total number of DJARs installed in this CICS system. There is no source field applicable.

DJARs and Enterprise Beans Report

Figure 122 on page 845 shows the format of the DJARs and Enterprise Beans report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE DJAR and EXEC CICS INQUIRE BEAN commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHDSGDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 254 on page 845.

DJARs and Enterprise Beans

```

DJAR name. . . . . : HUMAN
DJAR Status. . . . . : Inservice

CorbaServer name . . . . . : FSR2
HFS File name. . . . . : /u/fbohm/pickup/HumanBeans.jar

Enterprise Bean name . . . . . : Boy

No. Bean State Activations . . : 0
No. Bean State Passivations. . : 0

No. Bean Creates . . . . . : 1
No. Bean Removes . . . . . : 1

No. Bean Method Calls. . . . . : 5
    
```

```

DJAR name. . . . . : COMPLEX
DJAR Status. . . . . : Inservice

CorbaServer name . . . . . : AH01
HFS File name. . . . . : /u/ahunter/pickup/Complexd.jar

Enterprise Bean name . . . . . : ComplexBean

No. Bean State Activations . . : 2
No. Bean State Passivations. . : 3

No. Bean Creates . . . . . : 1
No. Bean Removes . . . . . : 1

No. Bean Method Calls. . . . . : 3
    
```

```

DJAR name. . . . . : LOOPBACK
DJAR Status. . . . . : Inservice

CorbaServer name . . . . . : AH01
HFS File name. . . . . : /u/ahunter/pickup/Loopbackd.jar

Enterprise Bean name . . . . . : LoopbackBean

No. Bean State Activations . . : 0
No. Bean State Passivations. . : 0

No. Bean Creates . . . . . : 1
No. Bean Removes . . . . . : 1

No. Bean Method Calls. . . . . : 2
    
```

Figure 122. DJARs and Enterprise Beans

Table 254. Fields in the DJARs and Enterprise Beans Report

Field Heading	Description
DJARs and Enterprise Beans	
DJAR name	The deployed JAR file name.
	Source field:

Table 254. Fields in the DJARs and Enterprise Beans Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
DJAR status	The status of the deployed JAR file. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DJAR() STATE(cvda)
CorbaServer name	The name of the associated CorbaServer. Source field:EXEC CICS INQUIRE DJAR() CORBASERVER()
HFS file name	The fully-qualified z/OS UNIX file name for the deployed JAR file. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DJAR() HFSFILE()
Enterprise bean name	The name of the enterprise bean. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE BEAN() DJAR()
Number of bean state activations	The number of times a bean of this type has been activated. Source field: EJB-BEAN-ACTIVATIONS
Number of bean state passivations	The number of times a bean of this type has been passivated. Source field: EJB-BEAN-PASSIVATIONS
Number of bean creates	The number of times a bean of this type has been created. Source field: EJB-BEAN-CREATES
Number of bean removes	The number of times a bean of this type has been removed. Source field: EJB-BEAN-REMOVES
Number of bean method calls	The number of times a remote method call has been invoked against a bean of this type. Source field: EJB-BEAN-METHOD-CALLS

DJAR and Enterprise Bean Totals Report

Figure 123 shows the format of the DJAR and Enterprise Bean Totals report. The field headings and contents are described in Table 255.

Applid IYK3ZBB1 Sysid FRA1 Jobname CICSFB1 Date 12/16/2005 Time 10:32:22 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 6

DJAR and Enterprise Bean Totals

```
DJARs. . . . . : 3
DJAR Enterprise Beans. . . . . : 3
```

Figure 123. DJAR and Enterprise Bean Totals

Table 255. Fields in the DJAR and Enterprise Bean Totals Report

Field Heading	Description
DJARs and Enterprise Beans	

Table 255. Fields in the DJAR and Enterprise Bean Totals Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
DJARs	The total number of deployed JAR files installed in this region. There is no source field applicable.
DJAR Enterprise Beans	The total number of enterprise beans installed in this region. There is no source field applicable.

Requestmodel Report

Figure 124 on page 848 shows the format of the Requestmodel report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE REQUESTMODEL and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS REQUESTMODEL commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHIIRDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 256 on page 849.

Requestmodels

```
Requestmodel Name . . . . . : DFJ$IIRB      Requestmodel Type . . . . . : CORBA
Transaction id. . . . . : BNKS            CorbaServer name. . . . . : IIOP

Module. . . . . : bank

Interface . . . . . : BankAccount*

Operation . . . . . : *

Java interface type . . . . . :
Bean name . . . . . :
```

```
-----
Requestmodel Name . . . . . : DFJ$IIRB      Requestmodel Type . . . . . : CORBA
Transaction id. . . . . : IIHE            CorbaServer name. . . . . : IIOP

Module. . . . . : hello

Interface . . . . . : HelloWorld

Operation . . . . . : *

Java interface type . . . . . :
Bean name . . . . . :
```

```
-----
Requestmodel Name . . . . . : ARDY            Requestmodel Type . . . . . : EJB
Transaction id. . . . . : CIRP           CorbaServer name. . . . . : PLX

Module. . . . . :

Interface . . . . . :

Operation . . . . . :

Java interface type . . . . . : REMOTE
Bean name . . . . . : BEAN
```

```
-----
Requestmodel Name . . . . . : FRED            Requestmodel Type . . . . . : EJB
Transaction id. . . . . : CIRP           CorbaServer name. . . . . : FRED

Module. . . . . :
Interface . . . . . :

Operation . . . . . :

Java interface type . . . . . : BOTH
Bean name . . . . . :
```

```
-----
Requestmodel Name . . . . . : 1234           Requestmodel Type . . . . . : GENERIC
Transaction id. . . . . : CIRP           CorbaServer name. . . . . : FRED

Module. . . . . :
Interface . . . . . :

Operation . . . . . :

Java interface type . . . . . :
Bean name . . . . . :
```

Figure 124. Requestmodel Report

Table 256. Fields in the Requestmodel Report

Field Heading	Description
Requestmodel	
Requestmodel name	The name of the request model. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE REQUESTMODEL()
Requestmodel Type	Indicates the type of the REQUESTMODEL. The values are: EJB Matches enterprise bean requests as specified by the EJB parameters. CORBA Matches CORBA requests as specified by the CORBA parameters. GENERIC Matches both enterprise bean and CORBA requests. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE REQUESTMODEL() TYPE(cvda)
Transaction ID	The name of the CICS transaction to be executed when a request matching the specification of the REQUESTMODEL is received. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE REQUESTMODEL() TRANSID()
CorbaServer Name	The name (possibly generic) of the destination CorbaServer for this REQUESTMODEL. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE REQUESTMODEL() CORBASERVER()
Module	The Interface Definition Language (IDL) module name which defines the name scope of the OMG interface and operation. This field is blank if the requestmodel type is EJB. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE REQUESTMODEL() MODULE()
Interface	The name, of up to 255 characters, matching the IDL interface name. This field is blank if the Requestmodel Type is EJB. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE REQUESTMODEL() INTERFACE()
Operation	The name (possibly generic), of up to 255 characters, matching the IDL operation or bean method name. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE REQUESTMODEL() OPERATION()
Java interface type	Is the Java interface type for this REQUESTMODEL. The values are: HOME Specifies that this is the home interface for the bean. REMOTE Specifies that this is the component interface for the bean. BOTH Matches both the home and component interfaces for the bean. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE REQUESTMODEL() INTFACETYPE(cvda)
Bean name	The name (possibly generic) of the bean that matches the name of an enterprise bean in an XML deployment descriptor. This field is blank if the request model type is CORBA. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE REQUESTMODEL() BEANNAME()

LSRpools Report

Figure 125 shows the format of the LSRpools Report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS LSRPOOL command. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHA08DS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 257. Note that if you have combined data and index buffers, the report presents the statistics for data buffers and index buffers together as “Data and Index Buffer Statistics”. If you have separate data and index buffers, the report presents the statistics separately, as “Data Buffer Statistics” and “Index Buffer Statistics”.

Applid IYK2Z1V2 Sysid CJB2 Jobname CI07CJB23 Date 12/16/2005 Time 10:03:21 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 2

LSR Pools

Pool Number : 1 Time Created : 10:02:30.97975

Maximum key length : 50
 Total number of strings : 14
 Peak concurrently active strings : 1
 Total requests waited for string : 0
 Peak requests waited for string. : 0

Buffer Totals

Data Buffers	42	Index Buffers	0
Hiperspace Data Buffers	0	Hiperspace Index Buffers	0
Successful look asides	9	Successful look asides	0
Buffer reads	11	Buffer reads	0
User initiated writes	0	User initiated writes	0
Non-user initiated writes	0	Non-user initiated writes	0
Successful Hiperspace CREADS	0	Successful Hiperspace CREADS	0
Successful Hiperspace CWRITES	0	Successful Hiperspace CWRITES	0
Failing Hiperspace CREADS	0	Failing Hiperspace CREADS	0
Failing Hiperspace CWRITES	0	Failing Hiperspace CWRITES	0

Data and Index Buffer Statistics

Buffer Size	No. of Buffers	Hiperspace Buffers	Look Asides	Buffer Reads	User Writes	Non-User Writes	Look-Aside Ratio	Successful CREADS/CWRITES	Failing CREADS/CWRITES
512	8	0	5	4	0	0	55.5%	0	0
1024	4	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0
2048	8	0	0	6	0	0	0.0%	0	0
4096	3	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0
8192	8	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0
20480	5	0	4	1	0	0	80.0%	0	0
28672	3	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0
32768	3	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0

Figure 125. The LSRpools Report

Table 257. Fields in the LSRpools Report

Field Heading	Description
Pool Number	The identifying number of the LSRpool. This value may be in the range 1 through 8.
Time Created	The time when this LSRpool was created. Source field: A08LBKCD

Table 257. Fields in the LSRpools Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Maximum key length	The length of the largest key of a VSAM data set which may use this LSRpool. Source field: A08BKKYL
Total number of strings	The total number of VSAM strings defined for this LSRpool. Source field: A08BKSTN
Peak concurrently active strings	The maximum number of strings that were active during CICS execution. If you have coded a value for the number of strings the pool is to use, this statistic is always less than or equal to the value you have coded. If your coded value for string numbers is consistently higher than this value in the statistics, you could consider reducing it so that your pool of VSAM strings is not bigger than you need. Source field: A08BKHAS
Total requests waited for strings	The number of requests that were queued because all the strings in the pool were in use. This number reflects the number of requests that were delayed during CICS execution due to a restriction in LSRpool string resources. Source field: A08BKTSW
Peak requests waited for strings	The highest number of requests that were queued at one time because all the strings in the pool were in use. Source field: A08BKHSW
Data Buffers	The number of data buffers specified for the LSRpool. Source field: A08TDBFN
Hiperspace Data Buffers	The number of Hiperspace data buffers specified for the LSRpool. Source field: A08TDHBW
Successful look asides	The number of successful lookasides to data buffers for this LSRpool. Source field: A08TDBFF
Buffer reads	The number of read I/Os to the data buffers for this LSRpool. Source field: A08TDFRD
User initiated writes	The number of user-initiated I/O writes from the data buffers for this LSRpool. Source field: A08TDUIW
Non-user initiated writes	The number of non-user-initiated I/O writes from the data buffers for this LSRpool. Source field: A08TDNUW
Successful Hiperspace CREADS	The number of successful CREAD requests issued to transfer data from Hiperspace data buffers to virtual data buffers. Source field: A08TDCRS
Successful Hiperspace CWRITES	The number of successful CWRITE requests issued to transfer data from virtual data buffers to Hiperspace data buffers. Source field: A08TDCWS
Failing Hiperspace CREADS	The number of CREAD requests that failed. MVS had withdrawn the space and VSAM had to read data from DASD. Source field: A08TDCRF

Table 257. Fields in the LSRpools Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Failing Hiperspace CWRITES	The number of CWRITE requests that failed. There was insufficient Hiperspace and VSAM had to write the data to DASD. Source field: A08TDCWF
Index Buffers	The number of index buffers specified for the LSRpool. Source field: A08TIBFN
Hiperspace Index Buffers	The number of Hiperspace index buffers specified for the LSRpool. Source field: A08TIHBW
Successful look asides	The number of successful lookasides to index buffers for this LSRpool. Source field: A08TIBFF
Buffer reads	The number of read I/Os to the index buffers for this LSRpool. Source field: A08TIFRD
User initiated writes	The number of user-initiated buffer writes from the index buffers for this LSRpool. Source field: A08TIUIW
Non-user initiated writes	The number of non-user-initiated buffer writes from the index buffers for this LSRpool. Source field: A08TINUW
Successful Hiperspace CREADS	The number of successful CREAD requests issued to transfer data from Hiperspace index buffers to virtual index buffers. Source field: A08TICRS
Successful Hiperspace CWRITES	The number of successful CWRITE requests issued to transfer data from virtual index buffers to Hiperspace index buffers. Source field: A08TICWS
Failing Hiperspace CREADS	The number of CREAD requests that failed. MVS had withdrawn the space and VSAM had to read index data from DASD. Source field: A08TICRF
Failing Hiperspace CWRITES	The number of CWRITE requests that failed. There was insufficient Hiperspace and VSAM had to write the index data to DASD. Source field: A08TICWF
Buffer Size	The size of the data buffers that are available to CICS. Source field: A08BKBSZ
No. of Buffers	The number of buffers of each size available to CICS. Source field: A08BKBFN
Hiperspace Buffers	The number of Hiperspace buffers specified for the pool. Source field: A08BKHBN

Table 257. Fields in the LSRpools Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Look Asides	<p>The number of read requests that VSAM was able to satisfy without initiating an I/O operation; that is, the requested record, whether index or data, was already present in one of the buffer resident CIs. This means that no physical I/O had to be done to put the control interval in the buffer.</p> <p>The tuning methodology usually employed involves either increasing the number of buffers of a particular CI size until the ratio of lookasides to READs stops increasing significantly or, conversely, reducing the number of buffers until the ratio of lookasides to READs begins to drop significantly. For most data sets, successful lookaside hits on indexes are more likely.</p> <p>These statistics are obtained from VSAM and represent the activity after the pool was created.</p> <p>Source field: A08BKBFF</p>
Buffer Reads	<p>The number of I/O operations to the buffers that VSAM was required to initiate to satisfy the CICS application's activity. This figure represents failures to find the control interval in the buffers.</p> <p>These statistics are obtained from VSAM and represent the activity after the pool was created.</p> <p>Source field: A08BKFRD</p>
User Writes	<p>The number of user-initiated I/O WRITE operations from the buffers that VSAM was required to initiate to satisfy the CICS application's activity.</p> <p>These statistics are obtained from VSAM and represent the activity after the pool was created.</p> <p>Source field: A08BKUIW</p>
Non-User Writes	<p>The number of non-user initiated I/O WRITE operations from the buffers that VSAM was forced to initiate due to no buffers being available for reading the contents of a CI.</p> <p>These statistics are obtained from VSAM and represent the activity after the pool was created.</p> <p>Source field: A08BKNUW</p>
Look-Aside Ratio	<p>The ratio of buffer look asides to buffer reads.</p> <p>Source field: $((A08BKBFF / (A08BKBFF + A08BKFRD)) * 100)$</p>
Successful CREADS/ CWRITES	<p>The number of successful CREAD requests issued to transfer data from Hiperspace buffers to virtual buffers, and of successful CWRITE requests issued to transfer data from virtual buffers to Hiperspace buffers.</p> <p>Source field: A08BKCRS + A08BKCWS</p>
Failing CREADS/ CWRITES	<p>The number of CREAD requests that failed (because MVS had withdrawn the space and VSAM had to read data from DASD), and the number of CWRITE requests that failed (because there was insufficient Hiperspace and VSAM had to write the data to DASD).</p> <p>Source field: A08BKCRF + A08BKCWF</p>
Buffer Size	<p>The size of the index data buffers that are available to CICS.</p> <p>Source field: A08IKBSZ</p>

Table 257. Fields in the LSRpools Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
No. of Buffers	The number of buffers of each size available to CICS. Source field: A08IKBFN
Hiperspace Buffers	The number of Hiperspace buffers specified for the pool. Source field: A08IKHBN
Look Asides	The number of read requests that VSAM was able to satisfy without initiating an I/O operation; that is, the requested index record was already present in one of the buffer resident CIs. This means that no physical I/O had to be done to put the control interval in the buffer. The tuning methodology usually employed involves either increasing the number of buffers of a particular CI size until the ratio of lookasides to READs stops increasing significantly or, conversely, reducing the number of buffers until the ratio of lookasides to READs begins to drop significantly. For most data sets, successful lookaside hits on indexes are more likely. These statistics are obtained from VSAM and represent the activity after the pool was created. Source field: A08IKBFF
Buffer Reads	The number of I/O operations to the buffers that VSAM was required to initiate to satisfy the CICS application's activity. This figure represents failures to find the control interval in the buffers. These statistics are obtained from VSAM and represent the activity after the pool was created. Source field: A08IKFRD
User Writes	The number of user-initiated I/O WRITE operations from the buffers that VSAM was required to initiate to satisfy the CICS application's activity. These statistics are obtained from VSAM and represent the activity after the pool was created. Source field: A08IKUIW
Non-User Writes	The number of non-user initiated I/O WRITE operations from the buffers that VSAM was forced to initiate due to no buffers being available for reading the contents of a CI. These statistics are obtained from VSAM and represent the activity after the pool was created. Source field: A08IKNUW
Look-Aside Ratio	The ratio of buffer look asides to buffer reads. Source field: $((A08BKBFF / (A08BKBFF + A08BKFRD)) * 100)$
Successful CREADS/ CWRITES	The number of successful CREAD requests issued to transfer data from Hiperspace buffers to virtual buffers, and of successful CWRITE requests issued to transfer data from virtual buffers to Hiperspace buffers. Source field: A08IKCRS + A08IKCWS

Table 257. Fields in the LSRpools Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Failing CREADS/ CWRITES	The number of CREAD requests that failed (because MVS had withdrawn the space and VSAM had to read data from DASD), and the number of CWRITE requests that failed (because there was insufficient Hiperspace and VSAM had to write the data to DASD). Source field: A08IKCRF + A08IKCWF

Files Report

Figure 126 shows the format of the Files Report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS FILE commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHA17DS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 258.

Applid IYAEST05 Sysid HT05 Jobname IYAEST05 Date 12/16/2005 Time 15:01:20 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 70

Files

Filename	Access Method	File Type	Remote Filename	Remote System	LSR Pool	RLS	Data Table Type	CFDT Poolname	Table Name	Recovery Status	Str-ings	<
CFDTBREA	VSAM	KSDS				Yes	CF /UNKNOWN	CFDTB	CFDTBREA	Recoverable		
CFDTBREB	VSAM	KSDS				Yes	CF /LOCKING	CFDTB	CFDTBREA	Recoverable		
CFDTBREC	VSAM	KSDS				Yes	CF /UNKNOWN	CFDTB	CFDTBREA	Recoverable		
CFDTBRE1	VSAM	KSDS			1	No	CF /LOCKING	CFDTB	CFDTBRE1	Recoverable	1	
CFDTBRE2	VSAM	KSDS			1	No	CF /UNKNOWN	CFDTB	CFDTBRE1	Recoverable	1	
CFDTBRE3	VSAM	KSDS			1	No	CF /UNKNOWN	CFDTB	CFDTBRE1	Recoverable	1	
CFDTCCN1	VSAM	KSDS			1	No	CF /UNKNOWN	CFDTC	CFDTCCN1	NotRecoverable	1	
CFDTCCN2	VSAM	KSDS			1	No	CF /UNKNOWN	CFDTC	CFDTCCN1	NotRecoverable	1	
CFDTCRE1	VSAM	KSDS			1	No	CF /UNKNOWN	CFDTC	CFDTCRE1	Recoverable	1	
CFDTCRE2	VSAM	KSDS			1	No	CF /UNKNOWN	CFDTC	CFDTCRE1	Recoverable	1	
CFDTRLS	REMOTE		CFDTRLS	TT06								
DFHCSD	VSAM	KSDS				Yes				NotRecoverable		
DFHDBFK	VSAM	KSDS				No	No			NotRecoverable	1	
DFHLRQ	VSAM	KSDS			1	No				Recoverable	10	
GMQMSG	VSAM	KSDS			1	No				NotRecoverable	1	
NCMSG	VSAM	KSDS			1	No				NotRecoverable	1	
RFWMSG	VSAM	KSDS			1	No				NotRecoverable	1	
RLSTEST	VSAM	KSDS				Yes				Recoverable		

Figure 126. The Files Report

Table 258. Fields in the Files Report

Field Heading	Description
Filename	The name of the file. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE()
Access Method	Indicates the access method for this file. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() ACCESSMETHOD(cvda)
File Type	Indicates how the records are organized in the data set that corresponds to this file. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() TYPE(cvda)

Table 258. Fields in the Files Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Remote Filename	The name by which the file is known in the remote system. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() REMOTENAME()
Remote System	The name of the CICS region in which the file is defined. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() REMOTESYSTEM()
LSRpool	The identity of the LSRpool defined for this file. "No" means that it is not defined in an LSRpool. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() LSRPOOLID()
RLS	Indicates whether the file is to be opened in RLS mode. Source field: A17RLS
Data Table Type	The type of data table, coupling facility, CICS-maintained, user-maintained, or remote. If this field is blank, it indicates that the file is not known to be defined as a data table. This can be the case if the file is not currently open. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() TABLE(cvda) REMOTETABLE(cvda)
CFDT Poolname	The name of the coupling facility data table pool in which the coupling facility data table resides. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() CFDTPOOL()
Table Name	The coupling facility data table name. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() TABLENAME()
Recovery Status	Indicates the recovery status of the file. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() RECOVSTATUS(cvda)
Strings	The number of VSAM strings that are defined for the file. Source field: A17STRNO
Buffers — Index	The number of index buffers that are defined for the file. Source field: A17DSINB
Buffers — Data	The number of data buffers that are defined for the file. Source field: A17DSDNB

File Requests Report

Figure 127 on page 857 shows the format of the File Requests report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS FILE commands. The field headings and contents are described in Table 259 on page 857.

Files - Requests

Filename	Read Requests	Get Update Requests	Browse Requests	Browse Updates	Add Requests	Update Requests	Delete Requests	RLS Req. Timeouts	<--- St Total
ACCTFIL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ACCTIX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BRQFILE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CAUAFF1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CAUAFF2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CSQKCDF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DFHCMACD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DFHCSD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DFHDBDK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DFHLRQ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DFHRPCD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F140BASE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F140PTH1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F140PTH2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RFSDIR1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RFSP00L1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 127. The File Requests Report

Table 259. Fields in the File Requests Report

Field Heading	Description
Filename	The name of the file. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE()
Read Requests	The number of GET requests attempted against this file. Source field: A17DSRD
Get Update Requests	The number of GET UPDATE requests attempted against this file. Source field: A17DSGU
Browse Requests	The number of GETNEXT and GETPREV requests attempted against this file. Source field: A17DSBR
Browse Updates	The number of GETNEXT UPDATE and GETPREV UPDATE requests attempted against this file. Source field: A17DSBRU
Add Requests	The number of PUT requests attempted against this file. Source field: A17DSWRA
Update Requests	The number of PUT UPDATE requests attempted against this file. Source field: A17DSWRU
Delete Requests	The number of DELETE requests attempted against this file. Source field: A17DSDEL
RLS Req. Timeouts	The number of RLS file requests that timed out. Source field: A17RLSWT
String Waits: Total	The total number of waits for strings against the file. Source field: A17DSTSW

Table 259. Fields in the File Requests Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
String Waits: HWM	The peak number of waits for strings against the file. Source field: A17DSHSW

Data Tables Reports

Figure 128 shows the format of the Data Tables Requests Report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS FILE commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHA17DS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 260.

Applid IYK2Z1V3 Sysid CJB3 Jobname CI07CJB3 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 74

Data Tables - Requests

Filename	Successful Reads	Records Not Found	Adds via Read	Adds via API	Adds Rejected	Adds Full	Rewrite Requests	Delete Requests	Read Retries	Chn Loc
BRQFILE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
F140BASE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
F150BASE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
F170BASE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
F270BASE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Figure 128. The Data Tables Requests Report

Table 260. Fields in the Data Tables Requests Report

Field Heading	Description
Filename	The name of the file. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE()
Successful Reads	The number of attempts to retrieve records from the table. Source field: A17DTRDS
Records Not Found	The number of times API READ requests were directed to the source data set because the record was not found in the table. Source field: A17DTRNF
Adds via Read	The number of records placed in the table by the loading process or as a result of API READ requests issued while loading was in progress. Source field: A17DTAVR
Adds via API	The number of attempts to add records to the table as a result of WRITE requests. Source field: A17DTADS

Table 260. Fields in the Data Tables Requests Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Adds Rejected	The number of records CICS attempted to add to the table which were rejected by the global user exit. Source field: A17DTARJ
Adds Full	The number of records CICS attempted to add to the table but was unable to do so because the table already contained the maximum number of records specified. Source field: A17DTATF
Rewrite Requests	The number of attempts to update records in the table as a result of REWRITE requests. Source field: A17DTRWS
Delete Requests	The number of attempts to delete records from the table as a result of DELETE requests. Source field: A17DTDLS
Read Retries	The total number of read retries, that is the number of times reads in an AOR had to be retried because the FOR changed the table during the read. Source field: A17DTRRS
Chng Resp/Lock Waits	For a CFDT that is using the locking model, records are locked when they are read for update. This count is the number of times it was necessary to WAIT for an already locked record. For a CFDT that is using the contention model, records are not locked when they are read for update. If a subsequent rewrite or delete request finds that the record has already changed a CHANGED response is returned. This count is the number of times that a CHANGED response was issued. Source field: A17DTCON

Figure 129 shows the format of the Data Tables Storage Report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS FILE commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHA17DS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 261 on page 860.

Applid IYK2Z1V3 Sysid CJB3 Jobname CI07CJB3 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 75										
Data Tables - Storage										
Filename	Type	Current Records	Peak Records	<----- Total -----> Storage Allocated	<----- Total -----> Storage In-Use	<----- Entries -----> Storage Allocated	<----- Entries -----> Storage In-Use	<----- Index -----> Storage Allocated	<----- Index -----> Storage In-Use	<----- --- Dat-----> Storage Allocated
BRQFILE	USER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F140BASE	CICS	1	1	192	3	32	1	32	1	128
F150BASE	USER	1	1	192	3	32	1	32	1	128
F170BASE	USER	1	1	192	3	32	1	32	1	128
F270BASE	CF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 129. The Data Tables Storage Report

Table 261. Fields in the Data Tables Storage Report

Field Heading	Description
Filename	The name of the file. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE()
Type	The type of data table, coupling facility, CICS-maintained or user-maintained. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE FILE() TABLE(cvda)
Current Records	The current number of records in the data table. Source field: A17DTSIZ
Peak Records	The peak number of records in the data table. Source field: A17DTSHI
Total - Storage Allocated	The total amount of storage (kilobytes) in allocated for the data table. Source field: A17DTALT
Total - Storage In-Use	The total amount of storage (kilobytes) in use for the data table. Source field: A17DTUST
Entries - Storage Allocated	The total amount of storage (kilobytes) allocated for the record entry blocks. Source field: A17DTALE
Entries - Storage In-Use	The total amount of storage (kilobytes) in use for the record entry blocks. Source field: A17DTUSE
Index - Storage Allocated	The total amount of storage (kilobytes) allocated for the index. Source field: A17DTALI
Index - Storage In-Use	The total amount of storage (kilobytes) in use for the index. Source field: A17DTUSI
Data - Storage Allocated	The total amount of storage (kilobytes) allocated for the record data. Source field: A17DTALD
Data - Storage In-Use	The total amount of storage (kilobytes) in use for the record data. Source field: A17DTUSD

Data Set Name Report

Figure 130 on page 861 shows the format of the Data Set Name report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS INQUIRE DSNAME command. The field headings and contents are described in Table 262 on page 861.

Data Set Names

Data Set Name	Access Method	Dsname Object	Dsname Validity	Dsname Availability	File Count	Recovery Status
CBAKER.CICSREXX.RSAT.FP01.DIR		Base	Valid	Available	1	Recoverable
CBAKER.CICSREXX.RSAT.FP01.DIR		Base	Valid	Available	1	Recoverable
CBAKER.CICSREXX.RSAT.FP01.DIR		Base	Valid	Available	1	Recoverable
CBAKER.CICSREXX.RSAT.FP01.DIR		Base	Valid	Available	1	Recoverable
CBAKER.CICS2.RSAT.BRQFILE		Base	Valid	Available	1	Recoverable
CBAKER.CICS2.RSAT.DFHBARF		Base	Valid	Available	1	Recoverable
CBAKER.CICS2.RSAT.DFHEJOS		Base	Valid	Available	1	NotRecoverable
CBAKER.CICS2.RSAT.DFHRLRQ		Base	Valid	Available	1	Recoverable
CBAKER.CICS2.RXB2.ADMF		Base	Valid	Available	1	NotRecoverable
CBAKER.CICS3.RJUP.DFHBARF			Invalid		0	
CBAKER.CICS3.RJUP.F140BASE			Invalid		1	
CBAKER.CICS3.RJUP.DFHBARF			Invalid		1	
CBAKER.CICS3.RJUP.F140BASE			Invalid		1	
CBAKER.CICS3.RJUP.F140PTH1			Invalid		1	
CBAKER.CICS3.RJUP.F140PTH2			Invalid		1	
CBAKER.CICS3.RJUP.F150BASE			Invalid		1	
CBAKER.CICS3.RJUP.F150PTH1			Invalid		1	
CBAKER.CICS3.RJUP.F150PTH2			Invalid		1	
CBAKER.CICS3.RJUP.F170BASE			Invalid		1	
CBAKER.CICS3.RJUP.F170PTH1			Invalid		1	
CBAKER.CICS3.RJUP.F170PTH2			Invalid		1	
CBAKER.CICS3.RJUP.F190BASE			Invalid		1	
CBAKER.CICS3.RJUP.F190PTH1			Invalid		1	
CBAKER.CICS3.RJUP.F190PTH2			Invalid		1	
CBAKER.CICS6.RSAT.CSD		Base	Valid	Available	1	NotRecoverable
CICS610.ACCT.FILE			Invalid		1	
CICS610.ACIXFILE			Invalid		1	
CICS610.FILEA			Invalid		1	
CICS610.SAMPLE.DFHAIPTH			Invalid		1	
CICS610.SAMPLE.DFHCTCUS			Invalid		1	
CICS610.SAMPLE.DFHCTHLP			Invalid		1	
HLQ.USERCICS.CSQ.ACCTFIL			Invalid		1	

Figure 130. Data Set Name Report

Table 262. Fields in the Data Set Name Report

Field Heading	Description
Data set name	The name of the data set. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DSNAME()
Access Method	The access method used with the data set Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DSNAME() ACCESSMETHOD().
Dsname Object	Indicates whether the object of the inquiry is a real data set containing records (a VSAM KSDS, ESDS, or RRDS, or an alternate index used directly) or a VSAM path definition that links an alternate index to its base cluster. BASE indicates a data set containing records. PATH indicates a VSAM path definition. A blank field in the report indicates either that the data set has not been opened by this CICS region, or that it is a BDAM data set. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DSNAME() OBJECT().
Dsname Validity	Indicates whether the data set name has been validated against the VSAM catalog by opening a file associated with the data set. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DSNAME() VALIDITY().

Table 262. Fields in the Data Set Name Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Dsname Availability	Indicates whether the data set is currently flagged, in this CICS region, as available or unavailable for use Source field:EXEC CICS INQUIRE DSNAME() AVAILABILITY().
File Count	The number of installed file definitions that refer to this data set Source field:EXEC CICS INQUIRE DSNAME() FILECOUNT().
Recovery Status	The recovery characteristics of the data set Source field:EXEC CICS INQUIRE DSNAME() RECOVSTATUS().

Coupling Facility Data Table Pools Report

Figure 131 shows the format of the Coupling facility data tables report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS INQUIRE CFDTPOOL command. The field headings and contents are described in Table 263.

Applid IYK2Z1V3 Sysid CJB3 Jobname CI07CJB3 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 76

Coupling Facility Data Table Pools

Coupling Facility Data Table Pool . CFP00L1 Connection Status... : UNAVAILABLE

Figure 131. The Coupling Facility Data Table Pools Report

Table 263. Fields in the Coupling Facility Data Table Pools Report

Field Heading	Description
Coupling Facility Data Table Pool	The name of the coupling facility data table pool. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CFDTPOOL()
Connection Status	Indicates the connection status of the pool. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE CFDTPOOL() CONNSTATUS(cvda)

DB2 Connection Report

Figure 132 on page 863 shows the format of the DB2 Connection Report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2CONN and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS DB2CONN commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHD2GDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 264 on page 863.

DB2 Connection

```

DB2 Connection Name. . . . . : DB3A
DB2 Group ID . . . . . : DFP2 Resync Group Member. . . . . : YES
DB2 Sysid. . . . . : DFP2
DB2 Release. . . . . : 7.1.0

DB2 Connection Status. . . . . : CONNECTED DB2 Connect Date and Time . . . : 12/16/2005 09:57:09
DB2 Connection Error . . . . . : SQLCODE
DB2 Standby Mode . . . . . : RECONNECT

DB2 Pool Thread Plan Name. . . . . :
DB2 Pool Thread Dynamic Plan Exit Name . . : DSNCUEXT

Pool Thread Authtype . . . . . : USERID Command Thread Authtype. . . . . : N/A
Pool Thread Authid . . . . . : Command Thread Authid. . . . . : CBAKER

Signid for Pool/Entry/Command Threads. . : IYK2Z1V1

Create Thread Error. . . . . : N906D Message TD Queue 1. . . . . : CDB2
Protected Thread Purge Cycle . . . . . : 00.30 Message TD Queue 2. . . . . : CSSL
Deadlock Resolution. . . . . : ROLLBACK Message TD Queue 3. . . . . :
Non-Terminal Intermediate Syncpoint. . . : RELEASE Statistics TD Queue . . . . . : CDB2
Pool Thread Wait Setting . . . . . : WAIT DB2 Accounting records by . . . . . : NONE

Pool Thread Priority . . . . . : N/A

Current TCB Limit. . . . . : 12
Current number of Connections. . . . . : 0 Current number of free Connections. . . : 0
Peak number of Connections . . . . . : 0

Current number of tasks on TCB Readyq. . . : 0
Peak number of tasks on TCB Readyq . . . : 0

Pool Thread Limit. . . . . : 3 Number of Calls using Pool Threads. . . . . :
Current number of Pool Threads . . . . . : 0 Number of Pool Thread Signons . . . . . :
Peak number of Pool Threads. . . . . : 0 Number of Pool Thread Partial Signons . . . :
Number of Pool Thread Waits. . . . . : 0 Number of Pool Thread Commits . . . . . :
Number of Pool Thread Aborts. . . . . :
Current number of Pool Tasks . . . . . : 0 Number of Pool Thread Single Phase. . . . . :
Peak number of Pool Tasks. . . . . : 0 Number of Pool Thread Reuses. . . . . :
Current Total number of Pool Tasks . . . : 0 Number of Pool Thread Terminates. . . . . :

Current number of Tasks on Pool Readyq . . : 0
Peak number of Tasks on Pool Readyq. . . : 0

Current number of DSNC Command threads . . : 0 Number of DSNC Command Calls. . . . . :
Peak number of DSNC Command threads. . . : 0 Number of DSNC Command Signons. . . . . :
DSNC Command Thread Limit. . . . . : 1 Number of DSNC Command Thread Terminates. . :
Number of DSNC Command Thread Overflows . . :
    
```

Figure 132. The DB2 Connection Report

Table 264. Fields in the DB2 Connection Report

Field Heading	Description
DB2 Connection Name	The name of the installed DB2CONN Source field: D2G-DB2CONN-NAME
DB2 Group Id	The name of a data sharing group of DB2 subsystems, specified in the installed DB2CONN definition. CICS connects to any active member of this group. Source field: D2G-DB2-GROUP-ID

Table 264. Fields in the DB2 Connection Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Resync Group Member	If you are using group attach, specifies whether CICS will attempt to resynchronize with the last connected DB2 data sharing group member if outstanding units of work are being held. Source field: D2G-RESYNCMEMBER
DB2 Sysid	The name of the DB2 subsystem to which the CICS DB2 attachment is connected or will connect. If you are using group attach and the CICS DB2 attachment is connected or waiting to connect, this is the member of the data sharing group of DB2 subsystems that has been chosen from the group. Source field: D2G-DB2-ID
DB2 Release	The version and release level of the DB2 subsystem to which CICS is currently connected. Source field: D2G-DB2-RELEASE
DB2 Connection Status	The current status of the CICS-DB2 Connection. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2CONN CONNECTST
DB2 Connect Date and Time	The date and time that the CICS connected to the DB2 subsystem. Source field: D2G-CONNECT-TIME-LOCAL
DB2 Connection Error	specifies how CICS reports back to an application that issues an SQL request that CICS is not connected to DB2. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2CONN CONNECTERROR
DB2 Standby Mode	specifies the action to be taken by the CICS-DB2 attachment if the DB2 subsystem is not active when an attempt to start the connection from CICS to DB2 is made. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2CONN STANDBYMODE
DB2 Pool Thread Plan Name	The name of the plan used for the pool. Source field: D2G-POOL-PLAN-NAME
DB2 Pool Thread Dynamic Plan Exit Name	The name of the dynamic plan exit used for pool threads. Source field: D2G-POOL-PLANEXIT-NAME
Pool Thread Authtype	The type of id to be used for security checking when using pool threads. Source field: D2G-POOL-AUTHTYPE
Command Thread Authtype	The type of id to be used for security checking when using command threads. Source field: D2G-COMD-AUTHTYPE
Pool Thread Authid	The id to be used for security checking when using pool threads. Source field: D2G-POOL-AUTHID
Command Thread Authid	The id to be used for security checking when using command threads. Source field: D2G-COMD-AUTHID
Signid for Pool/Entry/Command Threads	The authorization id to be used by the CICS-DB2 attachment when signing on to DB2 for pool threads and DB2 entry threads when 'Pool Thread Authtype' is SIGNID and for command threads when 'Command Thread Authtype' is SIGNID. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2CONN SIGNID

Table 264. Fields in the DB2 Connection Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Create Thread Error	specifies the action to be taken when a create thread error occurs. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2CONN THREADERROR
Message TD Queue 1	The name of the first transient data queue to which unsolicited messages from the CICS-DB2 attachment will be sent. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2CONN MSGQUEUE1
Protected Thread Purge Cycle	The length of time (mm:ss) of the protected thread purge cycle. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2CONN PURGECYCLEM and PURGECYCLES
Message TD Queue 2	The name of the second transient data queue to which unsolicited messages from the CICS-DB2 attachment will be sent. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2CONN MSGQUEUE2
Deadlock Resolution	The action to be taken for a transaction using a pool thread that has been selected by DB2 as victim of a deadlock resolution. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2CONN DROLLBACK
Message TD Queue 3	The name of the third transient data queue to which unsolicited messages from the CICS-DB2 attachment will be sent. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2CONN MSGQUEUE3
Non-Terminal Intermediate Syncpoint	specifies whether non-terminal transactions will release threads for reuse at intermediate syncpoints. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2CONN NONTERMREL
Pool Thread Wait Setting	specifies whether transactions should wait for a pool thread or be abended if the number of active pool threads reaches the pool thread limit. Source field: D2G-POOL-THREADWAIT
Statistics TD Queue	The name of the transient data queue for the CICS-DB2 attachment statistics produced when the CICS-DB2 attachment is shut down. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2CONN STATSQUEUE
Pool Thread Priority	The priority of the pool thread subtasks relative to the CICS main task (QR TCB). If CICS is connected to DB2 Version 6 or later, this field contains zero, representing 'Not Applicable'. Source field: D2G-POOL-PRIORITY
DB2 Accounting records by	specifies the frequency of DB2 accounting records to be produced for transactions using pool threads. Source field: D2G-POOL-ACCOUNTREC
Current TCB Limit	The maximum number of TCBs that can be used by the CICS DB2 attachment facility. Source field: D2G-TCB-LIMIT
Current number of Connections	The current number of connections in use by the CICS DB2 attachment facility. Source field: D2G-TCB-CURRENT
Peak number of Connections	The peak number of connections used by the CICS DB2 attachment facility. Source field: D2G-TCB-HWM

Table 264. Fields in the DB2 Connection Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Current number of free Connections	The number of free connections available for use with CICS open TCBs. Source field: D2G-TCB-FREE
Current number of tasks on TCB Readyq	The number of CICS tasks queued waiting because the TCBLIMIT specified in the DB2CONN has been reached. Source field: D2G-TCB-READYQ-CURRENT
Peak number of tasks on TCB Readyq	The peak number of CICS tasks queued waiting because the TCBLIMIT specified in the DB2CONN has been reached. Source field: D2G-TCB-READYQ-PEAK
Pool Thread Limit	The maximum number of pool threads allowed. Source field: D2G-POOL-THREAD-LIMIT
Number of Calls using Pool Threads	The number of SQL calls made using pool threads. Source field: D2G-POOL-CALLS
Current number of Pool Threads	The current number of active pool threads. Source field: D2G-POOL-THREAD-CURRENT
Number of Pool Thread Signons	The number of DB2 signons performed for pool threads. Source field: D2G-POOL-SIGNONS
Peak number of Pool Threads	The peak number of active pool threads. Source field: D2G-POOL-THREAD-HWM
Number of Pool Thread Partial Signons	The number of DB2 partial signons performed for pool threads. Source field: D2G-POOL-PARTIAL-SIGNONS
Number of Pool Thread Waits	The number of times all available threads in the pool were busy and a transaction had to wait for a thread to become available. This count includes transactions that overflow to the pool to acquire a thread and have to wait for a pool thread. Source field: D2G-POOL-THREAD-WAITS
Number of Pool Thread Commits	The number of two phase commits performed for units of work using pool threads. Source field: D2G-POOL-COMMITS
Number of Pool Thread Aborts	The number of units of work using pool threads that were rolled back. Source field: D2G-POOL-ABORTS
Current number of Pool Tasks	The current number of CICS tasks using pool threads. Source field: D2G-POOL-TASK-CURRENT
Number of Pool Thread Single Phase	The number of units of work using pool threads that used single-phase commit, either because they were read-only UOWs, or because DB2 was the only recoverable resource updated in the UOW. Source field: D2G-POOL-SINGLE-PHASE
Peak number of Pool Tasks	The peak number of CICS tasks using pool threads. Source field: D2G-POOL-TASK-HWM

Table 264. Fields in the DB2 Connection Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Number of Pool Thread Reuses	The number of times CICS transactions using the pool were able to reuse an already created DB2 thread. This count includes transactions that overflow to the pool to acquire a thread and reuse an existing thread. Source field: D2G-POOL-THREAD-REUSE
Current Total number of Pool Tasks	The current total number of tasks that have used a pool thread. Source field: D2G-POOL-TASK-TOTAL + D2G-POOL-TASK-CURRENT
Number of Pool Thread Terminates	The number of terminate thread requests made to DB2 for pool threads. This includes pool threads used by transactions that overflow to the pool. Source field: D2G-POOL-THREAD-TERM
Current number of Tasks on Pool Readyq	The current number of CICS tasks waiting for a pool thread to become available. Source field: D2G-POOL-READYQ-CURRENT
Peak number of Tasks on Pool Readyq	The peak number of CICS tasks that waited for a pool thread to become available. Source field: D2G-POOL-READYQ-HWM
Current number of DSN Command threads	The current number of active command threads servicing DB2 commands issued using the DSN transaction. Source field: D2G-COMD-THREAD-CURRENT
Number of DSN Command Calls	The number of DB2 commands issued using the DSN transaction. Source field: D2G-COMD-CALLS
Peak number of DSN Command threads	The peak number of command threads servicing DSN DB2 commands. Source field: D2G-COMD-THREAD-HWM
Number of DSN Command Signons	The number of DB2 signons performed for DSN DB2 commands. Source field: D2G-COMD-SIGNONS
DSN Command Thread Limit	The maximum number of command threads allowed for DSN DB2 commands. Source field: D2G-COMD-THREAD-LIMIT
Number of DSN Command Thread Terminates	The number of terminate thread requests made to DB2 for command threads. Source field: D2G-COMD-THREAD-TERM
Number of DSN Command Thread Overflows	The number of times a DSN DB2 command resulted in a pool thread being used because of the active number of command threads exceeding the command thread limit. Source field: D2G-COMD-THREAD-OVERF

DB2 Entries Report

Figure 133 on page 868 shows the format of the DB2 Entries Report. This report is produced using a combination of the EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2ENTRY and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS DB2ENTRY commands. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHD2RDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 265 on page 868.

DB2 Entries

```

DB2Entry Name. . . . . : XP05
DB2Entry Static Plan Name. . . . . : TESTP05
DB2Entry Dynamic Plan Exit Name. . . . . :
DB2Entry Status . . . . . : ENABLED
DB2Entry Disabled Action. . . . . : POOL
DB2Entry Deadlock Resolution. . . . . : ROLLBACK

DB2Entry Authtype. . . . . : N/A
DB2Entry Authid. . . . . : JTILLI1
DB2Entry Accounting records by. . . . . : NONE

DB2Entry Thread Wait Setting . . . . . : WAIT
Number of Calls using DB2Entry. . . . . : 16,500
DB2Entry Thread Priority . . . . . : N/A
Number of DB2Entry Signons. . . . . : 1
DB2Entry Thread Limit. . . . . : 10
Number of DB2Entry Partial Signons. . . . . :
DB2Entry Thread Limit. . . . . : 10
Number of DB2Entry Commits. . . . . :
DB2Entry Thread Limit. . . . . : 10
Number of DB2Entry Aborts . . . . . :
Current number of DB2Entry Threads . . . . : 0
Number of DB2Entry Single Phase . . . . . : 5,500
Peak number of DB2Entry Threads. . . . . : 10
Number of DB2Entry Thread Reuses. . . . . : 5,030
Number of DB2Entry Thread Terminates. . . . : 46
DB2Entry Protected Thread Limit. . . . . : 5
Number of DB2Entry Thread Waits/Overflows . : 30
Current number of DB2Entry Protected Threads . . : 5
Peak number of DB2Entry Protected Threads. . . : 5

Current number of DB2Entry Tasks . . . . . : 0
Peak number of DB2Entry Tasks. . . . . : 28
Current Total number of DB2Entry Tasks . . . . : 5,500

Current number of Tasks on DB2Entry Readyq . . . : 0
Peak number of Tasks on DB2Entry Readyq. . . . : 18
    
```

Figure 133. The DB2 Entries Report

Table 265. Fields in the DB2 Entries Report

Field Heading	Description
DB2Entry Name	The name of the installed DB2ENTRY. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2ENTRY
DB2Entry Static Plan Name	The name of the plan to be used for this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-PLAN-NAME
DB2Entry Dynamic Plan Exit Name	The name of the dynamic plan exit used by this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-PLANEXIT-NAME
DB2Entry Status	The current enabled status of this DB2Entry. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2ENTRY ENABLESTATUS
DB2Entry Disabled Action	The action to be taken for new CICS tasks that attempt to use this DB2entry when it is disabled or being disabled. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2ENTRY DISABLEDACT
DB2Entry Deadlock Resolution	The action to be taken for a transaction using a thread from this DB2Entry that has been selected by DB2 as a victim of deadlock resolution. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE DB2ENTRY DROLLBACK
DB2Entry Authtype	The type of id to be used for security checking for threads of this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-AUTHTYPE

Table 265. Fields in the DB2 Entries Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
DB2Entry Accounting records by	specifies the frequency of DB2 accounting records to be produced for transactions using this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-ACCOUNTREC
DB2Entry Authid	The id to be used for security checking for threads of this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-AUTHID
Number of Calls using DB2Entry	The number of SQL calls made using a thread from this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-CALLS
DB2Entry Thread Wait Setting	specifies whether or not transactions should wait for a DB2Entry thread, be abended, or overflow to the pool should the number of active threads reach the thread limit for this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-THREADWAIT
Number of DB2Entry Signons	The number of DB2 signons performed for threads of this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-SIGNONS
Number of DB2Entry Partial Signons	The number of DB2 partial signons performed for threads of this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-PARTIAL-SIGNONS
DB2Entry Thread Priority	The priority of the thread subtasks for this DB2Entry relative to the CICS main task (QR TCB). If CICS is connected to DB2 Version 6 or later, this field contains zero, representing 'Not Applicable'. Source field: D2R-PRIORITY
Number of DB2Entry Commits	The number of two-phase commits performed for Units of work using threads from this DB2ENTRY. Source field: D2R-COMMITS
DB2Entry Thread Limit	The maximum number of threads allowed for this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-THREAD-LIMIT
Number of DB2Entry Aborts	The number of units of work using threads from this DB2ENTRY that were rolled back. Source field: D2R-ABORTS
Current number of DB2Entry Threads	The current number of active threads using this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-THREAD-CURRENT
Number of DB2Entry Single Phase	The number of units of work using threads from this DB2Entry that used single-phase commit, either because they were read-only UOWs, or because DB2 was the only recoverable resource updated in the UOW. Source field: D2R-SINGLE-PHASE
Peak number of DB2Entry Threads	The peak number of active threads for this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-THREAD-HWM
Number of DB2Entry Thread Reuses	The number of times CICS transactions using this DB2Entry were able to reuse an already created DB2 thread. Source field: D2R-THREAD-REUSE

Table 265. Fields in the DB2 Entries Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Number of DB2Entry Thread Terminates	The number of terminate thread requests made for threads for this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-THREAD-TERM
DB2Entry Protected Thread Limit	The maximum number of protected threads allowed for this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-PTHREAD-LIMIT
Number of DB2Entry Thread Waits/Overflows	The number of times all available threads for this DB2Entry were busy and a transaction had to wait for a thread to become available or 'overflow' to the pool and use a pool thread. Source field: D2R-THREAD-WAIT-OR-OVERFL
Current number of DB2Entry Protected Threads	The current number of inactive threads of this DB2Entry that are protected. Source field: D2R-PTHREAD-CURRENT
Peak number of DB2Entry Protected Threads	The peak number of inactive threads of this DB2Entry that were protected. Source field: D2R-PTHREAD-HWM
Current number of DB2Entry Tasks	The current number of CICS tasks using this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-TASK-CURRENT
Peak number of DB2Entry Tasks	The peak number of CICS tasks using this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-TASK-HWM
Current Total number of DB2Entry Tasks	The current total number of tasks that have used this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-TASK-TOTAL + D2R-TASK-CURRENT
Current number of Tasks on DB2Entry Readyq	The current number of CICS tasks waiting for a thread to become available for this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-READYQ-CURRENT
Peak number of Tasks on DB2Entry Readyq	The peak number of CICS tasks that waited for a thread to become available for this DB2Entry. Source field: D2R-READYQ-HWM

User Exit Programs Report

Figure 134 on page 871 shows the format of the User Exit Programs Report. Two passes are made at the data, producing two tables. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM command. The field headings and contents are described in Table 266 on page 871.

User Exit Programs

Program Name	Entry Name	<---- Global Area ----> Entry Name	Length	Use Count	No. of Exits	Program Status	Exit Program Use Count	LIBRARY Name	LIBRARY Dataset Name
DFHEDP	DLI		0	0	0	Started	0	DFHRPL	DEVTEST.CERXA.SDFHLOAD
DFHMQRU	MQM	MQM	32	1	0	Started	9	DFHRPL	DEVTEST.CERXA.SDFHLOAD
CBTRUE1	CBTRUE1		0	0	0	Started	0	TESTLIB	UTL.TESTPROG.LOAD
RMIIN	RMIIN		0	0	1	Started	12	TESTLIB	UTL.TESTPROG.LOAD
RSINDI	RSINDI		0	0	1	Started	237,441,013	DFHRPL	UTL.TESTPROG.LOAD
JTRUE1	JTRUE1		0	0	0	Started	0	DFHRPL	TEST.TESTTRUE.LOAD
EZACIC01	EZACIC01	EZACIC01	468	1	0	Started	11	DFHRPL	PP.TCPIP.ZOS170.SEZATCP

Program Name	Entry Name	API	Program Concurrency	Concurrency Status	Qualifier	Length	<----- Taskstart	Task Related EDF	User Shutdown	Exit Indoubt	Options SPI	----- Purge
DFHEDP	DLI	Cics	Quasirent	Quasirent		284	No	No	No	No Wait	No	No
DFHMQRU	MQM	Open	Threadsafe	Threadsafe	MQCD	224	No	No	Yes	Wait	Yes	No
CBTRUE1	CBTRUE1	Open	Threadsafe	Threadsafe		0	No	No	No	No Wait	No	No
RMIIN	RMIIN	Cics	Threadsafe	Threadsafe		0	No	No	No	No Wait	No	No
RSINDI	RSINDI	Cics	Threadsafe	Threadsafe		0	No	No	No	No Wait	No	No
JTRUE1	JTRUE1	Open	Threadsafe	Threadsafe		0	No	No	No	No Wait	No	No
EZACIC01	EZACIC01	Open	Quasirent	Threadsafe		788	No	No	Yes	No Wait	No	Yes

Figure 134. The User Exit Programs Report

Table 266. Fields in the User Exit Programs Report

Field Heading	Description
Program Name	The program name of the program that has been enabled as an exit program using the EXEC CICS ENABLE command. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM()
Entry Name	The entry point name for this exit program. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() ENTRYNAME()
Global Area Entry Name	The name of the exit program that owns the global work area associated with this exit program. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() GAENTRYNAME()
Global Area Length	The length of the global work area associated with this exit program. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() GALENGTH()
Global Area Use Count	The number of exit programs that are associated with the global work area owned by this exit program. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() GAUSECOUNT()
Number of Exits	The number of global user exit points at which this exit program is enabled. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() NUMEXITS()
Program Status	Indicates whether this exit program is available for execution. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() STARTSTATUS(cvda)

Table 266. Fields in the User Exit Programs Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Program Concurrency	Indicates the concurrency attribute of this exit program. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM() CONCURRENCY(cvda)
Exit Program Use Count	The number of times this exit program has been invoked Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM() USECOUNT(data-area)
LIBRARY Name	The name of the LIBRARY from which the program was loaded. This is blank if the program has not been loaded, or if the LPASTATUS is LPA (indicating that the program has been loaded from the LPA). Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM() LIBRARY(data-area)
LIBRARY Dataset Name	The name of the dataset within the LIBRARY from which the program was loaded. This is blank if the program has not been loaded, or if the LPASTATUS is LPA (indicating that the program has been loaded from the LPA). Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM() LIBRARYDSN(data-area)
Program Name	The program name of the program that has been enabled as an exit program using the EXEC CICS ENABLE command. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM()
Entry Name	The entry point name for this exit program. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() ENTRYNAME()
API	Indicates which APIs the task-related user exit program uses. The values are: CICSAPI The task-related user exit program is enabled as either QUASIRENT or THREADSAFE, but without the OPENAPI option. This means it is restricted to the CICS permitted programming interfaces. OPENAPI The task-related user exit program is enabled with the OPENAPI option. This means it is permitted to use non-CICS API, for which purpose CICS will give control to the task-related user exit under an open TCB. OPENAPI assumes that the program is written to threadsafe standards. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() APIST(cvda)
Concurrency Status	Indicates the concurrency attribute of the exit program. The values are: QUASIRENT The task-related user exit program is defined as being quasi-reentrant, and is able to run only under the CICS QR TCB when invoking CICS services through the CICS API. To use any MVS services, this task-related user exit program must switch to a privately-managed TCB. THREDSAFE The task-related user exit program is defined as threadsafe, and is capable of running under an open TCB. If the APIST option returns OPENAPI, it will always be invoked under an open TCB. If the APIST option returns BASEAPI, it is invoked under whichever TCB is in use by its user task when the program is given control, which could be either an open TCB or the CICS QR TCB. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() CONCURRENST(cvda)

Table 266. Fields in the User Exit Programs Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Qualifier	The name of the qualifier specified for this exit program. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() QUALIFIER()
Length	The length of the task local work area associated with this exit program. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() TALENGTH()
Task Related User Exit Options - Taskstart	Indicates whether this exit program was enabled with the TASKSTART option. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() TASKSTART(cvda)
Task Related User Exit Options - EDF	Indicates whether this exit program was enabled with the FORMATEDF option. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() FORMATEDFST(cvda)
Task Related User Exit Options - Shutdown	Indicates whether this exit program was enabled with the SHUTDOWN option. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() SHUTDOWNST(cvda)
Task Related User Exit Options - Indoubt	Indicates whether this exit program was enabled with the INDOUBTWAIT option. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() INDOUBTST(cvda)
Task Related User Exit Options - SPI	Indicates whether this exit program was enabled with the SPI option. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() SPIST(cvda)
Task Related User Exit Options - Purgeable	Indicates whether this exit program was enabled with the PURGEABLE option. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() PURGEABLEST(cvda)

Global User Exits Report

Figure 135 shows the format of the Global User Exits Report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM command. The field headings and contents are described in Table 267.

Applid IYK2Z1V3 Sysid CJB3 Jobname CI07CJB3 Date 12/16/2005 Time 08:44:37 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 78

Global User Exits

Exit Name	Program Name	Entry Name	<----- Global Area -----> Entry Name Length Use Count			Number of Exits	Program Status	Program Concurrency	Concurrency Status
XRSINDI	RSINDI	RSINDI		0	0	1	Stopped	Threadsafe	Threadsafe
XRMIIN	RMIIN	RMIIN		0	0	1	Started	Threadsafe	Quasi Rent

Figure 135. The Global User Exits Report

Table 267. Fields in the Global User Exits Report

Field Heading	Description
Exit Name	The name of the global user exit point. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() EXIT()
Program Name	The name of the exit program enabled at this global user exit point. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM()

Table 267. Fields in the Global User Exits Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Entry Name	The name of the entry point for this exit program at this global user exit point. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() ENTRYNAME()
Global Area Entry Name	The name of the exit program that owns the global work area associated with this exit program. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() GAENTRYNAME()
Global Area Length	The length of the global work area for this exit program. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() GALENGTH()
Global Area Use Count	The number of exit programs that are associated with the global work area owned by this exit program. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() GAUSECOUNT()
Number of Exits	The number of global user exit points at which this exit program is enabled. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() NUMEXITS()
Program Status	Indicates whether this exit program is available for execution. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() STARTSTATUS(cvda)
Program Concurrency	Indicates the concurrency attribute of this exit program. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM() CONCURRENCY(cvda)
Concurrency Status	Indicates the concurrency status of this exit program. It takes into account the fact that the PROGRAM definition may have been overridden by options on the ENABLE command. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM() CONCURRENCY(cvda)

Trace Settings Report

Figure 136 on page 875 shows the format of the Trace Settings Report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACEDEST, EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACEFLAG, EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACETYPE, EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVMPOOL, EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRANSACTION, and EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS TRANSACTION commands. The field headings and contents are described in Table 268 on page 876.

Trace Settings

```

Internal Trace Status . . . . : STARTED
Internal Trace Table Size . . : 2,000K

Auxiliary Trace Status. . . . : STOPPED
Auxiliary Trace Dataset . . . : A
Auxiliary Switch Status . . . : NOSWITCH

GTF Trace Status. . . . . : STOPPED

Master System Trace Flag. . . : ON
Master User Trace Flag. . . . : ON

VTAM Exit override. . . . . : NONE
    
```

JVM Trace Options

Item	Standard	Special
JVM Level 0 Trace. : OFF Option String: LEVEL0	OFF	OFF
JVM Level 1 Trace. : OFF Option String: LEVEL1	OFF	OFF
JVM Level 2 Trace. : OFF Option String: LEVEL2	OFF	OFF
JVM User Trace : OFF Option String: NONE	OFF	OFF

Component Trace Options

Component	Description	Standard	Special
AP	Application domain	1	1-2
BA	Business Application Manager	1	1-2
BM	Basic Mapping Support.	1	1
BR	Bridge	1	1-2
CP	CPI-C interface.	1	1-2
DC	Dump compatibility layer	1	1
DD	Directory manager.	1	1-2
DH	Document Handler domain.	1	1-2
...			
WB	Web domain	1	1-2
XM	Transaction manager.	1	1-2
XS	Security domain.	1	1-2

Transactions - Non-Standard Tracing

Tran id	Tran Class	Program Name	Tracing	Attach Count	Restart Count	Dynamic Local	--- Counts - Remote	Remote Starts
CEDF		DFHEDFP	Suppressed	0	0	0	0	0
CEDX		DFHEDFP	Suppressed	0	0	0	0	0
CSGM		DFHGMM	Suppressed	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 136. The Trace Settings Report

Table 268. Fields in the Trace Settings Report

Field Heading	Description
Trace Settings	
Internal Trace Status	The status of CICS internal trace (started or stopped). Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACEDEST INTSTATUS
Internal Trace Table Size	The size of the table that holds internal trace entries. The table wraps when it is full. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACEDEST TABLESIZE
Auxiliary Trace Status	The status of CICS auxiliary trace (started or stopped). Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACEDEST AUXSTATUS
Auxiliary Trace Dataset	The current auxiliary trace data set. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACEDEST CURAUXDS
Auxiliary Switch Status	The status of the auxiliary switch, which determines what happens when the initial data set for auxiliary trace is full. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACEDEST SWITCHSTATUS
GTF Trace Status	The status of CICS GTF trace (started or stopped), that is, whether CICS is directing trace entries to the MVS Generalized Trace Facility (GTF). Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACEDEST GTFSTATUS
Master System Trace Flag	The status of the system master trace flag, which governs whether CICS makes or suppresses standard trace entries. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACEFLAG SYSTEMSTATUS
Master User Trace Flag	The status of the user master trace flag, which governs whether non-exception user trace entries are recorded or suppressed. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACEFLAG SYSTEMSTATUS
VTAM Exit override	Indicates which invocations of the CICS VTAM exits are being traced. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACEFLAG TCEXITSTATUS
JVM Trace Options	
Standard	The setting for standard tracing for this trace flag. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACETYPE COMPID(SJ) STANDARD
Special	The setting for special tracing for this trace flag. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACETYPE COMPID(SJ) SPECIAL
Option String	The JVM trace options for this trace flag. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE JVMPOOL JVMLEVEL0TRACE, JVMLEVEL1TRACE, JVMLEVEL2TRACE, or JVMUSERTRACE
Component Trace Options	
Component	The name of the component for tracing. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACETYPE COMPID
Description	The description of the component. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACETYPE COMPID
Standard	The active level of tracing for standard tracing for this component. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACETYPE COMPID() STANDARD

Table 268. Fields in the Trace Settings Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Special	The active level of tracing for special tracing for this component. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRACETYPE COMPID() SPECIAL
Transactions - Non-Standard Tracing	
Tran id	The name of the transaction. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRANSACTION
Tran Class	The transaction class in which the transaction is defined. Source field: XMRTCL
Program Name	The name of the program when the transaction was defined, or spaces if a program name was not supplied. Source field: XMMRPN
Tracing	The type of tracing to be done for tasks executing this transaction. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE TRANSACTION() TRACING
Attach Count	The number of times that this transaction has been attached. If a transaction definition is used to start a transaction remotely, the transaction is included in the Attach Count for the region where the transaction actually runs. Source field: XMRAC
Restart Count	The number of times this transaction was restarted after an abend. This field is zero if the transaction was not defined as RESTART=YES. Source field: XMRRC
Dynamic Counts - Local	The total number of times the dynamic transaction routing exit has chosen to run this transaction on the local system. This field is zero if the transaction was not defined as DYNAMIC=YES. Source field: XMRDLC
Dynamic Counts - Remote	The total number of times the dynamic transaction routing exit has chosen to run this transaction on a remote system. This field is zero if the transaction was not defined as DYNAMIC=YES. Source field: XMRDRC
Remote Starts	The number of times that this transaction definition has been used to attempt to start the transaction on a remote system. (See additional information in "Transactions Report" on page 762.) Source field: XMRRSC

Enqueue Manager Report

Figure 137 on page 878 shows the format of the Enqueue Manager Report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS ENQUEUE command. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHNQGDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 269 on page 878.

Enqueue Manager

```

ENQueue poolname . . . . . : DISPATCH

ENQs issued. . . . . : 0
ENQs waited. . . . . : 0
ENQueue waiting time . . . . . : 00:00:00.00000
Average Enqueue wait time. . . . . : 00:00:00.00000

Current ENQs waiting . . . . . : 0
Current ENQueue waiting time . . . . . : 00:00:00.00000

Sysplex ENQs waited. . . . . : 0
Sysplex ENQueue waiting time . . . . . : 00:00:00.00000
Average Sysplex Enqueue wait time. . . . . : 00:00:00.00000

Current Sysplex ENQs waiting . . . . . : 0
Current Sysplex ENQueue waiting time . . . : 00:00:00.00000
Total ENQs retained. . . . . : 0
Enqueue retention time . . . . . : 00:00:00.00000
Average Enqueue retention time . . . . . : 00:00:00.00000

Current ENQs retained. . . . . : 0
Current Enqueue retention time . . . . . : 00:00:00.00000
Current Average Enqueue retention time . : 00:00:00.00000

Enqueues Rejected - Enqbusy. . . . . : 0
Enqueues Rejected - Retained . . . . . : 0

Waiting Enqueues - Rejected Retained . . : 0
Waiting Enqueues Purged - Operator . . . : 0
Waiting Enqueues Purged - Timeout. . . . : 0
    
```

Figure 137. The Enqueue Manager Report

Table 269. Fields in the Enqueue Manager Report

Field Heading	Description
ENQueue poolname	The enqueue pool name. Source field: NQGPOOL
ENQs issued	The number of enqueues issued. Source field: NQGTNQSI
ENQs waited	The number of enqueues that waited. Source field: NQGTNQSW
ENQueue waiting time	The total enqueue waiting time for the enqueues that waited. Source field: NQGTNQWT
Average Enqueue wait time	The average enqueue wait time. Source field: NQGTNQWT / NQGTNQSW
Current ENQs waiting	The current number of ENQs waiting. Source field: NQGCNQSW
Current ENQueue waiting time	The total enqueue waiting time for the ENQs currently waiting. Source field: NQGCNQWT

Table 269. Fields in the Enqueue Manager Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Sysplex ENQs waited	The number of sysplex enqueues that waited. Source field: NQGGNQSW
Sysplex ENQueue waiting time	The total sysplex enqueue waiting time for the sysplex enqueues that waited. Source field: NQGGNQWT
Average Sysplex Enqueue wait time	The average sysplex enqueue wait time. Source field: NQGGNQWT / NQGGNQSW
Current Sysplex ENQs waiting	The current number of sysplex enqueues waiting. Source field: NQGSNQSW
Current Sysplex ENQueue waiting time	The total enqueue waiting time for the sysplex ENQs currently waiting. Source field: NQGSNQWT
Total ENQs retained	The total number of enqueues retained. Source field: NQGTNQSR
Enqueue retention time	The total enqueue retention time. Source field: NQGTNQRT
Average Enqueue retention time	The average enqueue retention time. Source field: NQGTNQRT / NQGTNQSR
Current ENQs retained	The current number of enqueues retained. Source field: NQGCNQSR
Current Enqueue retention time	The total enqueue retention time for enqueues currently retained. Source field: NQGCNQRT
Current Average Enqueue retention time	The current average enqueue retention time. Source field: NQGCNQRT / NQGCNQSR
Enqueues Rejected - Enqbusy	The number of enqueues rejected immediately - ENQBUSY. Source field: NQGTIRJB
Enqueues Rejected - Retained	The number of immediately rejected retained enqueues. Source field: NQGTIRJR
Waiting Enqueues - Rejected Retained	The number of retained enqueues awaiting rejection. Source field: NQGTWRJR
Waiting Enqueues Purged - Operator	The number of enqueues awaiting rejection because of operator intervention. Source field: NQGTWPOP
Waiting Enqueues Purged - Timeout	The number of enqueues awaiting rejection because of timeout. Source field: NQGTWPTO

Enqueue Models Report

Figure 138 shows the format of the Enqueue Models Report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS INQUIRE ENQMODEL command. The field headings and contents are described in Table 270.

Applid IYK2Z1V1 Sysid CJB3 Jobname CI07CJB1 Date 12/16/2005 Time 13:52:34 CICS 6.5.0 PAGE 81

Enqueue Models

```

ENQModel Name. . . . . : GLOBAL
ENQModel Enqname . . . . . : GLOBAL.SAMPLE
ENQModel Enqscope. . . . . : PLEX
ENQModel Status. . . . . : ENABLED
-----
ENQModel Name. . . . . : SAMP
ENQModel Enqname . . . . . : SAMPLE.ENQUEUE.*
ENQModel Enqscope. . . . . : LOCAL
ENQModel Status. . . . . : ENABLED
-----

```

Figure 138. The Enqueue Models Report

Table 270. Fields in the Enqueue Models Report

Field Heading	Description
ENQModel Name	The name (identifier) of the enqueue model. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE ENQMODEL()
ENQModel Enqname	The resource name or generic name for this enqueue model. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE ENQMODEL() ENQNAME()
ENQModel Enqscope	Indicates whether the enqueue is local or sysplex-wide. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE ENQMODEL() ENQSCOPE()
ENQModel Status	The current status of this enqueue. Source field: EXEC CICS INQUIRE ENQMODEL() STATUS(cvda)

Recovery Manager Report

Figure 139 on page 881 shows the format of the Recovery Manager Report. This report is produced using the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS RECOVERY command. The statistics data is mapped by the DFHRMGDS DSECT. The field headings and contents are described in Table 271 on page 881.

Recovery Manager

```

Number of Syncpoints forward . . . . . :      16
Number of Syncpoints backward. . . . . :       0
Number of Resynchronisations . . . . . :       0

Total UOWs shunted for indoubt failure . . . . . :      0
Total time UOWs shunted for indoubt failure. . . . . : 00:00:00.00000

Current UOWs shunted for indoubt failure . . . . . :      0
Total time current UOWs shunted for indoubt failure. . . . . : 00:00:00.00000

Total UOWs shunted for commit/backout failure. . . . . :      0
Total time UOWs shunted for commit/backout failure . . . . . : 00:00:00.00000

Current UOWs shunted for commit/backout failure. . . . . :      0
Total time current UOWs shunted for commit/backout failure . . : 00:00:00.00000

Indoubt Action Forced by Trandef . . . . . :       0
Indoubt Action Forced by Timeout . . . . . :       0
Indoubt Action Forced by No Wait . . . . . :       0
Indoubt Action Forced by Operator. . . . . :       0
Indoubt Action Forced by Other . . . . . :       0

Indoubt Action Forced by TD Queues . . . . . :       0
Indoubt Action Forced by LU61 Connections. . . :       0
Indoubt Action Forced by MRO Connections . . . :       0
Indoubt Action Forced by RMI Exits . . . . . :       0
Indoubt Action Forced by Other . . . . . :       0

Number of Indoubt Action Mismatches. . . . . :       0
    
```

Figure 139. The Recovery Manager Report

Table 271. Fields in the Recovery Manager Report

Field Heading	Description
Number of Syncpoints forward	The number of syncpoints issued. Source field: RMGSYFWD
Number of Syncpoints backward	The number of syncpoint rollbacks issued. Source field: RMGSYBWD
Number of Resynchronizations	The number of resyncs issued. Source field: RMGRESYN
Total UOWs shunted for indoubt failure	The total number of UOWs shunted for indoubt failure. Source field: RMGTSHIN
Total time UOWs shunted for indoubt failure	The total time UOWs were shunted for indoubt failure. Source field: RMGTSHTI
Current UOWs shunted for indoubt failure	The current number of UOWs shunted for indoubt failure. Source field: RMGC SHIN
Total time current UOWs shunted for indoubt failure	The total time for the current UOWs shunted for indoubt failure. Source field: RMGCSHTI

Table 271. Fields in the Recovery Manager Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Total UOWs shunted for commit/backout failure	The total number of UOWs shunted for commit/backout failure. Source field: RMGTSHRO
Total time UOWs shunted for commit/backout failure	The total time UOWs were shunted for commit/backout failure. Source field: RMGTSHTR
Current UOWs shunted for commit/backout failure	The current number of UOWs shunted for commit/backout failure. Source field: RMGCSHRO
Total time current UOWs shunted for commit/backout failure	The total time for the current UOWs shunted for commit/backout failure. Source field: RMGCSHTR
Indoubt Action Forced by Trandef	The number of forced indoubt action resolutions due to the transaction definition specifying that it cannot support indoubt waiting. Source field: RMGIAFTR
Indoubt Action Forced by Timeout	The number of forced indoubt action resolutions due to the indoubt wait timing out. Source field: RMGIAFTI
Indoubt Action Forced by No Wait	The number of forced indoubt action resolutions due to a recoverable resource or resource manager coordinator being unable to support indoubt waiting. Source field: RMGIAFNW
Indoubt Action Forced by Operator	The number of forced indoubt action resolutions due to the operator (CEMT or SPI command) cancelling the wait for indoubt resolution. Source field: RMGIAFOP
Indoubt Action Forced by Other	The number of forced indoubt action resolutions due to reasons other than those split out above. Source field: RMGIAFOT
The following fields are a breakdown of 'Indoubt Action Forced by No Wait':	
Indoubt Action Forced by TD Queues	The number of forced indoubt action resolutions due to a recoverable transient data queue being unable to support indoubt waiting. Source field: RMGNWTD
Indoubt Action Forced by LU61 Connections	The number of forced indoubt action resolutions due to the use of an LU6.1 intersystem link, which is unable to support indoubt waiting. Source field: RMGNW61
Indoubt Action Forced by MRO Connections	The number of forced indoubt action resolutions due to the use of an MRO connection, which is unable to support indoubt waiting. Source field: RMGNWMRO
Indoubt Action Forced by RMI Exits	The number of forced indoubt action resolutions due to an RMI exit being unable to support indoubt waiting. Source field: RMGNWRMI
Indoubt Action Forced by Other	The number of forced indoubt action resolutions due to another recoverable resource or resource manager coordinator being unable to support indoubt waiting. Source field: RMGNWOTH

Table 271. Fields in the Recovery Manager Report (continued)

Field Heading	Description
Number of Indoubt Action Mismatches	The number of forced indoubt action resolutions that a participating resource manager coordinator resolved in the opposite way to CICS. Source field: RMGIAMIS

Page Index Report

The Page Index Report contains a complete list of all the statistics reports produced by DFH0STAT, and shows the first page number for each statistics report.

Chapter 39. Interpreting CICS statistics

This guidance is given to help with the interpretation of the DFHSTUP statistics report. Information is presented in the order that it appears in the DFHSTUP report. Some statistics types have been omitted where they have little or no performance impact.

The DFHSTUP report does not include information on the shared temporary storage queue server, the coupling facility data tables server, or the named counter sequence number server (see “Server statistics not in DFHSTUP” on page 908 for references).

Table 272. Performance statistics types

Statistic type	see
CICS DB2 statistics	“Interpreting CICS DB2 statistics” on page 896
CorbaServer statistics	“Interpreting CorbaServer, DJAR and enterprise bean statistics” on page 898
Dispatcher statistics	“Interpreting dispatcher statistics” on page 887
Dump statistics	“Interpreting dump statistics” on page 893
Enqueue domain statistics	“Interpreting enqueue statistics” on page 889
Front end programming interface statistics	“Interpreting front end programming interface (FEPI) statistics” on page 906
File statistics	“Interpreting file statistics” on page 893
IPCONN statistics	“Interpreting IPCONN statistics” on page 905
ISC/IRC attach time statistics	“Interpreting ISC/IRC attach time entry statistics” on page 906
ISC/IRC system and mode entry statistics	“Interpreting ISC/IRC system and mode entry statistics” on page 899
Journalname and logstream statistics	“Interpreting journalname and log stream statistics” on page 895
JVM statistics	“Interpreting JVM statistics” on page 896
Loader statistics	“Interpreting loader statistics” on page 890
LSRpool statistics	“Interpreting LSRpool statistics” on page 894
Program statistics	“Interpreting program statistics” on page 893
Recovery manager statistics	“Interpreting recovery manager statistics” on page 889
Requestmodel statistics	“Interpreting requestmodel statistics” on page 898
Statistics domain statistics	“Interpreting statistics domain statistics” on page 886
Storage manager statistics	“Interpreting storage manager statistics” on page 889

Table 272. Performance statistics types (continued)

Statistic type	see
Temporary storage statistics	“Interpreting temporary storage statistics” on page 890
Terminal statistics	“Interpreting terminal statistics” on page 898
Transaction class statistics	“Interpreting transaction class (TRANCLASS) statistics”
Transaction manager statistics	“Interpreting transaction manager statistics”
Transaction statistics	“Interpreting transaction statistics” on page 893
Transient data statistics	“Interpreting transient data statistics” on page 891
User domain statistics	“Interpreting user domain statistics” on page 906
VTAM statistics	“Interpreting VTAM statistics” on page 891
Web and TCP/IP statistics	“Interpreting Web and TCP/IP statistics” on page 907

Interpreting statistics domain statistics

Statistics recording on to an SMF data set can be a very CPU-intensive activity. The amount of activity depends more on the number of resources defined than the extent of their use. This may be another reason to maintain CICS definitions by removing redundant or over-allocated resources.

For more information about the statistics domain statistics, see page “Statistics domain statistics” on page 608.

Interpreting transaction manager statistics

The “Times the MAXTASK limit reached” indicates whether MXT is constraining your system, or any possible integrity exposures are resulting from forced resolutions of UOWs relating to the transactions. The only time that you may need to constrain your system in this way is to reduce virtual storage usage. As most CICS virtual storage is above the 16MB line you may be able to run your system without MXT constraints, but note that CICS does preallocate storage, above and below the 16MB line, for each MXT whether or not it is used. Changing MXT affects your calculations for the dynamic storage areas. See “Setting the maximum task specification (MXT)” on page 267 for more information.

For more information about transaction manager statistics, see page “Transaction statistics” on page 652.

Interpreting transaction class (TRANCLASS) statistics

If you are never at the limit of your transaction class setting then you might consider resetting its value, or review whether there is any need to continue specifying any transaction types with that class.

For more information, see the transaction class statistics on page “Transaction class (TCLASS) statistics” on page 648

Interpreting dispatcher statistics

For more information about dispatcher statistics, see page “Dispatcher domain statistics” on page 480.

TCB statistics

The “Accum CPU time/TCB” is the amount of CPU time consumed by each CICS TCB since the last time statistics were reset. Totaling the values of “Accum time in MVS wait” and “Accum time dispatched” gives you the approximate time since the last time CICS statistics were reset. The ratio of the “Accum CPU time /TCB” to this time shows the percentage usage of each CICS TCB. The “Accum CPU time/TCB” does not include uncaptured time, thus even a totally busy CICS TCB would be noticeably less than 100% busy from this calculation. If a CICS region is more than 70% busy by this method, you are approaching that region's capacity. The 70% calculation can only be very approximate, however, depending on such factors as the workload in operation, the mix of activity within the workload, and which release of CICS you are currently using. Alternatively, you can calculate if your system is approaching capacity by using RMF to obtain a definitive measurement, or you can use RMF with your monitoring system. For more information, see the *z/OS Resource Measurement Facility Performance Management Guide*, SC33-7992.

Note: “Accum time dispatched” is NOT a measurement of CPU time because MVS can run higher priority work, for example, all I/O activity and higher priority regions, without CICS being aware.

Modes of TCB are as follows:

- QR** There is always one quasi-reentrant mode TCB. It is used to run quasi-reentrant CICS code and non-threadsafe application code.
- FO** There is always one file-owning TCB. It is used for opening and closing user data sets.
- RO** There is always one resource-owning TCB. It is used for opening and closing CICS data sets, loading programs, issuing RACF calls, etc.
- CO** The optional concurrent mode TCB is used for processes which can safely run in parallel with other CICS activity such as VSAM requests. The SIT keyword SUBTSKS has been defined to have numeric values (0 and 1) to specify whether there is to be a CO TCB.
- D2** The D2 mode TCB is used to terminate DB2 protected threads. Protected threads are terminated in the normal purge cycle, or when a user issues the DSNB DISCONNECT *plan-name* command, which causes the protected threads for a plan to be terminated immediately. Mode D2 is only used in CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 2 Release 2 or later, when CICS is connected to DB2 Version 6 or later.
- SZ** The single optional SZ mode TCB is used by the FEPI interface.
- RP** The single optional RP mode TCB is used to make ONC/RPC calls.
- J8** A J8 mode TCB is used to run a JVM in CICS key.
- J9** A J9 mode TCB is used to run a JVM in user key.
- JM** If you are using the IBM SDK for z/OS, Java 2 Technology Edition, Version

1.4.2 for Java support, JM mode TCBs are used by the JVM that initializes the shared class cache. There is one JM TCB for each shared class cache, including the current shared class cache, any shared class cache that is being started or reloaded, and any old shared class caches in the region that are waiting for JVMs that are using them to be phased out. Version 5 of the SDK does not use a master JVM to initialize the shared class cache, but if you are using class sharing with Version 5, one or more JM mode TCBs are used for shared class cache management functions.

- L8** A task has an L8 mode TCB for its sole use when it invokes a program that has been enabled with the OPENAPI option and is defined with EXECKEY=CICS, or when it invokes a task-related user exit program that has been enabled with the OPENAPI option. This includes when CICS connects to the CICS-DB2 adapter with DB2 Version 6 or later, and to the CICS-MQ adapter with WebSphere MQ Version 6 or later.
- L9** A task has an L9 mode TCB for its sole use when it invokes a program that has been enabled with the OPENAPI option, and is defined with EXECKEY=USER.
- X8** A task has an X8 mode TCB for its sole use when it invokes a C or C++ program that has been compiled with the XPLINK compiler option, and is defined with EXECKEY=CICS.
- X9** A task has an X9 mode TCB for its sole use when it invokes a C or C++ program that has been compiled with the XPLINK compiler option, and is defined with EXECKEY=USER.
- SO** The SO mode TCB is used to make calls to the sockets interface of TCP/IP.
- SL** The SL mode TCB is used to wait for activity on a set of listening sockets.
- S8** A task uses an S8 TCB if it needs to use the system Secure Sockets Layer or if it needs to use LDAP over the DFHDDAPX XPI interface.. The TCB is only used for the duration of the SSL negotiation or the LDAP request . On completion, the TCB is released back into the SSL pool to be reused.
- SP** The SP mode TCB is used for socket pthread owning tasks. It manages the SSL pool of S8 TCBs and owns the Language Environment enclave that contains the SSL cache.

Dispatcher TCB Pool statistics and JVMs

The Dispatcher TCB Pool statistics for the JVM TCB pool show the number of requests in a given interval that had to wait for a free J8 or J9 TCB (in the statistics field Total Attaches delayed by Max TCB Pool Limit). The total wait time is shown in the statistics field 'Total Max TCB Pool Limit delay time'.

If the interval includes the time when the JVMs were initialized, it is likely that the waits occurred while the JVMs were starting. You can verify this by comparing the statistics to those for an interval later in the day, when the JVMs have been initialised and have reached a steady state.

The statistics field 'Peak attaches delayed by Max TCB Pool limit' shows the peak number of concurrent requests to run a JVM program that could not be satisfied because no JVM was available. Again, you can expect this field to be high while the JVMs are starting.

The statistics for mismatch waits show the numbers of requests that waited because there was no TCB available matching the request, but there was at least

one non-matching free TCB. For the JVM pool, this shows the requests that waited for a TCB of the correct mode (J8 or J9) and JVM profile. How CICS allocates JVMs to applications, in *Java Applications in CICS*, explains how CICS manages mismatch waits.

The JVM Pool statistics provide further information about activity in the JVM pool. See “Interpreting JVM statistics” on page 896 for more information about these statistics.

Interpreting recovery manager statistics

Recovery manager statistics detail the syncpoint activity of all the transactions in the system. From these statistics you can assess the impact of shunted UOWs (units of work that suffered an indoubt failure and are waiting for resynchronization with their recovery coordinator, or for the problem with the resources to be resolved). Shunted UOWs still hold locks and enqueues until they are resolved. Statistics are available on any forced resolutions of shunted UOWs to help assess whether any integrity exposures may have been introduced. The current activity and the activity since the last reset are available.

For more information, see the CICS statistics tables on page “Recovery manager statistics” on page 599.

Interpreting enqueue statistics

The enqueue domain supports the CICS recovery manager. Enqueue statistics contain the global data collected by the enqueue domain for enqueue requests.

Waiting for an enqueue on a resource can add significant delays in the execution of a transaction. The enqueue statistics allow you to assess the impact of waiting for enqueues in the system and the impact of retained enqueues on waiters. Both the current activity and the activity since the last reset are available.

For more information, see the CICS statistics tables on page “Enqueue domain statistics” on page 503.

Interpreting storage manager statistics

Dynamic program compression releases programs which are not being used progressively as storage becomes shorter. However, short-on-storage conditions can still occur and are reported as “Times went short on storage”. If this value is not zero you might consider increasing the size of the dynamic storage area. Otherwise you should consider the use of MXT and transaction classes to constrain your system's virtual storage.

Storage manager requests “Times request suspended”, and “Times cushion released”, indicate that storage stress situations have occurred, some of which may not have produced a short-on-storage condition. For example, a GETMAIN request may cause the storage cushion to be released. However, loader can compress some programs, obtain the cushion storage, and avoid the short-on-storage condition.

Note: In the task subpools section, the “Current elem stg” is the number of bytes actually used while “Current page stg” is the number of pages containing one or more of these bytes.

For more information, see the CICS statistics tables on page “Storage manager statistics” on page 611.

Interpreting loader statistics

“Average loading time” = “Total loading time” / “Number of library load requests”. This indicates the response time overhead suffered by tasks when accessing a program which has to be brought into storage. If “Average loading time” has increased over a period, consider MVS library lookaside usage. “Not-in-use” program storage is freed progressively so that the “Amount of the dynamic storage area occupied by not in use programs”, and the free storage in the dynamic storage area are optimized for performance. Loader attempts to keep not-in-use programs in storage long enough to reduce the performance overhead of reloading the program. As the amount of free storage in the dynamic storage decreases, the not-in-use programs are freemained in order of those least frequently used to avoid a potential short-on-storage condition.

Note: The values reported are for the instant at which the statistics are gathered and vary since the last report.

“Average Not-In-Use queue membership time” = “Total Not-In-Use queue membership time” / “Number of programs removed by compression”. This is an indication of how long a program is left in storage when not in use before being removed by the dynamic program storage compression (DPSC) mechanism. If the interval between uses of a program, that is, interval time divided by the number of times used in the interval, is less than this value, there is a high probability that the program is in storage already when it is next required.

Note: This factor is meaningful only if there has been a substantial degree of loader domain activity during the interval and may be distorted by startup usage patterns.

“Average suspend time” = “Total waiting time” / “Number of waited loader requests”.

This is an indication of the response time impact which may be suffered by a task due to contention for loader domain resources.

Note: This calculation is not performed on requests that are currently waiting.

For more information, see the CICS statistics tables on page “Loader domain statistics” on page 555.

Interpreting temporary storage statistics

If a data item is written to temporary storage (using WRITEQ TS), a temporary storage queue is built.

The “Writes more than control interval” is the number of writes of records whose length was greater than the control interval (CI) size of the TS data set. This value should be used to adjust the CI size. If the reported value is large, increase the CI size. If the value is zero, consider reducing the CI size until a small value is reported.

The number of “times aux. storage exhausted” is the number of situations where one or more transactions may have been suspended because of a NOSPACE condition, or (using a HANDLE CONDITION NOSPACE command, the use of

RESP on the WRITEQ TS command, or WRITEQ TS NOSUSPEND command) may have been forced to abend. If this item appears in the statistics, increase the size of the temporary storage data set. “Buffer writes” is the number of WRITES to the temporary storage data set. This includes both WRITES necessitated by recovery requirements and WRITES forced by the buffer being needed to accommodate another CI. I/O activity caused by the latter reason can be minimized by increasing buffer allocation using the system initialization parameter, TS=(b,s), where b is the number of buffers and s is the number of strings.

The “Peak number of strings in use” item is the peak number of concurrent I/O operations to the data set. If this is significantly less than the number of strings specified in the TS system initialization parameter, consider reducing the system initialization parameter to approach this number.

If the “Times string wait occurred” is not zero, consider increasing the number of strings. For details about adjusting the size of the TS data set and the number of strings and buffers, see Approximate storage calculations in the *CICS System Definition Guide*.

For more information, see the CICS statistics tables on pages “Shared temporary storage queue server statistics” on page 695 and “Temporary storage statistics” on page 637

Interpreting transient data statistics

You should monitor the data provided by CICS on the amount of I/O activity for transient data, in the form of the number of READs and WRITES to the transient data intrapartition data set. If there is a large amount of READ activity, this indicates that the buffer allocation may be insufficient, even though the “peak concurrent string access” may be fewer than the number allocated.

You should aim to minimize the “Intrapartition buffer waits” and “string waits” by increasing the number of buffers and the number of strings if you can afford any associated increase in your use of real storage.

For more information, see the CICS statistics tables on page “Transient data statistics” on page 662.

Interpreting VTAM statistics

The “peak RPLs posted” includes only the receive-any RPLs defined by the RAPOOL system initialization parameter. In non-HPO systems, the value shown can be larger than the value specified for RAPOOL, because CICS reissues each receive-any request as soon as the input message associated with the posted RPL has been disposed of. VTAM may well cause this reissued receive-any RPL to be posted during the current dispatch of terminal control. While this does not necessarily indicate a performance problem, a number much higher than the number of receive-any requests specified via RAPOOL may indicate, for MVS, that VTAM was required to queue incoming messages in subpool 229 when no receive-any was available to accept the input. You should limit this VTAM queueing activity by providing a sufficient number of receive-any requests to handle all but the input message rate peaks.

In addition to indicating whether the value for the RAPOOL system initialization parameter is large enough, you can also use the “maximum number of RPLs

posted” statistic (A03RPLX) to determine other information. This depends upon whether your MVS system has HPO or not.

For HPO, RAPOOL(A,B) allows the user to tune the active count (B). The size of the pool (A) should be dependent on the speed at which they get processed. The active count (B) has to be able to satisfy VTAM at any given time, and is dependent on the inbound message rate for receive-any requests.

Here is an example to illustrate the differences for an HPO and a non-HPO system. Suppose two similar CICS executions use a RAPOOL value of 2 for both runs. The number of RPLs posted in the MVS/HPO run is 2, while the MVS/non-HPO run is 31. This difference is better understood when we look at the next item in the statistics.

This item is not printed if the maximum number of RPLs posted is zero. In our example, let us say that the MVS/HPO system reached the maximum 495 times. The non-HPO MVS system reached the maximum of 31 only once. You might deduce from this that the pool is probably too small (RAPOOL=2) for the HPO system and it needs to be increased. An appreciable increase in the RAPOOL value, from 2 to, say, 6 or more, should be tried. As you can see from the example given below, the RAPOOL value was increased to 8 and the maximum was reached only 16 times:

MAXIMUM NUMBER OF RPLS POSTED	8
NUMBER OF TIMES REACHED MAXIMUM	16

In a non-HPO system, these two statistics are less useful, except that, if the maximum number of RPLs posted is less than RAPOOL, RAPOOL can be reduced, thereby saving virtual storage.

VTAM SOS simply means that a CICS request for service from VTAM was rejected with a VTAM sense code indicating that VTAM was unable to acquire the storage required to service the request. VTAM does not give any further information to CICS, such as what storage it was unable to acquire.

This situation most commonly arises at network startup or shutdown when CICS is trying to schedule requests concurrently, to a larger number of terminals than during normal execution. If the count is not very high, it is probably not worth tracking down. In any case, CICS automatically retries the failing requests later on.

If your network is growing, however, you should monitor this statistic and, if the count is starting to increase, you should take action. Use D NET,BFRUSE to check if VTAM is short on storage in its own region and increase VTAM allocations accordingly if this is required.

The maximum value for this statistic is 99, at which time a message is sent to the console and the counter is reset to zero. However, VTAM controls its own buffers and gives you a facility to monitor buffer usage.

If you feel that D NET,BFRUSE is insufficient, you can activate SMS tracing in VTAM to sample buffer activity at regular intervals. If you have installed NetView, you can also have dynamic displays of the data that is obtained with D NET, BFRUSE.

For more information, see the CICS statistics tables on page “VTAM statistics” on page 686.

Interpreting dump statistics

Both transaction and system dumps are very expensive and should be thoroughly investigated and eliminated.

For more information, see the CICS statistics tables on page CICS statistics by type.

Interpreting transaction statistics

Use these statistics to find out which transactions (if any) had storage violations.

It is also possible to use these statistics for capacity planning purposes. But remember, many systems experience both increasing cost per transaction as well as increasing transaction rate.

For more information, see the CICS statistics tables on page “Transactions: Resource statistics” on page 654.

Interpreting program statistics

“Average fetch time” is an indication of how long it actually takes MVS to perform a load from the partitioned data set in the DFHRPL or dynamic LIBRARY concatenation into CICS managed storage.

The average for each LIBRARY offset (Lbry ofst) of “Program size” / “Average fetch time”. is an indication of the byte transfer rate during loads from a particular partitioned data set. A comparison of these values may assist you to detect bad channel loading or file layout problems.

For more information, see the CICS statistics tables on page “Program statistics” on page 596.

Interpreting file statistics

File statistics collect data about the number of application requests against your data sets. They indicate the number of requests for each type of service that are processed against each file. If the number of requests is totalled daily or for every CICS execution, the activity for each file can be monitored for any changes that occur. Note that these file statistics may have been reset during the day; to obtain a figure of total activity against a particular file during the day, refer to the DFHSTUP summary report. Other data pertaining to file statistics and special processing conditions are also collected.

The wait-on-string number is only significant for files related to VSAM data sets. For VSAM, STRNO=5 in the file definition means, for example, that CICS permits five concurrent requests to this file. If a transaction issues a sixth request for the same file, this request must wait until one of the other five requests has completed (“wait-on-string”).

The number of strings associated with a file when specified through resource definition online.

String number setting is important for performance. Too low a value causes excessive waiting for strings by tasks and long response times. Too high a value increases VSAM virtual storage requirements and therefore real storage usage.

However, as both virtual storage and real storage are above the 16MB line, this may not be a problem. In general, the number of strings should be chosen to give near zero “wait on string” count.

Note: Increasing the number of strings can increase the risk of deadlocks because of greater transaction concurrency. To minimize the risk you should ensure that applications follow the standards set in the CICS Application Programming Guide.

A file can also “wait-on-string” for an LSRpool string. This type of wait is reflected in the local shared resource pool statistics section (see “Interpreting LSRpool statistics”) and not in the file wait-on-string statistics.

If you are using data tables, an extra line appears in the DFHSTUP report for those files defined as data tables. “Read requests”, “Source reads”, and “Storage alloc(K)” are usually the numbers of most significance. For a CICS-maintained table a comparison of the difference between “read requests” and “source reads” with the total request activity reported in the preceding line shows how the request traffic divides between using the table and using VSAM and thus indicates the effectiveness of converting the file to a CMT. “Storage alloc(K)” is the total storage allocated for the table and provides guidance to the cost of the table in storage resource, bearing in mind the possibility of reducing LSRpool sizes in the light of reduced VSAM accesses.

For more information, see the CICS statistics tables on page “File control statistics” on page 511.

Interpreting LSRpool statistics

CICS supports the use of up to eight LSRpools. CICS produces two sets of statistics for LSRpool activity: one set detailing the activity for each LSRpool, and one set giving details for each file associated with an LSRpool. Statistics are printed for all pools that have been built (a pool is built when at least one file using the pool has been opened).

You should usually aim to have no requests that waited for a string. If you do then the use of MXT may be more effective.

When the last open file in an LSRpool is closed, the pool is deleted. The subsequent unsolicited statistics (USS) LSRpool record written to SMF can be mapped by the DFHA08DS DSECT.

The fields relating to the size and characteristics of the pool (maximum key length, number of strings, number and size of buffers) may be those which you have specified for the pool, through resource definition online command DEFINE LSRPOOL. Alternatively, if some, or all, of the fields were not specified, the values of the unspecified fields are those calculated by CICS when the pool is built.

It is possible to change the LSRpool specification of a file when it is closed, but you must then consider the characteristics of the pool that the file is to share if the pool is already built, or the file open may fail. If the pool is not built and the pool characteristics are specified by you, take care that these are adequate for the file. If the pool is not built and CICS calculates all or some of the operands, it may build the pool creations of that pool. The statistics show all creations of the pool, so any changed characteristics are visible.

You should consider specifying separate data and index buffers if you have not already done so. This is especially true if index CI sizes are the same as data CI sizes.

You should also consider using Hiperspace buffers while retaining a reasonable number of address space buffers. Hiperspace buffers tend to give CPU savings of keeping data in memory, exploiting the relatively cheap expanded storage, while allowing central storage to be used more effectively.

For more information, see the CICS statistics tables on page “LSRpool statistics” on page 573.

Interpreting journalname and log stream statistics

CICS collects statistics on the data written to each journal and log stream which can be used to analyze the activity of a single region. However, because log streams can be shared across multiple MVS images, it can be more useful to examine the statistics generated by MVS.

Journalname statistics contain data about the use of each journal, as follows:

- The journal type (MVS logger, SMF or dummy)
- The log stream name for MVS logger journal types only
- The number of API journal writes
- The number of bytes written
- The number of flushes of journal data to log streams or SMF.

Note that the CICS system journalname and log stream statistics for the last three items on this list are always zero. These entries appear in journalname statistics to inform you of the journal type and log stream name for the special CICS system journals.

For more information on journalname statistics, see the CICS statistics tables on page “Journalname statistics” on page 547.

Log stream statistics contain data about the use of each log stream including the following:

- The number of write requests to the log stream
- The number of bytes written to the log stream
- The number of log stream buffer waits
- The number of log stream browse and delete requests.

For more information on log stream statistics, see the CICS statistics tables on page “Logstream statistics” on page 567.

Journalnames are a convenient means of identifying a destination log stream that is to be written to. CICS applications write data to journals using their journalname. CICS itself usually uses the underlying log stream name when issuing requests to the CICS log manager, and this must be considered when interpreting journalname and log stream resource statistics. For example, these may show many operations against a log stream, but relatively few, if any, writes to a journalname which maps to that log stream. This indicates that it is CICS that accesses the resource at the log stream level, not an application writing to it through the CICS application programming interface. These results can typically be seen when examining the

journalname resource statistics for DFHLOG and DFHSHUNT, and comparing them with the resource statistics for their associated CICS system log streams.

For more information on logging and journaling, see Chapter 18, “Logging and journaling: performance considerations,” on page 223.

For information about the SMF Type 88 records produced by the MVS system logger, see the *z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)* manual.

Interpreting CICS DB2 statistics

In addition to the limited statistics output by the DSNCLIST command and those output to the STATSQUEUE destination of the DB2CONN during attachment facility shutdown, a more comprehensive set of CICS DB2 statistics can be collected using standard CICS statistics interfaces:

- The EXEC CICS COLLECT statistics command accepts the DB2CONN keyword to allow CICS DB2 global statistics to be collected. CICS DB2 global statistics are mapped by the DFHD2GDS DSECT.
- The EXEC CICS COLLECT statistics command accepts the DB2ENTRY() keyword to allow CICS DB2 resource statistics to be collected for a particular DB2ENTRY. CICS DB2 resource statistics are mapped by the DFHD2RDS DSECT.
- The EXEC CICS PERFORM STATISTICS command accepts the DB2 keyword to allow the user to request that CICS DB2 global and resource statistics are written out to SMF.

The CICS DB2 global and resource statistics are described in the CICS statistics tables on page “CICS DB2 statistics” on page 458. For more information about CICS and DB2, see Overview of the CICS DB2 interface in the *CICS DB2 Guide*. Chapter 17, “Database management for performance,” on page 213 deals with CICS DB2 performance.

Interpreting JVM statistics

CICS collects the following statistics that relate to JVMs and Java programs:

- JVM pool statistics, which tell you about the activity in the JVM pool for a CICS region, and about the shared class cache.
- JVM profile statistics, which tell you about the use of JVM profiles in a CICS region.
- JVM program statistics, which tell you about Java programs that run in a JVM.

Chapter 16, “Java applications using a Java virtual machine (JVM): improving performance,” on page 179 has information about tuning your JVMs.

JVM pool statistics

The JVM pool statistics show how many requests CICS received in a given interval to run Java programs in a JVM. The statistics show how many of the requests were for worker JVMs that use the shared class cache.

CICS attempts to run a Java program in a currently unoccupied JVM that has previously run a Java program with the same JVM profile as the new request. If such a JVM is not found, then a mismatch is counted in the statistics field Number of JVM program requests - JVM mismatched. (Note that this particular statistics field includes both steals and mismatches.) So you can expect that the first request

made for any given JVM profile will produce a mismatch, because no suitable JVM will be available. If the number of mismatches given in the statistics is the same as the number of JVM initializations (in the statistics field Number of JVM program requests - JVM initialised), then you do not need to be concerned about them. If the number of mismatches is significantly higher, you should examine the more detailed statistics that are available for mismatches and steals, and consider whether you need to take steps to reduce this number. “Dealing with excessive mismatches and steals” on page 208 has more information about this.

For more information on JVM pool statistics, see the CICS statistics tables on page “JVM Pool statistics” on page 549.

JVM profile statistics

JVM profile statistics are collected for each JVM profile in each execution key (CICS key and user key), because the same profile can be used to create JVMs in either execution key.

When applications make a request to run a Java program in a JVM with a particular profile, CICS might take any one of the following actions:

- A new JVM with that profile might be created for the request.
- The request might reuse a free JVM with the correct profile.
- A free JVM that has the wrong profile or execution key might be destroyed and re-initialized to fulfil the request.

How CICS allocates JVMs to applications in *Java Applications in CICS* has more information about the circumstances in which CICS takes each of these actions.

The JVM profile statistics show, among other things, how often each of these actions were taken for each JVM profile. You cannot directly control the number of JVMs with each profile that CICS keeps in the JVM pool. However, you can control the number of different JVM profiles that are used in your system. For example, if you find that several JVM profiles are used infrequently and so are often the victims of stealing, it might be possible to consolidate them into a single JVM profile, so long as their attributes do not conflict with each other. This action increases the chance that JVMs with that profile will be reused by a matching request, rather than being destroyed and re-initialized to fulfil a mismatching request. “Dealing with excessive mismatches and steals” on page 208 has more information about this.

The JVM profile statistics can also be used to help you tune the storage heap settings for your JVMs. They include information on the high water mark for storage used in the nonsystem heap by JVMs with that profile, and on the high water mark for Language Environment enclave heap storage used by JVMs with that profile. Chapter 16, “Java applications using a Java virtual machine (JVM): improving performance,” on page 179 tells you how to use these statistics in tuning your JVMs. Note that the LEHEAPSTATS=YES option must be set in the JVM profile to collect Language Environment enclave statistics. If you want to use these statistics for JVM tuning, you should purge your JVMs using the CEMT SET JVMPOOL PHASEOUT command (or the equivalent EXEC CICS command), around the time of a statistics reset (either before or immediately afterwards). This ensures that the statistics collected in the next statistics interval are a more accurate reflection of the storage usage for your JVMs.

For more information on JVM profile statistics, see the CICS statistics tables on page “JVM profile statistics” on page 551.

JVM program statistics

Statistics for programs that run in a JVM are collected separately from statistics for other programs, because the JVM programs are not loaded by CICS. CICS does not collect statistics for JVM programs when an EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS PROGRAM or CEMT PERFORM STATISTICS PROGRAM command is issued. To see them, you need to use the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS JVMPROGRAM or CEMT PERFORM STATISTICS JVMPROGRAM command instead.

However, when you browse program names using the EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM command, JVM programs *are* found. An application that collects statistics for programs by browsing with the EXEC CICS INQUIRE PROGRAM command, and then issuing the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS PROGRAM command for the program names that it finds, would receive a “not found” response when it attempted to collect statistics for any JVM programs.

To avoid receiving this response, make the application check the RUNTIME value for each program name that it finds. If the RUNTIME value is JVM, the application should not issue the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS PROGRAM command for that program name. If you want to see the statistics for programs with a RUNTIME value of JVM, you can make the application issue the EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS JVMPROGRAM command for those programs. Note that the statistics information that is collected for JVM programs is not the same as that collected for other programs.

Java programs that run in a JVM have their own DFH0STAT report, the JVM Programs report. The DFH0STAT report for Program Totals also includes a figure for the number of Java programs, but this figure is obtained using the JVMPROGRAM keyword.

For more information on JVM program statistics, see the CICS statistics tables on page “JVM program statistics” on page 554.

Interpreting CorbaServer, DJAR and enterprise bean statistics

For information on CorbaServer statistics, see the CICS statistics tables on page “CorbaServer statistics” on page 474.

For information on enterprise bean statistics, see the CICS statistics tables on page “Enterprise bean statistics” on page 502.

Interpreting requestmodel statistics

For information on requestmodel statistics, see the CICS statistics tables on page “Requestmodel statistics” on page 605.

Interpreting terminal statistics

There are a number of ways in which terminal statistics are important for performance analysis. From them, you can get the number of inputs and outputs, that is, the loading of the system by end users. Line-transmission faults and transaction faults are shown (these both have a negative influence on performance behavior).

For more information, see the CICS statistics tables on page “Terminal control statistics” on page 644.

Interpreting ISC/IRC system and mode entry statistics

You can use the ISC/IRC system and mode entry statistics to detect some problems in a CICS intersystem environment.

Note: ISC/IRC system and mode entry statistics contain information about intersystem communication over SNA (ISC over SNA) and multiregion operation (MRO) connections. Information about IP interconnectivity (IPIC) connections is in IPCONN statistics.

The two types of intersystem communication, ISC over SNA and IPIC, are described in Intersystem communication, in the *CICS Intercommunication Guide*.

The following section attempts to identify the kind of questions you may have in connection with system performance, and describes how answers to those questions can be derived from the statistics report. It also describes what actions, if any, you can take to resolve ISC/IRC performance problems.

Some of the questions you may be seeking an answer to when looking at these statistics are these:

- Are there enough sessions defined?
- Is the balance of *contention winners* to *contention losers* correct?
- Is there conflicting usage of APPC modegroups?
- What can be done if there are unusually high numbers, compared with normal or expected numbers, in the statistics report?

Summary connection type for statistics fields

The following two tables show the connection type that is relevant for each statistics field:

Table 273. ISC/IRC system entries

System entry	Field	IRC	LU6.1	APPC
Connection name	A14CNTN	X	X	X
AIDS in chain	A14EALL	X	X	X
Generic AIDS in chain	A14ESALL	X	X	X
ATIs satisfied by contention losers	A14ES1		X	
ATIs satisfied by contention winners	A14ES2	X	X	
Peak contention losers	A14E1HWM	X	X	
Peak contention winners	A14E2HWM	X	X	
Peak outstanding allocates	A14ESTAM	X	X	X
Total number of allocates	A14ESTAS	X	X	X
Queued allocates	A14ESTAQ	X	X	X
Failed link allocates	A14ESTAF	X	X	X
Failed allocates due to sessions in use	A14ESTAO	X	X	X

Table 273. ISC/IRC system entries (continued)

System entry	Field	IRC	LU6.1	APPC
Total bids sent	A14ESBID		X	
Current bids in progress	A14EBID		X	
Peak bids in progress	A14EBHWM		X	
File control function shipping requests	A14ESTFC	X	X	X
Interval control function shipping requests	A14ESTIC	X	X	X
TD function shipping requests	A14ESTTD	X	X	X
TS function shipping requests	A14ESTTS	X	X	X
DLI function shipping requests	A14ESTDL	X	X	X
Terminal sharing requests	A14ESTTC	X		X

All the fields below are specific to the mode group of the mode name given.

Table 274. ISC/IRC mode entries

Mode entry	Field	IRC	LU6.1	APPC
Mode name	A20MODE			X
ATIs satisfied by contention losers	A20ES1			X
ATIs satisfied by contention winners	A20ES2			X
Peak contention losers	A20E1HWM			X
Peak contention winners	A20E2HWM			X
Peak outstanding allocates	A20ESTAM			X
Total specific allocate requests	A20ESTAS			X
Total specific allocates satisfied	A20ESTAP			X
Total generic allocates satisfied	A20ESTAG			X
Queued allocates	A20ESTAQ			X
Failed link allocates	A20ESTAF			X
Failed allocates due to sessions in use	A20ESTAO			X
Total bids sent	A20ESBID			X
Current bids in progress	A20EBID			X
Peak bids in progress	A20EBHWM			X

For more information about the usage of individual fields, see the CICS statistics described under “ISC/IRC system and mode entry statistics” on page 524.

General guidance for interpreting ISC/IRC statistics

Here is some guidance information on interpreting the ISC/IRC statistics:

- Usage of A14xxx and A20xxx fields:
 - In most cases, the guidance given in the following section relates to all connection types, that is, IRC, LU6.1, and APPC. Where the guidance is different for a particular connection type, the text indicates the relevant type of connection.

- The statistics fields that relate to IRC and LU6.1 are always prefixed A14, whereas the APPC fields can be prefixed by A14 or A20. For more information on which field relates to which connection type, see Table 273 on page 899 and Table 274 on page 900.
2. Use of the terms “Contention Winner” and “Contention Loser”:
 - APPC sessions are referred to as either *contention winners* or *contention losers*. These are equivalent to secondaries (SEND sessions) and primaries (RECEIVE sessions) when referring to LU6.1 and IRC.
 3. Tuning the number of sessions defined:
 - In the following sections, it is sometimes stated that, if certain counts are too high, you should consider making more sessions available. In these cases, be aware that, as the number of sessions defined in the system is increased, it may have the following effects:
 - Increased use of real and virtual storage.
 - Increased use of storage on GATEWAY NCPs in the network.
 - Increased use of storage by VTAM.
 - Increased line loading in the network.
 - The back-end CICS system (AOR) may not be able to cope with the increased workload from the TOR.
 - Possible performance degradation due to increased control block scanning by CICS.
 - The recommendation is to set the number of sessions available to the highest value you think you may need and then, through monitoring the statistics (both ISC/IRC and terminal statistics) over a number of CICS runs, reduce the number of sessions available to just above the number required to avoid problems.
 4. Tuning the number of contention winner and contention loser sessions available:
 - Look at both sides of the connection when carrying out any tuning, because changing the loading on one side could inversely affect the other. Any change made to the number of contention winner sessions available in the TOR has an effect on the number of contention loser sessions in the AOR.
 5. Establish a connection profile for comparison and measurement.

One of the objectives of a tuning exercise should be to establish a profile of the usage of CICS connections during both normal and peak periods. Such usage profiles can then be used as a reference point when analyzing statistics to help you:

 - Determine changed usage patterns over a period of time
 - Anticipate potential performance problems before they become critical.

Are enough sessions defined?

To help you determine whether you have enough sessions defined, you can check a number of peak fields that CICS provides in the statistics report. These are:

1. “*Peak outstanding allocates*” (fields A14ESTAM and A20ESTAM) “*Total number of allocates*” (field A14ESTAS) “*Total specific allocate requests*” (field A20ESTAS).

When reviewing the number of sessions for APPC modegroups, and the number of “Peak outstanding allocates” appears high in relation to the “Total number of allocates”, or the “Total specific allocate requests” within a statistics reporting period, it could indicate that the total number of sessions defined is too low.

2. *“Peak contention winners”* (fields A14E2HWM and A20E2HWM) *“Peak contention losers”* (fields A14E1HWM and A20E1HWM)

If the number of (“Peak contention winners” + “Peak contention losers”) equals the maximum number of sessions available (as defined in the SESSIONS definition), this indicates that, at some point in the statistics reporting period, all the sessions available were, potentially, in use. While these facts alone may not indicate a problem, if CICS also queued or rejected some allocate requests during the same period, the total number of sessions defined is too low.

3. *“Failed allocates due to sessions in use”* (fields A14ESTAO and A20ESTAO)

This value is incremented for allocates that are rejected with a SYSBUSY response because no sessions are immediately available (that is, for allocate requests with the NOSUSPEND or NOQUEUE option specified). This value is also incremented for allocates that are queued and then rejected with an AAL1 abend code; the AAL1 code indicates the allocate is rejected because no session became available within the specified deadlock timeout (DTIMOUT) time limit.

If the number of “Failed allocates due to sessions in use” is high within a statistics reporting period, it indicates that not enough sessions were immediately available, or available within a reasonable time limit.

Action: Consider making more sessions available with which to satisfy the allocate requests. Enabling CICS to satisfy allocate requests without the need for queuing may lead to improved performance.

However, be aware that increasing the number of sessions available on the front end potentially increases the workload to the back end, and you should investigate whether this is likely to cause a problem.

Is the balance of contention winners to contention losers correct?

There are several ways to determine the answer to this, because CICS provides a number of fields which show contention winner and contention loser usage.

The following fields should give some guidance as to whether you need to increase the number of contention winner sessions defined:

1. *“Current bids in progress”* (fields A14EBID and A20EBID) *“Peak bids in progress”* (fields A14EBHWM and A20EBHWM)

The value “Peak bids in progress” records the maximum number of bids in progress at any one time during the statistics reporting period. “Current bids in progress” is always less than or equal to the “Peak bids in progress”.

Ideally, these fields should be kept to zero. If either of these fields is high, it indicates that CICS is having to perform a large number of bids for contention loser sessions.

2. *“Peak contention losers”* (fields A14E1HWM and A20E1HWM).

If the number of “Peak contention losers” is equal to the number of contention loser sessions available, the number of contention loser sessions defined may be too low. Alternatively, for APPC/LU6.1, CICS could be using the contention loser sessions to satisfy allocates due to a lack of contention winner sessions. This should be tuned at the front-end in conjunction with winners at the back-end. For details of how to specify the maximum number of sessions, and the number of contention winners, see the information on defining SESSIONS in SESSION resource definitions in the *CICS Resource Definition Guide*.

Actions:

For APPC, consider making more contention winner sessions available, which should reduce the need to use contention loser sessions to satisfy allocate requests and, as a result, should also make more contention loser sessions available.

For LU6.1, consider making more SEND sessions available, which decreases the need for LU6.1 to use primaries (RECEIVE sessions) to satisfy allocate requests.

For IRC, there is no bidding involved, as MRO can never use RECEIVE sessions to satisfy allocate requests. If “Peak contention losers (RECEIVE)” is equal to the number of contention loser (RECEIVE) sessions on an IRC link, the number of allocates from the remote system is possibly higher than the receiving system can cope with. In this situation, consider increasing the number of RECEIVE sessions available.

Note: The usage of sessions depends on the direction of flow of work. Any tuning which increases the number of winners available at the front-end should also take into account whether this is appropriate for the direction of flow of work over a whole period, such as a day, week, or month.

Is there conflicting usage of APPC modegroups?

There is a possibility of conflicting APPC modegroup usage, where a mixture of generic and specific allocate requests is used within a CICS region.

A specific allocate is an allocate request that specifies a particular (specific) mode group of sessions to allocate from, whereas a generic allocate does not specify any particular mode group only the system to which an allocate is required. In the latter case CICS determines the session and mode group to allocate.

The fields you need to investigate to answer this question, are:

- “Total generic allocates satisfied” (field A20ESTAG)
- “Total specific allocate requests” (field A20ESTAS)
- “Peak outstanding allocates” (field A20ESTAM)
- “Total specific allocates satisfied” (field A20ESTAP).

If the “Total generic allocates satisfied” is much greater than “Total specific allocate requests”, and “Peak outstanding allocates” is not zero, it could indicate that generic allocates are being made only, or mainly, to the first modegroup for a connection.

This could cause a problem for any specific allocate, because CICS initially tries to satisfy a generic allocate from the first modegroup before trying other modegroups in sequence.

Action: Consider changing the order of the installed modegroup entries. Modegroups for a connection are represented by TCT mode entries (TCTMEs), with the modegroup name being taken from the MODENAME specified on the SESSIONS definition. The order of the TCTMEs is determined by the order in which CICS installs the SESSIONS definitions, which is in the order of the SESSIONS name as stored on the CSD (ascending alphanumeric key sequence). See Figure 140 on page 904 for an illustration of this. To change the order of the TCTMEs, you must change the names of the SESSIONS definitions. You can use the CEDA RENAME command with the AS option to rename the definition with a different SESSIONS name within the CSD group. By managing the order in which the TCTMEs are created you can ensure that specific allocates reference modegroups lower down the TCTME chain, and avoid conflict with the generic

ALLOCATEs. Alternatively, make all allocates specific allocates.

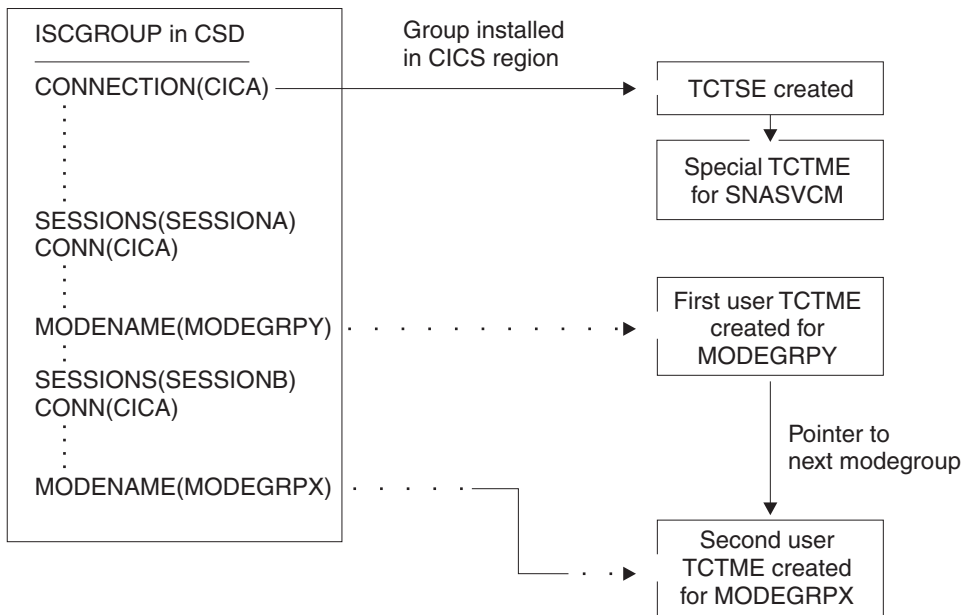


Figure 140. How the sequence of TCT mode entries is determined

What if there are unusually high numbers in the statistics report?

When looking down the *ISC/IRC system and mode entries* statistics report, you may notice a number of fields that appear to be unusually high in relation to all others. This section lists some of those fields, and what action you can take to reduce their numbers:

1. "Peak contention losers" (fields A14E1HWM and A20E1HWM).

If the number of "Peak contention losers" is equal to the number of contention loser sessions available, the number of contention loser sessions defined may be too low, or, if your links are APPC/LU6.1, CICS could be using the contention loser sessions to satisfy allocates due to a lack of contention winner sessions.

Action: Consider making more contention winner sessions available with which to satisfy the allocate requests. If IRC, increase the RECEIVES.

2. "Peak outstanding allocates" (fields A14ESTAM and A20ESTAM)

If the number of "Peak outstanding allocates" appears high, in relation to the "Total number of allocates", or the "Total specific allocate requests" for APPC modegroups within a statistics reporting period, it could indicate that the total number of sessions defined is too low, or that the remote system cannot cope with the amount of work being sent to it.

Action: Consider making more sessions available with which to satisfy the allocate requests, or reduce the number of allocates being made.

3. "Failed link allocates" (fields A14ESTAF and A20ESTAF)

If this value is high within a statistics reporting period, it indicates something was wrong with the state of the connection. The most likely cause is that the connection is released, out of service, or has a closed mode group.

Action: Examine the state of the connection that CICS is trying to allocate a session on, and resolve any problem that is causing the allocates to fail.

To help you to resolve a connection failure, check the CSMT log for the same period covered by the statistics for any indication of problems with the connection that the statistics relate to.

It may also be worth considering writing a connection status monitoring program, which can run in the background and regularly check connection status and take remedial action to reacquire a released connection. This may help to minimize outage time caused by connections being unavailable for use. See INQUIRE CONNECTION, INQUIRE MODENAME, SET CONNECTION, and SET MODENAME in the *CICS System Programming Reference* for programming information about the commands that you would use in such a program.

4. “Failed allocates due to sessions in use” (fields A14ESTAO and A20ESTAO)

This value is incremented for allocates that have been rejected with a SYSBUSY response because no sessions were immediately available, and the allocate requests were made with the NOSUSPEND or NOQUEUE option specified. This value is also incremented for allocates that have been queued and then rejected with an AAL1 abend code; the AAL1 code indicates the allocate was rejected because no session was available within the specified deadlock timeout (DTIMOUT) time limit.

If the number of “Failed allocates due to sessions in use” is high, within a statistics reporting period, it indicates that not enough sessions were immediately available, or available within a reasonable time limit.

Action: The action is to consider making more contention winner sessions available. This action would result in a reduction in the amount of bidding being carried out, and the subsequent usage of contention loser sessions. Increase the sessions if IRC is used.

5. “Peak bids in progress” (fields A14EBHWM and A20EBHWM)

Ideally, these fields should be kept to zero. If either of these fields are high, it indicates that CICS is having to perform a large amount of bidding for sessions.

Action: Consider making more contention winner sessions available, to satisfy allocate requests.

Interpreting IPCONN statistics

You can use IPCONN statistics to detect problems with IPIC connections.

Note: Information about intersystem communication over SNA (ISC over SNA) and MRO connections is in ISC/IRC system and mode entry statistics.

IPIC is described in the *CICS Intercommunication Guide*.

Some of the questions you may be seeking an answer to when looking at these statistics are:

- Are there enough sessions defined?
- Is the balance of receive and send sessions correct?
- What can be done if there are unusually high numbers, compared with normal or expected numbers, in the statistics report?

Interpreting ISC/IRC attach time entry statistics

ISC/IRC Signon activity. If the number of “entries reused” in signon activity is low, and the “entries timed out” value for signon activity is high, the value of the USRDELAY system initialization parameter should be increased. The “average reuse time between entries” gives some indication of the time that could be used for the USRDELAY system initialization parameter.

ISC Persistent verification (PV) activity. If the number of “entries reused” in the PV activity is low, and the “entries timed out” value is high, the PVDELAY system initialization parameter should be increased. The “average reuse time between entries” gives some indication of the time that could be used for the PVDELAY system initialization parameter.

Note: If there are a lot of either signed-on or PV-entries timed out, and not many reused, your performance may be degraded because of the need to make calls to an external security manager, such as RACF for security checking.

For more information, see the CICS statistics tables on page “ISC/IRC attach time entry statistics” on page 541.

Interpreting front end programming interface (FEPI) statistics

CICS monitoring and statistics data can be used to help tune FEPI applications, and to control the resources that they use. FEPI statistics contain data about the use of each FEPI pool, a particular target in a pool, and each FEPI connection. The performance aspects of the FEPI are not discussed here — for information on these, see FEPI performance in the *CICS Front End Programming Interface User's Guide*.

For listings of FEPI statistics, see the CICS statistics tables on page “Front end programming interface (FEPI) statistics” on page 506.

Interpreting user domain statistics

The user domain attempts to minimize the number of times it calls the security domain to create user security blocks (such as the ACEE), because this operation is very expensive in both processor time and input/output operations. If possible, each unique representation of a user is shared between multiple transactions. A user-domain representation of a user can be shared if the following attributes are identical:

- The userid.
- The groupid.
- The applid. This is not necessarily the same for all the users in a region. The applid is shipped with the userid across MRO links.
- The port of entry. This can be the netname for users signed on at VTAM terminals, or the console name for users signed on at consoles. It is null for other terminal types and for users associated with non-terminal transactions.

The user domain keeps a count of the number of concurrent usages of a shared instance of a user. The count includes the number of times the instance has been associated with a CICS resource (such as a transient data queue) and the number of active transactions that are using the instance.

Whenever CICS adds a new user instance to the user domain, the domain attempts to locate that instance in its user directory. If the user instance already exists with the parameters described above, that instance is reused. USGDRRC records how many times this is done. However, if the user instance does not already exist, it needs to be added. This requires an invocation of the security domain and the external security manager. USGDRNFC records how many times this is necessary.

When the count associated with the instance is reduced to zero, the user instance is not immediately deleted: instead it is placed in a timeout queue controlled by the USRDELAY system initialization parameter. While it is in the timeout queue, the user instance is still eligible to be reused. If it is reused, it is removed from the timeout queue. USGTORC records how many times a user instance is reused while it was being timed out, and USGTOMRT records the average time that user instances remain on the timeout queue until they are removed.

However, if a user instance remains on the timeout queue for a full USRDELAY interval without being reused, it is deleted. USGTOEC records how many times this happens.

If USGTOEC is large compared to USGTORC, you should consider increasing the value of USRDELAY. But if USGTOMRT is much smaller than USRDELAY, you may be able to reduce USRDELAY without significant performance effect.

You should be aware that high values of USRDELAY may affect your security administrator's ability to change the authorities and attributes of CICS users, because those changes are not reflected in CICS until the user instance is refreshed in CICS by being flushed from the timeout queue after the USRDELAY interval. Some security administrators may require you to specify USRDELAY=0. This still allows some sharing of user instances if the usage count is never reduced to zero. Generally, however, remote users are flushed out immediately after the transaction they are executing has terminated, so that their user control blocks have to be reconstructed frequently. This results in poor performance. For more information, see "User domain statistics" on page 684.

Interpreting Web and TCP/IP statistics

The following CICS statistics provide information about CICS Web support, Web services and TCP/IP:

TCP/IP statistics

TCP/IP support is the basis for CICS Web support and Web services in CICS. Each port on which TCP/IP requests can be received is defined by a TCPIPSERVICE resource definition. The statistics include global statistics and statistics for each TCPIPSERVICE definition.

- DFHSTUP reports: see "TCP/IP global and TCP/IP Service statistics" on page 628
- DFH0STAT reports: see "TCP/IP Report" on page 814 and "TCP/IP Services Report" on page 817

URIMAP definition statistics

URIMAP resource definitions match the URIs of HTTP or Web service requests, and provide information on how to process the requests. The statistics include global statistics and statistics for each URIMAP definition.

- DFHSTUP reports: see "URIMAP definition statistics" on page 676
- DFH0STAT reports: see "URIMAPs Global Report" on page 821 and "URIMAPs Report" on page 822

Virtual host statistics

Virtual hosting takes place where a single HTTP server represents multiple hosts at the same IP address. The different hosts are identified by a host name. CICS automatically creates virtual hosts based on the host names that you specify in your URIMAP definitions. A DFH0STAT report lists each virtual host and its status.

- DFHSTUP reports: not available
- DFH0STAT reports: see “Virtual Hosts Report” on page 825

Web services statistics

Web services support in CICS enables CICS applications to act in the role of both Web service provider and Web service requester, where the services are defined using Web Services Description Language (WSDL). WEBSERVICE resource definitions are used to define aspects of the run time environment for CICS application programs deployed in a Web services setting. Statistics are provided for each WEBSERVICE resource definition, and a total use count for all WEBSERVICE definitions is also available.

- DFHSTUP reports: see “Web service statistics” on page 688
- DFH0STAT reports: see “Web Services Report” on page 827

PIPELINE definition statistics

PIPELINE resource definitions are used in Web services support when a CICS application is in the role of a Web service provider or requester. They provide information about the message handler programs that act on a service request and on the response. Statistics are provided for each PIPELINE resource definition, and a total use count for all PIPELINE definitions is also available.

- DFHSTUP reports: see “PIPELINE definition statistics” on page 594
- DFH0STAT reports: see “PIPELINES Report” on page 826

Document template statistics

Document templates are used in CICS Web support to produce the body of HTTP messages. They can be specified in a URIMAP definition to provide a static response to a Web client's request, or they can be used by an application program to make an HTTP request or response, or for other uses. Usage statistics are provided for each document template. A DFH0STAT report lists each document template that is defined in the CICS region, and gives information about its source and usage.

- DFHSTUP reports: see “Document template statistics” on page 494
- DFH0STAT report: see “Document Templates Report” on page 828

Server statistics not in DFHSTUP

The DFHSTUP summary report does not include the statistics obtained for the shared temporary storage queue server, the coupling facility data tables server, and the named counter sequence number server.

Shared temporary storage queue server statistics

Shared temporary storage queue server statistics are provided by the AXM page pool management routines for the pools AXMPGANY and AXMPGLOW. For more information, see “Shared temporary storage queue server statistics” on page 695.

Coupling facility data tables server statistics

Coupling facility data tables server statistics are provided by the AXM page pool management routines for the pools AXMPGANY and AXMPGLOW. For more information, see “Coupling facility data tables server statistics” on page 699.

Named counter sequence number server statistics

Named counter sequence number server statistics are provided by the AXM page pool management routines for the pools AXMPGANY and AXMPGLOW. For more information, see “Named counter sequence number server” on page 704.

Part 5. Appendixes

Bibliography

The CICS Transaction Server for z/OS library

The published information for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS is delivered in the following forms:

The CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Information Center

The CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Information Center is the primary source of user information for CICS Transaction Server. The Information Center contains:

- Information for CICS Transaction Server in HTML format.
- Licensed and unlicensed CICS Transaction Server books provided as Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF) files. You can use these files to print hardcopy of the books. For more information, see “PDF-only books.”
- Information for related products in HTML format and PDF files.

One copy of the CICS Information Center, on a CD-ROM, is provided automatically with the product. Further copies can be ordered, at no additional charge, by specifying the Information Center feature number, 7014.

Licensed documentation is available only to licensees of the product. A version of the Information Center that contains only unlicensed information is available through the publications ordering system, order number SK3T-6945.

Entitlement hardcopy books

The following essential publications, in hardcopy form, are provided automatically with the product. For more information, see “The entitlement set.”

The entitlement set

The entitlement set comprises the following hardcopy books, which are provided automatically when you order CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2:

Memo to Licensees, GI10-2559
CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Program Directory, GI13-0515
CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Release Guide, GC34-6811
CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Installation Guide, GC34-6812
CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Licensed Program Specification, GC34-6608

You can order further copies of the following books in the entitlement set, using the order number quoted above:

CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Release Guide
CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Installation Guide
CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Licensed Program Specification

PDF-only books

The following books are available in the CICS Information Center as Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF) files:

CICS books for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS

General

CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Program Directory, GI13-0515
CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Release Guide, GC34-6811
CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Migration from CICS TS Version 3.1, GC34-6858

CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Migration from CICS TS Version 1.3,
GC34-6855

CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Migration from CICS TS Version 2.2,
GC34-6856

CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Installation Guide, GC34-6812

Administration

CICS System Definition Guide, SC34-6813

CICS Customization Guide, SC34-6814

CICS Resource Definition Guide, SC34-6815

CICS Operations and Utilities Guide, SC34-6816

CICS Supplied Transactions, SC34-6817

Programming

CICS Application Programming Guide, SC34-6818

CICS Application Programming Reference, SC34-6819

CICS System Programming Reference, SC34-6820

CICS Front End Programming Interface User's Guide, SC34-6821

CICS C++ OO Class Libraries, SC34-6822

CICS Distributed Transaction Programming Guide, SC34-6823

CICS Business Transaction Services, SC34-6824

Java Applications in CICS, SC34-6825

JCICS Class Reference, SC34-6001

Diagnosis

CICS Problem Determination Guide, SC34-6826

CICS Messages and Codes, GC34-6827

CICS Diagnosis Reference, GC34-6862

CICS Data Areas, GC34-6863-00

CICS Trace Entries, SC34-6828

CICS Supplementary Data Areas, GC34-6864-00

Communication

CICS Intercommunication Guide, SC34-6829

CICS External Interfaces Guide, SC34-6830

CICS Internet Guide, SC34-6831

Special topics

CICS Recovery and Restart Guide, SC34-6832

CICS Performance Guide, SC34-6833

CICS IMS Database Control Guide, SC34-6834

CICS RACF Security Guide, SC34-6835

CICS Shared Data Tables Guide, SC34-6836

CICS DB2 Guide, SC34-6837

CICS Debugging Tools Interfaces Reference, GC34-6865

CICSplex SM books for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS

General

CICSplex SM Concepts and Planning, SC34-6839

CICSplex SM User Interface Guide, SC34-6840

CICSplex SM Web User Interface Guide, SC34-6841

Administration and Management

CICSplex SM Administration, SC34-6842

CICSplex SM Operations Views Reference, SC34-6843

CICSplex SM Monitor Views Reference, SC34-6844

CICSplex SM Managing Workloads, SC34-6845

CICSplex SM Managing Resource Usage, SC34-6846

CICSplex SM Managing Business Applications, SC34-6847

Programming

CICSplex SM Application Programming Guide, SC34-6848

CICSplex SM Application Programming Reference, SC34-6849

Diagnosis

CICSplex SM Resource Tables Reference, SC34-6850
CICSplex SM Messages and Codes, GC34-6851
CICSplex SM Problem Determination, GC34-6852

CICS family books

Communication

CICS Family: Interproduct Communication, SC34-6853
CICS Family: Communicating from CICS on zSeries, SC34-6854

Licensed publications

The following licensed publications are not included in the unlicensed version of the Information Center:

CICS Diagnosis Reference, GC34-6862
CICS Data Areas, GC34-6863-00
CICS Supplementary Data Areas, GC34-6864-00
CICS Debugging Tools Interfaces Reference, GC34-6865

Other CICS books

The following publications contain further information about CICS, but are not provided as part of CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2.

<i>Designing and Programming CICS Applications</i>	SR23-9692
<i>CICS Application Migration Aid Guide</i>	SC33-0768
<i>CICS Family: API Structure</i>	SC33-1007
<i>CICS Family: Client/Server Programming</i>	SC33-1435
<i>CICS Transaction Gateway for z/OS Administration</i>	SC34-5528
<i>CICS Family: General Information</i>	GC33-0155
<i>CICS 4.1 Sample Applications Guide</i>	SC33-1173
<i>CICS/ESA 3.3 XRF Guide</i>	SC33-0661

Books from related libraries

z/OS Communication Server

z/OS Communications Server: SNA Migration, GC31-8774
z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide, SC31-8777

CICS Performance Analyzer

CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS User's Guide, SC34-6307
CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS Report Reference, SC34-6308

DB2

DB2 Universal Database for OS/390 and z/OS Administration Guide, SC26-9931

DB2 Performance Expert for z/OS and DB2 Performance Monitor for z/OS

IBM DB2 Performance Expert for z/OS; IBM DB2 Performance Monitor for z/OS: Report Command Reference, SC18-7977
IBM DB2 Performance Expert for z/OS; IBM DB2 Performance Monitor for z/OS: Report Reference, SC18-7978

DFSMS

z/OS: DFSMSdfp Storage Administration Reference, SC26-7402

IMS

- *IMS: Administration Guide: Database Manager, SC26-8725*
- *IMS: Administration Guide: System, SC27-1284*
- *IBM IMS Performance Analyzer for z/OS: User's Guide, SC27-0912*
- *IBM IMS Performance Analyzer for z/OS: Report Analysis, SC27-0913*
- *IMS Database Tools Volume II: System Extension and Other Tools, SG24-5242*

MVS

z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide, SA22-7591
z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference, SA22-7592
z/OS MVS JCL Reference, SA22-7597
z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF), SA22-7630
z/OS MVS Planning: Global Resource Serialization, SA22-7600
z/OS MVS Planning: Workload Management, SA22-7602
z/OS MVS Setting Up a Sysplex, SA22-7625

z/OS Resource Measurement Facility (RMF)

- *Resource Measurement Facility User's Guide, SC33-7990*
- *Resource Measurement Facility Performance Management Guide, SC33-7992*
- *Resource Measurement Facility Report Analysis, SC33-7991*
- *Resource Measurement Facility Programmer's Guide, SC33-7994*

Language Environment

- *z/OS Language Environment Programming Reference, SA22-7562*
- *z/OS: Language Environment Concepts Guide, SA22-7567*
- *z/OS: Language Environment Run-Time Migration Guide, GA22-7565*
- *z/OS: Language Environment Programming Guide, SA22-7561*
- *z/OS: Language Environment Customization , SA22-7564*

Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS

Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS Administration Guide, SH19-6816
Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS CICS Performance Feature Guide and Reference, SH19-6820

NetView Performance Monitor (NPM)

NPM Reports and Record Formats, SH19-6965
NPM User's Guide, SH19-6962

Tuning tools

Network Program Products Planning, SC30-3351

Others

CICS Workload Management Using CICSplex SM and the MVS/ESA Workload Manager, GG24-4286
System/390 MVS Parallel Sysplex Performance, GG24-4356

System/390 MVS/ESA Version 5 Workload Manager Performance Studies, SG24-4352
IBM 3704 and 3705 Control Program Generation and Utilities Guide, GC30-3008
Screen Definition Facility II Primer for CICS/BMS Programs, SH19-6118
Systems Network Architecture Management Services Reference, SC30-3346
Teleprocessing Network Simulator General Information, GH20-2487
Hierarchical File System Usage Guide, SG24-5482
A Performance Study of Web Access to CICS, SG24-5748

Determining if a publication is current

IBM regularly updates its publications with new and changed information. When first published, both hardcopy and BookManager® softcopy versions of a publication are usually in step. However, due to the time required to print and distribute hardcopy books, the BookManager version is more likely to have had last-minute changes made to it before publication.

Subsequent updates will probably be available in softcopy before they are available in hardcopy. This means that at any time from the availability of a release, softcopy versions should be regarded as the most up-to-date.

For CICS Transaction Server books, these softcopy updates appear regularly on the *Transaction Processing and Data Collection Kit* CD-ROM, SK2T-0730-xx. Each reissue of the collection kit is indicated by an updated order number suffix (the -xx part). For example, collection kit SK2T-0730-06 is more up-to-date than SK2T-0730-05. The collection kit is also clearly dated on the cover.

Updates to the softcopy are clearly marked by revision codes (usually a # character) to the left of the changes.

Accessibility

Accessibility features help a user who has a physical disability, such as restricted mobility or limited vision, to use software products successfully.

You can perform most tasks required to set up, run, and maintain your CICS system in one of these ways:

- using a 3270 emulator logged on to CICS
- using a 3270 emulator logged on to TSO
- using a 3270 emulator as an MVS system console

IBM Personal Communications provides 3270 emulation with accessibility features for people with disabilities. You can use this product to provide the accessibility features you need in your CICS system.

In the Performance Guide, there is information on software packages that can be obtained to assist with performance analysis and performance management for CICS. These software packages might not provide the same accessibility features as CICS itself. If you require accessibility information on any of these packages, please mention this when you order or enquire about the package. Although they are useful, these software packages are not essential for successful performance analysis in CICS. You can carry out performance analysis using only the tools supplied with CICS.

Index

Special characters

-Xinitsh 180, 181
-Xms 180, 181, 188, 192
-Xmx 180, 181, 188, 192

Numerics

16MB line 282
229 subpool 128, 242
230 subpool 242
24-bit programs 282
31-bit addressing 282
64-bit storage 277
822 abend 111

A

abends
 address space 24
 after major changes 108
 application 12
 backout recovery 316
 deadlock timeout 113
 insufficient program compression 244
 insufficient subpool storage 110, 242
 insufficient virtual storage 74, 111
 logging 8
 ONEWTE option 126
 task purging 84
 terminal read 113
 transaction 16
 TS space 314
abnormal condition program (DFHACP) 18
above the bar 742
above the bar dynamic storage area 277
ACF/VTAM
 class of service (COS) 286
 common system areas (CSA and ECSA) 239
 datastream compression 132
 high performance option (HPO) 124
 IBMTTEST 89
 ICVTSD 129
 LMPEO option 127
 logon/logoff 267
 logon/logoff requests 128
 multiregion operation (MRO) 264, 285
 pacing 283, 284
 performance data 29
 processor usage 18
 RAMAX 121
 receive-any pool (RAPOOL) 89, 122
 region exit interval (ICV) 112
 statistics 18, 87
 storage management 29, 131
 subpool 229 110, 241, 283
 subpool 230 243
 terminal I/O 119

ACF/VTAM (*continued*)
 traces 27, 29, 132, 286
 tuning 29, 107
 virtual storage 235
ACF/VTAM statistics 686, 891
activity keypoint frequency (AKPFREQ) 231
address spaces
 dump 24
 map alignment 279
 measurement 264
 program storage 280, 282
 shared nucleus code 278
 splitting online systems 264
AID (automatic initiate descriptor) 526, 533
AILDELAY, system initialization parameter 133
AIQMAX, system initialization parameter 132
AIRDELAY, system initialization parameter 132
AIX considerations 155
AKPFREQ
 and MRO 232
AKPFREQ, system initialization parameter 231
aligned maps 279
allocation failure 181, 186
alternate system
 autoinstalled terminals 133
AMODE(24) programs Language Environment run time
 options 84
analyzing performance of system 69
APPC
 CICS PA reports 34, 36
application programs
 16MB line 282
 intercommunication 265
 performance analysis 75
 resident, nonresident, transient 280
Assembler H Version 2 282
assembling and link-editing DFHOSTM
 DFHOSTM, BMS mapset 449
assembling and link-editing DFHOSTS
 DFHOSTS, BMS mapset 449
asynchronous processing 285
attach time statistics 906
autoinstall
 statistics 453
autoinstall terminals 132
automatic initiate descriptor (AID) 526, 533
automatic installation of terminals 132
automatic logon 128
Automatic restart manager (ARM) 331
automatic transaction initiation (ATI) 120, 129
auxiliary temporary storage 311, 312
auxiliary trace 22, 76, 80
average blocksize 225

B

backout recovery 316
basic mapping support (BMS) 311

- block sizes 74
- BMS (basic mapping support)
 - map alignment 279
 - paging 311, 314
 - suffixed map sets 295
- BMS, system initialization parameter 280
- BTS 326
- BTS report, CICS PA 36
- BUFFER operand 126
- BUFFER parameter 158
- BUILDCHAIN attribute 126, 127
- business factors 6

C

- CA (control area) 149
- CATA transaction 134
- CATD transaction 134
- CDSA subpool 245
- CEMN transaction 347
- CEMT INQUIRE MONITOR 347
- CEMT PERFORM STATISTICS RECORD 438
- CEMT SET MONITOR 347
- CFDT advantages 167
- CFDT sizing 170
- CFDT using FILE definition 171
- CFRM, coupling facility resource management policy 170
- chain assembly 126, 127
- CHANGED return condition 168
- checklists
 - input/output contention 99
 - performance 99
 - processor cycles 103
 - real storage 102
 - virtual storage 100
- CI (control interval) 151, 311, 314
- CICS attachment facility
 - CICS/DB2 attachment facility 219
 - MAXOPENTCBS 219
 - PRIORITY 220
 - TCBLIMIT 219
 - THREADLIMIT 219
 - THREADWAIT 218
 - THREADWAIT parameter 218
- CICS business transaction services 326
- CICS DB2
 - CICS PA reports 38, 49
 - statistics 458
- CICS DB2 attachment facility 216
- CICS DB2 statistics 896
- CICS monitoring facility 321
 - CICS PA reports 33
 - clock definition 358
 - data produced 357
 - exception class data 344
 - field list 411
 - monitoring control table
 - DFHMCT TYPE=RECORD macro 356
 - monitoring data classes 343
 - performance class data 343

- CICS monitoring facility (*continued*)
 - field list 371
 - processing output 349
 - RMF transaction reporting 421
 - time stamp definition 358
 - transaction resource class data 345
 - field list 415
- CICS MQ 51
- CICS Performance Analyzer (CICS PA) 33
- CICS trace facilities performance data 22
- CICS Web support 141
 - caching of document templates 143
 - code page conversion 141
 - document templates
 - caching 143
 - maximum connections 141
 - response methods 143
 - storage requirements 141
 - transaction priority 143
- CICSPlex SM used to control dynamic routing 333
- CICSPlex SM workload management 338
- class of service (COS) in VTAM 286
- classification rules 335
- client-controlled OTS and enterprise beans 210
- clock, definition
 - for monitoring 358
- CLPA (create link pack area) 238
- CMF and the z/OS workload manager
 - CMS and z/OS WLM 346
- COBOL 282
 - application programs 280
- coding phase 8
- command threads for DB2 216
- common system area (CSA) 285
- compression, output data streams 131
- computing system factors 6
- concurrent actions
 - asynchronous file I/Os 159
 - input/output operations 313, 318
 - logon/logoff requests 128
 - receive-any requests 122
 - VSAM requests 149
- concurrent autoinstalls 132
- connections and modenames report
 - DFH0STAT report 805
- constraints
 - anticipating future 15
 - hardware 88
 - limit 87
 - software 88
- contention model 169
- control area (CA) 149
- control commands
 - CEMT PERFORM STATISTICS 438
 - EXEC CICS PERFORM STATISTICS RECORD 438
- control interval (CI) 151, 311, 314
- control of storage stress 83
- CorbaServer
 - DFH0STAT report 840
- CorbaServer statistics 474

- CorbaServers and DJARs
 - DFH0STAT report 842
- COS (class of service) in VTAM 286
- coupling facility data tables
 - list structure statistics 699
- coupling facility data tables (CFDT) 167
- coupling facility data tables server statistics 446, 909
- coupling facility resource management (CFRM) 170
- CPSM workload management 333
- create link pack area (CLPA) 238
- cross-memory server environment (AXM) 167
- cross-memory services
 - multiregion operation (MRO) 264
 - reduction of CSA 286
- cross-system reports 45
- CSA (common service area)
 - contents 239
- CSA (common system area) 237
 - diagram 235
 - ICV time interval 113
 - SVC processing 285
 - transaction looping 284
- CSAC transaction 18
- CTHREAD parameter 219

D

- DASD (direct access storage device)
 - activity report in RMF 76
 - response time 6
 - review of usage 17
- data set
 - DFH0STAT report 860
- data set name (DSN) sharing 154
- data sets
 - DSN (data set name sharing) 154
 - record block sizes 74
- data sharing in IMS/ESA 265, 286
- data tables 165
 - performance statistics 167
 - recommendations 166
 - synchronization of changes 166
- data tables requests
 - DFH0STAT report 858
- data tables storage
 - DFH0STAT report 859
- database control
 - DBCTL session termination statistics 477
- database resource adapter (DRA) 213, 477
- databases
 - DB2 Performance Monitor 31
 - design 88
 - hardware contention 88
 - monitor in IMS 30
 - tools (DBT) 31
- DATABUFFER parameter 157
- DB2
 - CICS PA reports 38, 49
- DB2 (DATABASE 2) 216
- DB2 Connection
 - DFH0STAT report 862
- DB2 Entries storage
 - DFH0STAT report 867
- DB2 Performance Monitor 31
- DB2-related data fields in monitoring 218
- DB2CONN, DB2ENTRY, DB2TRAN definitions 217
- DBCTL
 - CICS PA report 38
- DBCTL session termination
 - statistics 477
- DBT (database tools) 31
- DDS (device-dependent suffix) 295
- deadlock timeout 8, 17, 113
- DEDB (data entry database) 214, 216
 - CICS PA reports 38
- definition phase 7
- degradation of performance 71
- deletion of shipped terminal definitions DSHIPINT and DSHIPIDL 292
- Deployed DJAR
 - DFH0STAT report 844
- design phase 7
- device-dependent suffix (DDS) 295
- DFH\$MOLS, monitoring data processing program 349
- DFH0STAT (the sample statistics program) 22
- DFH0STAT report 709, 781, 782, 784, 856, 862
 - connections and modenames 805
 - CorbaServer 840
 - CorbaServers and DJARs 842
 - coupling facility data table pools report 862
 - data set name 860
 - data tables storage 859
 - DB2 Connection 862
 - DB2 Entries 867
 - Deployed DJAR 844
 - DFHRPL analysis 771
 - dispatcher 718
 - dispatcher MVS TCBs report 730
 - dispatcher TCB Modes report 720
 - dispatcher TCB Pools report 725
 - DJARs and Enterprise Beans 844
 - Document Templates 828
 - EJB system data sets 837
 - enqueue manager report 877
 - enqueue models report 880
 - exit programs 870
 - file requests 856
 - files 855
 - global user exits 873
 - IPCONN 810
 - journalnames 789
 - JVM Pool and Class Cache 831
 - JVM profiles 834
 - JVM programs 837
 - JVMs 833
 - LIBRARY 756
 - LIBRARY Dataset Concatenation 758
 - LIBRARYs 756
 - loader 751
 - logstreams 790
 - LSRpools 850
 - PIPELINE resource definitions 826

DFH0STAT report (*continued*)

- program autoinstall 800
- program storage 751
- programs 766
- programs by DSA and LPA 772
- Requestmodels 847
- storage 733
- storage above 16MB 738
- storage above 2GB 742
- storage below 16MB 734
- storage subpools 759
- system status 709
- TCP/IP 814
- TCP/IP Services 817
- temporary storage models 784
- temporary storage queues 780
- terminal autoinstall 800
- trace settings 874
- transaction classes report 760
- transaction manager 716
- transaction totals 765
- transactions report 762
- transient data 784
- transient data queue totals 788
- transient data queues 786
- TSqueue by shared TS pool report 782
- tsqueue totals report 781
- URIMAP resource definitions 821, 822
- virtual hosts 825
- VTAM 800
- WEBSERVICE resource definitions 827
- WebSphere MQ Connection 796

DFH0STAT Report

- data tables requests 858
- DB2 Connection 862
- DB2 Entries storage 867
- loader and program storage 751
- program totals 769
- WebSphere MQ Connection 796

DFH0STAT reports

- page index 883
- recovery manager 880
- temporary storage 774
- temporary storage main — storage subpools 779

DFH0STAT, the sample statistics program

- BMS mapsets 449
- sample statistics program 446

DFH0STCM, COMMAREA for DFH0STAT 449

DFH0STDB, DFH0STAT module 448

DFH0STEJ, DFH0STAT module 448

DFH0STGN, DFH0STAT module 448

DFH0STLK, DFH0STAT module 447

DFH0STM, BMS mapset 450

DFH0STPR, DFH0STAT module 448

DFH0STS, BMS mapset 450

DFH0STSY, DFH0STAT module 447

DFH0STTP, DFH0STAT module 447

DFH0STXR sample program 443

DFHACP, (abnormal condition program) 18

DFHCBTS, performance data group 371

DFHCHNL, performance data group 373

DFHCICS, performance data group 373

DFHEJOS (EJB Object Store) 210

DFHJVMRO 195, 196

DFHMCT TYPE=RECORD macro 356

DFHRPL analysis

- DFH0STAT report 771

DFHSIT (system initialization table)

- entries for CICS monitoring 347

DFHSTUP offline statistics utility 443

DFHTEMP, auxiliary temporary storage 311

diagnosing problems 69

dispatcher

- DFH0STAT report 718
- statistics 480, 887

dispatcher MVS TCBs report

- DFH0STAT report 730

dispatcher TCB Modes report

- DFH0STAT report 720

dispatcher TCB Pools report

- DFH0STAT report 725

distributed program link (DPL) 285

distributed transaction processing (DTP) 265, 285

DJARs and Enterprise Beans

- DFH0STAT report 844

DL/I

- calls 265
- CICS PA reports 38
- databases 76, 286
- deadlock abend 8
- scheduling 354
- storage subpools 246
- transactions 78

DLLs in C++ 298

Document template

- statistics 494

Document Templates

- DFH0STAT report 828

DPL (distributed program link) 285

DRA (database resource adapter) 213, 477

DSA (dynamic storage areas)

- CDSA 240
- RDSA 240
- SDSA 240
- UDSA 240

DSALIM

- altering value 277
- estimating size 276

DSALIMIT

- system initialization parameter 276

DSN (data set name) sharing 154

DTIMOUT (deadlock timeout interval) 17

DTP (distributed transaction processing) 265, 285

dump

- address space 24
- domain statistics 497, 500

dump domain

- statistics 497, 500

dump statistics 893

dynamic actions

- monitoring 13

dynamic allocation 112

dynamic link library (DLL) files 198
dynamically altering DSALIM value 277

E

ECDSA subpool 245
ECSA (extended common service area) 239
ECSA (extended common system area) 235
EDF (execution diagnostic facility) 311
EDSA (extended dynamic storage areas)
 ECDSA 240
 ERDSA 240
 ESDSA 240
 EUDSA 240
EDSALIM
 estimating the size 275
EDSALIM, system initialization parameter 275
EJB system data sets
 DFH0STAT report 837
EMP (event monitoring point) 353
end users, information from 8
end-of-day statistics 22
enqueue domain
 statistics 503
enqueue manager
 DFH0STAT report 877
 enqueue manager report 877
 enqueue models report 880
 statistics 889
enqueue models
 DFH0STAT report 880
enterprise bean statistics 502
enterprise beans
 client-controlled OTS 210
 DFHEJOS customization 210
 multiple request processors 210
 tuning 209
entry threads for DB2 216
ERBRMF members 421
ERDSA subpool 245
error rates 74
ESA (extended system area)
 common requirements 108
ESDS files
 number of strings 151
ESDSA subpool 245
ESQA (extended system queue area) 238
estimating DSALIM 276
Estimating the EDSALIM 275
EUDSA subpool 245
event monitoring point (EMP) 353
exception class data 344
 field list 411
exception class monitoring 33
 CICS PA reports 46
EXEC CICS PERFORM STATISTICS RECORD 438
EXEC CICS SET STATISTICS RECORDNOW 438
execution diagnostic facility (EDF) 311
exit programs
 DFH0STAT report 870
extended common system area (ECSA) 235

extended facilities
 common service area (ECSA) 239
 common system area (ECSA) 235
 link pack area (ELPA) 278
 MVS nucleus 237
 private area 239
 system queue area (ESQA) 238
external actions
 design phase 7
 security interface 324
extract statistics reporting facility 443
extrapartition transient data 319

F

faults
 line-transmission 644
 tracing 85
 transaction 644
FEPI statistics 906
FEPI, system initialization parameter 164
file control
 costs 303
 LSR
 maximum keylength 161
 resource percentile (SHARELIMIT) 162
 statistics 511
 table (FCT) 23
 VSAM 164
File Control 177
file statistics 893
files
 DFH0STAT report 855
fragmentation 111
free storage above region 243
full-load measurement 75, 76
function shipping 265, 285
future constraints 15

G

garbage collection 181, 186
GDSA (above the bar dynamic storage areas) 277
 GCDSA 241, 277
global ENQ/DEQ 321
global user exits
 DFH0STAT report 873
GRS=STAR (ENQ/DEQ) 321
GTF (generalized trace facility) 23

H

hardware constraints 88
HDB 55
heap expansion 181, 186
high performance option (HPO) 124, 129
 and RAPOOL 123
high private area 241
hiperspace buffers 163
Historical Database 55
HPO (high performance option) 124, 129

HSDATA parameter 164
HSINDEX parameter 164

I

I/O rates 74
IBMTTEST command 89
ICMF 223
ICV, system initialization parameter 112, 130
ICVTSD, system initialization parameter 123, 129
IEF374I message 241
IMS
 CICS PA reports 38
 database tools (DBT) 31
 system utilities 31
IMS DBCTL 38
IMS Performance Analyzer (IMS PA) 31
IMS/ESA
 data sharing 265, 286
INAREAL operand 121
inbound chaining 120
INDEXBUFFER parameter 157
indirect destinations 320
initiators, job 111
input/output
 causes of extra physical 155
 contention checklist 99
 rates 74
INQUIRE MONITOR command 347
integrated coupling migration facility (ICMF) 223
interactive problem control system (IPCS) 23, 27
intercommunication
 facilities 285
 sessions 89
interface with operating system 107
internal actions
 design phase 7
 response time 82
 traces 22, 23
intersystem communication (ISC) 108
interval reports
 control 311
 statistics 22
intrapartition buffer statistics 662, 673
intrapartition transient data reports 273, 317
IOAREALEN operand 119, 289
IPCONN
 statistics 905
IPCONN report
 DFH0STAT report 810
IPCS (interactive problem control system) 23, 27
ISC (intersystem communication) 285
 2MB LPA 238
 and MRO 265, 285, 311
 implementation 264
 mirror transactions 286
 sessions 127
 splitting 108
ISC/IRC (intersystem/interregion communication)
 attach time entries 541
ISC/IRC attach time statistics 541

ISC/IRC system and mode entry
 statistics 524, 899

J

Java statistics 896
Java Virtual Machine (JVM)
 tuning for enterprise beans 209
job initiators 111
journaling
 HIGHOFFLOAD threshold 228
 integrated coupling migration facility (ICMF) 223
 log streams per structure 226
 LOWOFFLOAD threshold 228
 staging data sets 230
journalname
 statistics 547, 895
journalname statistics 895
journalnames
 DFH0STAT report 789
journals
 buffers full 18
 user 319
JVM
 allocation failure 181, 186
 CPU time used 201
 CPU usage 202
 DFHJVMRO 195, 196
 garbage collection 181, 186
 examples 181, 188, 192
 heap expansion 181, 186
 JVM pool management 199
 Language Environment enclave 195, 196
 mismatches and steals 208
 MVS storage constraint warnings 207
 number of JVMs in a CICS region 199, 203
 overview 179
 processor time 201, 202
 QR TCB utilization 199
 shared class cache 203
 storage heaps 180, 181
 nonsystem heap 180
 system heap 180, 181
 tuning 179, 195, 198
 examples 188, 192
 wait to acquire JVM 199
 z/OS shared library region 198
JVM pool 199
JVM Pool and Class Cache
 DFH0STAT report 831
JVM Pool statistics 549
JVM profile statistics 551
JVM profiles
 DFH0STAT report 834
JVM program statistics 554
JVM programs
 DFH0STAT report 837
JVM statistics 896
JVMs
 DFH0STAT report 833

K

kernel storage 263
KEYLENGTH parameter 161
keypoint frequency, AKPFREQ 231

L

language environment 296
Language Environment enclave for JVMs 195, 196
LGDFINT, system initialization parameter 233
LIBRARY
 DFH0STAT report 756
LIBRARY Dataset Concatenation
 DFH0STAT report 758
LIBRARYs
 DFH0STAT report 756
limit conditions 87
line-transmission faults 644
link pack area (LPA) 24, 27, 266, 331
 CLPA (create link pack area) 238
 ELPA (extended link pack area) 278
 MLPA (modified link pack area) 238
 PLPA (pageable link pack area) 238
LISTCAT (VSAM) 23, 30
LLA (library lookaside) 114, 281
loader and program storage
 DFH0STAT report 751
loader statistics 890
local shared resources (LSR) 162
local system queue area (LSQA) 242
locking model 169
log defer interval (LGDFINT) 233
log defer interval, LGDFINT 233
log manager
 average blocksize 225
log stream statistics 895
Logger 53
logging
 after recovery 319, 323
 exceptional incidents 8
logging and journaling
 HIGHOFFLOAD threshold 228
 integrated coupling migration facility (ICMF) 223
 log streams per structure 226
 LOWOFFLOAD threshold 228
 monitoring 223
 staging data sets 230
logical recovery 318
logon/logoff requests 128
logstream
 statistics 567
logstreams
 CICS PA report 53
 DFH0STAT report 790
LOWOFFLOAD threshold
 HIGHOFFLOAD threshold 228
LPA (link pack area) 24, 238
LSQA (local system queue area) 242
LSR (local shared resources)
 buffer allocation 152

LSR (local shared resources) *(continued)*
 buffer allocations for 158
 LSRPOOL parameter 153, 156
 maximum keylength for 161
 resource percentile (SHARELIMIT) for 162
 to create VSAM files, data tables, LSR pools 156
 VSAM considerations 147
 VSAM local 162
 VSAM string settings for 160
LSRpool file statistics 585
LSRpool statistics 573, 894
LSRpools
 DFH0STAT report 850

M

main temporary storage 311, 312
map alignment 279
map set sufficing 295
MAXACTIVE, transaction class 268
maximum tasks
 MXT, system initialization parameter 267
 times limit reached 18
MAXJVMTCBS 199
MAXKEYLENGTH parameter 161
MAXNUMRECS parameter 166
MAXOPENTCBS parameter 219
MCT (monitoring control table) 355
measurement
 full-load 76
 single-transaction 79
MEMLIMIT 743
 allocating MEMLIMIT for GDSA 277
messages
 switching (CMSG transaction) 311
mismatches for JVMs, reducing 208
MLPA (modified link pack area) 238
MN, system initialization parameter 347
MNEXC, system initialization parameter 347
MNPER, system initialization parameter 347
mode TCBs 887
modified link pack area (MLPA) 238
modules
 management 278
 shared 331
monitoring
 control commands 347
 control table (MCT) 355
 DFHSIT entries 347
 domain statistics 587
 event monitoring point (EMP) 353
 exception class data 344
 field list 411
 excluding performance data 356
 generalized trace facility (GTF) 26
 monitoring control table
 DFHMCT TYPE=RECORD macro 356
 monitoring data classes 343
 monthly 15
 other CICS data 23
 performance class data 343

- monitoring (*continued*)
 - field list 371
 - Resource Measurement Facility (RMF) 24
 - techniques 11, 12
 - transaction resource class data 345
 - field list 415
- monitoring facility transaction CEMN 347
- MQ 51
- MRO
 - and XCF 267
 - in MVS sysplex environment 267
- MRO (multiregion operation) 264, 285
 - 2MB LPA 238
 - and ISC 267, 285, 311
 - batching requests 290
 - CICS PA reports 34, 36
 - cross-memory services 101, 104, 239
 - end user information 8
 - fastpath facilities 104
 - function shipping 289, 290, 291
 - sessions 123
 - splitting 108
 - transaction routing 265, 266, 290
- MROBTCH, system initialization parameter 290
- MROFSE, system initialization parameter 291
- MROLRM, system initialization parameter 291
- MSGINTEG operand 125
- multiregion operation (MRO) 8
- MVS
 - common system area (CSA) 235
 - cross-memory services 285, 286
 - data collection
 - ACF/VTAM 29
 - GTF 23
 - IPCS 23
 - SMF 71
 - extended common system area (ECSA) 235
 - HPO 124, 129
 - library lookaside 281
 - link pack area (LPA) 266
 - LLA (library lookaside) 114
 - nucleus and extended nucleus 237
 - program loading subtask 83, 86
 - QUASI task 88
 - reduce regions 93
 - system tuning 93, 97
 - tuning 107
 - virtual storage 235, 237, 266, 282
 - 16MB line 322
- MVS storage constraint 207
- MVS Workload Manager
 - CICS PA report 37
- MVS/ESA
 - common service area (CSA) 239
 - extended common service area (ECSA) 239
 - subpools 229 and 230 242
- MXT, system initialization parameter 267

N

- name sharing, data set name (DSN) 154

- named counter sequence number server
 - statistics 704
- named counter sequence number server statistics 446, 909
- NetView Performance Monitor (NPM) 71, 121, 128
- networks
 - design 89
 - hardware contention 88
 - response time 6
- non-XRF environment 134
- nonresident programs 280
- nonshared resources (NSR) 152
- nonswappable CICS 109
- nonsystem heap 180
- NPM (NetView Performance Monitor) 71, 121, 128
- NSR (nonshared resources)
 - buffer allocation 152
 - VSAM buffer allocations 157
 - VSAM considerations 147
 - VSAM string settings 159

O

- ONEWTE operand 125
- online system splitting 264
- operands
 - BUFFER 126
 - INAREAL 121
 - IOAREALEN 119, 289
 - MSGINTEG 125
 - ONEWTE 125
 - OPPRTY 271
 - PACING 283
 - PRIORITY 271
 - RECEIVESIZE 126
 - RECOVSTATUS operand 320
 - SENDSIZE 126
 - TERMPRIORITY 271
 - TIOAL 119
 - TRIGGERLEVEL 320
 - VPACING 283
- operating system
 - allocation of resources 109
 - CICS interface 107
 - job initiators 111
 - keypoint frequency, AKPFREQ 231
 - log defer interval, LGDFINT 233
 - shared area 278
- operator security 324
- OPNDLIM, system initialization parameter 128
- OPPRTY operand 271
- OSCOR parameter
 - DSA size 237
- output data stream compression 131

P

- PACING operand 283
- page index
 - DFH0STAT report 883
- pageable link pack area (PLPA) 238

- paging
 - definition 85
 - excessive 86, 90
 - problems 85
 - rates 74, 78
- parameters
 - BUFFER 158
 - DATABUFFERS 157
 - HSDATA 164
 - HSINDEX 164
 - INDEXBUFFERS 157
 - KEYLENGTH 161
 - LSRPOOL 156
 - MAXNUMRECS 166
 - SHARELIMIT 162
 - STRNO 158, 159, 160
 - TABLE 166
 - VSP 164
- performance
 - after changes 19
 - analysis
 - definition 69
 - determining constraints 88
 - full-load measurement 76
 - overview 69
 - single-transaction measurement 79
 - symptoms and solutions 90
 - techniques 72, 75
 - tuning trade-offs 95, 96
 - assessment 74
 - auxiliary temporary storage 311
 - business factors 6
 - checklists 99
 - input/output contention 99
 - processor cycles 103
 - virtual storage 100
 - computing-system factors 6
 - constraints
 - hardware 88
 - software 88
 - symptoms 81
 - data 299
 - data review 15
 - degradation 71
 - goals 336
 - high performance option (HPO) 124, 129
 - monitoring 11
 - NetView Performance Monitor (NPM) 121
 - objectives
 - gathering data 7
 - parameters, matching to service policies 337
 - priorities 4
 - real storage 102
 - symptoms of poor 81
- performance and tuning
 - using CICS PA 33
- performance class data 343
 - DFHCBTS 371
 - DFHCHNL 373
 - DFHCICS 373
 - field list 371
- performance class data, CICS monitoring 33
- performance costs
 - additional 302
 - coupling facility data tables 305
 - program control 308
 - record level sharing (RLS) 306
 - temporary storage 306
 - transient data 307
 - variable 299
 - WRITE 304
- performance reporting
 - using CICS PA 38
- physical I/Os, extra 155
- PIPELINE definitions
 - statistics 594
- PIPELINE resource definitions
 - DFH0STAT report 826
- PL/I
 - application programs 280
 - Release 5.1 282
 - shared library 295
- planning review 13
- PLPA (pageable link pack area) 238
- pool threads for DB2 217
- post-development review 8
- prefixed storage area (PSA) 239
- PRIORITY CICS attachment facility parameter 220
- PRIORITY operand 271
- private area 239
- problem diagnosis 69
- procedures for monitoring 11
- processor cycles 88
- processor cycles checklist 103
- processor usage 74
- program
 - statistics 555, 893
- program autoinstall
 - DFH0STAT report 800
 - statistics 593
- program totals report
 - DFH0STAT report 769
- programming considerations 295
- programs
 - COBOL 280
 - DFH0STAT report 766
 - isolation (PI) trace 30
 - nonresident 280
 - PL/I 280
 - putting above 16MB line 282
 - resident 280
 - storage layout 280
 - transient 280
- programs by DSA and LPA
 - DFH0STAT report 772
- PRTYAGE, system initialization parameter 271
- PRVMOD, system initialization parameter 279
- PSA (prefixed storage area) 239
- PURGETHRESH, transaction class 270
- purging of tasks 84
- PVDELAY, system initialization parameter 541

R

- RAIA (receive any, input area) 121
- RAMAX, system initialization parameter 121
- RAPOOL, system initialization parameter 122
- RDSA subpool 245
- real storage 235
 - checklist 102
 - constraints 93
 - working set 88
- receive-any
 - control element (RACE) 122
 - input area (RAIA) 121, 122
 - pool (RAPOOL) 89, 121, 122
 - requests 122
- RECEIVESIZE attribute 126
- record-level sharing (RLS) 173
- recovery
 - logical 317, 318
 - options 316
 - physical 316
 - recoverable resources 323
- recovery manager
 - DFH0STAT report 880
 - statistics 599
- recovery manager statistics
 - statistics 889
- RECOVSTATUS operand 320
- regions
 - exit interval (ICV or TIME) 112
 - increasing size 110
 - terminal-owning 266
- reports
 - DASD activity in RMF 76
 - system activity in RMF 76
- request/response unit (RU) 121
- requested reset statistics 22
- requested statistics 22
- Requestmodel statistics 605
- Requestmodels
 - DFH0STAT report 847
- requirements definition 7
- resident programs 280
- resource contention 90
- resource measurement facility (RMF) 76
- Resource Measurement Facility (RMF) 24
- resource security level checking 324
- resources
 - local shared (LSR) 147, 162
 - manager (SRM) 26
 - nonshared (NSR) 147, 157, 159
 - recoverable 323
 - shared (LSR) 158, 160, 161, 162
- response time 81
 - contributors 21
 - DASD 6
 - internal 82
 - network 6
 - system 6
- review process 13
- RLS using FILE definition 175
- RMF (Resource Measurement Facility) 13, 24

- RMF (Resource Measurement Facility) *(continued)*
 - CICS monitoring information 421
 - operations 421
 - periodic use 15
 - transaction reporting 421
- RMF workload manager data
 - explanation of 421
- RU (request/response unit) 121
- RUWAPool system initialization parameter 297

S

- S40D abend 108, 110, 243
- S80A abend 108, 110, 242
- S822 abend 108, 110
- scheduler work area (SWA) 243
- SDSA subpool 245
- Secure Sockets Layer for Web security 144
- SENDSIZE attribute 126
- sequential query language (SQL) 31
- serial functions 89
- service classes 336
- SET MONITOR command 347
- set, working 88
- shared library region 198
- shared resources
 - modules 331
 - nucleus code 278
 - PL/I library 295
- shared temporary storage queue server statistics 446, 908
- shared ts queue server
 - coupling facility statistics 695
- SHARELIMIT parameter 162
- short-on-storage (SOS) 8
- SHRLIBRGNSIZE 198
- shutdown
 - AIQMAX 331
 - CATA 331
 - CATD 331
- signon 273
- single-transaction measurement 79
 - CICS auxiliary trace 80
- SIT (system initialization table) 23
- SMF
 - SMSVSAM, Type 42 records 176
- SMSVSAM
 - SMF Type 42 records 176
- SNA (Systems Network Architecture)
 - message chaining 126
 - TIOA for devices 119
 - transaction flows 125
- SNT (signon table) 273
 - OPPRTY 271
- software constraints 88
- SOS (short-on-storage)
 - caused by subpool storage fragmentation 260
 - CICS constraint 84
 - end user information 8
 - Language Environment run time options for AMODE(24) programs 84, 298

SOS (short-on-storage) *(continued)*
 limit conditions 87
 review of occurrences 17
 use of temporary data sets 84
 splitting resources
 independent address spaces 266
 online systems 264
 using ISC 108
 using MRO 108, 266
 SQA (system queue area) 238
 SQL (sequential query language) activity 31
 SQL query
 CICS PA Summary HDB 55
 SRM (system resources manager)
 activities traced by GTF 26
 data collected by RMF 24
 staging data sets 230
 startup time improvements 329
 statistics
 attach time 906
 autoinstall 453
 CICS DB2 458, 896
 CorbaServer 474
 coupling facility data tables server 446, 909
 data tables 167
 DBCTL session termination 477
 DEDB 216
 dispatcher 480, 887
 Document template 494
 dump 893
 dump domain 497, 500
 enqueue 889
 enqueue domain 503
 enterprise bean 502
 FEPI 906
 file 893
 file control 511
 for monitoring 22
 from CICS 22
 intrapartition buffer 662, 673
 IPCONN 905
 ISC/IRC attach time 541
 ISC/IRC system and mode entry 524, 899
 Java 896
 journalname 547, 895
 JVM 896
 JVM Pool 549
 JVM profile 551
 JVM program 554
 loader 890
 log stream 895
 logstream 567
 LSRpool 573, 894
 LSRpool file 585
 monitoring domain 587
 named counter sequence number server 446, 909
 PIPELINE definitions 594
 program 555, 893
 program autoinstall 593
 recovery manager 599, 889
 reports 443

statistics *(continued)*
 Requestmodel 605
 resource statistics, extrapartition queues 670
 resource statistics, indirect queues 671
 resource statistics, intrapartition queues 668
 resource statistics, remote queues 672
 sample program, DFH0STAT 446
 server 446, 908
 shared temporary storage queue server 446, 908
 statistics domain 608, 886
 storage manager 611, 889
 system dump 497
 table manager 628
 TCB 887
 TCLASS 648
 TCP/IP 628
 TCP/IP services 632
 TCP/IP services: request 634
 TCP/IP services: resource 632
 TCP/IP: global 628
 temporary storage 637, 890
 terminal 898
 terminal control 644
 transaction 893
 transaction class 648, 886
 transaction dump 500
 transaction manager 652, 886
 transaction volumes 5
 transient data 662, 891
 URIMAP definition 676
 user domain 684, 906
 VSAM shared resources 573
 VTAM 686, 891
 Web services 688
 WebSphere MQ 691
 steals for JVMs, reducing 208
 storage 235
 auxiliary 312
 DFH0STAT report 733
 fragmentation 111
 limit conditions 87
 stress 83
 temporary 311
 violation 86
 storage above 16MB report 738
 storage above 2GB report 742
 storage below 16MB report 734
 storage manager
 statistics 611
 storage manager statistics 889
 Storage protection facilities
 storage protection 325
 storage subpools
 DFH0STAT report 759
 strategies for monitoring 11
 stress, storage 83
 STRINGS parameter 159, 160
 strings, number of in VSAM 149
 STRNO parameter 158
 subpool storage fragmentation 260

- subpools
 - 229 128, 239, 242, 243
 - 230 239, 242, 243
 - CDSA 245
 - CICS 245
 - ECDSA 245, 248
 - ERDSA 245, 259
 - ESDSA 245
 - EUDSA 245
 - GCDSA 260
 - other 242, 244
 - RDSA 245, 248
 - SDSA 245, 247
 - UDSA 245
- subtasking
 - VSAM data set control (VSP) 164
- SUBTSKS, system initialization parameter 164
- suffixed map sets 295
- symptoms of poor performance 81, 90
- syncpoint cost 301
- system activity report in RMF 76
- system changes due to growth 19
- system conditions 74
- system defined event monitoring point 353
- system dump
 - statistics 497
- system heap 180, 181
- system initialization parameters
 - AILDELAY 133
 - AIQMAX 132
 - AIRDELAY 132
 - AKPFREQ 231
 - BMS 280
 - CMXT 87
 - DSALIM 276
 - DSHIPINT and DSHIPIDL 292
 - EDSALIM 275
 - FEPI 164
 - ICV 112, 130
 - ICVTSD 123, 129
 - LGDFINT 233
 - MN 347
 - MNEXC 347
 - MNPER 347
 - MROBTCH 290
 - MROFSE 291
 - MROLRM 291
 - MXT 87, 267
 - OPNDLIM 128
 - PRTYAGE 271
 - PVDELAY 541, 906
 - RAMAX 121
 - RAPOOL 122
 - SUBTSKS 164
 - TD 317
 - TRANISO 275
 - TS 891
 - USRDELAY 541, 906
- System initialization parameters
 - PRVMOD 279

- system initialization table (DFHSIT)
 - entries for CICS monitoring 347
- System Logger 53
- System management facility (SMF) 24
- system queue area (SQA) 238
- Systems Network Architecture (SNA) 119

T

- table manager
 - statistics 628
- TABLE parameter 166
- tasks
 - CICS definition 3
 - maximum specification (MXT) 267
 - performance definition 12
 - prioritization 271
 - purging of 84
 - reducing life of 107
 - reducing MVS common requirements 108
- TCB statistics 887
- TCBLIMIT parameter 219
- TCLASS
 - statistics 648
- TCP/IP
 - DFH0STAT report 814
 - statistics 628
- TCP/IP services
 - statistics 632, 634
- TCP/IP Services
 - DFH0STAT report 817
- TCP/IP: global
 - statistics 628
- TCPIP= specifying Sockets domain 329
- TD, system initialization parameter 317
- teleprocessing network simulator (TPNS) 32
- Teleprocessing Network Simulator (TPNS) 19
- temporary storage 89, 311
 - auxiliary 311, 312
 - concurrent input/output operations 313, 318
 - data sharing 315
 - DFH0STAT report 774
 - main 311, 312
 - performance improvements
 - multiple VSAM buffers 312, 317
 - multiple VSAM strings 313, 318
 - requests on cold-started or initial-started
 - system 315
 - secondary extents 312
 - statistics 637, 890
 - summary of performance variables 314
- temporary storage main — storage subpools
 - DFH0STAT report 779
- temporary storage queues
 - DFH0STAT report 780
- temporary storage requests
 - allocation 315
- terminal autoinstall
 - DFH0STAT report 800
- terminal control
 - full scans 112

- terminal control (*continued*)
 - region exit interval (ICV or TIME) 112
 - statistics 644
- terminal input/output area (TIOA) 120
- terminal statistics 898
- terminals
 - automatic installation 132
 - compression of output data streams 131
 - concurrent logon/logoff requests 128
 - HPO with VTAM 124
 - input/output area (SESSIONS IOAREALEN) 289
 - input/output area (TIOA) 119, 126
 - input/output area (TYPETERM IOAREALEN) 119
 - message block sizes 74
 - minimizing SNA transaction flows 125
 - receive-any input areas (RAMAX) 121
 - receive-any pool (RAPOOL) 122
 - scan delay (ICVTSD) 129
 - terminal-owning region (TOR) 266
 - use of SNA chaining 126
- TERMPRIORITY operand 271
- testing phase 8
- The CICS monitoring facility 22
- The sample statistics program (DFH0STAT) 22
- THREADLIMIT parameter 219
- threadsafe file control 177
- THREADWAIT parameter 218
- time stamp, definition
 - for monitoring 358
- timings
 - transaction initialization 302
- TIOA (terminal input/output area) 120
- Tivoli Decision Support
 - and exceptions 71
 - periodic reports 15
- Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS 28, 57
- Tivoli NetView Performance Monitor (NPM) 29
- tools for monitoring 21
- TOR (terminal-owning region) 266
- TPNS (teleprocessing network simulator) 32
- TPNS (Teleprocessing Network Simulator) 19
- trace
 - auxiliary 22, 76, 80
 - CICS facility 23
 - GTF 23, 26, 27
 - internal 22
 - table (TRT) 322
 - VTAM 29
- trace settings
 - DFH0STAT report 874
- trade-offs, acceptable 95
- TRANISO, system initialization parameter 275
- transaction
 - CATA 134
 - CATD 134
 - CMSG 311
 - CSAC 18
 - definition 3
 - faults 644
 - looping 284
 - profile 5
- transaction (*continued*)
 - routing 265, 285
 - security 324
 - volume 5
 - workload 5
- transaction class
 - statistics 648
- transaction classes
 - DFH0STAT report 760
 - MAXACTIVE 268
 - PURGETHRESH 270
- transaction classes DFHTCLSX and DFHTCLQ2
 - effects of 289
- transaction data
 - initialization 302
- transaction dump
 - statistics 500
- Transaction Group report, CICS PA 36
- transaction isolation and applications
 - storage, transaction isolation 325
- transaction isolation and real storage
 - transaction isolation 283
- transaction manager
 - DFH0STAT report 716
 - statistics 652
- transaction manager statistics 886
- transaction resource class data 345
 - field list 415
- transaction resource class monitoring
 - CICS PA reports 47
- transaction totals
 - DFH0STAT report 765
- transactions
 - DFH0STAT report 762
- transient data 89, 316
 - concurrent input/output operations 313, 318
 - DFH0STAT report 784
 - extrapartition 319
 - indirect destinations 320
 - intrapartition 317
 - performance improvements
 - multiple VSAM buffers 312, 317
 - multiple VSAM strings 313, 318
- transient data queue totals
 - DFH0STAT report 788
- transient data queues
 - DFH0STAT report 786
- transient data statistics 891
- transient programs 280
- TRIGGERLEVEL operand 320
- TRT (trace table) 322
- TS, system initialization parameter 891
- tuning 95
 - CICS under MVS 107
 - DASD 116
 - I/O operations 117
 - reviewing results of 96
 - trade-offs 95
 - using CICS PA 33
 - VSAM 147, 329

U

- UDSA subpool 245
- unaligned maps 279
- unsolicited items
 - statistics 22
- URIMAP definition
 - statistics 676
- URIMAP resource definitions
 - DFH0STAT report 821, 822
- user domain
 - statistics 684
- user domain statistics 906
- user options
 - event monitoring points 353
 - journals 319
- USERMOD 279
- USEROUTPUTCLASS 201
- USRDELAY, system initialization parameter 541

V

- violation of storage 86
- virtual hosts
 - DFH0STAT report 825
- virtual storage 235
 - checklist 100
 - constraints 92
 - insufficient 111
 - internal limits 74
- VLF (virtual lookaside facility) 114
- volume of transactions 5
- VPACING operand 283
- VSAM 30
 - 16MB line 236
 - AIX considerations 155
 - buffer allocations for LSR 158
 - buffer allocations for NSR 157
 - buffers and strings 311
 - calls 291
 - catalog 30, 153, 320
 - data sets 76, 265, 311
 - definition parameters 156
 - DSN sharing 154
 - I/O 165
 - LISTCAT 23, 30
 - local shared resources (LSR) 162
 - maximum keylength for LSR 161
 - multiple buffers 312, 317
 - multiple strings 313, 318
 - number of buffers 152
 - resource percentile (SHARELIMIT) for LSR 162
 - resource usage (LSRPOOL) 156
 - restart data set 135
 - shared resources 72
 - shared resources statistics 573
 - string settings for LSR 160
 - string settings for NSR 159
 - strings 149
 - for ESDS files 151
 - subtasking 164

- VSAM (*continued*)
 - transactions 78, 291
 - tuning 147, 329
 - wait-on-string 87
- VSAM record-level sharing (RLS) 173
- VTAM
 - DFH0STAT report 800
- VTOC listings 23, 117

W

- wait analysis
 - CICS PA report 43
- Web services
 - statistics 688
- WEBSERVICE resource definitions
 - DFH0STAT report 827
- WebSphere MQ
 - CICS PA reports 51
 - statistics 691
- WebSphere MQ Connection
 - DFH0STAT report 796
- weekly monitoring 14
- working set 88
- workload 6
- workload management
 - in a sysplex 333
- Workload Manager
 - z/OS
 - benefits 333
 - defining performance goals 335
 - span of operation 334
 - terms 334

X

- XRF (extended recovery facility)
 - restart delay 135
 - takeover 84, 133
- XZCOUT1, global user exit (VTAM) 132

Z

- z/OS
 - data collection
 - Tivoli Decision Support 28
 - z/OS GRS services 321
 - z/OS shared library region 198
 - z/OS Workload Manager
 - benefits 333
 - classification rules 335
 - performance goals 336
 - terms 334
 - tuning CICS performance parameters 337
 - workloads 336

Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A. IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation
Licensing
2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku
Tokyo 106, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply in the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore this statement may not apply to you.

This publication could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact IBM United Kingdom Laboratories, MP151, Hursley Park, Winchester, Hampshire, England, SO21 2JN. Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Programming License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at Copyright and trademark information at www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Microsoft and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies.

Readers' Comments — We'd Like to Hear from You

**CICS Transaction Server for z/OS
Performance Guide
Version 3 Release 2**

Publication No. SC34-6833-04

We appreciate your comments about this publication. Please comment on specific errors or omissions, accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this book. The comments you send should pertain to only the information in this manual or product and the way in which the information is presented.

For technical questions and information about products and prices, please contact your IBM branch office, your IBM business partner, or your authorized remarketer.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you. IBM or any other organizations will only use the personal information that you supply to contact you about the issues that you state on this form.

Comments:

Thank you for your support.

Submit your comments using one of these channels:

- Send your comments to the address on the reverse side of this form.
- Send a fax to the following number: +44-1962-816151
- Send your comments via email to: idrcf@hursley.ibm.com

If you would like a response from IBM, please fill in the following information:

Name

Address

Company or Organization

Phone No.

Email address



Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape

PLACE
POSTAGE
STAMP
HERE

IBM United Kingdom Limited
User Technologies Department (MP095)
Hursley Park
Winchester
Hampshire
SO21 2JN
United Kingdom

Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape



Product Number: 5655-M15

SC34-6833-04



Spine information:



CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Performance Guide

Version 3
Release 2